



European-Style

RÈVOLA

Full-Access Cabinetry

COVER >

INFORMATION >

DOORS AND DRAWERS >

WALL CABINETS >

BASE CABINETS >

TALL CABINETS >

VANITY CABINETS >

FURNITURE AND OFFICE >

ACCESSORIES/MODIFICATIONS >

REPLACEMENT PARTS >

SALES AIDS >

FORMS >

Specifications Catalog

INCLUDING LAMINATES

JANUARY 2026

**R.D.
HENRY & CO**

2026 ©COPYRIGHT. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. R.D. HENRY & COMPANY, INC.



RDHENRY.COM

INFORMATION

Index: Information Section

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Additional Finish Options	I-47	Hazardous Materials	I-13
Aging (Distressings)	I-28	Hinges and Overlays	I-32
Angles / Formulas	I-36	Hours of Operation	I-2
15 Angle Chart.....	I-37	Interior Box Specifications	I-30
30 Angle Chart.....	I-37	Job Site Delivery Requirements	I-12
22-1/2 Angle Chart.....	I-37	Keeping Track of Your Projects	I-10
45 Angle Chart.....	I-37	Laser Logo Engraving	I-39
Metric Conversion Chart.....	I-38	Laminates	I-51
Time Savings Formulas.....	I-38	Wood Species.....	I-23
Regular Polygons.....	I-38	Ingrain Finishes.....	I-44
Fraction to Decimal Conversion Chart.....	I-39	Terra Finishes.....	I-45
Artisan Collection Stains	I-41	Finishes Pricing.....	I-51
Artisan Collection Paints	I-42	Construction.....	I-29
Artisan Collection Pricing	I-46	Lead Times	I-11
Backorders, Delivery, Damaged, Shipment Shortage and Warranty Claims	I-14	Limited Warranty	I-15
Cabinet Box Construction	I-29	Order Confirmation Process	I-7
Wall.....	I-29	Ordering Guidelines	I-8
Base.....	I-29	Our Mission	I-2
Changes After Confirmation	I-11	Packaged and Aged Finishes	I-27
Checklist to Avoid Delays to an Order	I-7	Packaged Finishes	I-43
Classification of Orders	I-3	Packaged Fin./Alphabetical Order	I-49
Regular Orders (REG).....	I-3	Packaged Finishes / Price Order	I-50
Expedited Service Orders (ESO).....	I-3	Product Specification Policy	I-17
Rush Orders (RUS).....	I-4	R.D. Henry & Co. & The Environment	I-20
Confirmed Orders (CON).....	I-5	Receipt of Product	I-13
Sample Orders (SAM).....	I-5	Return Good Authorization	I-13
Display Orders (DSP).....	I-6	Shelf Policy	I-16
Warranty Orders (WAR).....	I-6	Shipping	I-11
Confirmation Procedures	I-9	Touch-up and Final Adjustment	I-16
Contact List	I-2	Touch-up Kits	I-28
Co-op Advertising	I-17	Unloading Time	I-13
Credit Policy	I-2	Warranty Policy	I-16
Current Multiplier	I-2	How to Submit.....	I-16
Drawer Box	I-33	Finish.....	I-16
Drawer Lighting	I-34	Defective materials and/or workmanship.....	I-16
Drawer Guides	I-35	Repair/Replacement.....	I-16
Express Shipping	I-12	Not covered under warranty.....	I-16
Facets	I-40	Website	I-17
Finishes	I-24	What Items May Become a Custom	I-8
Paint Match Program.....	I-25	Wood Species	I-21
Custom Finish Development.....	I-25		
Glazes.....	I-26		
Expired Samples.....	I-27		
Two-Toned Cabinets.....	I-27		
Forms	I-17		
Freight Charges	I-11		

INFORMATION

Our Mission

Our mission is to continuously improve the value of our products, customer experience and dealer support.

Hours of Operation

CUSTOMER SERVICE

7:30 a.m.—5:00 p.m. C.S.T. (Mon.—Fri.)

ACCOUNTING

8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. C.S.T. (Mon.—Fri.)

Contact List

Department	Phone Number	Fax Number	Email Address
Customer Service	(316) 529-3431 x178	(316) 529-1738	customerservice@rdhenry.com
Accounting	(316) 529-3431 x153	(316) 469-1028	accounting@rdhenry.com
Sales & Marketing	(316) 529-3431 x161	(316) 529-1738	marketing@rdhenry.com
Website	(316) 529-3431 x114		webmaster@rdhenry.com

Credit Policy

R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., requires prospective dealers to complete our Trade Terms Application and be approved for trade terms prior to marketing our products to prospective customers. We reserve the right to request updated credit information at any time.

Our normal trade terms require full payment within 30 days of the invoice date. A finance charge of 1.5% per month (APR of 18%) will be assessed on all invoices not paid within 30 days. The finance charge will appear on your monthly statement that is e-mailed at the end of each month. We strongly encourage you to review/reconcile your monthly statement upon receipt.

R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., reserves the right to place customers on credit hold for violations of the dealer's specific trade terms. When a dealer is placed on credit hold, any of the following actions will be considered: cancellation of ship windows; holding the shipment of orders; changing trade terms; or exercising other options depending on the situation at the time.

Currently, we accept payments via check, wire and ACH. If you are interested in exploring our online payment portal (ACH), please ask your Sales Representative or our accounting department about how to register.

Current Multiplier*

When price increases occur, the dealership is responsible for manually updating the multipliers on individual orders in the pricing program, as well as, verifying the correct multiplier in the pricing program (maintenance/ utilities, edit system variables).

Your current pricing multiplier is: _____

INFORMATION

Classification of Orders

Nom	Order Type	Description	Approx. Lead Time After confirmation.
REG	Regular Orders	Orders that need review, can include customs	4-6 weeks
ESO	Expedited Service Orders	To complete an existing order, missing parts	10 Bus. Days
RUS	Rush Orders	To complete an existing order, stock items	2 Bus. Days
CON	Confirmed Orders	Orders that need no review, ready for production	4-6 weeks
SAM	Sample Orders	Sales aids and samples	10 Bus. Days
DIS	Display Orders	For showroom displays	4-6 weeks
WAR	Warranty Orders	For defects, missing, errors or not delivered	ASAP, Depends on item

► Regular Orders (REG)

A Regular Order is for any order that you want us to review and send through our normal confirmation process. It may include customs. Orders will be submitted electronically through our exclusive pricing program. NOTE: We are not able to accommodate reface jobs. After order confirmation, shipping of all standard eligible Regular orders will be dependent on current lead times (excludes holidays. Lead time subject to change.)

► Expedited Service Orders (ESO)

ESO orders are to be used for parts that are required to finish an existing order. The item(s) must have been included in the original order, or an omitted item that was clearly part of that order. ESO orders must be associated with an existing order. All standard eligible ESO Orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less. (Excludes holidays, lead time is subject to change.)

Items included in ESO Orders:

1. Up to 3 cabinets, but no more than 10 parts in total
2. Standard products (not in Items Excluded list below)
3. Standard finishes
4. Custom finishes as long they have been approved prior to order placement and sample is in-house

Items excluded from standard ESO Orders:

1. Outsourced parts
2. Mullion doors
3. Applied molding doors

ESO confirmation process:

1. All qualified ESO orders will be considered confirmed when received and placed into the next available schedule.
2. ESO orders received by 12:00 PM CST will be processed and confirmed the same day received.
3. Incomplete ESO orders cannot be scheduled until all information is obtained and confirmed.
4. No cancellations or changes will be allowed on ESO orders. Complete and eligible ESO orders will be accepted upon receipt.
5. ESOs are limited to 2 per work order at no additional charge. Additional ESO's for a specific order will be subject to a 30% upcharge.

NOTE: ESO orders must adhere to the parameters listed above. If it does not, it will be assigned to a normal lead time. All ESO items should be ordered at one time. Multiple orders cause unnecessary delays.

Classification of Orders continued

► Expedited Service Orders (ESO) Continued

Standard ESO Shipping:

1. All ESO orders will ship on your next scheduled shipment at standard cube rates.
2. If requested to ship via any method other than manufacturer's designated carrier, the cost of the freight will be charged to the customer. Special handling charges to prevent damage may apply.
3. Delivery days vary based on volumes within each route and zone.
4. Other shipping options include:
 - a. LTL (Common Carrier, 1 – 2 business days for quote)
 - b. UPS Ground
 - c. FedEx Freight
 - d. Customer Pickup

NOTE: Alternate shipping methods listed above are available upon request. All associated shipping and freight charges will apply. Available shipping method is subject to part(s) being shipped. All customer pickups must be scheduled a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the desired pickup date, following the ship date.

► Rush Orders - RUS

Rush Orders are to be used for parts that are required to finish an existing order. The item(s) must have been included in the original order, or an omitted item that was clearly part of that order. All standard eligible Rush Orders will be ready to ship in 2 business days or less after order confirmation. (Excludes holidays. Dependent on current lead times. Check website.

Items included in standard Rush lead times:

Standard Products (Only those listed below)

- a. Bumper Pads
- b. Shelves (unfinished & MDF with maple print)
- c. Hinges
- d. Guides
- e. Shelf Clips
- f. Trash Liners
- g. Fast Cap 2-Sided 3/4" Tape (for Laminates)

NOTE: All Rush Orders should be ordered at one time. Multiple orders cause unnecessary delays.

Standard Rush ordering process:

1. All qualified Rush Order will be considered confirmed when received and placed into the next available schedule.
2. Rush Order received by 12:00 PM CST will be processed and confirmed the same day received.
3. Incomplete Rush Orders cannot be scheduled until all information is obtained and confirmed.
4. No cancellations or changes will be allowed on Rush Orders. Complete and eligible Rush Orders will be accepted upon receipt.

Rush Order shipping:

1. All Rush Orders ship on your next scheduled shipment via manufacturer's designated carrier at no charge.
2. If requested to ship via any method other than the manufacturer's designated carrier, the cost of the freight will be charged to the customer. Special handling charges to prevent damage may apply.
3. Delivery days vary based on volumes within each route and zone.
4. Other shipping options include:
 - a. LTL (Common Carrier, 1 – 2 business days for quote)
 - b. UPS Ground
 - c. FedEx Freight
 - d. Customer Pickup

continued

INFORMATION

Classification of Orders continued

► Confirmed Orders (CON)

A Confirmed Order is to be used when you are confident that the order is 100% ready to go into production and you do not need to go through the formal confirmation process. Confirmed orders are designed to provide the shortest possible lead times. Confirmed orders will not be reviewed internally. They will be considered Confirmed and ready for scheduling upon receipt. Custom items are not allowed on Confirmed orders. Shipping of all eligible Confirmed orders will be dependent on current lead times, (excluding holidays. Dependent on current lead times. Check website.)

Confirmed order guidelines

1. Confirmed orders will receive lead time priority
2. Dealer must have a current finish sample
3. Outsourced parts must be in-house by the day the order is received
4. Dealer must be in good financial standing
5. Pre-pay accounts – funds must be received by RDH prior to the order being released to production, or the lead time will start once funds are received by RDH.
6. Cannot have any customs (as defined by Customs standard)
7. No changes will be allowed after acknowledgment has been sent to dealer
8. No notes, comments or requests to add or change a standard product
9. Items included in Confirmed Orders:
 - a. All standard modifications and accessories
 - b. Appliance panels (even if drawing required)
 - c. All standard finishes and paint
 - d. Paint Match colors (SDS must be completed and approved prior to order confirmation)

► SAMPLE ORDERS (SAM) *Also for Sales Aids*

A Sample Order is to be used to order sales aids and samples. All eligible Sample Orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after order confirmation, excluding holidays. Dependent on current lead times. Check website.

Sample order guidelines:

In the Dealer Order Program, items will display the net price, not the list price.

The more items on your order, the more you can save on shipping. There is an initial cost for shipping the first item (cost varies per item), and then each additional item costs less to ship when part of the same Sample Order. Please check with your Customer Service Representative for a quote for shipping items.

The following items will be ready to ship in 2 business days: *(based on availability)*

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Brochures | 6. Molding Sets |
| 2. Catalogs | 7. Window Decals |
| 3. Color Blocks | 8. Door Edge Samples |
| 4. Glaze Sample Display | 9. Logo Samples |
| 5. Library of Color Book | 10. Sheen Samples |

If you are placing a Sample Order for a mix of items – some with longer lead times, like sample doors, as well as shorter lead times, like brochures, you will receive the brochures faster if you place them on a separate order. If you order all items together, they will ship out when the last item is complete.

For Sales Aids available for Laminates, contact your CSR.

INFORMATION

Classification of Orders continued

► DISPLAY ORDERS - (DSP)

A Display Order is for ordering displays. Lead times on all Display Orders are based on the item(s) ordered and finish. Our goal is to produce and ship the item(s) as soon as possible.

50% Discount - Pre-approved showroom displays will be discounted 50% of the net dealer pricing, excluding freight.

How to Order a Display for your Showroom Please select DSP order type when placing the order in the Order Entry Program. Please attach a completed **DISPLAY DISCOUNT REQUEST FORM** and a detailed layout of your requested display to your order. The request form and detailed layout should be submitted to your Territory Business Manager for approval prior to submitting the order.

If you have further questions about these programs, please contact your Customer Service Representative.

► WARRANTY ORDERS - (WAR)

A Warranty Order is for ordering:

1. Replacement parts due to defects
2. Items ordered, but not shipped
3. Order entry errors
4. Items shipped, but not delivered

Lead times on all standard eligible Warranty Orders are based on the item(s). Our goal is to produce and ship the item(s) as soon as possible. Items ordered but not shipped, order entry errors and items shipped but not delivered are included in Rush Lead Times, contact your Customer Service Representative at 316.529.3431 for more details.

Warranty Shipping:

Warranty items are shipped via the manufacturer's designated carrier. We will make every effort to find a truck heading in your direction and we will cover any "add stop" fees. Other shipping options may be considered at the discretion of R.D. Henry & Co., Inc.

INFORMATION

Order Confirmation Process - Regular Orders

Order Submittal

Step 1

- Dealer submits order.
- Ordering and quoting is done on the RDH Program electronically.

Acknowledgment

Step 2

- If not received within 3 business hours, please contact your Customer Service Representative
- You will receive an automated email from RDH indicating your order has been received

RDH Review

Step 3

- Your order will be worked by the RDH entry team and sent to you for review.
- Commonly sent 2 business days after order receipt.
- Allow more time for custom drawings.
- Incomplete or unclear instructions will delay order

Dealer Review

Step 4

- The dealer will review and indicate order is ready for confirmation or make changes and send back to Customer Service Representative.
- Return order within 2 business days for final changes.

Confirmation and Ship Window

Step 5

- After all changes have been made, a Confirmed Order will be sent to dealer for final acceptance.
- Return signed Confirmation Notice and Confirmed Order to get order scheduled and assigned a ship window.

Delivery Notice

Step 6

- Two weeks prior to delivery (ship window) the dealer will receive a Delivery Notice that states the day of the delivery.
- Company designated carrier will communicate approximate time of day closer to delivery date.

Checklist to Avoid Delays to an Order

- ☐ Correct dimensions, measurements, appliance panel information or cutouts.
- ☐ Include any forms or waivers that might pertain to the order.
- ☐ Custom match samples must have been returned to us if it pertains to the order. Tracking numbers will not be accepted.
- ☐ All outsourced products have been ordered to be delivered to the plant prior to confirmation process. Please provide tracking number for the outsourced product to your Customer Service Representative.
- ☐ Request a quote in advance for any custom piece.
- ☐ Drawings for any custom within the order or drawings for any altered cabinets.
- ☐ Serial number/copy of a current door label.
- ☐ Proper modifications of the products.
- ☐ Schedule could fluctuate during the holiday season.
- ☐ Adding "notes" to an order could impact confirmation time, and could change your cabinet to a custom.

INFORMATION

Ordering Guidelines

Please read the following instructions before placing an order. All orders should be final, not works in progress or a rough draft when submitted.

1. Orders must be sent in electronically using the R. D. Henry & Co. Dealer Order Program. **Handwritten orders will not be accepted.** Please call your Customer Service Representative for more information.
2. List groups of cabinets together, working clockwise around the kitchen. Wall cabinets first, followed by base cabinets, vanities, tall cabinets, then moldings and miscellaneous items last.
3. Dimensions/Measuring: All dimensions stated in this catalog are **WIDTH by LENGTH. The length runs with the grain.** Cabinets are measured across the front (the width) X the height X the depth.
4. Use correct nomenclature to avoid potential errors.
5. Layouts are welcome, but are not required with your order.
6. Please supply a drawing for any special cabinets. Note "See drawing" in the description so we know to check the drawings. Drawings of special items should be faxed to the factory for a price quote prior to placing the initial order. Once the order is placed, the drawings must be included to ensure you receive the quoted price.
7. Include all oven and microwave cutouts, as well as all appliance panel sizes. Dimensions can be supplied in the line entry, or use the forms in the "Forms" section of the catalog and our website. Please note on your order to reference the forms if used.
8. All cabinet ends are manufactured as unfinished, or "raw," unless specified on the order. Specify by using Right, Left, or Both on the cabinet entry.
9. Include all moldings, valances, fillers, etc. Finished toe board must be ordered.
10. Use the Check Order button prior to submitting your order electronically. This tool can alert you to missing information, required forms and common issues that may delay your order.
11. Include a complete delivery address with your order. If it is to be delivered to a job site, include an after-hours contact name and phone number plus a job site map.
12. Provide a copy of the door sample label the job was sold from, or send the serial number from the label.
13. **LAMINATES. Ordering guidelines for laminates may differ from the above, please contact your Customer Service Representative for questions.**

What Items May Become a Custom

Some examples to help guide you.

If a product requires additional information than what you can enter on the entry program, you should order cabinets as a CUSTOMWALL, CUSTOMTALL or CUSTOMBASE. The entry program will ask for a starting cabinet. A concept drawing with dimensions should be provided with your custom quote request.

Custom Quote Guidelines Custom: A custom includes, but is not limited to, requests for products that are not part of our current product offerings.

Custom Quote Upcharge (\$435 per cabinet): This is a standard charge to cover the costs of engineering, drawing, coordinating outsourced parts if needed and additional internal processes needed to manufacture a custom.

Custom Quote Lead Time: Our goal is to send custom quotes to you in three days or less. For those custom quote requests that have outsourced parts and/or a higher level of engineering, the quote process could take longer depending on what is requested.

Discontinued Parts: All discontinued products are no longer part of our product offerings and require approval before we commit to make that product. If approved, this will be a custom and be priced as such regardless of what the price was in the past.

Custom Quote Disclaimer: All custom quotes are subject to wood and finish upcharges. Quotes are valid for 90 days. Any changes or modifications to the part quoted could affect the price.

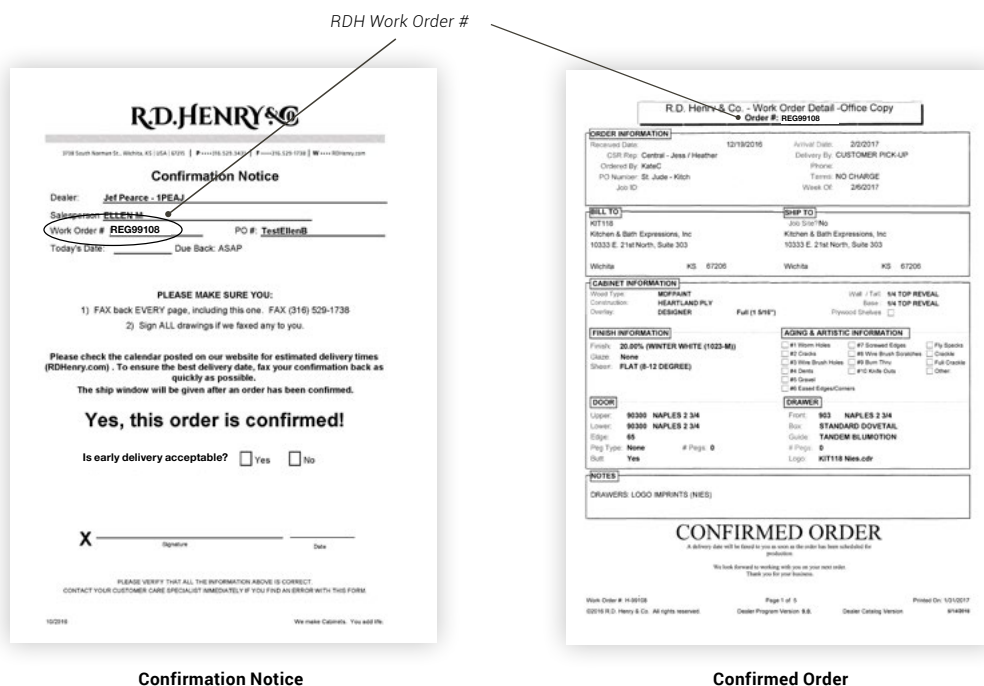
What Items May Become a Custom continued

Steps

1. Provide a sketch or drawing to us with a "Quote Request Form." Visit the "forms" section of our website or the Revola spec book. (Drawing must include measurements and any additional information such as appliance nomenclature number or model numbers to ensure proper opening measurements.)
2. Include construction type and overlay.
3. CQ (Custom Quote) number is assigned by your Customer Service Representative.
4. Include your CQ number when you place your order.
5. If there are any changes, a new drawing must be sent to your Customer Service Representative.
6. An entry example will be included to help you.
7. The final drawing is not provided until the order is placed.
8. The list price will be provided, but it will not include header upcharges.

Confirmation Procedures

- An e-mail acknowledgment is sent to you once your order is received into our system. If you've not received your e-mail within 3 business hours, please call your Customer Service Representative.
- When reviewing the Confirmation Notice, please remember to:
 - Answer any questions we have noted about your order on the front page and body of the order.
 - Clearly note additions or changes next to the line item, directly on that page.
 - Sign and return the entire order, including all drawings.
- **It is your responsibility to verify that your order is correct.**
- This acknowledgment is our legal interpretation of your order. Please check it closely. Telephone orders or changes cannot be accepted.
- Is early delivery acceptable?
 - Mark, yes or no
- Sign and return the ENTIRE order, including ALL drawings as soon as possible for the best ship window.
- A Confirmed Order (see example below) is sent to you. In the top section, the "Week Of" displays your ship window.



INFORMATION

Keeping Track of Your Projects

There are several ways to keep track of your projects. The first method utilizes a "Unique Order Number" based on the next number in your ordering program. The Unique Order Number is for your own account and is solely for your tracking purposes. The Unique Order Number is generated by the ordering program when you create a new project. The second method utilizes a "PO Number" based on the text that you enter into this field when entering an order. The PO Number can be utilized on multiple orders for the same project, giving you a way to tie multiple orders together. The third method utilizes the "Associated with Previous Order Nbr:" field. You may enter it when creating a new project. This is useful in associating an order to an existing Work Order. This is required for with ESO, Rush and Warranty orders to reference them to the original work order number.

The screenshot shows the 'Add New Order' dialog box. Annotations point to the following fields:

- User:** Points to the 'Select User:' dropdown menu.
- Manufacturing Line:** Points to the 'Select Mfg. Line:' dropdown menu.
- Type of order:** Points to the 'Select Type of Order:' dropdown menu.
- Unique order number:** Points to the 'Unique Order Nbr:' text field.
- Click to create unique number:** Points to the 'Next Number' button.

Other visible fields include 'Associated With Previous Order Nbr:' and 'OK'/'Cancel' buttons.

Adding a new order

Once you submit an order, you will receive an acknowledgment email from us that references the Unique Order Number, our Work Order Number and PO Number. The "Work Order Number" is NOT the same as the "Unique Order Number". These two numbers WILL NOT match. The Work Order Number will be the number we will reference on all communication that we send to you going forward. The PO Number will typically be displayed on any paperwork we send to you as well.

The screenshot shows the 'Enter Orders' form. Annotations point to the following fields:

- PO Number:** Points to the 'PO Numbers:' text field.
- Associated Order:** Points to the 'Assoc. Order #' text field.

Other visible fields include 'Order ID:', 'Order Dates:', 'Needs Dates:', 'Closed:', 'Shipping', 'Order Info', 'Items', 'Images', 'Sold To', and 'Ship To' sections.

Numbers Associated to Orders

# Type	Generated by	Use for
Order ID	Dealer Program	Dealer Tracking
Work Order #	RDH	Main #
PO Number	Dealer Program	Dealer Tracking
Assoc Number	Dealer Program	Ties ESOs/Rush to previous orders

INFORMATION

Changes After Confirmation

Changes and/or cancellation of an order can be made after the order has been confirmed, but must be made before the parts are generated. Allowed changes or cancellations are subject to a fee. Call your Customer Service Representative to check the status of your order before assuming you can make any changes or cancellations.

If a change must be made, the following occurs:

- The order is removed from its current schedule
- \$200 Net fee applies for each instance of a change that is made
- Changes must be e-mailed or faxed to us in writing
- Order must be re-confirmed and put into the next available schedule

ONCE PRODUCTION OF AN ORDER HAS BEGUN, NO CHANGES CAN BE MADE!

Lead Times

- Typically a "Ship Window" ranges from 4 to 6 weeks but can increase during the holidays or peak seasons. Note: lead time is from the point of confirmation, not from the receipt of the order.
- Changes to order will extend ship window.
- If you sign and confirm, your order will be scheduled and a ship window for delivery will be assigned.
- Monday dates are given, which means your order could deliver anytime within that week.
- Two weeks prior to delivery, the dealer will receive a set day for delivery via email.
- Lead times are posted on the Calendar in the "Dealers Only" section of the web site.
- Contact your Customer Service Representative if you have any questions.

Freight Charges

Please contact your Customer Service Representative or Sales Representative for your current freight rate and shipping arrangements.

Shipping

Delivery will be on 53-foot trailers according to our freight rate charges. There is a minimum delivery charge equal to 100 cubes per stop. Dealers with less cubes than the minimum will see an adjustment made to one(1) invoice for the additional freight. There is an additional \$400 net drop charge per order for job site deliveries. Switching delivery routing or changing to a customer pickup within one week of the ship date will result in an additional \$75 net charge per order.

All deliveries are one man tailgate deliveries, including job site deliveries. We cannot effectively deliver to a dealer if an after hours phone number is not provided. Breakdowns, traffic, etc. are unpredictable and considering the mileage that the drivers must drive every day, it is difficult to provide an exact time when we will be at your location. The initial delivery date, supplied during the confirmation process, will be the Monday of the week that we will deliver your kitchen. Approximately two weeks before delivery you will receive an email with the exact delivery date.

We offer direct job site deliveries in some areas

- Job site subject to pre-approval
- Must provide contact phone number for after hour delivery
- All job sites are searched through Google Earth
- Additional fees apply
- Job site needs to have access for a 53' trailer
- No unpaved, single lane roads or cul de sacs.

INFORMATION

Job Site Delivery Requirements

In order to adequately schedule for a job site delivery, the full address must be given when the order is placed. It is mandatory that the dealer and/or sales person provide a detailed job site map, meet the driver at the showroom, or other agreed upon location, and lead the driver to the job site. Deliveries more than 50 miles from your showroom must be pre-approved and are subject to additional freight charges. Please complete the Job Site Delivery Form in the Forms section of the catalog or our website. The dealer must evaluate the delivery route to the job site, insure accessibility and notify local authorities if necessary.

The street of the job site must be able to accommodate a 53' trailer with no dead-ends or cul-de-sacs. The job site must meet local and state guidelines for delivery vehicles of this size. The evaluation is to include bridge weight limits of not less than 48,000 lbs. gross weight minimum, low hanging obstacles (overpasses, power lines, tree limbs, etc.) with a minimum height of 13½' required.

If the driver deems the job site undeliverable due to failure to meet one of the above requirements, or due to current weather and/or road conditions, the job will be delivered to the dealer's warehouse or to the dealer's truck. However, if a job site delivery is attempted, or if the order changes from a job site to a warehouse delivery, after the truck has been loaded, the job site fee will still apply. Failure to comply with these requirements will be justification for additional delivery charges which may consist of, but will not be limited to: hourly rate based on time of delay; fines from local authorities; and payment for damage to property or designated carrier's equipment.

Express Shipping

- Oversized parts are subject to a premium delivery charge by freight handlers.
- All tall cabinets and 48" x 96" panels must be shipped via company's designated carrier – no exceptions.
- All door samples and sales aids will be shipped via FedEx or USPS.
- Other dimension limitations may exist in regards to what may be shipped using express shipping methods.
- Contact your Customer Service Representative if you have any additional shipping questions.

LTL (Common Carrier)

1 – 2 business days for a quote

FedEx Freight

Used to ship larger items

Ground (GND)

Standard transit times

Please remember that Express Shipping is costly. Call your Customer Service Representative for quotes.

Handling charges: The following Handling charges will apply to all packages shipped FedEx, USPS or common carrier: 1 small package (FedEx/USPS) = \$10 net charge. Freight handlers may charge a residential and/or a lift service charge. These charges are in addition to the standard shipping charge. Contact your Customer Service Representative for estimate freight rates.

INFORMATION

Receipt of Product

Each item should be checked by the customer or an “authorized person” as it is unloaded from the truck. Any shortages or damages must be photographed and noted on the Bill of Lading at the time of delivery. Please call your Customer Service Representative immediately. Any damaged product should be retained by the dealer with the original packaging until you have been notified by your Customer Service Representative that you may dispose of it. Any damages beyond the scope of field repair should be returned on the truck to be replaced (see Returned Goods Authorization). The customer or the authorized person must sign the Bill of Lading after notating any shortages or damages. This signature acknowledges receipt of the product except as noted in an acceptable and complete manner. If the order is signed as delivered complete, the customer will be responsible for any freight charges incurred to re-deliver any item that has been left on the truck, as well as the replacement cost of that product.

Any delivery made by any method other than the manufacturer’s designated carrier (FedEx, UPS, Common Carrier, etc.) and is received damaged should be refused or at the minimum, must be noted at the time of delivery to the delivery agent and to your Customer Service Representative. If refused, the package will be returned to R.D. Henry & Co. for repair or replacement. If any damage is noticed after delivery has been accepted, please take photographs of the product and packaging for the warranty claim, keep your original packaging, and contact your Customer Service Representative immediately.

Delivery Guidelines

- The carrier should provide a Bill of Lading (BOL) and Delivery Receipt Report at the time of delivery.
- The quantity of each SKU indicated on the carton labels should equal the quantity on the Delivery Receipt.
- Cartons showing visible damage should be opened and inspected before the Carrier leaves.
- If an item is listed on the packing list but cannot be found at the time of delivery or an item shows visible damage, the customer representative must note the item(s) on the Carrier’s copy of the BOL at the time of delivery and contact their Customer Service Representative immediately.
- **Items that are shipped “short” or damaged will need to be reported to RDH Customer Service.**

Unloading Time

The driver’s responsibility is primarily to move the product to the tailgate of the truck. The customer is responsible for providing qualified personnel to move the product into the warehouse or job site. In some instances the driver may request assistance from the receivers personnel to move large, heavy items to prevent damage during the unloading process. It is imperative that the product is unloaded in a reasonable amount of time (one hour is usually sufficient) in order for the driver to remain on schedule with the other deliveries on the route. If unnecessary delays occur, the customer may be charged a detention fee.

Returned Goods Authorization

Any product(s) that need to be returned to the factory for any reason after having taken delivery of the items must have prior authorization from the factory and must be accompanied with a Returned Goods Authorization Form. Please call your Customer Service Representative to have a copy sent to you. R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., takes no responsibility for items returned without appropriate documentation.

Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials can be shipped via most carriers except USPS, to a business address only. A substantial hazardous material fee plus additional standard freight charges will be assessed when using one of the expedited carriers. Please contact your Customer Service Representative for further information or questions.

INFORMATION

Backorders, Delivery, Damaged, Shipment Shortage and Warranty Claims

In the event of a back order, the dealer will receive phone call from R.D. Henry & Co. informing them of the back ordered item(s). The dealer will also be advised of the best shipping method for the back ordered item(s). Dealer will receive a copy of the back order form along with standard bill of lading when the original order is delivered. When the back order is complete, the dealer will be notified, via automated e-mail, if the item is shipping UPS/FedEx.

Damaged, Shipment Shortage, and Warranty Claims

- If shipment shortage occurs or if damage is obvious at the time of delivery, the account should note the shortage or damage on the delivery receipt.
- Damaged items should be photographed immediately.
- Concealed damage must be reported **within 30 days of delivery** in order to be eligible for a no charge replacement.
- All items must be inspected immediately. If there is any freight damage, it must be noted on the delivery receipt and the account should notify R.D. Henry & Co. Customer Service immediately.
- All other issues will follow our stated Warranty.

INFORMATION

R.D. HENRY & CO.

LIMITED WARRANTY

R.D. Henry & Company, Inc., (RDH) warrants all of its finished cabinetry, dovetail drawer box, hinges, and drawer suspension systems to be free of defects in material and/or workmanship when subject to normal use for as long as the original purchaser of a single-family home owns it. Subject to the provisions that follow, provided that the original purchaser retains ownership and is able to establish the date of purchase to RDH's reasonable satisfaction, R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., will at its sole option elect to either repair or replace, at its discretion, the defective material or components and shipping of the defective and repaired or replaced property, free of charge.

The lifetime coverage offered by this warranty automatically ends upon the sale of the property or the death of the last original homeowner purchaser of the product.

The lifetime coverage in this warranty applies only to individual homeowners of a single-family home.

This is a parts only warranty and excludes labor for removal or replacement of defective parts.

This warranty shall not apply to cabinetry ordered unfinished, nor to warranty claims for cabinetry or parts of our cabinetry caused by wear and tear, alterations, abuse, misuse, negligence, or improper installation, storage and handling. Also, consequential (the cost of repairing or replacing other property damaged because of defective parts covered under this warranty) and incidental damages (costs you may incur to obtain warranty service and your costs during the performance of warranty services) are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Our warranty does not cover expansion or contraction defects and/or joint separations that occur as a result of low (below 30%) or high (above 50%) relative humidity (equivalent to 6-9% moisture content) or moisture conditions or exposure to extremes of temperature.

The color of the wood and finish may change during the lifetime of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight or other factors. The color change, known as mellowing, occurs in both the finish and the wood itself and is part of the natural aging process. This process is not to be considered a defect in material or workmanship. As a result of these natural changes, R.D. Henry and Company, Inc., cannot guarantee that the finish of any replacement or repaired product will exactly match the finish and appearance of other product installed at the residence.

R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., reserves the right to change design specification and materials without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured. If a warranty claim is filed for a product that is no longer manufactured by RDH, RDH reserves the right to fulfill the warranty obligation by substituting discontinued product with the most similar styling, wood species, and color available at the time a claim is submitted: claim remedy may include replacing other RDH components installed in the residential application necessary to achieve a uniform appearance and a similar style to that originally ordered.

No dealer or other person(s) or entity is authorized to modify the foregoing warranty or to make any other warranty on behalf of R.D. Henry & Co., Inc.

To file a warranty claim, the purchaser should contact their local authorized RDH dealer/distributor. The dealer/distributor will then obtain the information necessary to make the claim decision and forward such information in writing to R.D. Henry & Co. for action on the claim. Warranty claims must include a complete description of the defect.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



DEALERSHIP

STREET ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

ORIGINAL WORK ORDER

PO#

R.D. HENRY & CO., INC. • 3738 SOUTH NORMAN, WICHITA, KANSAS 67215 • T 316.529.3431 F 316.529.1738 • RDHENRY.COM

INFORMATION

Warranty Policy

How to Submit

All warranty requests must be submitted electronically using the Order Entry Program. The original Work Order number assigned by R.D. Henry & Co. as well as any other relevant information and photos should be included. Warranty orders show replacement costs but are invoiced to the dealer at no cost. The payment terms should state W____.

Finish

Finish complaints require inspection by a factory representative. Issues dealing with color may require that both the sample that was sold from and an example from the job in question be submitted to the factory for review.

Defective materials and/or workmanship

Replacement of cabinets and/or accessories will be done on a priority basis through the Warranty program. In most instances, you will be required to return the defective item at your expense. If the item was damaged in shipping, call your Customer Service Representative for a Returned Goods Authorization and to make arrangements for the carrier to pick up the item. Credit will then be issued after verification by the claims inspector. **Slight variations of grain patterns and color are natural characteristics of wood products and are not acceptable reasons for replacement.** Variations in color that fall within a window of acceptability between the sample and the job will also not be warrantable.

Repair / Replacement

R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to field repair or request that you return any cabinet or accessories to the factory for repair and/or replacement. If a field repair is possible, an accurate estimate of the cost must be obtained in writing and approved by the factory before any work is completed. R.D. Henry & Co. does not offer any compensation involved in removing, reinstalling, or shipping the cabinet and/or accessory. R.D. Henry & Co. Sales Representatives reserve the right to perform a field inspection. A dealer representative will be required to be in attendance at the time of the inspection. Findings and supportive photos about the warranty claim should be sent to the factory for review.

Not covered under warranty

- Cabinetry and/or parts ordered unfinished.
- The color of the wood and the finish may change during the lifetime of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight. Wood mellowing as a result of wood aging thus not considered a defect.
- Wear and tear, alterations or modifications, improper installation, use of harsh or abrasive chemicals, abnormal dry or humid conditions due to exposure to extreme temperatures, fire or water damage, scratches from nails or any sharp objects, storage and/or handling and any other act of misuse of the product.

Shelf Policy

Shelves over 36" long are not covered against deflection or sagging.

Touch-Up and Final Adjustment

Touch-up, the final adjustment of doors and drawers, and the correction of minor shipping damage is the dealer's responsibility. If there is a customer complaint regarding damage, it is the dealer's responsibility to investigate the complaint. If, after an initial visit, the complaint seems appropriate, contact your Sales Representative to determine further action.

INFORMATION

Forms

All of our Forms are posted on our website. To access any of these items please follow these directions:

- Log on to our website at www.rdhenry.com
- Go to "Dealers Login" then click on "Dealers Only"
- This is the direct link (you will have to login first) <https://www.rdhenry.com/login/dealer-only/forms/>

Website RDHenry.com

Please feel free to send your customers to our website. It contains a variety of information including our Library of Color, Sales Aids, Forms and more. Your username should be your dealer code + your first name. You will need to register on your first visit. (Ex. ABC001Joe). Please email webmaster@rdhenry.com if you have trouble logging in.

Your Username: _____ Your Password: _____

Product Specifications Policy

All product specifications shown in this catalog are subject to change without notice. If you have any questions, please contact your Customer Service Representative or Sales Representative.

Co-Op Advertising

The Co-Op Advertising program is designed to improve the effectiveness of your advertising and increase your sales. Our goal is to support your efforts and help you successfully market and advertise R.D. Henry & Company, Inc.

HOW CO-OP IS EARNED Your Co-Op is earned and consists of 1/2 of 1% of net sales invoiced and paid for each quarter. **Net sales exclude shipping, freight and will not include amounts submitted as DSP or SAM order types.** Quarters begin on January 1st, April 1st, July 1st and October 1st.

HOW CO-OP MAY BE USED Co-Op funds will be available for use the quarter after they are earned and must be used within that quarter or they will be forfeited. Promotional activity using current quarterly Co-Op funds must be completed no later than the last day of the quarter to be eligible for reimbursement, but claims may be submitted up to 30 days after the advertising date or invoice date.

Co-Op funds may be used for approved media and sales aids. The percentage reimbursement you will be issued for advertising requests is dependent on the number of manufacturers featured in the media you are requesting reimbursement for. See below for approved media types and media reimbursement guidelines.

Sales Aids are eligible for a maximum of 25% Co-Op reimbursement. Production and shipping costs are excluded from Co-Op reimbursement.

Dealers may not apply for Co-Op until it is earned. New dealers will be eligible for Co-Op funds in the quarter following their activation with R.D. Henry & Company, Inc.

Examples of approved and non-approved requests on 30-day deadline with quarterly reimbursement funds:

- Assuming orders totaling \$50,000 are invoiced between January 1st and March 31st, creating a balance of \$250 that may be spent between April 1st and June 30th
 - ✦ **Print ad invoiced on February 15th & submitted March 10th** – Not approved as it was invoiced before a balance was available
 - ✦ **Print ad invoiced for \$500 on April 15th & submitted May 10th** – Approved, deducted from Q2 funds
 - ✦ **Second Print ad invoiced for \$100 on May 20th & submitted June 30th** – Not approved as balance has been exhausted and invoice was submitted more than 30 days after invoice

GENERAL GUIDELINES All requests must be approved in advance by the R.D. Henry & Co. Marketing Department. Our Co-Op Advertising Claim Form, found in the Forms section of your spec book or on our website, must be submitted with supporting claim materials. An R.D. Henry & Co. logo must appear on all ads along with your company name and contact information. You must maintain good credit standing during the year and respond promptly to credit communications, otherwise approval for claims for Co-Op credits may be withheld until your credit standing is improved.

INFORMATION

Co-Op Advertising

R.D. Henry & Company, Inc., reserves the right to amend this policy at any time. Expiration or termination of a dealer's agreement will result in the disqualification of eligibility for participation in R.D. Henry & Co. Co-Op. Any valid approved program activities that took place prior to the effective date of expiration or termination will be processed according to the terms of the Co-Op Program. All remaining balances will be eliminated, and plans for activities previously approved, but scheduled to take place after the effective date of termination, will not be considered valid. Dealers are responsible for ensuring that their advertising complies with all relevant legal requirements, regardless of whether such requirements are outlined in these guidelines. Dealers are responsible for ensuring that their ads do not misrepresent R.D. Henry & Co.'s services, offerings or products.

SUBMITTING CLAIMS To be considered for Co-Op reimbursement and ensure prompt processing, all Co-Op claims must be submitted with a completed Co-Op Advertising Claim Form and all required documents by mail, email or fax within 30 days of the date of advertising or invoice date to:

R.D. HENRY & COMPANY Attn: Sales & Marketing
3738 S. Norman, Wichita, KS 67215 | Fax 316-529-1738 | marketing@rdhenry.com

The Co-Op Advertising Claim Form can be downloaded from the "Forms" section of our website, or copied from the forms section of your catalog. Incomplete submissions could result in delay or rejection of reimbursement.

REIMBURSEMENT R.D. Henry & Co. will reimburse your company a percentage of your Co-Op advertising costs in the form of a credit to your account. If your advertisement mentions manufacturers other than R.D. Henry & Co., the maximum percentage to be paid will be prorated as follows:

- **R.D. Henry & Co. logo only:** your account will be credited a maximum of 1/2 (50%) up to the amount earned and/or available.
 Example: Your ad costs \$300: we credit your account \$150
- **R.D. Henry & Co. logo plus one other manufacturer (any company):** your account will be credited a maximum of 1/3 (33%) up to the amount earned and/or available. Example: Your ad costs \$300: we credit your account \$100
- **R.D. Henry & Co. logo plus two other manufacturers (any company):** your account will be credited a maximum of 1/4 (25%) up to the amount earned and/or available. Example: Your ad costs \$300: we credit your account \$75.

TYPICALLY APPROVED MEDIA

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| • Billboards / Vehicle Wraps | • Internet / Social Media | • Promotional Items | • Television |
| • Direct mail | • Magazine / Newspaper | • Radio | • Trade shows |
| • Houzz | • Photography | • Sales Aids | |

Any media other than the above (such as tournament involvement or special events, etc.) must be approved in advance by the Sales Manager. Expenses for entertainment, staffing, food and beverages will not be reimbursable items on Co-Op requests.

Billboards / Vehicle Wraps

- An R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown, along with your company's logo and/or name, on the billboard or vehicle wrap. Your showroom location, phone number or URL must also be included.
- A photograph of the billboard or vehicle wrap must be submitted.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the billboard or vehicle wrap must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Houzz

- Your company's Houzz Pro+ profile must identify you as an Authorized R.D. Henry & Co. Dealer.
- Your company's Houzz Pro+ profile must contain identifiable R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry in all three of the first project books.
- If your Houzz Pro+ profile features manufacturers other than R.D. Henry & Co., the maximum percentage to be paid will be prorated as explained in the REIMBURSEMENT section.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the monthly account fee must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Co-Op Advertising continued

Direct Mail

- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown, along with your company's logo or name, on any direct mail piece. Your showroom location and phone number must also be included in the direct mail piece.
- The direct mail piece must contain an identifiable photograph of R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
- A copy of the direct mail piece must be submitted.
- Legible copies of the paid invoice for printing, postage costs, and certification of mailing showing quantity, date and type of mail must be submitted.
- Production charges such as typography, layout, and artwork are not eligible.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Internet or Social Media Advertisements

- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown in conjunction with your dealer logo on both the banner/ad and landing page.
- Submit a printed or digital copy of a screen shot showing the banner/ad running on the site including the R.D. Henry & Co. logo.
- Submit a printed or digital copy of a screen shot showing the landing page including the R.D. Henry & Co. logo and an identifiable photo of R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the media buy must be submitted.
- A copy of performance metrics showing the number of impressions delivered for the banner/ad must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Magazine or Newspaper Advertisements

- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown, along with your company's logo and/or name, on any size ad space. Your showroom location and phone number must also be included in the print ad.
- A full-page tear sheet showing the publication's name and date must be submitted for approval. If the same ad runs more than one time, you only need to submit one tear sheet per request as long as the invoice clearly states the dates the ad ran.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Photography

- Professional photography of a finished project with R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry only.
- Submit high quality photo files, release* forms, and the R.D. Henry & Co., order number of the project.
*The release forms will grant R.D. Henry & Co. permission to use the photography.
*Dealer, photographer, and homeowner must each complete a release form.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the photography must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Promotional Items

- Items such as apparel, pens, keychains, notepads, etc. are eligible if they are imprinted with a R.D. Henry & Co. logo.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice for the item(s) must be submitted along with a photo or production proof of the item(s).
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Radio Commercials

- The word "R.D. Henry & Co." must be included in the first or second sentence of the audio portion. "R.D. Henry & Co." must also be stated one additional time in a 30-second spot, or two additional times in a 60-second spot.
- A digital copy of the completed radio spot(s) must be submitted.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad(s), and the dates and times the spot aired, must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Sales Aids

- Sales aids include sample doors, color blocks, brochures, etc. from eligible cabinet lines.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the sales aid(s) and the dates it was purchased must be submitted.
- Maximum of 25% reimbursement. Shipping costs are excluded.

Television Commercials

- The word "R.D. Henry & Co." must be included in the first or second sentence of the audio portion. "R.D. Henry & Co." must also be stated one additional time in a 30-second spot, or two additional times in a 60-second spot.
- The video portion must contain identifiable R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry.
- The R.D. Henry & Co. logo must be shown in conjunction with your company name and/or logo, address and phone number in the video portions of the TV spot.
- A copy of the completed TV spot must be submitted.
- A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad(s), and the dates and times the spot aired, must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

Trade Shows

- R.D. Henry & Co. cabinetry must be identified and displayed in at least an 8-foot run, or other pre-authorized configuration.
- Photographs of the event or R.D. Henry & Co. representatives at the event and your R.D. Henry & Co. display should be included.
- Expenses for staffing, entertainment, food and beverages will not be reimbursed.
- A legible copy of paid invoices for event items must be submitted.
- Maximum of 50% reimbursement.

R.D. Henry & Co. and The Environment



R.D. HENRY & CO. HAS EARNED ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP CERTIFICATION ADMINISTERED BY KCMA

R.D. HENRY & CO. ENVIRONMENTAL MISSION STATEMENT

Our goal is to foster partnerships that will enhance our local economy using environmental improvements that create cleaner and safer neighborhoods.

R.D. Henry & Co. will accomplish this by making a pledge to use sustainable forest products and manage current and future recycling programs to display our commitment to environmental awareness and reclaimable business practices.

ESP CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

Air Quality: R.D. Henry & Co. uses low formaldehyde emitting raw materials to minimize hazardous air pollutants

Product Resource Management: R.D. Henry & Co., in conjunction with our business partners, strives to purchase materials which have been recycled, recovered, and recognized through sustainable forestry programs.

Process Resource Management: R.D. Henry & Co. participates in active recycling programs and incorporates by-products as alternative energy sources.

Environmental Stewardship: R.D. Henry & Co. encourages our employees and business partners to commit to environmental quality and awareness.

Community Relations: R.D. Henry & Co. demonstrates community involvement through charitable organizations, schools, and local businesses.

We hope that our participation in the Environmental Stewardship Program, along with other certified cabinet manufacturers, will promote the importance of commitment to the environment and sustainability of natural resources.

INFORMATION

Wood Species

R.D. Henry & Co. offers a "clear" and "rustic or knotty" variation on most species. Although each set of cabinetry passes through multiple inspection stations and hand-sorts, we cannot control the frequency and where knots, sapwood, streaks, or other irregularities may fall. Because this is a product of nature, each kitchen will have its own unique characteristics. Your order will be subject to a wood upcharge on certain species. The amount of the upcharge is notated below next to the specie's name.

Clear (All Woods): Small pin knots (under 1/4" diameter) may be visible on the front, especially on Alder. Larger, unfilled knots are permitted on the backs of doors and drawer fronts. Pinholes, gum pockets, light mineral streaking, and flecks of grey (in Beech) and brown (in Cherry) may also be visible. "Clean" varieties are selected for minimal natural character marks, although some may make it through our selection process.

Rustic (Beech, Hickory): Rustic varieties will include a light and random distribution of open and secure knots of various sizes, bird pecks, or equivalent gum pockets. Open knots that can be completely seen through will be partially filled with epoxy resin. Every rustic door will include mineral streaks, sapwood (heartwood on Maple) and other naturally occurring characteristics that are unique to the species, however, not every door will have knots; they are simply less frequently occurring on rustic species. Beech will also include heavy mineral coloring and streaking.

Knotty (Alder): Includes larger, open, secure knots than clear varieties. Open knots that can be seen through are partially filled from the back with black epoxy resin as a means of securing the knot. In general, we strive for at least one knot per door, and in most instances, multiple knots per door. Knots in face frames and finished ends are typically less frequent and cannot be considered a defect unless it compromises the integrity of the frame. Knots in plywood panels sometimes expose the tinted core of the plywood. This cannot be considered a defect due to the thin veneer and the brittleness of knots.



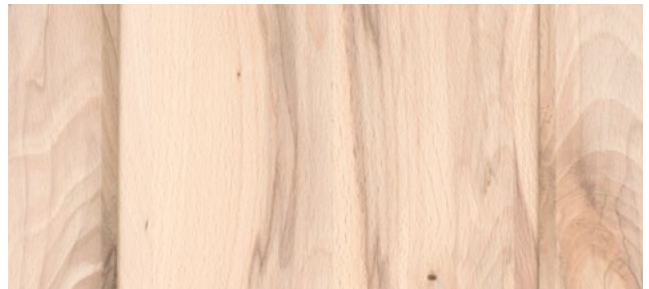
Alder | 0% Reddish-brown to pale yellow wood with soft, straight grain, even texture, and a subtle figure. Although we hand select our lumber, there will be small pin knots with larger knots possible on the back of doors. Alder mellows with age and exposure to light.



Knotty Alder | 0% Same as Alder plus larger, open secure knots. Open knots will be partially filled with resin as a means of securing the knot. Although we hand select our lumber, no effort will be made to evenly distribute the knots or those characteristics deemed 'rustic' and their occurrence would be described as random. Alder mellows with age and exposure to light.



Beech | 0% Strong wood with whitish to pale brown straight grain and small grey flecks. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect some light mineral color and streaking which will be more noticeable on light finishes.



Rustic Beech | 0% Same as Beech plus repaired knots of various sizes and heavy mineral coloring and streaking, which is more visible on lighter finishes. No effort will be made to evenly distribute knots.

INFORMATION

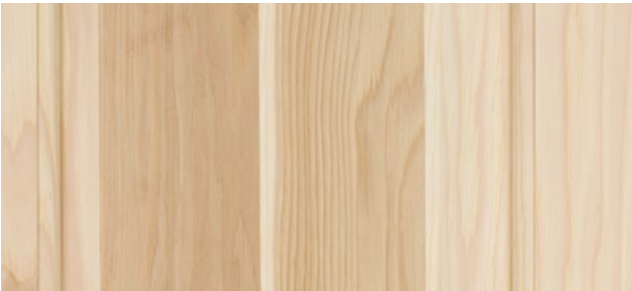
Wood Species continued



Cherry | 10% A durable, moderately strong hardwood with reddish-brown hue, straight grain and fine texture. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect some slight mineral streaks, gum or pitch pockets and a small percentage of white sapwood. These characteristics are more noticeable on lighter finishes. Cherry wood darkens over time and exposure to light.



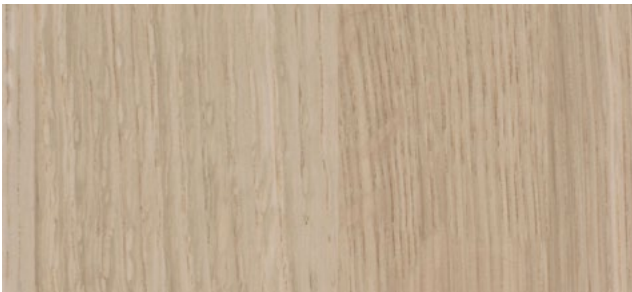
Maple | 10% Heavy, straight-grained wood with a fine texture. The sapwood is white and selected for its light color; Maple does not generally take dark colors well and may appear blotchy. On light colors the natural mineral streaks may not be concealed. Darker colors often conceal these mineral streaks.



Hickory | 0% A dense, tough, coarse-textured wood with white sapwood and reddish-brown heartwood. The color and graining patterns will have variations from black to brown in the heartwood to yellow in the sapwood. Certain stains will amplify this effect. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect small amounts of dark mineral streaking, pin knots and even remnants of insect attacks.



Rustic Hickory | 10% It's a striking wood with a bold, dynamic grain pattern that showcases a beautiful range of natural colors, from rich amber browns to lighter, golden hues. Known for its pronounced knots and varied grain structure, it delivers a distinctive, rugged charm. This wood offers a balance of durability and beauty, making it ideal for rustic, farmhouse, or contemporary designs. Rustic Hickory's unique character and natural imperfections add warmth and a sense of timeless authenticity to any space.



Quarter-Sawn White Oak | 18% Stable wood with pales yellow-brown to pale brown tones, sometimes with a pinkish tint. As a result of the quarter sawing process, the wood exhibits a beautiful grain texture with a uniform straight grain and a striking ray flake figure. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect occasional pin knots and light mineral streaks.



Red Oak | 0% Timeless hardwood with a coarse texture and a pinkish-red hue. The texture of the wood varies according to the rate of growth, but typically has a strong open grain pattern with a mix of straight and cathedral grain patterns. Although we hand select our lumber, you can expect small amounts of mineral streaking, pin knots and burls as well as occasional ray flakes.

Wood Species continued



Craftwood | 0% PAINTED FINISHES This 1-piece door is for solid paint finishes with or without glaze. Available in 12 door styles. Aging options not available.

Craftwood Door Styles:

- **300-1 PC** 1-PC Chisholm Classic
- **301-1 PC** 1-PC Lexington
- **316-1 PC** 1-PC Wilson
- **317-1 PC** 1-PC Savoy
- **50300** 1-PC Contempo III
- **50400** 1-PC Ellis
- **50500** 1-PC Empire
- **700-1 PC** 1-PC Shaker
- **701-1 PC** 1-PC Valley Forge
- **707-1 PC** 1-PC Vallejo Mission
- **708-1 PC** 1-PC Modesto Mission
- **716-1 PC** 1-PC Craftsman
- **717-1 PC** 1-PC Santiago Mission
- **900-1 PC** 1-PC Stafford
- **901-1 PC** 1-PC Salem
- **907-1 PC** 1-PC Hudson



MDF Paint | 0% PAINTED FINISHES This 5-piece MDF door is for **solid paint finishes** with or without glaze. Combination of paint grade Maple and MDF construction. Available in all door styles. Aging options not available.



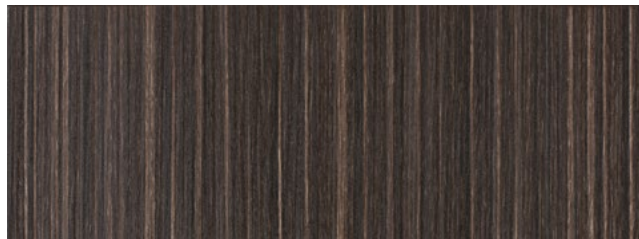
Paint Grade | 5% PAINTED FINISHES This 5-piece door is for **aged paint finishes**. Paint grade Maple construction. Available in all door styles and aging options. Aging options are required, and solid paint finish, with or without glaze, is not available on Paint Grade doors.

What is MDF?

Medium Density Fiberboard, or MDF, is an engineered wood product formed by breaking down softwood into fibers, combining it with wax and resin, and forming panels by applying high temperature and pressure. MDF cuts well, has a more stable composition, allowing less movement and joint strain, and provides a smooth surface that is ideal for paint finishes. Whether you choose Craftwood, MDF Paint or Paint Grade, your box construction will be Paint Grade Maple face frames or wood veneer edge tape. NOTE: A paint ready material is used for all finished ends.

Laminates **NEW**

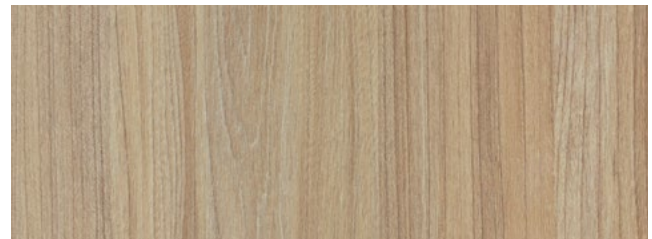
Laminate finishes that replicate real wood grain, in both a wood fiber and high-pressure laminate:



Ingrain | 10% WFL (Standard)

Ingrain | 20% WFL (Grain Match*)

Wood Fiber Laminate (WFL) is made from wood pulp bonded with vegetable-based adhesives, resulting in a sustainable surface free from chemicals. Synchronized etching technology creates the graining of an authentic veneer by applying patterned matte and low gloss finish wood-fiber pores.



Terra | 10% HPL (Standard)

Terra | 20% HPL (Grain Match*)

High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) on furniture board provides the authentic look and feel of natural wood, while its soft texture offers outstanding impact and chip resistance, making it more durable than real wood.

***Grain Match - 20% Upcharge** Vertical Grain Match ONLY. Grain matching is available on all cabinets that have multiple faces, or for doors that are side by side on the same cabinet. To avoid being charged for a cabinet that will not get grain match, enter those items on a sub order. **See page I-51 for more information.**

INFORMATION

Finishes

A world class finish starts with a quality base. We use only the finest, hand-selected hardwoods in our cabinet construction. Those hardwoods then go through a rigorous, seven step, automated sanding process to ensure a uniform grain pattern and stain application. Each piece is then hand-stained and rubbed to accentuate the natural beauty of the wood. Multiple coats of finish are then applied to seal in the color and protect the wood.

Only the finest finishes are used to beautify and protect R.D. Henry & Co. products. These UV inhibited finishes and conversion varnishes meet stringent AWI/ASTM standards and provide a hard and durable surface that resists abrasions, water staining, body oils, and household chemicals. We spare no expense in providing quality products that retain their beauty over a lifetime of service.

Satin Sheen: 22-27° sheen, UV inhibited conversion varnish, seal, clear sheen.

Flat Sheen: Matte, 8-12° sheen, UV inhibited conversion varnish. A lower sheen can result in a color difference. Please view a sample before ordering. Flat sheen comes standard on most of our finishes. Please see back of sample door to confirm top coat used.

Standard Finishes (Artisan Collection): Finishes without formulation numbers, such as Sienna, can be modified by adding any of our standard glazes, aging (distressing), or flat sheen. Modifying standard finishes in this way will dramatically change the look of the finish and will require a new sample be made and approved.

Packaged Finishes: Finishes with formulation numbers such as "A-001," will include all of the processes listed on the formulation sheets. These processes may include, but are not limited to, glazing, aging (distressing), flat or standard sheen, or any additional special processes. If any of these processes are modified, they must be specifically called out on the order and will require prior approval.

Adding or changing glaze, sheen, or aging (distressing), may dramatically change the look of a finish and will require a new sample be made and approved.

Some packaged finishes have custom aging (distressing) that may look similar to, but are not the same as, our standard 1-10. Please call your Customer Service Representative for specifications and upcharges.

Painted Finishes: Our opaque finishes do not allow the wood grain to show through. Depending on the type of paint ordered your cabinets will receive one or two coats of primer, a coat of paint, and a sheen.

The following is considered normal wear and tear for painted product:

- Hairline fracture at joints or joint separation due to contraction and expansion of wood product
- Pencil lining (black lining) or worn away edge on any sharp edge of doors or drawer fronts and cabinet frames

Laminates: Ingrain is a Wood Fiber Laminate (WFL). **Terra** is a High-Pressure Laminate (HPL). Both are available exclusively on the slab Brooklyn door style. Our Laminates collection has a select range of finish and accessory offerings. **See finishes on page 44-45.**

Semi-Opaque Finishes: Our semi-opaque finishes vary from Paints and Opaque Finishes in that a certain degree of the wood's natural beauty is designed to be visible. In most cases nail holes, joints, and minor surface defects are not puttied in order to allow the texture of the wood to show through and create an aged look. The amount of visible grain is affected by the texture of the wood and may not exactly match the sample you have viewed.

Unfinished Cabinetry (0%): Because the finishing process is outside of our control, warranty is limited to hardware only. On unfinished cabinetry, interior components, such as Beech dovetail drawer boxes, will be finished natural; the box interior will not be finishable material unless finished interior is ordered. See the Consumer Information Form in the Forms section of the catalog.

Stain Finishes on Hardwood vs Plywood: Stain finishes may show slight differences in overall tone when applied to hardwood compared to plywood. This could affect plywood doors and all types of plywood ends.

INFORMATION

Finishes continued

The following paint programs can be ordered as sample orders (SAM) in your dealer order program. For more details on how to place a sample order, see "How to Order" below.

Paint Match Program

Includes: Solid color paint only – no glaze. Custom color can be taken from these approved, stocked paint decks:



R.D. Henry & Co. will reproduce the chosen color in accordance with our finishing system for a customer to approve or deny. Regardless of acceptance or rejection, there will be a sample fee charged. Please let us know if you are interested in matching a color from a fan deck not currently listed/stocked. **Painted finishes upcharge applies to Custom Paint Match**, contact your Customer Service Representative for more details.



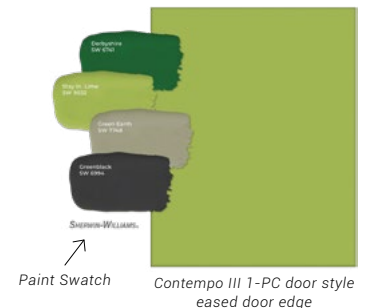
Net cost: \$50 Net to develop the color and put it on a door sample for approval. The actual job order will reflect the normal 20% paint upcharge on the order.

How to order (PAINT MATCH DS) *Door Sample:* In the Dealer Order Program, select Paint Match checkbox in the finish section and enter the paint formulation number in the paint match field.

Custom Paint Match Quick Ship

Expedite a solid color paint match from any major paint manufacturing's fandeck. Match color will be applied to a Contempo III (50300) door style with an Eased Edge.

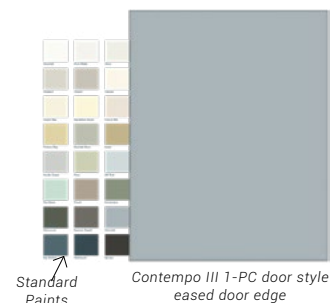
Nomenclature: PAINTMATCHQS
Order Requirements: Fandeck Solid Paints, SAM orders only
Door Style/Edge: 50300 Contempo III / 61 (eased) edge
Shipping: \$5 wrapped and shipped



Standard Paint Quick Ship

Expedite a solid color paint match from any of our standard paint finishes. Match color will be applied to a Contempo III (50300) door style with an Eased Edge.

Nomenclature: SDSQS
Order Requirements: Artisan Paints, SAM orders only
Door Style/Edge: 50300 Contempo III / 61 (eased) edge
Shipping: \$5 wrapped and shipped



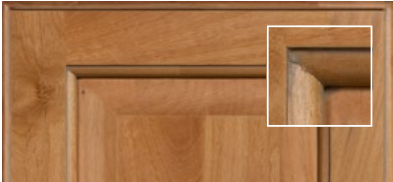
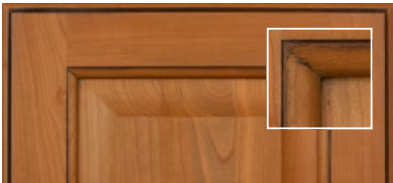
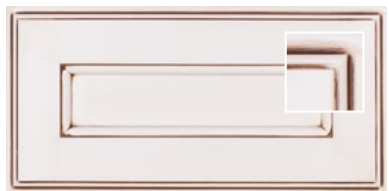
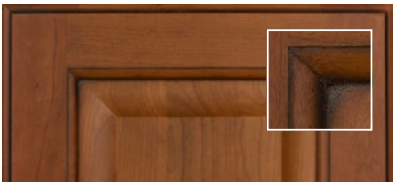
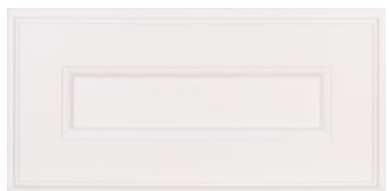
Lead Times: R.D. Henry & Co. will make every attempt to turn your sample around as quickly as possible. Lead times may fluctuate depending on schedule influx, holiday schedules, etc. Please contact your CSR with any questions.

INFORMATION

Finishes continued

Glazes

Standard Glaze highlighting is applied to the entire surface of the cabinet and doors and then wiped off leaving hang-up in the recessed areas. Brushed Glazing is a special technique that leaves brush streaks over the entire surface. Glaze, in any application, will vary slightly from cabinet to cabinet. Glazing is a hand- applied, artistic process and, like any fine art, no two cabinets will be identical.

Glaze on Paint (<i>Paint White</i>)	Nom./Name/Color/Description	Glaze on Stain (<i>Cherry Natural</i>)
	MFG - Midnight Frost Black Gives the finish a rich, bold tone. It will darken the overall appearance of the finish around 40-50% and will hang in recessed areas almost 90-100%.	
	PTG - Pewter Pewter Grey PTG is a silver tone glaze typically used for paints but also available for stains. Ask for a sample.	
	VDB - Van Dyke Brown Chocolate Brown VDB glaze is a dark brown glaze that will darken the overall appearance of the finish around 15-30% with a brown tone.	
	BURG - Burgundy Dark Red/Brownish BURG is a dark reddish brown glaze that gives the finish a warm tone. It will darken the overall appearance of the finish around 25-40%.	
	No Glaze None	

What Gets Glazed Chart shows the parts that will have the aging and/or glaze finish added to the cabinet.

Part	Yes	No
Door Aging	•	
Glaze	•	
Face Frame Aging	•	
Glaze	•	
Sides of Cabinet Aging	•	
Glaze	•	

Part	Yes	No
Shelves Aging		•
Glaze		•
Inside of Doors Aging		•
Glaze		•
Moldings Aging	•	
Glaze	•	

INFORMATION

Finishes continued

Glaze Techniques In any application, glaze will vary slightly from cabinet to cabinet. Glazing is a hand applied, artistic process and, like paintings, no two cabinets will be identical. See the **CONSUMER INFORMATION FORM** disclaimer on glaze in the Forms section of the catalog.



Standard Glaze (10%) Highlighting, is applied to the entire surface of the cabinet and doors and then wiped off leaving hang-up in the recessed areas.



Brushed Glazing (30%) is a special technique that leaves brush streaks over the entire surface. Four standard glazes are available over any of our standard stains or paints.

Expired Samples

R.D. Henry & Co. will not match expired samples. A new sample must be viewed and approved by the customer prior to the order process. Any expired sample doors sent in will be retained at the factory.

Two-Toned Cabinets Please call your Customer Service Representative for a quote on any two-toned cabinet request. **IMPORTANT NOTE:** Many of our finishes will be toned on the back of the door to more closely resemble the color on the front. In some instances there is a noticeable difference. Please be sure to make your customer aware of this by showing them a sample door representation of the color they have chosen. We will not glaze or age (distress) the backs of the doors, but rather tone them to resemble the front.

Packaged and Aged Finishes

Packaged finishes are priced by quote and are subject to approval by the R.D. Henry & Co. Finish Department. On all packaged finishes, R.D. Henry & Co. must have a copy of the customer-approved sample label before the order will be approved for production. Packaged finishes are denoted by a formulation number (A-001, etc.) This formula is specific to the wood species and number. Packaged finishes include all processes in the total finish upcharge.

- Due to liability, shipping, and field application issues, we will not supply some of our packaged finishes for field use.
- **Adding or removing** the aging (distressing) will alter the hang-up of glazes on Aged finishes, therefore changing the appearance.
- R.D. Henry & Co. will not use customer-supplied finishing materials.

- If you have an ESO job that the original job exceeds 6 months in age, you will be required to provide a sample to match.

R.D. Henry & Co. will not match your sample or job if the product has aged in excess of 18 months. A current color must then be selected instead.

INFORMATION

Aging (Distressing)

(5-10% upcharge) Ten types of aging (distressing) are available in a variety of combinations.

If you wish to modify the aging (distressing) in any way you must contact your Customer Service Representative for a quote. Aging (distressing) is a hand-made, artistic process and, like any fine art, no two pieces will be identical. Not all levels of aging (distressing) are available on all wood species.

Aging (distressing) #6, #7, #9, and #10 will not appear on the face frame edges, finished ends or on 3/4" plywood.

	#1 WORM HOLES: Random ice-pick marks in small clusters		#6 EASED EDGES/ CORNERS: Worn edges, before stain
	#2 CRACKS: Simulated cracks of varied lengths		#7 SCREWED EDGES: Simulated saw marks on edges
	#3 WIRE BRUSH HOLES: Very tiny, lightly patterned holes		#8 WIRE BRUSH SCRATCHES: Tiny scratches in a tight pattern
	#4 DENTS: Random placement of shallow dents		#9 BURN THRU: Wear through, after stain; before glaze/ Sheen
	#5 GRAVEL: Random dents of various size; deeper; more widespread		#10 KNIFE OUTS: Tear outs along the edges

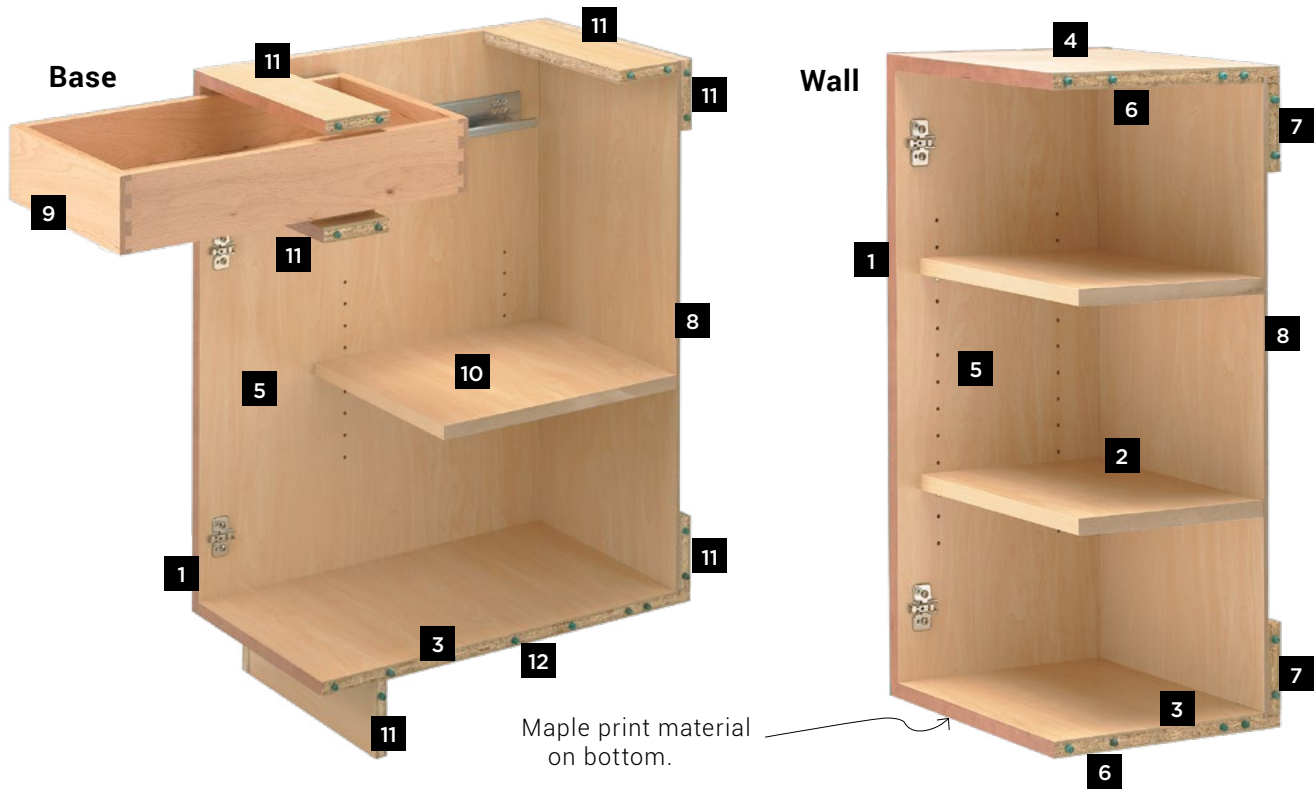
Touch-up Kits

These kits consist of a wax crayon and a felt-tipped marker containing matching stain or paint. A second marker containing matching glaze will be included on standard colors that include a glaze. One is available at no charge on orders consisting of 3 cabinets or more. Test finishing a similar scrap of material before completing touch-up or finishing large quantities of material is recommended.

Touch-up kits are available for every color in the Library of Color book. Due to the uniqueness of packaged finishes some components may not be included. Check for availability on any other packaged or custom finishes.

For information about Laminate Touch-up kits, **see page I-51.**

Cabinet Box Construction



Full Access Revola Box Construction

1. Wood veneer edgebanding on stained finishes, and color match PVC edgebanding on painted finishes.
2. 11-5/8" x 3/4" thick adjustable shelves in wall cabinets. MDF used in Revola Ply and Furniture Board cabinets.
3. 3/4" Ply or Furniture Board cabinet box construction.
4. Polyurethane coated natural Maple print material on flush exterior top and bottom.
5. Polyurethane coated natural Maple print interior surfaces. White is also offered.
6. More dowels used in wall bottoms and tops for added stability.
7. 4" hang-rails.
8. 1/4" MDF, fully captured back. Plywood material on plywood jobs
9. Solid wood dovetail drawer box on Blumotion undermount guides.
10. 2/3 depth adjustable base shelf.
11. 4" wide stretchers, toeboard and hang-rails.
12. More dowels used in base deck for strength.

Features

- Cabinet joints are doweled and glued for maximum strength.
- No charge to reduce width, depth or height.
- 13" deep wall cabinets.
- 4" high x 3 1/4" deep toe space.

Laminates

Visible cabinet sides will have an applied panel flushed with the door/drawer front. Reveal/frame will be edgebanded with the same finish chosen.



Additional notes about Laminates

- No angled cabinets
- No finished interior
- No finished ends *see page I-51*

INFORMATION

Interior Box Specifications

R.D. Henry & Company, Inc., does not recommend building any cabinets in Revola over the widths offered. As a custom cabinet company, we will build to the width you request, but neither the cabinet nor the shelves will be covered under warranty if it exceeds our maximum width offered. The interior box percentage will be applied to the cabinet list price only.

REVOLA PLY	10%
Features: Smooth, light beige, polyurethane coated Maple print overlay interior surfaces.	
Sides: 3/4" Plywood sides. Unfinished ends will be polyurethane coated Maple print overlay. Finished ends are wood veneer.	
Exposed Edges: Wood veneer edgebanding on stained finishes, and color matched PVC edgebanding on all painted finishes.	
Tops and Bottoms: 3/4" Plywood fastened to the end panels by wood dowels.	
Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; the front of all shelves and stretchers are edgebanded with wood veneer edge tape. Base and vanity are 2/3 depth; 11-5/8" on walls, and talls are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade.	
Backs: 1/4" plywood; fully captured, mechanically fastened & secured with hot-melt adhesive.	



Polyurethane coated Maple print

REVOLA PLY WHITE	Only available when the finish is a solid paint or a laminate.	10%
Features: Smooth, stark white polyurethane coated overlay interior surfaces.		
Sides: 3/4" Plywood sides. Unfinished ends will be polyurethane coated white print overlay. Finished ends are wood veneer.		
Exposed Edges: Color matched PVC edgebanding.		
Tops & Bottoms: 3/4" Plywood fastened to the end panels by wood dowels.		
Shelves: Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; the front of all shelves and stretchers are edgebanded with wood veneer edge tape. Base and vanity are 2/3 depth; 11-5/8" on walls, and talls are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade.		
Backs: 1/4" MDF core; fully captured, mechanically fastened and secured with hot-melt adhesive.		



Stark white polyurethane coated print

INFORMATION

Interior Box Specifications

REVOLA FB-10%

- Features:** Smooth, light beige, polyurethane coated Maple print overlay interior surfaces.
- Sides:** 3/4" Furniture board sides. Unfinished ends will be polyurethane coated Maple print overlay. Finished ends are wood veneer.
- Exposed Edges:** Wood veneer edgebanding on stained finishes, and color matched PVC edgebanding on all painted finishes.
- Tops and Bottoms:** 3/4" Furniture Board fastened to the end panels by wood dowels.
- Shelves:** Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; the front of all shelves and stretchers are edgebanded with wood veneer edge tape. Base and vanity are 2/3 depth; walls are 11 5/8", and tall's are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade.
- Backs:** 1/4" MDF core; fully captured, mechanically fastened and secured with hot-melt adhesive.

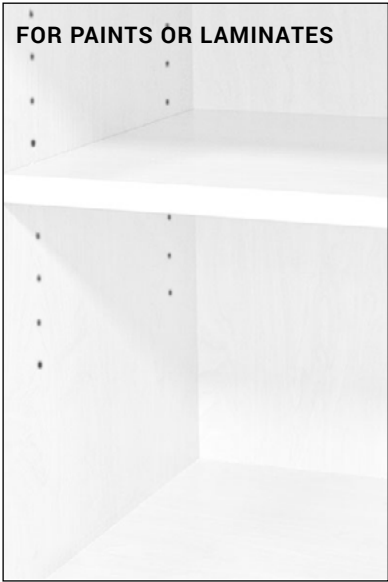


Polyurethane coated Maple print

REVOLA WHITE FB-10%

Only available when the finish is a solid paint or a laminate.

- Features:** Smooth, stark white, polyurethane coated overlay interior surfaces.
- Sides:** 3/4" Furniture Board sides. Unfinished ends will be polyurethane coated white print overlay. 3/4" Plywood w/wood veneer will be used for finished ends which will result in a higher finished end upcharge.
- Exposed Edges:** Color matched PVC edgebanding.
- Tops and Bottoms:** 3/4" Furniture Board fastened to the end panels by wood dowels.
- Shelves:** Fully adjustable 3/4" MDF; the front of all shelves and stretchers are edgebanded with wood veneer edge tape. Base and vanity are 2/3 depth; walls are 11 5/8", and tall's are full depth unless otherwise noted. Plywood shelves are available as an optional upgrade.
- Backs:** 1/4" MDF core; fully captured, mechanically fastened and secured with hot-melt adhesive.



Stark white polyurethane coated print

Hinges and Overlays

Frameless Overlay: Horizontal reveals are 3/16", Vertical reveals are 3/32", and the gap between butt door is 1/8".

FULL ACCESS

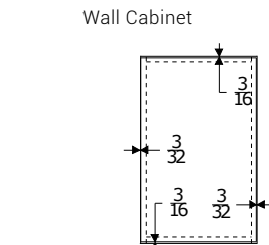
Features: Blum Inserta Clip 110°, 6-way adjustable hinge; metal cap covers available upon request.

Soft-close Option: Mechanism can be added to the hinge for additional charges per door.
Choose FRAMELESS SC in the hinge type.

For loose doors hinged: add FHINGE as a modification

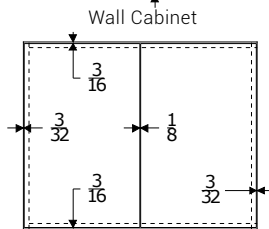
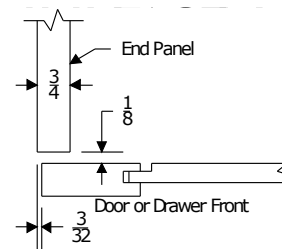
Loose: add FHINGE SS as an accessory

FORMULAS FOR CALCULATING DOOR/DRAWER FRONT SIZES WITH FRAMELESS OVERLAY



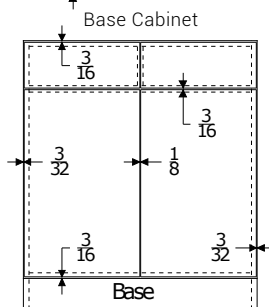
Single Door

Cabinet Width - 3/16" = Door Size Width
Cabinet Height - 3/8" = Door Size Height



Butt Doors

1/2 Cabinet Width - 5/32" = Door Size Width
Cabinet Height - 3/8" = Door Size Height

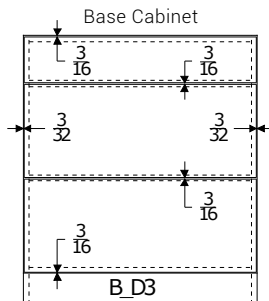


Butt Drawer Fronts

1/2 Cabinet Width - 5/32" = Drawer Front Width
Standard Top Drawer Front Height = 5-7/8"
Base Door Height = 24-1/16"

Butt Doors

1/2 Cabinet Width - 5/32" = Door Size Width



Top Drawer Front = 5-7/8"

Cabinet Width - 3/16" = Drawer Front Width

2nd or 3rd Drawer

As shown, Middle Drawer Front Height = 11-15/16"

Bottom Drawer Front Height = 11-15/16"

INFORMATION

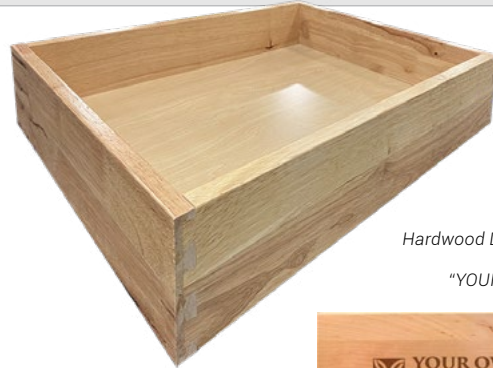
Drawer Box

Hardwood Drawer Box

Nomenclature: **STANDARD DOVETAIL** Upcharge: None

Features:

- Made from 5/8" hardwood prefinished material
- 1/4" thick captured bottom recessed 1/2", laminated wood grain MDF
- Maximum depth is 21"
- Dovetails are NOT sanded or finished
- **Comes in 4 standard heights:**
 - 2-1/2" pullouts
 - 4" all standard top drawers
 - 6" standard bottom drawers of a D4 Cabinet
 - 8" middle and bottom drawers of a D3 Cabinet
- Oversized holes (5/16") in drawer box to allow for adjustment to drawer front



Hardwood Drawer Box

"YOUR LOGO"



LOGO ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
Additional Cost

Guide Type: Tandem Blumotion full extension drawer guides

Pullout Shelves: POS ADD

Beech Dovetail

Nomenclature: **BEECH DOVETAIL** Upcharge: \$49 per drawer

Features:

- 5/8" solid Beech dovetail drawer box with a natural finish
- 1/4" captive bottom recessed 1/2", wood veneered MDF
- Boxes over 23" in width will have reinforced bottoms
- Dovetails are sanded and finished
- Material can include pin knots, closed tight knots, and heavy mineral coloring
- **Comes in 6 standard heights:**
 - 3" pullouts
 - 4" all standard top drawers
 - 6" standard bottom drawers of a D4 Cabinet
 - 8-1/4" middle and bottom drawer on D3
 - 10-1/4" file drawer
 - 13" largest available
- Oversized holes (5/16") in drawer box to allow for adjustment to drawer front



Beech Drawer Box

"YOUR LOGO"



LOGO ENGRAVING AVAILABLE
Additional Cost

Price: \$49 per drawer

Guide Type: Tandem Blumotion full extension drawer guides

Pullout Shelves: POS ADD

INFORMATION

Drawer Lighting

Light kits are specifically designed to illuminate the inside of a drawer box once it's opened., and automatically turn off once it's closed. Each kit is self-contained, requiring no external power source or electrical outlet. The built in 3.7V lithium-ion battery provides roughly 1 year of normal use, and can be recharged using the included USB cable. The light strips mount to the top edge of the drawer box with 3M adhesive and produce a soft, warm white hue. Aside from an annual recharge, the system is virtually maintenance free. The lighting kit is easy to use and easy to order; see details below.

Key Features:

- Designed for Base and Vanity depth cabinets - no modifications allowed
- Works on both hardwood and solid Beech dovetail drawer boxes - Not available on
 - File Drawers
 - Heavy-Duty Drawer Boxes
 - U-Shaped Drawer Boxes
 - Pencil Drawers
- 3000K warm white light temperature
- 3.7V Lithium-Ion battery pack with approximately 1 year of battery life
- Not available for Roll Out shelves
- Battery and included accessories taped to the inside of the drawer box for shipping purposes



HOW TO ORDER: 2 options listed below

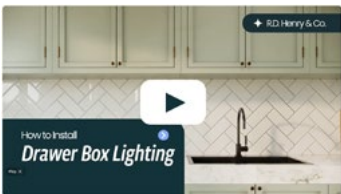
- **AS A CABINET MODIFICATION:** By selecting desired cabinet and then adding the modification DWR LIGHT_ (See nomenclatures below)
- **LOOSE ITEM:** Order loose for on-site installation by entering it as an accessory and then selecting the nomenclature DWR LIGHT_ (See nomenclatures below)

Installation instructions:

To view a quick installation video, click the image or paste this link in your browser.

<https://youtu.be/4J7KzWVT50Q>

(Video 1min 26 sec)



Or Scan the QR Code to view video



Light Kit Description	Nom.	Price/Box
Top Drawer Lights Installed p/drawer	DWR LIGHT T	\$294
Middle Drawer Lights Installed p/drawer	DWR LIGHT M	
Bottom Drawer Light Installed p/drawer	DWR LIGHT B	
18" Drawer Light Shipped Loose p/unit	DWR LIGHT 18	
21" Drawer Light Shipped Loose p/unit	DWR LIGHT 21	

INFORMATION

Drawer Guides *(Runner and Trigger)*

Tandem Blumotion Full Extension

Zinc-coated steel full extension undermount guide. Smooth and silent, Blumotion engages when the drawer is two inches from closing and applies resistance to the self-closing mechanism on the runner.

Upcharge

Nomenclature: TANDEM BLUMOTION *(Global Selection)*\$0
Loose: DGTUFEBM_ *(9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24) Specify size*..... \$97



More Precision Alignment with our Drawer Guide Triggers

Revola's new trigger used in our Tandem Blumotion Full Extension guide offers the ability to adjust "side-to-side" adjustments in addition to the "up and down" option in our previous trigger.

Trigger Features

- Vertical mount locking device to minimize splitting
- Right device is captive while the left is self-aligning
- Self-adjusting drawer length tolerance
- Steel base with synthetic, spring-loaded release levers
- Minimum inside drawer width* is 6-11/16"
- Height adjustment 1/8"
- Side to side adjustment 1/16"
- Designed for 1/2" drawer bottom recess

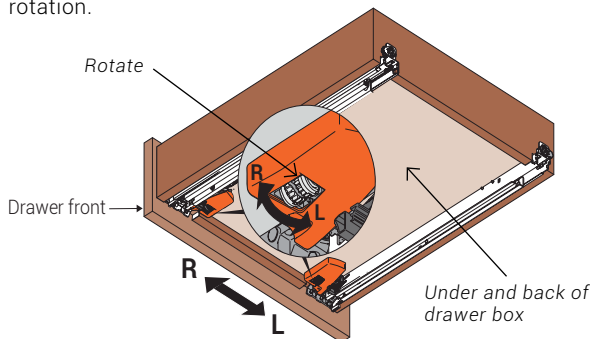
* When inside of drawer is less than 6-11/16" we will use our previous trigger which it does not adjust side to side.

Upcharge

Nomenclature: DRWTRGR3W _ *(Included with guide)*\$0
Loose: DRWTRGR3W _ *(Left, or Right) Each*.....\$7
DRWTRGR3W P *Pair*.....\$14

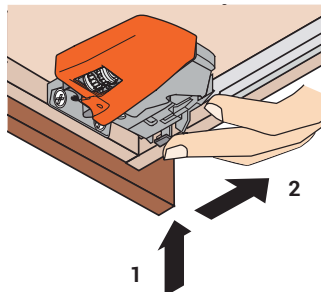
FRONT SIDE TO SIDE ADJUSTMENT

Rotate side-to-side adjustment left or right equally on both locking devices. Drawer front moves in the same direction as rotation.



UP AND DOWN (HEIGHT) ADJUSTMENT

1. Press up on adjustment tab
2. Push towards back of drawer



Additional Tandem Blumotion Full Extension Features:

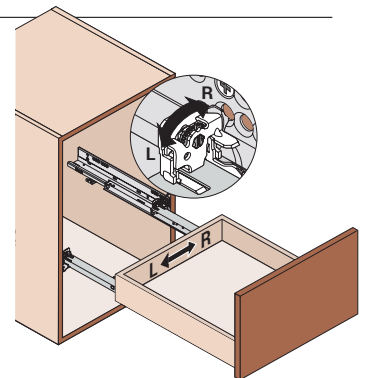
- Full extension concealed runners with Blumotion soft-close
- Zinc-coated steel
- Concealed roller carriage with permanently lubricated synthetic rollers
- Elongated holes for depth adjustments
- Tool-free tilt adjustment
- Tool-free "rear" side to side adjustment
- 100 lbs static, 90 lb dynamic load capacity

IMPORTANT NOTE

The minimum recommended opening width for all guides is 6" and the minimum cabinet depth is 11-1/2". If cabinet depth is below 11-1/2" an apothecary type drawer will be used on wooden runners. Cabinets can be increased up to 32" deep but drawer box will not be more than 21" deep due to guide availability unless you upgrade to deeper guides.

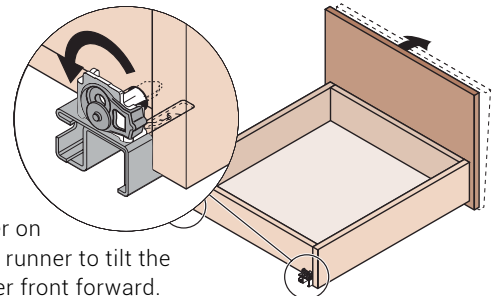
REAR SIDE-TO-SIDE ADJUSTMENT

After front side-to-side adjustment is made with the locking devices, rotate the rear side-to-side adjustment left or right to re-align the back of the drawer box with the front. Drawer back moves in the same direction as rotation.



TILT ADJUSTMENT

Rotate the tilt adjustment lever on the rear of each runner to tilt the top of the drawer front forward.



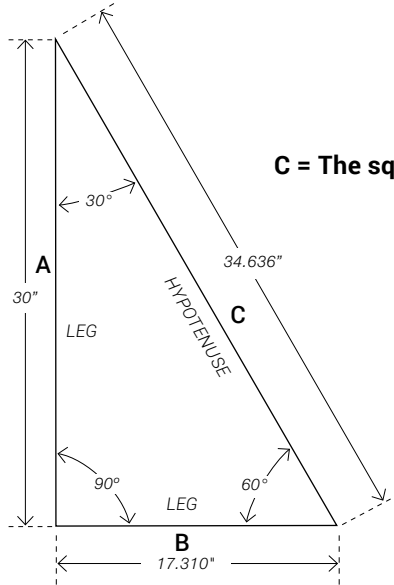
Also available in rollout trays. For Rollout tray options, see the Accessories & Modifications section, page A-58

INFORMATION

Angles / Formulas

Calculations for finding angle Lengths

Definition 6.6. A right triangle is a triangle with one right angle. The hypotenuse of a right triangle is the size opposite the right angle. The other two sides of a right triangle are called "legs".



$$C = \text{The square root of } A^2 + B^2$$

Trigonometric Functions for 30° angle:

Tangent = 0.577
Cosine = 0.866
Sine = 0.500

This example is based on known angle of 30° and known length of 30".

Formulas for finding the length of sides for right angle triangles when an angle and side is known.

TANGENT = Multiply long leg by this number to get length of short leg
or Divide short leg by this number to get length of other leg.

COSINE = Multiply hypotenuse by this number to get length of long leg.
or Divide long leg by this number to get length of hypotenuse.

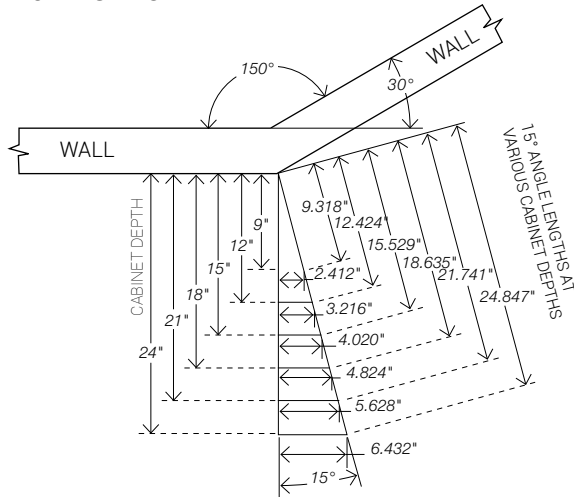
SINE = Multiply hypotenuse by this number to get length of short leg
or Divide short leg by this number to get length of hypotenuse.

Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan
0.5	0.009	1.000	0.009	18.5	0.317	0.948	0.335	36.5	0.595	0.804	0.740	54.5	0.814	0.581	1.402	72.5	0.954	0.301	3.172
1.0	0.017	1.000	0.017	19.0	0.326	0.946	0.344	37.0	0.602	0.799	0.754	55.0	0.819	0.574	1.428	73.0	0.956	0.292	3.271
1.5	0.026	1.000	0.026	19.5	0.334	0.943	0.354	37.5	0.609	0.793	0.767	55.5	0.824	0.566	1.155	73.5	0.959	0.284	3.376
2.0	0.035	0.999	0.035	20.0	0.342	0.940	0.364	38.0	0.616	0.788	0.767	56.0	0.829	0.559	1.483	74.0	0.961	0.276	3.487
2.5	0.044	0.999	0.044	20.5	0.350	0.937	0.374	38.5	0.622	0.783	0.795	56.5	0.834	0.552	1.511	74.5	0.964	0.267	3.606
3.0	0.052	0.999	0.052	21.0	0.358	0.934	0.384	39.0	0.629	0.777	0.810	57.0	0.839	0.545	1.540	75.0	0.968	0.250	3.732
3.5	0.061	0.998	0.061	21.5	0.366	0.930	0.394	39.5	0.636	0.772	0.824	57.5	0.843	0.537	1.570	75.5	0.968	0.250	3.867
4.0	0.070	0.998	0.070	22.0	0.374	0.927	0.404	40.0	0.643	0.766	0.839	58.0	0.848	0.530	1.600	76.0	0.970	0.242	4.011
4.5	0.078	0.997	0.079	22.5	0.383	0.924	0.414	40.5	0.649	0.760	0.854	58.5	0.853	0.522	1.632	76.5	0.972	0.233	4.165
5.0	0.087	0.996	0.087	23.0	0.391	0.921	0.424	41.0	0.656	0.755	0.869	59.0	0.857	0.515	1.664	77.0	0.974	0.225	4.165
5.5	0.096	0.995	0.096	23.5	0.399	0.917	0.435	41.5	0.663	0.749	0.885	59.5	0.862	0.508	1.698	77.5	0.976	0.216	4.511
6.0	0.104	0.995	0.105	24.0	0.407	0.914	0.445	42.0	0.669	0.743	0.900	60.0	0.866	0.500	1.732	78.0	0.978	0.208	4.705
6.5	0.113	0.994	0.114	24.5	0.415	0.910	0.456	42.5	0.676	0.737	0.916	60.5	0.870	0.492	1.767	78.5	0.980	0.199	4.915
7.0	0.122	0.992	0.123	25.0	0.423	0.906	0.466	43.0	0.682	0.731	0.932	61.0	0.875	0.485	1.804	79.0	0.982	0.191	5.145
7.5	0.131	0.994	0.132	25.5	0.431	0.903	0.477	43.5	0.688	0.725	0.949	61.5	0.879	0.477	1.842	79.5	0.983	0.182	5.396
8.0	0.139	0.990	0.141	26.0	0.438	0.899	0.488	44.0	0.695	0.719	0.966	62.0	0.883	0.470	1.881	80.0	0.985	0.174	5.671
8.5	0.158	0.989	0.149	26.5	0.446	0.895	0.499	44.5	0.701	0.713	0.983	62.5	0.887	0.462	1.921	80.5	0.986	0.165	5.976
9.0	0.156	0.988	0.158	27.0	0.454	0.891	0.510	45.0	0.707	0.707	1.000	63.0	0.891	0.454	1.963	81.0	0.988	0.156	6.314
9.5	0.165	0.986	0.167	27.5	0.462	0.887	0.521	45.5	0.713	0.701	1.018	63.5	0.895	0.446	2.006	81.5	0.989	0.148	6.691
10.0	0.174	0.985	0.176	28.0	0.470	0.883	0.532	46.0	0.719	0.695	1.036	64.0	0.899	0.438	2.050	82.0	0.990	0.139	7.115
1.5	0.182	0.983	0.185	28.5	0.477	0.879	0.543	46.5	0.725	0.688	1.054	64.5	0.903	0.431	2.097	82.5	0.991	0.131	7.596
11.0	0.191	0.982	0.194	29.0	0.485	0.875	0.554	47.0	0.731	0.682	1.072	65.0	0.906	0.423	2.145	83.0	0.992	0.122	8.144
11.5	0.199	0.980	0.204	29.5	0.492	0.870	0.566	47.5	0.737	0.676	1.091	65.5	0.910	0.415	2.194	83.5	0.994	0.113	8.777
12.0	0.208	0.978	0.213	30.0	0.500	0.866	0.577	48.0	0.743	0.669	1.111	66.0	0.914	0.407	2.246	84.0	0.994	0.104	9.514
12.5	0.216	0.976	0.222	30.5	0.508	0.862	0.589	48.5	0.749	0.663	1.130	66.5	0.917	0.399	2.300	84.5	0.995	0.093	10.38
13.0	0.225	0.974	0.231	31.0	0.515	0.857	0.601	49.0	0.755	0.656	1.150	67.0	0.921	0.391	2.356	85.0	0.996	0.087	11.43
13.5	0.233	0.972	0.240	31.5	0.522	0.853	0.613	49.5	0.760	0.649	1.171	67.5	0.924	0.383	2.414	85.5	0.997	0.078	12.71
14.0	0.242	0.970	0.249	32.0	0.530	0.848	0.625	50.0	0.766	0.643	1.192	68.0	0.927	0.375	2.475	86.0	0.998	0.070	14.30
14.5	0.250	0.968	0.259	32.5	0.537	0.843	0.637	50.5	0.772	0.636	1.213	68.5	0.930	0.366	2.539	86.5	0.998	0.061	16.35
15.0	0.259	0.966	0.268	33.0	0.545	0.839	0.649	51.0	0.777	0.629	1.235	69.0	0.934	0.358	2.605	87.0	0.999	0.052	19.08
15.5	0.267	0.964	0.277	33.5	0.552	0.834	0.662	51.5	0.783	0.622	1.257	69.5	0.937	0.350	2.675	87.5	0.999	0.044	22.90
16.0	0.276	0.961	0.287	34.0	0.559	0.829	0.674	52.0	0.788	0.616	1.280	70.0	0.940	0.342	2.747	88.0	0.999	0.035	28.64
16.5	0.284	0.959	0.296	34.5	0.566	0.824	0.687	52.5	0.793	0.609	1.303	70.5	0.943	0.334	2.824	88.5	1.000	0.026	38.19
17.0	0.292	0.956	0.306	35.0	0.574	0.819	0.700	53.0	0.799	0.602	1.327	71.0	0.946	0.326	2.904	89.0	1.000	0.017	57.29
17.5	0.301	0.954	0.315	35.5	0.581	0.814	0.713	53.5	0.804	0.595	1.351	71.5	0.948	0.317	2.983	89.5	1.000	0.009	114.1
18.0	0.309	0.951	0.325	36.0	0.588	0.809	0.726	54.0	0.809	0.588	1.376	72.0	0.951	0.309	3.078	90.0	1.000	0.000	****

INFORMATION

Angles / Formulas continued

15° ANGLE CHART



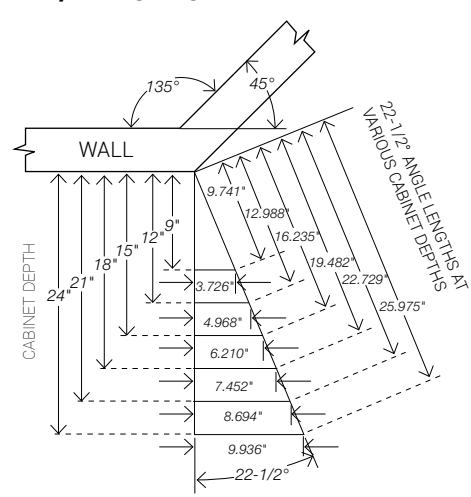
15° Angle

Sine = 0.259

Cosine = 0.966

Tangent = 0.268

22 1/2° ANGLE CHART



22-1/2° Angle

Sine = 0.383

Cosine = 0.924

Tangent = 0.414

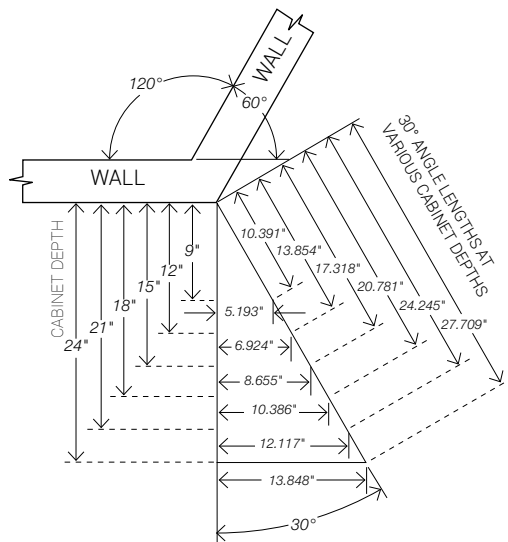
Formulas

Sine = Divide short leg by this # to get length of angle

Cosine = Divide long leg by this # to get length of angle

Tangent = Divide short leg by this # to get length of other leg

30° ANGLE CHART



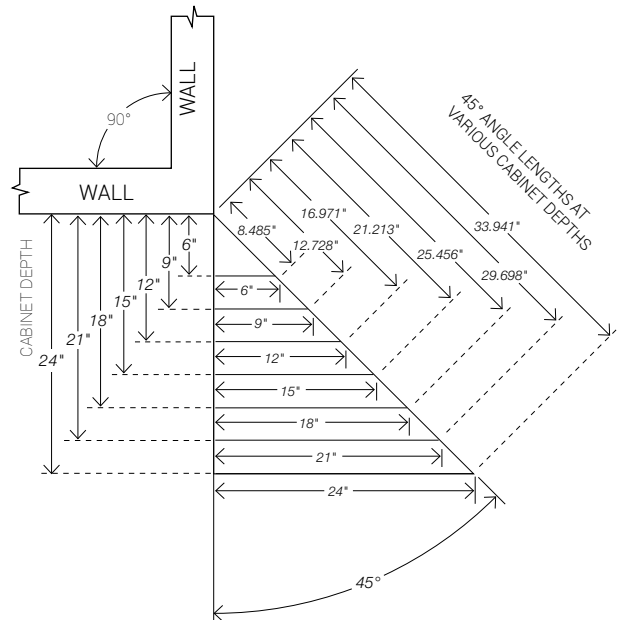
30° Angle

Sine = 0.500

Cosine = 0.866

Tangent = 0.577

45° ANGLE CHART



45° Angle

Sine = 0.7071

Cosine = 0.7071

Tangent = 1.00

Angles / Formulas continued

TIME SAVING FORMULAS

METRIC CONVERSION CHART (Linear Measurements)

1 Millimeter (MM) = .03937"	1" = 25.4 MM	12" = 304.8 MM
1 Centimeter (CM) = .03937"	1" = 2.54 CM	12" = 30.48 CM
1 Meter (M) = 39.37"	1" = 0.254 M	12" = .3048 M

Example:

To convert 615.75cm into inches, multiply by .3937 = 242.4" (242-13/32")

To convert 151-3/8" (151.375") to cm, multiply by 2.54 = 384.5cm

Right Triangles

Any triangle with a 90 corner is called a RIGHT TRIANGLE. On right triangles, the short sides are customarily labeled "A" and "B"; the long side "C".

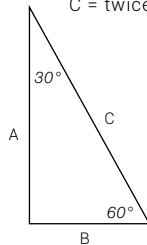
On all Right Triangles

$$A^2 \text{ plus } B^2 = C^2$$

Example: If the short sides of the triangle are 17 and 23-1/2, multiply each by itself (17 x 17; 23.5 x 23.5), and add the result. Punch the square root key on the calculator, and the readout gives you the long side, in this case 29".

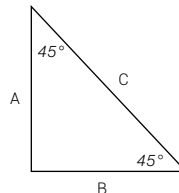
On 30/60 Right Triangles

B = half of C
C = twice B



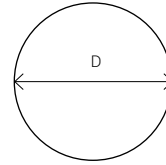
On 45/45 Right Triangles

A = B; B = A
A or B = .7071 times C
C = A or B ÷ by .7071



REGULAR POLYGONS

Circles

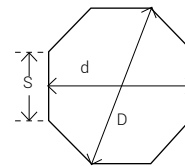


$$\pi = "Pi" = 3.143$$

$$\text{Circumference} = D \text{ times } \pi$$

$$D = \frac{\text{circumference}}{\pi}$$

Regular Octagons

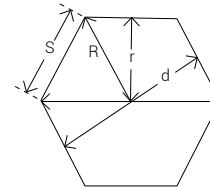


$$D = 2.614 \text{ times } S$$

$$d = 2.414 \text{ times } S$$

$$S = \frac{D}{2.614} \text{ or } \frac{d}{2.414}$$

Regular Hexagons



$$S = R; R = S$$

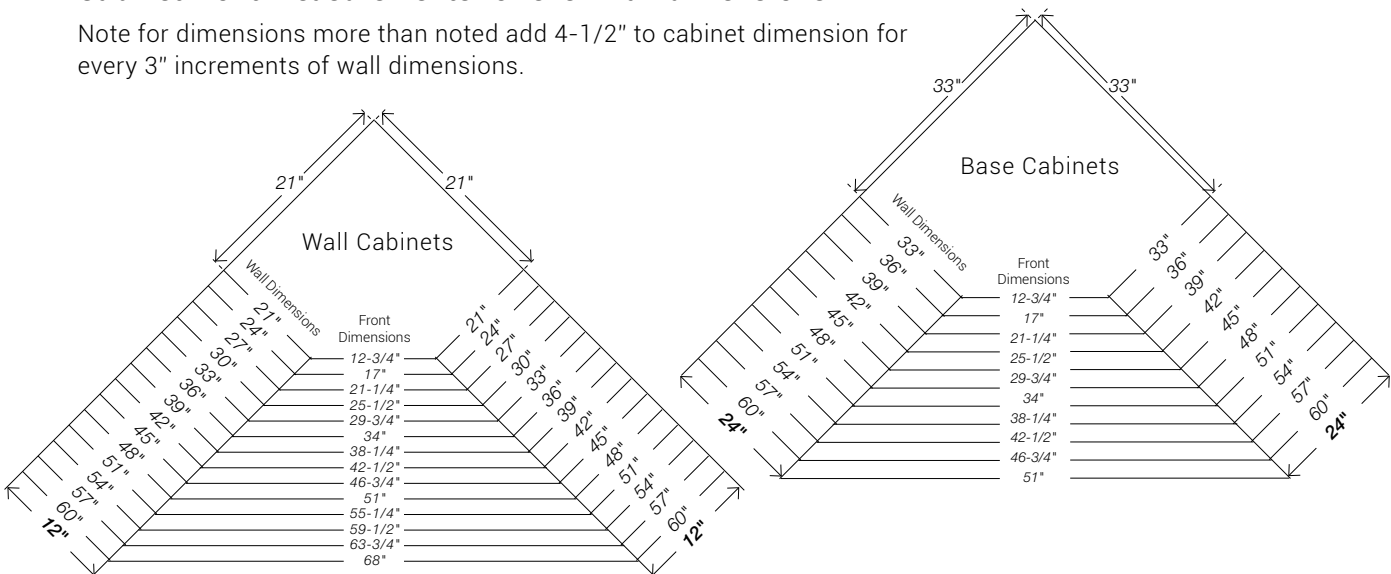
$$D = 2 \text{ times } R$$

$$d = 1.732 \text{ times } S$$

$$S = 1.155 \text{ times } r$$

Cabinet front measurements for even wall dimensions

Note for dimensions more than noted add 4-1/2" to cabinet dimension for every 3" increments of wall dimensions.



INFORMATION

Angles / Formulas continued

FRACTION TO DECIMAL CONVERSION CHART

Fraction	Decimal	Fraction	Decimal
0	0.00000	1/2	0.50000
1/32	0.03125	17/32	0.53125
1/16	0.06250	9/16	0.56250
3/32	0.09375	19/32	0.59375
1/8	0.12500	5/8	0.62500
5/32	0.15625	21/32	0.65625
3/16	0.18750	11/16	0.68750
7/32	0.21875	23/32	0.71875
1/4	0.25000	3/4	0.75000
9/32	0.28125	25/32	0.78125
5/16	0.31250	13/16	0.81250
11/32	0.34375	27/32	0.84375
3/8	0.37500	7/8	0.87500
13/32	0.40625	29/32	0.90625
7/16	0.43750	15/16	0.93750
15/32	0.46875	31/32	0.96875
1/2	0.50000	1	1.00000

Formula for figuring cubes (for freight)
 $W \times H \times D / 1728$

Laser Logo Engraving

- Engrave your company's logo on the top drawer box. \$7 per logo/drawer.
- Offer this service to your builders as a private label.
- Only available on drawer boxes with height of 4", inside left side at front of box.
- A set up fee applies to any new logos or changes to existing logos.

Left side logo area



Sample logo

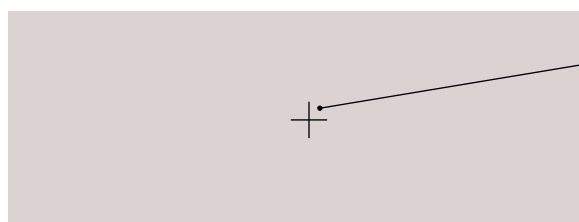


Engraving Area - Size

High resolution JPGs needed for best results. Please consult with your Customer Service Representative for best results.

2"

Printing area



4"

Logo will always be centered in the 4" wide x 2" tall area

INFORMATION

Facets



Images / Designs

- Patterns and textures - Shapes, artistic patterns, or repeatable elegant patterns.
- Artwork - Fine art, art deco, modern, vintage, contemporary, etc.
- Photography - images of people, landscapes, skylines, etc.
- Typography - poems, names, logos, etc
- Your Art - create your own custom piece using photos or custom drawings.

File resolution and sizes

The higher the resolution the better your Facets project will look. The optimum resolution for pixel based images is 150dpi at 100% of the final printed size, but it can be as low as 72dpi at 100%. Vector based files are resolution independent and can be resized without image quality being affected.

NOMENCLATURE

FACETS	Cabinets and paneling (1 image applied from Facets library) (1 sample included)
FACETS MS	Multiple images on a single cabinet
FACETS MM	Multiple images on multiple cabinets
FACETS SM	Single image on multiple cabinets
FACETS OI	User supplied image (image evaluation and preparation) *
FACETS DI	Custom design services (1-hr minimum)
FACETS SAMPLE	Additional Samples (Actual Size 11-3/4" x 11-3/4")

Every cabinet or part with Facets will at minimum have the FACETS nomenclature entered as a point number. The product the customer is placing an image on will determine whether or not further nomenclatures are needed.

For pricing questions, contact your Customer Service Representative.

Components that can receive Facets

- Doors and Drawer Fronts—#50200 slab door
- Exterior Finished Backs
- Interior Finished Backs
 - A simple finished back
 - A 3/16" beadboard back
 - A finished "plank-cut" back
 - A 3/8" solid stock beadboard back
- 1/4" End Skins
- Loose Panels
- Solid Stock

WOOD SPECIES



Other details

- Only available with designer overlays on framed cabinets.
- Images can be color or black and white.
- Colors – the printing process is applied to the natural wood/paint veneers of a plywood panel or the solid stock piece the customer specifies. This means the printing is applied directly to the wood and to any paint...no stain, no primer, no sealer, just the wood/paint and the application of the image.
- Maximum single part size. The maximum size that can receive Facets printing is 48" W X 96" L X 2" T. No exceptions!

***Copyright Laws - We abide by all copyright laws and cannot use images without proof of release (or receipt if purchased from a stock image website) for user-supplied images. We cannot produce merchandise bearing the trademarks of collegiate institutions, professional sports teams, brand names, logos, slogans, celebrity images and other copyrighted or licensed images.**

INFORMATION

Artisan Collection Stains

Artisan Collection stains are at no additional charge and come with **flat sheen** as standard. Satin sheen available.

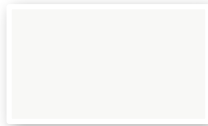
STANDARD STAINS	Alder	Beech	Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Red Oak	QSWO
1/2 Fruitwood*							
Bark							
Butter Pecan							
Café							
Calico							
Canyon Sunset							
Caramel Apple							
Cinnamon							
Country Road							
Early Autumn							
Espresso Bean							
Fawn							
Flatiron							
Fruitwood*							
London Fog							
Mocha							
Natural							
Nutmeg*							
Pacific Coast							
Pecan*							
Pitch Black							
River Rock							
Sienna							
Sorghum							
Spiced Cider							
Spiced Rum							
Sweet Mist							
Whitewash							
Willamette							

Not available on wood species

INFORMATION

Artisan Collection Paints

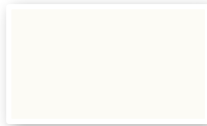
Artisan Collection paints are a 10% upcharge and come with **flat sheen** as standard. Satin sheen available.



Paint White



Dove



Winter White



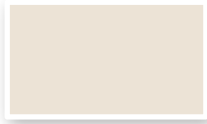
Cotton



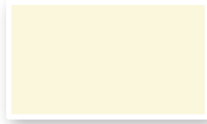
Chambray



Off Trail



French Silk



Sandstone Cove



Harbor Grey



Dolphin Grey



Scottish Moor



Fava



Boulder



Sea Salt Blue



Potters Clay



Celestial



Soft Clay



Fossil



Eucalyptus



Juniper



Charcoal Slate



Autumn Night



Bay Harbor



Nautilus



Sherwood



Spruce



Starboard



Carbon



Paint Black

**DON'T FORGET
ABOUT OUR
GLAZE OPTIONS**

See page I-26

SUBSTRATES FOR PAINTED FINISHES Choosing the right wood species.



CRAFTWOOD

1-piece door construction. Used for solid paints with or without glaze. No distressing options available. No joints will be visible.



MDF PAINT

5-piece door construction. Used for painted finishes with or without glaze. No distressing options available. Joints will be visible.



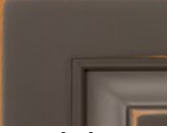
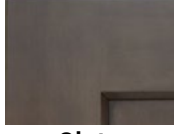
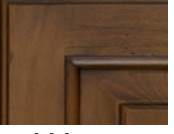
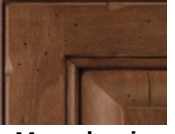
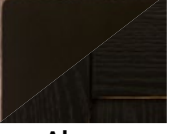
PAINT GRADE

5-piece door construction. Used for painted finishes with or without glaze where distressing options are desired. Joints will be visible.

INFORMATION

Packaged Finishes

See upcharges for each Packaged Finish on [page I-48](#)

						
Beachcomber <i>Hickory</i>	Beachcomber <i>Quarter-Sawn White Oak</i>	Mainsail	Northport	Boardwalk <i>Hickory</i>	Boardwalk <i>Quarter-Sawn White Oak</i>	Roasted Marshmallow
						
Antiquity	Tranquility	Nantucket	Driftwood Beige	Frosted Pecan	Sandalwood	Doc Holliday <i>Alder</i>
						
Doc Holliday <i>Beech</i>	Rocky Mountain	Front Range	Weathered Fruitwood	Sandstone	Thistledown	Sawdust
						
Barley	Dusk	Buckhorn	Glazed Caramel	Silver Fawn	Cobblestone <i>Hickory</i>	Cobblestone <i>Quarter-Sawn White Oak</i>
						
Coastal Fog	Cascade	Arcadia	Larkspur	Baltic Sea	Neptune	Huron
						
Cactus Green	Leap Frog	Shalimar	Coastal Green	Olive	Thyme	Basil
						
Tattered Fence <i>Alder</i>	Timber Wolf <i>Alder</i>	Tattered Fence <i>Red Oak</i>	Timber Wolf <i>Red Oak</i>	Burnt Taupe	Wren	Smokehouse
						
Slate	Barnyard Red	Red Velvet	Leather	Cobblestone <i>Alder</i>	Cobble Brown <i>Beech</i>	Macadamia
						
Portabello	Cornerstone	Weathered Rock	Charlesworth	Midnight Ash <i>Quarter-Sawn White Oak</i>	Ink Well	Alegre <i>Beech / Red Oak</i>

INFORMATION

Laminates - Ingrain Finishes (Wood Fiber Laminates)

All **Ingrain** and **Terra** finishes are a 10% upcharge. Grain matching (where the door and drawer front are cut from the same panel) is available for a 20% upcharge. Use the door and drawer front nomenclatures **50600GM** and **506GM** to select **Grain Match**.



Arcacia Oak



Bourbon Teak



Charred Ebony



Cognac Pine



Dawning Ash



Heirloom Oak



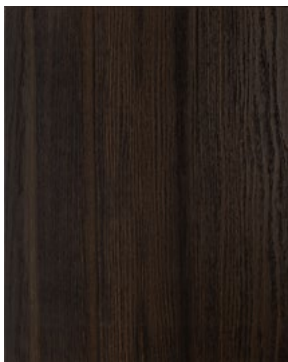
Honeycomb Oak



Milestone Maple



Nomad Oak



Roasted Oak



Seaside Pine



Steel Oak



Sunlit Pine



Whispering Walnut



Windswept Pine

INFORMATION

Laminates - Terra Finishes (High-Pressure laminates)

All **Ingrain** and **Terra** finishes are a 10% upcharge. Grain matching (where the door and drawer front are cut from the same panel) is available for 20% upcharge. Use the door and drawer front nomenclatures **50600GM** and **506GM** to select **Grain Match**.



Coastal Oak



Craft Elm



Fireside Walnut



Harvest Walnut



Lakefront Elm



Lighthouse Oak



Loft Oak



Midsummer Elm



Mission Maple



Soundside Oak



Sundial Oak



Vineyard Oak



Whiskey Oak

INFORMATION

Artisan Collection - Pricing

#	Upcharge	ARTISAN STAINS	ALDER	KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSWO	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
1	0%	1/2 Fruitwood	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
2	0%	Bark	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
3	0%	Butter Pecan	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
4	0%	Cafe	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
5	0%	Calico	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
6	0%	Canyon Sunset	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
7	0%	Caramel Apple	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
8	0%	Cinnamon	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
9	0%	Country Road	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
10	0%	Early Autumn	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
11	0%	Espresso Bean	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
12	0%	Fawn	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
13	0%	Flatiron	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
14	0%	Fruitwood	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			

#	Upcharge	ARTISAN STAINS	ALDER	KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSWO	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
15	0%	London Fog	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
16	0%	Mocha	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
17	0%	Natural	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
18	0%	Nutmeg	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
19	0%	Pacific Coast	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
20	0%	Pecan	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
21	0%	Pitch Black	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
22	0%	River Rock	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
23	0%	Sienna	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
24	0%	Sorghum	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
25	0%	Spiced Cider	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
26	0%	Spiced Rum	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
27	0%	Sweet Mist	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
28	0%	Whitewash	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			
29	0%	Willamette	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦			

#	Upcharge	ARTISAN PAINTS	ALDER	KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSWO	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
1	10%	Autumn Night											♦	♦	♦
2	10%	Bay Harbor											♦	♦	♦
3	10%	Boulder											♦	♦	♦
4	10%	Carbon											♦	♦	♦
5	10%	Celestial											♦	♦	♦
6	10%	Chambray											♦	♦	♦
7	10%	Charcoal Slate											♦	♦	♦
8	10%	Cotton											♦	♦	♦
9	10%	Dolphin Grey											♦	♦	♦
10	10%	Dove											♦	♦	♦
11	10%	Eucalyptus											♦	♦	♦
12	10%	Fava											♦	♦	♦
13	10%	Fossil											♦	♦	♦
14	10%	French Silk											♦	♦	♦
15	10%	Harbor Grey											♦	♦	♦

#	Upcharge	ARTISAN PAINTS	ALDER	KNOTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSWO	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
16	10%	Juniper											♦	♦	♦
17	10%	Nautilus											♦	♦	♦
18	10%	Off Trail											♦	♦	♦
19	10%	Paint Black											♦	♦	♦
20	10%	Paint White											♦	♦	♦
21	10%	Potters Clay											♦	♦	♦
22	10%	Sandstone Cove											♦	♦	♦
23	10%	Scottish Moor											♦	♦	♦
24	10%	Sea Salt Blue											♦	♦	♦
25	10%	Sherwood											♦	♦	♦
26	10%	Soft Clay											♦	♦	♦
27	10%	Spruce											♦	♦	♦
28	10%	Starboard											♦	♦	♦
29	10%	Winter White											♦	♦	♦

INFORMATION

Additional Finish Options

	Nomenclature	Upcharge
PAINT MATCH (20% upcharge on finish, includes door sample)	PAINT MATCH DS	\$50 net
CUSTOM PAINT MATCH QUICK SHIP (See page I-25 for details) Choose from approved Fan Decks on a Contempo III 1-PC door.	PAINTMATCHQS	\$50 net
STANDARD PAINT QUICK SHIP (See page I-25 for details) Choose a standard finish from Artisan Collection Paints and applied to a Contempo III 1-PC door.	SDSQS	\$25 net
HAND WIPE GLAZE (Van Dyke Brown, Midnight Frost, Burgundy and Pewter)		10% upcharge
BRUSHED GLAZE (Van Dyke Brown, Midnight Frost, Burgundy and Pewter)		30% upcharge
FINISH SHEEN (Flat or Satin)		0% upcharge

NOTE: The additional finish options listed above DO NOT apply to any of the laminate finishes.

INFORMATION

Packaged Finishes Aging/Distressings/Glaze Composition

Up-charge	Finish	1. Worm Holes	2. Cracks	3. Wire Brush Holes	4. Dents	5. Gravel	6. Eased Edges/Corners	7. Screwed Edges	8. Wire Brush Scratches	9. Burn Thru	10. Knife Outs	11. Fly Spec	12. No Glaze	13. Glaze - Custom	14. Glaze - Brushed	15. Glaze - Midnight Frost	16. Glaze - Pewter	17. Glaze - Van Dyke Brown	18. Glaze - Burgundy
20%	Alegre																		
32%	Antiquity																		
45%	Arcadia																		
30%	Baltic Sea																		
35%	Barley																		
30%	Barnyard Red																		
32%	Basil																		
5%	Beachcomber																		
10%	Boardwalk																		
20%	Buckhorn																		
60%	Burnt Taupe																		
30%	Cactus Green																		
45%	Cascade																		
25%	Charlesworth																		
30%	Coastal Green																		
32%	Cobble Brown																		
10%	Cobblestone																		
10%	Cornerstone																		
24%	Doc Holliday																		
24%	Dusk																		
36%	Huron																		
28%	Ink Well																		
45%	Larkspur																		
32%	Leap Frog																		
40%	Leather																		
32%	Macademia																		
45%	Mainsail																		
10%	Nantucket																		
45%	Neptune																		
60%	Northport																		
40%	Olive																		
30%	Red Velvet																		
32%	Roasted Marshmallow																		
20%	Rocky Mountain																		
20%	Sandalwood																		
36%	Sandstone																		
28%	Sawdust																		
30%	Shalimar																		
35%	Smokehouse																		
40%	Tattered Fence																		
50%	Thistledown																		
50%	Thyme																		
10%	Timber Wolf																		
32%	Tranquility																		
45%	Wren																		



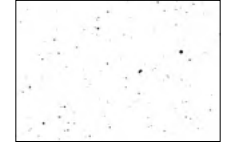
#1 Worm Holes



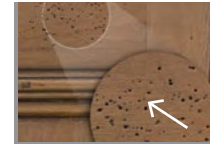
#10 Knife Outs



#2 Cracks



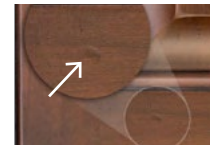
#11 Flyspec



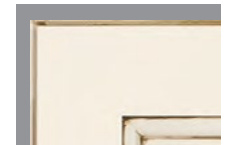
#3 Wire Brush Holes



#12 Glaze - No Glaze



#4 Dents



#13 Glaze - Custom



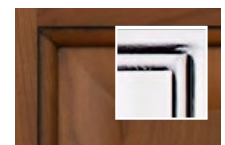
#5 Gravel



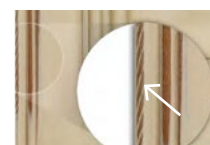
#14 Glaze - Brushed



#6 Eased Edges/Corners



#15 Glaze - Midnight Frost



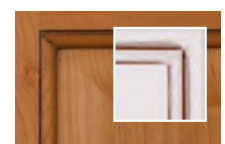
#7 Screwed Edges



#16 Glaze - Pewter



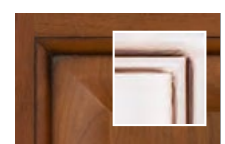
#8 Wire Brush Scratches



#17 Glaze - Van Dyke Brown



#9 Burn-Thru



#18 Glaze - Burgundy

INFORMATION

Packaged Finishes Alphabetical Order

FINISH / COLOR		Upcharge	ALDER	KNUTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	OSW	MDF PAINT	PAINT GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
1	Alegre*	20%	♦								♦				
2	Antiquity*	32%	♦												
3	Arcadia*	45%											♦	♦	
4	Baltic Sea*	30%	♦												
5	Barley	35%	♦												
6	Barn Yard Red	30%	♦												
7	Basil	32%			♦										
8	Beachcomber*	5%						♦				♦			
9	Boardwalk	10%						♦				♦			
10	Buckhorn*	20%	♦									♦			
11	Burnt Taupe*	60%	♦												
12	Cactus Green	30%	♦												
13	Cascade*	45%											♦	♦	
14	Charlesworth*	25%					♦								
15	Coastal Fog	10%										♦			
16	Coastal Green*	30%	♦												
17	Cobble Brown	32%	♦	♦											
18	Cobblestone	10%						♦				♦			
19	Cornerstone*	10%	♦												
20	Doc Holliday	24%	♦	♦											
21	Driftwood Beige	10%										♦			
22	Dusk	24%	♦												
23	Frosted Pecan	10%										♦			
24	Glazed Caramel	10%										♦			
25	Grand Canyon	15%	♦												
26	Huron*	36%	♦												
27	Ink Well*	28%	♦												
28	Larkspur*	45%											♦	♦	
29	Leapfrog	32%	♦												
30	Leather	40%	♦												
31	Macadamia	32%	♦												
32	Mainsail*	45%												♦	♦
33	Midnight Ash	10%											♦		
34	Nantucket*	10%											♦		
35	Neptune*	45%											♦	♦	
36	Northport*	60%												♦	
37	Olive	40%	♦												
38	Portabello	15%	♦												
39	Red Velvet	30%	♦												
40	Roasted Marshmallow*	32%	♦												
41	Rocky Mountain	20%	♦												
42	Sandalwood	20%		♦											
43	Sandstone	36%	♦												
44	Sawdust*	28%	♦												
45	Shalimar	30%	♦												
46	Silver Fawn	10%												♦	
47	Slate	40%							♦						
48	Smokehouse*	35%	♦												
49	Tattered Fence*	40%	♦											♦	
50	Thistledown*	50%	♦												
51	Thyme	50%	♦												
52	Timber Wolf	10%	♦											♦	
53	Tranquility*	32%												♦	♦
54	Weathered Fruitwood	10%												♦	
55	Weathered Rock	10%												♦	
56	Wren	45%	♦												

* Finishes with the asterisk are part of the Elements Collection Palette

INFORMATION

Packaged Finishes Price Order

Upcharge	FINISH / COLOR	ALDER	KNUTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	QSWO	MDF PAINT	PAIN'T GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
5%	Beachcomber*						♦			♦				
10%	Boardwalk						♦			♦				
10%	Coastal Fog									♦				
10%	Cobblestone						♦			♦				
10%	Cornerstone*	♦												
10%	Driftwood Beige									♦				
10%	Frosted Pecan									♦				
10%	Glazed Caramel									♦				
10%	Midnight Ash									♦				
10%	Nantucket*									♦				
10%	Silver Fawn									♦				
10%	Timber Wolf	♦								♦				
10%	Weathered Fruitwood									♦				
10%	Weathered Rock									♦				
15%	Grand Canyon	♦												
15%	Portabello	♦												
20%	Alegre*		♦							♦				
20%	Buckhorn*	♦								♦				
20%	Rocky Mountain	♦												
20%	Sandalwood		♦											
24%	Doc Holliday	♦	♦											
24%	Dusk	♦												
25%	Charlesworth*			♦										
28%	Ink Well*	♦												
28%	Sawdust*	♦												
30%	Baltic Sea*	♦												
30%	Barn Yard Red	♦												
30%	Cactus Green	♦												

Upcharge	FINISH / COLOR	ALDER	KNUTTY ALDER	BEECH	RUSTIC BEECH	CHERRY	HICKORY	RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK	QSWO	MDF PAINT	PAIN'T GRADE	CRAFTWOOD
30%	Coastal Green*	♦												
30%	Red Velvet	♦												
30%	Shalimar	♦												
32%	Antiquity*	♦												
32%	Basil			♦										
32%	Cobble Brown	♦	♦											
32%	Leapfrog	♦												
32%	Macadamia	♦												
32%	Roasted Marshmallow*	♦												
32%	Tranquility*											♦		♦
35%	Barley	♦												
35%	Smokehouse*	♦												
36%	Huron*	♦												
36%	Sandstone	♦												
40%	Leather	♦												
40%	Olive	♦												
40%	Slate						♦							
40%	Tattered Fence*	♦								♦				
45%	Arcadia*											♦		♦
45%	Cascade*											♦		♦
45%	Larkspur*											♦		♦
45%	Mainsail*											♦		♦
45%	Neptune*											♦		♦
45%	Wren	♦												
50%	Thyme	♦												
50%	Thistledown*	♦												
60%	Burnt Taupe*	♦												
60%	Northport*													♦

* Finishes with the asterisk are part of the Elements Collection Palette

INFORMATION

Laminates - Pricing

Standard grain runs vertically on all doors and drawer fronts. Doors and drawer fronts are made using a furniture board panel, wrapped in 1mm color matched PVC edgebanding.

Grain matching can be selected for a **20% upcharge**.

#	INGRAIN Finish Name	Charge
1	Arcacia Oak	10%
2	Bourbon Teak	10%
3	Charred Ebony	10%
4	Cognac Pine	10%
5	Dawning Ash	10%
6	Heirloom Oak	10%
7	Honeycomb Oak	10%
8	Milestone Maple	10%
9	Nomad Oak	10%
10	Roasted Oak	10%
11	Seaside Pine	10%
12	Steel Oak	10%
13	Sunlit Pine	10%
14	Whispering Walnut	10%
15	Windswept Pine	10%

#	TERRA Finish Name	Charge
1	Coastal Oak	10%
2	Craft Elm	10%
3	Fireside Walnut	10%
4	Harvest Walnut	10%
5	Lakefront Elm	10%
6	Lighthouse Oak	10%
7	Loft Oak	10%
8	Midsummer Elm	10%
9	Mission Maple	10%
10	Soundsign Oak	10%
11	Sundial Oak	10%
12	Vineyard Oak	10%
13	Whiskey Oak	10%

Grain Match: 20% upcharge.

Laminates

Ordering Guidelines

- Must select either Terra or Ingrain as your wood species in the ordering program
- For Grain Matching, select either Terra VGM or Ingrain VGM
- Grain matching is available on all cabinets that have multiple faces, or for doors that are side by side on the same cabinet.

Examples would be: Standard wall cabinets 24BD or wider, drawer banks, door & drawer combos, oven cabinets, tall cabinets, etc

- Will be a global selection
- Will not be on single door cabinets (Base full door cabinets, standard wall cabinets 9-24" wide).

Please put these cabinets on a sub order to avoid the grain match upcharge.

- Grain matching is not across a run of cabinets, it only aligns across doors / drawers on the same cabinet, or two doors that are side by side on the same cabinet

Continued ➞

Laminates

Continued ➤

Wood Species

- Laminate finishes are designed to replicate real wood grain
- **Ingrain** is a Wood Fiber Laminate (WFL) made from wood pulp bonded with vegetable-based adhesives, resulting in a sustainable surface, free from chemicals. Synchronized etching technology creates the graining of an authentic veneer by applying patterned matte and low gloss finish wood-fiber pores.
- **Terra** is a High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) on furniture board provides the authentic look and feel of natural wood, while its soft texture offers outstanding impact & chip resistance, making it more durable than real wood.

Finishes

- See finish section for available finishes **page I-44 and I-45** and upcharges **page I-51**.
- No glaze allowed
- No distressing allowed
- No finished interior cabinets available

Cabinet Construction

- Available in both **Plywood** and **Furniture Board** construction
- **Hardwood** and or **Beech** drawer box available
- Polyurethane coated **natural Maple** print interior or **White interior** available
- **Yokes** will have vertical grain on both the rails and the stiles and is made from a door. The doors MDF Core will show on the inside edges of the frame
- **Maximum panel** and filler height is **118"**, **Minimum is 3 x 3**
- 3/4" panels will come standard with **edgebanding on all four sides**
- **No angle cabinets** available
- **Integrated finished ends**, tops, and bottoms are NOT allowed. To create a finished end, design cabinet with an applied panel end, which will be shipped loose for job site installation. For more information about paneled ends, see the Laminate Accessories section **page A-84, A-85**
- **Diagonal cabinets** will not have transition molding. For more information see the diagonal sections for each cabinet type.
- **No finished interior allowed**

General Specifications

- Only available on the **Brooklyn door** & drawer front style. See Door Style section **page D-20** for more details
- **Brooklyn drawer** only available in vertical grain, see **page D-20**
- **No glass doors available** - please see the Metal Door section **page A-24** for substitutions
- **Floating shelves** are only available in the Terra line, see **page A-86**
- **Limited molding selection** available. See the Laminate Accessories section for options. See **page A-84**



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Door Section Information

Applied Molding Doors and Drawer Fronts	D-6
Beadboard Drawer Fronts	D-4
Butt Door Policy	D-4
Drawer Front Information	D-6
Laminates	D-5
Maximum Door Sizes	D-4
Metal Doors	D-5
Minimum Door Sizes	D-4
Mitered Doors	D-5
Mortise and Tenoned Doors	D-4
Narrow Rail 5-Piece Drawer Fronts	D-5
One-Piece Door and Drawer Fronts	D-5
Plywood Panel Doors	D-5
Specialty Doors and Drawer Fronts	D-6
Veneer Slab Doors	D-5
Warped Front Information	D-6

Door and Drawer Charts

Door Styles / Alphabetical Order	D-7
Door Styles / Price Order	D-8
Door Styles / Stile/Rail Size	D-9
Drawer Fronts / Style	D-10
Door Styles / Nomenclature Order	D-11
Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order	D-13

Profiles

Stile and Rail Profiles	D-15
Drawer Front Rail and Stile Profiles	D-16
Panel Profiles	D-16
Door Edge Profiles	D-17
Applied Moldings	D-18

Doors - Veneer Slab Door (2)

Contempo I - 50100	D-19
Contempo II - 50200	D-19

Doors - Laminates (2)

Brooklyn - 50600	D-20
Brooklyn Grain Match - 50600GM	D-20

Doors - One-Piece MDF (16)

1-PC Chisholm Classic - 300-1PC	D-21
1-PC Lexington - 301-1PC	D-21
1-PC Wilson - 316-1PC	D-22
1-PC Savoy - 317-1PC	D-22
Contempo III - 50300	D-23
1-PC Ellis - 50400	D-23
1-PC Empire - 50500	D-24
1-PC Shaker - 700-1PC	D-24
1-PC Valley Forge - 701-1PC	D-25
1-PC Vallejo Mission - 707-1PC	D-25
1-PC Modesto Mission - 708-1PC	D-26
1-PC Craftsman - 716-1PC	D-26
1-PC Santiago Mission - 717-1PC	D-27
1-PC Stafford - 900-1PC	D-27
1-PC Salem - 901-1PC	D-28
1-PC Hudson - 907-1PC	D-28

Doors - Flat Panel (32)

Dayton - 15100 (<i>plywood panel</i>)	D-29
Washington - 17000 (<i>plywood panel</i>)	D-30
Mission - 17700 (<i>plywood panel</i>)	D-30
Arlington Flat - 30700	D-31
Savoy - 31700	D-31
Tuscan Flat - 38500	D-32
Shaker - 70000	D-32
Valley Forge - 70100	D-33
Mesa Flat - 70600	D-33
Vallejo Mission - 70700	D-34
Modesto Mission - 70800	D-34
Penbrook - 71000	D-35
Huntington - 71100	D-35
Brighton - 71200	D-36
Belmont - 71400	D-36
Craftsman - 71600	D-37
Santiago Mission - 71700	D-37
Taos 2-1/4 - 73000	D-38
Taos 2-3/4 - 73100	D-38
Taos 3-1/2 - 73200	D-39
Sheridan Narrow - 73500	D-39
Sheridan Medium - 73600	D-40
Sheridan Wide - 73700	D-40
Skyline - 74100	D-41
Country Shaker - 75000	D-41
Stafford - 90000	D-42
Salem - 90100	D-42
Naples 2-1/4 - 90200	D-43
Naples 2-3/4 - 90300	D-43
Naples 3-1/2 - 90400	D-44
Cambria - 90500	D-44
Windsor Flat - 91500	D-45

Doors - Beadboard Panel (7)

Windsor Beadboard - 46600	D-45
Mesa Beadboard - 70300	D-46
Grooved Shaker - 70500	D-46
Beadboard Shaker - 72000	D-47
Huntington Beadboard - 72100	D-47
Stafford Beadboard - 92000	D-48
Salem Beadboard - 92100	D-48

Doors - Classic Raised Panel (10)

Chisholm Classic - 30000	D-49
Lexington - 30100	D-49
Valley Forge Raised - 30200	D-50
Providence - 31000	D-50
Richmond - 31100	D-51
Wilson - 31600	D-51
Vienna Classic - 40000	D-52
Windsor Classic - 45000	D-52
Brentwood Classic - 47500	D-53
Heritage Classic - 77800	D-53

Doors - Beaded Raised Panel (14)

Valley Forge Beaded - 30400	D-54
Arlington Beaded - 30600	D-54



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Convington - 31200	D-55
Concord - 31300	D-55
Venice 2-1/4 - 33000	D-56
Venice 2-3/4 - 33100	D-56
Venice 3-1/2 - 33200	D-57
Charleston - 37400	D-57
Chisholm Beaded - 37500	D-58
Timberline - 38100	D-58
Delano - 38300	D-59
Tuscan - 38400	D-59
Windsor Beaded - 46000	D-60
Heritage Beaded - 77600	D-60

Doors - Mitered (11)

Sterling Raised - 94000	D-61
Sterling Flat - 94500	D-61
Stanton Raised - 95000	D-62
Stanton Flat - 95500	D-62
Clairmont - 98000	D-63
Bradford - 98100	D-63
Soho - 98400	D-64
Alcott - 99100	D-64
Alcott Flat - 99200	D-65
Stonewall - 99500	D-65
Newport - 99600	D-66

Doors - Applied Molding (19)

Chisholm Classic with AM1 - 30001	D-66
Valley Forge Raised with AM15 - 30215	D-67
Valley Forge Beaded with AM2 - 30402	D-67
Valley Forge Beaded with AM15 - 30415	D-68
Charleston with AM1 - 37401	D-68
Charleston with AM3 - 37403	D-69
Chisholm Beaded with AM1 - 37501	D-69
Delano with AM1 - 38301	D-70
Shaker with AM1 - 70001	D-70
Shaker with AM14 - 70014	D-71
Shaker with AM15 - 70015	D-71
Valley Forge with AM12 - 70112	D-72
Valley Forge with AM15 - 70115	D-72
Craftsman with AM15 - 71615	D-73
Heritage Beaded with AM2 - 77602	D-73
Heritage Beaded with AM15 - 77615	D-74
Heritage Classic with AM15 - 77815	D-74
Stafford with AM1 - 90001	D-75
Salem with AM1 - 90101	D-75

Drawer - Solid Slab (13)

Ogee Slab - 10	D-76
Reversed Bead Slab - 13	D-76
Beaded Slab - 15	D-76
Raised Bead Slab - 25	D-76
Double Cut Slab - 30	D-76

Designer Slab - 35	D-76
Square Slab - 60	D-76
1/16 Round-Over Slab - 61	D-76
3/16 Round-Over Slab - 65	D-76
Double Round Slab - 66	D-76
Decor Slab - 67	D-76
Beveled Slab - 70	D-76

Drawer - Veneer Slab (7)

Contempo II Horizontal Grain - 62	D-77
Contempo I Horizontal Grain - 63	D-77
Contempo I Vertical Grain - 501	D-77
Contempo II Vertical Grain - 502	D-77
3-Piece Front - 74	D-76
3-Piece Front - 33	D-76
3-Piece Front - 34	D-76

Drawer - Laminates (2)

Brooklyn - 506	D-77
Brooklyn Grain Match - 506GM	D-77

Drawer - 1-Piece MDF (17)

1-PC Vallejo Mission - 77-1PC	D-77
1-PC Modesto Mission - 78-1PC	D-77
1-PC Classic Raised - 80-1PC	D-77
1-PC Wide Stile Classic Raised - 87-1PC	D-77
1-PC Special Shaker - 89-1PC	D-77
1-PC Shaker - 90-1PC	D-77
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker - 92-1PC	D-78
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker - 93-1PC	D-78
1-PC Flat Panel - 95-1PC	D-78
1-PC Narrow Rail Shaker - 96-1PC	D-78
1-PC Hudson - 97-1PC	D-78
1-PC Ellis - 504	D-78
1-PC Empire - 505	D-78
1-PC Wilson - 316-1PC	D-78
1-PC Savoy - 317-1PC	D-78
1-PC Craftsman - 716-1PC	D-78
1-PC Santiago Mission - 717-1PC	D-78

Drawer - 5-Piece Flat Panel (29)

Savoy Flat - 317	D-78
Delano Flat - 383	D-78
Tuscan Flat - 384	D-78
Mesa Flat - 706	D-79
Craftsman Flat - 716	D-79
Santiago Mission - 717	D-79
Vallejo Mission - 77	D-79
Modesto Mission - 78	D-79
Special Shaker - 89	D-79
Shaker - 90	D-79
Shaker with Cove - 91	D-79
Wide Stile Shaker - 92	D-79
Wide Stile Flat - 93	D-79



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Index: Door and Drawer Style Section

Mixed Flat - 94.....	D-79
Flat Panel - 95.....	D-79
Narrow Rail Shaker - 96.....	D-79
Taos 2-1/4 - 730.....	D-79
Taos 2-3/4 - 731.....	D-79
Taos 3-1/2 - 732.....	D-80
Naples 2-1/4 - 902.....	D-80
Naples 2-3/4 - 903.....	D-80
Naples 3-1/2 - 904.....	D-80
Sheridan, Narrow, Medium, Wide 735, 736, 737..	D-80
Skyline - 741.....	D-80
Dayton - 151.....	D-80
Washington - 170.....	D-80
Mission - 177.....	D-80

Drawer - 5-Piece Beadboard (5)

Mixed Beadboard - 76.....	D-81
Mesa Beadboard - 703.....	D-81
Shaker Beadboard - 720.....	D-81
Stafford Beadboard - 920.....	D-81
Salem Beadboard - 921.....	D-81

Drawer - 5-Piece Raised Panel (6)

Classic Raised - 80.....	D-81
Mixed Classic Raised - 92.....	D-81
Shaker Classic Raised - 86.....	D-81
Wide Stile Classic Raised - 87.....	D-81
Combo Classic Raised - 98.....	D-81
Wilson Raised - 316.....	D-81

Drawer - 5-Piece Beaded Raised (5)

Beaded Raised - 81.....	D-82
Mixed Beaded Raised - 83.....	D-82
Shaker Beaded Raised - 84.....	D-82
Wide Stile Beaded Riased - 88.....	D-82
Combo Beaded Raised - 99.....	D-82

Drawer - 5-Piece Mitered (10)

Sterling Raised - 940.....	D-82
Sterling Flat - 945.....	D-82
Stanton Raised - 950.....	D-82
Stanton Flat - 955.....	D-82
Clairmont - 980.....	D-82
Bradford - 981.....	D-82
Soho Flat - 984.....	D-82
Alcott Flat - 992.....	D-82
Stonewall - 995.....	D-82
Newport - 996.....	D-82

Drawer - 5-Piece Applied Molding (19)

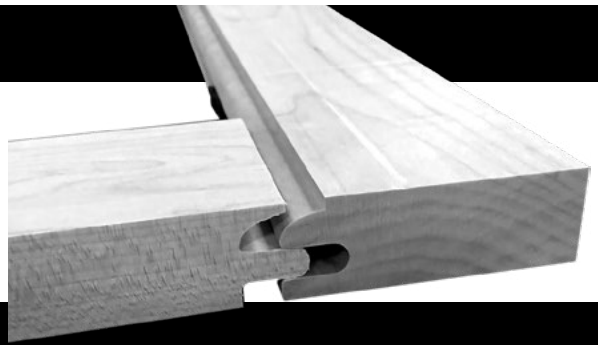
Delano Flat with AM1 - 38301.....	D-83
Classic Raised with AM1 - 8001.....	D-83
Beaded Raised with AM1 - 8101.....	D-83
Shaker Beaded Raised with AM2 - 8402.....	D-83
Shaker with AM15 - 9015.....	D-83
Special Shaker with AM12 - 8912.....	D-83
Wide Stile Shaker with AM15 - 9215.....	D-83
Craftsman with AM15 - 71615.....	D-83
Wide Stile Shaker with AM1 - 9201.....	D-83
Shaker Classic Raised with AM15 - 8615.....	D-83
Wide Stile Flat with AM1 - 9301.....	D-83
Combo Classic Raised with AM15 - 9815.....	D-83
Shaker Beaded Raised with AM15 - 8415.....	D-83
Combo Beaded Raised with AM15 - 9915.....	D-83
Wide Stile Flat with AM3 - 9303.....	D-84
Flat Panel with AM1 - 9501.....	D-84
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM1 - 9601.....	D-84
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM14 - 9614.....	D-84
Combo Beaded Raised with AM2 - 9902.....	D-84



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Mortise and Tenoned Doors

Door, Drawer Front styles, and building techniques are subject to change without notice. Please read each door description for further details. Not all styles are available in all woods, finishes, heights or widths. Frame and panel doors are mortise and tenoned, glued and fastened. Panels are pinned and buffered to allow for normal expansion.



Maximum Door Sizes

Width: Maximum single panel width is 25". Doors over 25" will become double paneled in width (NA on arched doors). To override this size constraint, use **SDPW** *single door panel width*. No warranty on doors over 25". Single panel arched doors cannot be built wider than 24". These include: #40000, #45000, #47500, etc.

Height: **Maximum single panel height is 42"**. Doors over 42" tall will become double paneled in height, this includes glass and mullion doors. To override this size constraint, use **SDPH** *single door panel height*, this modification will void the warranty on the door. **Double paneled doors over 59-5/8" tall will not be covered under warranty.** Doors 39-3/4" and up will receive 3 hinges per door unless **MBD** *Mullion Door* or **GD** *Glass Door*, then 4 hinges per door. The largest standard wall cabinet with a single panel door is a 42" tall wall cabinet.

Minimum Door Sizes

Minimum door sizes are listed on the page showing the door style. On many doors you will notice two minimum sizes listed. This feature is offered to take into consideration the tall, narrow cabinets such as the W1236 and the wide, short cabinets such as the W3612. **Sizes that fall under the minimum width will have the stiles cut down if possible, otherwise they will be built as slab doors, flat panel may be also be substituted when available. Rails cannot be cut down to keep 5-piece door style.** These substitutions will not be replaced under warranty. Doors and drawer fronts falling under the minimum will still be charged the door/drawer front upcharge. These minimums are designed to allow our employees to safely produce your products.

Butt Door Policy

BUTT DOORS will have an 1/8" gap between the doors and no center stile. The pricing program will automatically default to Butt Doors. Butt doors and drawer fronts will be added to all base, wall, and vanity cabinets 27"- 45" wide. Butt doors will be standard on Tall Broom cabinets 27" – 39" wide. See individual cabinet descriptions for **BD** *Butt Doors* options on sizes beyond these standards. Butt drawer fronts will keep the center stile for drawer guide function. To order a full width drawer front and/or drawer add **FF** *Full Front* or **SD** *Super Drawer* to the end of the cabinet nomenclature. (Ex. SB36FF or B36SD) When ordering wall, base and vanity cabinets that are under 24" wide and need butt doors, order the cabinet as the 24" BD equivalent and reduce the width.



Beadboard Drawer Fronts

76, 703, 720, 920, 921, and 994 drawer fronts feature a 720-beadboard center panel with vertical beads and grain-ing. We make no attempt to line the beads up between the doors and drawer fronts. When ordering, consider using the **MFD** *Multi-Drawer Front* option. Due to their extreme panel width, drawer fronts over 24" wide will not be covered under warranty for warping and split panels.



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Narrow Rail 5-Piece Drawer Fronts

Drawer fronts with narrow rails can be modified to increase the height of the top and bottom rail to 2-1/4", 2-3/4" or 3-1/2" on larger drawer fronts by using the MDFSB Modify Drawer Front Stile Bottom, MDFSM Modify Drawer Front Stile Middle or MDFST Modify Drawer Front Stile Top modification. Drawer fronts will be subject to the minimum door size when using these modifications. See the Accessories and Modifications section for more details. Drawer fronts with narrow 1-1/4" rails, such as the #80, cannot be used in conjunction with the #35, #66 or #67 edge profiles.

Veneer Slab Doors

Slab door construction is MDF core. The #50100 door has solid wood edgebanding and the #50200 door has standard veneer edgebanding. The doors and the frame of the cabinet may have a slight color variation due to the difference in wood substrate. Grain Match, Painted Finishes or Distressings are NOT Available.

Laminates

Available only on slab door #50600 Brooklyn. Grain runs vertically. Optional upgrade for grain matching is available, but ONLY applies to cabinets with multiple vertical faces on a single cabinet, or cabinets with 2 doors side by side. Prepped for glass doors is NOT available. Use metal doors instead.

Metal Doors

Available in four door frame profiles with mid or wide rails and stiles. Not for use with pocket doors. Finger pulls are highly recommended as tempered glass cannot be drilled through for insert mounted handles. Finger pulls will always be shipped loose for job site installation. **See Metal Doors in the Accessories and Modifications section page A-24 for more details.**

One-Piece Door and Drawer Fronts

Available in selected styles only; see the One-Piece MDF door and drawer front series sections. These doors and fronts are made of MDF and are available in the solid painted finishes only can also add glazes; shown in the **LOC Library of Color** book. Not available with applied moldings or the #13, #60, #66 or #67 door edges. When using glass or mullion doors, the door frame will be built like its 5-piece counterpart. This will result in seams at the rail and stile joints.

Plywood Panel Doors

#15100, #17000, #17700, and #74100 doors are not as stable as solid panel doors and may experience warping of up to 1/4". These doors also stain differently and the veneer seams may show through on painted finishes. The backs of the panels may have large unfilled knots. Plywood panel doors are NOT available in the following: Knotty or Rustic wood, Maple wood, Painted finishes, or Unfinished on Paintgrade or MDF wood.

Mitered Doors

Our mitered doors are available in all wood species with the exception of Hickory and Craftwood. These door styles come with a dedicated edge that cannot be altered. Mitered doors are fastened using a mortise and tenon joint and panels are buffered to allow for expansion. Doors can be attached to a 3/4" panel substrate or finished cabinet end to be used in place of a loose or integrated "wainscot" **RPB Raised Panel Back** panel.



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Applied Molding Doors and Drawer Fronts

- The applied molding upcharge is per door and drawer front and is included in the door and drawer front upcharge when using an applied molding style listed in the catalog such as the #30001 or #9303. Any doors or drawer fronts that fall below minimum will still incur the applied molding door charge.
- The last two digits of the five digit door or four digit drawer front number signify the applied molding style. For example, the #30001 is the #30000 door including AM1 and #9303 is the #93 drawer front including AM3.
- Applied moldings are not available on raised panel valances, or arched doors.
- **AM1, AM2, AM3, AM12, AM14, and AM15** which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, making the door over 1" thick, will not work on pocket doors. If ordered, pocket doors will be built without the applied molding and the charges will still apply.
- **AM1 and AM15**, which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have narrow 1-1/4" wide rails with a #35, #66, #67 or #70 edge treatment.
- **AM2**, which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have narrow 1-1/4" wide rails with a #35, #66 or #67 edge treatment.
- **AM3**, which is applied to the face of the rails and stiles, will not work when ordered with 5-piece style drawer fronts that have 2-1/4" wide rails with a #35 edge treatment.
- **AM2** is designed to be used with a raised panel door style.
- In some cases fillers should be used in conjunction with applied molding doors to ensure doors and/or drawers can clear adjacent cabinets or walls.
- To add applied molding to doors not shown or listed, please call your Customer Service Representative for availability.

Drawer Front Information

All drawer fronts are 3/4" thick with the exception of some Applied Molding Series fronts and the #25 slab front.

Warped Door Policy

Doors that are warped 1/4" or less must be adjusted at the hinge. Doors that are warped over 1/4" must be adjusted as much as possible and allowed to undergo one heating and cooling cycle before replacement will be considered. If cabinetry is delivered in cool weather, it must be given sufficient time to acclimate to a warm house, and vice versa. Over time, some cabinets doors will warp due to extremes in temperature and humidity. R.D. Henry & Co. Inc., requires a relative humidity level of 25% to 55% be maintained in the residence to avoid these problems. In most situations, the door will return to its normal position after going through the heating/cooling cycle.

When requesting a replacement, check to ensure that the door is warped instead of the cabinet being racked out of square during installation. In the interim, solid brass ball catches will be provided at no charge to pull the door tight against the cabinet. The catch has an adjustable tension feature, is easy to install, and is designed for use on all doors.

Specialty Doors and Drawer Fronts

Specialty doors and fronts are available from outside sources with prior engineering approval. Call for pricing and availability. Expect extended lead times and limitations to the warranty of the doors.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Alphabetical Order

Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door
Alcott	99100	\$52
Alcott Flat	99200	\$52
Arlington Beaded	30600	\$52
Arlington Flat Panel	30700	\$52
Beadboard Shaker	72000	\$129
Belmont	71400	\$52
△ Bradford	98100	\$52
Brentwood Classic	47500	\$35
Brighton	71200	\$52
△ Brooklyn	50600	\$0
△ Brooklyn GM (Grain Match)	50600GM	\$0
Cambria	90500	\$52
Charleston	37400	\$35
Charleston with AM1	37401	\$230
Charleston with AM3	37403	\$230
Chisholm Beaded	37500	\$35
Chisholm Beaded with AM1	37501	\$230
Chisholm Classic	30000	\$0
Chisholm Classic 1PC	300-1PC	-\$32
Chisholm Classic with AM1	30001	\$195
Clairmont	98000	\$108
Concord	31300	\$52
⊗ Contempo I	50100	\$0
⊗ Contempo II	50200	-\$32
Contempo III	50300	-\$32
Country Shaker	75000	\$52
Covington	31200	\$52
Craftsman	71600	\$17
Craftsman 1PC	716-1PC	-\$24
Craftsman with AM15	71615	\$212
Dayton (plywood panel)	15100	-\$32
Delano	38300	\$52
Delano with AM1	38301	\$248
Grooved Shaker	70500	\$129
Ellis 1PC	50400	-\$24
Empire 1PC	50500	-\$24
Heritage Beaded	77600	\$52
Heritage Beaded with AM2	77602	\$248
Heritage Beaded with AM15	77615	\$247
Heritage Classic	77800	\$0
Heritage Classic with AM15	77815	\$195
Hudson 1PC	907-1PC	-\$24
Huntington	71100	\$52
Huntington Beadboard	72100	\$129
Lexington	30100	\$35
Lexington 1PC	301-1PC	-\$32
Mission (plywood panel)	17700	-\$32
⊗ Mesa Beadboard	70300	\$173
⊗ Mesa Flat	70600	\$44
Modesto Mission	70800	\$0
Modesto Mission 1PC	708-1PC	-\$24
Naples 2-1/4"	90200	\$0
Naples 2-3/4"	90300	\$17
Naples 3-1/2"	90400	\$35
⊗ Newport	99600	\$52
Penbrook	71000	\$52
Providence	31000	\$52
Richmond	31100	\$52

Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door
Salem	90100	\$35
Salem 1PC	901-1PC	-\$24
Salem Beadboard	92100	\$148
Salem with AM1	90101	\$230
Santiago Mission	71700	\$17
Santiago Mission 1PC	717-1PC	-\$24
Savoy	31700	\$17
Savoy 1PC	317-1PC	-\$24
Shaker	70000	\$0
Shaker 1PC	700-1PC	-\$24
Shaker with AM1	70001	\$195
Shaker with AM14	70014	\$195
Shaker with AM15	70015	\$195
Sheridan Medium	73600	\$17
Sheridan Narrow	73500	\$0
Sheridan Wide	73700	\$35
Skyline	74100	\$35
Soho	98400	\$52
Stafford	90000	\$0
Stafford 1PC	900-1PC	-\$24
Stafford Beadboard	92000	\$129
Stafford with AM1	90001	\$195
△ Stanton Flat	95500	\$52
△ Stanton Raised Panel	95000	\$52
△ Sterling Flat	94500	\$52
△ Sterling Raised Panel	94000	\$52
Stonewall	99500	\$52
Taos 2-1/4"	73000	\$0
Taos 2-3/4"	73100	\$17
Taos 3-1/2"	73200	\$35
Timberline	38100	\$35
Tuscan	38400	\$52
Tuscan Flat	38500	\$44
Vallejo Mission	70700	\$0
Vallejo Mission 1PC	707-1PC	-\$24
Valley Forge	70100	\$35
Valley Forge 1PC	701-1PC	-\$24
Valley Forge Beaded	30400	\$52
Valley Forge Beaded with AM2	30402	\$248
Valley Forge Beaded w/AM15	30415	\$247
Valley Forge Raised	30200	\$52
Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	30215	\$247
Valley Forge with AM12	70112	\$382
Valley Forge with AM15	70115	\$230
Venice 2-1/4"	33000	\$0
Venice 2-3/4"	33100	\$17
Venice 3-1/2"	33200	\$35
Vienna Classic	40000	\$35
Washington (plywood panel)	17000	-\$32
Wilson	31600	\$17
Wilson 1PC	316-1PC	-\$32
Windsor Beadboard	46600	\$129
Windsor Beaded	46000	\$52
Windsor Classic	45000	\$35
Windsor Flat	91500	\$35

⊗ NO PAINT FINISHES

△ SOME FINISH RESTRICTIONS, SEE DOOR



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Price Order

Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door	Door Style Name	Door Style Nomenclature	Charge per Door
Chisholm Classic 1PC	300-1PC	-\$32	Windsor Flat	91500	\$35
Ⓢ Contempo II	50200	-\$32	Alcott	99100	\$52
Contempo III	50300	-\$32	Alcott Flat	99200	\$52
Dayton (plywood panel)	15100	-\$32	Arlington Beaded	30600	\$52
Lexington 1PC	301-1PC	-\$32	Arlington Flat Panel	30700	\$52
Mission (plywood panel)	17000	-\$32	Belmont	71400	\$52
Washington (plywood panel)	17700	-\$32	⚠ Bradford	98100	\$52
Wilson 1-PC	316-1PC	-\$32	Brighton	71200	\$52
Craftsman 1PC	716-1PC	-\$24	Cambria	90500	\$52
Santiago Mission 1PC	717-1PC	-\$24	Concord	31300	\$52
Savoy 1-PC	317-1PC	-\$24	Country Shaker	75000	\$52
Ellis 1PC	50400	-\$24	Covington	31200	\$52
Empire 1PC	50500	-\$24	Delano	38300	\$52
Hudson 1PC	907-1PC	-\$24	Heritage Beaded	77600	\$52
Modesto Mission 1PC	708-1PC	-\$24	Huntington	71100	\$52
Salem 1PC	901-1PC	-\$24	Ⓢ Newport	99600	\$52
Shaker 1PC	700-1PC	-\$24	Penbrook	71000	\$52
Stafford 1PC	900-1PC	-\$24	Providence	31000	\$52
Vallejo Mission 1PC	707-1PC	-\$24	Richmond	31100	\$52
Valley Forge 1-PC	701-1PC	-\$24	⚠ Stanton Flat	95500	\$52
⚠ Brooklyn	50600	\$0	⚠ Stanton Raised Panel	95000	\$52
⚠ Brooklyn GM (Grain Match)	50600GM	\$0	⚠ Sterling Flat	94500	\$52
Chisholm Classic	30000	\$0	⚠ Sterling Raised Panel	94000	\$52
Ⓢ Contempo I	50100	\$0	Soho	98400	\$52
Heritage Classic	77800	\$0	Stonewall	99500	\$52
Modesto Mission	70800	\$0	Tuscan	38400	\$52
Naples 2-1/4"	90200	\$0	Valley Forge Beaded	30400	\$52
Shaker	70000	\$0	Valley Forge Raised	30200	\$52
Sheridan Narrow	73500	\$0	Windsor Beaded	46000	\$52
Stafford	90000	\$0	Clairmont	98000	\$108
Taos 2-1/4"	73000	\$0	Beadboard Shaker	72000	\$129
Vallejo Mission	70700	\$0	Grooved Shaker	70500	\$129
Venice 2-1/4"	33000	\$0	Huntington Beadboard	72100	\$129
Craftsman	71600	\$17	Stafford Beadboard	92000	\$129
Naples 2-3/4"	90300	\$17	Windsor Beadboard	46600	\$129
Santiago Mission	71700	\$17	Ⓢ Mesa Beadboard	70300	\$148
Savoy	31700	\$17	Salem Beadboard	92100	\$148
Sheridan Medium	73600	\$17	Chisholm Classic with AM1	30001	\$195
Taos 2-3/4"	73100	\$17	Heritage Classic with AM15	77815	\$195
Venice 2-3/4"	33100	\$17	Shaker with AM1	70001	\$195
Wilson	31600	\$17	Shaker with AM14	70014	\$195
Brentwood Classic	47500	\$35	Shaker with AM15	70015	\$195
Charleston	37400	\$35	Stafford with AM1	90001	\$195
Chisholm Beaded	37500	\$35	Craftsman with AM15	71615	\$212
Lexington	30100	\$35	Charleston with AM1	37401	\$230
Ⓢ Mesa Flat	70600	\$35	Charleston with AM3	37403	\$230
Naples 3-1/2"	90400	\$35	Chisholm Beaded with AM1	37501	\$230
Salem	90100	\$35	Salem with AM1	90101	\$230
Sheridan Wide	73700	\$35	Valley Forge with AM15	70115	\$230
Skyline	74100	\$35	Heritage Beaded with AM15	77615	\$247
Taos 3-1/2"	73200	\$35	Valley Forge Beaded with AM15	30415	\$247
Timberline	38100	\$35	Valley Forge Raised with AM15	30215	\$247
Tuscan Flat	38500	\$35	Delano with AM1	38301	\$248
Valley Forge	70100	\$35	Heritage Beaded with AM2	77602	\$248
Venice 3-1/2"	33200	\$35	Valley Forge Beaded with AM2	30402	\$248
Vienna Classic	40000	\$35	Valley Forge with AM12	70112	\$382
Windsor Classic	45000	\$35			

Ⓢ NO PAINT FINISHES

⚠ SOME FINISH RESTRICTIONS, SEE DOOR



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Stile/Rail Size

veneER SLAB	Contempo I	\$0	Contempo II	-\$32	Contempo III	-\$32	Brooklyn	\$0	Brooklyn	GM (Grain Match)	\$0
STILE / RAIL SIZE	➤ 2-1/4"		2-3/4"		Multi Size		3-1/2"				
	DOOR NAME	UPCHARGE	DOOR NAME	UPCHARGE	DOOR NAME	UPCHARGE	DOOR NAME	UPCHARGE			
1-PC MDF	1-pc Chisholm Classic	-\$32	1-pc Hudson	-\$24	1-pc Ellis	-\$24	1-pc Lexington	-\$32			
	1-pc Shaker	-\$24	1-pc Craftsman	-\$24	1-pc Empire	-\$24	1-pc Valley Forge	-\$24			
	1-pc Vallejo Mission	-\$24	1-pc Santiago Mission	-\$24			1-pc Modesto Mission	-\$24			
	1-pc Stafford	-\$24	1-pc Savoy	-\$24			1-pc Salem	-\$24			
			1-pc Wilson	-\$32							
FLAT PANEL	Shaker	\$0	Savoy	\$17	Arlington Flat	\$52	Valley Forge	\$35			
	Vallejo Mission	\$0	Craftsman	\$17	Huntington	\$52	Mesa Flat	\$44			
	Penbrook	\$52	Santiago Mission	\$17	Brighton	\$52	Modesto Mission	\$0			
	Country Shaker	\$52	Taos 2-3/4"	\$17	Belmont	\$52	Salem	\$35			
	Stafford	\$0	Naples 2-3/4"	\$17	Skyline 1"x1"	\$35	Cambria	\$52			
	Taos 2-1/4"	\$0	Sheridan Medium	\$17	Dayton 2"x2" (plywood panel)	-\$32	Taos 3-1/2"	\$35			
	Windsor Flat	\$52					Tuscan Flat	\$44			
	Naples 2-1/4"	\$0					Sheridan Wide	\$35			
	Sheridan Narrow	\$0									
	Mission (plywood panel)	-\$32									
	Washington (plywood panel)	-\$32									
	BEADBOARD PANEL	Windsor Beadboard	\$129	Huntington Beadboard	\$129	Mesa Beadboard	\$173				
Grooved Shaker		\$129			Salem Beadboard	\$148					
Beadboard Shaker		\$129									
Stafford Beadboard		\$129									
CLASSIC RAISED PANEL	Chisholm Classic	\$0	Wilson	\$17	Providence	\$52	Lexington	\$35			
	Vienna Classic	\$35			Richmond	\$52	Valley Forge Raised	\$52			
	Windsor Classic	\$35									
	Brentwood Classic	\$35									
	Heritage Classic	\$0									
BEADED RAISED PANEL	Chisholm Beaded	\$35	Venice 2-3/4"	\$17	Arlington Beaded	\$52	Valley Forge Beaded	\$52			
	Windsor Beaded	\$52			Covington	\$52	Charleston	\$35			
	Heritage Beaded	\$52			Concord	\$52	Delano	\$52			
	Venice 2-1/4"	\$0			Timberline	\$35	Tuscan	\$52			
							Venice 3-1/2"	\$35			
MITERED	Stonewall	\$52	Sterling Raised	\$52	Newport 3-1/4"	\$52	Alcott	\$52			
			Sterling Flat	\$52			Alcott Flat	\$52			
			Stanton Raised	\$52			Soho	\$52			
			Stanton Flat	\$52							
		Bradford	\$52								
APPLIED MOLDING	Chisholm Classic w/ AM1	\$195	Craftsman w/ AM15	\$212			Charleston w/ AM1	\$230			
	Chisholm Beaded w/ AM1	\$230					Charleston w/ AM3	\$230			
	Shaker w/ AM14	\$195					Delano w/ AM1	\$248			
	Shaker w/ AM15	\$195					Valley Forge w/ AM12	\$382			
	Heritage Classic w/ AM15	\$195					Valley Forge w/ AM15	\$230			
	Heritage Beaded w/ AM2	\$248					Valley Forge Beaded w/ AM15	\$247			
	Heritage Beaded w/ AM15	\$247					Valley Forge Raised w/ AM15	\$247			
	Stafford w/ AM1	\$195					Salem w/ AM1	\$230			



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Drawer Fronts / Style

Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer	Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer	Nomenclature	Drawer Front Name	Charge per Drawer
Solid Slab			5-Piece Flat Panel			5-Piece Miter		
10	Ogee Slab	\$0	151	Dayton	\$52	940	Sterling Raised Panel	\$91
13	Reverse Bead Slab	\$0	170	Washington	\$52	945	Sterling Flat Panel ⑦	\$91
14	Soho Slab	\$0	177	Mission	\$52	950	Stanton Raised Panel	\$131
15	Beaded Slab	\$0	317	Savoy Flat	\$91	955	Stanton Flat Panel ⑦	\$91
25	Raised Bead Slab	\$17	383	Delano Flat	\$91	980	Clairmont	\$161
30	Double-Cut Slab	\$0	384	Tuscan Flat	\$91	981	Bradford	\$91
35	Designer Slab	\$0	706	Mesa Flat ⑦	\$100	984	Soho Flat	\$91
60	Square Slab	\$0	716	Craftsman	\$91	992	Alcott Flat	\$91
61	1/16" Round-Over Slab	\$0	717	Santiago Mission	\$91	995	Stonewall	\$91
62	Contempo II Hor.Grain ⑦	\$0	730	Taos 2-1/4"	\$91	996	Newport ⑦	\$91
63	Contempo I Hor.Grain ⑦	\$0	731	Taos 2-3/4"	\$91	5-Piece Beadboard		
65	1/8" Round-Over Slab	\$0	732	Taos 3-1/2"	\$91	703	Mesa Beadboard ⑦	\$269
66	Double-Round Slab	\$0	735	Sheridan Narrow	\$91	720	Shaker Beadboard	\$260
67	Decor Slab	\$0	736	Sheridan Medium	\$91	76	Mixed Beadboard	\$260
70	Beveled Slab	\$0	737	Sheridan Wide	\$91	920	Stafford Beadboard	\$260
3-Piece Slab			741	Skyline	\$35	921	Salem Beadboard	\$260
74	3-1/2" with Micro Bevel ⑦	\$52	77	Vallejo Mission	\$91	5-Piece Applied Molding		
33	2-1/4"	\$52	78	Modesto Mission	\$91	38301	Delano Flat w/AM1	\$286
34	3-1/2"	\$52	89	Special Shaker	\$91	71615	Craftsman w/AM15	\$286
Veneer Slab			90	Shaker	\$91	8001	Classic Raised w/AM1	\$286
501	Contempo I (Vertical Grain) ⑦	\$0	91	Shaker w/ Cove	\$91	8101	Beaded Raised w/AM1	\$286
502	Contempo II (Vertical Grain) ⑦	\$0	92	Wide Stile Shaker	\$91	8402	Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM2	\$286
506	Brooklyn (Vertical Grain)	\$0	93	Wide Stile Flat	\$91	8415	Shaker Beaded Raised	\$286
506GM	Brooklyn GM (Grain Match)	\$0	94	Mixed Flat	\$91	8615	Shaker Classic Raised	\$286
1-Piece MDF			95	Flat Panel	\$91	8912	Special Shaker w/AM12	\$288
77-1PC	1-pc Vallejo Mission	\$17	96	Narrow Rail Shaker	\$91	9015	Shaker w/AM15	\$286
78-1PC	1-pc Modesto Mission	\$17	902	Naples 2-1/4"	\$91	9201	Wide Stile Shaker w/AM1	\$286
80-1PC	1-pc Classic Raised	\$17	903	Naples 2-3/4"	\$91	9215	Valley Forge w/AM15	\$286
87-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Classic Raised	\$17	904	Naples 3-1/2"	\$91	9301	Wide Stile Flat w/AM1	\$286
89-1PC	1-pc Special Shaker	\$17	5-Piece Raised Panel			9303	Wide Stile Flat w/AM3	\$286
90-1PC	1-pc Shaker	\$17	316	Wilson Raised	\$91	9501	Flat Panel w/AM1	\$286
92-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Shaker	\$17	80	Classic Raised	\$91	9601	Narrow Rail Shaker w/AM1	\$286
93-1PC	1-pc Wide Stile Flat	\$17	82	Mixed Classic Raised	\$91	9614	Narrow Rail Shaker w/AM14	\$286
95-1PC	1-pc Flat Panel	\$17	86	Shaker Classic Raised	\$91	9815	Combo Classic Raised	\$286
96-1PC	1-pc Narrow Rail Shaker	\$17	87	Wide Stile Classic Raised	\$91	9902	Combo Beaded Raised w/AM2	\$286
97-1PC	1-pc Hudson	\$17	98	Combo Classic Raised	\$91	9915	Combo Beaded Raised	\$286
504	1-pc Ellis	\$17	5-Piece Beaded Raised					
505	1-pc Empire	\$17	81	Beaded Raised	\$91			
316-1pc	1-pc Wilson	\$17	83	Mixed Beaded Raised	\$91			
317-1pc	1-pc Savoy	\$17	84	Shaker Beaded Raised	\$91			
716-1pc	1-pc Craftsman	\$17	88	Wide Stile Beaded Raised	\$91			
717-1pc	1-pc Santiago Mission	\$17	99	Combo Beaded Raised	\$91			

⑦ NO PAINT FINISHES



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Nomenclature Order

Nom #	Door Name	Price	Panel	RAIL	STILE	DOOR SERIES
15100	Dayton	\$-32	151	151	151	Plywood - Flat Panel
17000	Washington	\$-32	151	700	700	Plywood - Flat Panel
17700	Mission	\$-32	151	707	707	Plywood - Flat Panel
300-1pc	1-pc Chisholm Classic	\$-32	300	300	300	One-Piece MDF
30000	Chisholm Classic	\$0	300	300	300	Classic Raised Panel
30001	Chisholm Classic w/AM1	\$195	300	300	300	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
301-1pc	1-pc Lexington	\$-32	300	301	301	One-Piece MDF
30100	Lexington	\$35	300	301	301	Classic Raised Panel
30200	Valley Forge Raised	\$52	300	701	701	Classic Raised Panel
30215	Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	\$247	300	701	701	Applied Molding
30400	Valley Forge Beaded	\$52	375	701	701	Beaded Raised Panel
30402	Valley Forge Beaded w/AM2	\$248	375	701	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
30415	Valley Forge Raised w/AM15	\$247	375	701	701	Applied Molding
30600	Arlington Beaded	\$52	375	301	300	Beaded Raised Panel
30700	Arlington Flat	\$52	700	301	300	Flat Panel
31000	Providence	\$52	300	301	700	Classic Raised Panel
31100	Richmond	\$52	300	301	710C	Classic Raised Panel
31200	Covington	\$52	375	301	710C	Beaded Raised Panel
31300	Concord	\$52	375	301	700	Beaded Raised Panel
31600	Wilson	\$17	300	316	316	Classic Raised Panel
316-1pc	Wilson 1-PC	-\$32	300	316	316	One-Piece MDF
31700	Savoy	\$17	700	316	316	Flat Panel
317-1pc	Savoy 1-PC	-\$24	700	316	316	One-Piece MDF
33000	Venice 2-1/4"	\$0	380	902	902	Beaded Raised Panel
33100	Venice 2-3/4"	\$17	380	903	903	Beaded Raised Panel
33200	Venice 3-1/2"	\$35	380	904	904	Beaded Raised Panel
37400	Charleston	\$35	375	301	301	Beaded Raised Panel
37401	Charleston w/AM1	\$230	375	301	301	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
37403	Charleston w/AM3	\$230	375	301	301	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
37500	Chisholm Beaded	\$35	375	300	300	Beaded Raised Panel
37501	Chisholm Beaded w/AM1	\$230	375	300	300	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
38100	Timberline	\$35	380	301	710C	Beaded Raised Panel
38300	Delano	\$52	380	383	383	Beaded Raised Panel
38301	Delano w/AM1	\$248	380	383	383	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
38400	Tuscan	\$52	384	384	384	Beaded Raised Panel
38500	Tuscan Flat	\$44	700	384	384	Flat Panel
40000	Vienna Classic	\$35	300	400/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
45000	Windsor Classic	\$35	300	450/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
46000	Windsor Beaded	\$52	375	450/300	300	Beaded Raised Panel
46600	Windsor Beadboard	\$129	720	450/300	300	Beadboard Panel
47500	Brentwood Classic	\$35	300	475/300	300	Classic Raised Panel
50100	Contempo I	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
50200	Contempo II	\$-32	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
50300	Contempo III	\$-32	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
50400	1-pc Ellis	\$-24	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
50500	1-pc Empire	\$-24	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
50600	Brooklyn	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Laminate Slab
50600GM	Brooklyn Grain Match	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Laminate Slab
700-1pc	1-pc Shaker	\$-24	700	700	700	One-Piece MDF
70000	Shaker	\$0	700	700	700	Flat Panel
70001	Shaker w/AM1	\$195	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
70014	Shaker w/AM14	\$195	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
70015	Shaker w/AM15	\$195	700	700	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
701-1pc	1-pc Valley Forge	\$-24	700	701	701	One-Piece MDF
70100	Valley Forge	\$35	700	701	701	Flat Panel
70112	Valley Forge w/AM12	\$382	700	701	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel

⊗ NO PAINT FINISHES

⚠ SOME FINISH RESTRICTIONS, SEE DOOR



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Door Styles / Nomenclature Order

70115	Valley Forge w/AM15	\$230	700	701	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
70300	Mesa Beadboard	\$173	720	706	706	Beadboard Panel
70500	Grooved Shaker	\$129	705	700	700	Beadboard Panel
70600	Mesa Flat	\$44	700	706	706	Flat Panel
707-1pc	1-pc Vallejo Mission	\$-24	700	707	707	One-Piece MDF
70700	Vallejo Mission	\$0	700	707	707	Flat Panel
708-1pc	1-pc Modesto Mission	\$-24	700	708	708	One-Piece MDF
70800	Modesto Mission	\$0	700	708	708	Flat Panel
71000	Penbrook	\$52	700	710C	710C	Flat Panel
71100	Huntington	\$52	700	301	710C	Flat Panel
71200	Brighton	\$52	700	301	700	Flat Panel
71400	Belmont	\$52	700	701	700	Flat Panel
716-1pc	1-PC Craftsman	-\$24	700	716	716	One-Piece MDF
71600	Craftsman	\$17	700	716	716	Flat Panel
71615	Craftsman w/AM15	\$212	700	716	716	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
717-1pc	1-PC Santiago Mission	-\$24	700	716	716	One-Piece MDF
71700	Santiago Mission	\$17	700	707	707	Flat Panel
72000	Beadboard Shaker	\$129	720	700	700	Beadboard Panel
72100	Huntington Beadboard	\$129	720	301	710C	Beadboard Panel
73000	Taos 2-1/4	\$0	700	730	700	Flat Panel
73100	Taos 2-3/4	\$17	700	731	716	Flat Panel
73200	Taos 3-1/2	\$35	700	732	701	Flat Panel
73500	Sheridan Narrow	\$0	700	735	735	Flat Panel
73600	Sheridan Medium	\$17	700	736	736	Flat Panel
73700	Sheridan Wide	\$35	700	737	737	Flat Panel
74100	Skyline	\$35	741	741	741	Flat Panel
75000	Country Shaker	\$52	700X2	700	700X3	Flat Panel
77600	Heritage Beaded	\$52	375	700	700	Beaded Raised Panel
77602	Heritage Beaded w/AM2	\$248	375	700	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
77615	Heritage Beaded w/AM15	\$247	375	700	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
77800	Heritage Classic	\$0	300	700	700	Classic Raised Panel
77815	Heritage Classic w/AM15	\$195	300	700	700	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
900-1pc	1-pc Stafford	\$-24	700	300	300	One-Piece MDF
90000	Stafford	\$0	700	300	300	Flat Panel
90001	Stafford w/AM1	\$195	700	300	300	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
901-1pc	1-pc Salem	\$-24	700	301	301	One-Piece MDF
90100	Salem	\$35	700	301	301	Flat Panel
90101	Salem w/AM1	\$230	700	301	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
90200	Naples 2-1/4"	\$0	700	902	902	Flat Panel
90300	Naples 2-3/4"	\$17	700	903	903	Flat Panel
90400	Naples 3-1/2"	\$35	700	904	904	Flat Panel
90500	Cambria	\$52	700	383	383	Flat Panel
907-1pc	1-pc Hudson	\$-24	700	907	907	One-Piece MDF
91500	Windsor Flat	\$35	700	450/300	300	Flat Panel
92000	Stafford Beadboard	\$129	720	300	300	Beadboard Panel
92100	Salem Beadboard	\$148	720	301	301	Beadboard Panel
94000	Sterling Raised Panel	\$52	940	940	940	Mitered
94500	Sterling Flat Panel	\$52	700	940	940	Mitered
95000	Stanton Raised Panel	\$52	940	950	950	Mitered
95500	Stanton Flat Panel	\$52	700	950	950	Mitered
98000	Clairmont	\$108	980	980	980	Mitered
98100	Bradford	\$52	981	981	981	Mitered
98400	Soho	\$52	700	984	984	Mitered
99100	Alcott	\$52	940	991	991	Mitered
99200	Alcott Flat	\$52	700	991	991	Mitered
99500	Stonewall	\$52	700	995	995	Mitered
99600	Newport	\$52	700	996	996	Mitered



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order

Nom#	Drawer Name	Price	Panel	Rail	Stile	Drawer Front Series
10	Ogee Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
13	Reverse Bead Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
14	Soho Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
15	Beaded Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
25	Raised Bead Slab	\$17	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
30	Double-Cut Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
33	3-Piece Front 33	\$52	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
34	3-Piece Front 34	\$52	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
35	Designer Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
60	Square Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
61	1/16" Round-Over Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
62	Contempo II Hor. Grain Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
63	Contempo I Hor. Grain Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
65	1/8" Round-Over Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
66	Double-Round Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
67	Decor Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
70	Beveled Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
74	3-Piece Front 74	\$52	NA	NA	NA	Solid Slab
76	Mixed Beadboard	\$260	720	300	700	Beadboard Panel
77-1pc	1-pc Vallejo Mission	\$17	700	707	707	One-Piece MDF
77	Vallejo Mission	\$91	700	707	707	Flat Panel
78-1pc	1-pc Modesto Mission	\$17	700	707	708	One-Piece MDF
78	Modesto Mission	\$91	700	707	708	Flat Panel
80-1pc	1-pc Classic Raised	\$17	300	80DF	300	One-Piece MDF
80	Classic Raised	\$91	300	80DF	300	Classic Raised Panel
81	Beaded Raised	\$91	375	80DF	300	Beaded Raised Panel
82	Mixed Classic Raised	\$91	300	80DF	700	Classic Raised Panel
83	Mixed Beaded Raised	\$91	375	80DF	700	Beaded Raised Panel
84	Shaker Beaded Raised	\$91	375	84DF	700	Beaded Raised Panel
86	Shaker Classic Raised	\$91	300	84DF	700	Classic Raised Panel
87-1pc	1-pc Wide Stile Classic Raised	\$17	300	80DF	301	One-Piece MDF
87	Wide Stile Classic Raised	\$91	300	80DF	301	Classic Raised Panel
88	Wide Stile Beaded Raised	\$91	375	80DF	301	Beaded Raised Panel
89-1pc	1-pc Special Shaker	\$17	700	84DF	701	One-Piece MDF
89	Special Shaker	\$91	700	84DF	701	Flat Panel
90-1pc	1-pc Shaker	\$17	700	700	700	One-Piece MDF
90	Shaker	\$91	700	700	700	Flat Panel
91	Shaker w/ Cove	\$91	700	710C	700	Flat Panel
92-1pc	1-pc Wide Stile Shaker	\$17	700	700	701	One-Piece MDF
92	Wide Stile Shaker	\$91	700	700	701	Flat Panel
93-1pc	1-pc Wide Stile Flat	\$17	700	300	301	One-Piece MDF
93	Wide Stile Flat	\$91	700	300	301	Flat Panel
94	Mixed Flat	\$91	700	300	700	Flat Panel
95-1pc	1-pc Flat Panel	\$17	700	300	300	One-Piece MDF
95	Flat Panel	\$91	700	300	300	Flat Panel
96-1pc	1-pc Narrow Rail Shaker	\$17	700	84DF	700	One-Piece MDF
96	Narrow Rail Shaker	\$91	700	84DF	700	Flat Panel
97-1pc	1-pc Hudson	\$17	700	907	907	One-Piece MDF
98	Combo Classic Raised	\$91	300	84DF	701	Classic Raised Panel
99	Combo Beaded Raised	\$91	375	84DF	701	Beaded Raised Panel
151	Dayton	\$52	151DF	151	151	Flat Panel
170	Washington	\$52	700	700	700	Flat Panel
177	Mission	\$52	700	707	707	Flat Panel
316-1pc	1-pc Wilson	\$17	700	80DF	316	One-Piece MDF
316	Wilson Raised	\$91	300	80DF	316	Classic Raised Panel
317-1pc	1-pc Savoy	\$17	700	300	316	One-Piece MDF



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Drawer Fronts / Nomenclature Order

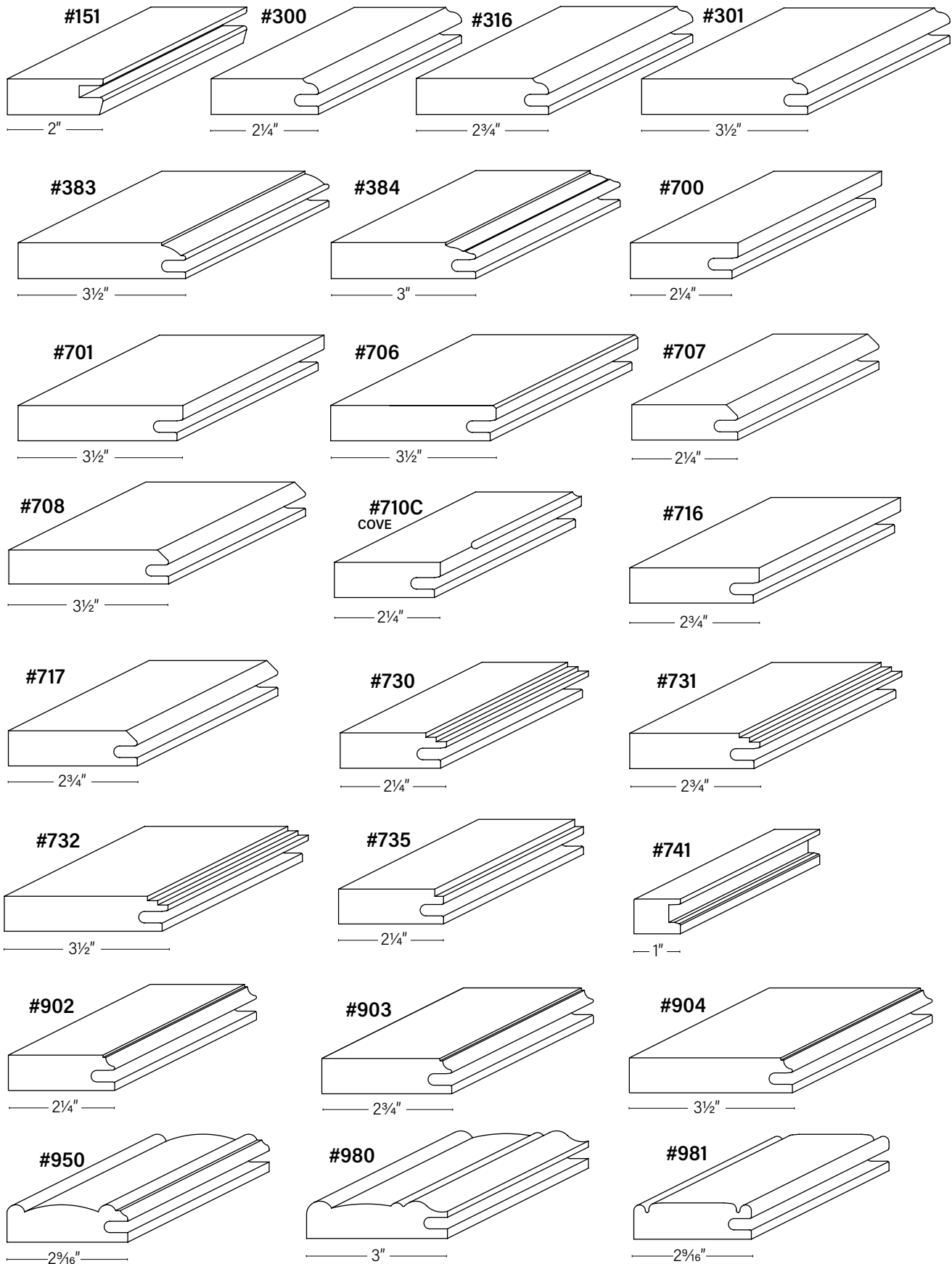
Nom#	Drawer Name	Price	Panel	Rail	Stile	Drawer Front Series
317	Savoy Flat	\$91	700	300	316	Flat Panel
383	Delano Flat	\$91	700	383DF	383	Flat Panel
38301	Delano Flat w/AM1	\$286	700	383DF	383	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
384	Tuscan Flat	\$91	700	384DF	384	Flat Panel
501	Contempo I Vertical Grain Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
502	Contempo II Vertical Grain Slab	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Veneer Slab
504	1-pc Ellis	\$17	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
505	1-pc Empire	\$17	NA	NA	NA	One-Piece MDF
506	Brooklyn	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Laminate Slab
506GM	Brooklyn Grain Match	\$0	NA	NA	NA	Laminate Slab
703	Mesa Beadboard	\$269	720	706DF	706	Beadboard Panel
706	Mesa Flat	\$100	700	706DF	706	Flat Panel
716-1pc	1-pc Craftsman	\$17	700	700	716	One-Piece MDF
716	Craftsman	\$91	700	700	716	Flat Panel
71615	Craftsman w/AM15	\$286	700	700	716	Applied Molding
717-1pc	1-pc Santiago Mission	\$17	700	707	717	One-Piece MDF
717	Santiago Mission	\$91	700	707	717	Flat Panel
720	Beadboard Shaker	\$260	720	700	700	Beadboard Panel
730	Taos 2-1/4"	\$91	700	730DF	700	Flat Panel
731	Taos 2-3/4"	\$91	700	731DF	716	Flat Panel
732	Taos 3-1/2"	\$91	700	732DF	701	Flat Panel
735	Sheridan Narrow	\$91	700	735	735	Flat Panel
736	Sheridan Medium	\$91	700	736	736	Flat Panel
737	Sheridan Wide	\$91	700	737	737	Flat Panel
741	Skyline	\$35	741	741	741	Flat Panel
8001	Classic Raised w/AM1	\$286	300	80DF	300	Applied Molding - Classic Raised Panel
8101	Beaded Raised w/AM1	\$286	375	80DF	300	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
8402	Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM2	\$286	375	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
8415	Shaker Beaded Raised	\$286	375	84DF	700	Applied Molding
8615	Shaker Classic Raised	\$286	300	84DF	700	Applied Molding
8912	Special Shaker w/AM12	\$438	700	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
902	Naples 2-1/4"	\$91	700	902	902	Flat Panel
903	Naples 2-3/4"	\$91	700	902	903	Flat Panel
904	Naples 3-1/2"	\$91	700	902	904	Flat Panel
9015	Shaker w/AM15	\$286	700	700	700	Applied Molding
920	Stafford Beadboard	\$260	720	300	300	Beadboard Panel
9201	Wide Stile Shaker w/AM1	\$286	700	700	701	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
921	Salem Beadboard	\$260	720	300	301	Beadboard Panel
9215	Valley Forge w/AM15	\$286	700	700	701	Applied Molding
9301	Wide Stile Flat w/AM1	\$286	700	300	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
9303	Wide Stile Flat w/AM3	\$286	700	300	301	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
940	Sterling Raised Panel	\$91	940	940DF	940DF	Mitered
945	Sterling Flat Panel	\$91	700	940DF	940DF	Mitered
950	Stanton Raised Panel	\$131	940	950DF	950DF	Mitered
9501	Flat Panel w/ AM1	\$286	700	300	300	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
955	Stanton Flat Panel	\$91	700	950DF	950DF	Mitered
9601	Narrow Rail Shaker w/AM1	\$286	700	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
9614	Narrow Rail Shaker w/AM14	\$286	700	84DF	700	Applied Molding - Flat Panel
980	Clairmont	\$161	700	980DF	980DF	Mitered
981	Bradford	\$91	700	981DF	981DF	Mitered
9815	Combo Classic Raised	\$286	300	84DF	701	Applied Molding
984	Soho Flat	\$91	700	984DF	984DF	Mitered
9902	Combo Beaded Raised w/AM2	\$286	375	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
9915	Combo Beaded Raised w/AM15	\$286	375	84DF	701	Applied Molding - Beaded Raised Panel
992	Alcott Flat	\$91	700	991DF	991DF	Mitered
995	Stonewall	\$91	700	995	995	Mitered
996	Newport	\$91	700	996	996	Mitered

NO PAINT FINISHES



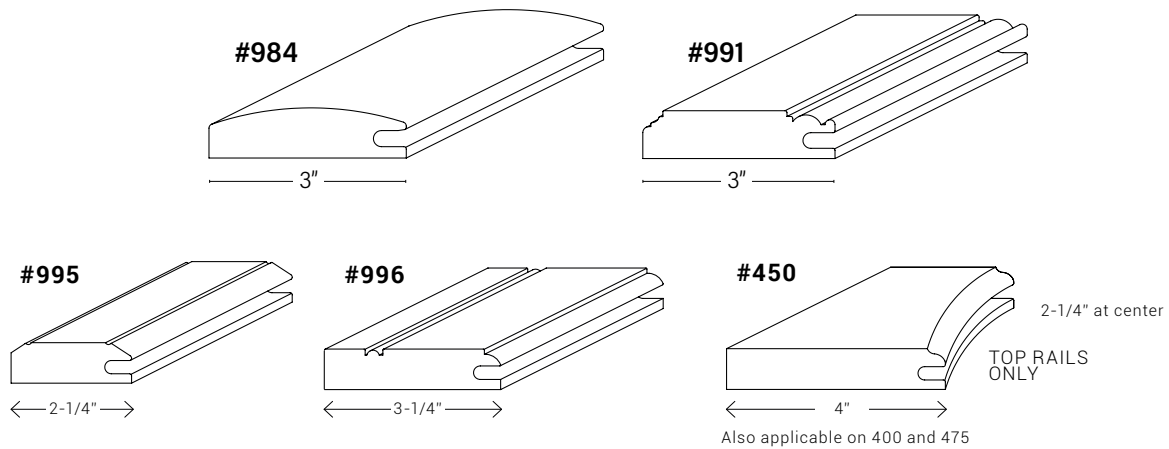
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Stile and Rail Profiles

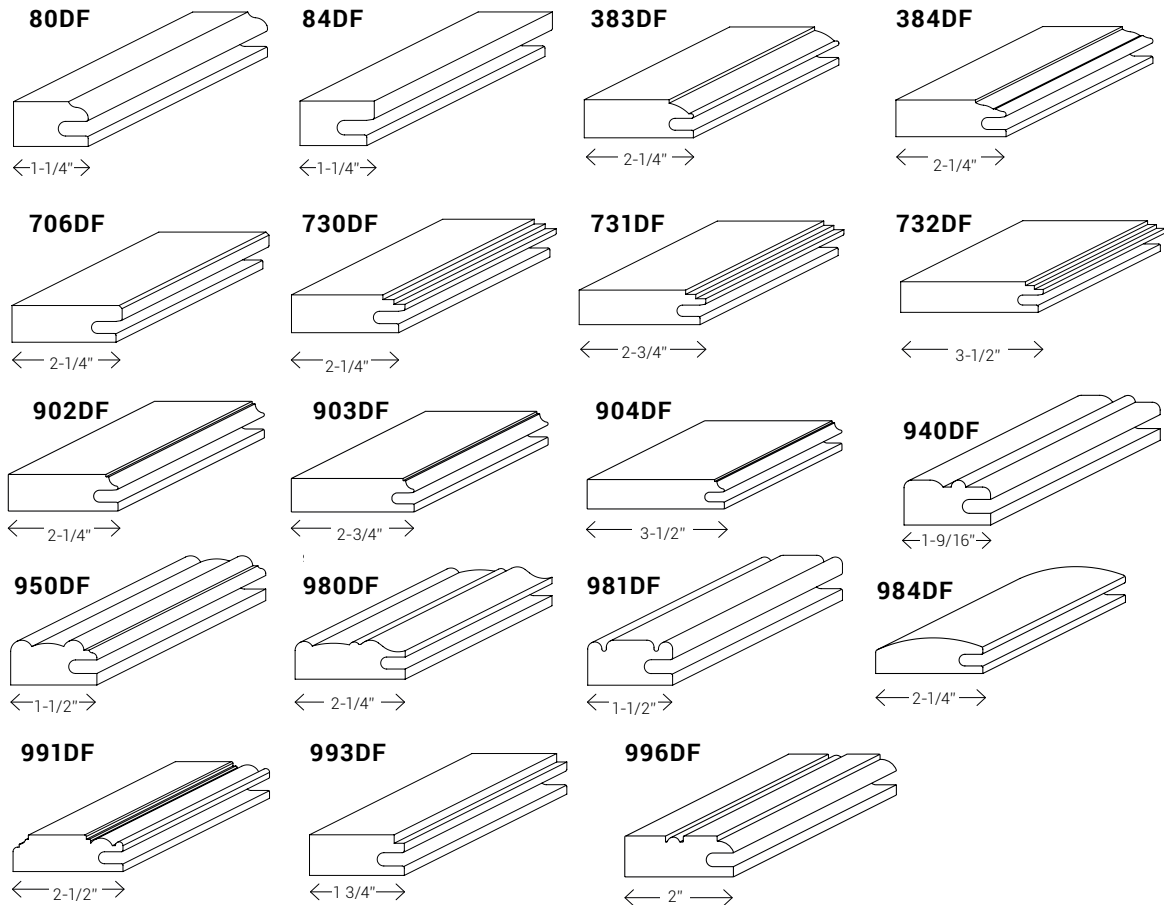




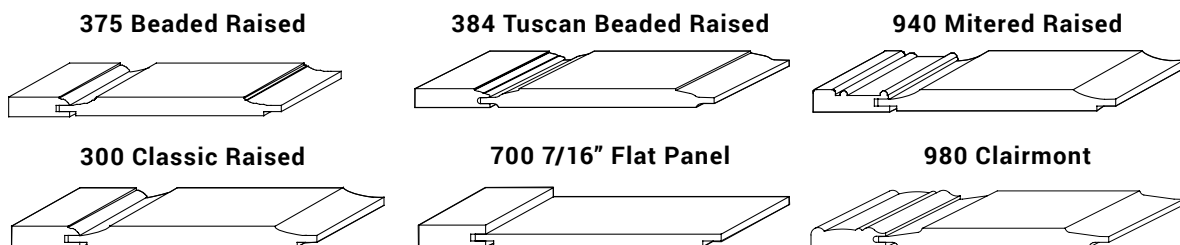
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES



Drawer Front Rail and Stile Profiles



Panel Profiles

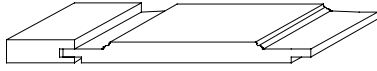




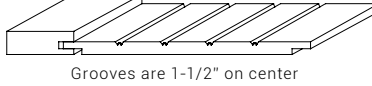
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Panel Profiles

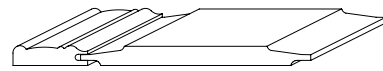
380 Flat Raised Bead



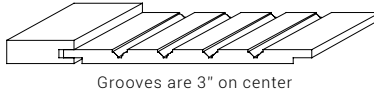
720 Beadboard



981 Bradford

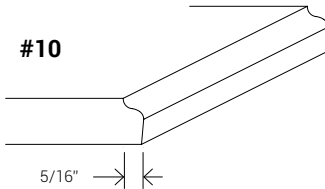


705 V-Groove

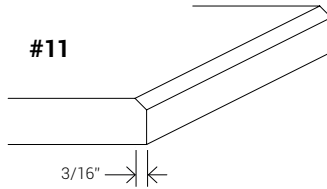


Door Edge Profiles

#10

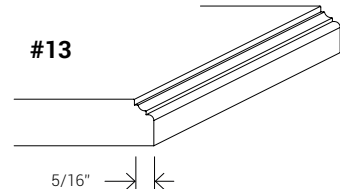


#11

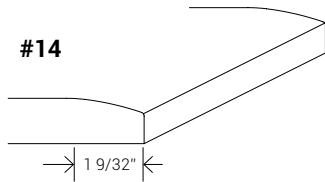


The #11 edge profile is specific to the #99500 mitered door style and is not available for use on other doors or as a slab front.

#13

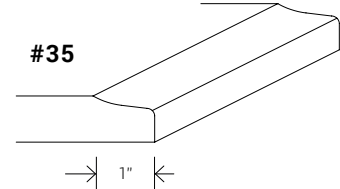


#14

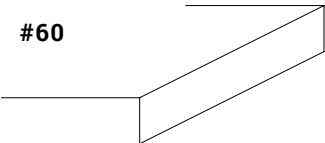


The #14 edge profile is specific to the #98400 mitered door style and is not available for use on other doors.

#35

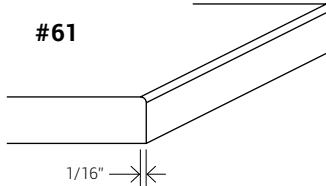


#60

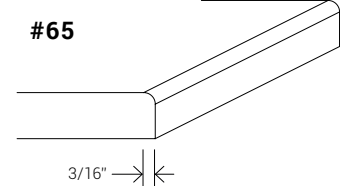


NOT ALLOWED WITH PAINTED FINISHES. We recommend #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines. On Designer Overlay, doors with the #60, #61 and 65 edge profile will require an 1/8\"/>

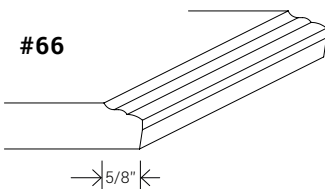
#61



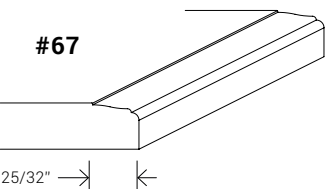
#65



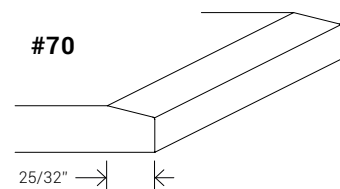
#66



#67



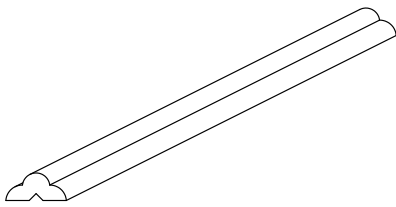
#70



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

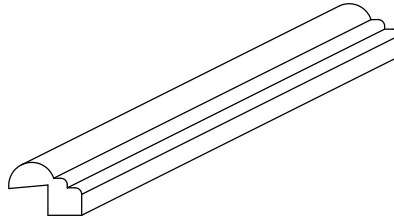
Applied Moldings

Applied to Doors and Drawer Fronts. The left side of the moldings face the outside edges of the doors. Some moldings are available loose, see accessories and modifications section.



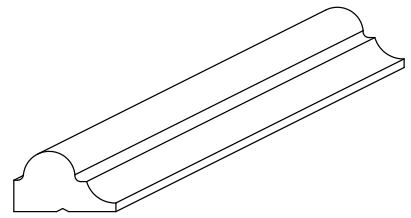
AM1

1/2" wide X 1/4" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



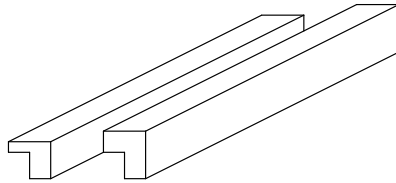
AM2

5/8" wide X 7/16" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



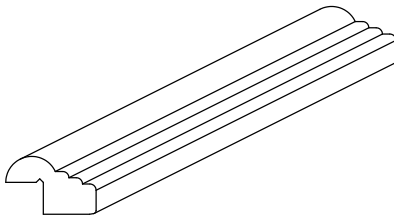
AM3

1-1/16" wide X 5/8" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



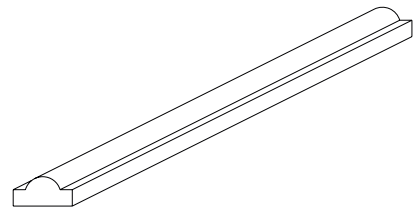
AM12

Stile Mold: 1/2" wide X 7/16" tall
Rail Mold: 1/2" wide X 9/16" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood



AM14

15/16" wide X 9/16" tall.
All wood species except Craftwood.



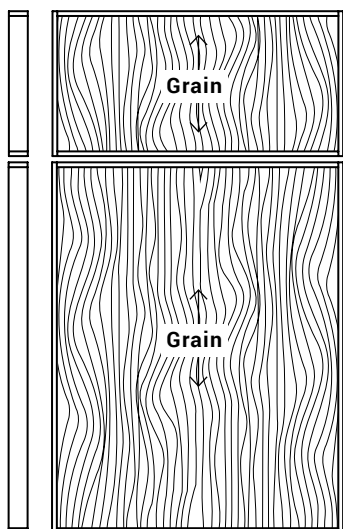
AM15

1/2" wide X 1/4" tall
All wood species available.
Except Craftwood

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

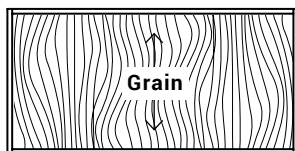
Veneer Slab Door

Contempo I NO PAINT FINISHES #50100

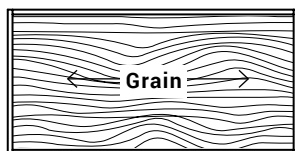


PAINTED FINISHES ON SLAB DOORS,
SELECT DOOR #50300, Contempo III
See page 20

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#501



#63

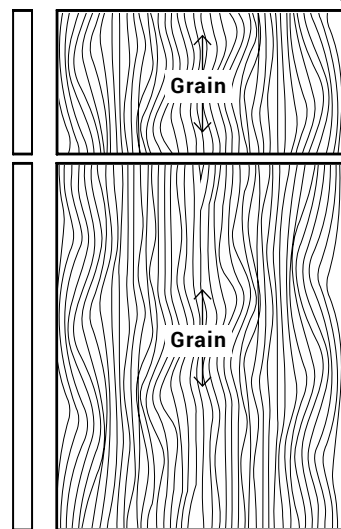
 NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THESE DRAWER FRONTS

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	3-3/8 x 7  7 x 3-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Paint Grade, MDF Paint, Knotty or Rustic and Maple
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

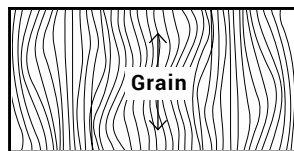
- MDF core.
- Solid Wood 3/32" edgebanding.
- Edgebanding will run through on the left and right side of the doors and drawer fronts.
-  **WARNING:** No Paints or Aging (Distressing) on this door.
- Overlay fillers will be solid wood and will not include 3/16" edgebanding.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70000 door will be used when ordering Glass or Mullion. Grain direction and potential color difference may be an issue.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.

Contempo II NO PAINT FINISHES #50200

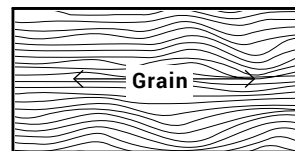


TOP
SELLING
DOOR

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#502



#62

 NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THESE DRAWER FRONTS

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	3-3/8 x 7  7 x 3-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Paint Grade, MDF Paint, Knotty or Rustic and Maple
Edge Profile	#60 only (No paint finishes)
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

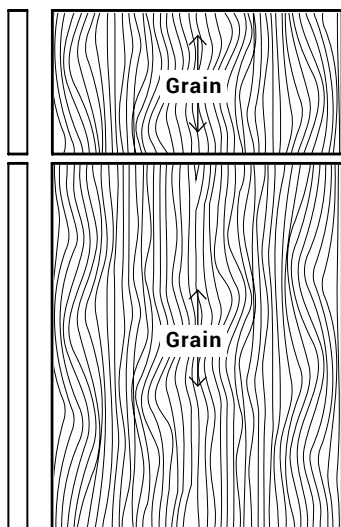
- MDF core.
- Standard veneer edgebanding.
-  **WARNING:** No Paints or Aging (Distressing) on this door.
- Overlay fillers will be solid wood and will not include veneer edgebanding.
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- #70000 door will be used when ordering Glass or Mullion. Grain direction and potential color difference may be an issue.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

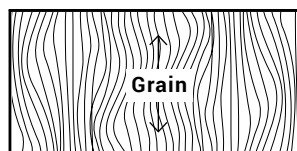
Laminate Slab Door

Brooklyn

#50600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONT



#506

WARNING
FINISH RESTRICTIONS

INGRAIN and TERRA FINISHES ONLY
See page I-44 and I-45 for finishes samples



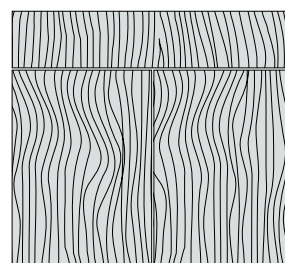
Grain matching available by using listed nomenclatures

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	3" x 5"
Stile / Rail Size	N/A
Wood Species	Wood Fiber Laminate (WFL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	N/A
Prep for Glass	N/A
Raised Panel Ends	N/A
Applied Moldings	N/A
Pocket Doors	Yes

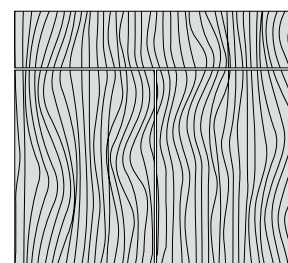
Notes / Cautions

- ⚠ **FINISH RESTRICTION:** Ingrain and Terra finishes only.
- Grain runs vertically
- Vertical Grain matching **ONLY** applies to cabinets with multiple vertical faces on a single cabinet, or cabinets that have two doors.
- Doors and Drawer Fronts are finished the same on the front and the back
- Finger pulls available, will ship loose.
- For Glass Door solutions, see Metal frame door section, Accessories & Modification, [page A-24](#)
- Furniture board panel wrapped in a 1 MM edgebanding
- For **GRAIN MATCH** use: **50600GM** (Door) & **506GM** (Drawer Front)
- Grain match only applies to individual cabinet boxes.
WILL NOT MATCH IN AN ENTIRE RUN OF CABINETS

Vertical Grain and Grain Match on a Base 36" Super Drawer

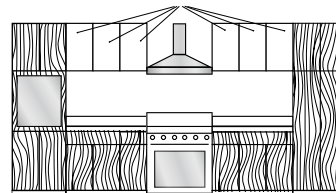


Regular Vertical Grain



Grain Match

Enter walls on a sub order



GRAIN MATCH (What gets upcharged): Upcharge will apply to the entire job. To avoid being charged for items where grain match does not apply (such as walls with a single door) you will need to put those items on a sub order.

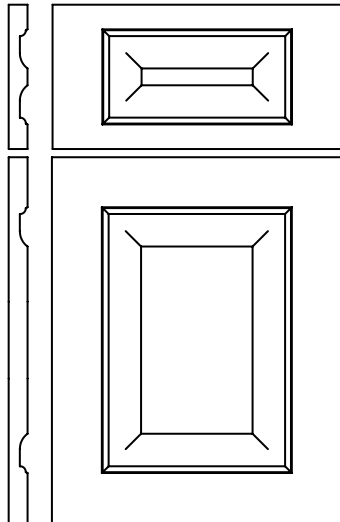
GRAIN MATCH WARRANTY NOTE

If any component of a matching cabinet is damaged, it will result in the replacement of ALL doors and/or fronts on that cabinet.

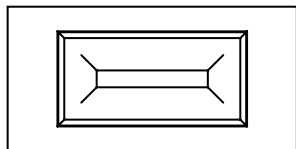
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Chisholm Classic #300-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



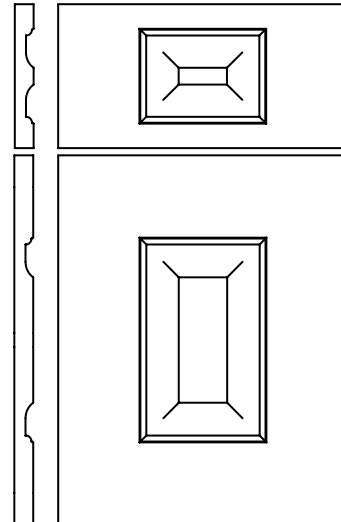
#80-1PC*



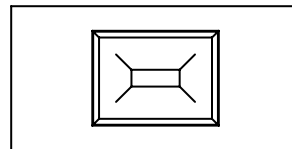
Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

1-pc Lexington

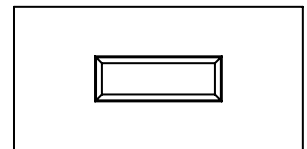
#301-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#87-1PC*



Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35*, #61, #65, #70 <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- One-piece MDF construction. - Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Finger slots are not available on this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected. *If you select drawer front #80-1PC, edge profiles available are #10, #61, #65, #70.	

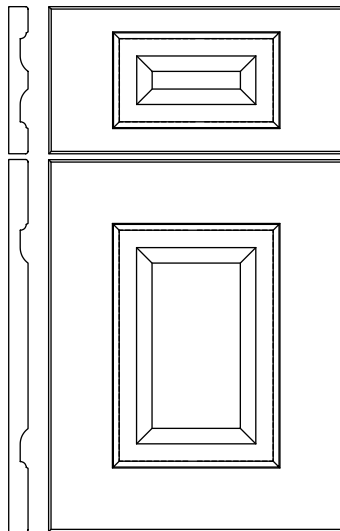
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35*, #61, #65, #70 <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- One-piece MDF construction. - Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Finger slots are not available on this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected. - Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #87-1PC, edge profiles available are #10, #61, #65, #70.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

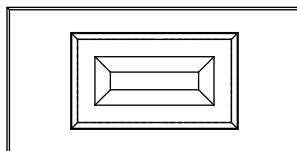
One-Piece MDF

1-pc Wilson

#316-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



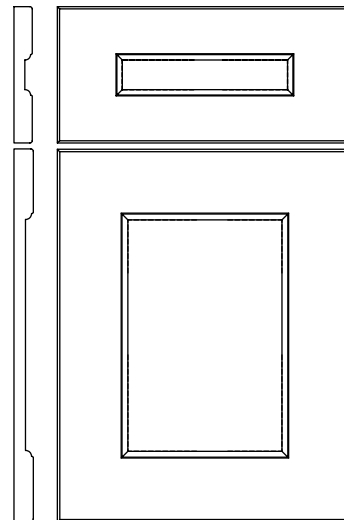
#316-1PC*



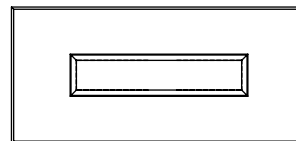
Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

1-pc Savoy

#317-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#317-1PC



Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 11-1/2 or 11-1/2 x 8-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Designer overlay only, if you choose the #61 or #65 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) is selected. - Doors between 7" and 7-7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab. *If you select drawer front #316-1PC, edge profiles available are #10, #61, #65, #70.	

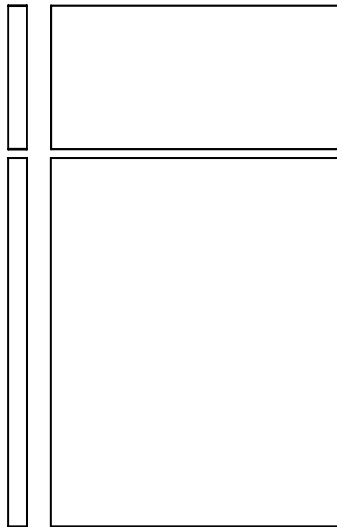
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10 or 10 x 6-3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Designer overlay only, if you choose the #61 or #65 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) is selected. - Doors between 7" and 7-7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

Contempo III

#50300



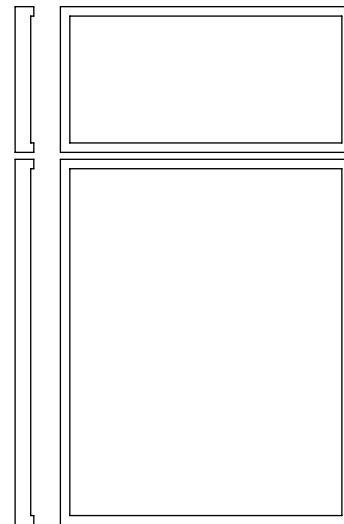
RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

1-pc Ellis

#50400

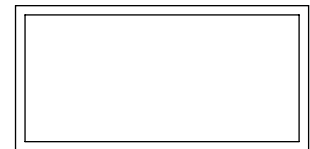


WARNING
SIZE RESTRICTIONS

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



Slab #61 Only



#504

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-32
Minimum Size	3-3/8 x 7 OR 7 x 3-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- 700-1PC Door will be used and routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	3-3/8 x 7 OR 7 x 3-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	NA
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	No
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

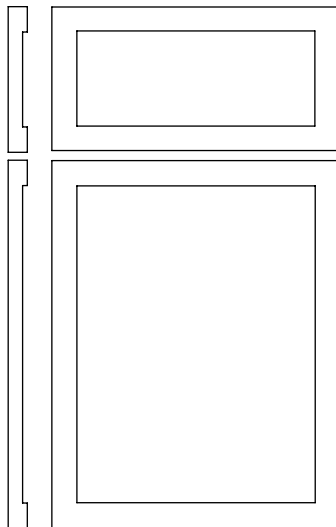
- ⚠ SIZE RESTRICTIONS:** No larger than 21" wide on single door. **NOTE:** This affects all SKUs over 21" wide with single door cabinets and 48" wide two-door cabinets.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- 3/8" perimeter outer edge & panel section that is recessed 1/16".
- A matching 504 overlay filler is available as well as other standard overlays.
- Door routed for glass with 2-1/4" rails and stiles.
- Minimum glass door size is 7-1/2" x 10-1/2" or 10-1/2" x 7-1/2".

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Empire

#50500

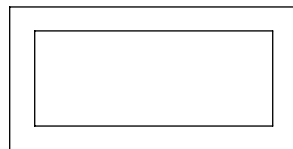


⚠ WARNING
SIZE RESTRICTIONS

RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



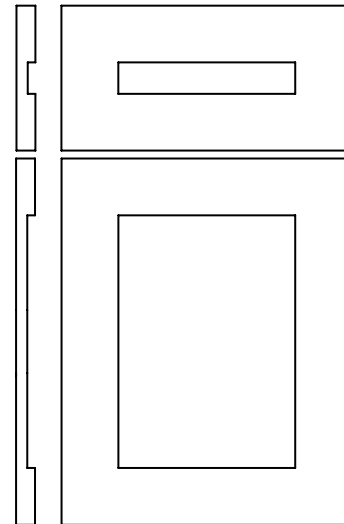
Slab #61 Only



#505

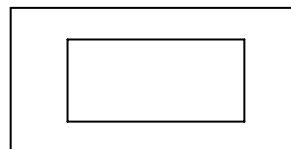
1-pc Shaker

#700-1pc

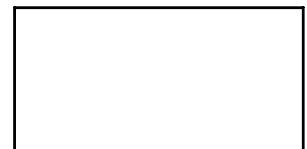


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90-1PC SHOWN ABOVE



#96-1pc



Slabs available #10, #25,
#30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	3-3/8 x 7 OR 7 x 3-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	NA
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	NA
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	No
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- ⚠ **SIZE RESTRICTIONS:** No larger than 21" wide on single door. NOTE: This affects all SKUs over 21" wide with single door cabinets and 48" wide two-door cabinets.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- 1" perimeter outer edge & panel section that is recessed 1/16".
- A matching 505 overlay filler is available as well as other standard overlays.
- Door routed for glass with 2-1/2" rails and stiles.
- Minimum glass door size is 7-1/2" x 10-1/2" or 10-1/2" x 7-1/2".

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

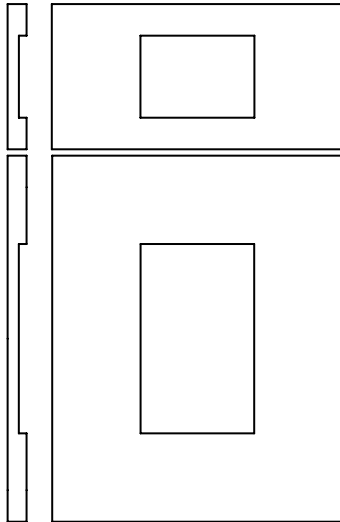
- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finish and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

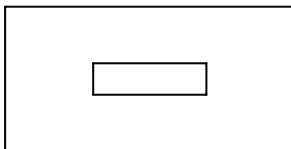
1-pc Valley Forge

#701-1pc

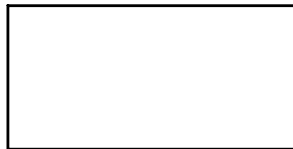


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #89-1PC SHOWN ABOVE



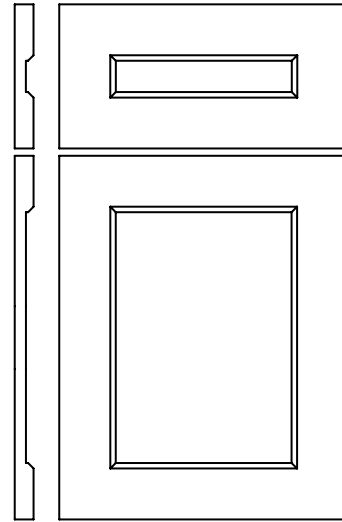
#92-1PC



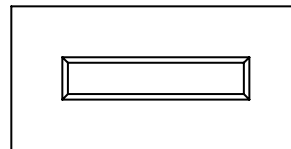
Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

1-pc Vallejo Mission

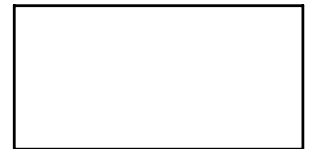
#707-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#77-1-PC



Slabs available #10, #35, #25, #30, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

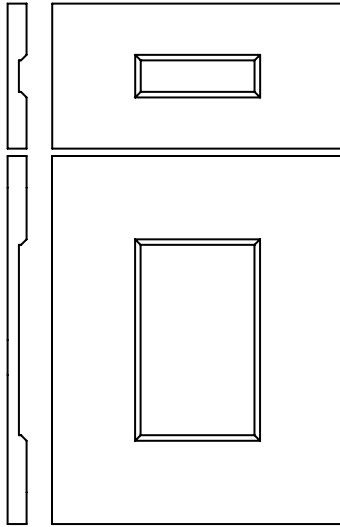
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

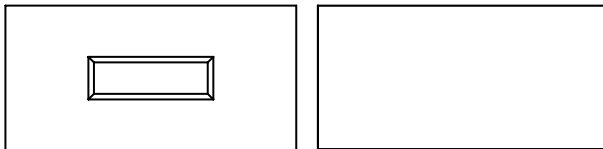
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Modesto Mission #708-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#78-1PC

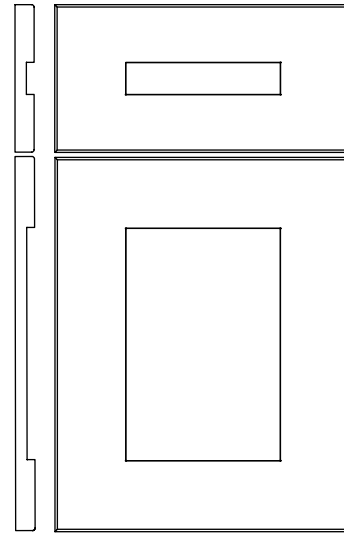
Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

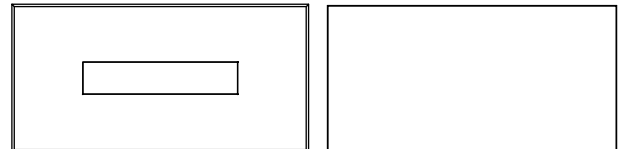
Notes / Cautions

- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

1-pc Craftsman #716-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#716-1PC

Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10 OR 10 x 6-3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

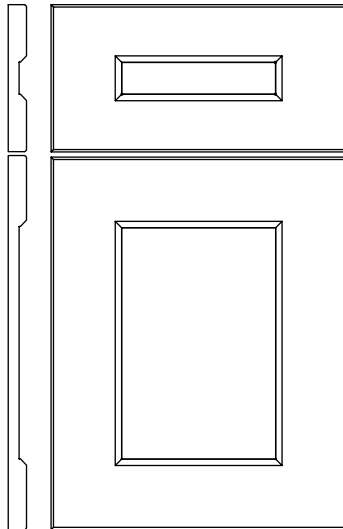
Notes / Cautions

- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Designer overlay only, if you choose the #61 or #65 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) is selected.
- Doors between 7" and 7-7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles.
- Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.

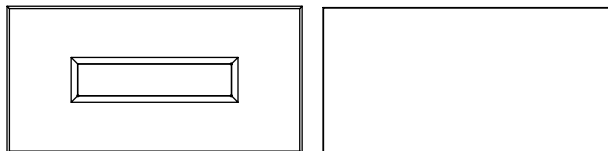
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF

1-pc Santiago Mission #717-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#717-1PC

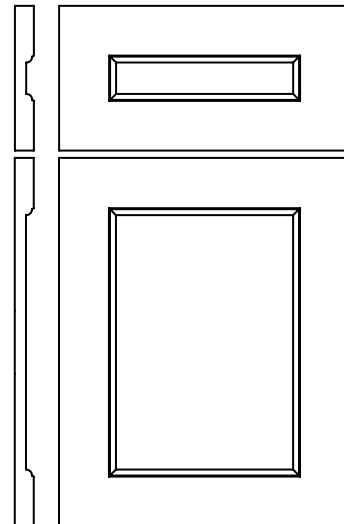
Slabs available #10, #15, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10 OR 10 x 6-3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

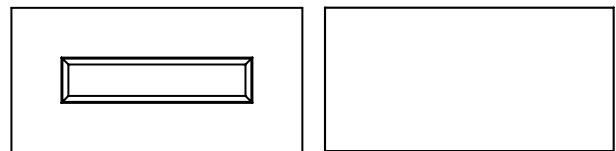
Notes / Cautions

- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Designer overlay only, if you choose the #61 or #65 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) is selected.
- Doors between 7" and 7-7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles.
- Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.

1-pc Stafford #900-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#95-1PC

Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #13, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

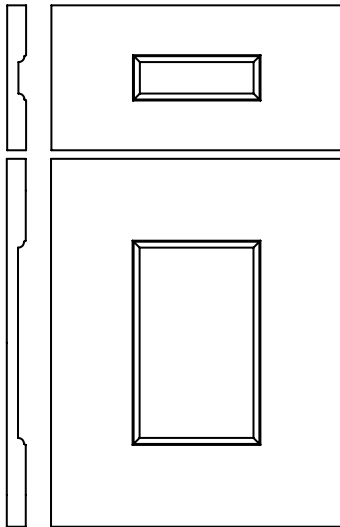
- One-piece MDF construction.
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing).
- Finger slots are not available on this door style.
- Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected.
- Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

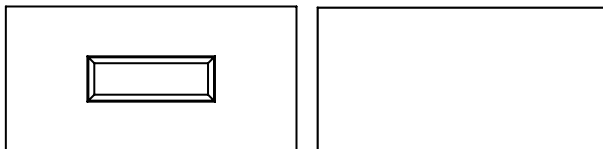
One-Piece MDF

1-pc Salem

#901-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



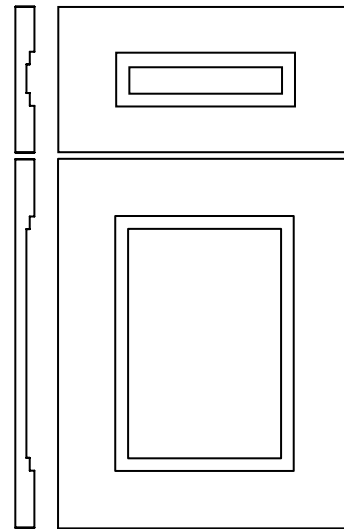
#93-1PC

Slabs available #10, #25, #30, #35, #61, #65, #70

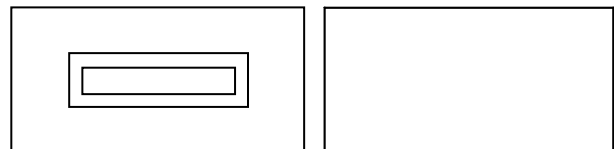
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- One-piece MDF construction. - Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - Finger slots are not available on this door style. - Door will be routed for glass if Glass Door (GD) or Mullion Door (MBD) are selected. - Watch out for door minimums. - Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.	

1-pc Hudson

#907-1pc



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#97-1PC

Slabs available #10, #35, #61, #65, #70

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$-24
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/8 OR 10-1/8 x 6-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	Craftwood
Edge Profile	#10, #35, #61, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Available in any Painted finishes and glazing without Aging (Distressing). - A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Door between 7" and 8-7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" will be slab. - Door routed for glass with 2-3/4 rails and stiles. - Min. glass door size is 8-1/2" x 10-1/8" or 10-1/8" x 6-7/8". - Check order program for allowed door edges with certain slab doors.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Flat Panel - Plywood Panel

Dayton

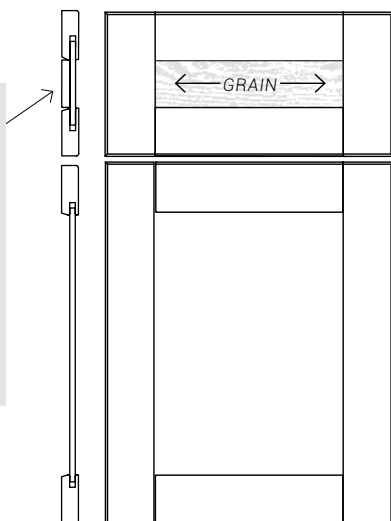
#15100

NOTE Grain runs horizontally on a 5-piece front.

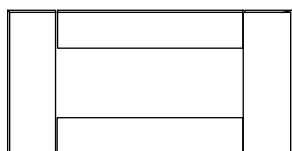
Drawer front has a shallow panel inset and 2" wide rails and stiles



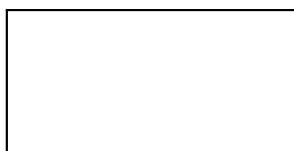
The back of the drawer is back filled in order to allow mounting to drawer box



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#151



All Slabs available

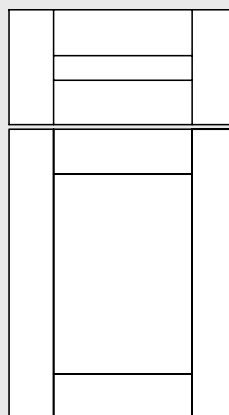
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	~\$32
Minimum Size	7" x 7"
Stile / Rail Size	2" x 2"
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Knotty Alder, Maple, Paintgrade, Rustic Beech and Rustic Hickory
Edge Profile	#10, #60, #61, #65
Mullions	Use #70000 style door then 2" r&s
Prep for Glass	Use #70000 style door then 2" r&s
Raised Panel Ends	Not available
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Not available
Notes / Cautions	
1/4" thick plywood (solid) center panel, recess from face .134" - Finishes with distressings not available. - Drawer front has a shallow panel inset and 2" wide rails and 2" stiles. The back of drawer is filled in order to mount to drawer box. - No wainscot end AND pocket door available. Locks are available. - The back of the drawer is back filled in order to allow mounting to drawer box.	

Two-Tone Kitchen Design Tip

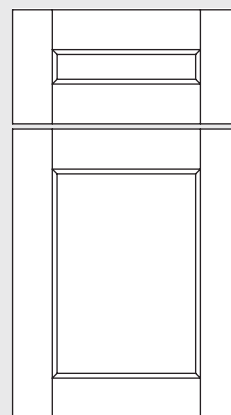
To create a two-tone kitchen using these doors, apply a stain finish with any of the three available styles. For the painted finishes, use the matching 1-PC versions of the same door styles to ensure a seamless, coordinated look.

1/4 Plywood Panel Door Styles

FOR STAIN FINISHES



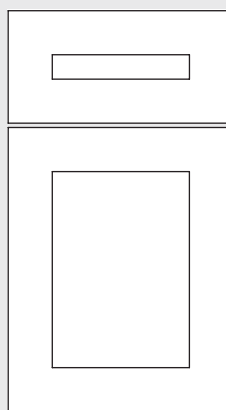
**Washington
17000**



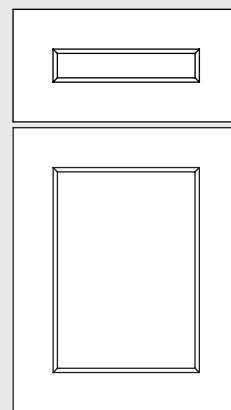
**Mission
17700**

1-PC Craftwood Doors Styles

FOR PAINT FINISHES



**1-PC Shaker
700-1PC**



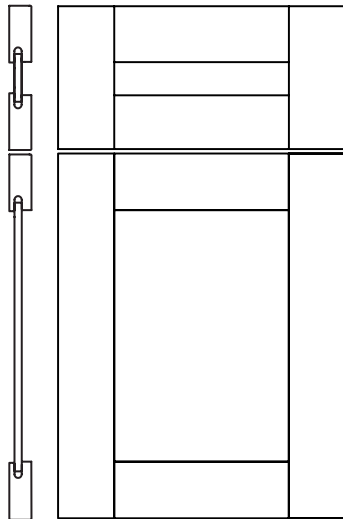
**1-PC Vallejo
Mission
707-1PC**

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

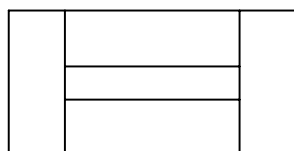
Flat Panel - Plywood Panel

Washington

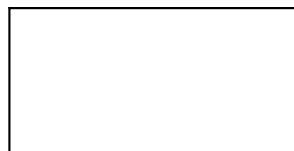
#17000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#90

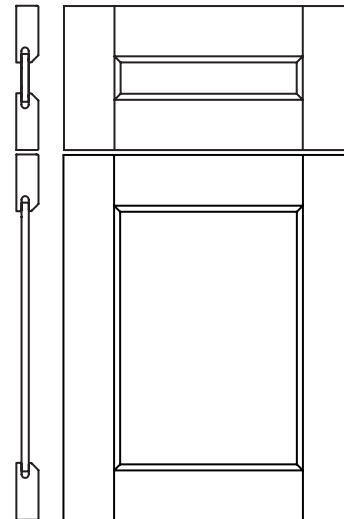


All Slabs available

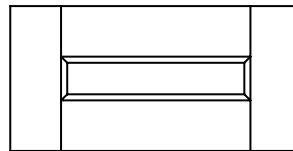
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	-\$32
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/8 10-1/8 x 6-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Knotty Alder, Maple, Paintgrade, Rustic Beech & Rustic Hickory
Edge Profile	#10, #60, #61, #65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
5-piece drawer front will have a solid center panel - Available for stains and painted finishes. When ordering paint, center panel will be MDF. - Designer Overlay: A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Doors between 7" and 7-7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.	

Mission

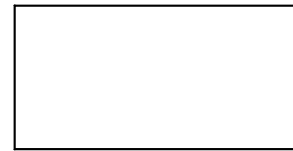
#17700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#77



All Slabs available

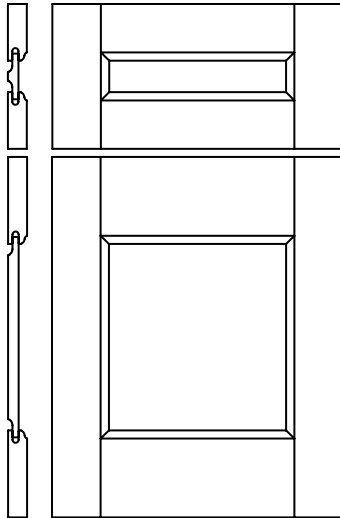
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	-\$32
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9 9 x 5-3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Knotty Alder, Maple, Paintgrade, Rustic Beech & Rustic Hickory
Edge Profile	#10, #60, #61, #65
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
5-piece drawer front will have a solid center panel - Available for stains and painted finishes. When ordering paint, center panel will be MDF. - Designer Overlay: A 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Doors between 7" and 7-7/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

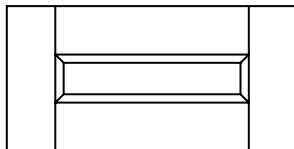
Flat Panel

Arlington Flat

#30700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#95

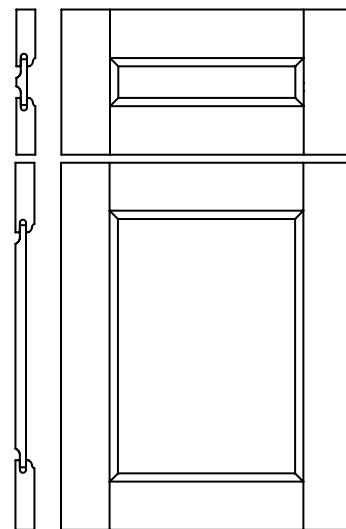


All Slabs available

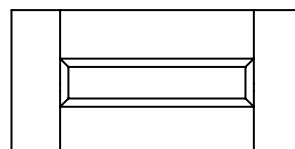
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 11-5/8 ^{OR} 9-1/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).	

Savoy

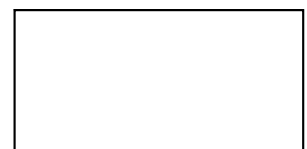
#31700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#317



All Slabs available

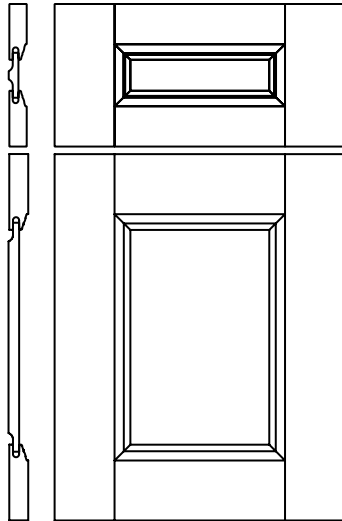
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/8 ^{OR} 10-1/8 x 6-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #317-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

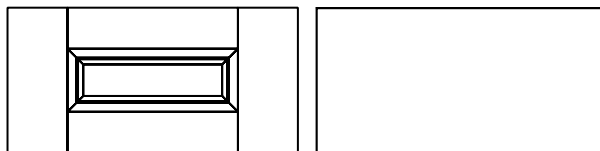
Flat Panel

Tuscan Flat

#38500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

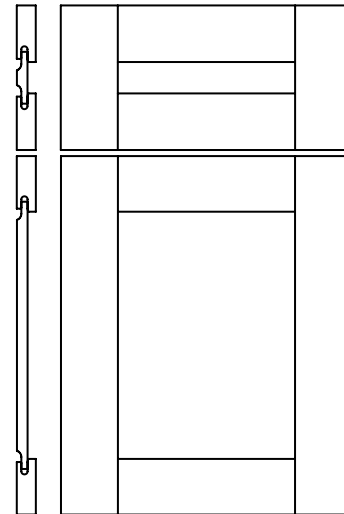


#384

All Slabs available

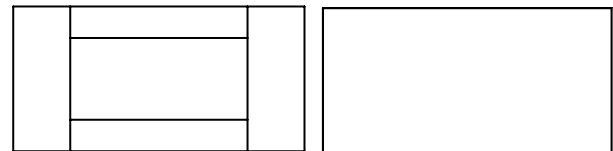
Shaker

#70000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90 SHOWN ABOVE



#96*

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$44
Minimum Size	8-3/4 x 10-3/8  10-3/8 x 7 1/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
 - 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
 - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8  9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1, AM14, AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

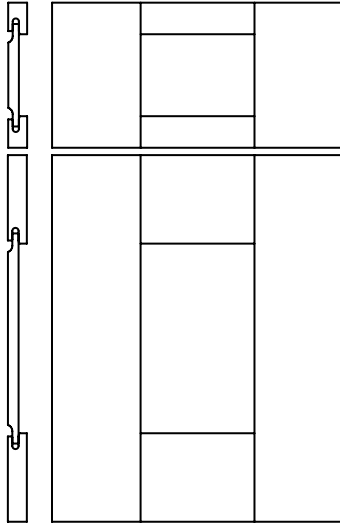
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
 - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1, AM14 and AM15.
 - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #700-1pc.
 - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
 - *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60†, #61, #65, #70.
- †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Flat Panel

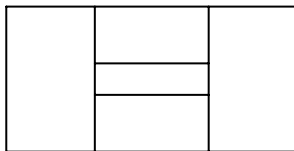
Valley Forge

#70100

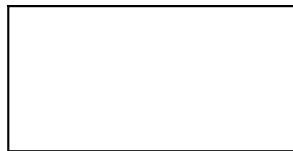


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #89* SHOWN ABOVE



#92



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM12
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

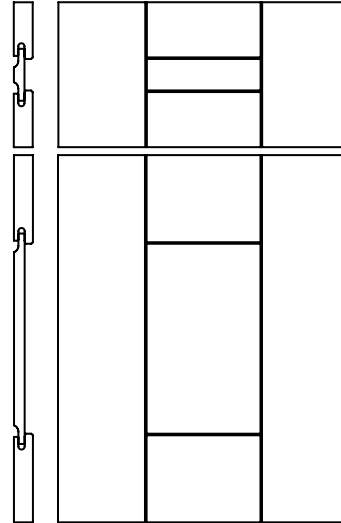
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
 - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM12.
 - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #701-1pc.
 - Watch out for door minimums.
 - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
 - *If you select drawer front #89, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60†, #61, #65, #70.
- †No paint finishes allowed. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

Mesa Flat



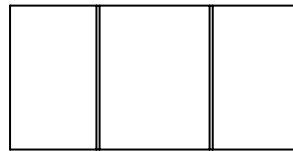
NO PAINT FINISHES

#70600

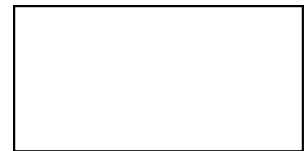


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #706 SHOWN ABOVE



#74



Slabs available #10, #13, #65, #70



NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THESE DRAWER FRONTS

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$44
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but painted substrates
Edge Profile	#10, #13, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

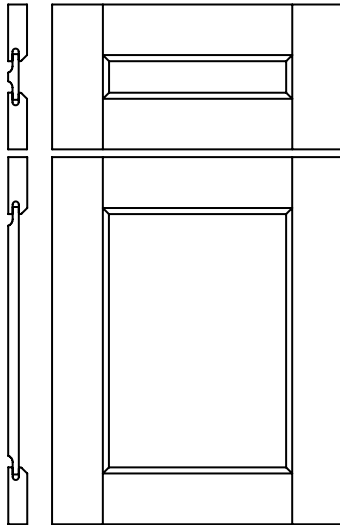
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Micro-Bevel on rail and stile.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- **⚠ WARNING:** No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

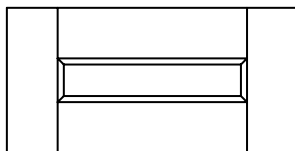
Flat Panel

Vallejo Mission

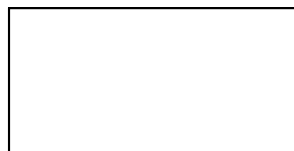
#70700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



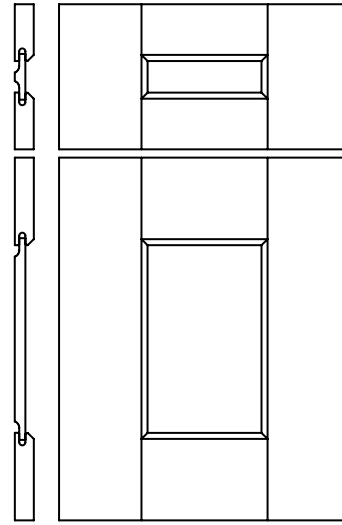
#77



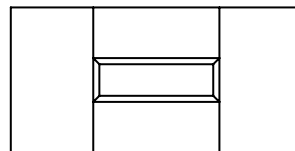
All Slabs available

Modesto Mission

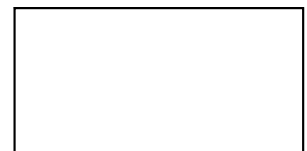
#70800



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#78



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #707-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

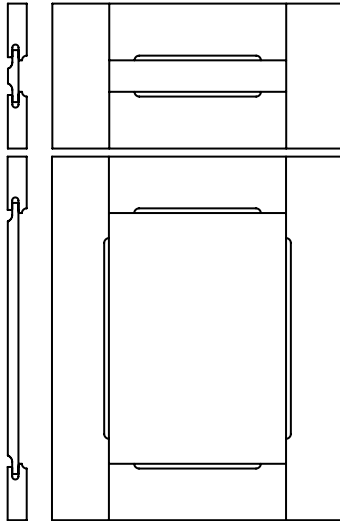
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #708-1pc. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

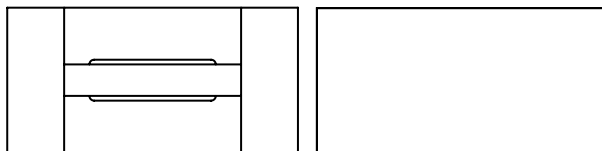
Flat Panel

Penbrook

#71000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



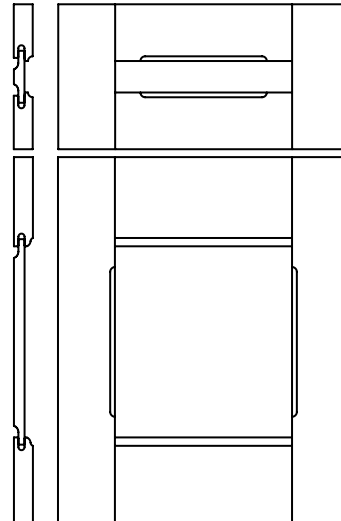
#91

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

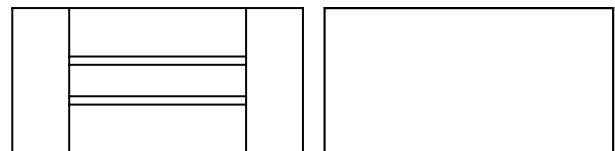
Huntington

#71100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #91 SHOWN ABOVE



#94

All Slabs available

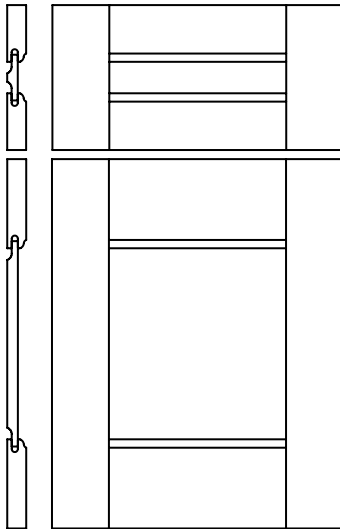
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 11-5/8 OR 9-1/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

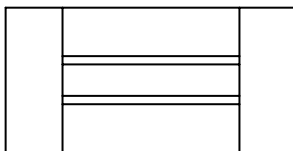
Flat Panel

Brighton

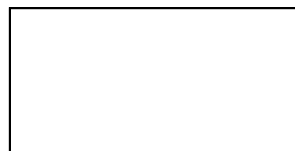
#71200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#94

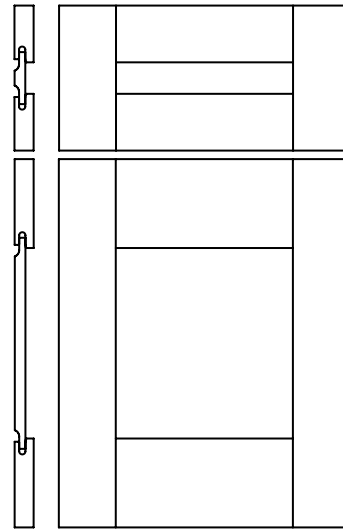


All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 11-5/8 ^{OR} 9-1/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

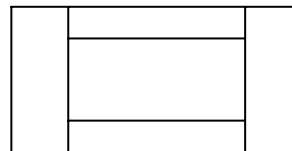
Belmont

#71400

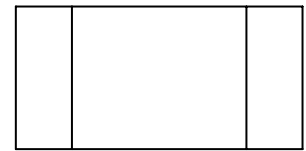


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90 SHOWN ABOVE



#96*



#33

All Slabs available

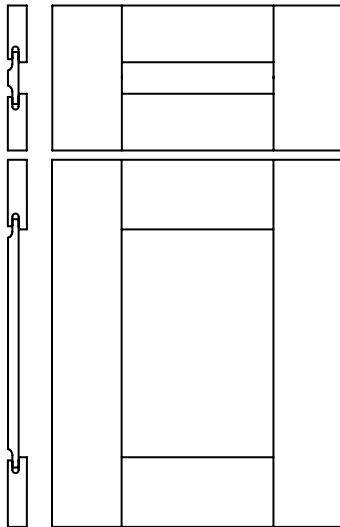
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 11-5/8 ^{OR} 9-1/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

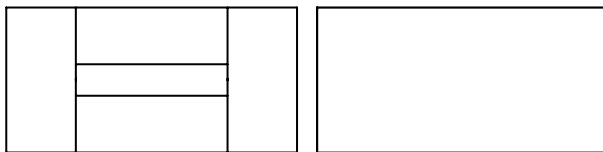
Flat Panel

Craftsman

#71600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

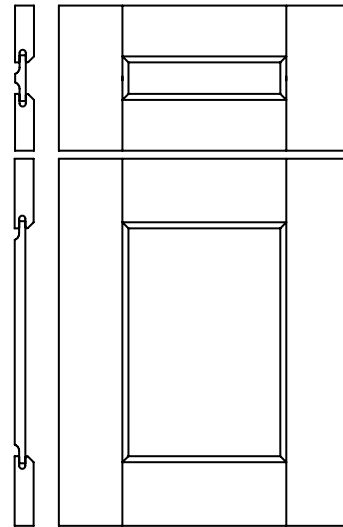


#716

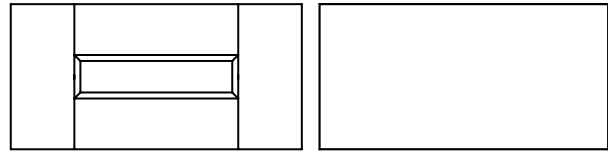
All Slabs available

Santiago Mission

#71700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#717

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/8 ^{OR} 10-1/8 x 6-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #716-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

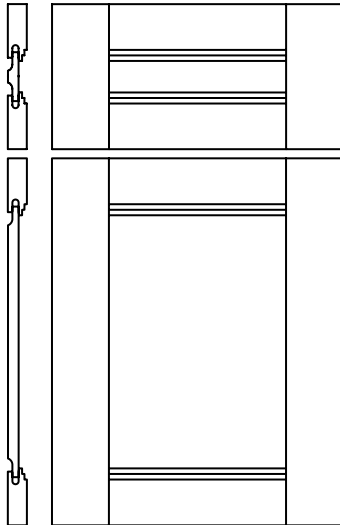
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/8 ^{OR} 10-1/8 x 6-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #717-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

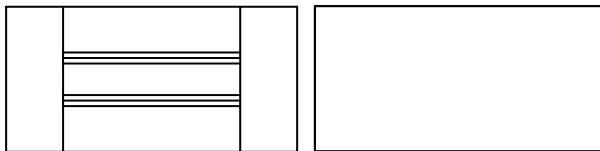
Flat Panel

Taos 2-1/4"

#73000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



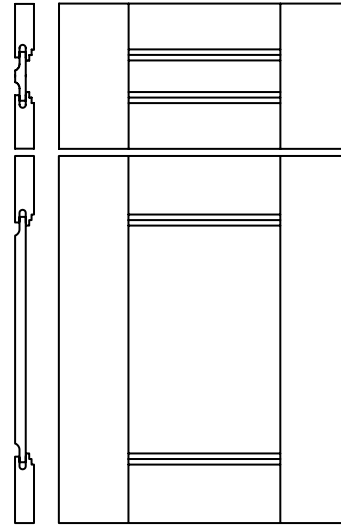
#730

All Slabs available

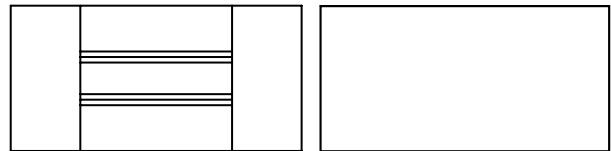
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

Taos 2-3/4"

#73100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#731

All Slabs available

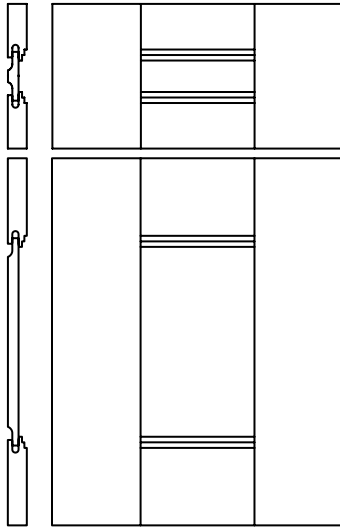
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/8 OR 10-1/8 x 6-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

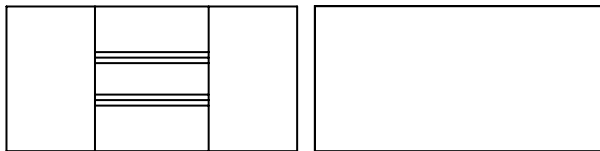
Flat Panel

Taos 3-1/2"

#73200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

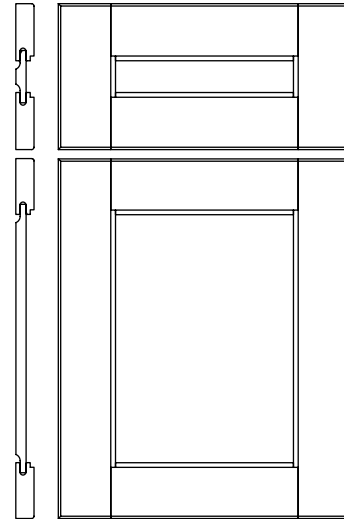


#732

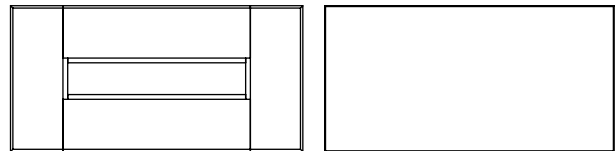
All Slabs available

Sheridan Narrow

#73500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#735

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8" ^{OR} 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 rails and stiles
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

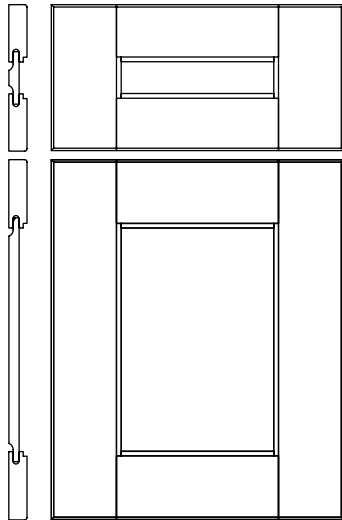
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7-1/2" x 9-1/8" or 9-1/8" x 5-7/8"
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick hardwood center panel. - Designer overlay only, if you choose the #60 or #61 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style. - Doors between 7" and 15/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles. - Doors less than 7" in width will be slab. CAUTION: If you choose the #60 door edge profile, paint finishes are NOT available, due to pencil lines on edge.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

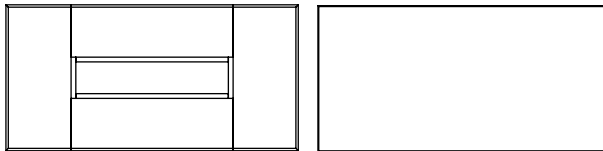
Flat Panel

Sheridan Medium

#73600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

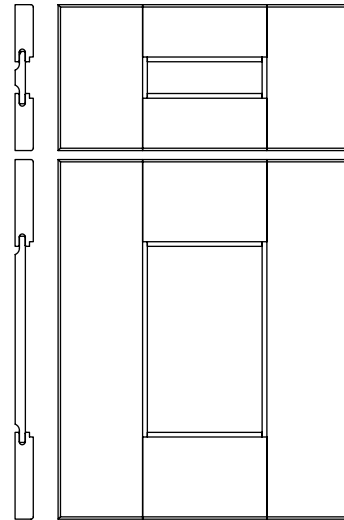


#736

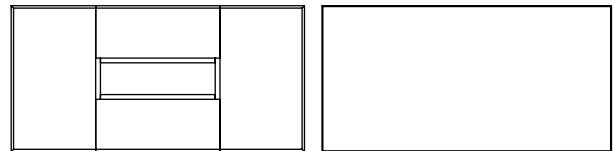
All Slabs available

Sheridan Wide

#73700



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#737

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8-1/2" x 10-1/8" or 10-1/8" x 6-7/8"
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4" x 2-3/4"
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick hardwood center panel.
- Designer overlay only, if you choose the #60 or #61 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- Doors between 7" and 15/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles.
- Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.
- CAUTION: If you choose the #60 door edge profile, paint finishes are NOT available, due to pencil lines on edge.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10" x 11-5/8" or 11-5/8" x 8-3/8"
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2" x 3-1/2"
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

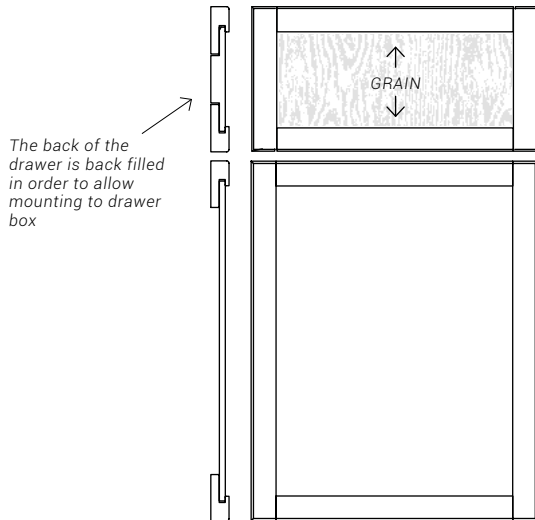
- 7/16" thick hardwood center panel.
- Designer overlay only, if you choose the #60 or #61 edge profile, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.
- Doors between 7" and 15/16" in width will have cut down left and right stiles.
- Doors less than 7" in width will be slab.
- CAUTION: If you choose the #60 door edge profile, paint finishes are NOT available, due to pencil lines on edge.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

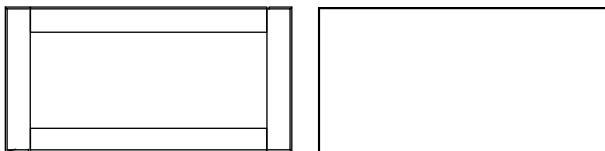
Flat Panel

Skyline

#74100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



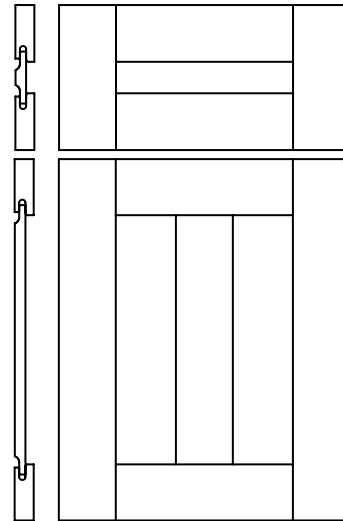
#741

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	7" x 5"
Stile / Rail Size	1" x 1"
Wood Species	All but Craftwood, Knotty Alder, Maple, Paintgrade, Rustic Beech and Rustic Hickory
Edge Profile	#61 edge only
Mullions	Not available
Prep for Glass	Not available
Pocket Door/	Not available
Raised Panel Ends	Not available
Applied Moldings	None
Notes / Cautions	
SKYLINE DOOR WARNING: Due to its unique design, the standard configuration for this door style will be single-panel. It will never become double-panel in width or height, but will be covered under warranty. - Recess center panel from face is approx (.142" or 3.65mm). - Cannot choose aging/distressings or finishes that already have them included. Center panel is 5/8" thick MDF center panel. "Lock" accessory is NOT available due to size limitations. - Designer overlay only, a 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style.	

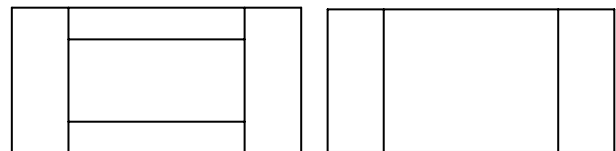
Country Shaker

#75000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90 SHOWN ABOVE



#96*

#33

All Slabs available

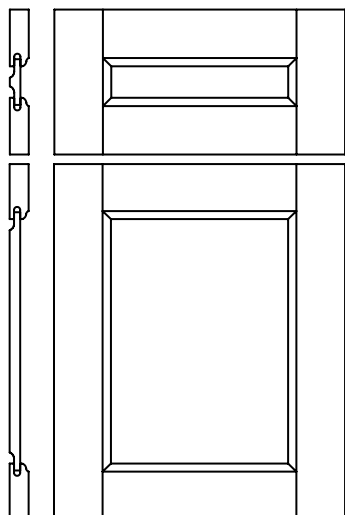
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	11-1/4" x 8-7/8" 15-1/2 x 5-5/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Use #70000 style door
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - If below minimum, this door will revert to #70000 door style and minimum. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.	
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

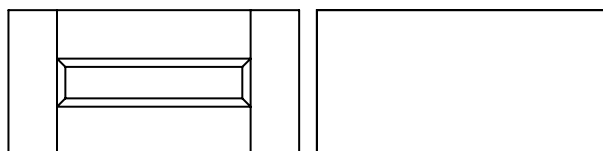
Flat Panel

Stafford

#90000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

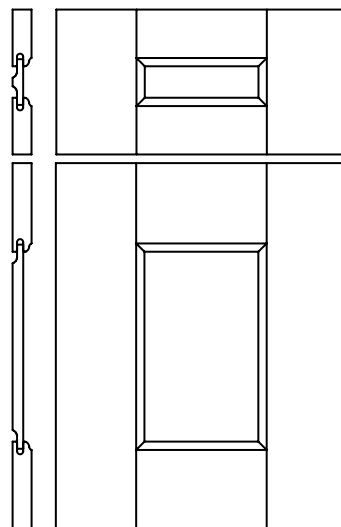


#95

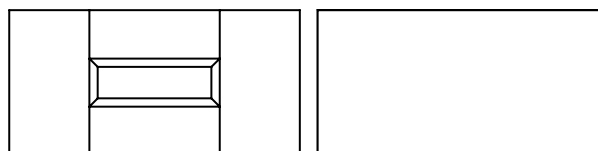
All Slabs available

Salem

#90100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#93

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #900-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

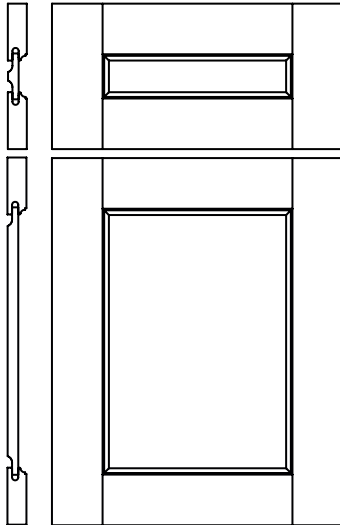
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #901-1pc. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

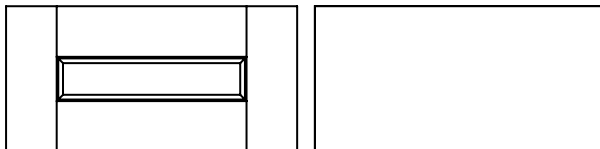
Flat Panel

Naples 2-1/4"

#90200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

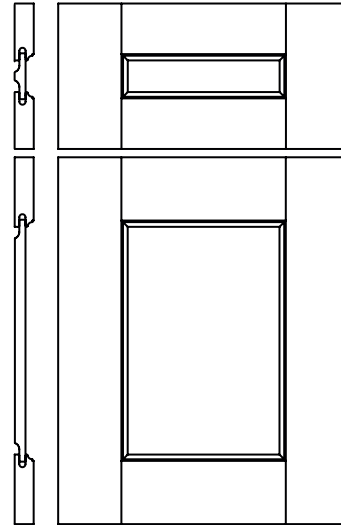


#902

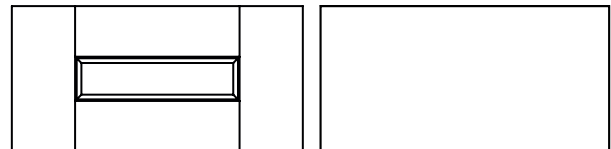
All Slabs available

Naples 2-3/4"

#90300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#903

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8  9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

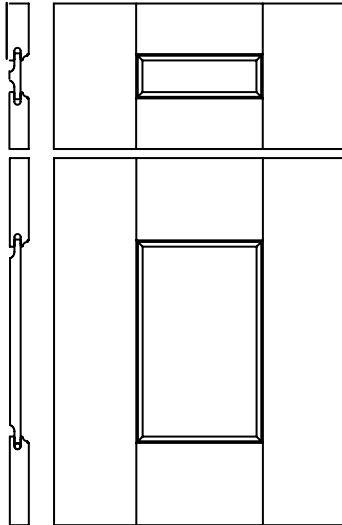
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/8  10-1/8 x 6-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 X 2-3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

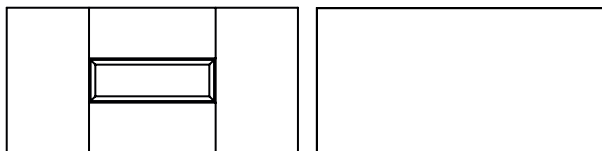
Flat Panel

Naples 3-1/2"

#90400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

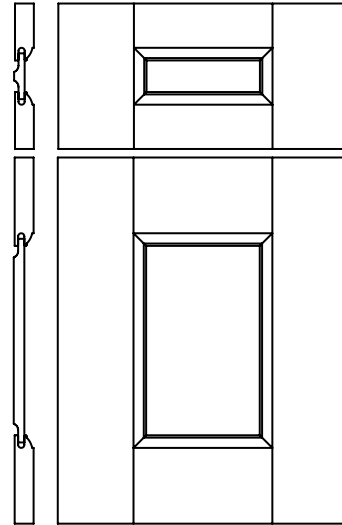


#904

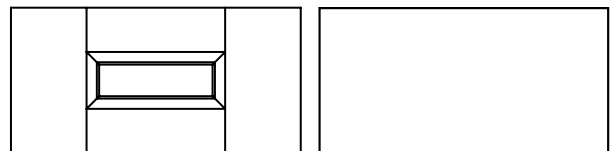
All Slabs available

Cambria

#90500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#383

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 ^{OR} 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

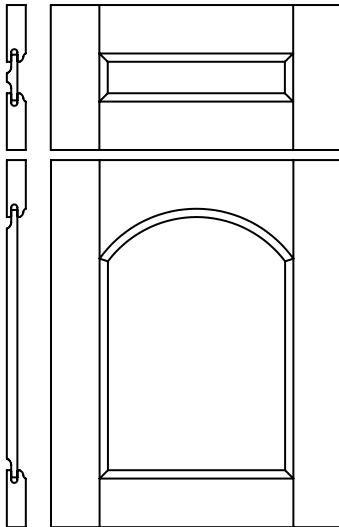
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 ^{OR} 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

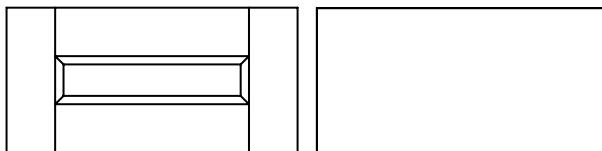
Flat Panel

Windsor Flat

#91500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#95

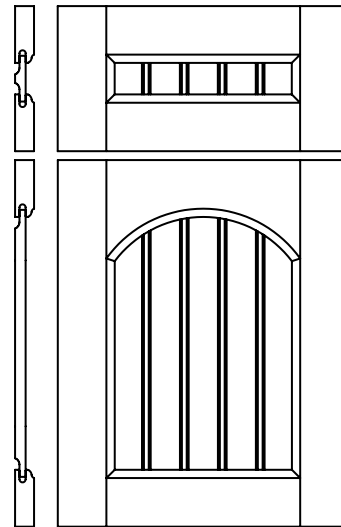
All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	9-7/8 x 9-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4 (top rail 2-1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Maximum door width is 24". - The lower door style to complement this is #90000. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

Beadboard Panel

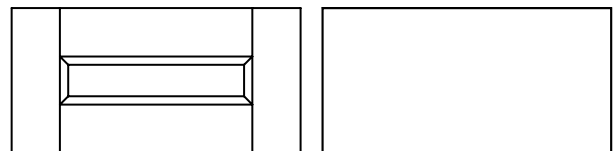
Windsor Beadboard

#46600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #920 SHOWN ABOVE



#95

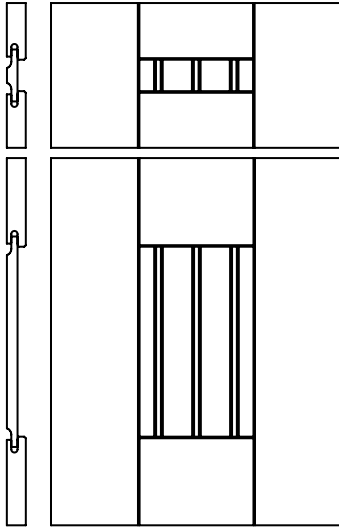
All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	9-7/8 x 9-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4 (top rail 2-1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Grooves are 1-1/2" on center. - The lower door style to complement this is #92000. - Maximum door width is 24". - Watch out for door minimums. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

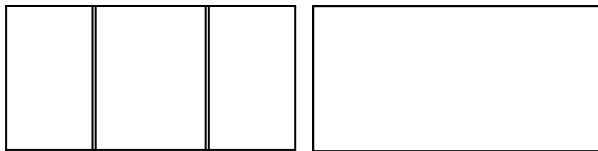
Beadboard Panel

Mesa Beadboard NO PAINT FINISHES #70300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #703 SHOWN ABOVE



#74

Slabs available #10, #13, #65, #70

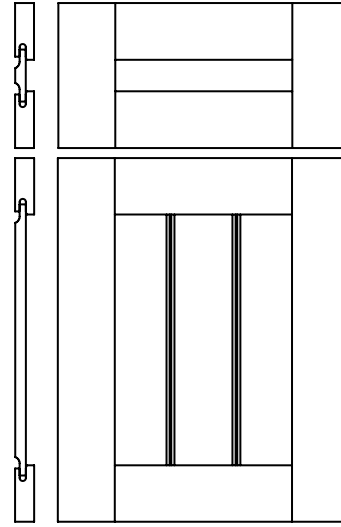
 NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THESE DRAWER FRONTS

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$173
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8  11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but painted substrates
Edge Profile	#10, #13, #65, #70
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

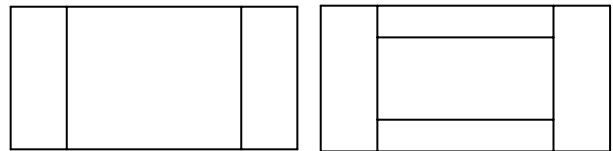
- Grooves are 1-1/2" on center.
- Micro-Bevel on rail and stile.
- Watch out for door minimums.
-  **WARNING:** No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

Grooved Shaker #70500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #90 SHOWN ABOVE



#33

#96

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	7-1/4 x 8-7/8  8-7/8 x 5-5/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

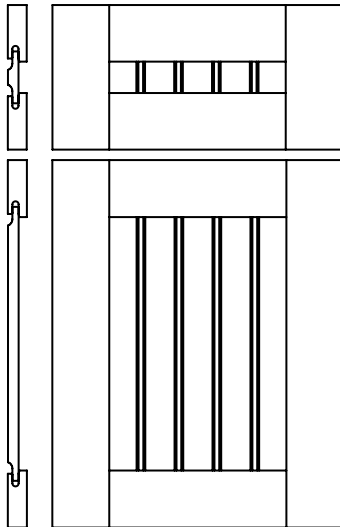
- Grooves are 3" on center.
- *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

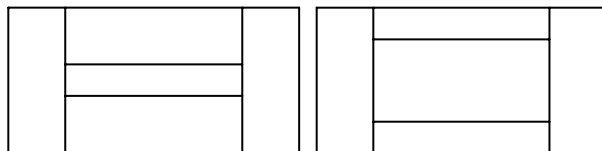
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beadboard Panel

Beadboard Shaker #72000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #720 SHOWN ABOVE



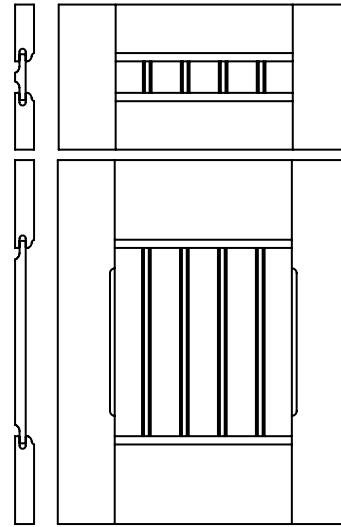
#90

#96*

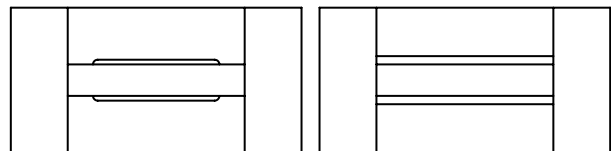
All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 ^{OR} 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Grooves are 1-1/2" on center. *If you select drawer front #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

Huntington Beadboard #72100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #76 SHOWN ABOVE



#91

#94

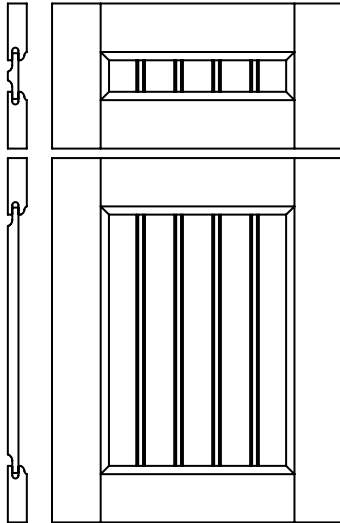
All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	7-1/4 x 11-5/8 ^{OR} 8-7/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Grooves are 1-1/2" on center. - Watch out for door minimums. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

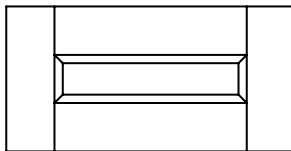
Beadboard Panel

Stafford Beadboard #92000

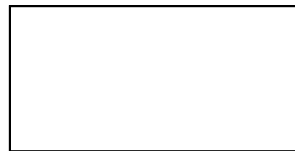


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #920 SHOWN ABOVE

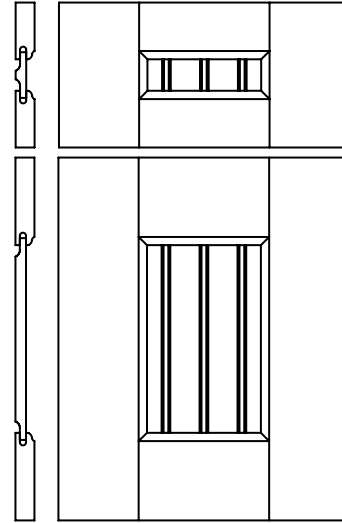


#95



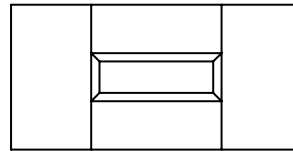
All Slabs available

Salem Beadboard #92100

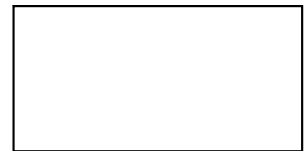


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #921 SHOWN ABOVE



#93



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$129
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
Grooves are 1-1/2" on center. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

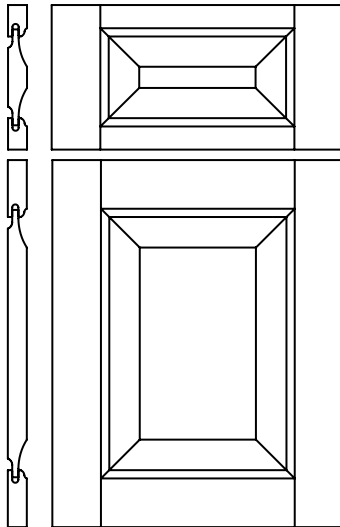
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$148
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Grooves are 1-1/2" on center. - Watch out for door minimums. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Classic Raised Panel

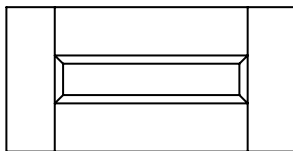
Chisholm Classic

#30000

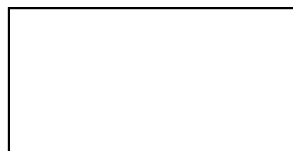


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #80* SHOWN ABOVE



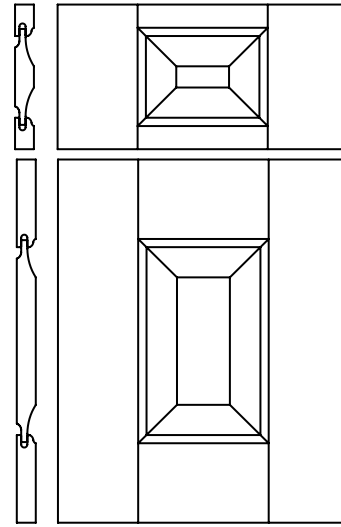
#95



All Slabs available

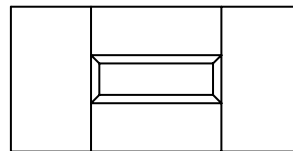
Lexington

#30100

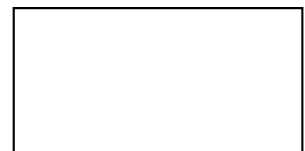


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #87* SHOWN ABOVE



#93



All Slabs available

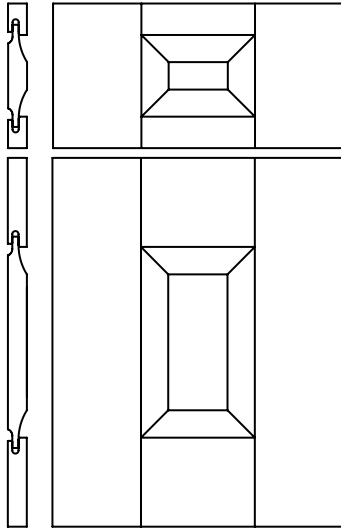
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1. - This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #300-1pc. *If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #301-1pc. - Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #87, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

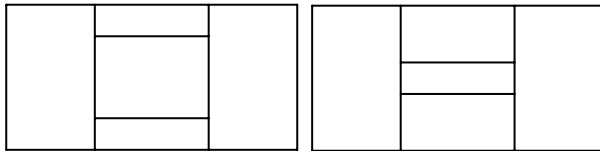
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Classic Raised Panel

Valley Forge Raised #30200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #98 SHOWN ABOVE



#89*

#92

All Slabs available

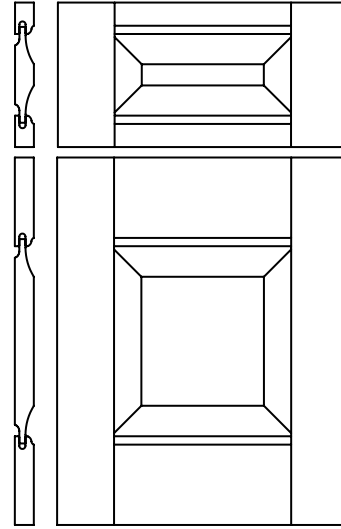
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

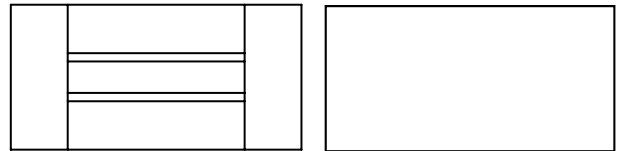
- Watch out for door minimums.
- *If you select drawer front #89 or #98, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

Providence #31000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #82* SHOWN ABOVE



#94

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 13 OR 10-1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- *If you select drawer front #82, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.

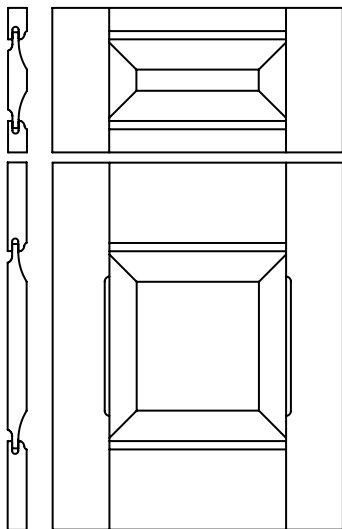
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Classic Raised Panel

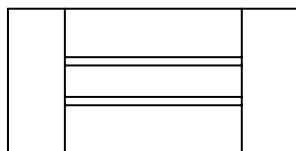
Richmond

#31100

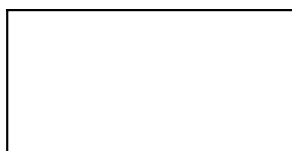


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #82* SHOWN ABOVE



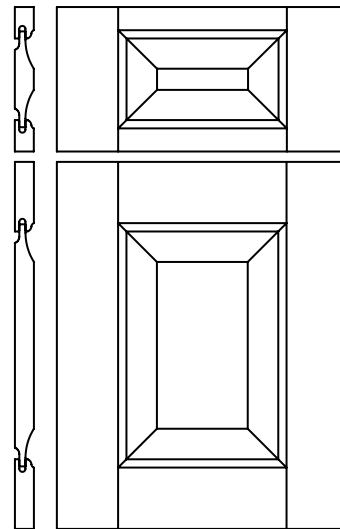
#94



All Slabs available

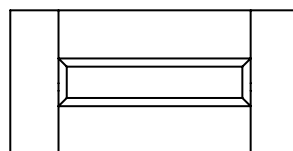
Wilson

#31600

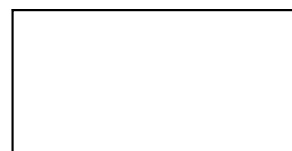


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #316* SHOWN ABOVE



#317



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 13 OR 10-1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #82, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

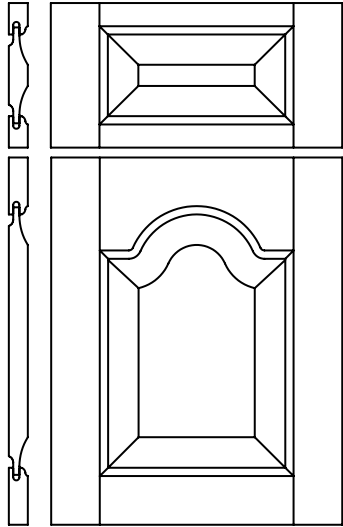
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 11-1/2 OR 11-1/2 x 8-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- This door style available as a one-piece MDF. See #316-1pc. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). - Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2. *If you select drawer front #316 edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

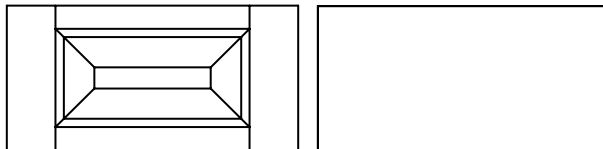
Classic Raised Panel

Vienna Classic

#40000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

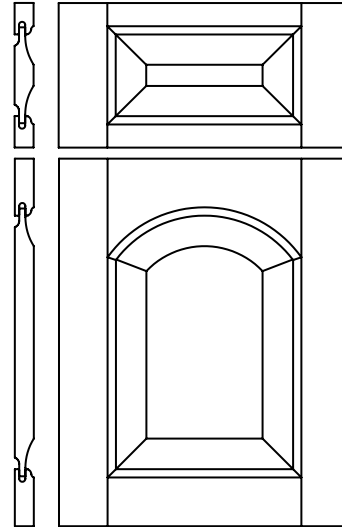


#80*

All Slabs available

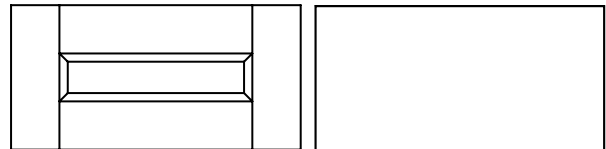
Windsor Classic

#45000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #80* SHOWN ABOVE



#95

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	9-7/8 x 12-1/4 OR 10-1/2 x 9-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4 (top rail 2-1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- The lower door style to complement this is #30000. - Maximum door width is 24". - Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

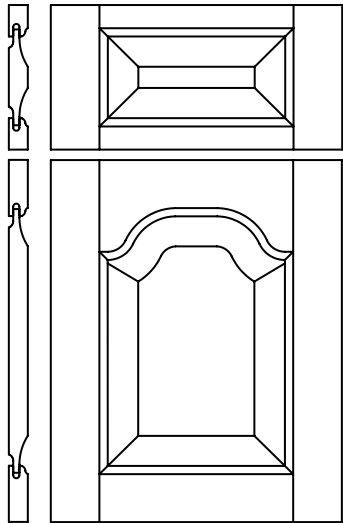
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	9-7/8 x 12-1/4 OR 10-1/2 x 9-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4 (top rail 2-1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- The lower door style to complement this is #30000. - Maximum door width is 24". - Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

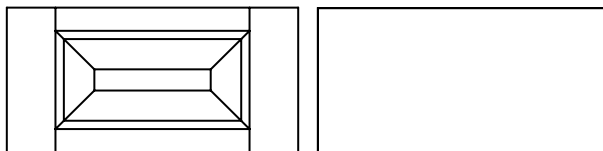
Classic Raised Panel

Brentwood Classic

#47500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



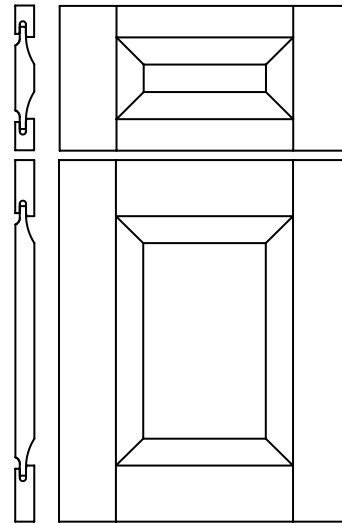
#80*

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	9-7/8 x 12-1/4 ^{OR} 10-1/2 x 9-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4 (top rail 2-1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- The lower door style to complement this is #30000. - Maximum door width is 24". - Doors below 12" wide will resemble the #40000 door. - Watch out for door minimums. *If you select drawer front #80, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

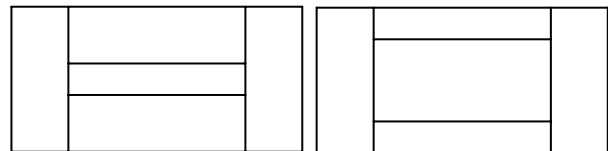
Heritage Classic

#77800



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #86* SHOWN ABOVE



#90

#96*

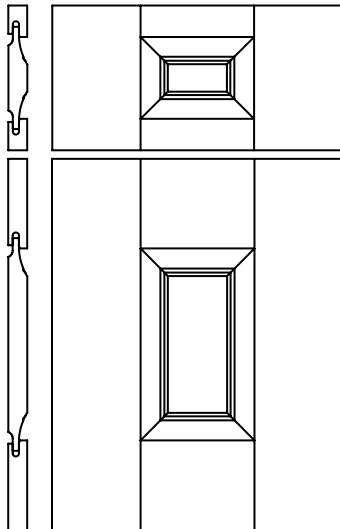
All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 ^{OR} 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #86 or #96, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

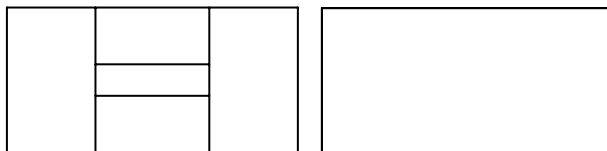
Beaded Raised Panel

Valley Forge Beaded #30400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

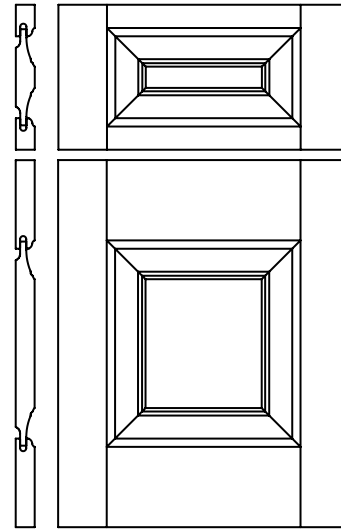
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #99* SHOWN ABOVE



#92

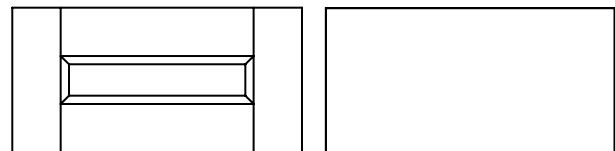
All Slabs available

Arlington Beaded #30600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #81* SHOWN ABOVE



#95

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM2 and AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #99, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 13 OR 10-1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.

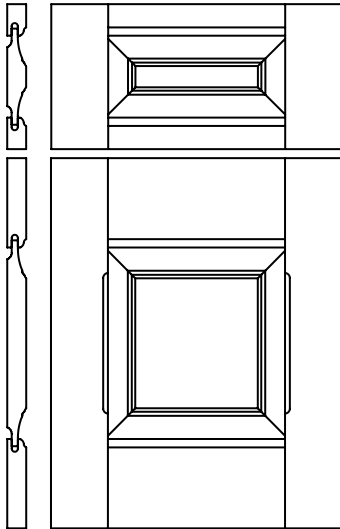
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beaded Raised Panel

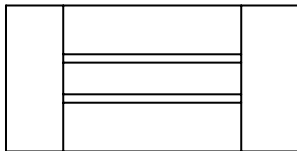
Covington

#31200

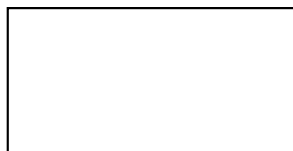


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #83* SHOWN ABOVE



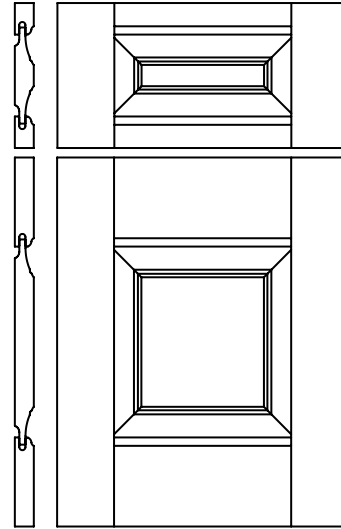
#94



All Slabs available

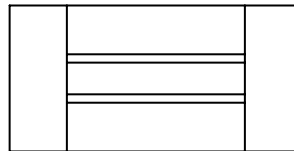
Concord

#31300

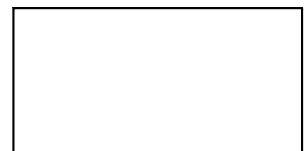


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #83* SHOWN ABOVE



#94



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 13 OR 10-1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #83, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

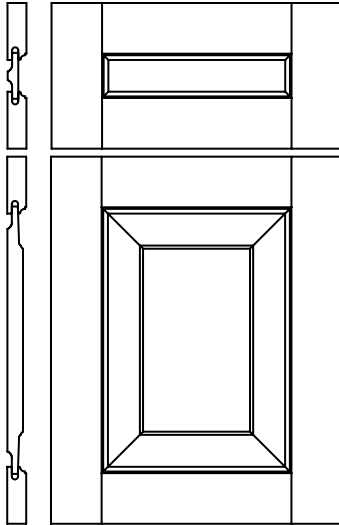
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 13 OR 10-1/2 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #83, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

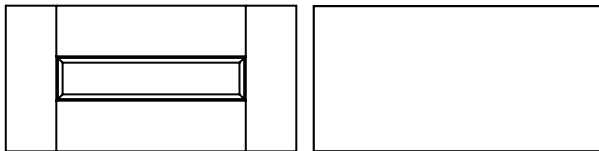
Beaded Raised Panel

Venice 2-1/4"

#33000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

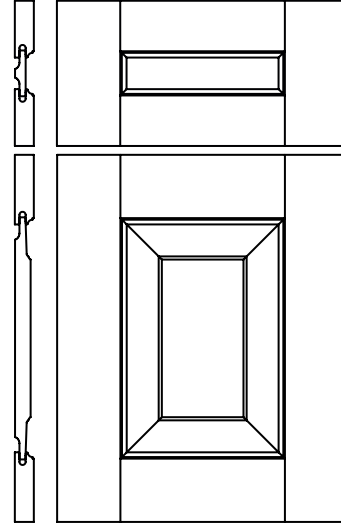


#902

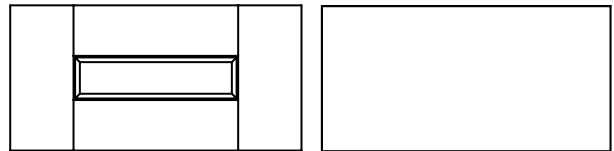
All Slabs available

Venice 2-3/4"

#33100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#903

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$0
Minimum Size	8-3/4 x 12 OR 12 x 8-3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

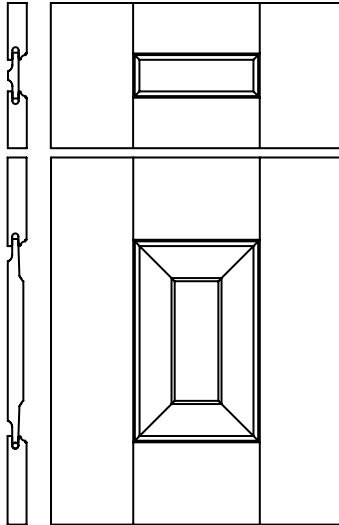
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$17
Minimum Size	9-3/4 x 13 OR 13 x 9-3/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

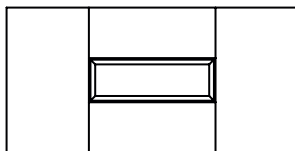
Beaded Raised Panel

Venice 3-1/2"

#33200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



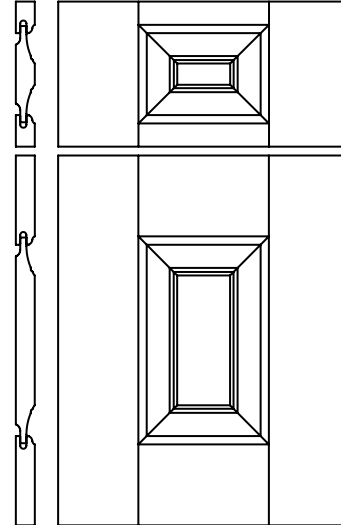
#904



All Slabs available

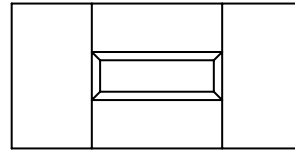
Charleston

#37400

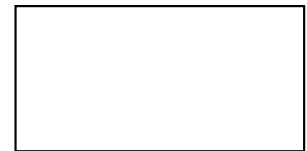


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #88* SHOWN ABOVE



#93



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	11-1/4 x 14-1/2 OR 14-1/2 x 11-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
 - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1 and AM3
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

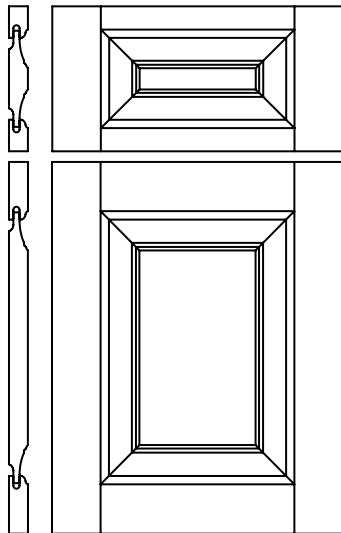
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1 and AM3.
 - Watch out for door minimums.
 - Top selling door.
 - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
 - *If you select drawer front #88, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.
- †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beaded Raised Panel

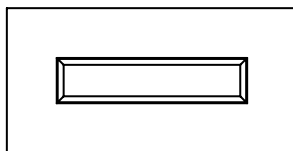
Chisholm Beaded

#37500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #81* SHOWN ABOVE



#95



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes

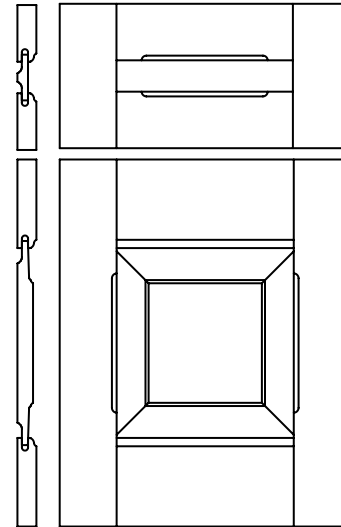
Notes / Cautions

- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM1.
- Top selling door.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

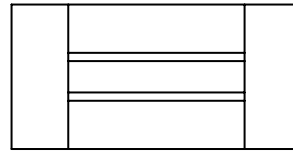
Timberline

#38100

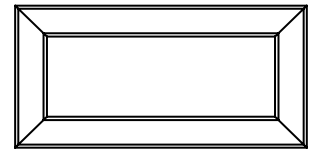


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

FOUR FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #91 SHOWN ABOVE



#94



#25 front with #65 edge preferred

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$35
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 14-1/2 OR 11-3/4 x 11-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- #65 door edge recommended when using the #25 drawer front with this door.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

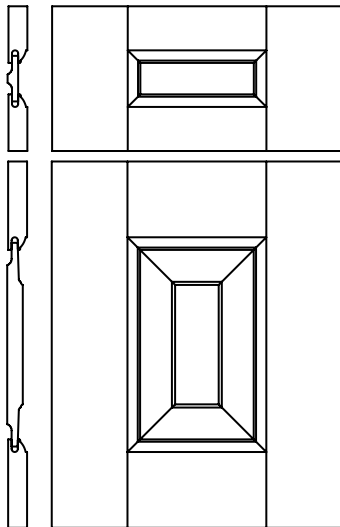
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

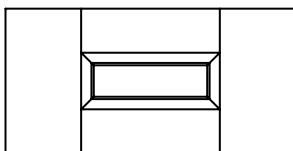
Beaded Raised Panel

Delano

#38300



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



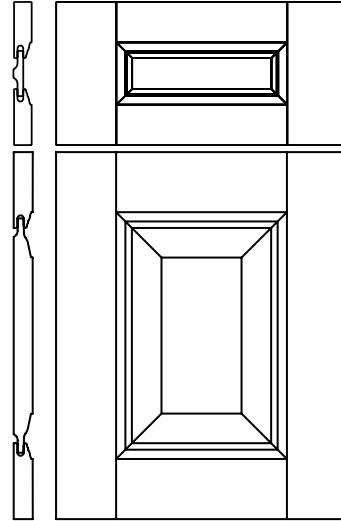
#383



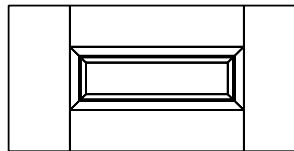
All Slabs available

Tuscan

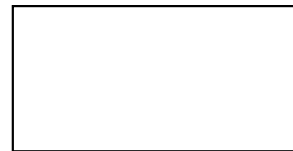
#38400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#384



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	11-1/4 x 14-1/2 ^{OR} 14-1/2 x 11-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM1
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- If below minimum, door will revert to the #90500 style and minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9-3/4 x 12-3/4 ^{OR} 12-3/4 x 9-3/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- On BLS, BLSS 33" cabinets, this door will revert to slab doors.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

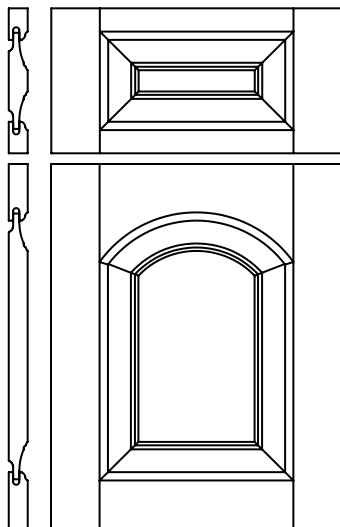
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Beaded Raised Panel

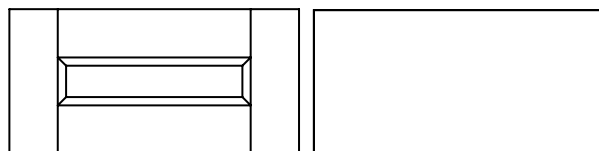
Windsor Beaded

#46000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #81* SHOWN ABOVE

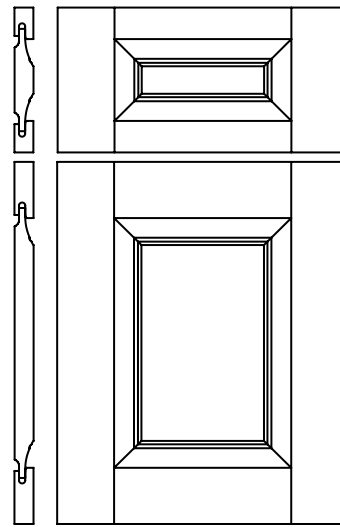


#95

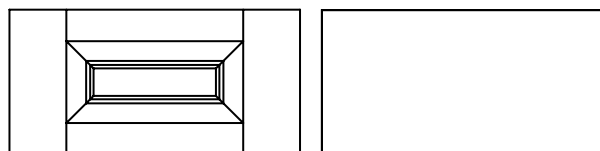
All Slabs available

Heritage Beaded

#77600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#84*

All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9-7/8 x 12-1/4 ^{OR} 10-1/2 x 9-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4 (top rail 2-1/4 at center)
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- The lower door style to complement this is #37500. - Maximum door width is 24". - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #81, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

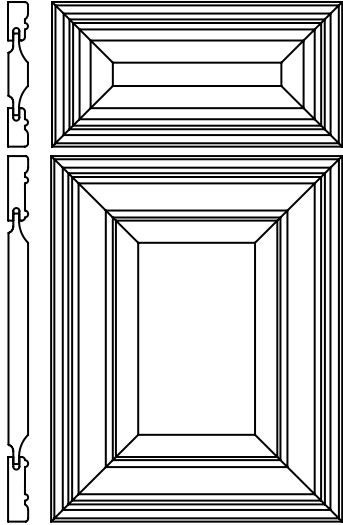
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 ^{OR} 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	AM2 and AM15
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Exceptions on Pocket doors include AM2. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #84, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Mitered

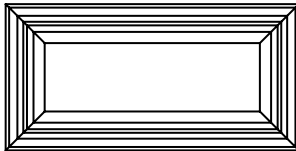
Sterling Raised ⚠

#94000

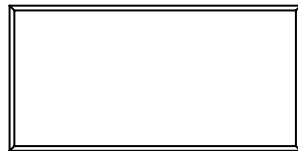


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #940 SHOWN ABOVE



#945



Slab #65 only

⚠ NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

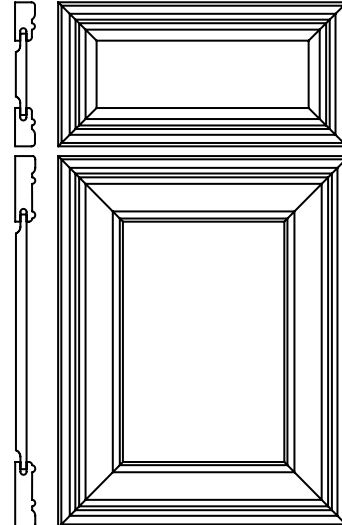
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-9/16 x 2-9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

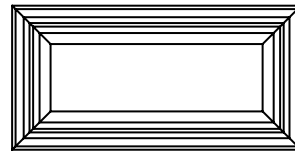
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: PAINTED FINISHES NOT ALLOWED when selecting drawer front #945.**

Sterling Flat ⚠

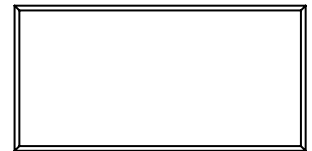
#94500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#945



Slab #65 only

⚠ NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	8-1/8 x 9-3/4 OR 9-3/4 x 6-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-9/16 x 2-9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

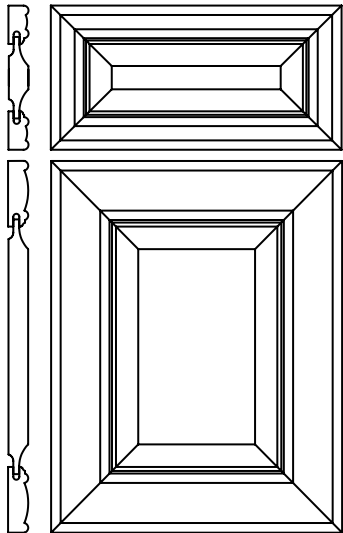
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: PAINTED FINISHES NOT ALLOWED when selecting drawer front #945.**

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Mitered

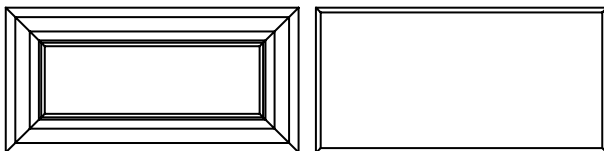
Stanton Raised ⚠

#95000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #950 SHOWN ABOVE



#955

Slab #65 only

⚠ NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

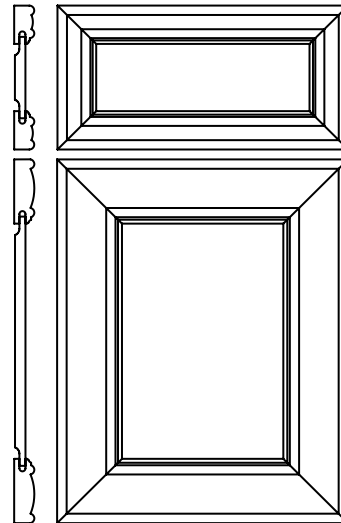
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	8-1/8 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-9/16 x 2-9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

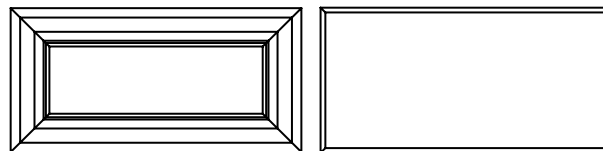
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: PAINTED FINISHES NOT ALLOWED when selecting drawer front #955.**

Stanton Flat ⚠

#95500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#955

Slab #65 only

⚠ NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	8-1/8 x 9-3/4 OR 9-3/4 x 6-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-9/16 x 2-9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

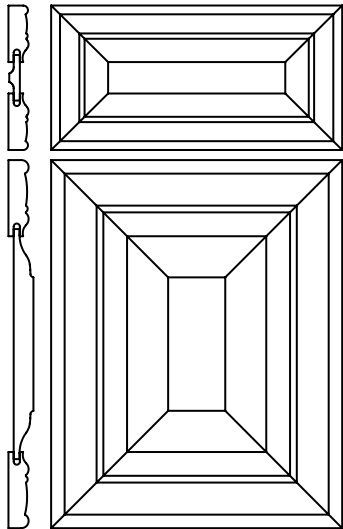
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ⚠ **WARNING: NO PAINTED FINISHES ALLOWED WITH THIS DOOR and Drawer Front #955.**

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

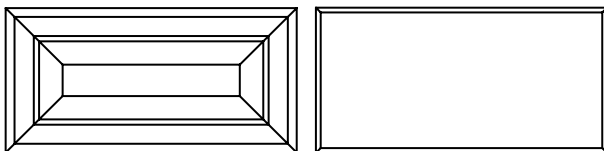
Mitered

Clairmont

#98000



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



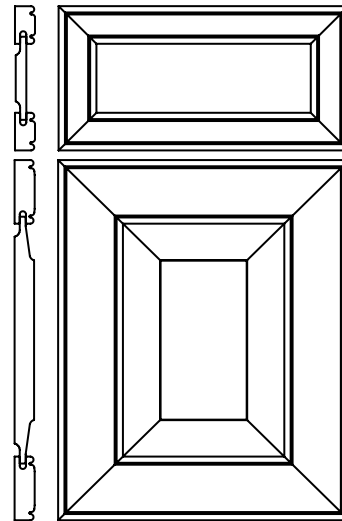
#980

Slab #65 only

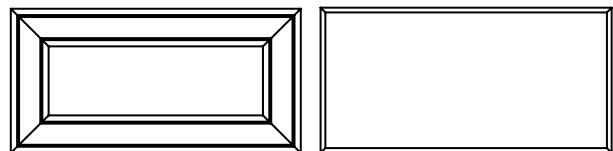
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$108
Minimum Size	10-1/4 x 12 12 x 10-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors not available on this door style due to panel rise. - Watch out for door minimums. - An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).	

Bradford

#98100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#981

Slab #65 only

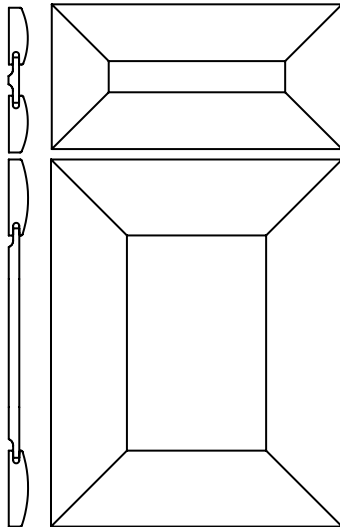
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9-3/32 x 11-1/8 11-1/8 x 9-3/32
Stile / Rail Size	2-9/16 x 2-9/16
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#65 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes
Notes / Cautions	
- Watch out for door minimums. - An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). WARNING: Should be sold with glaze packages only.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

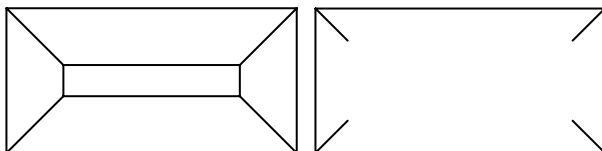
Mitered

Soho 

#98400



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#984

Slab #14 only

Minimum Size: **4-3/4 X 7** Price: \$0
Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum.

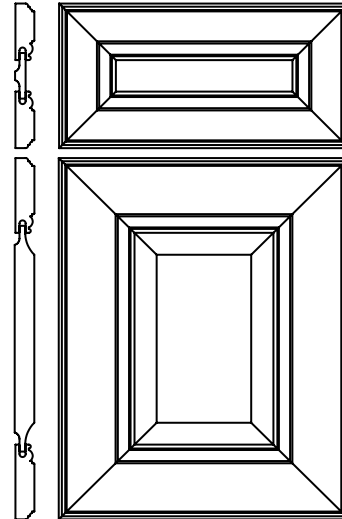
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 x 10-5/8 OR 10-5/8 x 7-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3" rail and stiles
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#14 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Insert
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	No
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

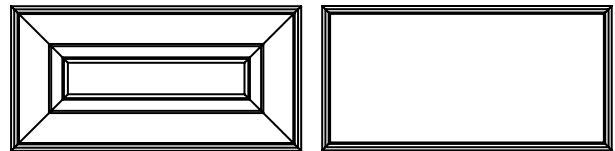
- 7/16" Thick solid wood center panels.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Design Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- **WARNING: FOLLOWING CABINETS ARE NOT ALLOWED WITH THIS DOOR; BLS33, BLSS33 AND BER33 due to issues with pie-cut susans.**

Alcott

#99100



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#992

Slab #13 only

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 x 11-3/8 OR 11-3/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#13 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

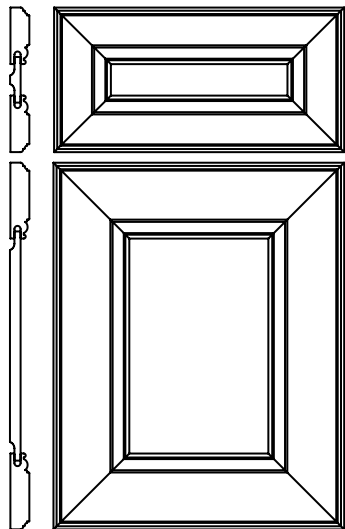
- Watch out for door minimums.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

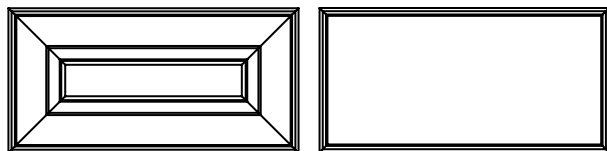
Mitered

Alcott Flat

#99200



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#992

Slab #13 only

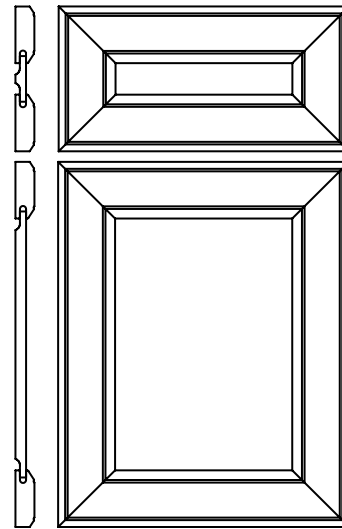
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9 x 10-5/8 OR 10-5/8 x 7-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3 x 3
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#13 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

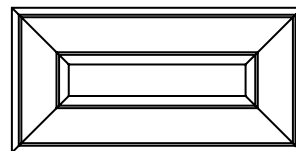
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- **WARNING: FOLLOWING CABINETS ARE NOT ALLOWED WITH THIS DOOR; BLS33, BLSS33 AND BER33 due to issues with pie-cut susans.**

Stonewall

#99500



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#995

No Slab fronts recommended

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#11 only (<i>only available on this door</i>)
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plants; APE__
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- This door will be available with a 5-piece drawer front. Any fronts that fall below minimum will be slab with a 3/16" 45° bevel.
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

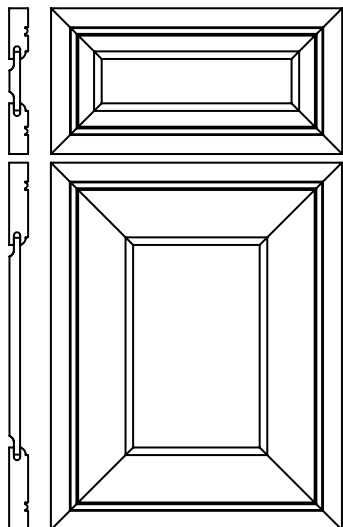
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Mitered

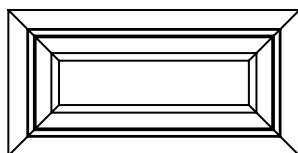
Newport 

NO PAINT FINISHES

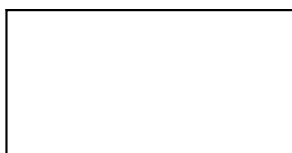
#99600



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#996



Slab #61 only

 NO PAINT FINISHES WITH THIS DRAWER FRONT

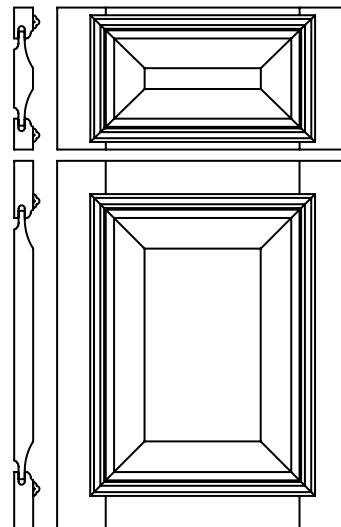
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$52
Minimum Size	9-1/2 x 11-1/8  11-1/8 x 7-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/4 x 3-1/4
Wood Species	All but Hickory (Rustic) and Craftwood
Edge Profile	#61 only
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Door Plant; APE_
Applied Moldings	None
Pocket Doors	Yes

Notes / Cautions

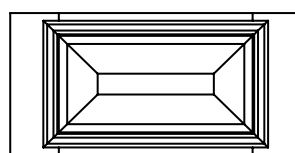
- An 1/8" fill must be used on any cabinet that butts into a wall or deeper cabinet with this door style in Designer Overlay.
- When ordering a BLS33 or BLSS33 cabinet, doors will revert to slab.
- Not available as a loose wainscot panel (RPB) or integrated end (RPE).
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
-  **WARNING: No painted finishes allowed with this door style and #996 drawer front.**

Applied Molding

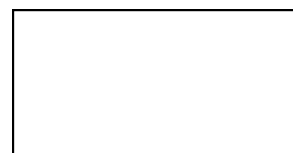
Chisholm Classic w/AM1 #30001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#8001



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2  10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

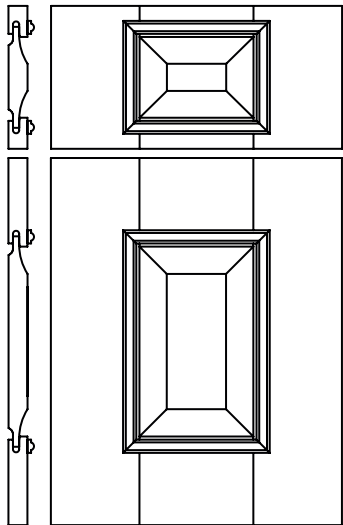
Notes / Cautions

- #35, #66, #67, and #70 edge profiles not available on the #8001 front.
 - Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
 - *If you select drawer front #8001, edge profiles available are #10, #25, #30, #60, #61.**
- †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

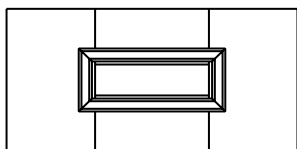
Applied Molding

Valley Forge Raised w/AM15 #30215



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #9815* SHOWN ABOVE

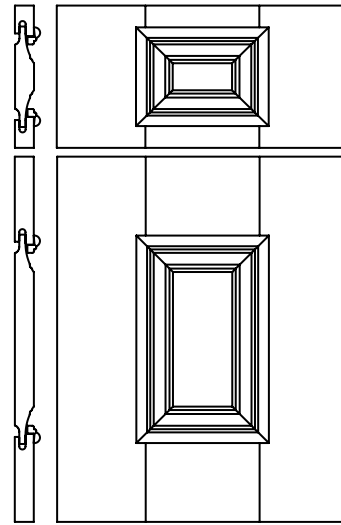


#9215

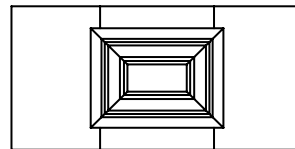


All Slabs available

Valley Forge Beaded w/AM2 #30402



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9902*



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$247
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- ***If you select drawer front #9815, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #65, #70.**

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$248
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM2
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

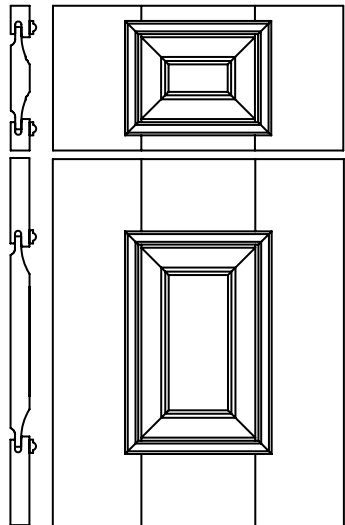
- #35, #66, and #67 edge profiles not available on #9902 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9902, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #65, #70.**

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

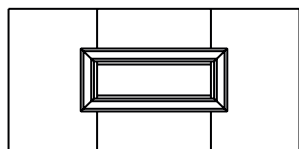
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Applied Molding

Valley Forge Beaded w/AM15 #30415



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS
THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #9915* SHOWN ABOVE



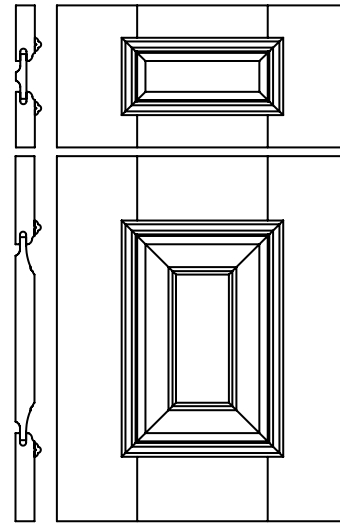
#9215



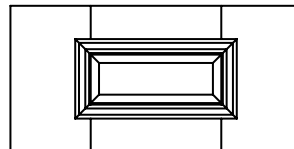
All Slabs available

Charleston w/AM1

#37401



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9301



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$247
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9915, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #65, #70.**

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

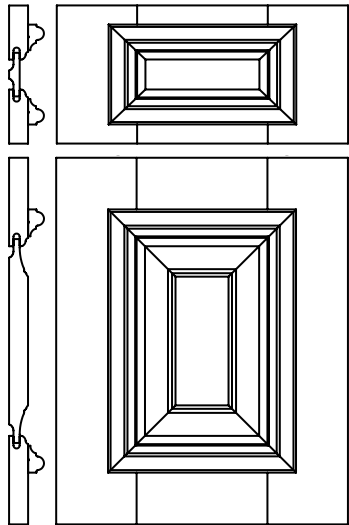
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

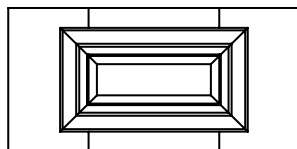
Applied Molding

Charleston w/AM3

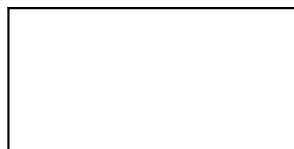
#37403



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9303*



All Slabs available

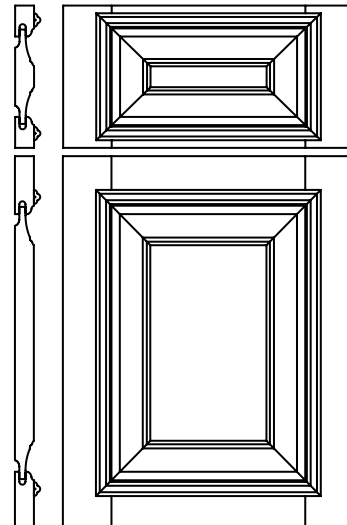
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	10 x 13 OR 13 x 10
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM3
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

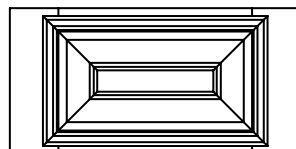
- #35 edge profile not available on #9303 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Watch out for door minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #9303, edge profiles available are all but #35.**

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

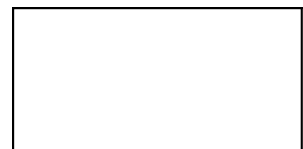
Chisholm Beaded w/AM1 #37501



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#8101*



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- #35, #66, #67, and #70 edge profiles not available on the #8101 front.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- ***If you select drawer front #8101, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.**

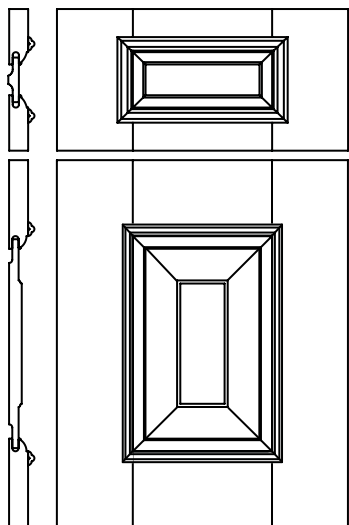
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

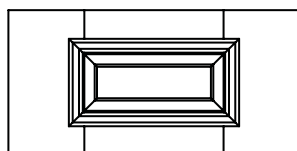
Applied Molding

Delano w/AM1

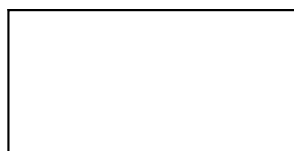
#38301



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



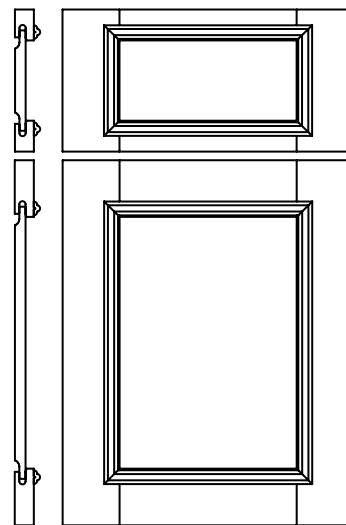
#38301



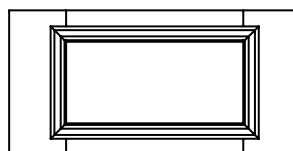
All Slabs available

Shaker w/AM1

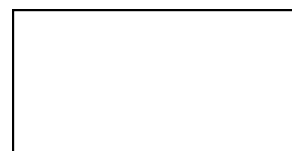
#70001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9601*



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$248
Minimum Size	11-1/4 x 14-1/4 OR 14-1/4 x 11-1/4
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Watch out for door minimums.
- If below minimum, door will revert to the #90500 style and minimums.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † <i>See note below</i>
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #9601, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65.

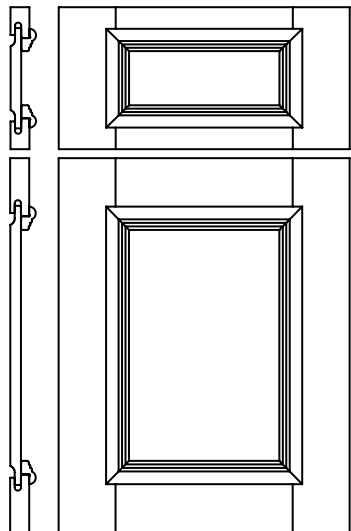
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

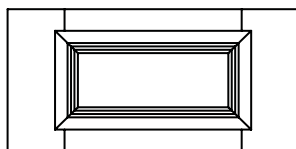
Applied Molding

Shaker w/AM14

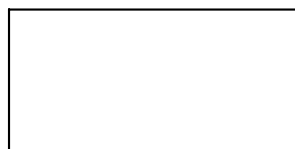
#70014



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



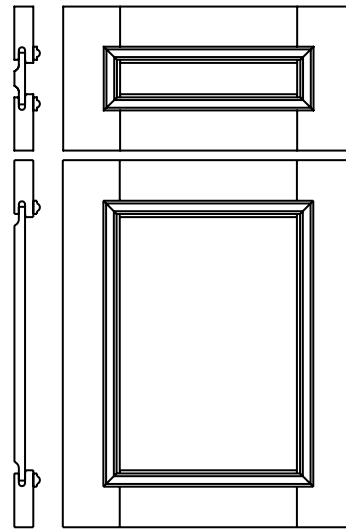
#9614*



All Slabs available

Shaker w/AM15

#70015



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9015



All Slabs available

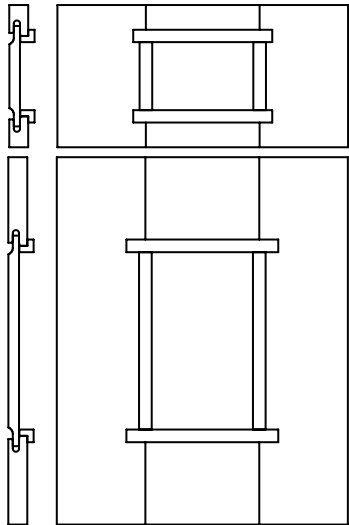
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM14
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #9614, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70. †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

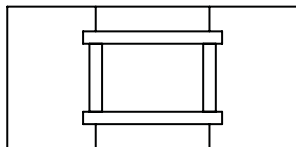
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Applied Molding

Valley Forge w/AM12 #70112



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

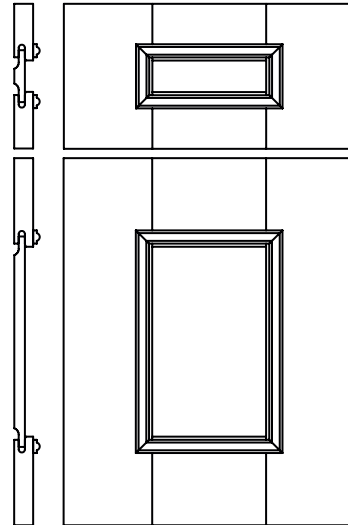


#8912*

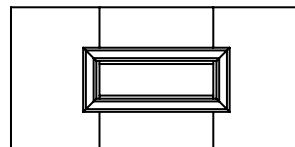


All Slabs available

Valley Forge w/AM15 #70115



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9215



All Slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$382
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 ^{OR} 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM12
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
#35, #66, and #67 edge profiles not available on #8912 front. - Watch out for door minimums. - Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). *If you select drawer front #8912, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.	
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

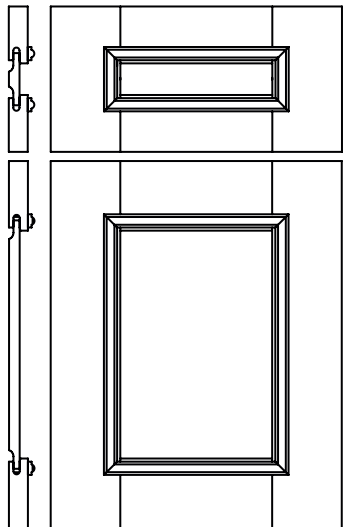
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 ^{OR} 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
7/16" thick solid wood center panel. - Watch out for door minimums. - Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).	
†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

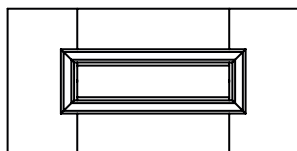
Applied Molding

Craftsman w/AM15

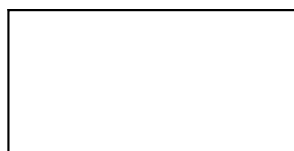
#71615



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#71615



All slabs available

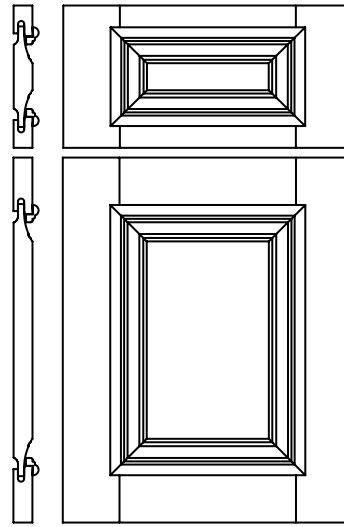
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$212
Minimum Size	8-1/2 x 10-1/8 ^{OR} 10-1/8 x 6-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-3/4 x 2-3/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

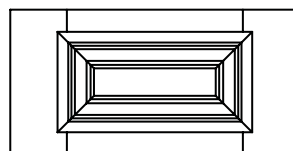
- 7/16" thick solid wood center panel.
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

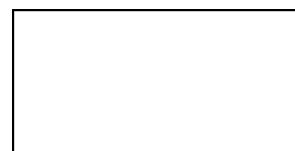
Heritage Beaded w/AM2 #77602



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#8402*



All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$248
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 ^{OR} 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All* † See note below
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM2
Pocket Doors	No

Notes / Cautions

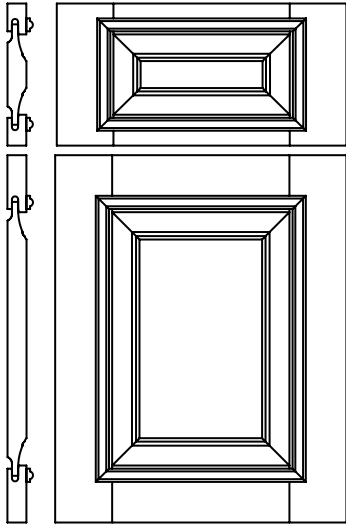
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding.
- Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru).
- *If you select drawer front #8402, edge profiles available are #10, #13, #60, #61, #65, #70.

†No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge.
Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

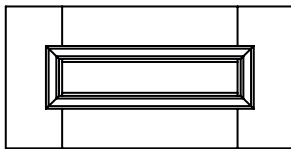
Applied Molding

Heritage Beaded w/AM15 #77615

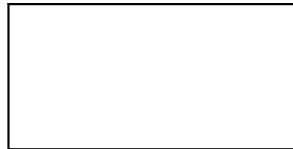


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #8415 SHOWN ABOVE

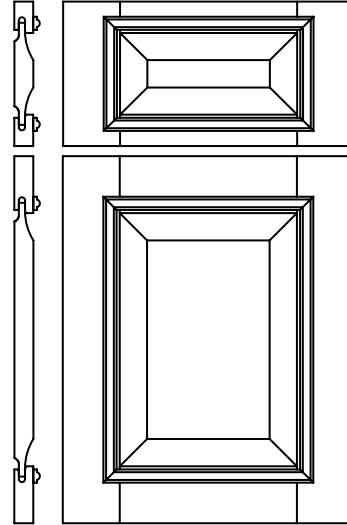


#9015



All slabs available

Heritage Classic w/AM15 #77815

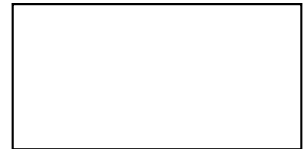


RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS

THREE FRONTS RECOMMENDED. #8615 SHOWN ABOVE



#9015



All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$247
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

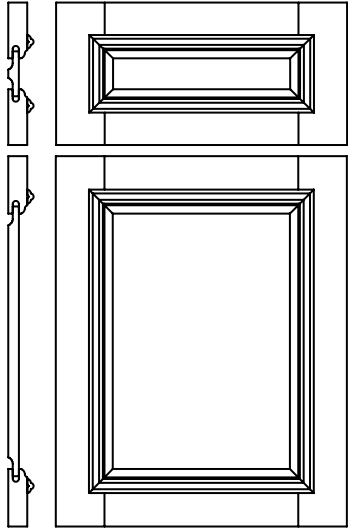
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 10-1/2 OR 10-1/2 x 7-1/2
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM15
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

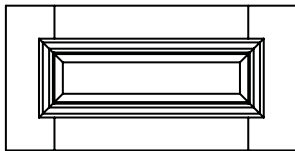
Applied Molding

Stafford w/AM1

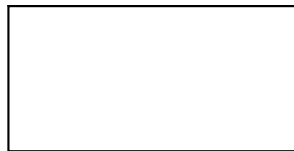
#90001



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



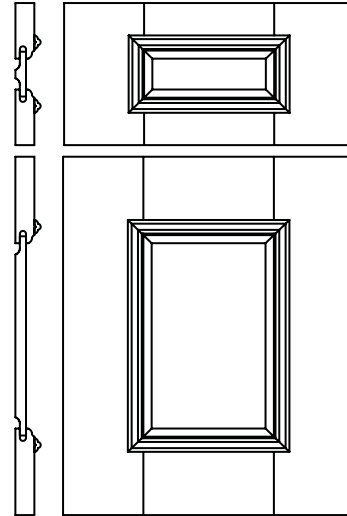
#9501



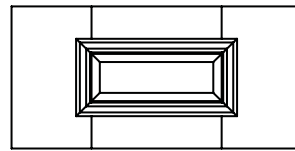
All slabs available

Salem w/AM1

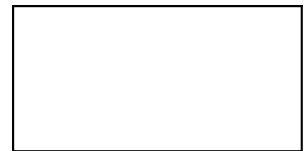
#90101



RECOMMENDED DRAWER FRONTS



#9301



All slabs available

OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$195
Minimum Size	7-1/2 x 9-1/8 OR 9-1/8 x 5-7/8
Stile / Rail Size	2-1/4 x 2-1/4
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All †
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	

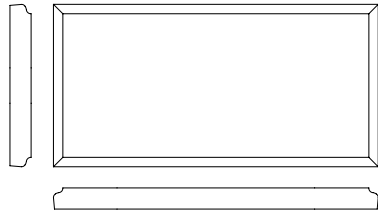
OPTION	AVAILABILITY
Price	\$230
Minimum Size	10 x 11-5/8 OR 11-5/8 x 8-3/8
Stile / Rail Size	3-1/2 x 3-1/2
Wood Species	All but Craftwood
Edge Profile	All†
Mullions	Colonial or Prairie Style
Prep for Glass	Yes
Raised Panel Ends	Yes
Applied Moldings	Includes AM1
Pocket Doors	No
Notes / Cautions	
- Pocket doors are not available due to applied molding. - Watch out for door minimums. - Center panel may be MDF when ordering a painted finish without Aging (Distressing) #9 (burn thru). †No paint finishes allowed on #60 door edge. Use #61 or #65 to avoid pencil lines.	



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

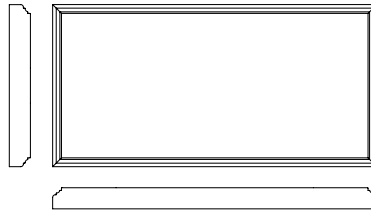
Solid Slab Drawer Fronts



Ogee Slab #10

Minimum Size: **2-1/2 x 7**

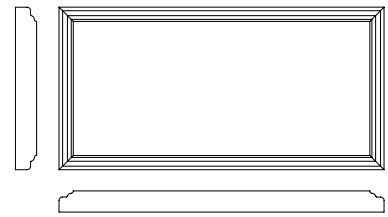
Price: **\$0**



Reversed Bead Slab #13

Minimum Size: **2-1/2 x 7**

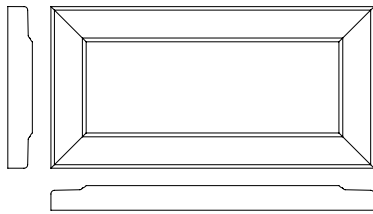
Price: **\$0**



Beaded Slab #15

Minimum Size: **2-1/2 x 7**

Price: **\$0**

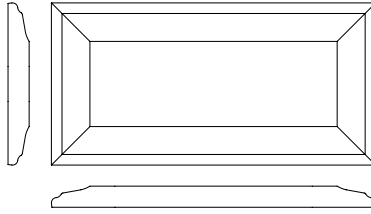


Raised Bead Slab #25

Minimum Size: **4-3/4 x 7**

Price: **\$17**

Recommended w/ the #38100 door w/ #65 edge.
Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum. *7/8" thick

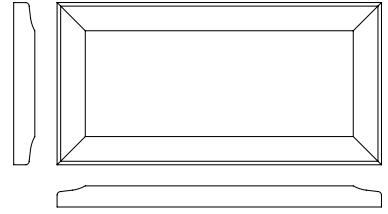


Double-Cut Slab #30

Minimum Size: **4-3/4 x 7**

Price: **\$0**

Recommended w/ raised panel door w/ #10 edge.
Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.

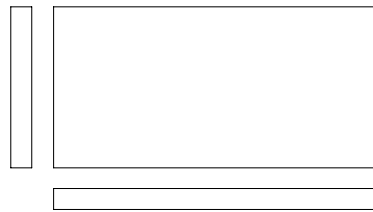


Designer Slab #35

Minimum Size: **4-3/4 x 7**

Price: **\$0**

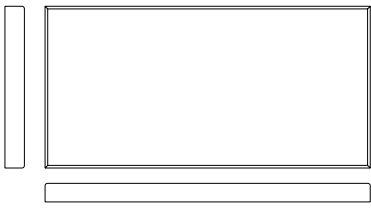
Recommended w/ wide rail and stile doors.
Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.



Square Slab #60

Minimum Size: **2-1/2 x 7**

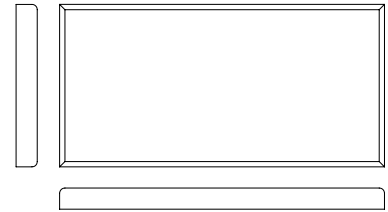
Price: **\$0**



1/16\" Round-Over Slab #61

Minimum Size: **2-1/2 x 7**

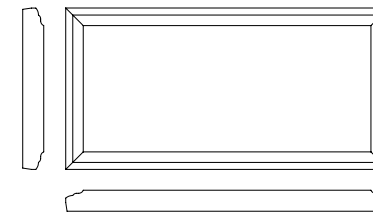
Price: **\$0**



3/16\" Round-Over Slab #65

Minimum Size: **2-1/2 x 7**

Price: **\$0**

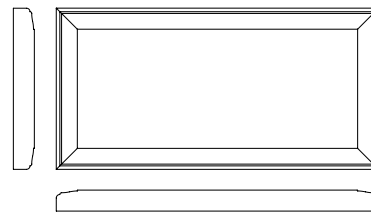


Double-Round Slab #66

Minimum Size: **4 x 7**

Price: **\$0**

Reverts to #10 edge if below minimum.

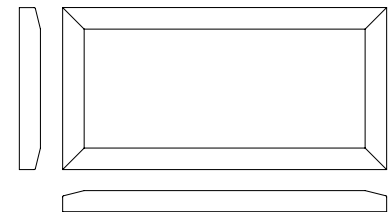


Decor Slab #67

Minimum Size: **4 x 7**

Price: **\$0**

Reverts to #65 edge if below minimum.



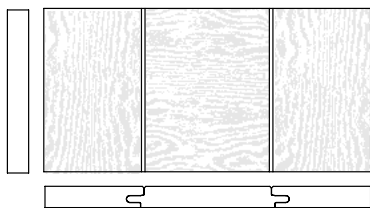
Beveled Slab #70

Minimum Size: **3 x 7**

Price: **\$0**

ALL 3 OF THESE DRAWER FRONTS ARE AVAILABLE AS TOP DRAWER FRONTS ONLY.

NEED TO ORDER 5-PIECE DFSM/B ON DEEPER DRAWERS



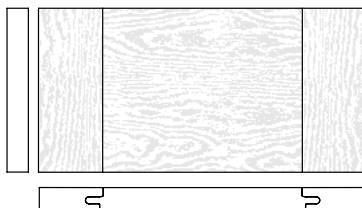
3-Piece Front #74

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10**

Price: **\$52**

Stiles: **3-1/2\" with micro-bevel**

No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

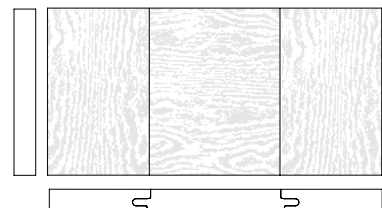


3-Piece Front #33

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10**

Price: **\$52**

Stiles: **2-1/4\"**



3-Piece Front #34

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10**

Price: **\$52**

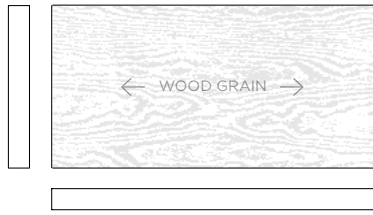
Stiles: **3-1/2\"**



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

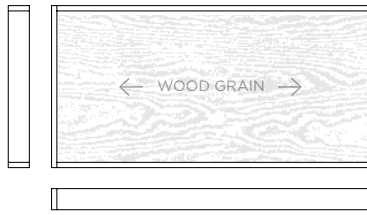
Veneer Slab Drawer Fronts



Contempo II Horizontal Grain #62

Minimum Size: **3-3/8 X 7**

Price: **\$0**

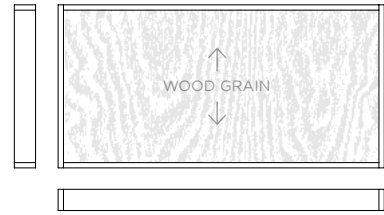


Contempo I Horizontal Grain #63

Minimum Size: **3-3/8 X 7**

Price: **\$0**

3/16" EDGEBANDING TO MATCH #50100 DOOR

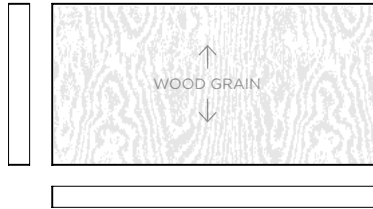


Contempo I Vertical Grain #501

Minimum Size: **3-3/8 X 7**

Price: **\$0**

3/16" EDGEBANDING TO MATCH #50100 DOOR

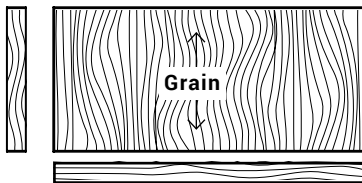


Contempo II Vertical Grain #502

Minimum Size: **4-3/4 X 7**

Price: **\$0**

Laminate Slab Drawer Front

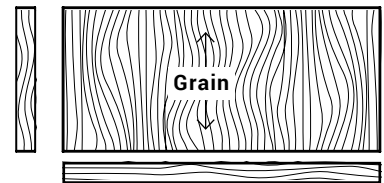


Brooklyn

#506

Minimum Size: **3" x 5"**

Price: **\$0**



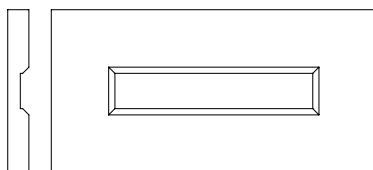
Brooklyn Grain Match

#506GM

Minimum Size: **3" x 5"**

Price: **\$0**

One-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts



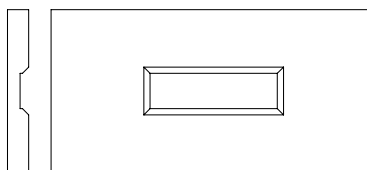
1-PC Vallejo Mission #77-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:11-1/2" DO: 9-3/8"**

Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



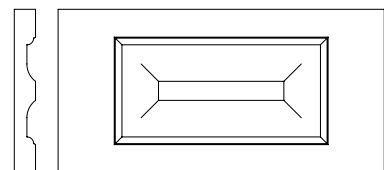
1-PC Modesto Mission #78-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**

Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



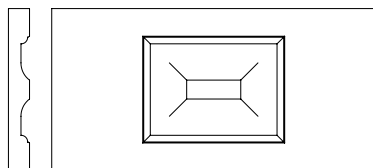
1-PC Classic Raised #80-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**

Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



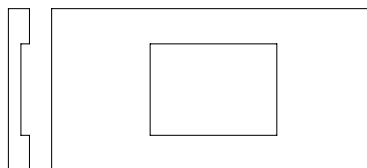
1-PC Wide Stile Classic Raised #87-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 12-7/8**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:15-3/8" DO: 13-1/4"**

Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



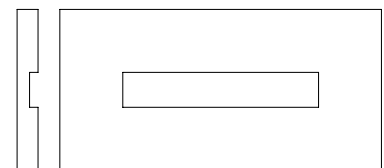
1-PC Special Shaker #89-1PC

Minimum Size: **3-5/8 x 11-3/8**

Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:13-3/8" DO:11-3/4"**

Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



1-PC Shaker #90-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9**

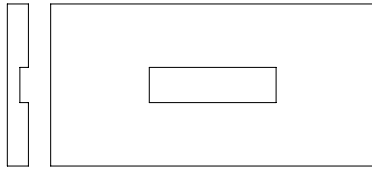
Price: **\$17**

Min. Cab Width: **S0:11-1/2" DO: 9-3/8"**

Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**

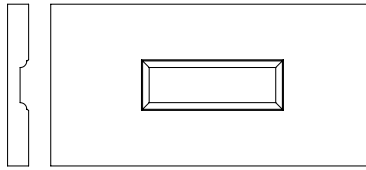
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

One-Piece MDF Drawer Fronts



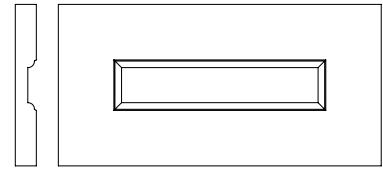
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker #92-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



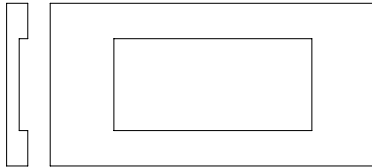
1-PC Wide Stile Shaker #93-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



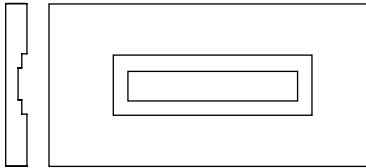
1-PC Flat Panel #95-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



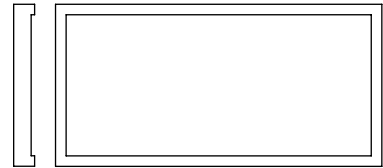
1-PC Narrow Rail Shaker #96-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



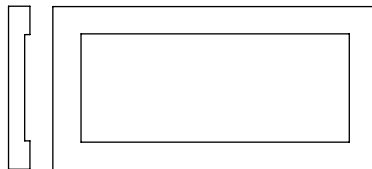
1-PC Hudson #97-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



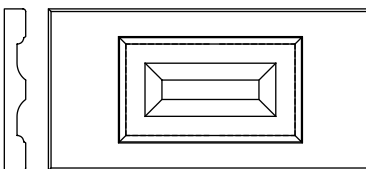
1-PC Ellis #504

Minimum Size: **2-1/2 x 7** Price: **\$52**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9" DO: 7-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **3/8" R, 3/8" S**



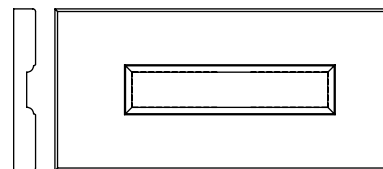
1-PC Empire #505

Minimum Size: **3-3/8 x 7** Price: **\$52**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1" R, 1" S**



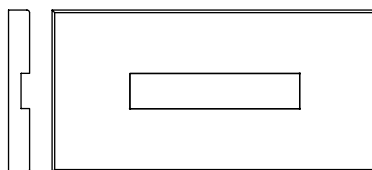
1-PC Wilson #316-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 11-3/8** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13-3/8" DO: 11-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



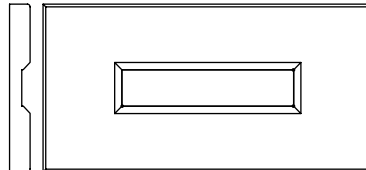
1-PC Savoy #317-1PC

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



1-PC Craftsman #716-1PC

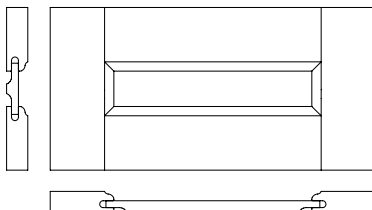
Minimum Size: **3-3/8 x 7** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



1-PC Santiago Mission #717-1PC

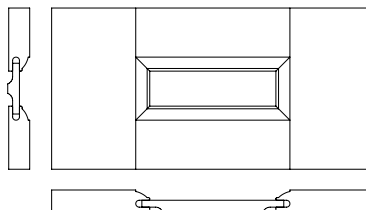
Minimum Size: **3-3/8 x 7** Price: **\$17**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



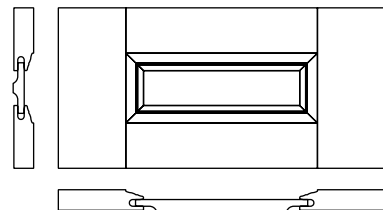
Savoy Flat #317

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



Delano Flat #383

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



Tuscan Flat #384

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12-3/8" DO: 10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3" S**

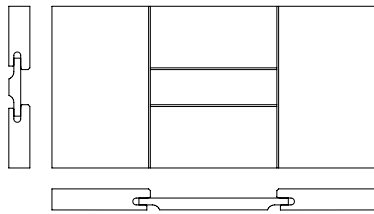
See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

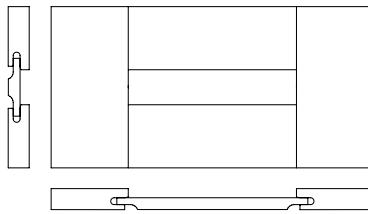
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



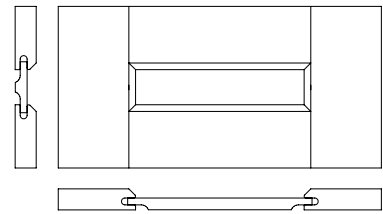
Mesa Flat #706

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$100**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.



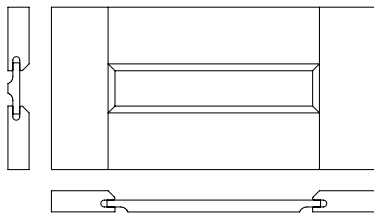
Craftsman Flat #716

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



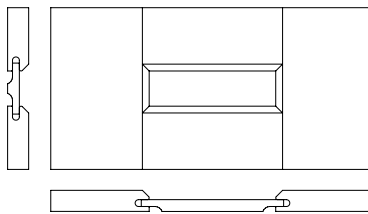
Santiago Mission #717

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



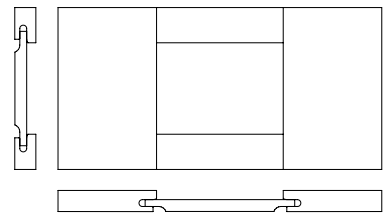
Vallejo Mission #77

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



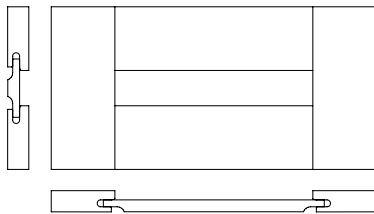
Modesto Mission #78

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



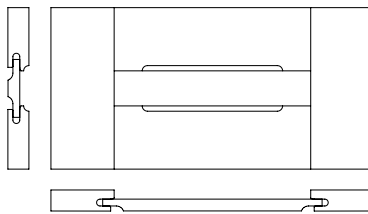
Special Shaker #89

Minimum Size: **3-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



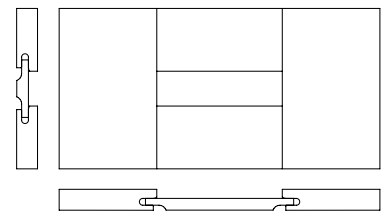
Shaker #90

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



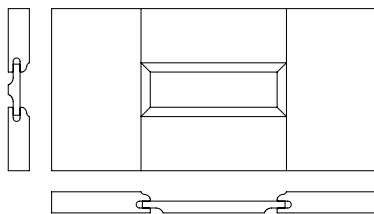
Shaker with Cove #91

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



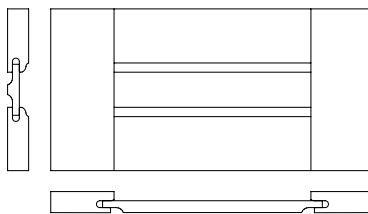
Wide Stile Shaker #92

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



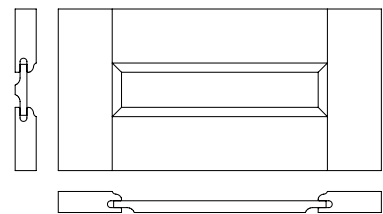
Wide Stile Flat #93

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



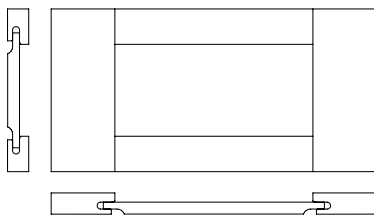
Mixed Flat #94

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



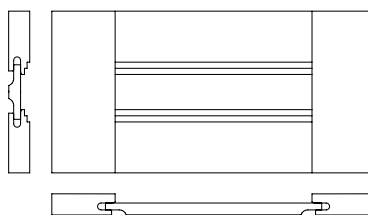
Flat Panel #95

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



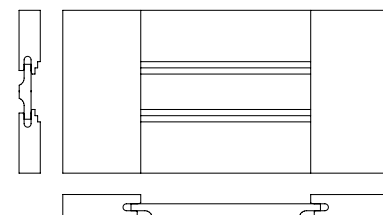
Narrow Rail Shaker #96

Minimum Size: **3-3/4 x 8-7/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10-7/8" DO: 9-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



Taos 2-1/4 #730

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



Taos 2-3/4 #731

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO:10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**

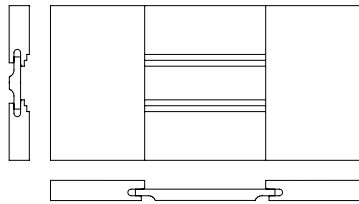
See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

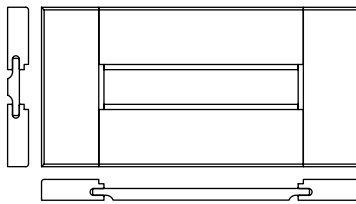
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Flat Panel Drawer Fronts



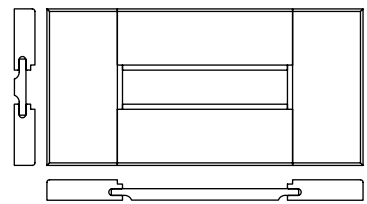
Taos 3-1/2 #732

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2"** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13-1/2" DO: 11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



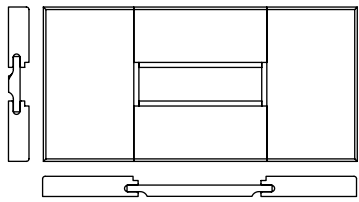
Sheridan Narrow #735

Minimum Size: **5-3/4" x 9"** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



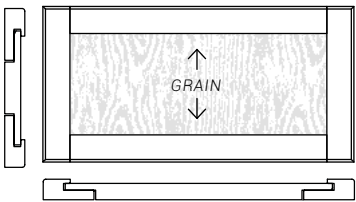
Sheridan Medium #736

Minimum Size: **5-3/4" x 10"** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



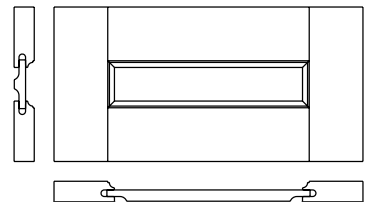
Sheridan Wide #737

Minimum Size: **5-3/4" x 11-1/2"** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13-1/2" DO: 11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



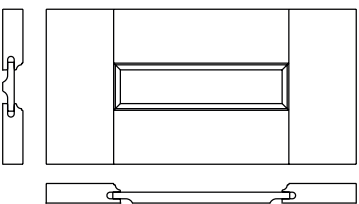
Skyline #741

Minimum Size: **5" x 7"** Price: **\$35**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9" DO: 7-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1" R, 1" S**



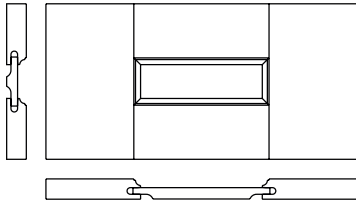
Naples 2-1/4" #902

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13-1/2" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4", 2-1/4"**



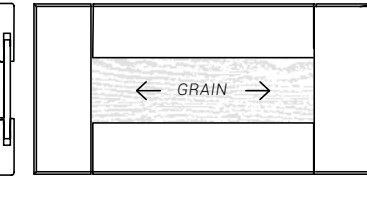
Naples 2-3/4" #903

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12" DO: 10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4", 2-3/4"**



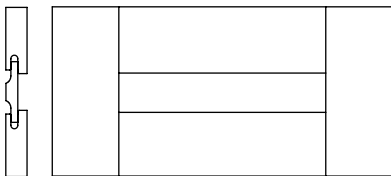
Naples 3-1/2" #904

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13-1/2" DO: 11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4", 3-1/2"**



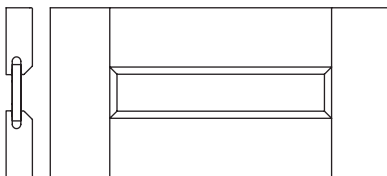
Dayton #151

Minimum Size: **5"x7"** Price: **\$52**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 7" DO: 7-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2", 2"**



Washington #170

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$52**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4", 2-1/4"**



Mission #177

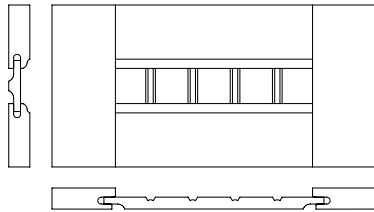
Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$52**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4", 2-1/4"**



ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

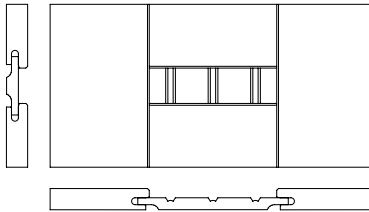
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Beadboard Panel Drawer Fronts



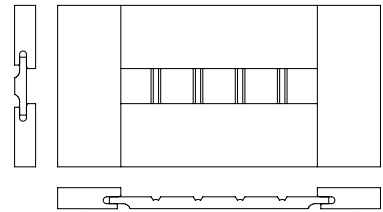
Mixed Beadboard #76

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$171**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



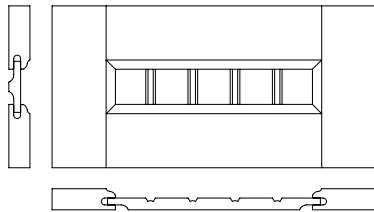
Mesa Beadboard* #703

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$171**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13-1/2" DO: 11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



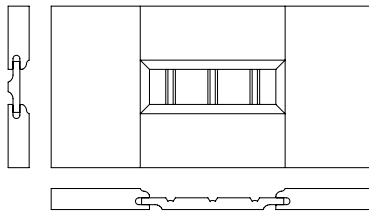
Shaker Beadboard #720

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$171**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



Stafford Beadboard #920

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$260**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



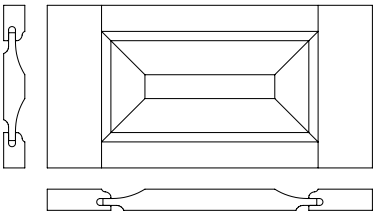
Salem Beadboard #921

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$260**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13-1/2" DO: 11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**

Beadboard drawer fronts will not line up w/
beadboard doors when used with a super drawer

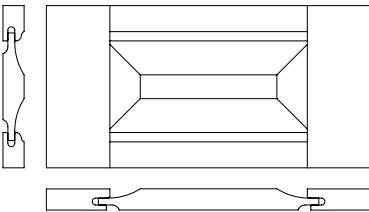
No paint or paint with glaze finishes.

Five-Piece Raised Panel Drawer Fronts



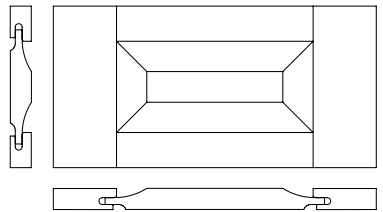
Classic Raised #80

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12-3/8" DO: 10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



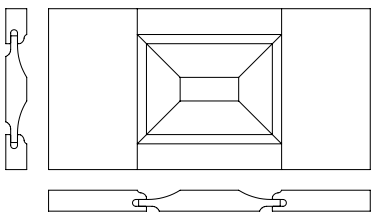
Mixed Classic Raised #82

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12-3/8" DO: 10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



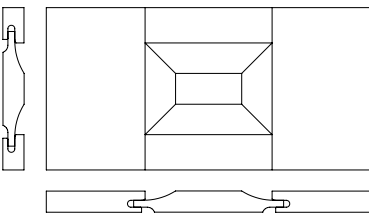
Shaker Classic Raised #86

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 12-3/8" DO: 10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



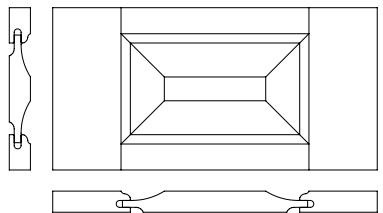
Wide Stile Classic Raised #87

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 12-7/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 14-7/8" DO: 13-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



Combo Classic Raised #98

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 12-7/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 14-7/8" DO: 13-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



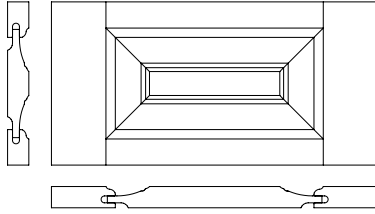
Wilson Raised #316

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 11-3/8** Price: **\$91**
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 13-3/8" DO: 11-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

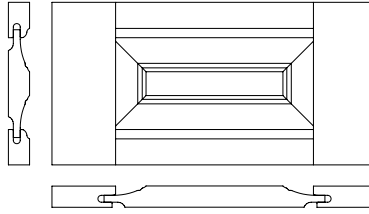
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Beaded Raised Panel Drawer Fronts



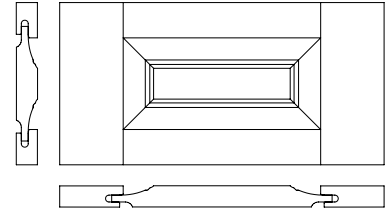
Beaded Raised #81

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



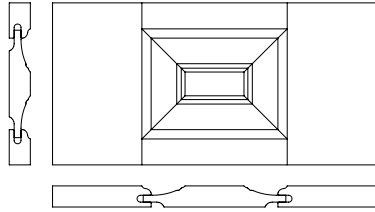
Mixed Beaded Raised #83

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



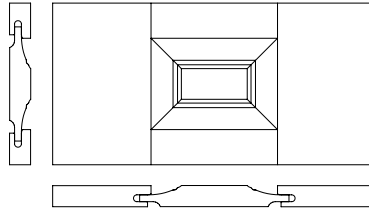
Shaker Beaded Raised #84

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



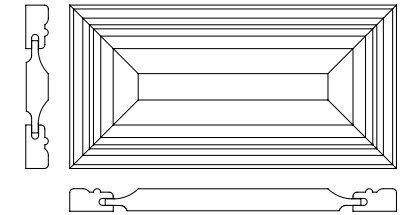
Wide Stile Beaded Raised #88

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 12-7/8** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14-7/8" DO: 13-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



Combo Beaded Raised #99

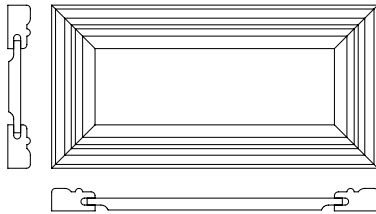
Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 12-7/8** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14-7/8" DO: 13-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



Sterling Raised #940

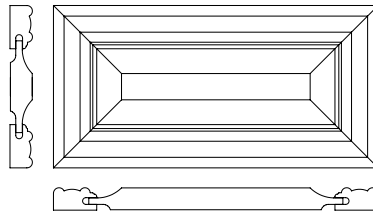
Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 8-3/8** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 10-3/8" DO: 8-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-9/16" R, 1-9/16" S**

Five-Piece Mitered Drawer Fronts



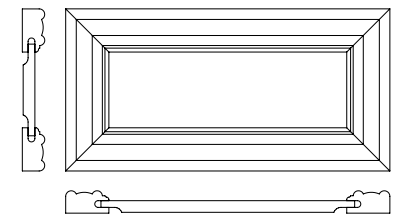
Sterling Flat #945

Minimum Size: **4-3/8 x 7-5/8** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9-5/8" DO: 8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-9/16" R, 1-9/16" S**



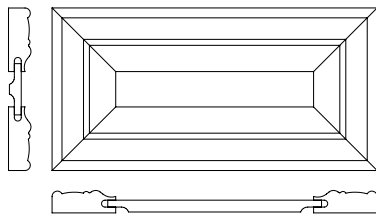
Stanton Raised #950

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 8-3/8** Price: \$131
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 10-3/8" DO: 8-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-9/16" R, 1-9/16" S**



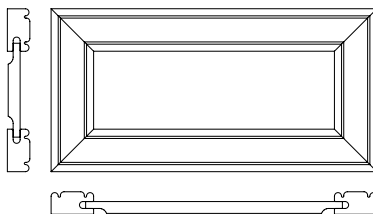
Stanton Flat #955

Minimum Size: **4-3/8 x 7-5/8** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9-5/8" DO: 8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-9/16" R, 1-9/16" S**



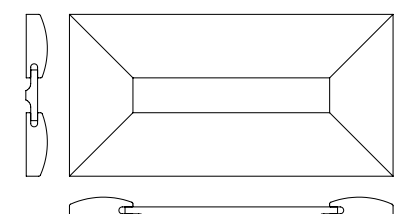
Clairmont #980

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: \$161
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO: 10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



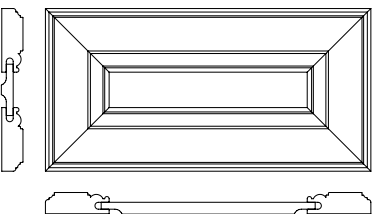
Bradford #981

Minimum Size: **4-1/4 x 7-1/2** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO: 9-1/2" DO: 7-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/2" R, 1-1/2" S**



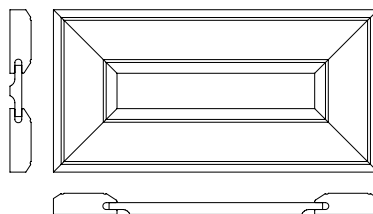
Soho Flat #984

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO:9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



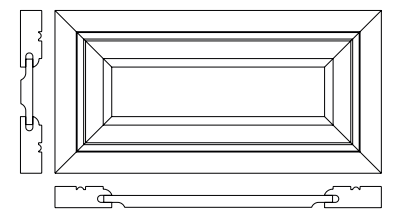
Alcott Flat #992

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



Stonewall #995

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



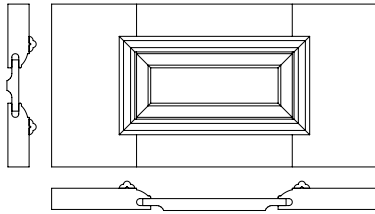
Newport #996

Minimum Size: **5-1/4 x 8-1/2** Price: \$91
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10-1/2" DO: 8-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2" R, 2" S**

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.

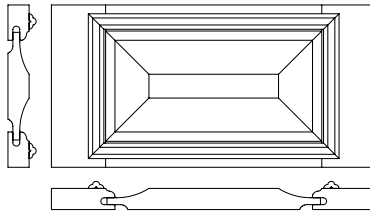
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Applied Molding Drawer Fronts



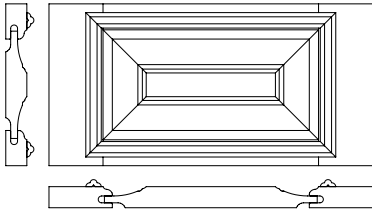
Delano Flat with AM1 #38301

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



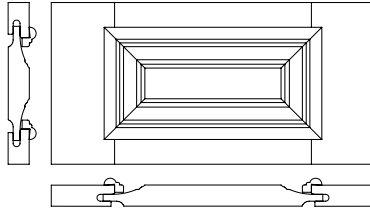
Classic Raised with AM1 #8001

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



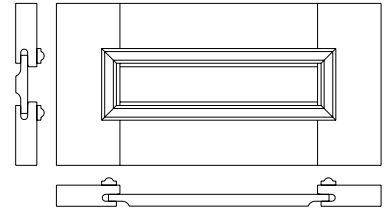
Beaded Raised with AM1 #8101

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



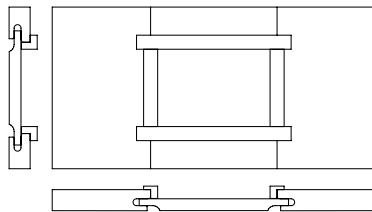
Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM2 #8402

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



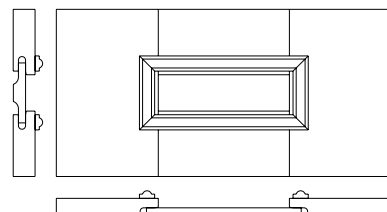
Shaker with AM15 #9015

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO:9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



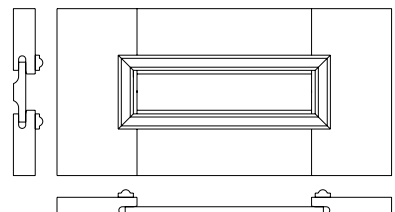
Special Shaker with AM12 #8912

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$438**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



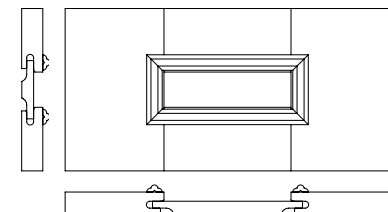
Wide Stile Shaker w/AM15 #9215

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



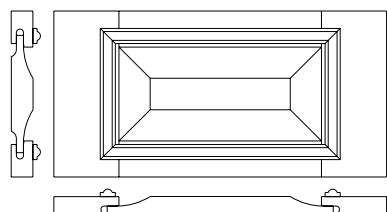
Craftsman with AM15 #71615

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 10** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12" DO:10-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-3/4" S**



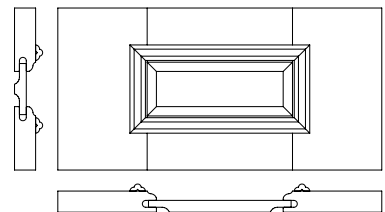
Wide Stile Shaker w/AM1 #9201

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



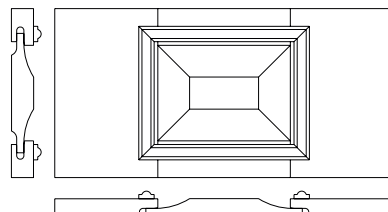
Shaker Classic Raised w/AM15 #8615

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



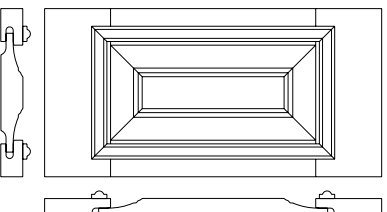
Wide Stile Flat with AM1 #9301

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3 1/2" S**



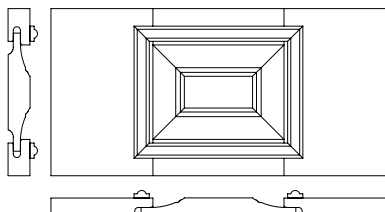
Combo Classic Raised with AM15 #9815

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 12-7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14-7/8" DO:13-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



Shaker Beaded Raised w/AM15 #8415

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 10-3/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:12-3/8" DO:10-3/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



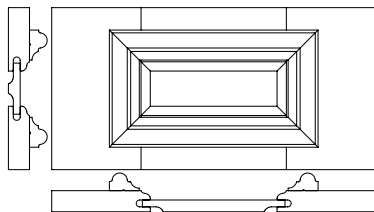
Combo Beaded Raised w/AM15 #9915

Minimum Size: **5-3/8 x 12-7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14-7/8" DO:13-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**

ALL DRAWER FRONTS
ARE 3/4" THICK*

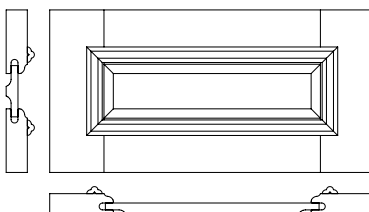
DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

Five-Piece Applied Molding Drawer Fronts



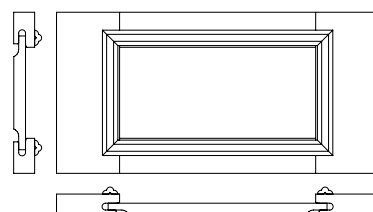
Wide Stile Flat with AM3 #9303

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 11-1/2** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:13-1/2" DO:11-7/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**



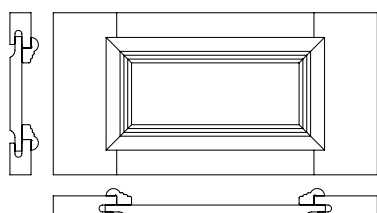
Flat Panel with AM1 #9501

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 9** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:11" DO: 9-3/8"**
Rails and Stiles: **2-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



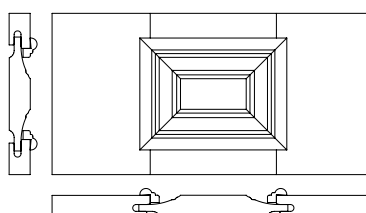
Narrow Rail Shaker with AM1 #9601

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 8-7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10-7/8" DO: 9-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



Narrow Rail Shaker with AM14 #9614

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 8-7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:10-7/8" DO: 9-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 2-1/4" S**



Combo Beaded Raised w/AM2 #9902

Minimum Size: **5-3/4 x 12-7/8** Price: **\$286**
Min. Cab Width: **SO:14-7/8 DO: 13-1/4"**
Rails and Stiles: **1-1/4" R, 3-1/2" S**

See Narrow Rail 5-pc Drawer Front Section at the beginning of the Door Section.



DOOR AND DRAWER STYLES

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WALL CABINETS

Index: Wall Section

Wall Cabinet Construction	W-2
Wall Cabinet Information	W-10
Wall Cabinet Information - Laminates	W-11
Wall - Standard	
Combination Wall Cabinets	W-19
Extended Wall Angle Cabinet.....	W-38
Standard Wall Cabinets 12"-21" Tall.....	W-12
Standard Wall Cabinets 24"-27" Tall.....	W-13
Standard Wall Cabinets 30"-36" Tall.....	W-14
Standard Wall Cabinets 39"-48" Tall.....	W-15
Standard Wall Cabinets 54"-60" Tall.....	W-16
Three-Door Wall Cabinet	W-19
Wall Cabinet with Doors Hinged at Top.....	W-25
Wall Drawer Cabinets.....	W-17
Wall - Appliance	
24" Deep Refrigerator Wall	W-15
Appliance Garage	W-21
Appliance Garage Diagonal	W-31
Corner Microwave Cabinet	W-31
Microwave Built-In	W-24
Microwave Built-In Cabinet with APG	W-24
Microwave Countertop.....	W-25
Microwave Wall	W-23
Wall Top Open Shelf Cabinet.....	W-18
Wall Bottom Open Shelf Cabinet.....	W-18
Wall with Appliance Garage.....	W-20
Wall - Corner	
Angled End Wall Cabinet.....	W-38
Appliance Garage Diagonal	W-32
Blind Corner Wall Cabinets.....	W-35
Blind Corner Wall Peninsula	W-37
Corner Microwave Cabinet	W-32
Diagonal Corner Cabinet Information	W-28
Information you should know about Wall Blind Cabinets	W-36
Combination Corner Cabinets 42" & 48" Tall.....	W-33
Combination Corner Cabinets 54" & 60" Tall.....	W-34
Wall Angle Cabinet	W-38
Wall Corner Diagonal	W-29
Wall Corner Diagonal with APG	W-31
Wall Easy Reach Cabinet	W-27
Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet	W-29
Wall Lazy Susan Cabinets with APG	W-30
Wall Peninsula	W-21

Wall - Specialty

Wall Apothecary Cabinet w/Standard Drawers.....	W-41
Wall Apothecary Cabinet w/Exposed Dovetails.....	W-42
Wall Apothecary Unit - Standard Drawers.....	W-43
Wall Apothecary Unit - Exposed Dovetails	W-43
Wall Cabinet with Cubby.....	W-44
Wall Cubby Unit Horizontal.....	W-45
Wall Cubby Unit Vertical	W-45

Wall - Storage

Wall Plate Racks.....	W-26
Wall Spice Pullout Cabinet	W-27
Wall Wine Holder	W-46

Wall - Bathroom

Recessed Medicine Cabinet	W-40
Surface Mount Medicine Cabinet.....	W-40
Wall Bath Cabinet - 10" Deep	W-39
Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep.....	W-39

Wall - Fillers

Wall Box Filler	W-47
Wall Panel Fillers.....	W-46

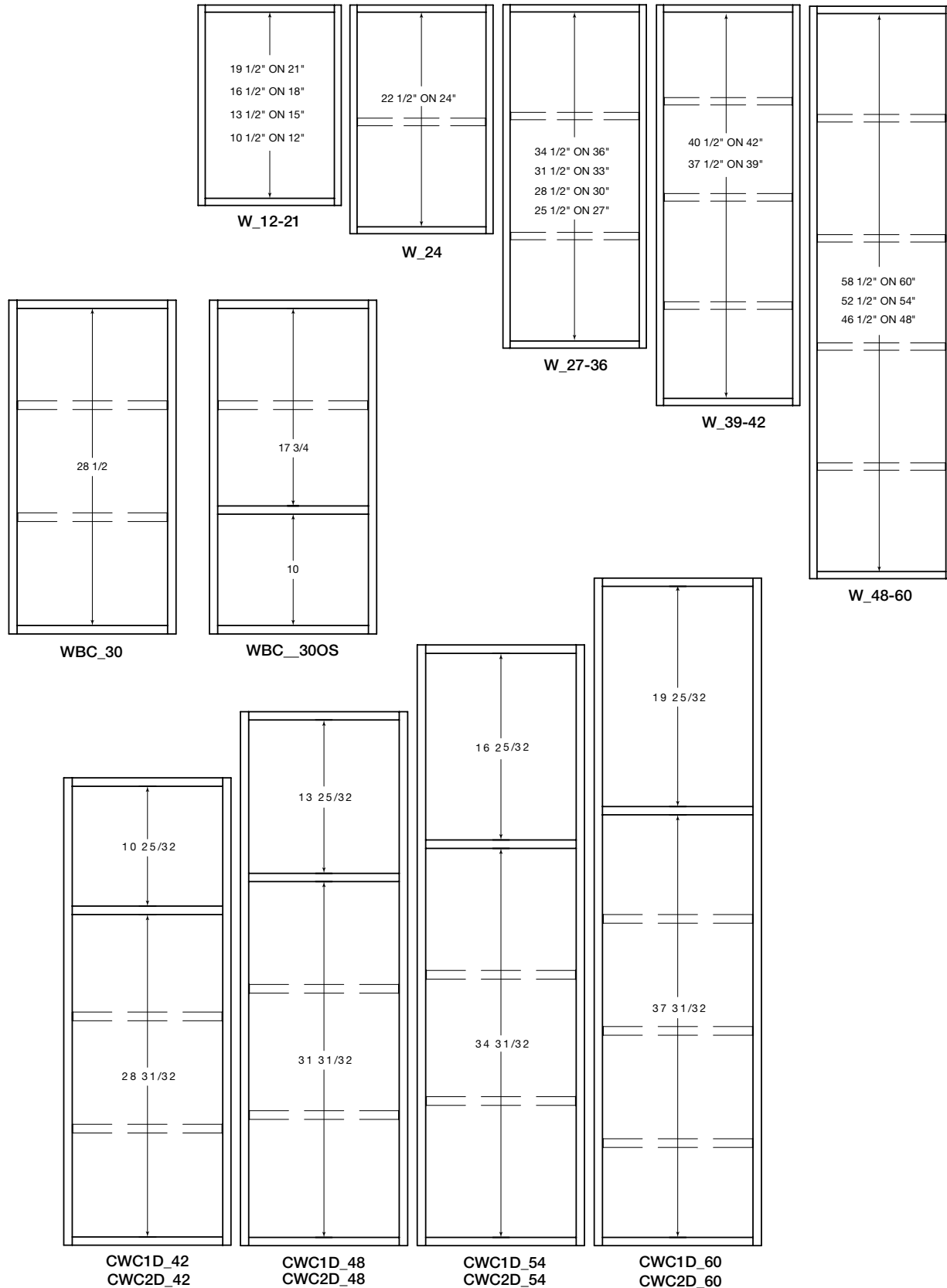
Wall - Hoods

Hoods Index.....	W-48
Basic Wood Hoods	W-49
Flared Wood Hoods.....	W-49
Curved Hood	W-50
Valance Hood	W-51
Hood Compound Angle with Raised Panel Valance	W-51
Hood Compound Angle Standard.....	W-52
Hood Compound Angle Standard with Sorrentos	W-52
Hood Compound Angle with Valance.....	W-53
Hood Compound Angle with Valance and Sorrentos	W-53
Hood Curved Angle	W-54
Hood Curved Angle with Sorrentos.....	W-54
Hood Modern.....	W-55
Hood Modern Laminate	W-55
Wood Hood with Mantel No Corbels	W-56
Hood S-Series Plain Front	W-57
Hood S-Series Plain Front with Sorrentos	W-58
Hood S-Series with Valance	W-59
Hood S-Series with Valance and Sorrentos	W-60
Wood Hood Fascia, 3 styles	W-61
Wood Hood Platform.....	W-62
Hood Liners and Blower Combo.....	W-63
Sorrentos Leg Support Unit Information	W-64

WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Construction

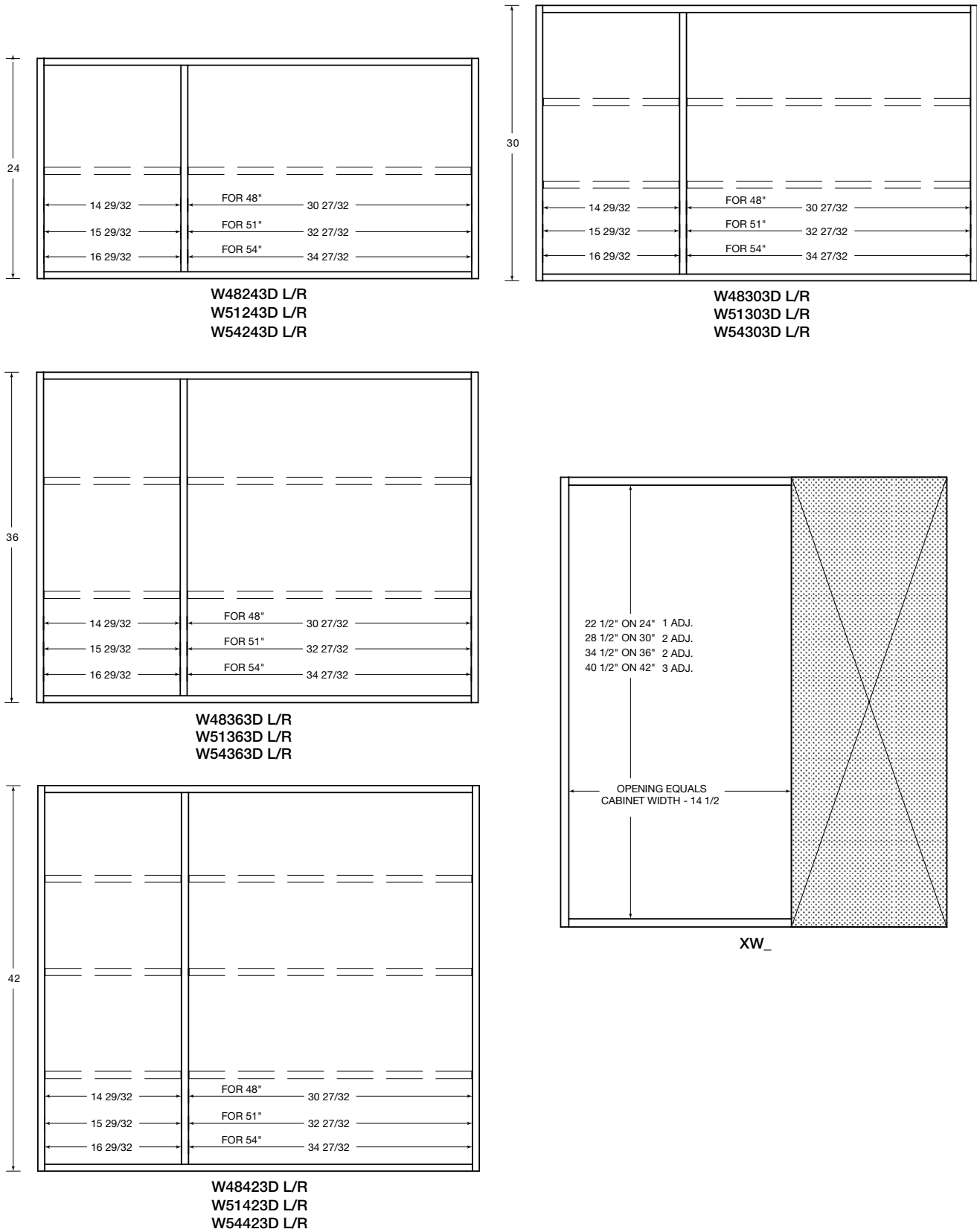
REVOLA WALL CABINETS



WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Construction

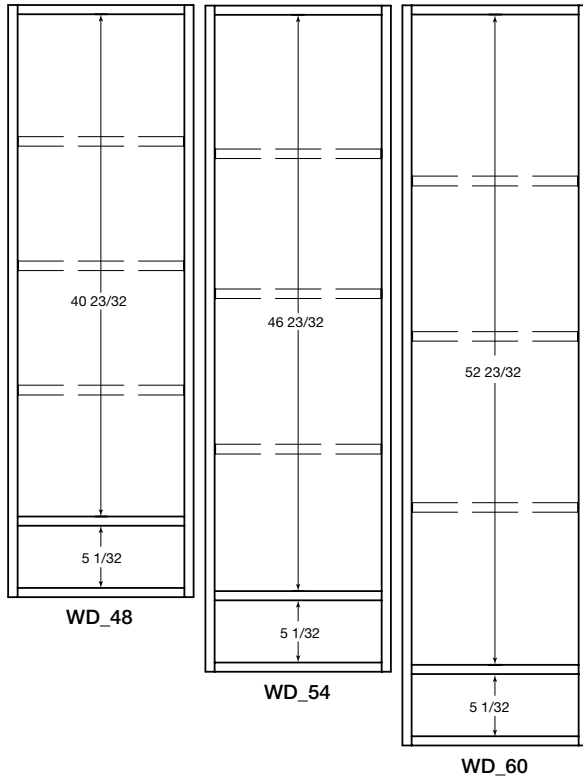
REVOLA WALL CABINETS



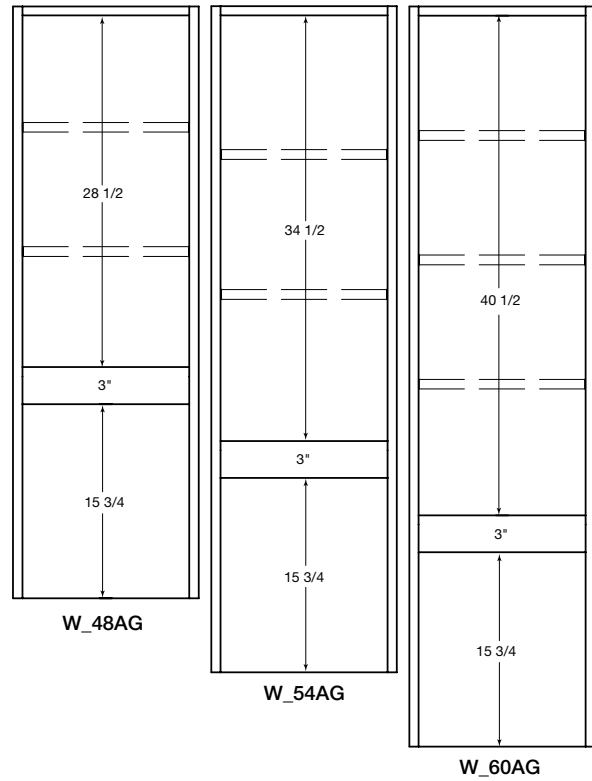
WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Construction

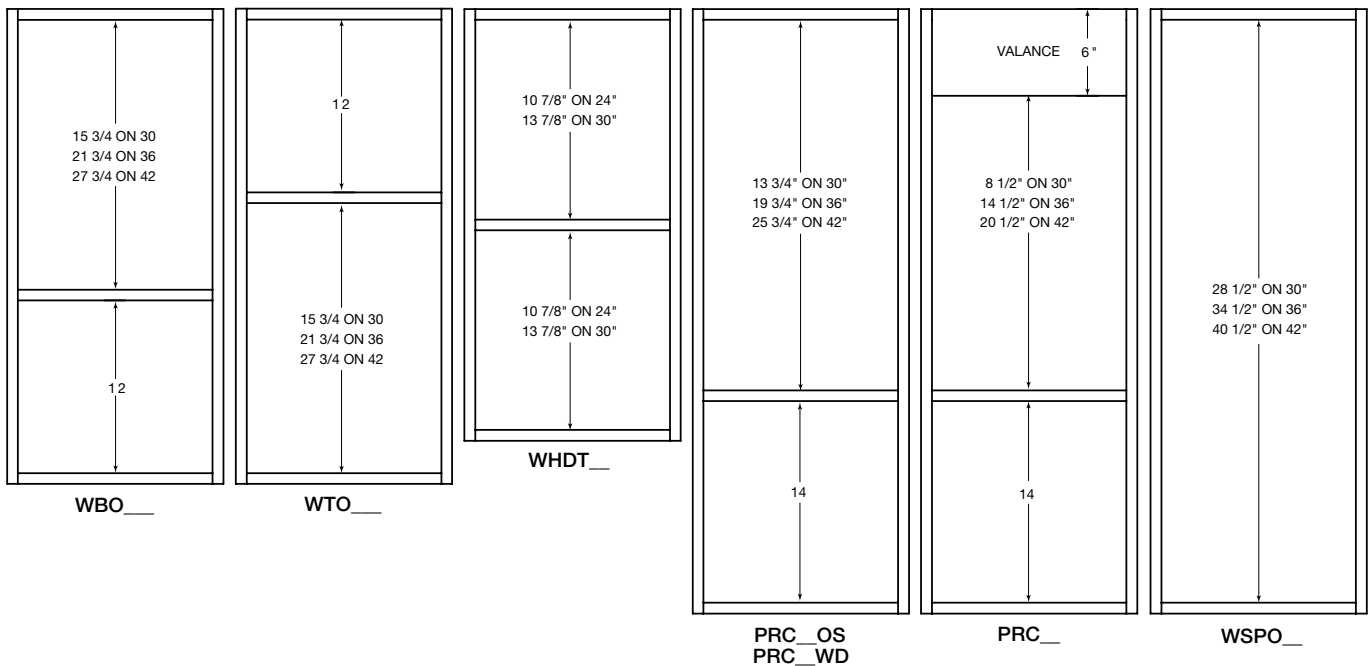
REVOLA WALL DRAWER CABINETS



REVOLA WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINETS



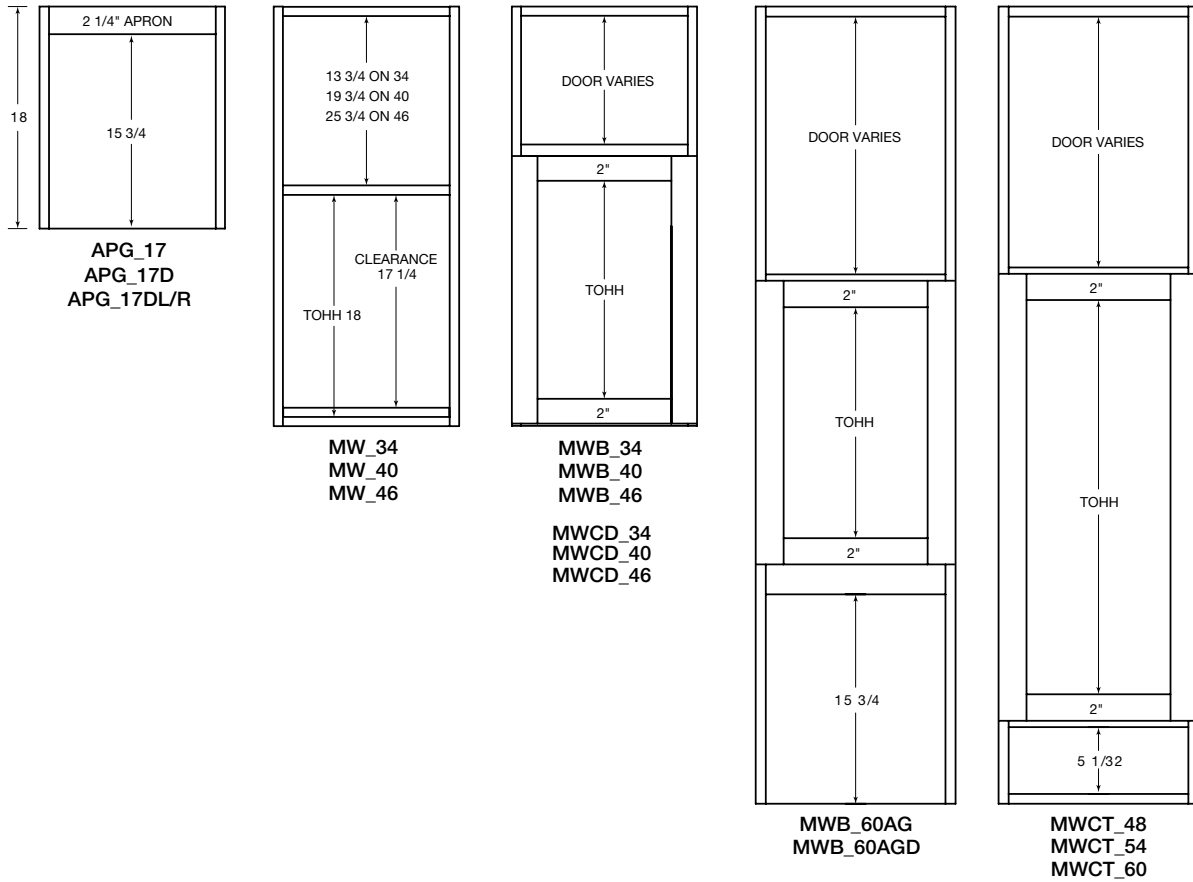
REVOLA WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS



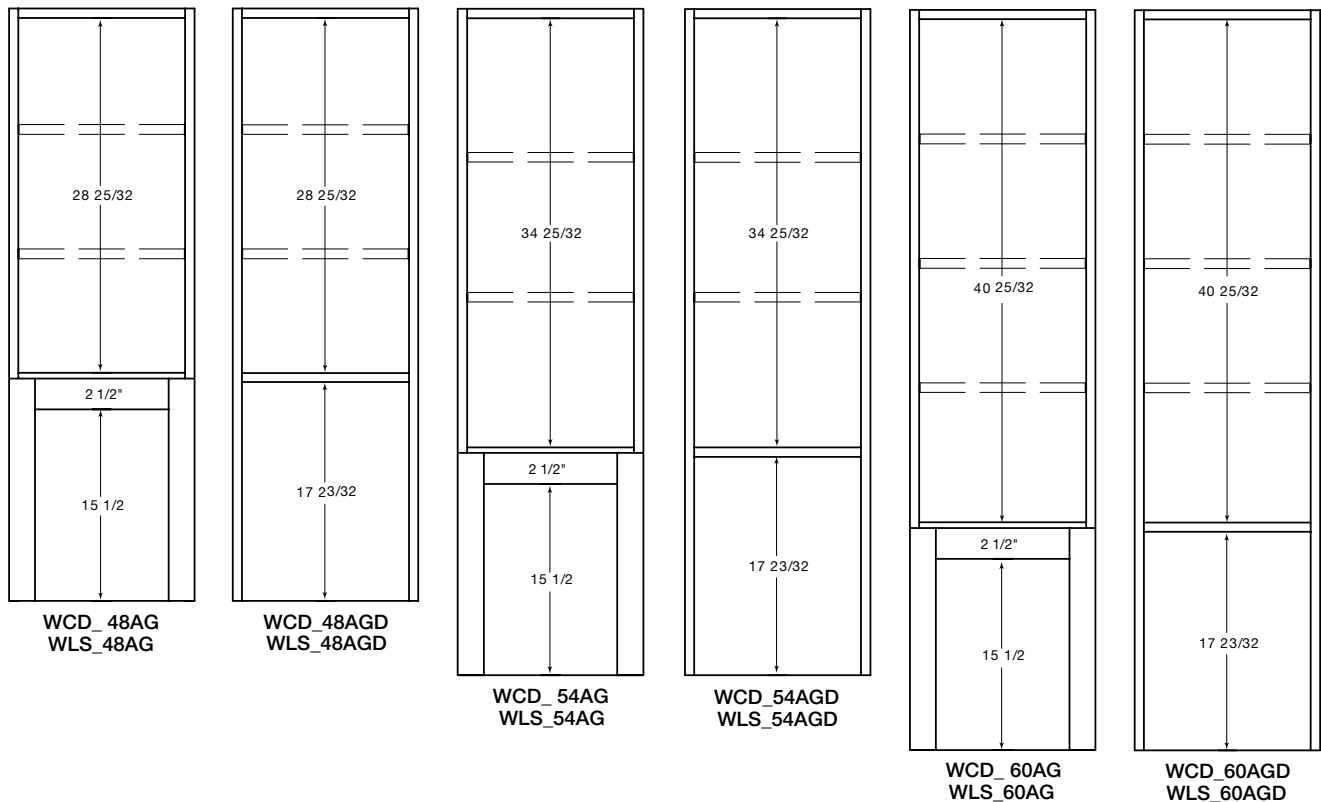
WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Construction

REVOLA WALL APPLIANCE CABINETS



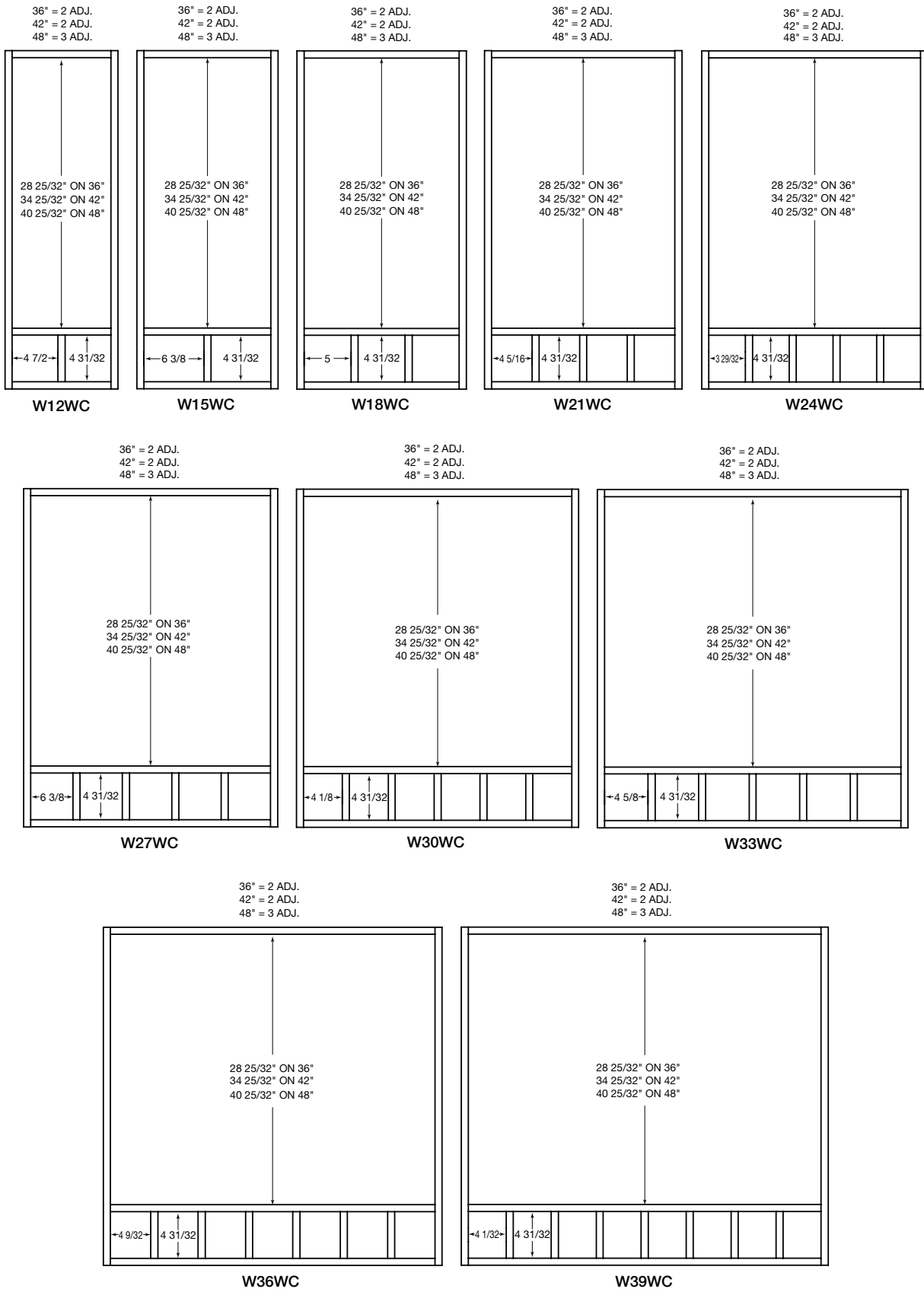
REVOLA WALL CORNER DIAGONAL / WALL LAZY SUSAN



WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Construction

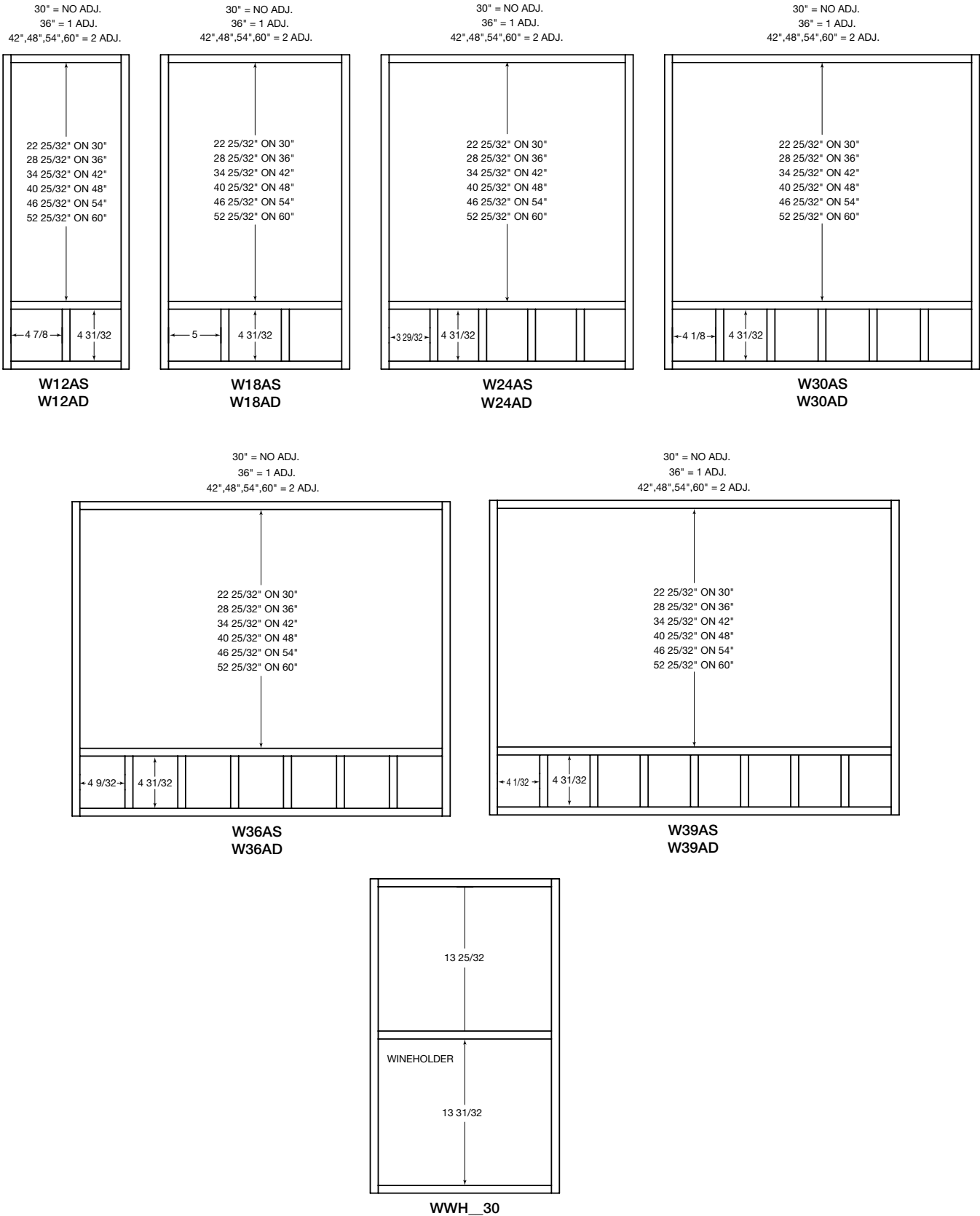
REVOLA WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS



WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Construction

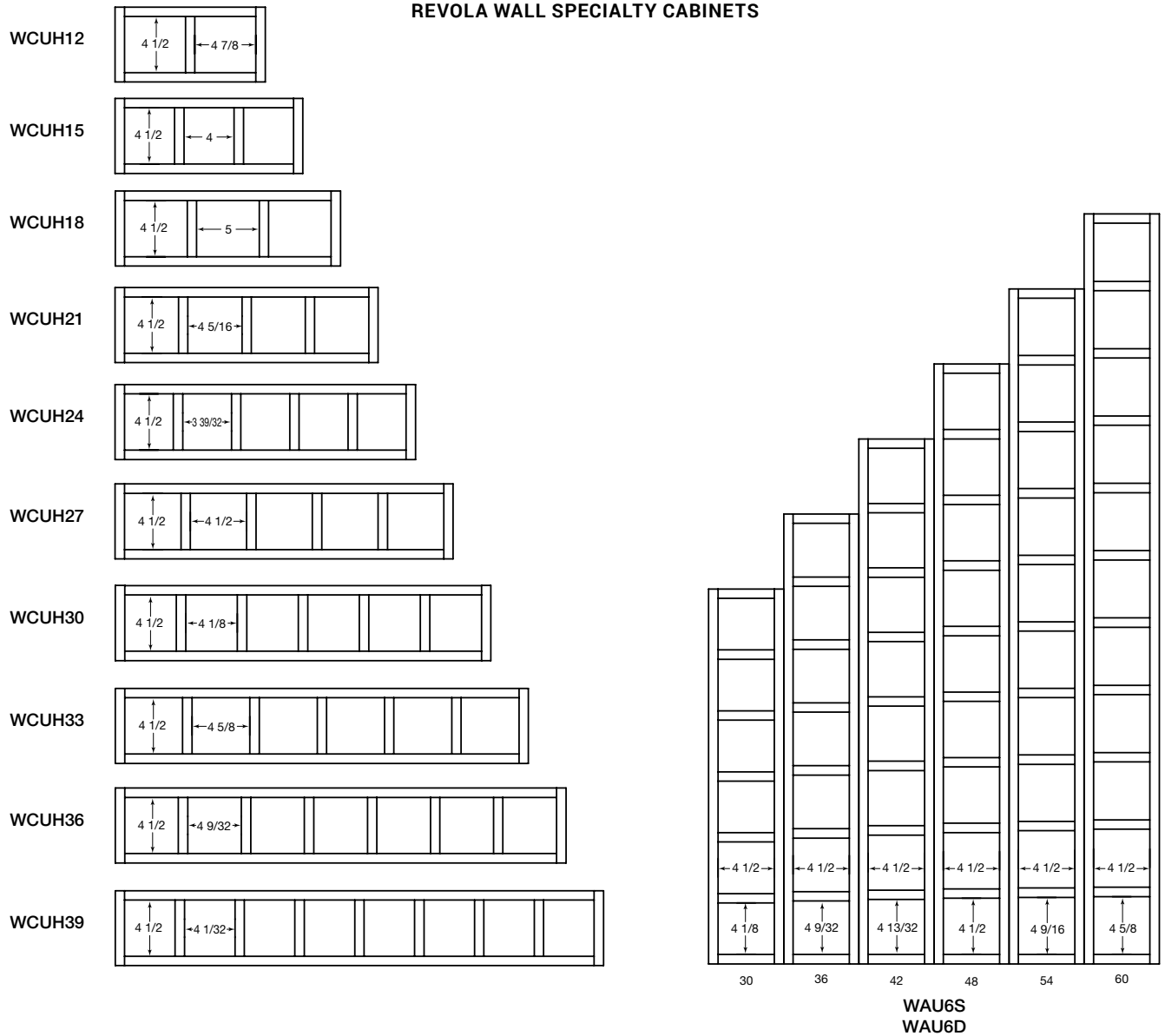
REVOLA WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS



WALL CABINETS

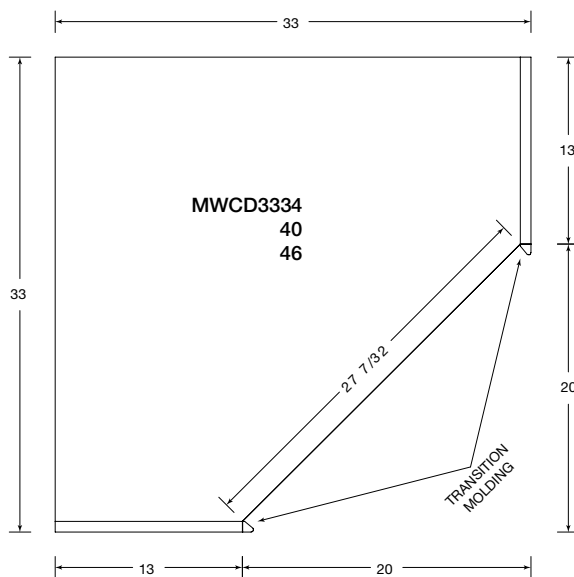
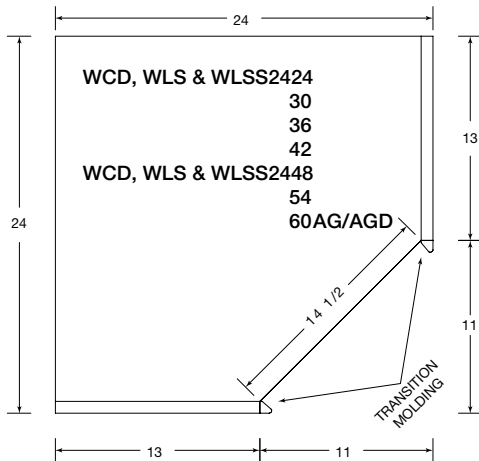
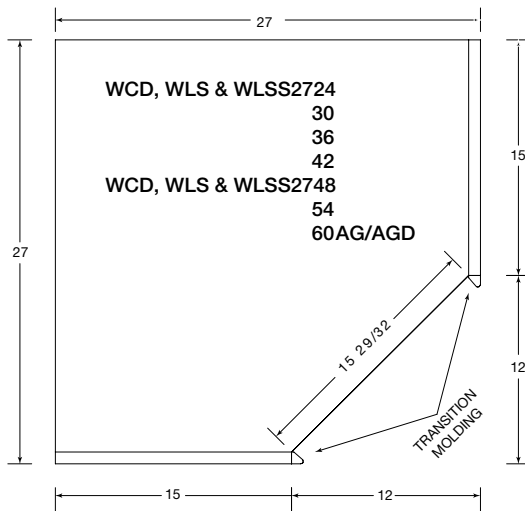
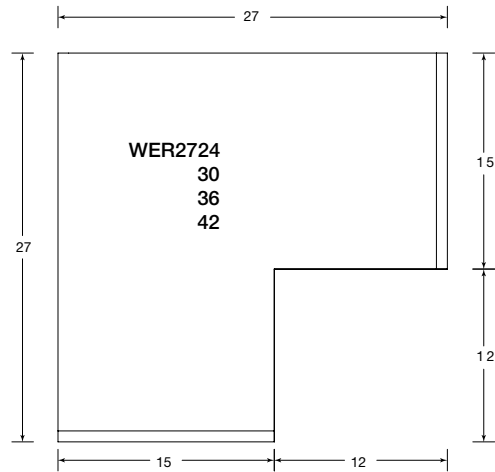
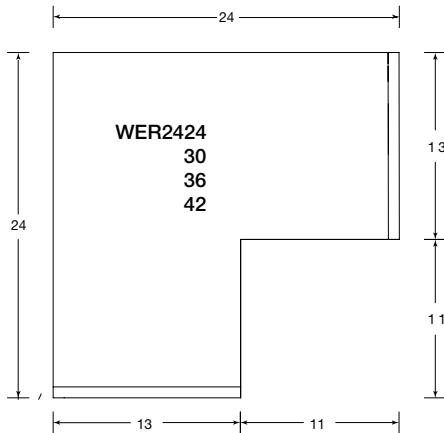
Wall Cabinet Construction

REVOLA WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS

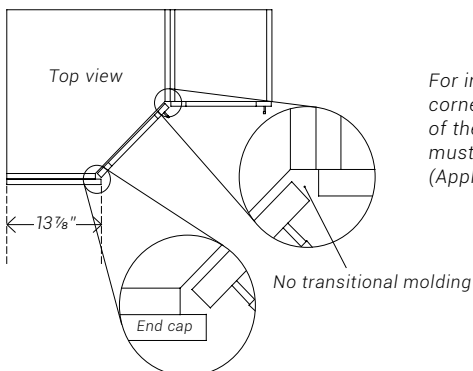
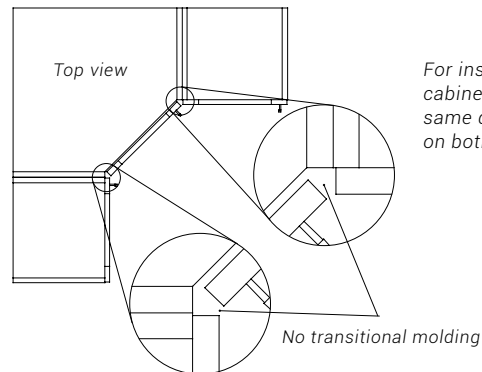


WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Construction - Corner Cabinets



Laminates Diagonal Corner Cabinets



WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet Information

Important Note About Material

Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the **REVOLA FB** interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes About Wall Cabinets

- 13" Deep Wall Cabinets; take this into consideration when designing with blind cabinets, staggering cabinet depths and using crown molding.
- Maximum width is 39" wide. Cabinets may be ordered wider than 39" by adding **CW** (change width) as a modification, but will not be covered under warranty.
- **Wall cabinets come with 11-5/8" deep adjustable shelves, unless stated otherwise.**
- Bottoms of wall cabinets are flush polyurethane coated Maple material; same as the interior. The bottoms of the cabinets sides are edgebanded on the raw edge.
- Flip-up pocket door is available on a single door appliance garage. This requires a minimum 18" deep cabinet and the cabinet must be entered as a **CUSTOMWALL** then add **PD** and **HDT** as a modification. **HDT** is available on the lower portion of the appliance garage cabinet; the door will not retract like it would on a pocket door. The cabinet must be entered as a **CUSTOMWALL** then add **HDT** as a modification.
- See Accessories and Modifications for other Lift-Up door options available.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

Minimum Cabinet Sizes for Wide Rail and Stile Doors (Stile not trimmed down); Minimum Door Size 13" W x 10" T

- 26-5/16" W x 10-3/8" T for a double door cabinet
- 13-3/16" W x 10-3/8" T for a single door cabinet

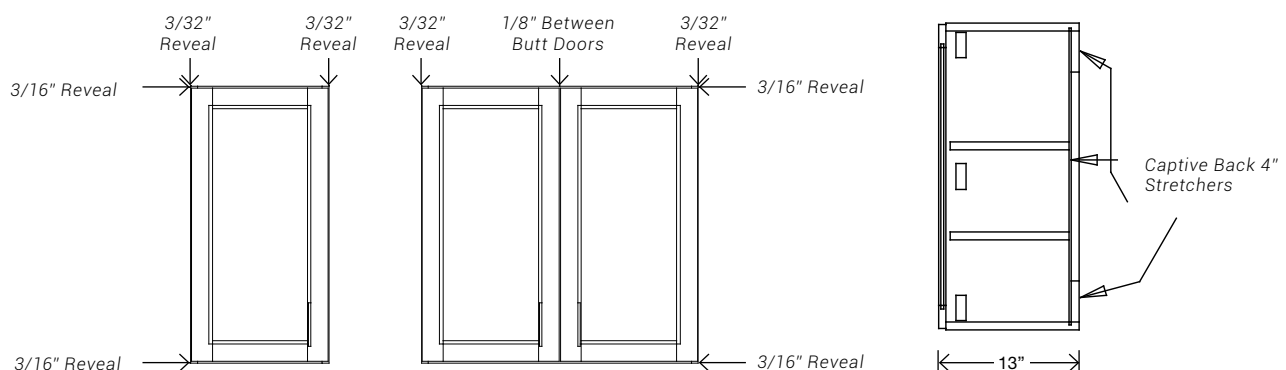
Minimum Cabinet Sizes for Wide Rail and Stile Doors (Stile not trimmed down); Minimum Door Size 10"W X 13" T

- 20-5/16" W x 13-3/8" T for a double door cabinet
- 10-3/16" W x 13-3/8" T for a single door cabinet

Cabinet Yoke and Cutouts

- All appliance openings will have a yoke
- The edge of the yoke will match the door edge; in some instances when maximum cutout is used, the complementary edge will be used.
- Keep in mind, the edge may interfere with the trim kit overlay, depending on the style
- The top and bottom rails are fixed at 2"
- The left and right stiles are determined by the cutout width and cabinet size
- The maximum cutout width is 2" less than the overall cabinet width
- The yoke is held in place with pocket screws and is removable
- Please specify ALL requested dimensions

Cabinets in this section are not designed to be used as **floating vanities**. See **Vanities section** for specialized Floating Vanity cabinets.



WALL CABINETS

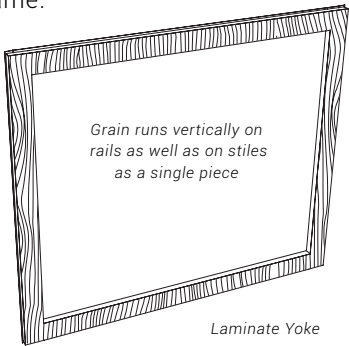
Wall Cabinet Information - Laminates

Helpful Notes About Laminate Yokes

- All appliance openings will have a yoke.
- The appliance yoke is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Please note that the doors MDF core will show on the inside edges of the frame.
- Be sure to specify all requested dimensions when ordering.
- Minimum frame dimensions are 2".
- Held in place with pocket screws and is removable.
- Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece.

Cabinets that will receive a yoke:

- Microwave Built-in24
- Microwave Countertop25
- Microwave Built-in with APG24
- Microwave Built-in with APG w/ Doors24



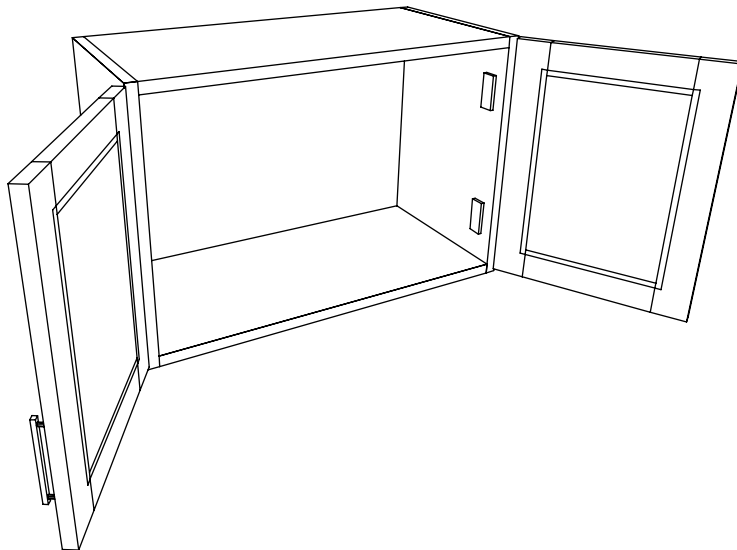
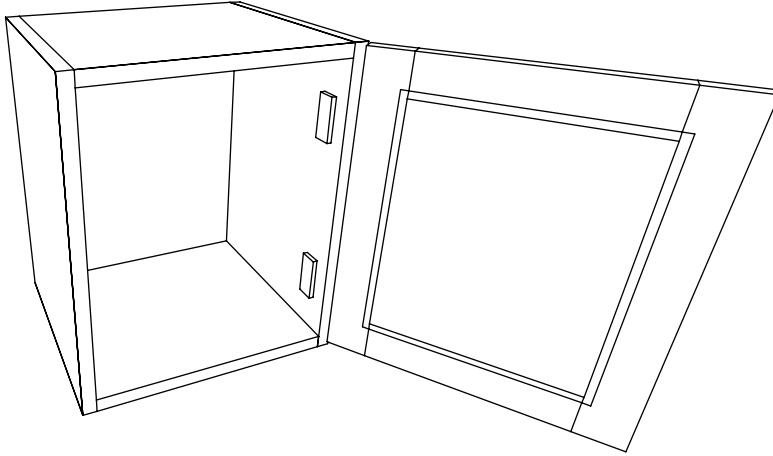
Laminate Yoke

Blind Corner Wall Cabinets

When Laminates are selected, the entire blind will be finished front and back.

WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 12" - 21" Tall



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelf included on 12"-21" tall.
- Hinge placement on 12" tall wall cabinet Doors will be 2-1/2" from the end to the center.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width and height cabinets.

12" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W1212	NA	\$286	\$286	0	1
W1512	✓	\$304	\$304	0	1
W1812	✓	\$330	\$330	0	1
W2112	✓	\$351	\$351	0	1
W2412	✓	\$373	\$373	0	1
W2412BD	✓	\$373	\$373	0	2
W2712	✓	\$482	\$482	0	2
W3012	✓	\$504	\$504	0	2
W3312	✓	\$522	\$522	0	2
W3612	✓	\$548	\$548	0	2
W3912	✓	\$574	\$574	0	2

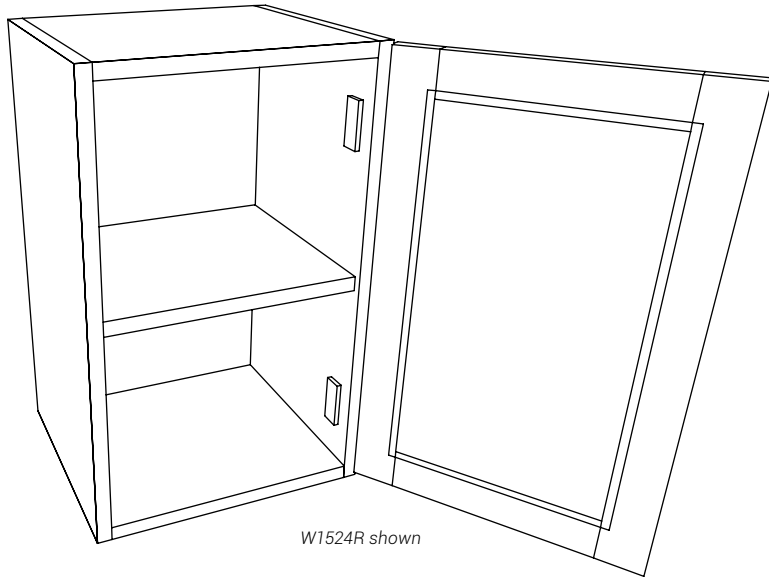
15" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W1215	✓	\$304	\$304	0	1
W1515	✓	\$330	\$330	0	1
W1815	✓	\$356	\$356	0	1
W2115	✓	\$377	\$377	0	1
W2415	✓	\$403	\$403	0	1
W2415BD	✓	\$403	\$403	0	2
W2715	✓	\$508	\$508	0	2
W3015	✓	\$534	\$534	0	2
W3315	✓	\$560	\$560	0	2
W3615	✓	\$581	\$581	0	2
W3915	✓	\$609	\$609	0	2

18" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W1218	✓	\$326	\$326	0	1
W1518	✓	\$342	\$342	0	1
W1818	✓	\$377	\$377	0	1
W2118	✓	\$403	\$403	0	1
W2418	✓	\$431	\$431	0	1
W2418BD	✓	\$431	\$431	0	2
W2718	✓	\$569	\$569	0	2
W3018	✓	\$586	\$586	0	2
W3318	✓	\$600	\$600	0	2
W3618	✓	\$621	\$621	0	2
W3918	✓	\$647	\$647	0	2

21" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W1221	✓	\$386	\$386	0	1
W1521	✓	\$426	\$426	0	1
W1821	✓	\$461	\$461	0	1
W2121	✓	\$499	\$499	0	1
W2421	✓	\$530	\$530	0	1
W2421BD	✓	\$530	\$530	0	2
W2721	✓	\$660	\$660	0	2
W3021	✓	\$695	\$695	0	2
W3321	✓	\$730	\$730	0	2
W3621	✓	\$768	\$768	0	2
W3921	✓	\$808	\$808	0	2

WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 24" - 27" Tall



24" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W924	✓	\$386	\$386	1	1
W1224	✓	\$386	\$386	1	1
W1524	✓	\$426	\$426	1	1
W1824	✓	\$461	\$461	1	1
W2124	✓	\$499	\$499	1	1
W2424	✓	\$530	\$530	1	1
W2424BD	✓	\$530	\$530	1	2
W2724	✓	\$660	\$660	1	2
W3024	✓	\$695	\$695	1	2
W3324	✓	\$730	\$730	1	2
W3624	✓	\$768	\$768	1	2
W3924	✓	\$808	\$808	1	2

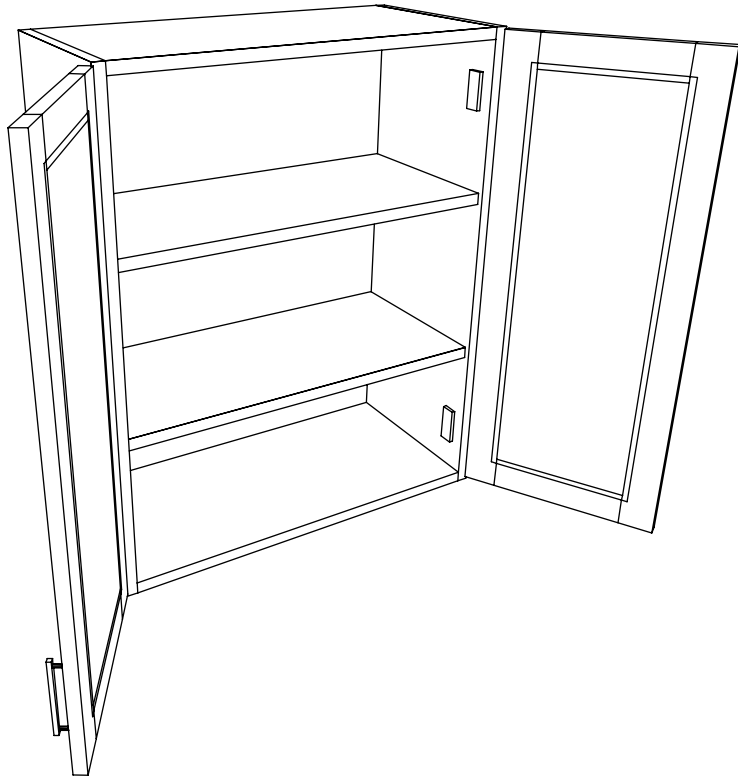
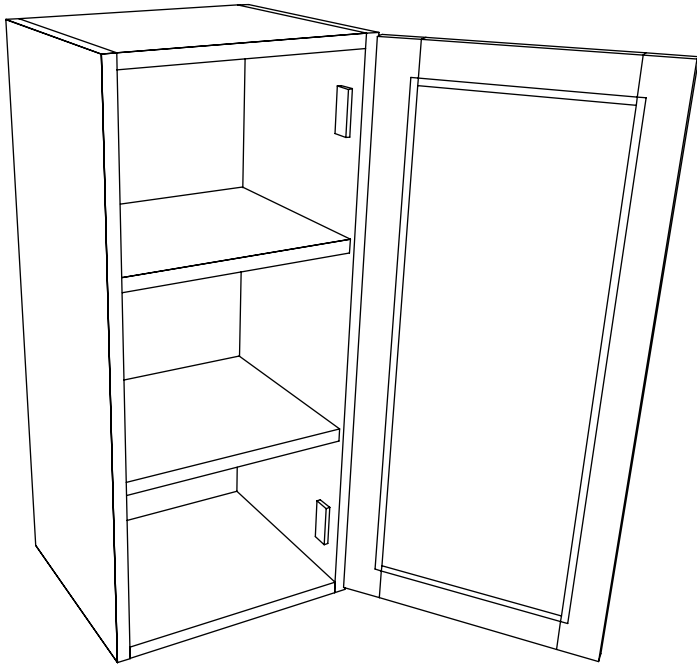


27" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W927	✓	\$426	\$426	2	1
W1227	✓	\$469	\$469	2	1
W1527	✓	\$513	\$513	2	1
W1827	✓	\$555	\$555	2	1
W2127	✓	\$604	\$604	2	1
W2427	✓	\$651	\$651	2	1
W2427BD	✓	\$651	\$651	2	2
W2727	✓	\$794	\$794	2	2
W3027	✓	\$834	\$834	2	2
W3327	✓	\$878	\$878	2	2
W3627	✓	\$925	\$925	2	2
W3927	✓	\$972	\$972	2	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- One adjustable shelf on 24" tall and two adjustable shelves on 27" tall.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 30" - 36" Tall



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with two adjustable shelves on 30"-36" tall.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

30" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W930	✓	\$426	\$426	2	1
W1230	✓	\$469	\$469	2	1
W1530	✓	\$513	\$513	2	1
W1830	✓	\$555	\$555	2	1
W2130	✓	\$604	\$604	2	1
W2430	✓	\$651	\$651	2	1
W2430BD	✓	\$651	\$651	2	2
W2730	✓	\$794	\$794	2	2
W3030	✓	\$834	\$834	2	2
W3330	✓	\$878	\$878	2	2
W3630	✓	\$925	\$925	2	2
W3930	✓	\$972	\$972	2	2

33" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W933	✓	\$630	\$630	2	1
W1233	✓	\$673	\$673	2	1
W1533	✓	\$717	\$717	2	1
W1833	✓	\$761	\$761	2	1
W2133	✓	\$808	\$808	2	1
W2433	✓	\$855	\$855	2	1
W2433BD	✓	\$855	\$855	2	2
W2733	✓	\$995	\$995	2	2
W3033	✓	\$1,033	\$1,033	2	2
W3333	✓	\$1,077	\$1,077	2	2
W3633	✓	\$1,124	\$1,124	2	2
W3933	✓	\$1,169	\$1,169	2	2

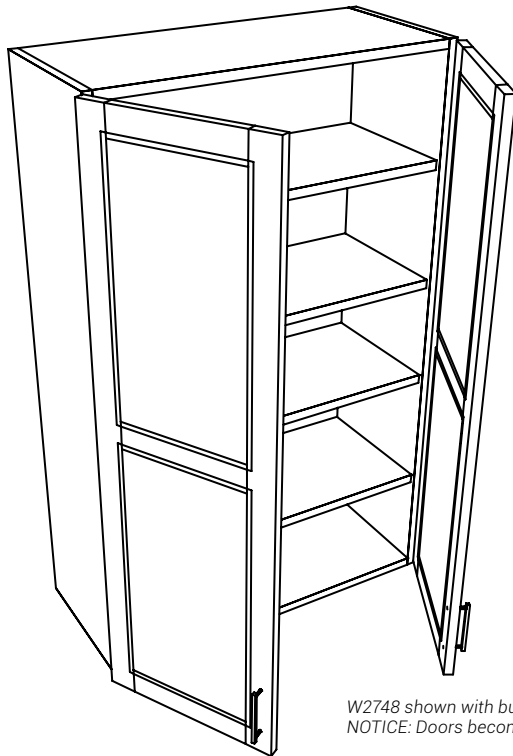
36" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W936	✓	\$630	\$630	2	1
W1236	✓	\$673	\$673	2	1
W1536	✓	\$717	\$717	2	1
W1836	✓	\$761	\$761	2	1
W2136	✓	\$808	\$808	2	1
W2436	✓	\$855	\$855	2	1
W2436BD	✓	\$855	\$855	2	2
W2736	✓	\$995	\$995	2	2
W3036	✓	\$1,033	\$1,033	2	2
W3336	✓	\$1,077	\$1,077	2	2
W3636	✓	\$1,124	\$1,124	2	2
W3936	✓	\$1,169	\$1,169	2	2

WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 39" - 48" Tall



W2739 shown with butt doors



W2748 shown with butt doors
NOTICE: Doors become double panel in height

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with three adjustable shelves on 39"-42" tall; Four adjustable shelves on 48" tall.
- Doors 39-3/4" T and up come with 3 hinges per door unless mullion, or glass door inserts are used, then 4 hinges per door.
- Standard Wall cabinets over 42" tall will receive double panel doors.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- If mullions are ordered, on the 48" tall wall cabinet will have 8 lights. As a result, 1 adj. shelf is deleted from 48" tall wall cabinets. This results in the most pleasing spacing for mullion grids.

39" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W939	✓	\$717	\$717	3	1
W1239	✓	\$761	\$761	3	1
W1539	✓	\$803	\$803	3	1
W1839	✓	\$848	\$848	3	1
W2139	✓	\$895	\$895	3	1
W2439	✓	\$942	\$942	3	1
W2439BD	✓	\$942	\$942	3	2
W2739	✓	\$1,082	\$1,082	3	2
W3039	✓	\$1,120	\$1,120	3	2
W3339	✓	\$1,164	\$1,164	3	2
W3639	✓	\$1,211	\$1,211	3	2
W3939	✓	\$1,255	\$1,255	3	2

42" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W942	✓	\$717	\$717	3	1
W1242	✓	\$761	\$761	3	1
W1542	✓	\$803	\$803	3	1
W1842	✓	\$848	\$848	3	1
W2142	✓	\$895	\$895	3	1
W2442	✓	\$942	\$942	3	1
W2442BD	✓	\$942	\$942	3	2
W2742	✓	\$1,082	\$1,082	3	2
W3042	✓	\$1,120	\$1,120	3	2
W3342	✓	\$1,164	\$1,164	3	2
W3642	✓	\$1,211	\$1,211	3	2
W3942	✓	\$1,255	\$1,255	3	2

48" TALL WALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W948	✓	\$1,150	\$1,150	4	1
W1248	✓	\$1,194	\$1,194	4	1
W1548	✓	\$1,237	\$1,237	4	1
W1848	✓	\$1,281	\$1,281	4	1
W2148	✓	\$1,328	\$1,328	4	1
W2448	✓	\$1,377	\$1,377	4	1
W2448BD	✓	\$1,377	\$1,377	4	2
W2748	✓	\$1,516	\$1,516	4	2
W3048	✓	\$1,555	\$1,555	4	2
W3348	✓	\$1,598	\$1,598	4	2
W3648	✓	\$1,646	\$1,646	4	2
W3948	✓	\$1,689	\$1,689	4	2

WALL CABINETS

Standard Wall Cabinets 54" - 60" Tall



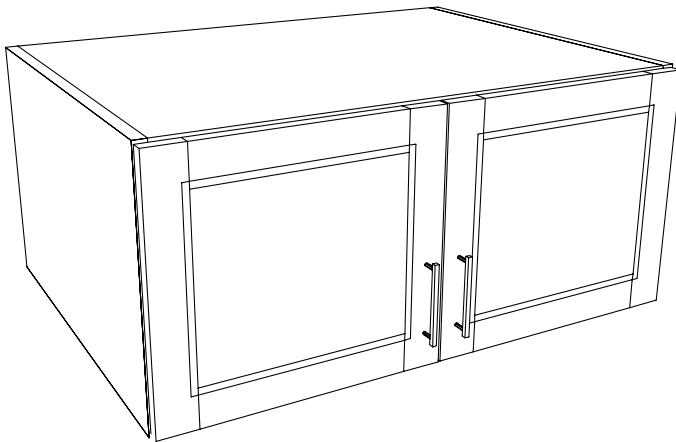
NOTES

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with four adjustable shelves on 54"-60" tall.
- Comes with 3 hinges per door on 54"-60" tall unless mullion or glass door inserts are used, then 4 hinges per door.
- Standard Wall cabinets over 42" tall will receive double panel doors in height.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W954	✓	1,368	1,368	4	1
W1254	✓	1,412	1,412	4	1
W1554	✓	1,455	1,455	4	1
W1854	✓	1,499	1,499	4	1
W2154	✓	1,546	1,546	4	1
W2454	✓	1,595	1,595	4	1
W2454BD	✓	1,595	1,595	4	2
W2754	✓	1,733	1,733	4	2
W3054	✓	1,773	1,773	4	2
W3354	✓	1,815	1,815	4	2
W3654	✓	1,864	1,864	4	2
W3954	✓	1,907	1,907	4	2

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W960	✓	1,586	1,586	4	1
W1260	✓	1,628	1,628	4	1
W1560	✓	1,672	1,672	4	1
W1860	✓	1,715	1,715	4	1
W2160	✓	1,764	1,764	4	1
W2460	✓	1,811	1,811	4	1
W2460BD	✓	1,811	1,811	4	2
W2760	✓	1,951	1,951	4	2
W3060	✓	1,989	1,989	4	2
W3360	✓	2,033	2,033	4	2
W3660	✓	2,080	2,080	4	2
W3960	✓	2,124	2,124	4	2

24" Deep Refrigerator Wall

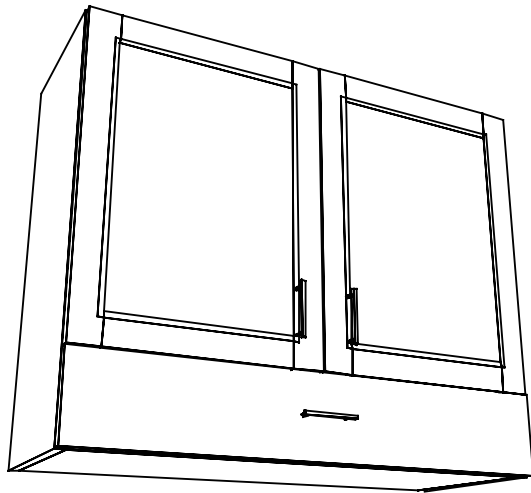
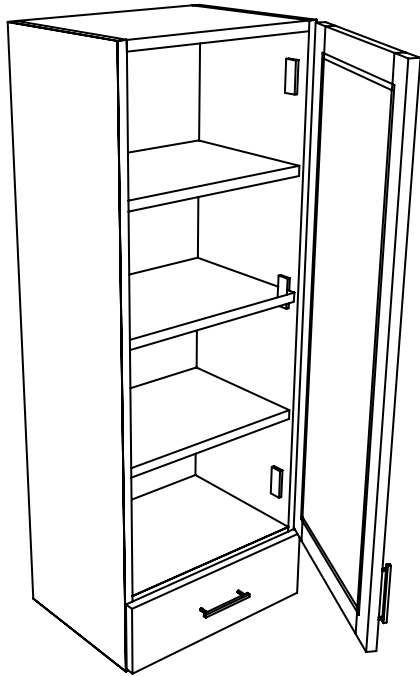


- Additional wall cabinets are available in the 24" deep configuration by adding a change depth (CD) modification charge to the cabinet.
- If a wider cabinet is needed, use change width (CW) as a modification. This will result in no warranty on the cabinet.
- No shelf unless opening is 21" tall or greater.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller height cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DRS
W331224	✓	\$738	\$738	0	2
W361224	✓	\$764	\$764	0	2
W391224	✓	\$790	\$790	0	2
W331524	✓	\$778	\$778	0	2
W361524	✓	\$799	\$799	0	2
W391524	✓	\$825	\$825	0	2
W331824	✓	\$817	\$817	0	2
W361824	✓	\$838	\$838	0	2
W391824	✓	\$864	\$864	0	2
W332124	✓	\$946	\$946	0	2
W362124	✓	\$986	\$986	0	2
W392124	✓	\$1,026	\$1,026	0	2
W332424	✓	\$946	\$946	1	2
W362424	✓	\$986	\$986	1	2
W392424	✓	\$1,026	\$1,026	1	2
W332724	✓	\$1,094	\$1,094	2	2
W362724	✓	\$1,143	\$1,143	2	2
W392724	✓	\$1,190	\$1,190	2	2

WALL CABINETS

Wall Drawer Cabinets



- One full width drawer with a 5-7/8" tall front.
- Additional drawers may be ordered and will reduce the door opening height.
- To order additional drawers under the existing drawer (use WD DRAWER QTY, state total drawer needed in pop-up box.)
- If you want drawers side by side, cabinet must be entered as CUSTOMWALL, then add DRAWER as a modification.
- Door height is over 42" on the 54" and 60" tall units. Door will become double panel in height, split equally.
- If depth is less than 11-1/2", cabinet will not have drawer guides.

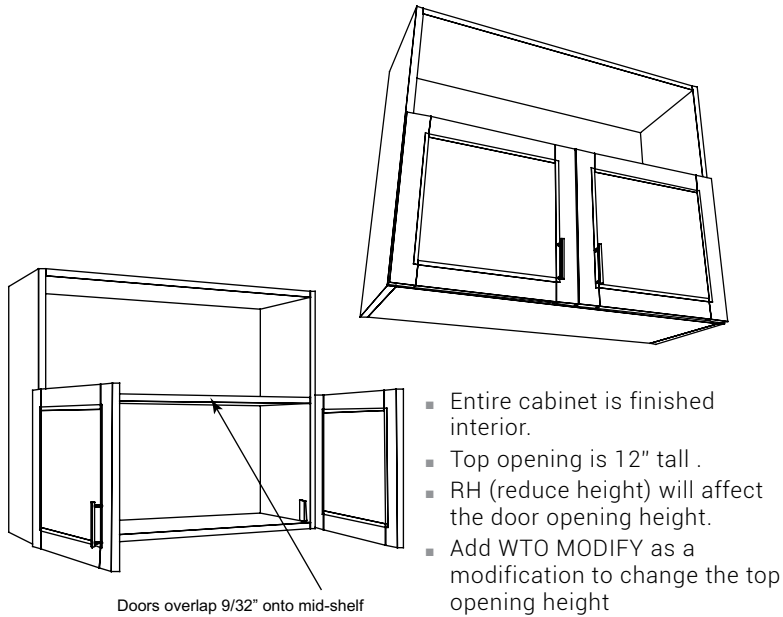
48" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 84" TALL AP- PLICATIONS)	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
WD1248	✓	\$1,546	\$1,525	3	1
WD1548	✓	\$1,656	\$1,637	3	1
WD1848	✓	\$1,771	\$1,754	3	1
WD2148	✓	\$1,882	\$1,867	3	1
WD2448	✓	\$1,992	\$1,980	3	1
WD2448BD	✓	\$2,187	\$2,153	3	2
WD2748	✓	\$2,302	\$2,270	3	2
WD3048	✓	\$2,407	\$2,378	3	2
WD3348	✓	\$2,523	\$2,495	3	2
WD3648	✓	\$2,639	\$2,611	3	2
54" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 90" TALL AP- PLICATIONS)	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DORS
WD1254	✓	\$1,624	\$1,607	3	1
WD1554	✓	\$1,744	\$1,727	3	1
WD1854	✓	\$1,870	\$1,855	3	1
WD2154	✓	\$1,990	\$1,975	3	1
WD2454	✓	\$2,111	\$2,097	3	1
WD2454BD	✓	\$2,325	\$2,289	3	2
WD2754	✓	\$2,451	\$2,415	3	2
WD3054	✓	\$2,565	\$2,530	3	2
WD3354	✓	\$2,692	\$2,657	3	2
WD3654	✓	\$2,817	\$2,783	3	2
60" TALL (RECOMMENDED FOR 96" TALL AP- PLICATIONS)		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WD1260	✓	\$1,680	\$1,669	3	1
WD1560	✓	\$1,809	\$1,799	3	1
WD1860	✓	\$1,946	\$1,934	3	1
WD2160	✓	\$2,076	\$2,063	3	1
WD2460	✓	\$2,205	\$2,194	3	1
WD2460BD	✓	\$2,419	\$2,384	3	2
WD2760	✓	\$2,556	\$2,520	3	2
WD3060	✓	\$2,678	\$2,643	3	2
WD3360	✓	\$2,815	\$2,780	3	2
WD3660	✓	\$2,952	\$2,915	3	2

Modifications to the cabinet

WD DRWR QTY	Wall w/ Drawer Quantity ☒ M Used only on a Wall with Drawer cabinet to state total number of drawers. Maximum total of drawer cannot exceed 3 total. Note in quantity change for additional drawers.
-------------	--

WALL CABINETS

Wall Top Open Shelf Cabinet

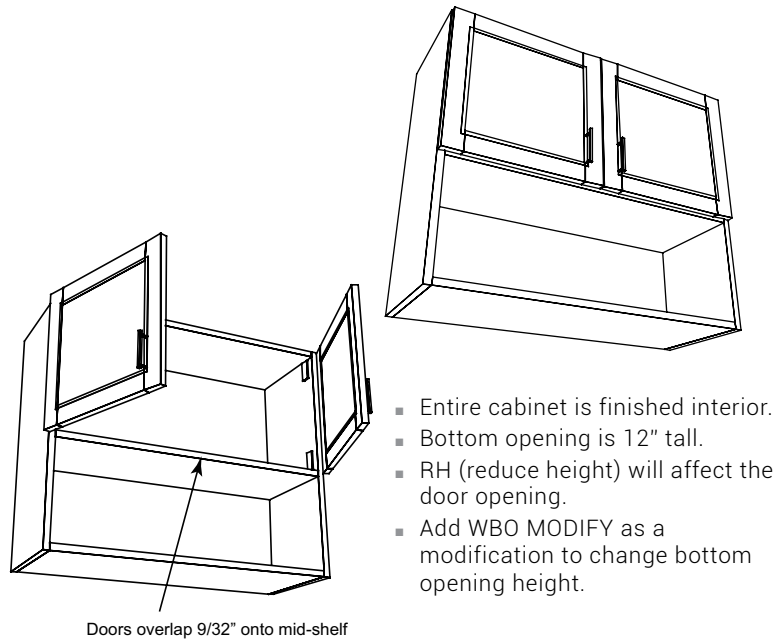


CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
WTO2730	NA	\$1,012	\$1,012	0	2
WTO3030	NA	\$1,051	\$1,051	0	2
WTO3330	NA	\$1,094	\$1,094	0	2
WTO3630	NA	\$1,143	\$1,143	0	2
WTO3930	NA	\$1,190	\$1,190	0	2
WTO2736	NA	\$1,211	\$1,211	0	2
WTO3036	NA	\$1,251	\$1,251	0	2
WTO3336	NA	\$1,295	\$1,295	0	2
WTO3636	NA	\$1,342	\$1,342	0	2
WTO3936	NA	\$1,386	\$1,386	0	2
WTO2742	NA	\$1,298	\$1,298	1	2
WTO3042	NA	\$1,338	\$1,338	1	2
WTO3342	NA	\$1,382	\$1,382	1	2
WTO3642	NA	\$1,429	\$1,429	1	2
WTO3942	NA	\$1,473	\$1,473	1	2

Modifications to the cabinet

WTO MODIFY	Wall Top Open Modify Used to modify the top opening height on the Wall Top Open cabinet.
------------	--

Wall Bottom Open Shelf Cabinet



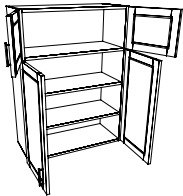
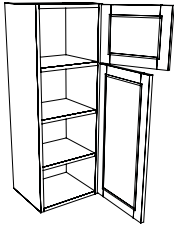
CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
WBO2730	NA	\$957	\$957	0	2
WBO3030	NA	\$997	\$997	0	2
WBO3330	NA	\$1,041	\$1,041	0	2
WBO3630	NA	\$1,088	\$1,088	0	2
WBO3930	NA	\$1,135	\$1,135	0	2
WBO2736	NA	\$1,158	\$1,158	0	2
WBO3036	NA	\$1,196	\$1,196	0	2
WBO3336	NA	\$1,240	\$1,240	0	2
WBO3636	NA	\$1,287	\$1,287	0	2
WBO3936	NA	\$1,331	\$1,331	0	2
WBO2742	NA	\$1,245	\$1,245	1	2
WBO3042	NA	\$1,283	\$1,283	1	2
WBO3342	NA	\$1,327	\$1,327	1	2
WBO3642	NA	\$1,374	\$1,374	1	2
WBO3942	NA	\$1,418	\$1,418	1	2

Modifications to the cabinet

WBO MODIFY	Wall Bottom Open Modify Used to modify the bottom opening height on the Wall Bottom Open cabinet.
------------	---

WALL CABINETS

Combination Wall Cabinets



CABINET BREAKOUTS

CAB SIZE	Bottom Opening	Top Opening
42	28 31/32	10 25/32
48	31 31/32	13 25/32
54	34 31/32	16 25/32
60	37 31/32	19 25/32

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
CWC1D942	✓	\$1,038	\$1,038	2	2
CWC1D1242	✓	\$1,082	\$1,082	2	2
CWC1D1542	✓	\$1,143	\$1,143	2	2
CWC1D1842	✓	\$1,211	\$1,211	2	2
CWC1D2142	✓	\$1,281	\$1,281	2	2
CWC1D2442	✓	\$1,351	\$1,351	2	2
CWC2D2742	✓	\$1,602	\$1,602	2	4
CWC2D3042	✓	\$1,663	\$1,663	2	4
CWC2D3342	✓	\$1,724	\$1,724	2	4
CWC2D3642	✓	\$1,799	\$1,799	2	4
CWC2D3942	✓	\$1,872	\$1,872	2	4
CWC1D948	✓	\$1,153	\$1,153	2	2
CWC1D1248	✓	\$1,201	\$1,201	2	2
CWC1D1548	✓	\$1,268	\$1,268	2	2
CWC1D1848	✓	\$1,347	\$1,347	2	2
CWC1D2148	✓	\$1,424	\$1,424	2	2
CWC1D2448	✓	\$1,503	\$1,503	2	2
CWC2D2748	✓	\$1,783	\$1,783	2	4
CWC2D3048	✓	\$1,850	\$1,850	2	4
CWC2D3348	✓	\$1,917	\$1,917	2	4
CWC2D3648	✓	\$1,999	\$1,999	2	4
CWC2D3948	✓	\$2,083	\$2,083	2	4

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
CWC1D954	✓	\$1,271	\$1,271	2	2
CWC1D1254	✓	\$1,322	\$1,322	2	2
CWC1D1554	✓	\$1,397	\$1,397	2	2
CWC1D1854	✓	\$1,481	\$1,481	2	2
CWC1D2154	✓	\$1,566	\$1,566	2	2
CWC1D2454	✓	\$1,651	\$1,651	2	2
CWC2D2754	✓	\$1,958	\$1,958	2	4
CWC2D3054	✓	\$2,033	\$2,033	2	4
CWC2D3354	✓	\$2,106	\$2,106	2	4
CWC2D3654	✓	\$2,197	\$2,197	2	4
CWC2D3954	✓	\$2,289	\$2,289	2	4
CWC1D960	✓	\$1,383	\$1,383	3	2
CWC1D1260	✓	\$1,443	\$1,443	3	2
CWC1D1560	✓	\$1,522	\$1,522	3	2
CWC1D1860	✓	\$1,616	\$1,616	3	2
CWC1D2160	✓	\$1,709	\$1,709	3	2
CWC1D2460	✓	\$1,803	\$1,803	3	2
CWC2D2760	✓	\$2,139	\$2,139	3	4
CWC2D3060	✓	\$2,220	\$2,220	3	4
CWC2D3360	✓	\$2,299	\$2,299	3	4
CWC2D3660	✓	\$2,398	\$2,398	3	4
CWC2D3960	✓	\$2,495	\$2,495	3	4

- Changes in height will affect the bottom opening.
- 3/4" fixed shelf between top and bottom openings.
- CWC MODIFY can be added as a modification to change the top opening of this cabinet.

STOP Watch out for door minimums on upper section and smaller width cabinets.



Top doors align with a 12" tall cabinet on 42", 15" tall cabinet on 48", 18" on a 54" 21" on a 60", but bottom doors DO NOT align with any tall cabinet due to reveals.

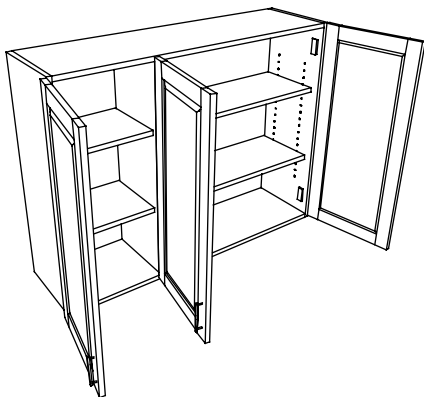


Works in conjunction with Combination Corner Wall Cabinets on page W-32.

Modifications to the cabinet

GD ALL	Glass Doors on All GD should be used if needing to modified the upper doors only to glass. GD ALL should be used when both, the upper and lower doors need to be glass.
CWC MODIFY	Combination Wall Cabinet Modify Used to modify the top door opening height on a Combination Wall cabinet.

Three-Door Wall Cabinet



- Cabinet consists of a single door and a pair of doors.
- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- 3/4" partition is between the single and double Doors.

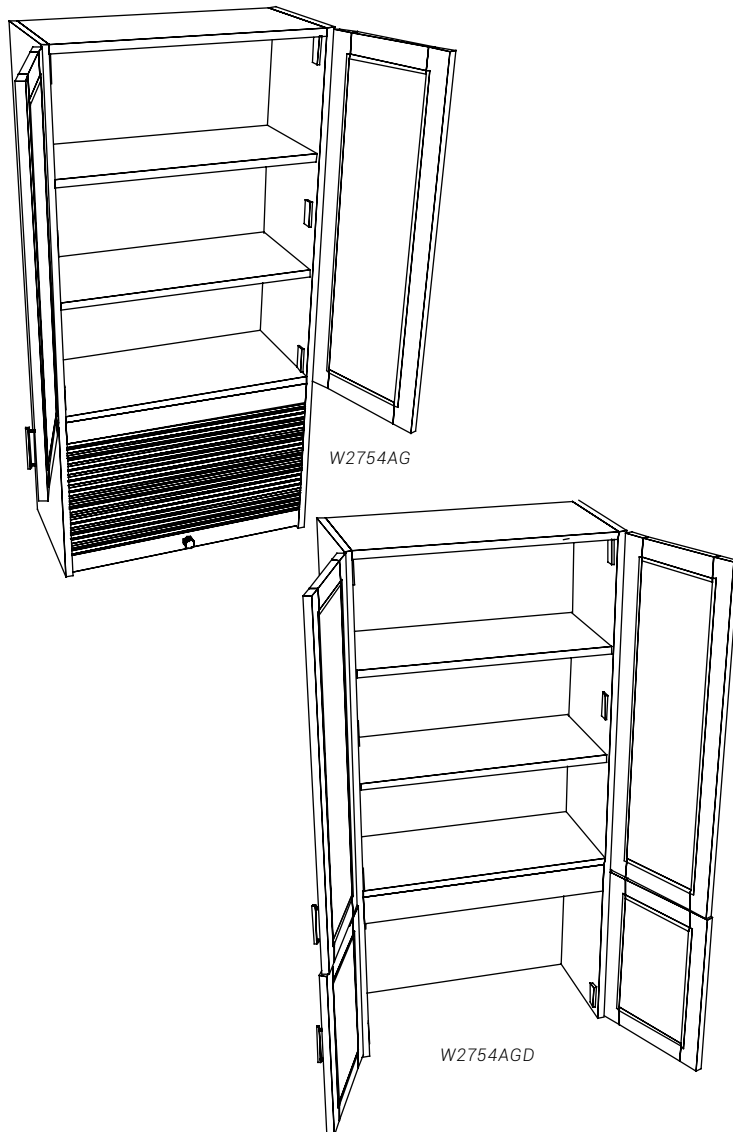
CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W48243D	✓	\$957	\$957	1	3
W48303D	✓	\$1,163	\$1,163	2	3
W48363D	✓	\$1,357	\$1,357	2	3
W48423D	✓	\$1,444	\$1,444	3	3
W51243D	✓	\$984	\$984	1	3
W51303D	✓	\$1,205	\$1,205	2	3
W51363D	✓	\$1,401	\$1,401	2	3
W51423D	✓	\$1,531	\$1,531	3	3
W54243D	✓	\$1,018	\$1,018	1	3
W54303D	✓	\$1,249	\$1,249	2	3
W54363D	✓	\$1,444	\$1,444	2	3
W54423D	✓	\$1,575	\$1,575	3	3

Modifications to the cabinet

SDOH	Single Door Opposite Hinge Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: W48423DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R
-------------	--

WALL CABINETS

Wall with Appliance Garage



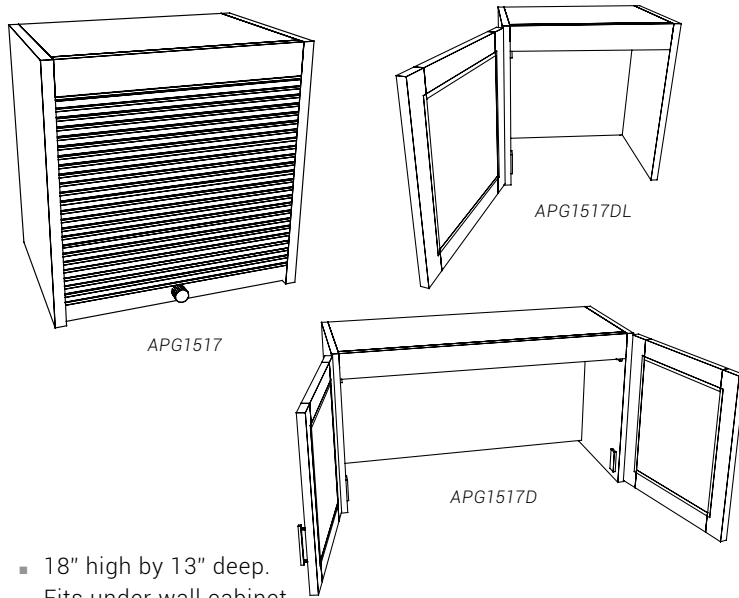
- Specify hinge direction on 18"-24" wide single door cabinets.
- Cabinet available with tambour or hinged doors.
- Finished ends must be specified
- Appliance garage opening 15-3/4" tall. Use APGOH to modify the appliance garage opening height. Allow 1-1/2" clearance for tambour handle (14-1/4" opening w/ tambour).
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use APG ONE DOOR as a modification.
- The cabinet with tambour is completely finished interior due to construction process and always plywood construction.
- The track for the tambour is routed into the side of the cabinet box.
- See the ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS section for notes about the tambour material.
- Watch out for door minimums in lower section on smaller width cabinets.

TIP See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

APPLIANCE GARAGE WITH TAMBOUR	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
W1848_AG	NA	\$1,295	\$1,295	2	1
W2148_AG	NA	\$1,342	\$1,342	2	1
W2448_AG	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389	2	1
W2448AGBD	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389	2	2
W2748AG	NA	\$1,663	\$1,663	2	2
W3048AG	NA	\$1,703	\$1,703	2	2
W3348AG	NA	\$1,745	\$1,745	2	2
W3648AG	NA	\$1,794	\$1,794	2	2
W1854_AG	NA	\$1,499	\$1,499	2	1
W2154_AG	NA	\$1,546	\$1,546	2	1
W2454_AG	NA	\$1,595	\$1,595	2	1
W2454AGBD	NA	\$1,595	\$1,595	2	2
W2754AG	NA	\$1,864	\$1,864	2	2
W3054AG	NA	\$1,902	\$1,902	2	2
W3354AG	NA	\$1,946	\$1,946	2	2
W3654AG	NA	\$1,993	\$1,993	2	2
W1860_AG	NA	\$1,586	\$1,586	3	1
W2160_AG	NA	\$1,633	\$1,633	3	1
W2460_AG	NA	\$1,681	\$1,681	3	1
W2460AGBD	NA	\$1,681	\$1,681	3	2
W2760AG	NA	\$1,951	\$1,951	3	2
W3060AG	NA	\$1,989	\$1,989	3	2
W3360AG	NA	\$2,033	\$2,033	3	2
W3660AG	NA	\$2,080	\$2,080	3	2
APPLIANCE GARAGE WITH Doors	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
W1848_AGD	NA	\$1,295	\$1,295	2	3
W2148_AGD	NA	\$1,342	\$1,342	2	3
W2448_AGD	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389	2	3
W2448AGDBD	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389	2	4
W2748AGD	NA	\$1,663	\$1,663	2	4
W3048AGD	NA	\$1,703	\$1,703	2	4
W3348AGD	NA	\$1,745	\$1,745	2	4
W3648AGD	NA	\$1,794	\$1,794	2	4
W1854_AGD	NA	\$1,499	\$1,499	2	3
W2154_AGD	NA	\$1,546	\$1,546	2	3
W2454_AGD	NA	\$1,595	\$1,595	2	3
W2454AGDBD	NA	\$1,595	\$1,595	2	4
W2754AGD	NA	\$1,864	\$1,864	2	4
W3054AGD	NA	\$1,902	\$1,902	2	4
W3354AGD	NA	\$1,946	\$1,946	2	4
W3654AGD	NA	\$1,993	\$1,993	2	4
W1860_AGD	NA	\$1,586	\$1,586	3	3
W2160_AGD	NA	\$1,633	\$1,633	3	3
W2460_AGD	NA	\$1,681	\$1,681	3	3
W2460AGDBD	NA	\$1,681	\$1,681	3	4
W2760AGD	NA	\$1,951	\$1,951	3	4
W3060AGD	NA	\$1,989	\$1,989	3	4
W3360AGD	NA	\$2,033	\$2,033	3	4
W3660AGD	NA	\$2,080	\$2,080	3	4

WALL CABINETS

Appliance Garage



- 18" high by 13" deep.
- Fits under wall cabinet.
- For hinge direction an R or L replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Both ends always finished plywood.
- The cabinet with tambour is completely finished interior due to construction process and always plywood construction.
- Tambour cabinet opening is 14-1/4"
- Cabinet with door opening is 15-3/4"
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller cabinets.

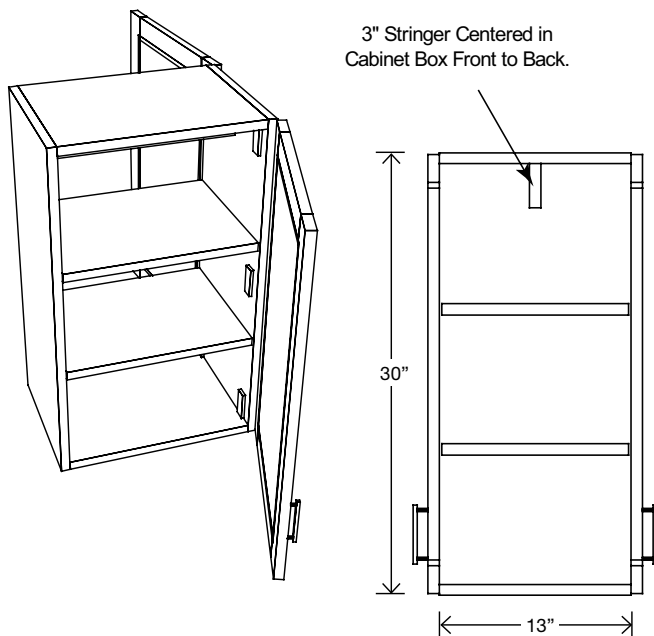
TIP See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

WITH TAMBOUR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
APG1517	NA	\$738	\$738	0	0
APG1817	NA	\$738	\$738	0	0
APG2117	NA	\$738	\$738	0	0
APG2417	NA	\$738	\$738	0	0
APG2717	NA	\$869	\$869	0	0
APG3017	NA	\$869	\$869	0	0
APG3317	NA	\$869	\$869	0	0
APG3617	NA	\$869	\$869	0	0

WITH Doors	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
APG1517D	✓	\$738	\$738	0	2
APG1817D	✓	\$738	\$738	0	2
APG2117D	✓	\$738	\$738	0	2
APG2417D	✓	\$738	\$738	0	2
APG2717D	✓	\$869	\$869	0	2
APG3017D	✓	\$869	\$869	0	2
APG3317D	✓	\$869	\$869	0	2
APG3617D	✓	\$869	\$869	0	2

WITH 1 DOOR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
APG1517D_	✓	\$738	\$738	0	1
APG1817D_	✓	\$738	\$738	0	1
APG2117D_	✓	\$738	\$738	0	1
APG2417D_	✓	\$738	\$738	0	1

Wall Peninsula



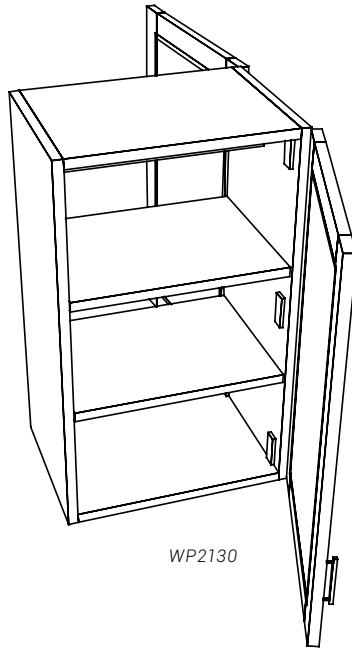
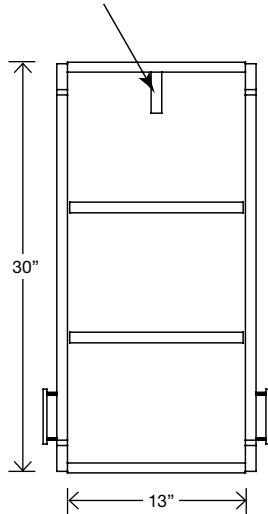
CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
WP1221	NA	\$600	\$600	0	2
WP1521	NA	\$660	\$660	0	2
WP1821	NA	\$712	\$712	0	2
WP2121	NA	\$773	\$773	0	2
WP2421	NA	\$820	\$820	0	2
WP2721	NA	\$1,026	\$1,026	0	4
WP3021	NA	\$1,077	\$1,077	0	4
WP3321	NA	\$1,129	\$1,129	0	4
WP3621	NA	\$1,190	\$1,190	0	4
WP3921	NA	\$1,251	\$1,251	0	4

- Specify hinge direction on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.
- Single door cabinets always hinged on same side.
- 3" stringer centered in cabinet box front to back; for support.
- This cabinet must be attached to a wall or adjacent cabinet for stability.
- No shelf included on 21" tall

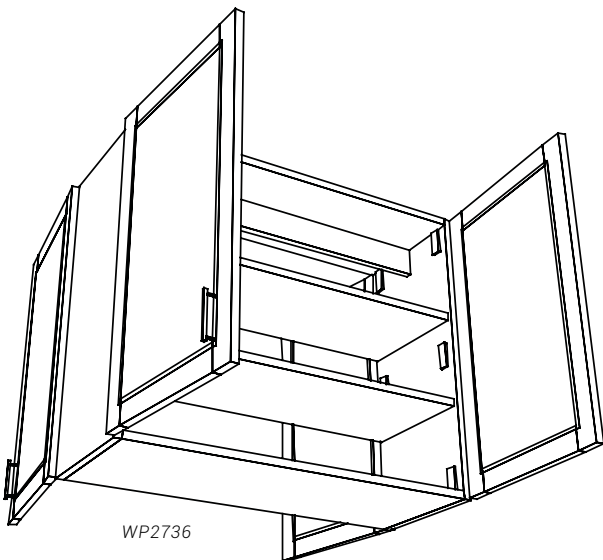
WALL CABINETS

Wall Peninsula Continued...

3" Stringer Centered in Cabinet Box Front to Back.



WP2130



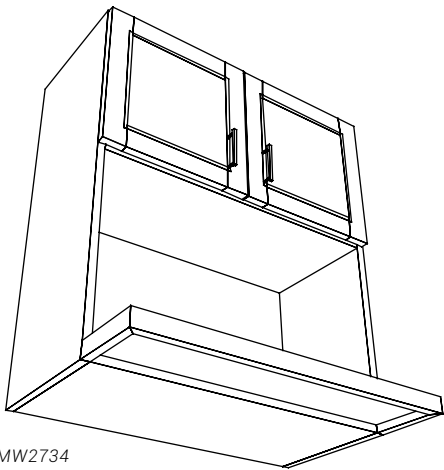
WP2736

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WP1224	NA	\$600	\$600	1	2
WP1524	NA	\$660	\$660	1	2
WP1824	NA	\$712	\$712	1	2
WP2124	NA	\$773	\$773	1	2
WP2424	NA	\$820	\$820	1	2
WP2724	NA	\$1,026	\$1,026	1	4
WP3024	NA	\$1,077	\$1,077	1	4
WP3324	NA	\$1,129	\$1,129	1	4
WP3624	NA	\$1,190	\$1,190	1	4
WP3924	NA	\$1,251	\$1,251	1	4
WP1230	NA	\$708	\$708	2	2
WP1530	NA	\$773	\$773	2	2
WP1830	NA	\$843	\$843	2	2
WP2130	NA	\$916	\$916	2	2
WP2430	NA	\$991	\$991	2	2
WP2730	NA	\$1,204	\$1,204	2	4
WP3030	NA	\$1,264	\$1,264	2	4
WP3330	NA	\$1,333	\$1,333	2	4
WP3630	NA	\$1,408	\$1,408	2	4
WP3930	NA	\$1,473	\$1,473	2	4
WP1236	NA	\$1,042	\$1,042	2	2
WP1536	NA	\$1,112	\$1,112	2	2
WP1836	NA	\$1,179	\$1,179	2	2
WP2136	NA	\$1,251	\$1,251	2	2
WP2436	NA	\$1,325	\$1,325	2	2
WP2736	NA	\$1,541	\$1,541	2	4
WP3036	NA	\$1,602	\$1,602	2	4
WP3336	NA	\$1,672	\$1,672	2	4
WP3636	NA	\$1,742	\$1,742	2	4
WP3936	NA	\$1,811	\$1,811	2	4
WP1242	NA	\$1,138	\$1,138	3	2
WP1542	NA	\$1,204	\$1,204	3	2
WP1842	NA	\$1,268	\$1,268	3	2
WP2142	NA	\$1,342	\$1,342	3	2
WP2442	NA	\$1,412	\$1,412	3	2
WP2742	NA	\$1,621	\$1,621	3	4
WP3042	NA	\$1,681	\$1,681	3	4
WP3342	NA	\$1,745	\$1,745	3	4
WP3642	NA	\$1,815	\$1,815	3	4
WP3942	NA	\$1,881	\$1,881	3	4

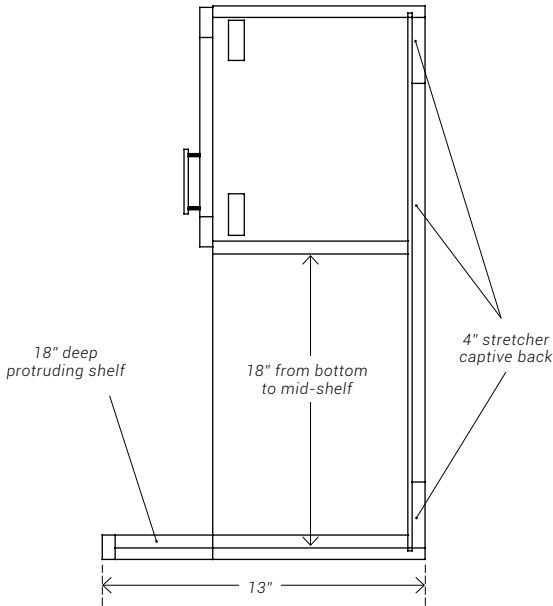
- Specify hinge direction on 12" - 24" wide cabinets.
- Single door cabinets always hinged on same side.
- 3" stringer centered in cabinet box front to back; for support.
- This cabinet must be attached to a wall or adjacent cabinet for stability.
- Also available 27", 33" and 39" heights.

WALL CABINETS

Microwave Wall



MW2734



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MW2734	NA	\$1,234	\$1,234	0	2
MW3034	NA	\$1,272	\$1,272	0	2
MW3334	NA	\$1,382	\$1,382	0	2
MW2740	NA	\$1,386	\$1,386	0	2
MW3040	NA	\$1,424	\$1,424	0	2
MW3340	NA	\$1,534	\$1,534	0	2
MW2746	NA	\$1,537	\$1,537	0	2
MW3046	NA	\$1,576	\$1,576	0	2
MW3346	NA	\$1,684	\$1,684	0	2

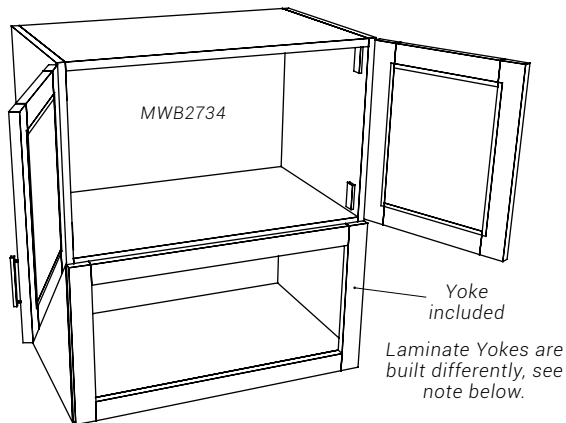
- 13" deep with an 18" deep protruding shelf (3/4" with CTE2 edge).
- Cutout height can be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclature as a modification.
- Microwave opening width is 1-1/2" less than the cabinet (this cannot be modified) x 17-1/4" high unless otherwise specified.
- If specifying cutout height, allow 3/4" in height for the thickness of the protruding shelf.
- Cutout nomenclature for this cabinet is TOHH
- Entire cabinet is finished interior and has a 1/4" captive back.
- Always plywood construction.
- Door overlaps mid-shelf 9/32".
- If you change the depth to 18" or deeper you will not get a protruding shelf.



Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your CSR for options to keep the 5-piece door.

WALL CABINETS

Microwave Built-In



- Cabinet is 21" deep but you can change depth to 24" for no charge by adding **CDNC** as a modification.
- Cutouts must be provided using the form, see Forms section or using the cutout dim. nom. as modifications.
- Cutout nom. for this cabinet are **TOHW & TOHH**.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, **see page W-11**.
- Opening is not finished interior, has a 1/4" back and requires the use of a trim kit.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
MWB2734	✓	\$1,505	\$1,505	0	2
MWB3034	✓	\$1,544	\$1,544	0	2
MWB3334	✓	\$1,652	\$1,652	0	2
MWB3634	✓	\$1,692	\$1,692	0	2
MWB2740	✓	\$1,657	\$1,657	0	2
MWB3040	✓	\$1,697	\$1,697	0	2
MWB3340	✓	\$1,805	\$1,805	0	2
MWB3640	✓	\$1,844	\$1,844	0	2
MWB2746	✓	\$1,809	\$1,809	0	2
MWB3046	✓	\$1,849	\$1,849	0	2
MWB3346	✓	\$1,957	\$1,957	0	2
MWB3646	✓	\$1,996	\$1,996	0	2

- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.

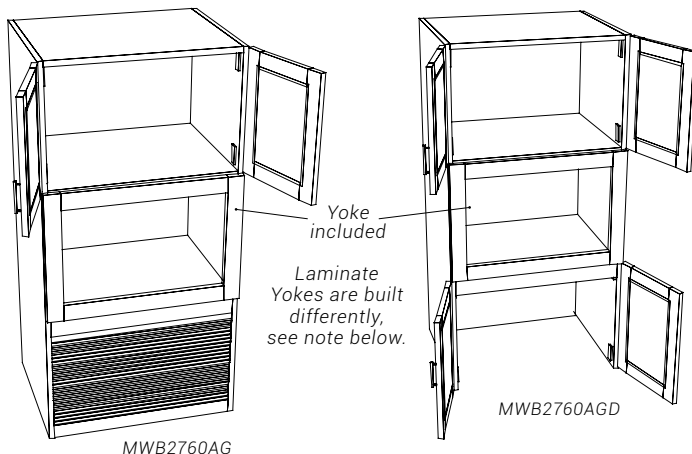


See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding yokes (cutouts).



Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your CSR for options to keep the 5-piece door.

Microwave Built-In Cabinet with APG



- Cabinet is 21" deep x 60" tall; change depth to 24" for no charge by adding **CDNC** as a modification.
- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW & TOHH**.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, **see page W-11**.
- The cabinet with tambour is completely finished interior due to construction process and always plywood construction.
- The tambour track is routed into the side of the cabinet.
- Cabinet has a 1/4" back and requires the use of a trim kit due to pocket screw visibility.

CABINET W/ TAMBOUR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MWB2760AG	NA	\$2,678	\$2,678	0	2
MWB3060AG	NA	\$2,716	\$2,716	0	2
MWB3660AG	NA	\$2,864	\$2,864	0	2

CABINETW/Doors	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MWB2760AGD	✓	\$2,678	\$2,678	0	4
MWB3060AGD	✓	\$2,716	\$2,716	0	4
MWB3660AGD	✓	\$2,864	\$2,864	0	4

- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.
- Tambour opening is 14-1/4" or APG door opening is 15-3/4"; adjustable by using **APGOH** as a modification.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use **APG ONE DOOR**.
- See the **Replacement & Loose Parts** section for notes about the tambour material, **see page R-4**.



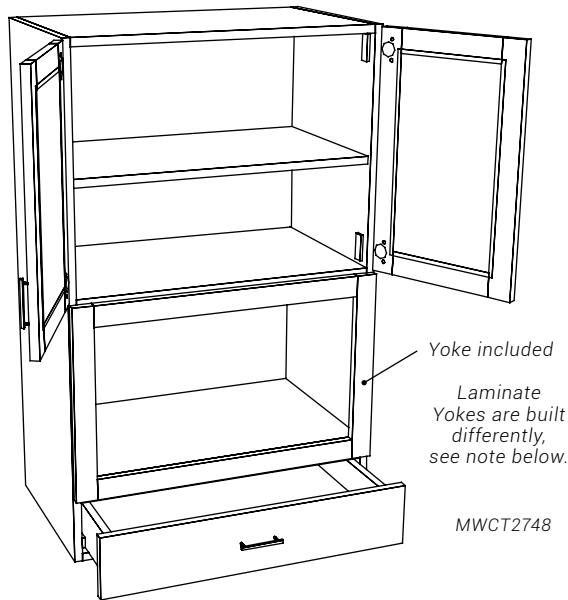
See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for helpful information regarding yokes (cutouts) and optional flip up pocket door.



Wide rail and stile doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your CSR for options to keep the 5-piece door.

WALL CABINETS

Microwave Countertop



- Cabinet is 21" deep but you can change depth to 24" for no charge by adding **CDNC** as a modification.
- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW & TOHH**

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAW-ERS	DRS
MWCT2748	✓	\$3,354	\$3,354	1	2
MWCT3048	✓	\$3,547	\$3,547	1	2
MWCT2754	✓	\$3,803	\$3,803	1	2
MWCT3054	✓	\$4,035	\$4,035	1	2
MWCT2760	✓	\$3,990	\$3,990	1	2
MWCT3060	✓	\$4,232	\$4,232	1	2

- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, **see page W-11**.
- Entire cabinet is finished interior and has a 1/4" back. Use of a trim kit is optional. Skins cover pocket screws in **MW** opening.
- Always plywood construction.
- Drawer front is 5-7/8" tall.
- Will receive an adjustable shelf in the upper section only if the opening height is 21" or greater.

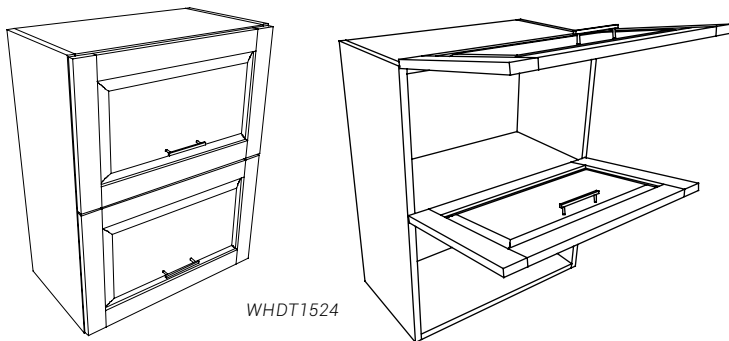


See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding yoke (cutouts).



Wide rail and stile Doors may not meet minimum height requirements. Call your CSR for options to keep the 5-piece door.

Wall Cabinet with Doors Hinged at Top



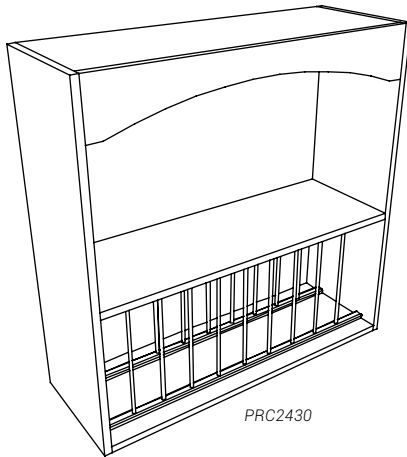
- Doors will be double panel in width on 27"-39".
- **SDPW** (single door panel width) can be added as a modification. There is no warranty when using **SDPW**.
- Door stays are included.
- Equal openings.
- Arched doors not available on this cabinet.

24" TALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
WHDT1524	✓	\$2,237	\$2,237	0	2
WHDT1824	✓	\$2,289	\$2,289	0	2
WHDT2124	✓	\$2,333	\$2,333	0	2
WHDT2424	✓	\$2,375	\$2,375	0	2
WHDT2724	✓	\$2,593	\$2,593	0	2
WHDT3024	✓	\$2,637	\$2,637	0	2
WHDT3324	✓	\$2,670	\$2,670	0	2
WHDT3624	✓	\$2,724	\$2,724	0	2
WHDT3924	✓	\$2,775	\$2,775	0	2

30" TALL CABINETS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SLF	DRS
WHDT1530	✓	\$2,289	\$2,289	0	2
WHDT1830	✓	\$2,342	\$2,342	0	2
WHDT2130	✓	\$2,384	\$2,384	0	2
WHDT2430	✓	\$2,436	\$2,436	0	2
WHDT2730	✓	\$2,645	\$2,645	0	2
WHDT3030	✓	\$2,698	\$2,698	0	2
WHDT3330	✓	\$2,750	\$2,750	0	2
WHDT3630	✓	\$2,792	\$2,792	0	2
WHDT3930	✓	\$2,845	\$2,845	0	2

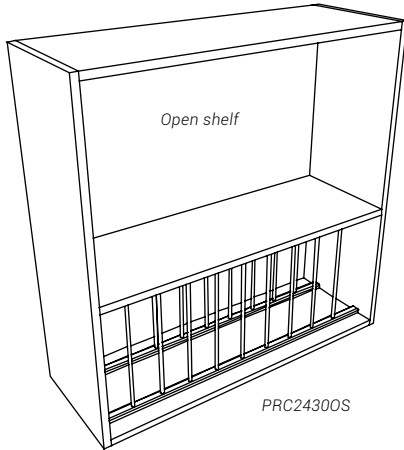
WALL CABINETS

Wall Plate Racks



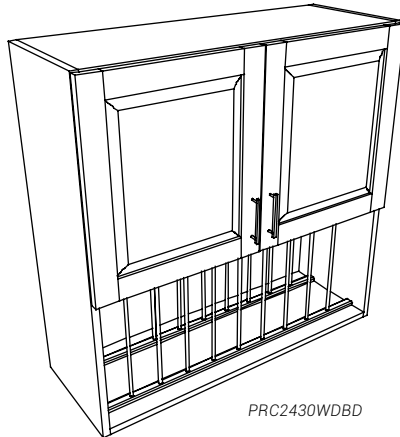
Shown with roman arched valance, other valance options can be specified. See page A-74 in the Accessories & Mods section

PRC2430



Open shelf

PRC2430OS



with doors

PRC2430WDBD

- 13" deep.
- Both openings have finished interior, including the PRC__WD.
- Always plywood construction.
- The lower portion has wooden dowel plate racks spaced on 2" centers. Lower opening is 14" tall.
- Wooden dowels are removable for cleaning.
- RH will affect the upper opening.
- To add plate racks to other cabinets, see the Accessories and Modifications section.

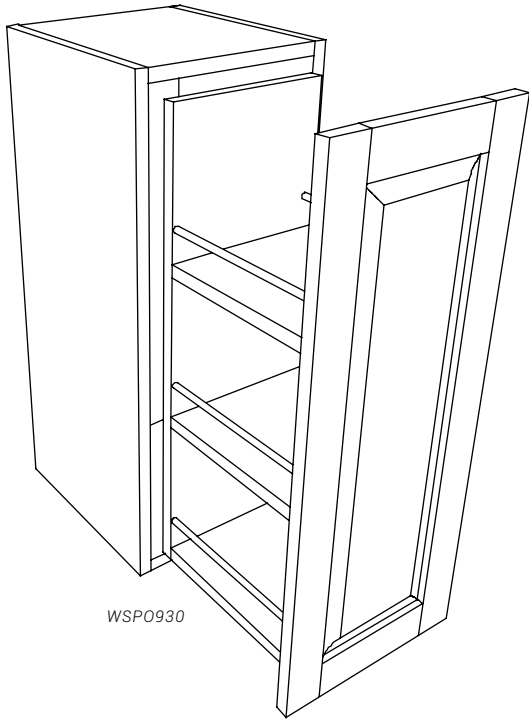
WITH STANDARD ARCHED VALANCE				
CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OF PLATES
PRC2430	NA	\$1,408	\$1,408	10
PRC2730	NA	\$1,468	\$1,468	12
PRC3030	NA	\$1,525	\$1,525	14
PRC3330	NA	\$1,586	\$1,586	16
PRC3630	NA	\$1,642	\$1,642	16
PRC2436	NA	\$1,656	\$1,656	10
PRC2736	NA	\$1,724	\$1,724	12
PRC3036	NA	\$1,794	\$1,794	14
PRC3336	NA	\$1,864	\$1,864	16
PRC3636	NA	\$1,928	\$1,928	16
PRC2442	NA	\$1,902	\$1,902	10
PRC2742	NA	\$1,977	\$1,977	12
PRC3042	NA	\$2,059	\$2,059	14
PRC3342	NA	\$2,136	\$2,136	16
PRC3642	NA	\$2,220	\$2,220	16

WITH OPEN SHELF				
CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OF PLATES
PRC2430OS	NA	\$1,408	\$1,408	10
PRC2730OS	NA	\$1,468	\$1,468	12
PRC3030OS	NA	\$1,525	\$1,525	14
PRC3330OS	NA	\$1,586	\$1,586	16
PRC3630OS	NA	\$1,642	\$1,642	16
PRC2436OS	NA	\$1,656	\$1,656	10
PRC2736OS	NA	\$1,724	\$1,724	12
PRC3036OS	NA	\$1,794	\$1,794	14
PRC3336OS	NA	\$1,864	\$1,864	16
PRC3636OS	NA	\$1,928	\$1,928	16
PRC2442OS	NA	\$1,902	\$1,902	10
PRC2742OS	NA	\$1,977	\$1,977	12
PRC3042OS	NA	\$2,059	\$2,059	14
PRC3342OS	NA	\$2,136	\$2,136	16
PRC3642OS	NA	\$2,220	\$2,220	16

WITH DOORS (NO VALANCE)				
CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OF PLATES/Doors
PRC2430WD(BD)	NA	\$1,656	\$1,656	10/1(2)
PRC2730WD	NA	\$1,715	\$1,715	12/2
PRC3030WD	NA	\$1,773	\$1,773	14/2
PRC3330WD	NA	\$1,834	\$1,834	16/2
PRC3630WD	NA	\$1,890	\$1,890	16/2
PRC2436WD(BD)	NA	\$1,902	\$1,902	10/1(2)
PRC2736WD	NA	\$1,972	\$1,972	12/2
PRC3036WD	NA	\$2,042	\$2,042	14/2
PRC3336WD	NA	\$2,111	\$2,111	16/2
PRC3636WD	NA	\$2,176	\$2,176	16/2
PRC2442WD(BD)	NA	\$2,150	\$2,150	10/1(2)
PRC2742WD	NA	\$2,223	\$2,223	12/2
PRC3042WD	NA	\$2,307	\$2,307	14/2
PRC3342WD	NA	\$2,384	\$2,384	16/2
PRC3642WD	NA	\$2,467	\$2,467	16/2

WALL CABINETS

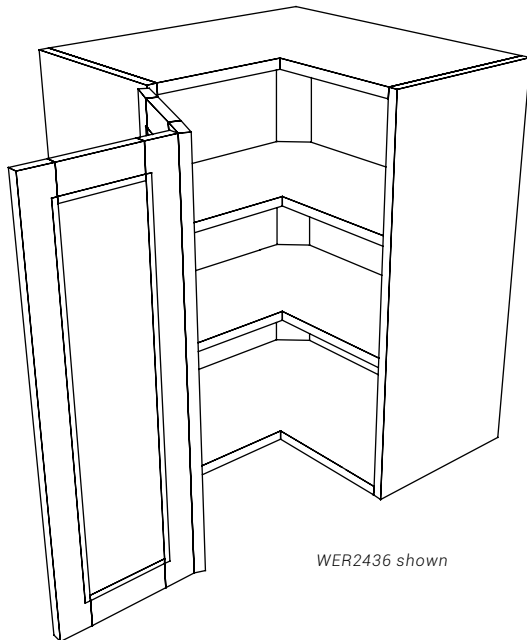
Wall Spice Pullout Cabinet



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
WSP0930	✓	\$1,468	\$1,468	1
WSP0936	✓	\$1,642	\$1,642	1
WSP0942	✓	\$1,729	\$1,729	1
WSP01230	✓	\$1,511	\$1,511	1
WSP01236	✓	\$1,684	\$1,684	1
WSP01242	✓	\$1,773	\$1,773	1

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on full extension drawer guides.
- Soft-close guides are not available.
- Rack is 1" less than opening.
- Chrome Rails.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization
- Shelf placement can be changed by adding an OM as a modification.
- Watch out for door minimums.

Wall Easy Reach Cabinet



24"W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WER2424	✓	\$1,211	\$1,211	0	2
WER2430	✓	\$1,255	\$1,255	2	2
WER2436	✓	\$1,429	\$1,429	2	2
WER2442	✓	\$1,560	\$1,560	3	2

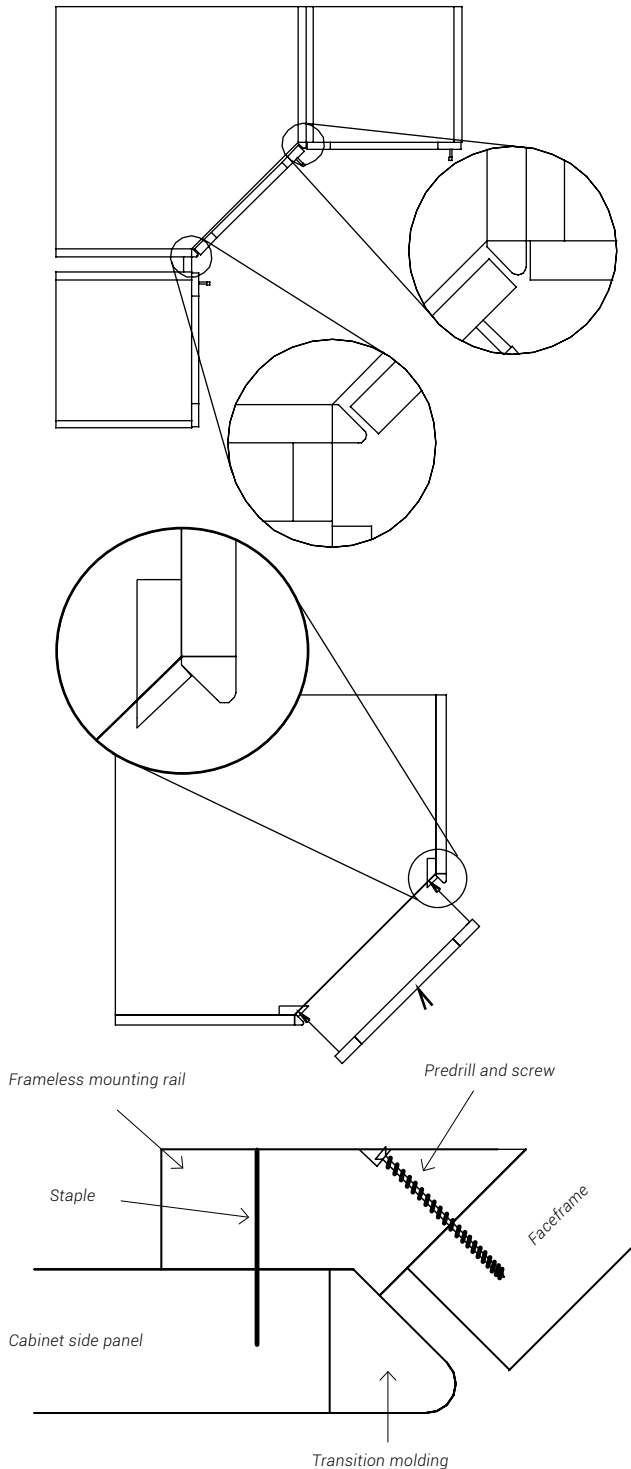
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WER2724	✓	\$1,646	\$1,646	0	2
WER2730	✓	\$1,689	\$1,689	2	2
WER2736	✓	\$1,864	\$1,864	2	2
WER2742	✓	\$1,993	\$1,993	3	2

- **No adjustable shelf in 24" tall units.**
- Specify hinge direction.
- Comes standard with pie-cut hinge in center and 170 degree hinge on the cabinet box.
- 27" x 27" should be considered the maximum and is the limit under the warranty.
- To increase the width on one back leg (or wall), add **CWL/CWR**. To change both back legs equally, add 1 **CW**.
- May reduce depth of one side only by using **RDL/RDR** and specifying "left only" or "right only".
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.

WALL CABINETS

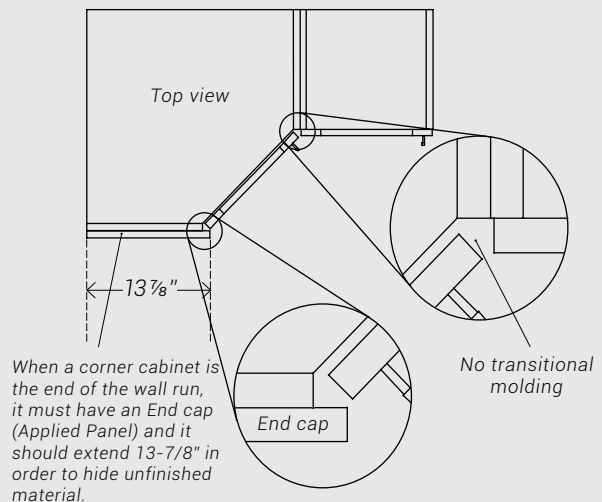
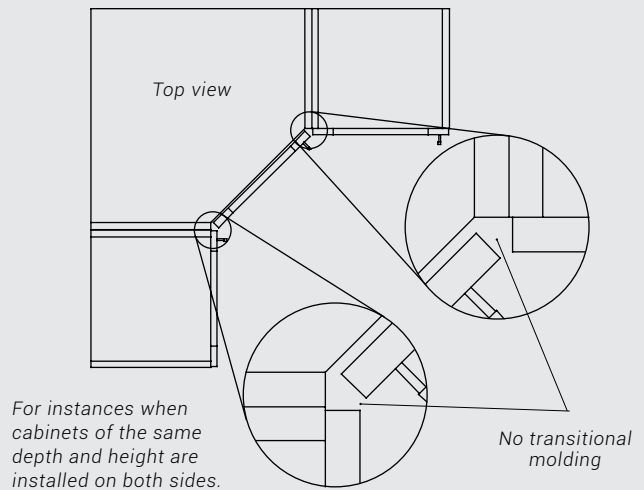
Diagonal Corner Cabinet Information

- Frameless diagonal corner cabinets incorporate the use of transition molding on the left and right side panels
- This allows the box to be used in any application including 1) open on one or both ends, 2) closed on one or both ends, 3) the use of a filler on one or both ends 4) or any combination of the above.
- Doors, drawer fronts, yokes and face frames will be bracketed by the transition molding attached to each side panel (see below).
- Diagonal corner cabinets with either a cutout or appliance garage with tambour will have yoke or face frame attached using frameless mounting rail.



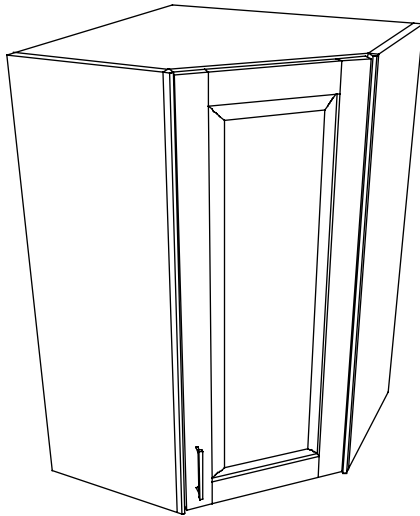
Helpful Notes about Laminate Wall Diagonals

- Laminate diagonals construction will differ from hardwood frameless diagonals and will not be built with a transition molding piece. Instead, they will have a finished presentation piece supplied by an outsourced vendor.
- Cabinet box will be edgebanded with a normal edgebanding that cannot be formed or finished to match, will be prefinished edgebanding from our supplier.
- Cannot be ordered with an unfinished or exposed end. For **End Panels see Accessories & Modifications section page A-84 and A-85**
- Both sides of the diagonal must have either a cabinet box of equal depth and height going on either side, OR an applied end panel. **Keep in mind that the end panel must be proud of the diagonal depth by 7/8".**



WALL CABINETS

Wall Corner Diagonal



WCD2724 shown

24"W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WCD2424	✓	\$1,211	\$1,211	0	1
WCD2430	✓	\$1,255	\$1,255	2	1
WCD2436	✓	\$1,429	\$1,429	2	1
WCD2442	✓	\$1,560	\$1,560	3	1
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WCD2724	✓	\$1,429	\$1,429	0	1
WCD2730	✓	\$1,473	\$1,473	2	1
WCD2736	✓	\$1,646	\$1,646	2	1
WCD2742	✓	\$1,776	\$1,776	3	1

- Specify hinge direction.
- Use WCD TWO DOOR as a modification to modify to butt Doors.
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.



Front angle must remain 45°. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.

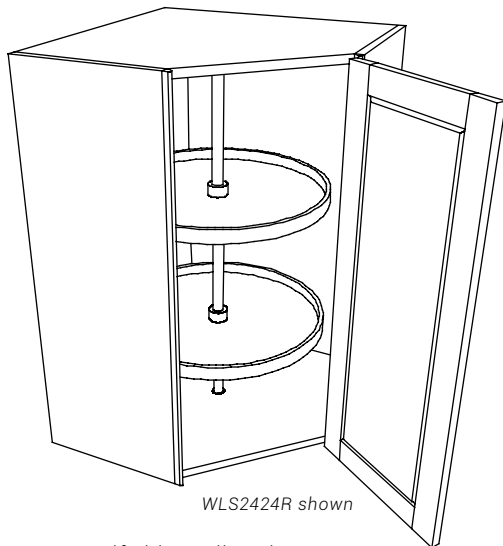
Modifications to the cabinet

WCD TWO DOOR

WCD Two Door ☒ M

Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.

Wall Lazy Susan Cabinet



WLS2424R shown

24"W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# TURNS	DOORS
WLS2424_	✓	\$1,211	\$1,211	2	1
WLS2430_	✓	\$1,255	\$1,255	3	1
WLS2436_	✓	\$1,429	\$1,429	3	1
WLS2442_	✓	\$1,560	\$1,560	4	1
WLSS2424_	✓	\$1,864	\$1,864	2	1
WLSS2430_	✓	\$1,907	\$1,907	3	1
WLSS2436_	✓	\$2,080	\$2,080	3	1
WLSS2442_	✓	\$2,211	\$2,211	4	1
27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# TURNS	DOORS
WLS2724_	✓	\$1,429	\$1,429	2	1
WLS2730_	✓	\$1,473	\$1,473	3	1
WLS2736_	✓	\$1,646	\$1,646	3	1
WLS2742_	✓	\$1,776	\$1,776	4	1
WLSS2724_	✓	\$2,080	\$2,080	2	1
WLSS2730_	✓	\$2,124	\$2,124	3	1
WLSS2736_	✓	\$2,298	\$2,298	3	1
WLSS2742_	✓	\$2,429	\$2,429	4	1

- Specify hinge direction.
- Wall Lazy Susans (**WLS_**) use 20" diameter revolving plastic trays with a center post.
- Wall Lazy Super Susans (**WLSS_**) use 20" diameter revolving wooden trays attached to adjustable shelves (no center post).
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.



If width or depth reductions are needed use the WCD cabinet as these modifications may eliminate the rounds.



Front angle must remain 45 degrees. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.

Modifications to the cabinet

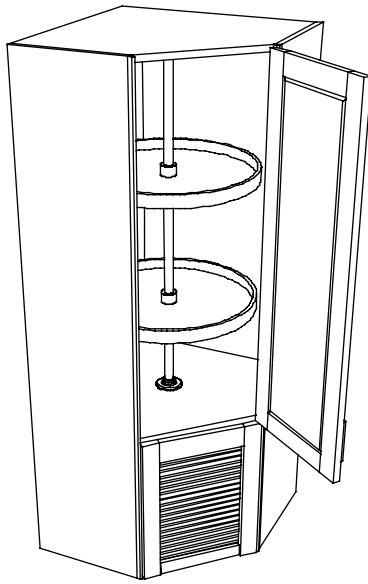
WCD TWO DOOR

WCD Two Door ☒ M

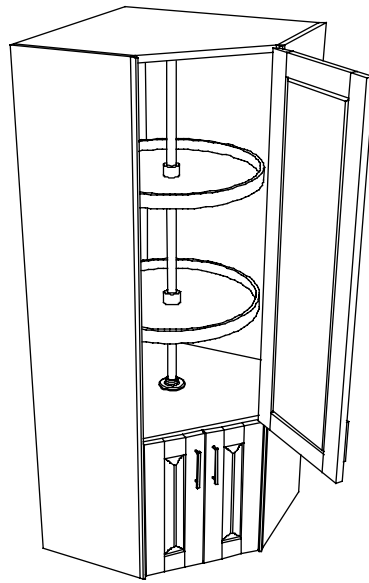
Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Lazy Susan Cabinets with APG



WLS2424RAG shown



WLS2424RAGD shown

- Specify hinge direction.
- Wall Lazy Susans (**WLS__**) use 20" diameter revolving plastic trays with a center post.
- Wall Lazy Super Susans (**WLSS__**) use 20" diameter revolving wooden trays attached to adjustable shelves (no center post).
- Tambour opening is 14-1/4" or **APG** door opening is 15-3/4"; adjustable by using **APGOH** as a modification.
- Change height will affect upper opening.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use **APG ONE DOOR**. Add **WCD TWO DOOR** as a modification to modify to butt doors.
- Both ends are always finished plywood construction; charges apply.
- 24" wide has 13" deep sides; 27" wide has 15" deep sides.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.
- **APG** section will have a yoke attached when ordered with tambour.

Modifications to the cabinet

WCD TWO DOOR	WCD Two Door ☒ M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
APGOH	APG Opening Height Modify appliance garage opening height.
APG ONE DOOR	Appliance Garage w/ One Door ☒ M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.

24"W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES W/ TAMBOUR	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# TURNS	DRS
--	----------------	----------	-----------	------------	-----

WLS2448_AG	NA	\$2,124	\$2,124	3	1
WLS2454_AG	NA	\$2,298	\$2,298	3	1
WLS2460_AG	NA	\$2,429	\$2,429	4	1
WLSS2448_AG	NA	\$2,775	\$2,775	3	1
WLSS2454_AG	NA	\$2,949	\$2,949	3	1
WLSS2460_AG	NA	\$3,080	\$3,080	4	1

24" W X 24"D WITH 13" SIDES W/ Doors	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# TURNS	DRS
---	----------------	----------	-----------	------------	-----

WLS2448_AGD	NA	\$2,124	\$2,124	3	3
WLS2454_AGD	NA	\$2,298	\$2,298	3	3
WLS2460_AGD	NA	\$2,429	\$2,429	4	3
WLSS2448_AGD	NA	\$2,775	\$2,775	3	3
WLSS2454_AGD	NA	\$2,949	\$2,949	3	3
WLSS2460_AGD	NA	\$3,080	\$3,080	4	3

27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES W/ TAMBOUR	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# TURNS	DRS
--	----------------	----------	-----------	------------	-----

WLS2748_AG	NA	\$2,342	\$2,342	3	1
WLS2754_AG	NA	\$2,515	\$2,515	3	1
WLS2760_AG	NA	\$2,645	\$2,645	4	1
WLSS2748_AG	NA	\$2,993	\$2,993	3	1
WLSS2754_AG	NA	\$3,167	\$3,167	3	1
WLSS2760_AG	NA	\$3,296	\$3,296	4	1

27"W X 27"D WITH 15" SIDES W/ Doors	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# TURNS	DRS
--	----------------	----------	-----------	------------	-----

WLS2748_AGD	NA	\$2,342	\$2,342	3	3
WLS2754_AGD	NA	\$2,515	\$2,515	3	3
WLS2760_AGD	NA	\$2,645	\$2,645	4	3
WLSS2748_AGD	NA	\$2,993	\$2,993	3	3
WLSS2754_AGD	NA	\$3,167	\$3,167	3	3
WLSS2760_AGD	NA	\$3,296	\$3,296	4	3

- Watch out for door minimums in lower section.
- 48" unit lines up w/ 30" tall wall; used in 84" tall applications
- 54" unit lines up w/ 36" tall wall; used in 90" tall applications
- 60" unit lines up w/ 42" tall wall; used in 96" tall applications



If width or depth reductions are needed use the WCD w/APG cabinet as these modifications may eliminate the rounds.



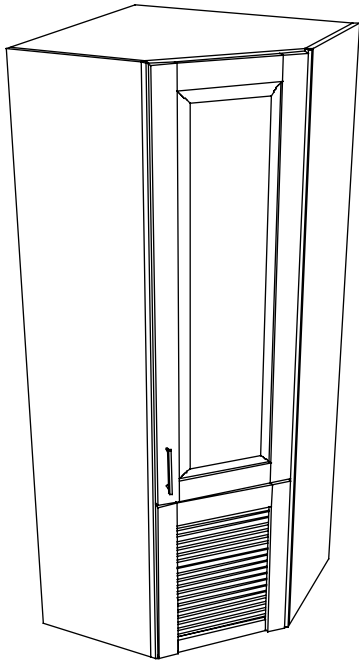
Front angle must remain 45 degrees. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.



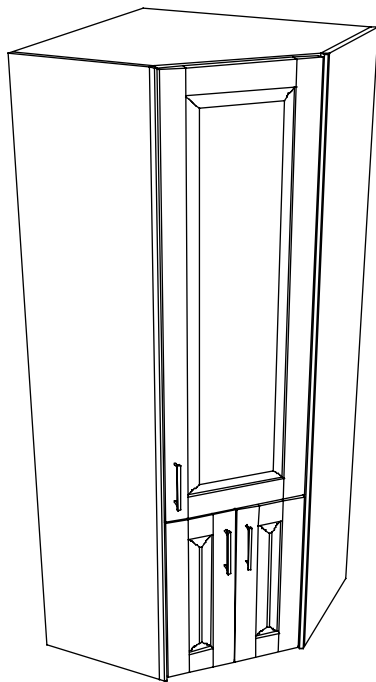
See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Corner Diagonal with APG



WCD2454RAG
with tambour shown



WCD2454RAGD
with doors shown

Modifications to the cabinet

APGOH	APG Opening Height Modify appliance garage opening height.
WCD TWO DOOR	WCD Two Door ☒ M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
APG ONE DOOR	Appliance Garage w/ One Door ☒ M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.

WITH TAMBOUR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WCD2448_AG	NA	\$2,124	\$2,124	2	1
WCD2454_AG	NA	\$2,298	\$2,298	2	1
WCD2460_AG	NA	\$2,429	\$2,429	3	1
WCD2748_AG	NA	\$2,342	\$2,342	2	1
WCD2754_AG	NA	\$2,515	\$2,515	2	1
WCD2760_AG	NA	\$2,645	\$2,645	3	1
WITH DOORS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WCD2448_AGD	NA	\$2,124	\$2,124	2	3
WCD2454_AGD	NA	\$2,298	\$2,298	2	3
WCD2460_AGD	NA	\$2,429	\$2,429	3	3
WCD2748_AGD	NA	\$2,342	\$2,342	2	3
WCD2754_AGD	NA	\$2,515	\$2,515	2	3
WCD2760_AGD	NA	\$2,645	\$2,645	3	3

- For hinge direction an R or L replaces the “_” in nomenclature.
- Tambour opening is 14-1/4” or **APG** door opening is 15-3/4”; adjustable by using **APGOH** as a modification.
- Change height will affect upper opening.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use **APG ONE DOOR**. Add **WCD TWO DOOR** as a modification to modify to butt doors.
- Both ends are always finished plywood construction; charges apply.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.
- APG section will have a yoke attached when ordered with tambour.
- 48” unit lines up w/ 30” tall wall; used in 84” tall applications
- 54” unit lines up w/ 36” tall wall; used in 90” tall applications
- 60” unit lines up w/ 42” tall wall; used in 96” tall applications
- 24” wide has 13” deep sides; 27” wide has 15” deep sides.
- Watch out for door minimums in lower section.



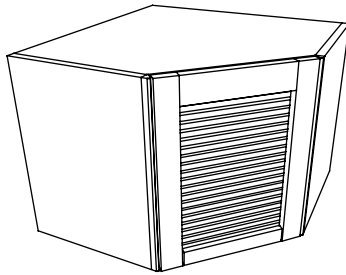
Front angle must remain 45 degrees. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.



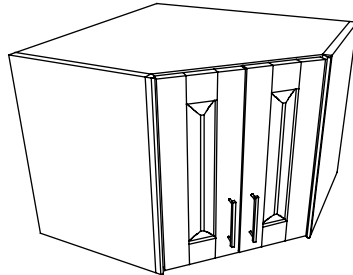
See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

WALL CABINETS

Appliance Garage Diagonal



APGD2718
with tambour shown



APGD2718D
with doors shown

APGD W/ TAMBOUR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	CLEARANCE
APGD2418	NA	\$869	\$869	0	14 1/4"
APGD2718	NA	\$1,086	\$1,086	0	14 1/4"
APGD3314	NA	\$1,303	\$1,303	0	10 1/4"
APGD W/DOORS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	CLEARANCE
APGD2418D	NA	\$869	\$869	2	15 3/4"
APGD2718D	NA	\$1,086	\$1,086	2	15 3/4"
APGD3314D	NA	\$1,303	\$1,303	2	11 3/4"

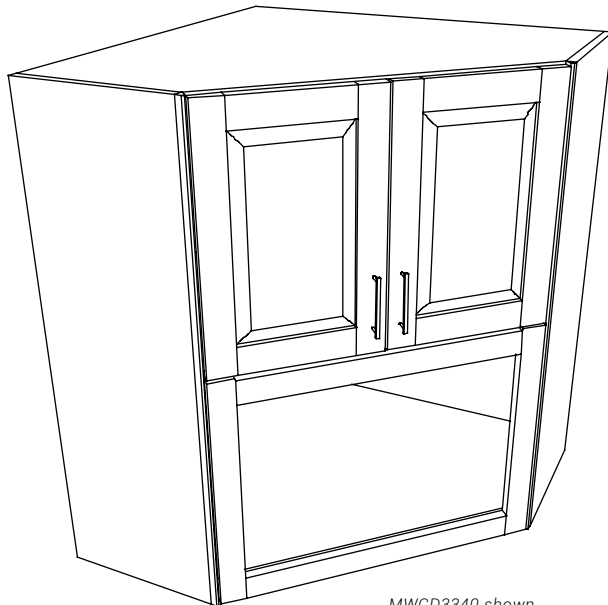
- 24" W and 27" W units are 18" H and fit under a **WCD, WLS, or WLSS**.
- 33" W unit is 14" H and fits under the **MWCD33__** diagonal microwave cabinet.
- Side panels are 13" deep.
- To modify to single door in appliance opening, use **APG ONE DOOR** as a modification.
- See **ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS** for notes about the tambour material.

- Both ends are always finished plywood construction; charges apply.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.
- **APG** section will have a yoke attached when ordered with tambour.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller cabinets.



See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding optional flip up pocket door.

Corner Microwave Cabinet



MWCD3340 shown

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
MWCD3334	NA	\$1,864	\$1,864	0	2
MWCD3340	NA	\$2,015	\$2,015	0	2
MWCD3346	NA	\$2,167	\$2,167	0	2

- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications.
- 25" maximum cutout width.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW & TOHH**
- Opening is finished interior and has a 1/4" back. Use of a trim kit is optional.
- Cabinet is 33" x 33" with 13" sides.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.



See Wall Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding yokes (cutouts).

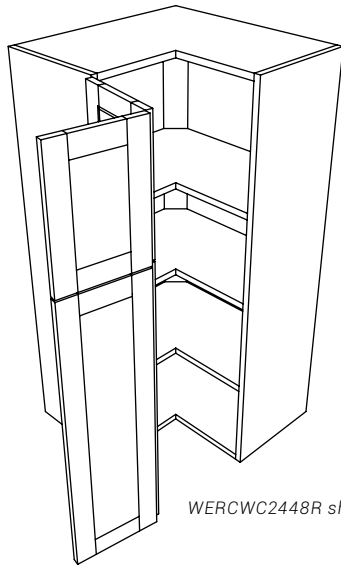


Front angle must remain 45°. Backs and sides must remain equal to one another.

WALL CABINETS

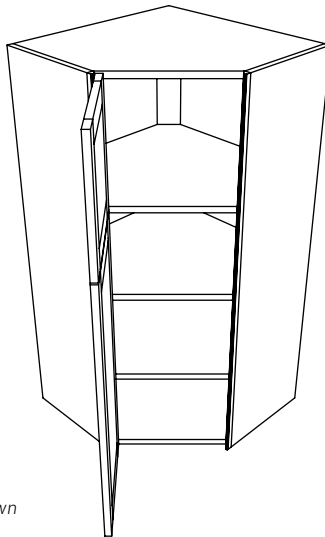
Combination Corner Cabinets 42" and 48" Tall

Easy Reach



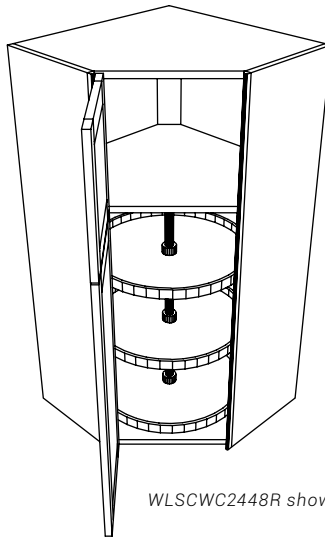
WERCWC2448R shown

Adjustable Shelves



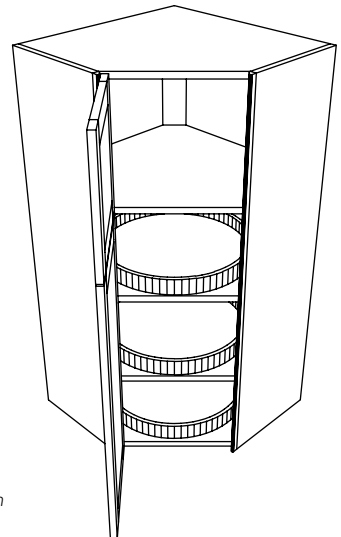
WDCWC2448R shown

Lazy Susan



WLSCWC2448R shown

Super Susan



WLSSWC2448R shown

EASY REACH

24" Wide X 12" Depth	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WERCWC2442_	✓	\$1,685	3	2
WERCWC2448_	✓	\$1,854	3	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth				
WERCWC2742_	✓	\$2,242	3	2
WERCWC2748_	✓	\$2,466	3	2

LAZY SUSAN

24" Wide X 12" Depth	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	#ROUNDS	DOORS
WLSCWC2442_	✓	\$1,763	3	2
WLSCWC2448_	✓	\$1,940	3	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth				
WLSCWC2742_	✓	\$2,063	3	2
WLSCWC2748_	✓	\$2,270	3	2

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES, CORNER DIAGONAL

24" Wide X 12" Depth	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	#SHELF	DOORS
WDCWC2442_	✓	\$1,654	3	2
WDCWC2448_	✓	\$1,820	3	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth				
WDCWC2742_	✓	\$1,936	3	2
WDCWC2748_	✓	\$2,130	3	2

SUPER SUSAN

24" Wide X 12" Depth	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	# ROUNDS	DOORS
WLSSWC2442_	✓	\$2,322	3	2
WLSSWC2448_	✓	\$2,485	3	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth				
WLSSWC2742_	✓	\$2,601	3	2
WLSSWC2748_	✓	\$2,784	3	2

- For hinge direction an **L** or **R** replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Top door/bottom door breakouts match the breakouts for the straight run Combination Wall Cabinets.
- Changes to the height will affect the bottom opening.
- CWC MODIFY** can be added as point number to change the top opening height.

- GD** or **MBD** can be used to modify upper doors to glass doors or mullion doors.
- GD ALL** should be used to modify all doors on the cabinets to glass doors.



Works in conjunction with Combination Wall Cabinets on page W-18.

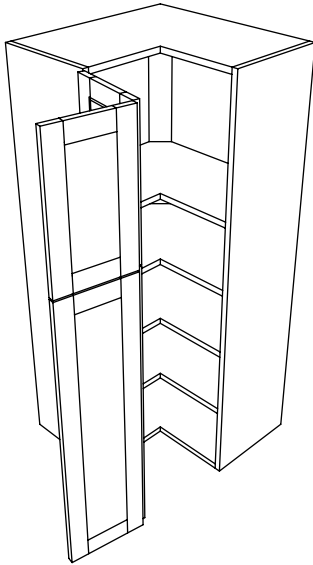
CABINET BREAKOUTS

CAB SIZE	Bottom Opening	Top Opening
42	28 31/32	10 25/32
48	31 31/32	13 25/32
54	34 31/32	16 25/32
60	37 31/32	19 25/32

WALL CABINETS

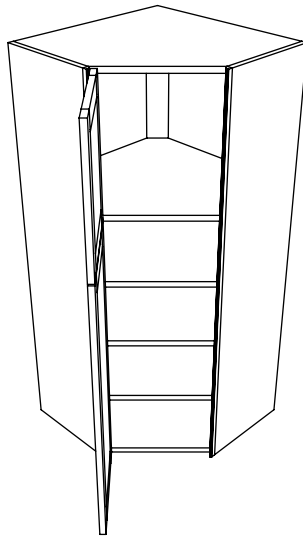
Combination Corner Cabinets 54" and 60" Tall

Easy Reach



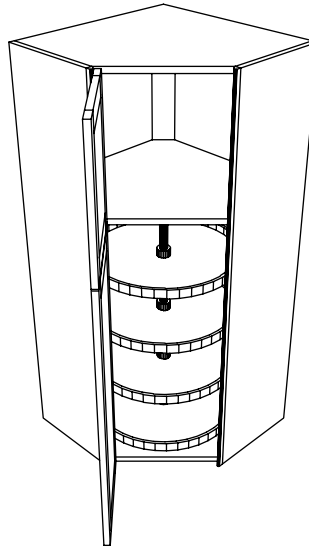
WERCWC2460R shown

Adjustable Shelves



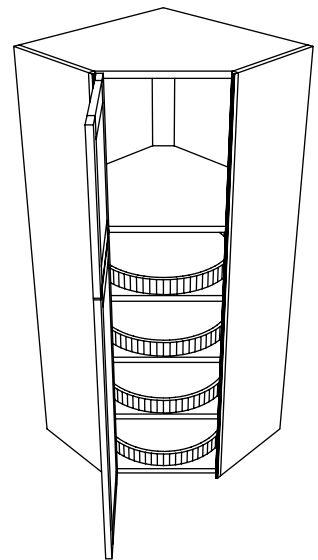
WDCWC2460R shown

Lazy Susan



WLSCWC2460R shown

Super Susan



WLSSWC2460R shown

EASY REACH

24" Wide X 12" Depth	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WERCWC2454_	✓	\$2,040	3	2
WERCWC2460_	✓	\$2,244	4	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth				
WERCWC2754_	✓	\$2,714	3	2
WERCWC2760_	✓	\$2,985	4	2

LAZY SUSAN

24" Wide X 12" Depth	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WLSCWC2454_	✓	\$2,134	3	2
WLSCWC2460_	✓	\$2,348	4	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth				
WLSCWC2754_	✓	\$2,497	3	2
WLSCWC2760_	✓	\$2,748	4	2

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES, CORNER DIAGONAL

24" Wide X 12" Depth	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WDCWC2454_	✓	\$2,002	3	2
WDCWC2460_	✓	\$2,203	4	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth				
WDCWC2754_	✓	\$2,343	3	2
WDCWC2760_	✓	\$2,578	4	2

SUPER SUSAN

24" Wide X 12" Depth	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	#SHELVES	DOORS
WLSSWC2454_	✓	\$2,659	3	2
WLSSWC2460_	✓	\$2,846	4	2
27" Wide X 15" Depth				
WLSSWC2754_	✓	\$2,979	3	2
WLSSWC2760_	✓	\$3,188	4	2

- For hinge direction an **L** or **R** replaces the "_" in nomenclature.
- Top door/bottom door breakouts match the breakouts for the straight run Combination Wall Cabinets.
- Changes to the height will affect the bottom opening.
- 3" rail between the top and bottom frame opening.
- CWC MODIFY** can be added as point number to change the top opening height.
- GD** or **MBD** can be used to modify upper doors to glass doors or mullion doors.
- GD ALL** should be used to modify all doors on the cabinets to glass doors.



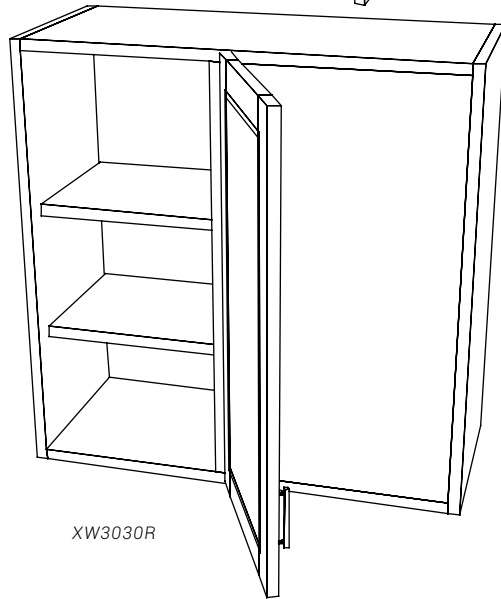
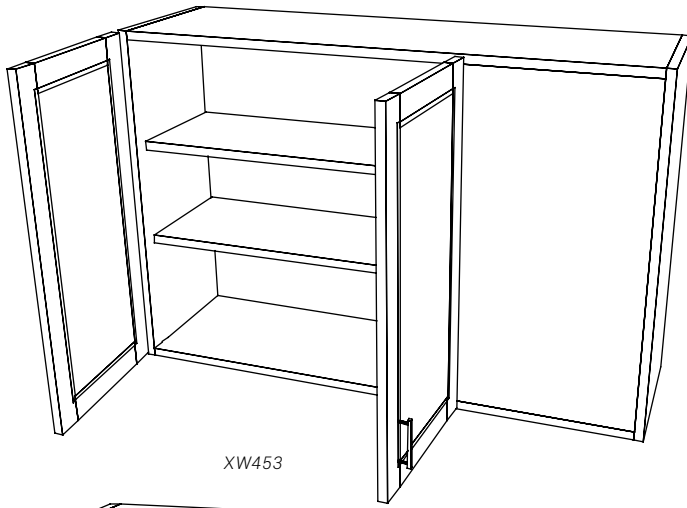
Works in conjunction with Combination Wall Cabinets on page W-13.

CABINET BREAKOUTS

CAB SIZE	Bottom Opening	Top Opening
42	28 31/32	10 25/32
48	31 31/32	13 25/32
54	34 31/32	16 25/32
60	37 31/32	19 25/32

WALL CABINETS

Blind Corner Wall Cabinets



- Specify **L** for blind left and **R** for blind right.
- Blind area is completely finished.
- All corner wall cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1-1/2" and filled around the corner 1-1/2". Recommended pull is 3" and the fill around the corner should match.
- A filler is not included; must order separately
- You may wish to complete the look with an overlay by ordering solid stock with edge detail.
- Blind end of cabinet box to door edge is 13-3/32".
- Blind end of cabinet box to door opening is 13-3/4".
- Opening size is the cabinet width minus 14-1/2"
- Door size is cabinet width minus 13-3/16" (subtract 1/8" and divide by 2 on a double-door cabinet).
- To modify door opening, add **MODIFY BLIND** as a modification and specify the opening. This can be used to create a built-in pull.

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DRS
XW2424	✓	\$508	\$508	1	1
XW2724	✓	\$639	\$639	1	1
XW3024	✓	\$673	\$673	1	1
XW3324	✓	\$708	\$708	1	1
XW3624	✓	\$747	\$747	1	1
XW3924	✓	\$787	\$787	1	2
XW4224	✓	\$813	\$813	1	2
XW4524	✓	\$855	\$855	1	2
XW4824	✓	\$881	\$881	1	2
XW2430	✓	\$616	\$616	2	1
XW2730	✓	\$756	\$756	2	1
XW3030	✓	\$794	\$794	2	1
XW3330	✓	\$838	\$838	2	1
XW3630	✓	\$886	\$886	2	1
XW3930	✓	\$930	\$930	2	2
XW4230	✓	\$972	\$972	2	2
XW4530	✓	\$1,021	\$1,021	2	2
XW4830	✓	\$1,064	\$1,064	2	2
XW2436	✓	\$921	\$921	2	1
XW2736	✓	\$1,059	\$1,059	2	1
XW3036	✓	\$1,099	\$1,099	2	1
XW3336	✓	\$1,143	\$1,143	2	1
XW3636	✓	\$1,190	\$1,190	2	1
XW3936	✓	\$1,234	\$1,234	2	2
XW4236	✓	\$1,277	\$1,277	2	2
XW4536	✓	\$1,325	\$1,325	2	2
XW4836	✓	\$1,368	\$1,368	2	2
XW2442	✓	\$921	\$921	3	1
XW2742	✓	\$1,059	\$1,059	3	1
XW3042	✓	\$1,099	\$1,099	3	1
XW3342	✓	\$1,143	\$1,143	3	1
XW3642	✓	\$1,190	\$1,190	3	1
XW3942	✓	\$1,234	\$1,234	3	2
XW4242	✓	\$1,277	\$1,277	3	2
XW4542	✓	\$1,325	\$1,325	3	2
XW4842	✓	\$1,368	\$1,368	3	2

Modifications to the cabinet

MODIFY BLIND

Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet ☒ M

Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.

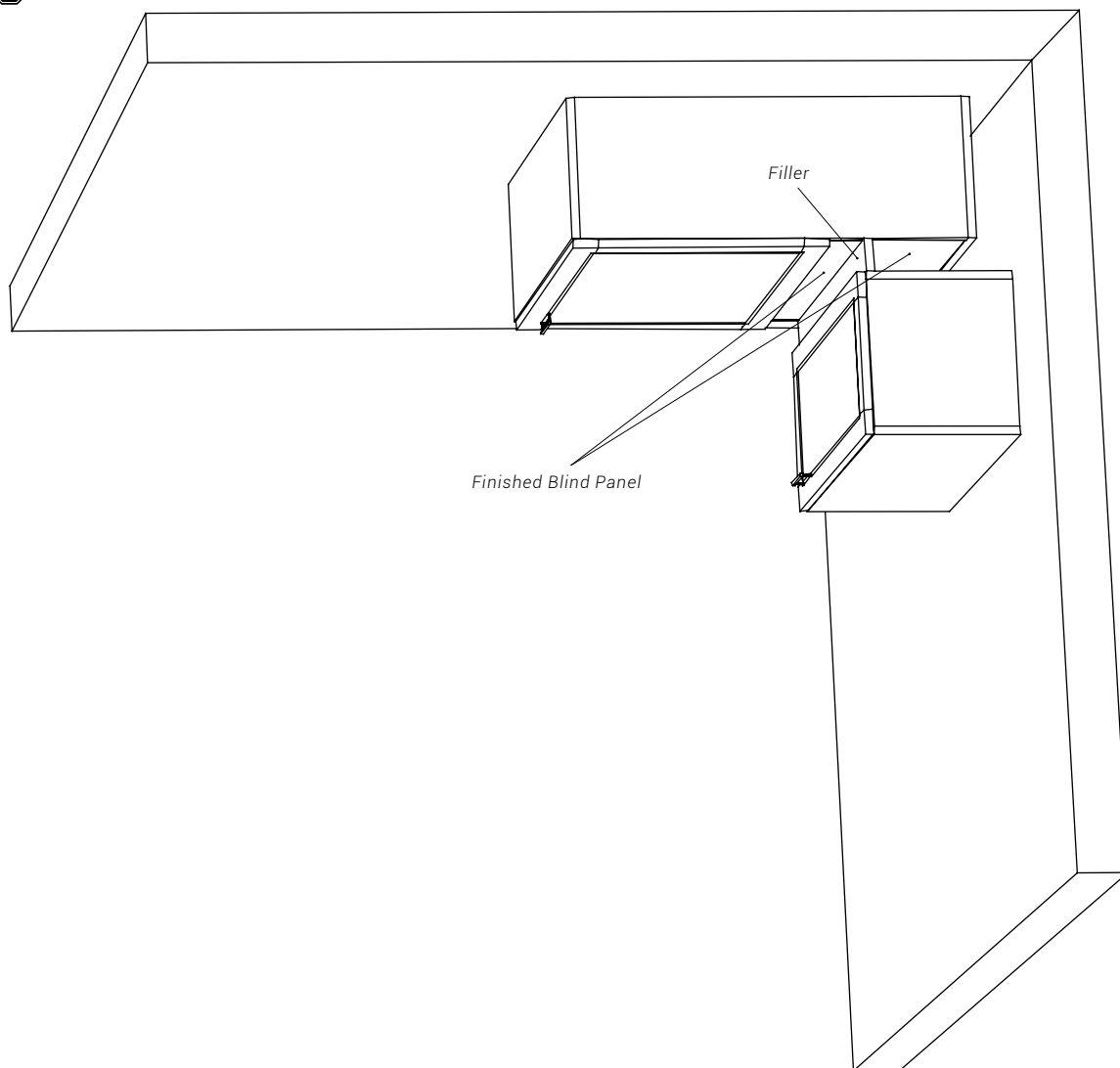
WALL CABINETS

Information you should know about Wall Blind Cabinets

- Blind cabinets must be pulled
 - ▶ 1-1/2" pull minimum
 - ▶ 3" recommended
 - ▶ Consider issues such as pulls / handles
 - ▶ We recommend you fill what you pull
- Entire blind panel is finished (**Laminate finishes: The front and back of the blind panel section of the cabinet will match the finish chosen**)
- You will need to order a filler for the adjacent cabinet
- The measurement from the blind side to the door edge is 13-3/32"
- The measurement from the blind side to the door opening is 13-3/4"
- Opening size is the cabinet width minus 14-1/2"
- Door size is cabinet width minus 13-3/16" (subtract 1/8" and divide by 2 on a double-door cabinet)
- Two overlay fillers can be ordered with the door edge and mitered together in the corner to complete the look
- Use MODIFY BLIND as a modification to create a built-in pull.

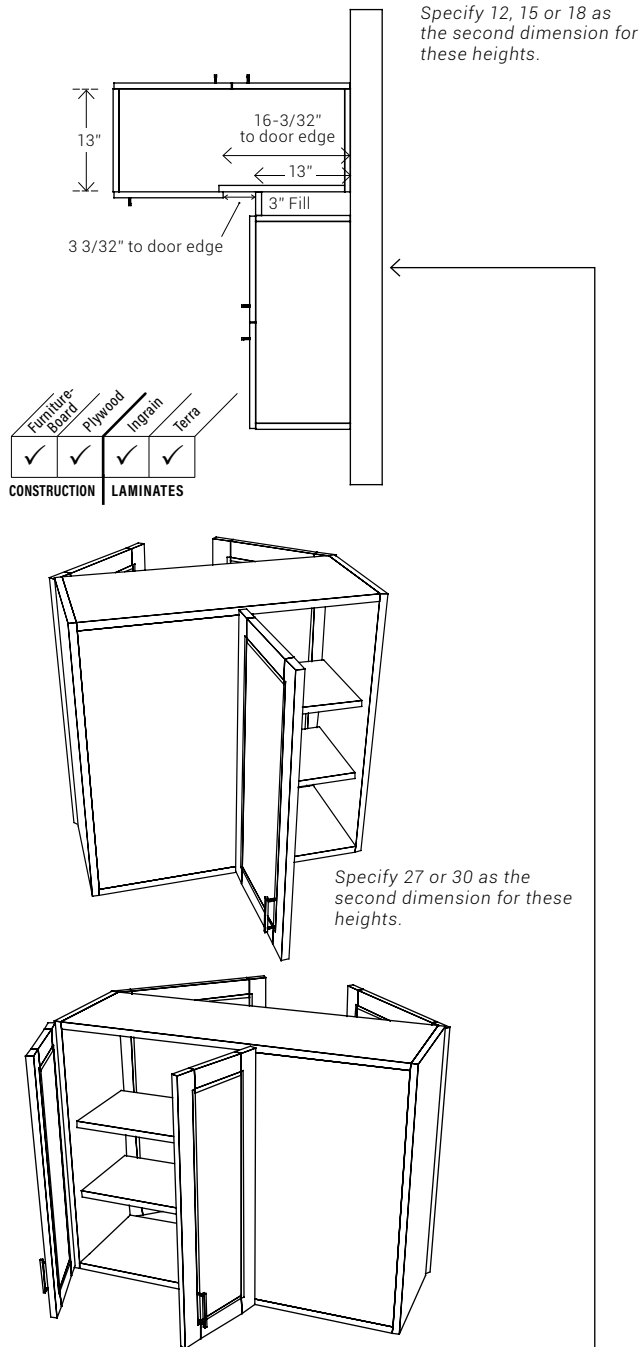


JUST A REMINDER THAT YOU ARE WORKING WITH A 13" DEEP CABINET



WALL CABINETS

Blind Corner Wall Peninsula



- Specify L for blind left and R for blind right.
- Blind area is completely finished.
- Blind end of cabinet box to door edge is 16-3/32".
- Blind end of cabinet box to door opening is 16-3/4".
- Opening size is the cabinet width minus 17-1/2"
- Door size is cabinet width minus 16-3/16" (subtract 1/8" and divide by 2 on a double-door cabinet)

Modifications to the cabinet

MODIFY BLIND

Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet ☒ M

Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.

12", 15" OR 18" TALL CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP24__	NA	\$799	\$799	0	2
XWP27__	NA	\$1,003	\$1,003	0	3
XWP30__	NA	\$1,056	\$1,056	0	3
XWP33__	NA	\$1,108	\$1,108	0	3
XWP36__	NA	\$1,169	\$1,169	0	3
XWP39__	NA	\$1,229	\$1,229	0	4

24" TALL CABINET		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP2424	NA	\$799	\$799	1	2
XWP2724	NA	\$1,003	\$1,003	1	3
XWP3024	NA	\$1,056	\$1,056	1	3
XWP3324	NA	\$1,108	\$1,108	1	3
XWP3624	NA	\$1,169	\$1,169	1	3
XWP3924	NA	\$1,229	\$1,229	1	4

27" OR 30" TALL CABINET		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP24__	NA	\$969	\$969	2	2
XWP27__	NA	\$1,094	\$1,094	2	3
XWP30__	NA	\$1,242	\$1,242	2	3
XWP33__	NA	\$1,312	\$1,312	2	3
XWP36__	NA	\$1,386	\$1,386	2	3
XWP39__	NA	\$1,450	\$1,450	2	4

36" TALL CABINET		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP2436	NA	\$1,272	\$1,272	2	2
XWP2736	NA	\$1,398	\$1,398	2	3
XWP3036	NA	\$1,546	\$1,546	2	3
XWP3336	NA	\$1,616	\$1,616	2	3
XWP3636	NA	\$1,689	\$1,689	2	3
XWP3936	NA	\$1,754	\$1,754	2	4

42" TALL CABINET		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
XWP2442	NA	\$1,272	\$1,272	3	2
XWP2742	NA	\$1,398	\$1,398	3	3
XWP3042	NA	\$1,546	\$1,546	3	3
XWP3342	NA	\$1,616	\$1,616	3	3
XWP3642	NA	\$1,689	\$1,689	3	3
XWP3942	NA	\$1,754	\$1,754	3	4



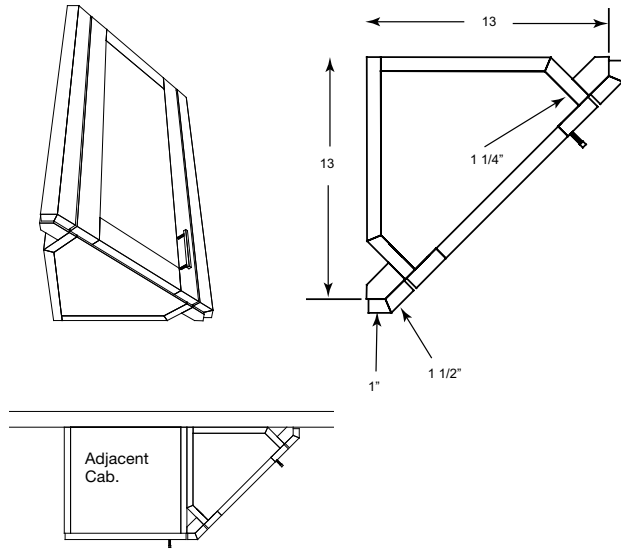
We recommend use of a 3" (or larger) overlay filler if you pull the cabinet for a more refined look.



Cabinet has a 3" pull built-in and does not need to be pulled from the wall.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Angle Cabinet



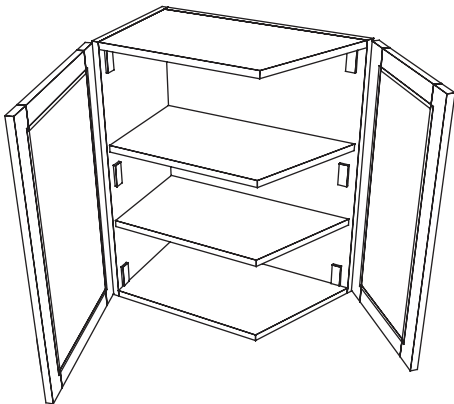
CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WA1330	NA	\$860	\$860	2	1
WA1336	NA	\$1,073	\$1,073	2	1
WA1342	NA	\$1,164	\$1,164	3	1

- Diagonal end is 45 degrees.
- Door opening is 12-1/2" wide.
- Specify hinge direction.
- **Finished ends are not available**
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Must remain equal to each other.
- Deleting the door on this cabinet is not recommended due to the wings and overlay fillers.



Cabinet comes with molded solid stock wings with overlay fillers which allows a smooth blend from one cabinet to the next

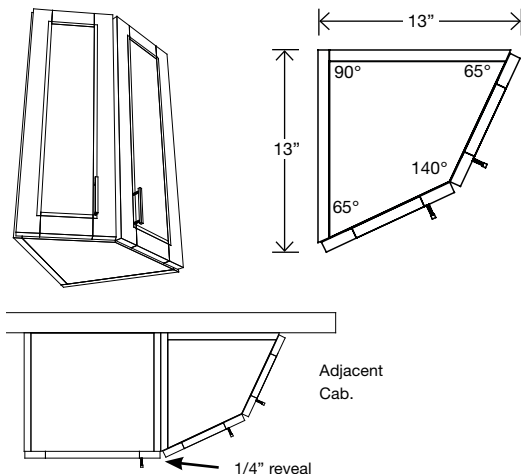
Extended Wall Angle Cabinet



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
EWA2430	NA	\$977	\$977	2	2
EWA2436	NA	\$1,181	\$1,181	2	2
EWA2442	NA	\$1,268	\$1,268	3	2

- 65° angle matches the **AEB24**. Cabinet will maintain 65° angle when changing width or depth.
- 24" wide x 13" deep.
- Shelves are fixed.
- Cabinet will always be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.

Angled End Wall Cabinet



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
AEW1330	NA	\$1,033	\$1,033	2	2
AEW1336	NA	\$1,246	\$1,246	2	2
AEW1342	NA	\$1,338	\$1,338	3	2

- Cabinet comes with fixed shelves
- **Finished ends are not available**
- Width and depth must remain equal
- Cabinet will always be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.



1/4" reveal from edge of cabinet box to edge of cabinet door

WALL CABINETS

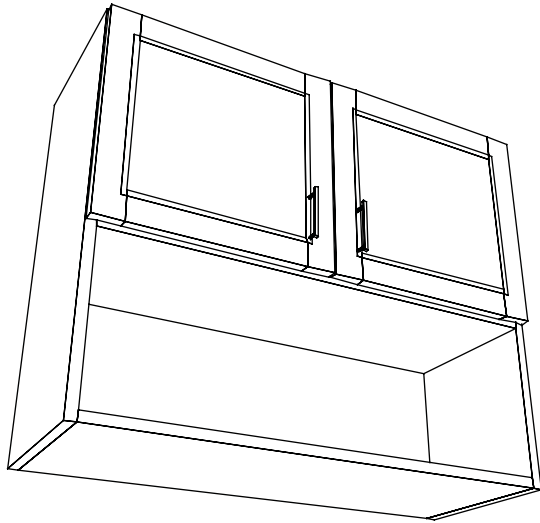
Wall Bath Cabinet - 10" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WBC2430	NA	\$639	\$639	2	2
WBC2730	NA	\$778	\$778	2	2
WBC3030	NA	\$817	\$817	2	2
WBC3330	NA	\$860	\$860	2	2
WBC3630	NA	\$908	\$908	2	2
WBC3930	NA	\$951	\$951	2	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep
- Both ends are always finished; plywood construction.

Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WBC2430OS	NA	\$925	\$925	1	2
WBC2730OS	NA	\$1,064	\$1,064	1	2
WBC3030OS	NA	\$1,103	\$1,103	1	2
WBC3330OS	NA	\$1,147	\$1,147	1	2
WBC3630OS	NA	\$1,194	\$1,194	1	2
WBC3930OS	NA	\$1,237	\$1,237	1	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep
- Both ends are always finished
- Bottom opening is 10" tall
- Entire cabinet is finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

WALL CABINETS

Recessed Medicine Cabinet



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	COMMENT	SHELF	DOORS
WMC1725	NA	\$574	\$574	14"x22" wall opening	4	1
WMC1731	NA	\$660	\$660	14"x28" wall opening	4	1
WMC1931	NA	\$747	\$747	16"x28" wall opening	4	1

- Natural Maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Allow 3" less than the stated frame dimensions for wall openings.
- 3-1/2" interior depth with 1/4" back.
- A mitered 2-1/4" frame surrounds an inset door.
- To order prepped for mirror, add **GD** (glass doors) as a modification. Mirror is not included.

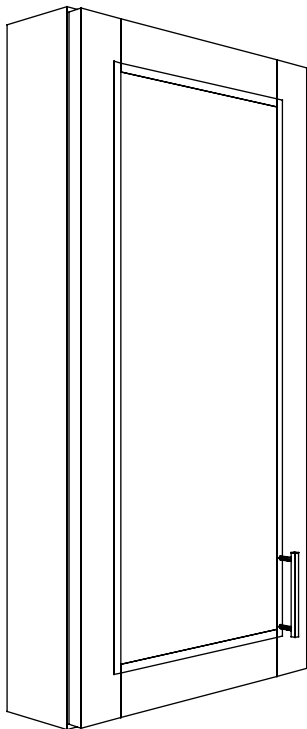


Choose any door edge for the frame. The door will have a #60 edge.



Box has 1/4" back without hang rails. Box must be mounted by screwing through sides into studs.

Surface Mount Medicine Cabinet

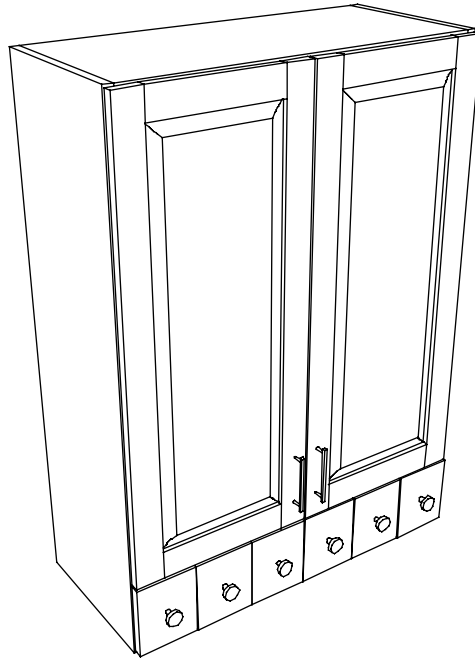


CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WMCSM1230	NA	\$469	\$469	3	1
WMCSM1530	NA	\$513	\$513	3	1
WMCSM1830	NA	\$555	\$555	3	1
WMCSM2130	NA	\$604	\$604	3	1

- Natural Maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Interior cabinet depth is 3"
- Designed for surface mounting
- Both ends, top and bottom of this cabinet are finished
- To order prepped for mirror, add **GD** (glass doors) as a modification. Mirror is not included.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Apothecary Cabinet with Standard Drawers



Knobs not included.
W3036AS shown

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELF
W1230AS	NA	\$1,033	\$1,033	1	2	0
W1830AS	NA	\$1,283	\$1,283	1	3	0
W2430AS	NA	\$1,541	\$1,541	1	5	0
W2430ASBD	NA	\$1,541	\$1,541	2	5	0
W3030AS	NA	\$1,887	\$1,887	2	6	0
W3630AS	NA	\$2,141	\$2,141	2	7	0
W3930AS	NA	\$2,250	\$2,250	2	8	0
W1236AS	NA	\$1,237	\$1,237	1	2	1
W1836AS	NA	\$1,488	\$1,488	1	3	1
W2436AS	NA	\$1,745	\$1,745	1	5	1
W2436ASBD	NA	\$1,745	\$1,745	2	5	1
W3036AS	NA	\$2,088	\$2,088	2	6	1
W3636AS	NA	\$2,342	\$2,342	2	7	1
W3936AS	NA	\$2,450	\$2,450	2	8	1
W1242AS	NA	\$1,325	\$1,325	1	2	2
W1842AS	NA	\$1,575	\$1,575	1	3	2
W2442AS	NA	\$1,834	\$1,834	1	5	2
W2442ASBD	NA	\$1,834	\$1,834	2	5	2
W3042AS	NA	\$2,174	\$2,174	2	6	2
W3642AS	NA	\$2,429	\$2,429	2	7	2
W3942AS	NA	\$2,537	\$2,537	2	8	2

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELF
W1248AS	NA	\$1,412	\$1,412	1	2	2
W1848AS	NA	\$1,662	\$1,662	1	3	2
W2448AS	NA	\$1,920	\$1,920	1	5	2
W2448ASBD	NA	\$1,920	\$1,920	2	5	2
W3048AS	NA	\$2,261	\$2,261	2	6	2
W3648AS	NA	\$2,515	\$2,515	2	7	2
W3948AS	NA	\$2,623	\$2,623	2	8	2
W1254AS	NA	\$1,499	\$1,499	1	2	2
W1854AS	NA	\$1,748	\$1,748	1	3	2
W2454AS	NA	\$2,007	\$2,007	1	5	2
W2454ASBD	NA	\$2,007	\$2,007	2	5	2
W3054AS	NA	\$2,348	\$2,348	2	6	2
W3654AS	NA	\$2,602	\$2,602	2	7	2
W3954AS	NA	\$2,710	\$2,710	2	8	2
W1260AS	NA	\$1,586	\$1,586	1	2	2
W1860AS	NA	\$1,835	\$1,835	1	3	2
W2460AS	NA	\$2,094	\$2,094	1	5	2
W2460ASBD	NA	\$2,094	\$2,094	2	5	2
W3060AS	NA	\$2,435	\$2,435	2	6	2
W3660AS	NA	\$2,689	\$2,689	2	7	2
W3960AS	NA	\$2,797	\$2,797	2	8	2

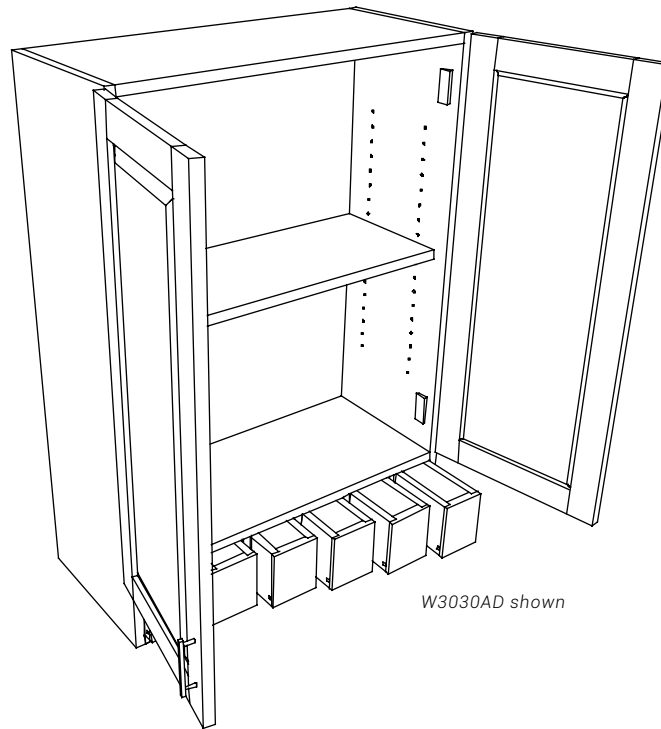
- Drawer slides on wood.
- Drawer fronts cover apothecary drawers.
- Apothecary openings are 4-31/32" tall.
- Change in height will affect the door opening.
- This cabinet is designed so that the doors line up with a wall cabinet that is 6" shorter.
- Drawer fronts do not come with knobs.



Drawer fronts will not be equal width. The two end fronts will be larger than the middle fronts.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Apothecary with Exposed Dovetails



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELF
W1230AD	NA	\$1,033	\$1,033	1	2	0
W1830AD	NA	\$1,283	\$1,283	1	3	0
W2430AD	NA	\$1,541	\$1,541	1	5	0
W2430ADBD	NA	\$1,541	\$1,541	2	5	0
W3030AD	NA	\$1,887	\$1,887	2	6	0
W3630AD	NA	\$2,141	\$2,141	2	7	0
W3930AD	NA	\$2,250	\$2,250	2	8	0
W1236AD	NA	\$1,237	\$1,237	1	2	1
W1836AD	NA	\$1,488	\$1,488	1	3	1
W2436AD	NA	\$1,745	\$1,745	1	5	1
W2436ADBD	NA	\$1,745	\$1,745	2	5	1
W3036AD	NA	\$2,088	\$2,088	2	6	1
W3636AD	NA	\$2,342	\$2,342	2	7	1
W3936AD	NA	\$2,450	\$2,450	2	8	1
W1242AD	NA	\$1,325	\$1,325	1	2	2
W1842AD	NA	\$1,575	\$1,575	1	3	2
W2442AD	NA	\$1,834	\$1,834	1	5	2
W2442ADBD	NA	\$1,834	\$1,834	2	5	2
W3042AD	NA	\$2,174	\$2,174	2	6	2
W3642AD	NA	\$2,429	\$2,429	2	7	2
W3942AD	NA	\$2,537	\$2,537	2	8	2

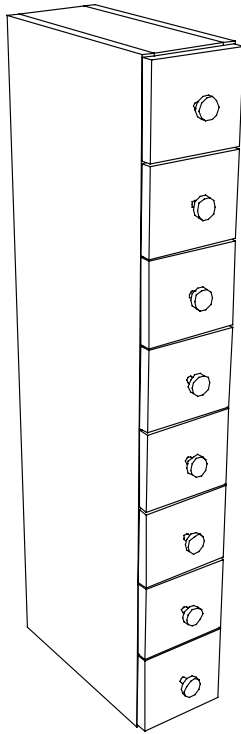
CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRWRS	SHELF
W1248AD	NA	\$1,412	\$1,412	1	2	2
W1848AD	NA	\$1,662	\$1,662	1	3	2
W2448AD	NA	\$1,920	\$1,920	1	5	2
W2448ADBD	NA	\$1,920	\$1,920	2	5	2
W3048AD	NA	\$2,261	\$2,261	2	6	2
W3648AD	NA	\$2,515	\$2,515	2	7	2
W3948AD	NA	\$2,623	\$2,623	2	8	2
W1254AD	NA	\$1,499	\$1,499	1	2	2
W1854AD	NA	\$1,748	\$1,748	1	3	2
W2454AD	NA	\$2,007	\$2,007	1	5	2
W2454ADBD	NA	\$2,007	\$2,007	2	5	2
W3054AD	NA	\$2,348	\$2,348	2	6	2
W3654AD	NA	\$2,602	\$2,602	2	7	2
W3954AD	NA	\$2,710	\$2,710	2	8	2
W1260AD	NA	\$1,586	\$1,586	1	2	2
W1860AD	NA	\$1,835	\$1,835	1	3	2
W2460AD	NA	\$2,094	\$2,094	1	5	2
W2460ADBD	NA	\$2,094	\$2,094	2	5	2
W3060AD	NA	\$2,435	\$2,435	2	6	2
W3660AD	NA	\$2,689	\$2,689	2	7	2
W3960AD	NA	\$2,797	\$2,797	2	8	2

- Drawer slides on wood.
- Exposed dovetail boxes with scooped front will be stained to match the exterior.
- Entire cabinet will be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.

- Apothecary openings are 4-31/32" tall.
- Change in height will affect the door opening.
- This cabinet is designed so that the doors line up with a wall cabinet that is 6" shorter.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Apothecary Unit - Standard Drawers



WAU642 shown

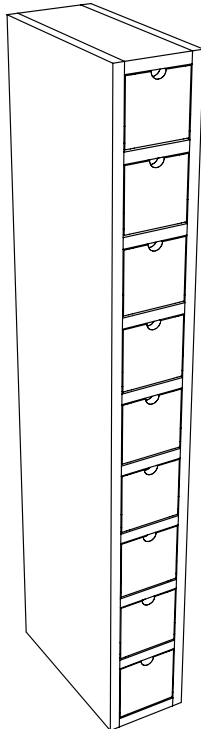
CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	OPENINGS
WAU630S	NA	\$1,412	\$1,412	6
WAU636S	NA	\$1,694	\$1,694	7
WAU642S	NA	\$1,977	\$1,977	8
WAU648S	NA	\$2,258	\$2,258	9
WAU654S	NA	\$2,541	\$2,541	10
WAU660S	NA	\$2,823	\$2,823	11

- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- Finished ends are standard.



Drawer fronts will not be equal height. The top and bottom fronts will be slightly larger than the middle fronts.

Wall Apothecary Unit - Exposed Dovetails



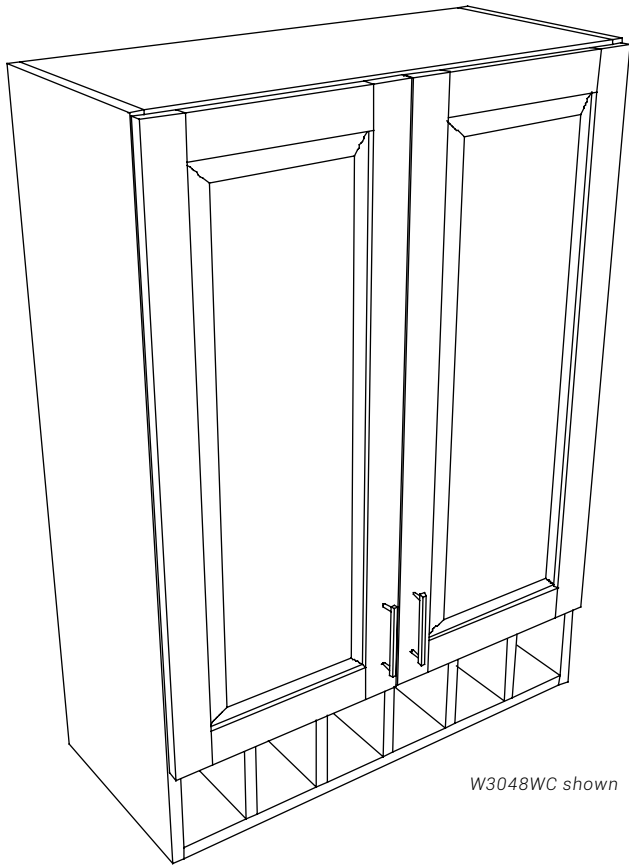
WAU648D shown

CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	OPENINGS
WAU630D	NA	\$1,412	\$1,412	6
WAU636D	NA	\$1,694	\$1,694	7
WAU642D	NA	\$1,977	\$1,977	8
WAU648D	NA	\$2,258	\$2,258	9
WAU654D	NA	\$2,541	\$2,541	10
WAU660D	NA	\$2,823	\$2,823	11

- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Exposed dovetails are stained to match the exterior.

WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinet with Cubby



W3048WC shown

- Entire cabinet will be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- Cubby openings are 4-31/32" tall.
- Change in height will affect the door opening.
- This cabinet is designed so that the doors line up with a wall cabinet that is 6" shorter.

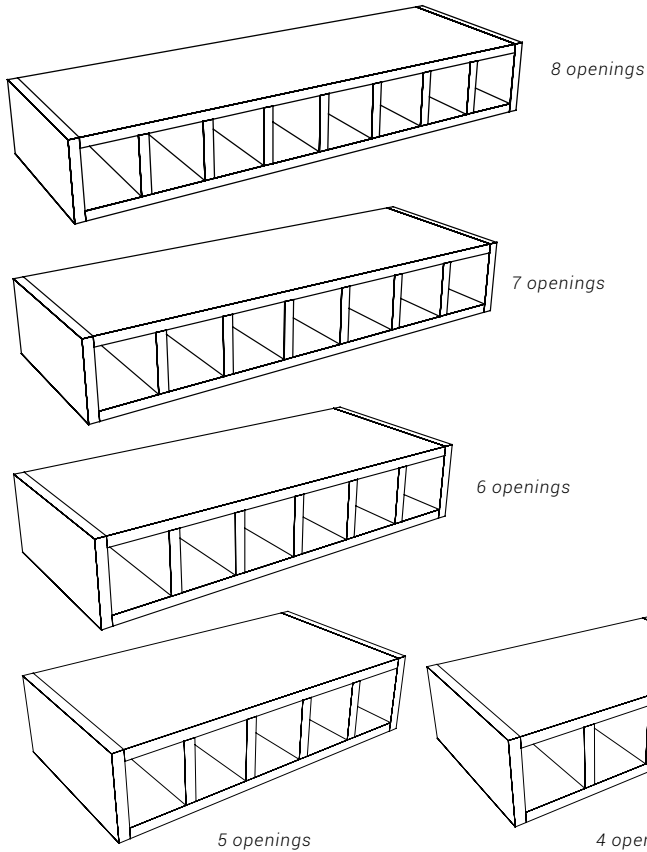
36" TALL	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	SLF	DIVIDERS
W1236WC	NA	\$895	\$895	1	2	1
W1536WC	NA	\$939	\$939	1	2	1
W1836WC	NA	\$977	\$977	1	2	2
W2136WC	NA	\$1,059	\$1,059	1	2	3
W2436WC	NA	\$1,147	\$1,147	1	2	4
W2436WCBD	NA	\$1,147	\$1,147	2	2	4
W2736WC	NA	\$1,321	\$1,321	2	2	4
W3036WC	NA	\$1,398	\$1,398	2	2	5
W3336WC	NA	\$1,476	\$1,476	2	2	5
W3636WC	NA	\$1,564	\$1,564	2	2	6
W3936WC	NA	\$1,642	\$1,642	2	2	7

42" TALL	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	SLF	DIVIDERS
W1242WC	NA	\$916	\$916	1	2	1
W1542WC	NA	\$960	\$960	1	2	1
W1842WC	NA	\$1,000	\$1,000	1	2	2
W2142WC	NA	\$1,082	\$1,082	1	2	3
W2442WC	NA	\$1,169	\$1,169	1	2	4
W2442WCBD	NA	\$1,169	\$1,169	2	2	4
W2742WC	NA	\$1,342	\$1,342	2	2	4
W3042WC	NA	\$1,420	\$1,420	2	2	5
W3342WC	NA	\$1,499	\$1,499	2	2	5
W3642WC	NA	\$1,586	\$1,586	2	2	6
W3942WC	NA	\$1,663	\$1,663	2	2	7

48" TALL	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	SLF	DIVIDERS
W1248WC	NA	\$939	\$939	1	3	1
W1548WC	NA	\$981	\$981	1	3	1
W1848WC	NA	\$1,021	\$1,021	1	3	2
W2148WC	NA	\$1,103	\$1,103	1	3	3
W2448WC	NA	\$1,190	\$1,190	1	3	4
W2448WCBD	NA	\$1,190	\$1,190	2	3	4
W2748WC	NA	\$1,363	\$1,363	2	3	4
W3048WC	NA	\$1,443	\$1,443	2	3	5
W3348WC	NA	\$1,520	\$1,520	2	3	5
W3648WC	NA	\$1,607	\$1,607	2	3	6
W3948WC	NA	\$1,684	\$1,684	2	3	7

WALL CABINETS

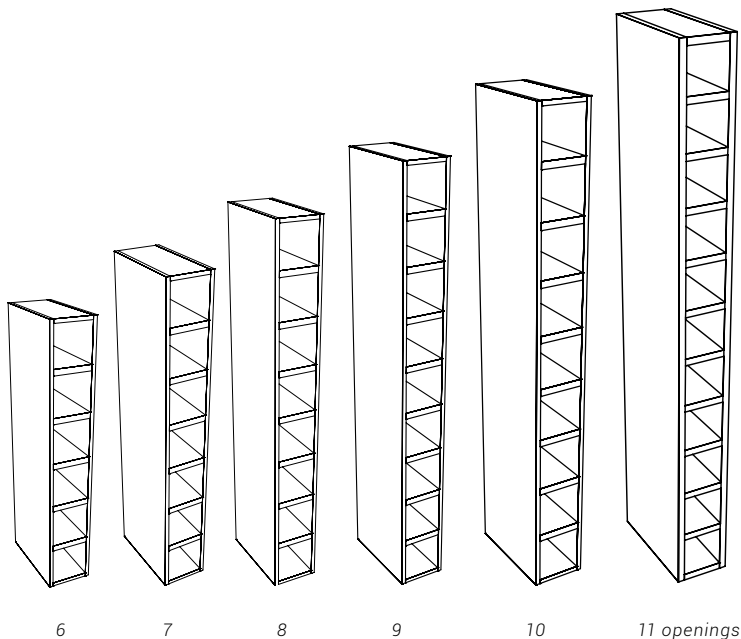
Wall Cubby Unit Horizontal



CABINET	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	OPENINGS
WCUH12	NA	\$356	\$356	2
WCUH15	NA	\$396	\$396	3
WCUH18	NA	\$434	\$434	3
WCUH21	NA	\$473	\$473	4
WCUH24	NA	\$513	\$513	5
WCUH27	NA	\$552	\$552	5
WCUH30	NA	\$590	\$590	6
WCUH33	NA	\$630	\$630	6
WCUH36	NA	\$670	\$670	7
WCUH39	NA	\$708	\$708	8

- 6" high x 13" deep.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Finished interior is standard.

Wall Cubby Unit Vertical

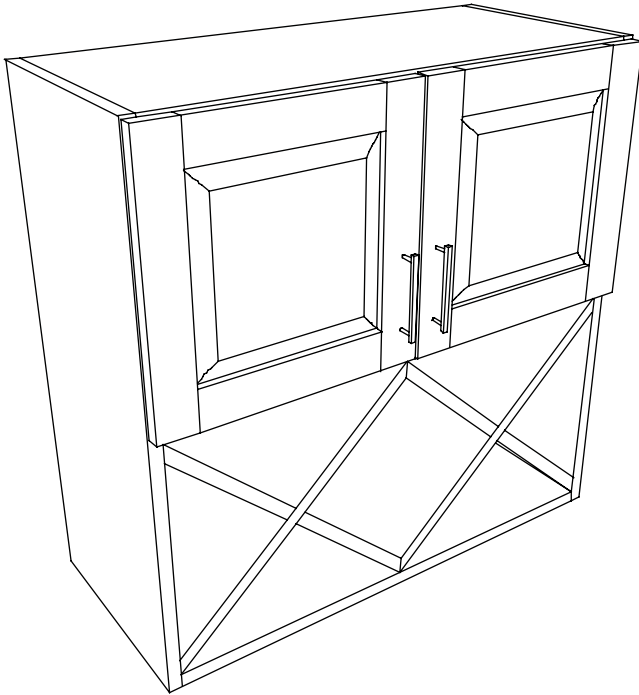


CABINET	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	OPENINGS
WCU630	NA	\$590	\$590	6
WCU636	NA	\$670	\$670	7
WCU642	NA	\$747	\$747	8
WCU648	NA	\$825	\$825	9
WCU654	NA	\$904	\$904	10
WCU660	NA	\$981	\$981	11

- 6" wide x 13" deep.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Finished interior is standard.

WALL CABINETS

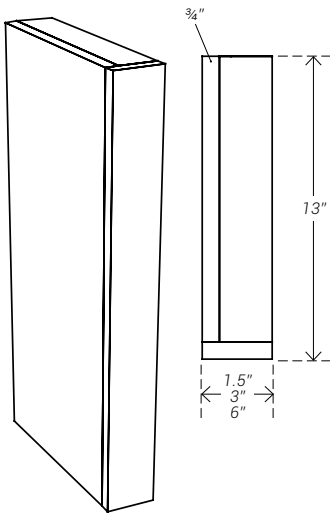
Wall Wine Holder



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELF	DOORS
WWH2730	NA	\$1,663	\$1,663	0	2
WWH3030	NA	\$1,703	\$1,703	0	2
WWH3330	NA	\$1,745	\$1,745	0	2
WWH3630	NA	\$1,794	\$1,794	0	2

- Entire cabinet is finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- Upper opening is 13-25/32" tall; Lower opening is 13-31/32" tall.
- Change height will affect upper opening.
- No changes in width allowed over 36" without prior approval.
- Reductions in depth are not allowed.

Wall Panel Fillers



- 13" deep 3/4" plywood panel with 1-1/2", 3", or 6" stile attached.
- Indicate left or right to determine the flush, finished end.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- **WPF** has a floor and backband.
- Can be increased up to 16" deep at no charge by using **CDNC**.
- Change width, change height, change depth changes are all available. Use **MISC** as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see **Accessories and Modifications** section.

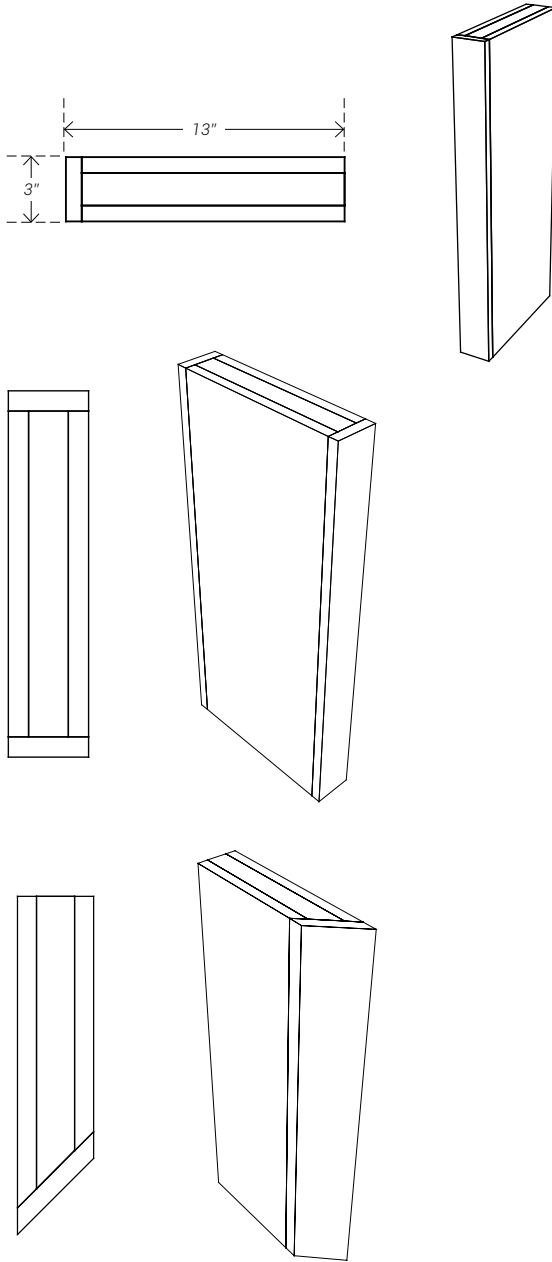
1 1/2" WIDE PANEL FILLERS	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WPF1.5 30	NA	\$348	\$348
WPF1.5 36	NA	\$382	\$382
WPF1.5 42	NA	\$415	\$415
WPF1.5 48	NA	\$449	\$449
WPF1.5 54	NA	\$481	\$481
WPF1.5 60	NA	\$514	\$514

3" WIDE PANEL FILLERS	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WPF3 30	✓	\$365	\$365
WPF3 36	✓	\$402	\$402
WPF3 42	✓	\$438	\$438
WPF3 48	✓	\$475	\$475
WPF3 54	✓	\$511	\$511
WPF3 60	✓	\$548	\$548

6" WIDE PANEL FILLERS	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WPF6 30	✓	\$386	\$386
WPF6 36	✓	\$441	\$441
WPF6 42	✓	\$484	\$484
WPF6 48	✓	\$526	\$526
WPF6 54	✓	\$569	\$569
WPF6 60	✓	\$613	\$613

WALL CABINETS

Wall Box Filler



- 3" or 6" wide x 13" deep.
- Both ends are always flush finished.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- Box filler has a flush toe kick.
- Can be increased up to 16" deep at no charge by using **CDNC**
- Change width, change height, change depth changes are all available. Use **MISC** as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back side.
- Must specify left or right on the Angled Fillers .
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see **Accessories and Modifications** section, *see page A-22*

3" WALL BOX FILLERS	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBF330	✓	\$533	\$533
WBF336	✓	\$590	\$590
WBF342	✓	\$650	\$650
WBF348	✓	\$708	\$708
WBF354	✓	\$767	\$767
WBF360	✓	\$825	\$825

6" WALL BOX FILLERS	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBF630	✓	\$569	\$569
WBF636	✓	\$633	\$633
WBF642	✓	\$697	\$697
WBF648	✓	\$759	\$759
WBF654	✓	\$823	\$823
WBF660	✓	\$887	\$887

3" PENINSULA BOX FILLERS	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBFP330	NA	\$548	\$548
WBFP336	NA	\$610	\$610
WBFP342	NA	\$673	\$673
WBFP348	NA	\$735	\$735
WBFP354	NA	\$797	\$797
WBFP360	NA	\$860	\$860

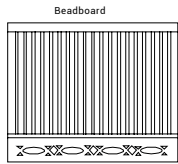
6" PENINSULA BOX FILLERS	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBFP630	NA	\$609	\$609
WBFP636	NA	\$680	\$680
WBFP642	NA	\$752	\$752
WBFP648	NA	\$823	\$823
WBFP654	NA	\$895	\$895
WBFP660	NA	\$966	\$966

3" ANGLED WALL BOX FILLERS	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
WBFA330	NA	\$528	\$528
WBFA336	NA	\$575	\$575
WBFA342	NA	\$650	\$650
WBFA348	NA	\$670	\$670
WBFA354	NA	\$718	\$718
WBFA360	NA	\$765	\$765

WALL CABINETS

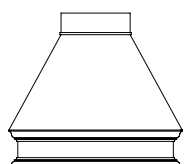
Hoods

Only Laminate Hood is the "Modern" hood. All others are not available in Laminates. *We also offer hood liners and blowers for these hoods, see page 62. Request a quote if using a hood liner and blower outside of our offerings.*



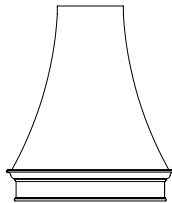
Basic Wood Hoods
(with Doors & Beadboard)

See page 48



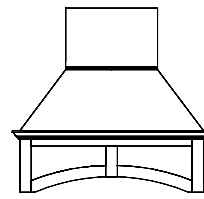
Flared Wood Hoods

See page 48



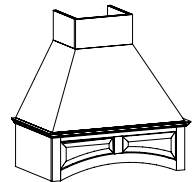
Curved Hood

See page 49



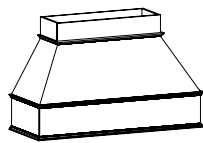
Valance Hood

See page 50



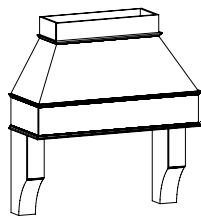
Hood Compound Angle with Raised Panel Valance

See page 50



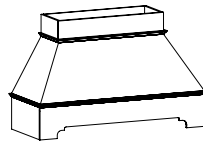
Hood Compound Angle Standard

See page 51



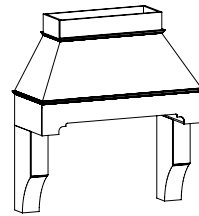
Hood Compound Angle Standard with Sorrentos

See page 51



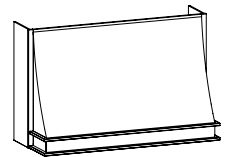
Hood Compound Angle with Valance

See page 52



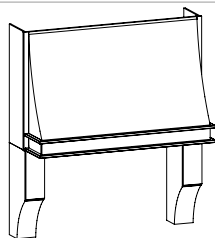
Hood Compound Angle with Valance and Sorrentos

See page 52



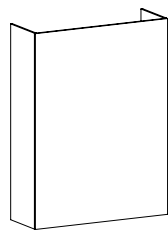
Hood Curved Angle

See page 53



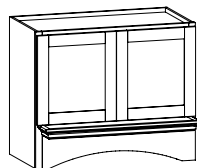
Hood Curved Angle with Sorrentos

See page 53



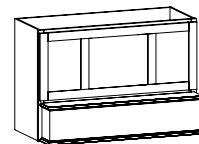
Modern Hood
AVAILABLE IN LAMINATES

See page 54



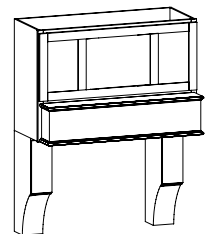
Wood Hood with Mantel No Corbels"

See page 55



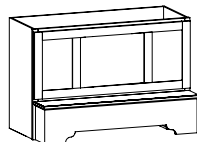
Hood S-Series Plain Front

See page 56



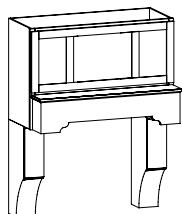
Hood S-Series Plain Front with Sorrentos

See page 57



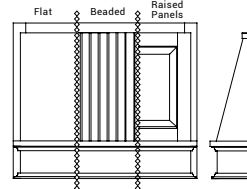
Hood S-Series with Valance

See page 58



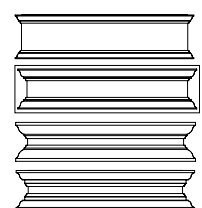
Hood S-Series with Valance and Sorrentos

See page 59



Wood Hood Fascia 3 Styles

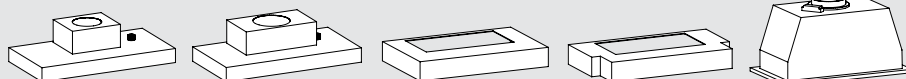
See page 60



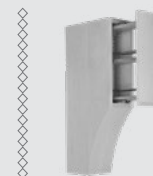
Wood Hood Platform

See page 61

Hood Liners and Blower Combo



See page 62



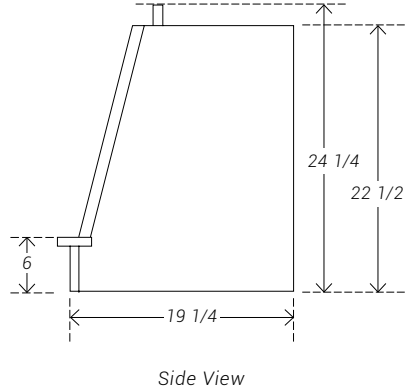
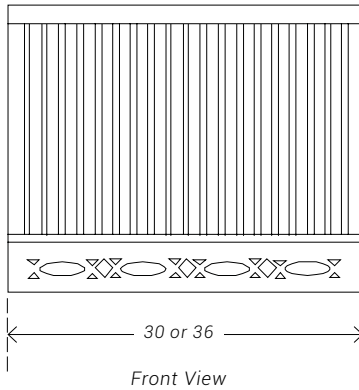
Sorrentos Leg Support Unit Information

See page 63

WALL CABINETS

Basic Wood Hoods

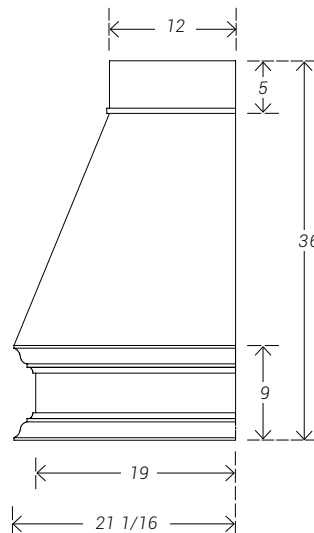
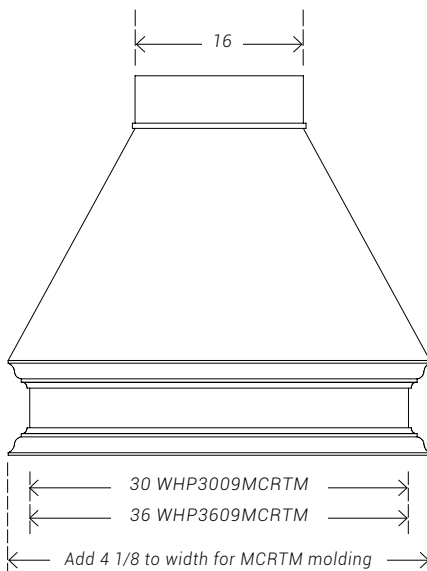
WOOD HOOD WITH BEADBOARD



BEADBOARD HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
WHB3024	\$1,376	\$1,680
WHB3624	\$2,062	\$2,520

- 30" outside, 28-1/2" inside.
- 36" outside, 34-1/2" inside.
- Cabinet sides are flush and made of 3/4" material.
- If beadboard material is chosen, the beadboard is 1-1/2" on center by default, 3" on center is also available.
- A metal liner and blower unit are sold separately.
(See page 62 for metal liner blower unit option. And also in the Accessories and Modifications section, page A-78).

Flared Wood Hoods

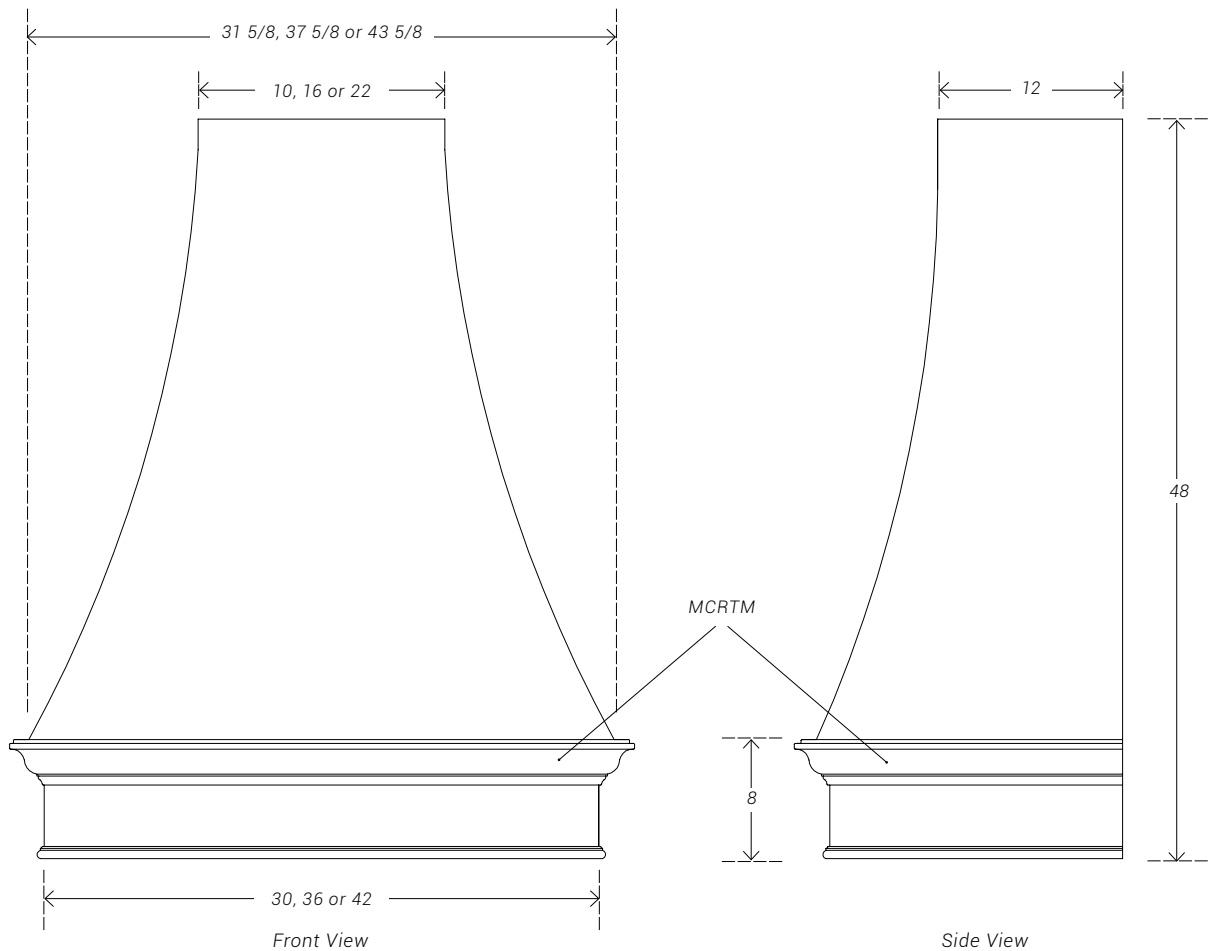


HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
FWH3036	\$4,329	\$5,292
FWH3636	\$4,947	\$6,045

- Available in 30" and 36" wide.
- Units are 19" deep, not including molding, and 36" tall
- Add 4-1/8" to width and 2-1/16" to depth for standard MCRTM crown on wall mount.
- A metal liner and blower unit sold separately
(See page 62 for metal liner blower unit option. And also in the Accessories and Modifications section, page A-77).

WALL CABINETS

Curved Hood

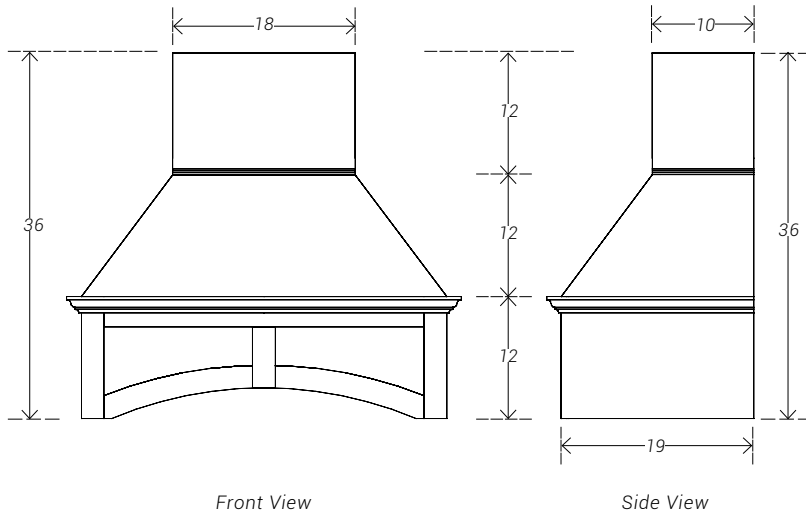


HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
CWH3048	\$8,199	\$10,020
CWH3648	\$8,463	\$10,344
CWH4248	\$8,730	\$10,670

- MCRTM, MUC and MBT moldings used, moldings had additional width of 4-1/8" to stated size.
- No modifications allowed or dimension changes.
- Cabinet is 48" tall x 19" deep, moldings will increase the overall depth.
- A metal liner and blower unit sold separately.
(See page 62 for metal liner blower unit option. And also in the Accessories and Modifications section, page A-78).

WALL CABINETS

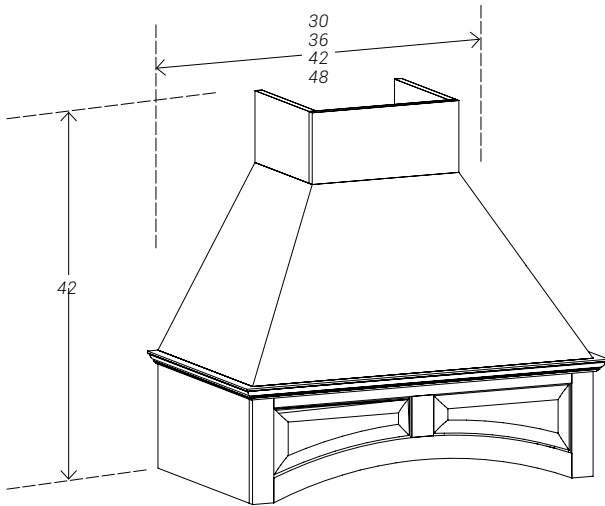
Valance Hood



HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
WHRPVAL3036	\$4,329	\$5,292
WHRPVAL3048	\$5,195	\$6,350
WHRPVAL3636	\$4,947	\$6,045
WHRPVAL3648	\$5,936	\$7,255

- Not all door styles are available. This is very important and a STAGE 1 design consideration. No mitered doors, no applied moldings.
- Raised Panel Valance on this hood will have a 2-1/4" top and bottom rail and a 3" rise.
- 19" deep with an 18-1/4" internal clearance.
- 7-1/8" to bottom shelf.
- MCRTS used as standard. Bead molding is used at the seam.
- Overall width of cabinet is 30" or 36"; MCRTS adds an additional 2-3/4" to the width.
- A metal liner and blower unit sold separately.
(See page 62 for metal liner blower unit option. And also in the Accessories and Modifications section, page A-77).

Hood Compound Angle with Raised Panel Valance



HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOGRP3042	\$4,329	\$5,292
HOGRP3642	\$5,195	\$6,350
HOGRP4242	\$4,947	\$6,045
HOGRP4842	\$5,936	\$7,255

- Available only in Cherry, Maple, Paint Grade, Red Oak and Alder.
- No changes; no wood substitutions.
- Vertical grain on angled face/side sections.
- Hoods are 22-1/4"; with molding 23-3/8".
- FINISHED ENDS (FE) standard with 1/32" reveal.
- FBTMF Finished Bottom is standard.

Raised Panel Valance Only

Wood Species Availability

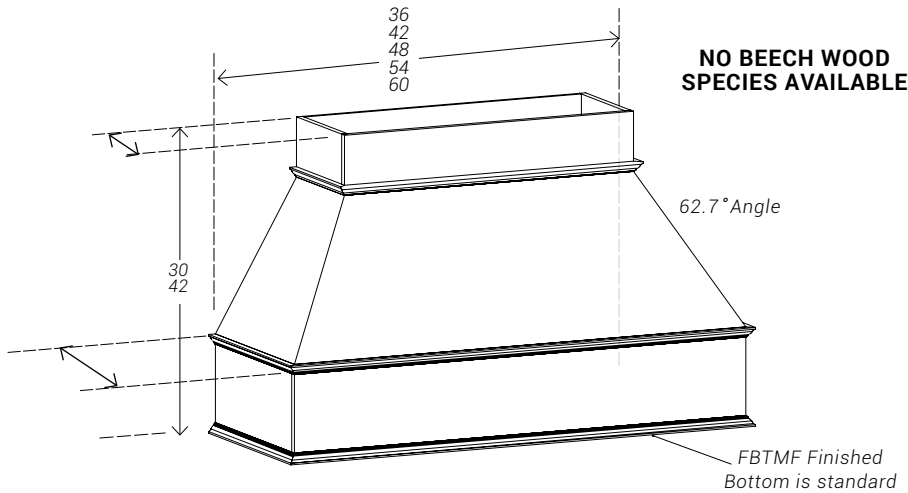
Alder
Cherry
Maple
Red Oak
Craftwood, MDF Paint, Paint Grade

Overall Width Chart for Raised Panel Valance Compound Angle Hood

Hood	Nomenclature Width	Overall Width Including Molding
HOGRP3042	30"	32 1/4"
HOGRP3642	36"	38 1/4"
HOGRP4242	42"	44 1/4"
HOGRP4842	48"	50 1/4"

WALL CABINETS

Hood Compound Angle Standard



Standard & Valance Compound Angle Hoods

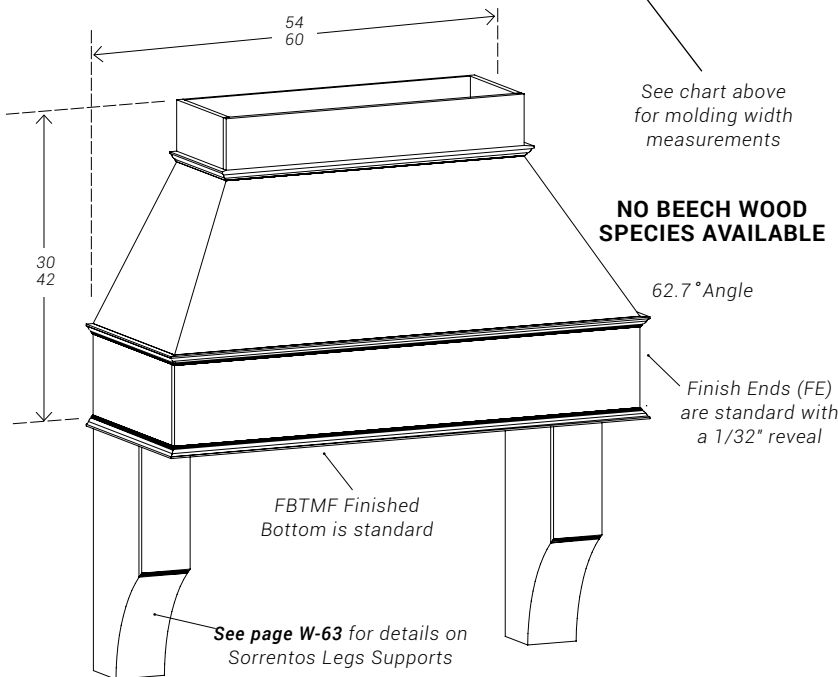
Hood (and with sorrentos)	Nom. Width	Overall Width Including Molding
HOG36__ 30" tall/42" tall	36"	38 1/4"
HOG42__ 30" tall/42" tall	42"	44 1/4"
HOG48__ 30" tall/42" tall	48"	50 1/4"
HOG54__ 30" tall/42" tall	54"	56 1/4"
HOG60__ 30" tall/42" tall	60"	62 1/4"

30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOG3630	\$ 5,479	\$ 6,697
HOG4230	\$ 5,627	\$ 6,877
HOG4830	\$ 5,773	\$ 7,056
HOG5430	\$ 7,398	\$ 9,042
HOG6030	\$ 7,751	\$ 9,474

42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOG3642	\$ 5,785	\$ 7,071
HOG4242	\$ 5,937	\$ 7,256
HOG4842	\$ 6,085	\$ 7,437
HOG5442	\$ 7,721	\$ 9,436
HOG6042	\$ 8,077	\$ 9,872

- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- FINISHED ENDS (FE) standard with 1/32" reveal.
- FBTMF: Finished Bottom is standard.
- Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-62 for options and more details.**

Hood Compound Angle Standard with Sorrentos



30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOG5430SO	\$ 12,150	\$ 14,850
HOG6030SO	\$ 12,504	\$ 15,283

42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOG5442SO	\$ 12,468	\$ 15,239
HOG6042SO	\$ 12,826	\$ 15,676

- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- Sorrentos included but will ship loose. For complete details on Sorrento Legs Supports, **see page W-63.**
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12-7/8" deep x 28" Tall. Hood height with Sorrentos is: 58" for 30". 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos include convenient 14-3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.
- Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-62 for options and more details.**

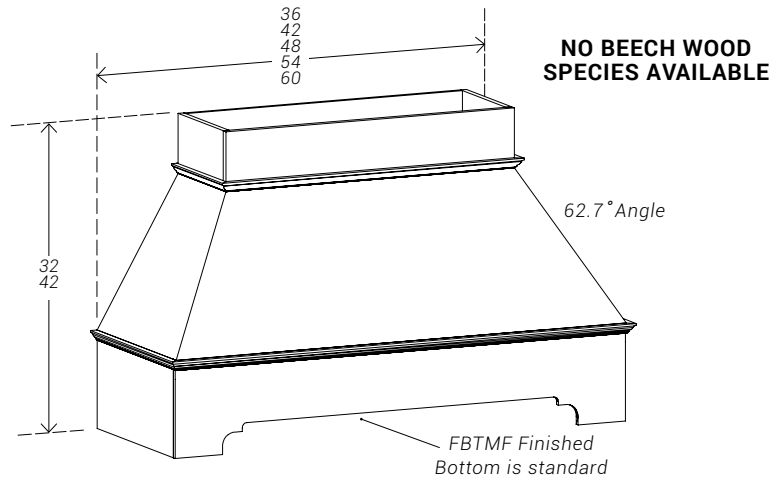


DESIGN TIP:

Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrentos for extra detail. See the **CORBEL SECTION** in the **Accessories & Mods section, page A-18** for details.

WALL CABINETS

Hood Compound Angle with Valance



Overall Width Chart for Standard & Valance Compound Angle Hoods

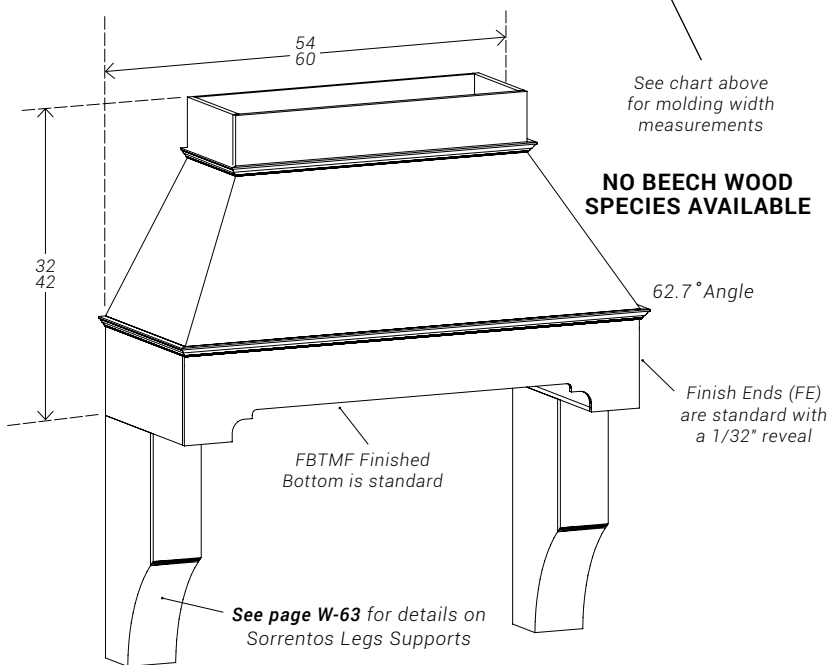
Hood (and with sorrentos)	Nom. Width	Overall Width Including Molding
HOGVAL36__ 30" tall/42" tall	36"	38 1/4"
HOGVAL42__ 30" tall/42" tall	42"	44 1/4"
HOGVAL48__ 30" tall/42" tall	48"	50 1/4"
HOGVAL54__ 30" tall/42" tall	54"	56 1/4"
HOGVAL60__ 30" tall/42" tall	60"	62 1/4"

32" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOGVAL3632	\$6,073	\$7,423
HOGVAL4232	\$6,484	\$7,925
HOGVAL4832	\$6,741	\$8,238
HOGVAL5432	\$8,508	\$10,399
HOGVAL6032	\$8,927	\$10,911

42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOGVAL3642	\$6,477	\$7,917
HOGVAL4242	\$6,746	\$8,245
HOGVAL4842	\$7,006	\$8,562
HOGVAL5442	\$8,732	\$10,672
HOGVAL6042	\$9,098	\$11,120

- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- Valance detail of front fascia.
- FINISHED ENDS (FE) standard with 1/32" reveal.
- FBTMF: Finished Bottom is standard.
- Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-62 for options and more details.**

Hood Compound Angle with Valance and Sorrentos



32" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOGVAL5432SO	\$13,259	\$16,206
HOGVAL6032SO	\$13,676	\$16,715

42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOGVAL5442SO	\$13,481	\$16,476
HOGVAL6042SO	\$13,850	\$16,928

- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- Sorrentos are included but will be shipped loose and both sides are finished.
- Valance detail will appear as shown in illustration.
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12-7/8 deep x 28" high. Hood height with Sorrentos is: 58" for 30". 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos includes convenient 14-3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.
- Valance style corresponds with the Radius style, offered on page A-74 in the Accessories and Mods section.**
- Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-62 for options and more details.**

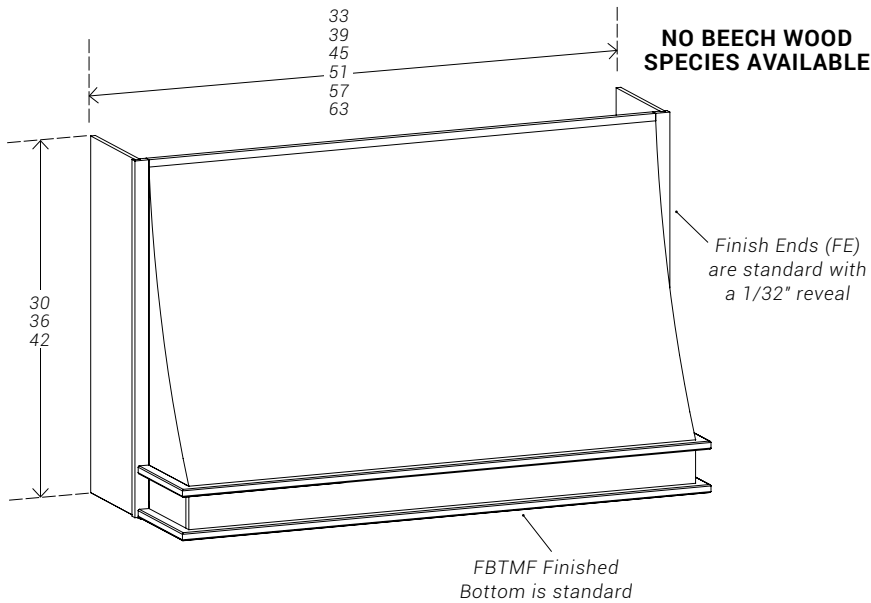


DESIGN TIP:

Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrentos for extra detail. See the **CORBEL SECTION** in the **Accessories & Mods section, page A-18** for details.

WALL CABINETS

Hood Curved Angle



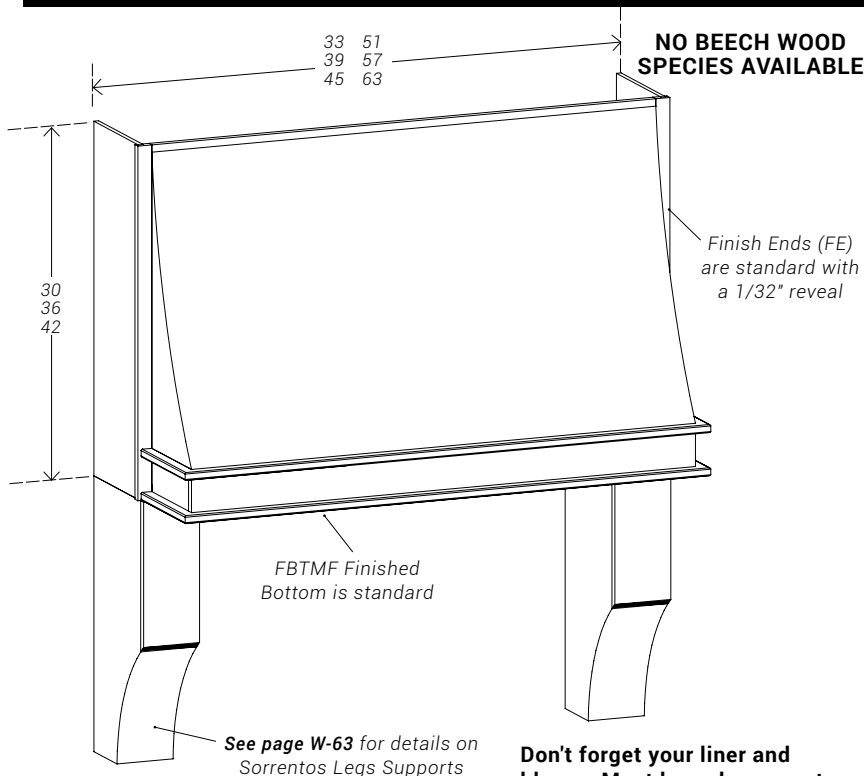
- Curved with vertical grain.
- Hoods are 22-1/4" deep; with molding 23-3/8".
- **Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-62 for options and more details.**

30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOCA3330	\$ 5,655	\$ 6,911
HOCA3930	\$ 5,959	\$ 7,283
HOCA4530	\$ 6,010	\$ 7,345
HOCA5130	\$ 6,812	\$ 8,325
HOCA5730	\$ 8,417	\$ 10,287
HOCA6330	\$ 8,945	\$ 10,933

36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOCA3336	\$ 5,686	\$ 6,950
HOCA3936	\$ 5,829	\$ 7,124
HOCA4536	\$ 6,045	\$ 7,389
HOCA5136	\$ 6,848	\$ 8,370
HOCA5736	\$ 8,457	\$ 10,336
HOCA6336	\$ 8,990	\$ 10,988

42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOCA3342	\$ 6,014	\$ 7,350
HOCA3942	\$ 6,220	\$ 7,602
HOCA4542	\$ 6,379	\$ 7,797
HOCA5142	\$ 7,194	\$ 8,792
HOCA5742	\$ 8,810	\$ 10,767
HOCA6342	\$ 9,339	\$ 11,414

Hood Curved Angle with Sorrentos



30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOCA5730SO	\$ 13,165	\$ 16,091
HOCA6330SO	\$ 13,696	\$ 16,739

36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOCA5736SO	\$ 13,206	\$ 16,140
HOCA6336SO	\$ 13,741	\$ 16,794

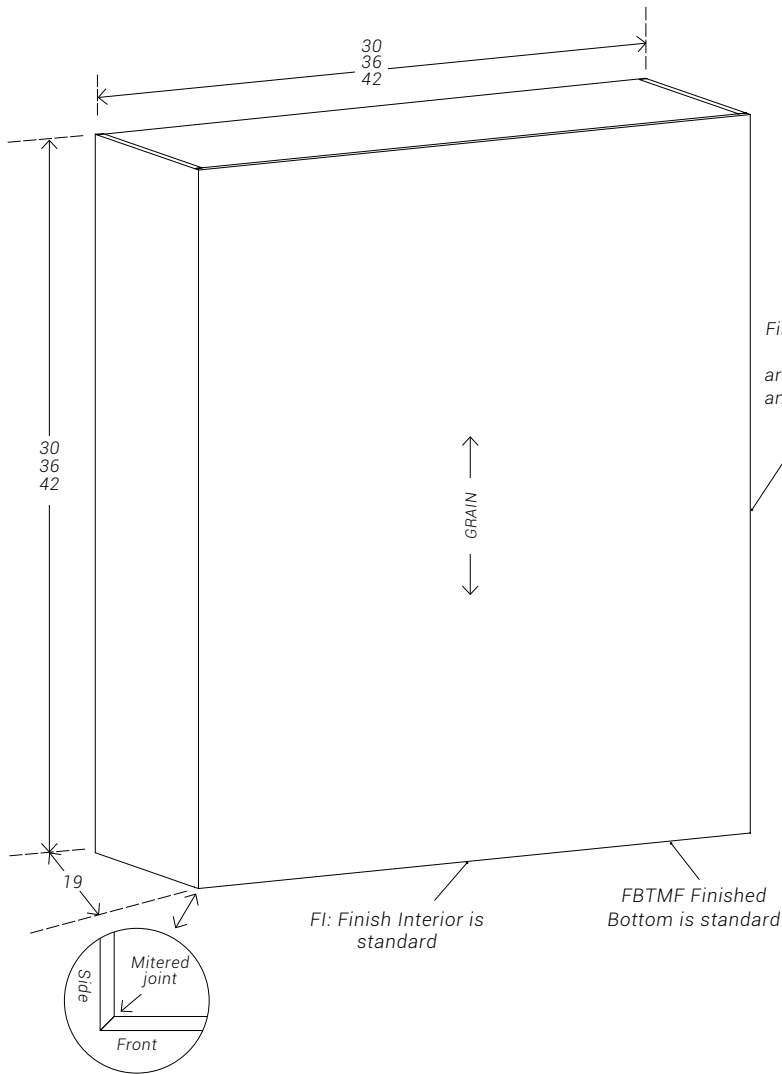
42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOCA5742SO	\$ 13,558	\$ 16,571
HOCA6342SO	\$ 14,091	\$ 17,223

- Curved with vertical grain.
- Vertical grain on face and sides of angled sections.
- Sorrentos are included but will be shipped loose and both sides are finished.
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12-7/8" deep x 28" high. Hood height with Sorrentos is: 58" for 30", 64" for 36", 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos includes convenient 14-3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.

Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-62 for options and more details.

WALL CABINETS

Hood Modern



30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOMD3030	\$ 1,669	\$ 2,040
HOMD3630	\$ 1,779	\$ 2,175
HOMD4230	\$ 1,892	\$ 2,312

36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOMD3036	\$ 1,774	\$ 2,168
HOMD3636	\$ 1,897	\$ 2,319
HOMD4236	\$ 2,020	\$ 2,468

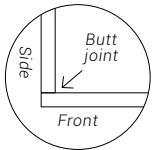
42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOMD3042	\$ 1,878	\$ 2,295
HOMD3642	\$ 2,013	\$ 2,460
HOMD4242	\$ 2,147	\$ 2,624

- All wood species are available including knotty and rustic species.
- The front and sides of the hood are 3/4" veneer plywood with the sides finished flush via a miter.
- Grain on face and sides runs vertically.
- Both ends are finished and flush.
- Designed to be installed between two wall cabinets or as a stand-alone unit.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- If dimensions are modified, available liner and blower will no longer fit.
- The face is NOT removable. Duct-work connections will need to be installed with limited access.
- Hood is 19" deep.
- 3/4" plywood construction with mitered corners. Grain runs vertical.


Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-63 for options and more details.

Hood Modern Laminate

- Constructed using three 3/4" laminated panels. The sides of the hood are assembled by using a butt joint instead of a miter.
- The Hood Modern Laminate will need to be installed using the French cleat method to mount it to the wall (cleat included).
- Dimensions are identical inside and out to accommodate the same blowers available for the standard Hood Modern Laminate.
- Grain runs vertically.

TO ORDER A HOOD MODERN LAMINATE

- The Hood Modern Laminate will use the same nomenclature as the standard hood. If your entire order is a laminate order, simply use the same nomenclature, and it will follow the global selection.
- If you need a Hood Modern Laminate as a stand-alone piece, you must create a sub order. Select the desired Ingrain or Terra finish as the global selection, then add the hood using the same nomenclature shown on this page.

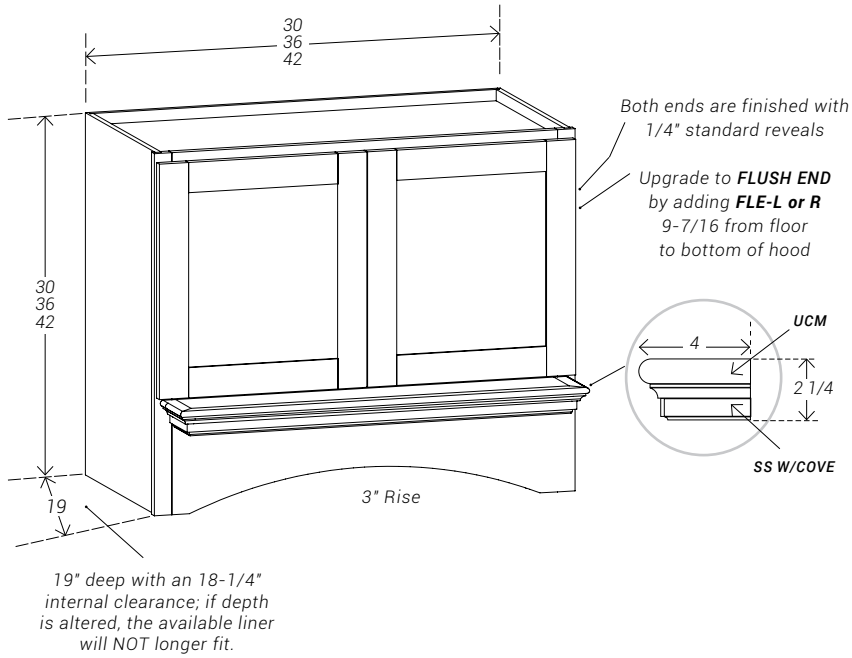
30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOMD3030	\$1,979	\$1,979
HOMD3630	\$2,201	\$2,201
HOMD4230	\$2,424	\$2,424

36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOMD3036	\$2,288	\$2,288
HOMD3636	\$2,538	\$2,538
HOMD4236	\$2,788	\$2,788

42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOMD3042	\$2,597	\$2,597
HOMD3642	\$2,875	\$2,875
HOMD4242	\$3,152	\$3,152

WALL CABINETS

Wood Hood with Mantel and No Corbels

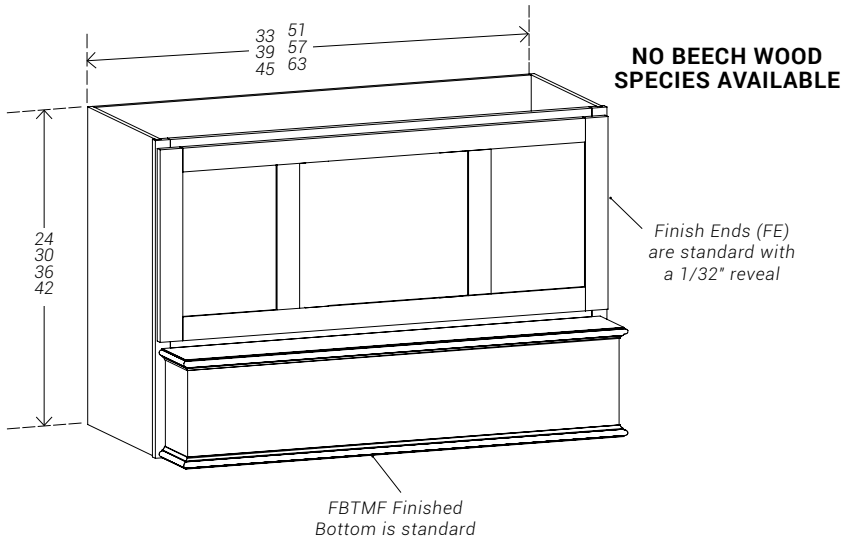


30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
WHM3030NOC	\$ 1,846	\$ 2,256
WHM3630NOC	\$ 1,986	\$ 2,427
WHM4230NOC	\$ 2,125	\$ 2,597
36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
WHM3036NOC	\$ 1,987	\$ 2,429
WHM3636NOC	\$ 2,143	\$ 2,619
WHM4236NOC	\$ 2,301	\$ 2,813
42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
WHM3042NOC	\$ 2,126	\$ 2,599
WHM3642NOC	\$ 2,302	\$ 2,813
WHM4242NOC	\$ 2,478	\$ 3,028

- Hood does not have a corbel. Customer can add their own corbel design.
- Mantel shelf is 4" deep and 2-1/4" tall.
- Doors are functional for easy access.
- Roman valance style w/ 3" rise in arch.
- **Metal liner and blower available, sold separately. See page W-62 for details.**

WALL CABINETS

Hood S-Series Plain Front

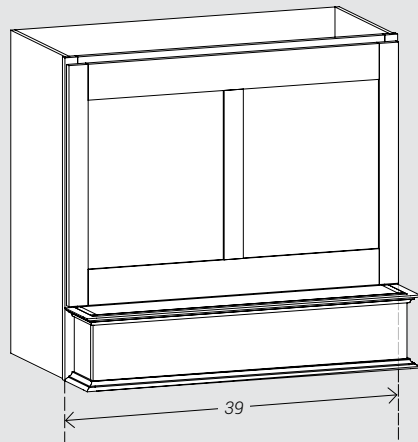


- Front has one door matching wainscot panel.
 - If 39" wide or less, hood will have 2 panels.
 - If larger than 39" wide, hood will have 3 panels with center panel wider than flanking outer panels.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- Both ends are finished with 1/32" standard reveals.
- 22-1/4" deep with an 21-1/2" internal clearance.
- No dimensional changes allowed.
- Available in three design styles.
- Mantel shelf is 6-1/8" deep x 10-5/8" tall.
- **Metal liner and blower available, sold separately. See page W-62 for details.**
- Wainscot panel is removable for easy access.

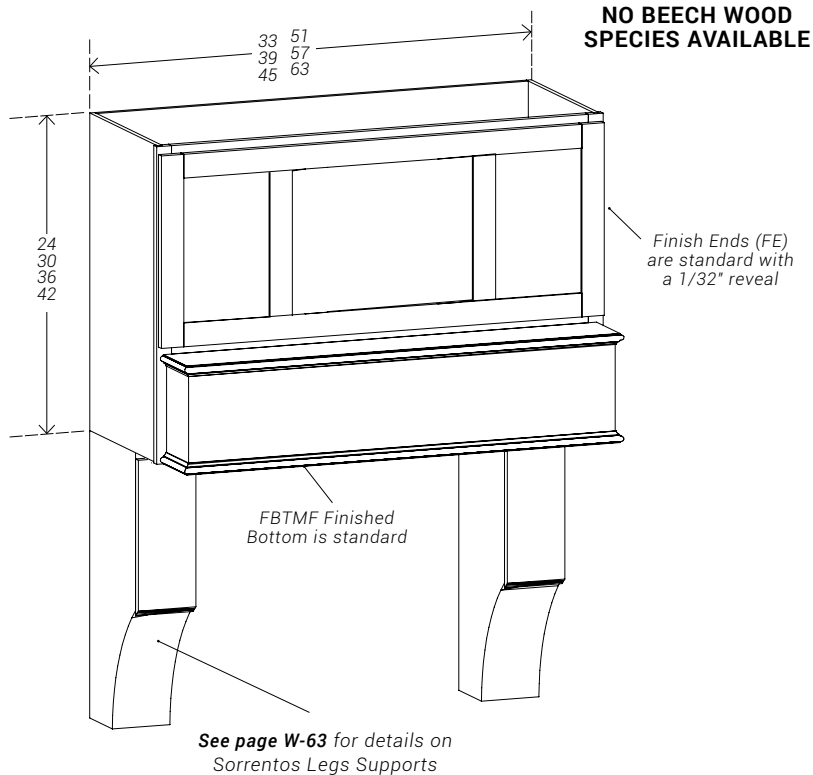
24" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOS3324	\$ 5,760	\$ 7,040
HOS3924	\$ 5,977	\$ 7,306
HOS4524	\$ 6,236	\$ 7,622
HOS5124	\$ 6,908	\$ 8,442
HOS5724	\$ 7,127	\$ 8,710
HOS6324	\$ 7,380	\$ 9,019
30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOS3330	\$ 6,048	\$ 7,392
HOS3930	\$ 6,314	\$ 7,716
HOS4530	\$ 6,619	\$ 8,090
HOS5130	\$ 7,326	\$ 8,954
HOS5730	\$ 7,569	\$ 9,251
HOS6330	\$ 7,862	\$ 9,609
36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOS3336	\$ 6,346	\$ 7,756
HOS3936	\$ 6,643	\$ 8,120
HOS4536	\$ 6,991	\$ 8,545
HOS5136	\$ 7,739	\$ 9,458
HOS5736	\$ 8,022	\$ 9,804
HOS6336	\$ 8,361	\$ 10,219
42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOS3342	\$ 6,698	\$ 8,186
HOS3942	\$ 7,035	\$ 8,598
HOS4542	\$ 7,416	\$ 9,064
HOS5142	\$ 8,206	\$ 10,030
HOS5742	\$ 8,543	\$ 10,441
HOS6342	\$ 8,909	\$ 10,889



All S-Series hoods 39" wide or less, will have 2 inserts in the wainscot panels, wider than 39" will have 3 inserts in the wainscot panels.

WALL CABINETS

Hood S-Series Plain Front with Sorrentos



24" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOS5724SO	\$ 11,876	\$ 14,515
HOS6324SO	\$ 12,131	\$ 14,826

30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOS5730SO	\$ 12,317	\$ 15,054
HOS6330SO	\$ 12,615	\$ 15,418

36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOS5736SO	\$ 12,771	\$ 15,608
HOS6336SO	\$ 13,112	\$ 16,026

42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOS5742SO	\$ 13,294	\$ 16,248
HOS6342SO	\$ 13,658	\$ 16,693

- Front has one door matching wainscot panel.
 - If 39" wide or less, hood will have 2 panels.
 - If larger than 39" wide, hood will have 3 panels with center panel wider than flanking outer panels.
- Both sides of Sorrentos are finished.
- Sorrentos included but will ship loose.
- **Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-62 for options and more details.**
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12-7/8" deep x 28" high. Hood height with Sorrentos is:
 - 52" for 24".
 - 58" for 30".
 - 64" for 36".
 - 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos includes convenient 14-3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.

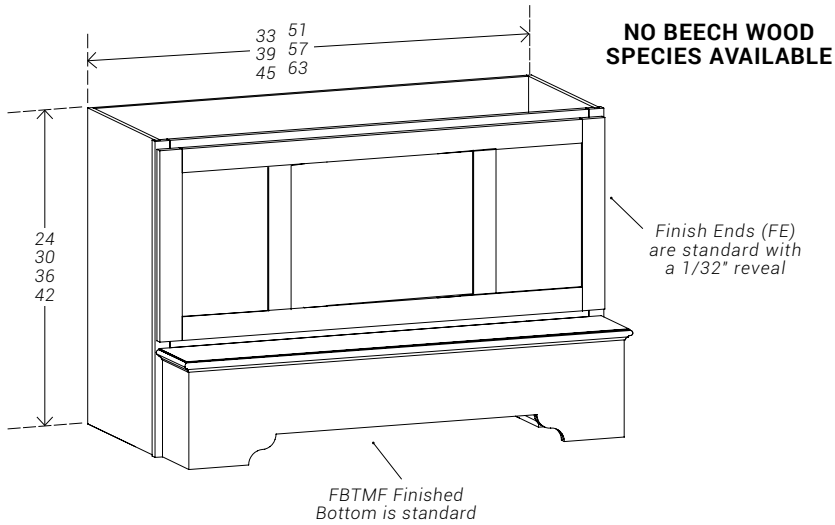


DESIGN TIP:

Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrentos for extra detail. See the **CORBEL SECTION** in the **Accessories & Mods section, page A-18** for details.

WALL CABINETS

Hood S-Series with Valance



- Front has one door matching wainscot panel.
 - If 39" wide or less, hood will have 2 panels.
 - If larger than 39" wide, hood will have 3 panels with center panel wider than flanking outer panels.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

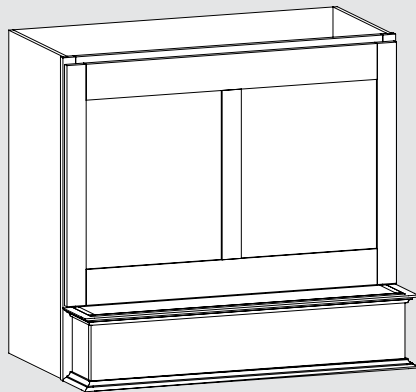
- Both ends are finished with 1/32" standard reveals.
- 22-1/4" deep with an 21-1/2" internal clearance.
- No dimensional changes allowed.
- Mantel shelf is 6-1/8" deep x 10-5/8" tall.
- **Metal liner and blower available, sold separately. See page W-62 for details.**
- Wainscot panel is removable for easy access.

24" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOSB3324	\$ 6,056	\$ 7,402
HOSB3924	\$ 6,167	\$ 7,538
HOSB4524	\$ 6,727	\$ 8,222
HOSB5124	\$ 7,479	\$ 9,141
HOSB5724	\$ 7,787	\$ 9,517
HOSB6324	\$ 8,118	\$ 9,922

30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOSB3330	\$ 6,347	\$ 7,757
HOSB3930	\$ 6,705	\$ 8,195
HOSB4530	\$ 7,101	\$ 8,679
HOSB5130	\$ 7,900	\$ 9,656
HOSB5730	\$ 8,202	\$ 10,025
HOSB6330	\$ 8,610	\$ 10,523

36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOSB3336	\$ 6,647	\$ 8,124
HOSB3936	\$ 7,039	\$ 8,603
HOSB4536	\$ 7,479	\$ 9,140
HOSB5136	\$ 8,307	\$ 10,152
HOSB5736	\$ 8,658	\$ 10,582
HOSB6336	\$ 9,101	\$ 11,124

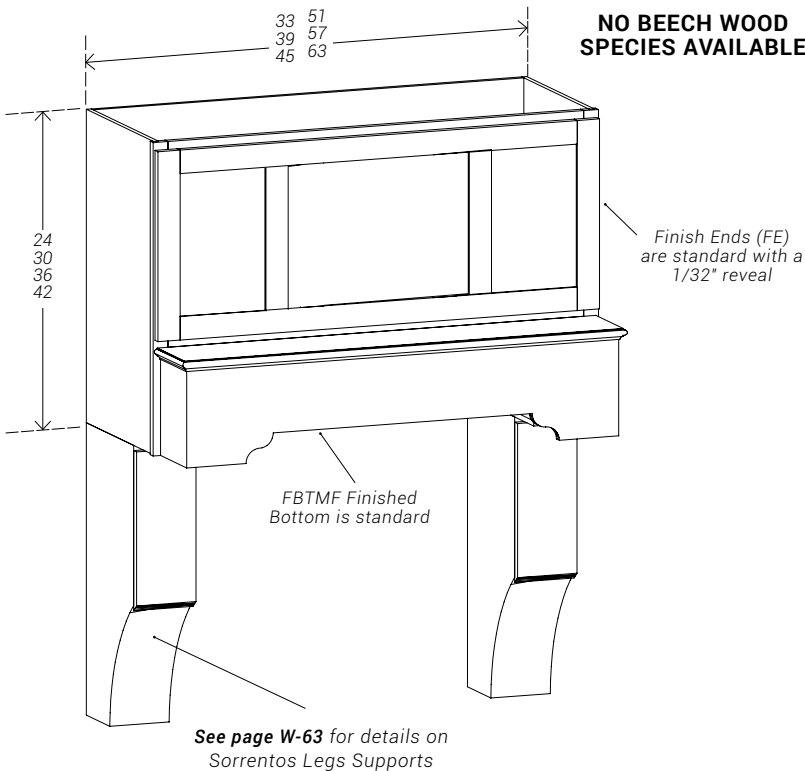
42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOSB3342	\$ 6,996	\$ 8,551
HOSB3942	\$ 7,427	\$ 9,077
HOSB4542	\$ 7,900	\$ 9,656
HOSB5142	\$ 8,783	\$ 10,734
HOSB5742	\$ 9,181	\$ 11,222
HOSB6342	\$ 9,655	\$ 11,801



All S-Series hoods 39" wide or less, will have 2 inserts in the wainscot panels, wider than 39" will have 3 inserts in the wainscot panels.

WALL CABINETS

Hood S-Series with Valance and Sorrentos



24" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOSB5724SO	\$ 12,536	\$ 15,321
HOSB6324SO	\$ 12,870	\$ 15,730

30" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOSB5730SO	\$ 12,951	\$ 15,829
HOSB6330SO	\$ 13,361	\$ 16,329

36" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOSB5736SO	\$ 13,409	\$ 16,388
HOSB6336SO	\$ 13,851	\$ 16,929

42" HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FB
HOSB5742SO	\$ 13,930	\$ 17,025
HOSB6342SO	\$ 14,405	\$ 17,605

- Front has one door matching wainscot panel.
 - If 39" wide or less, hood will have 2 panels.
 - If larger than 39" wide, hood will have 3 panels with center panel wider than flanking outer panels.
- Both sides of Sorrentos are finished. Sorrentos included but will ship loose.
- **Don't forget your liner and blower. Must be order as part of the hood. See page W-62 for options and more details.**
- Sorrentos are 6" wide x 12-7/8" deep x 28" high. Hood height with Sorrentos is:
 - 52" for 24".
 - 58" for 30".
 - 64" for 36".
 - 70" for 42".
- Sorrentos includes convenient 14-3/4" vertical pullout spice rack in top section.

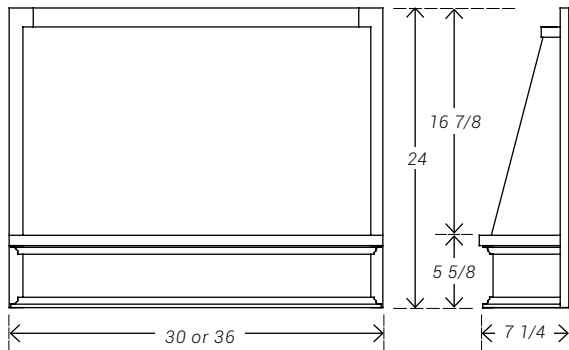


DESIGN TIP: Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrentos for extra detail. See the CORBEL SECTION in the Accessories & Mods section, page A-18 for details.

WALL CABINETS

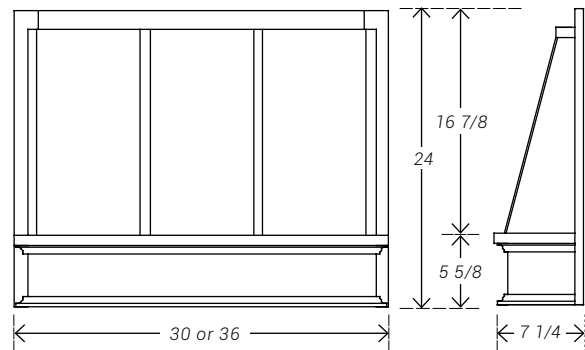
Wood Hood Fascia

Wood Hood Fascia - Flat



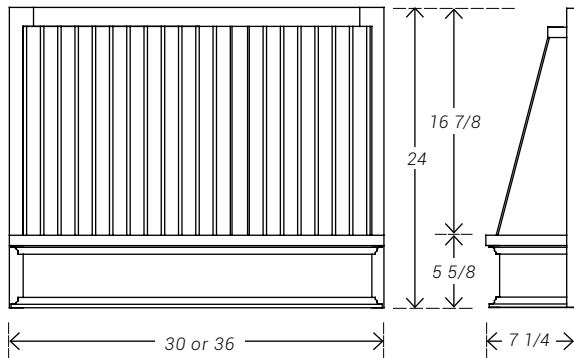
FLAT HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHFFL3024	\$1,289	\$1,575
WHFFL3624	\$1,546	\$1,890

Wood Hood Fascia - Flat w/ Batton



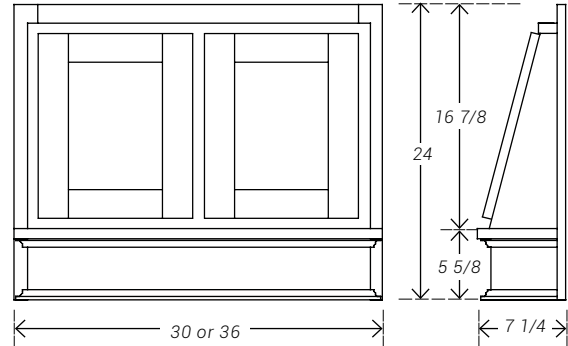
FLAT WITH BATTON HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHFFB3024	\$1,376	\$1,680
WHFFB3624	\$1,633	\$1,995

Wood Hood Fascia - Beaded



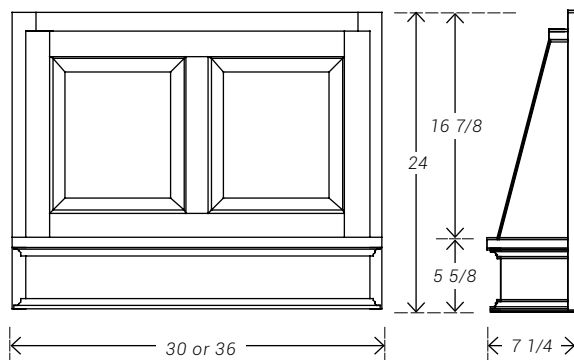
BEADED HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHFBE3024	\$1,589	\$1,942
WHFBE3624	\$1,847	\$2,257

Wood Hood Fascia - Applied Doors



APPLIED DOORD HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHFAD3024	\$1,649	\$2,016
WHFAD3624	\$1,890	\$2,310

Wood Hood Fascia - Raised Panel



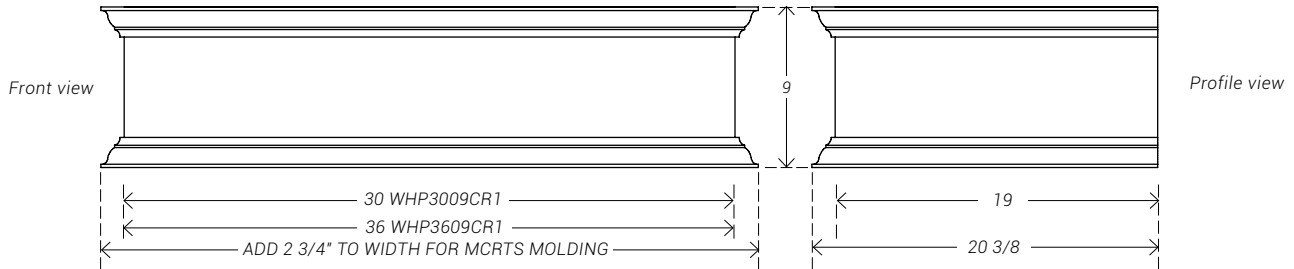
RAISED PANEL DOOR	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHFRP3024	\$1,649	\$2,016
WHFRP3624	\$1,890	\$2,310

- Available in 30" and 36" wide and 5 configurations.
- Fascia units are 7-1/4" deep and 24" tall
- Designed to be placed between two wall cabinets.
- A special notched metal liner and blower unit is sold separately. **See page W-62 in this section.**
- ICM is used on the lower portion of the fascias.

WALL CABINETS

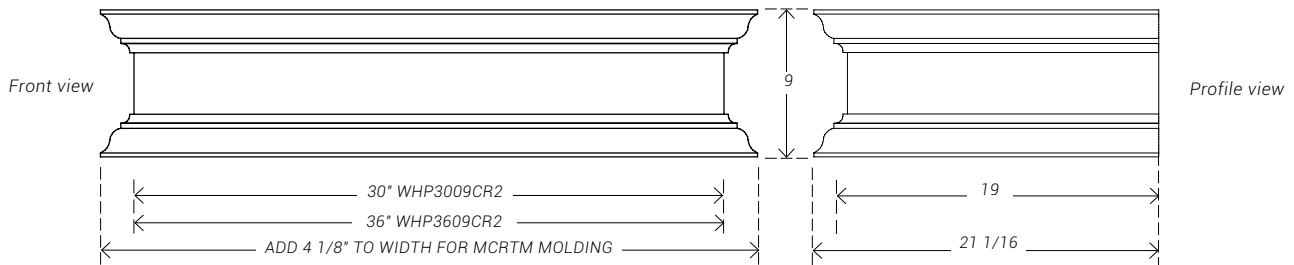
Wood Hood Platform

Wood Hood Platform w/ MCRTS



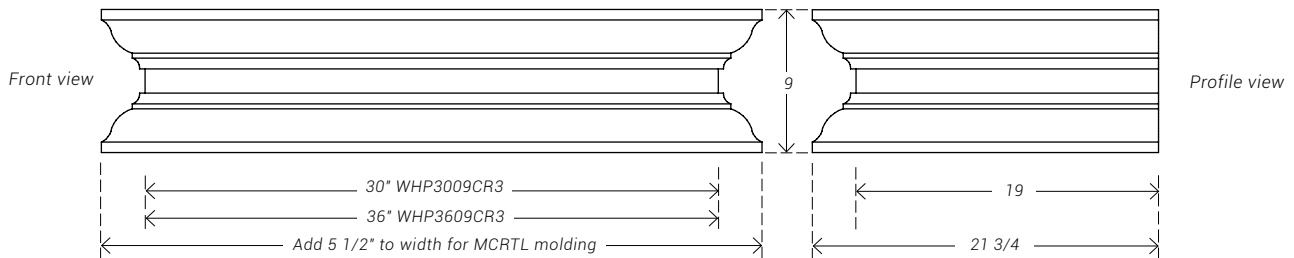
MCRTS HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHP3009CR1	\$1,268	\$1,547
WHP3609CR1	\$1,481	\$1,809

Wood Hood Platform w/ MCRTM



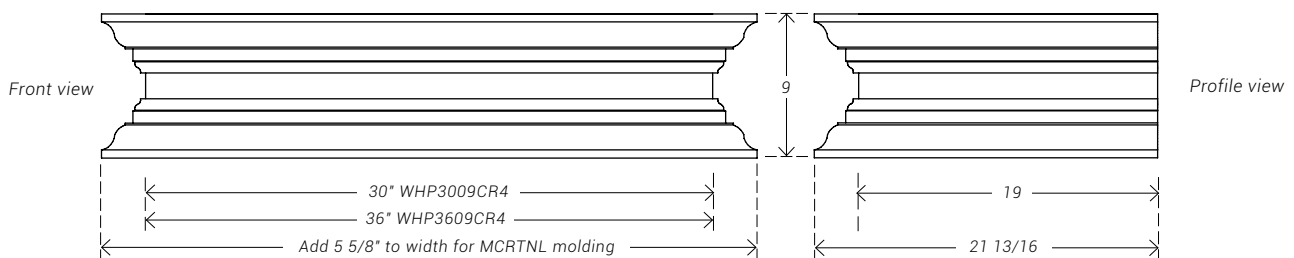
MCRTM HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHP3009CR2	\$1,290	\$1,578
WHP3609CR2	\$1,505	\$1,840

Wood Hood Platform w/ MCRTL



MCRTL HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHP3009CR3	\$1,339	\$1,636
WHP3609CR3	\$1,554	\$1,897

Wood Hood Platform w/ MCRTNL



MCRTNL HOOD	PRICE PLY	PRICE FP
WHP3009CR4	\$1,388	\$1,695
WHP3609CR4	\$1,601	\$1,957

- Available in 30" & 36" wide w/4 different molding options.
- Units are 19" deep, not including molding, and 9" tall.
- Molding will increase the overall width and depth. See details above.
- A metal liner and blower unit is sold separately. **See page W-56**

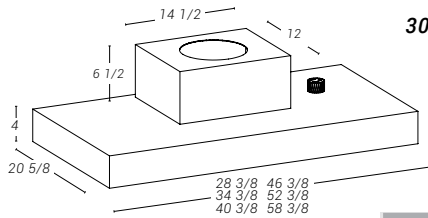
See Accessories and Modifications section page A-78.

- Top is flush; Bottom is inset 4-1/8"
- The shelf is 1/2" material; the front and sides are 3/4" material

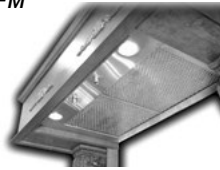
WALL CABINETS

Hood Liner and Blower Combo 300-600 and 1200 CFM

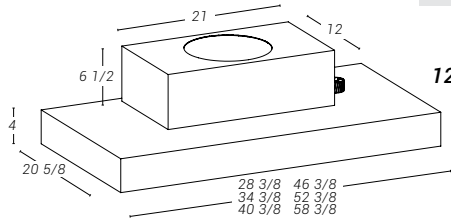
Liner and Blower Combo 300-600 CFM



300-600 CFM



Liner and Blower Combo 1200 CFM



1200 CFM

For use with the following hoods categories:

LINER & BLOWER COMBO	PRICE
----------------------	-------

WHB600CFM \$8,049

- Comes with converter allowing unit to operate at 300 cfm or standard 600 cfm.
- Uses 8" round ducting to evacuate air.
- Electrical specification is 5.0 amps 110V.
- Professional style mesh liner.
- Cannot be ordered loose. Must be ordered as part of the hood.

LINER & BLOWER COMBO	PRICE
----------------------	-------

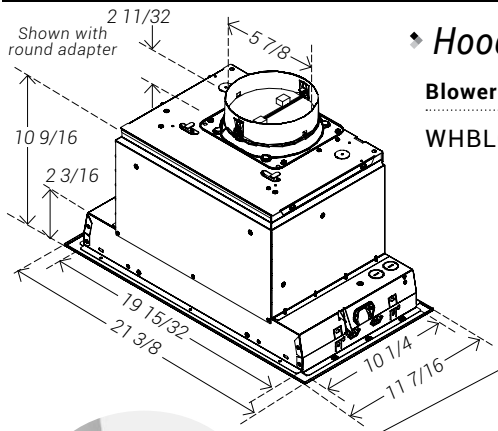
WHB1200CFM \$9,939

- 1200 cfm unit.
- Uses 10" round ducting to evacuate air.
- Electrical specification is 7.0 amps 110V.
- Professional style mesh liner.
- Cannot be ordered loose. Must be ordered as part of the hood.

Hood Blowers

Hood Blower - 400 CFM

Blower Size	PRICE
WHBLOWER 400	\$1,638



Visible blower panel and ventilator mesh - 400 CFM

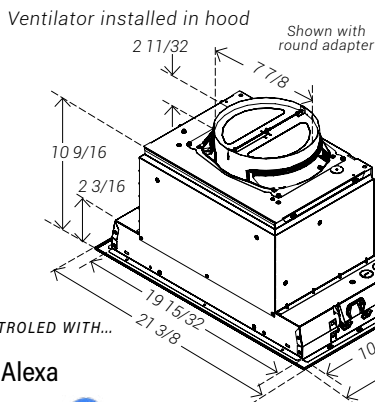
NOTES.

- Stainless steel finish, energy star rated
- 3-speed rotary switch
- HVI certified cfm 400 w/switch on high
- 3-speed rotary switch, Sones on high: 6 with master off/on switch
- 2 LED lights. 2.8 watts
- Heat century will turn off when excessive heat is detected
- Quick release aluminum mesh filters that are dishwasher safe
- Ducting compatibility is 6" round or 3 1/4" x 10" rectangular
- Power requirements are 120VAC, 60 Hz - 2.3 amps

These two blowers can be used for these hoods; • Wood Hood Fascia • Wood Hood with Mantel • Modern Hood

Hood Blower - 600 CFM

Blower Size	PRICE
WHBLOWER 600	\$2,870



NOTES.

- Stainless steel finish
- 4-speed electronic soft-touch control buttons
- HVI certified cfm 600 w/switch on high
- Sones on high: 9.5 (speed 4) 3.3 on speed 3 with master switch off/on
- 2 LED lights. 3 watts
- Auto-sensing feature sets cfm, depending on what's being cooked.
- Wifi features for voice control via Alexa/Google
- Heat century will turn off when excessive heat is detected
- Code ready technology allows unit to be switched from 400 or 300 cfm at installation for variations on regions air make-up code
- Baffle style quick-release filters that are dishwasher safe

VOICE CONTROLLED WITH...



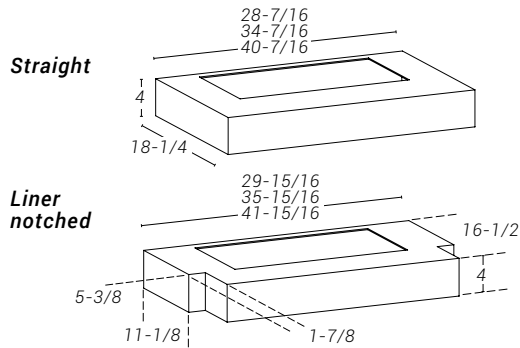
Alexa



Google Assistant

WALL CABINETS

Hood Liners



For use with the following hoods categories:

- Wood Hood Fascia
- Wood Hood with Mantel
- Modern Hood
- Wood Hood Basic
- Wood Hood Flared
- Wood Hood Curved
- Wood Hood Valance

STRAIGHT LINER	PRICE
LINER30R SS	\$310
LINER36R SS	\$370
LINER42R SS	\$411
LINER NOTCHED	PRICE
LINER30N SS	\$310
LINER36N SS	\$370
LINER42N SS	\$411

Sorrentos Information

The Sorrento hood supports are designed to be placed under a wood hood. They will install directly under the hood and set on the counter top.



Sorrentos are 6" wide per unit for a total of 12" for the pair. This will need to be considered when designing the cooktop area. The range top width, plus the Sorrentos, plus the code requirements dictate minimum distance to combustible material from a range top will dictate the overall minimum width of the hood.



DESIGN TIP:

Apply a corbel to the face of the Sorrento for extra detail. See **CORBEL section** in the **Accessories & Modifications section, page A-18** for details as to which corbels are applicable.

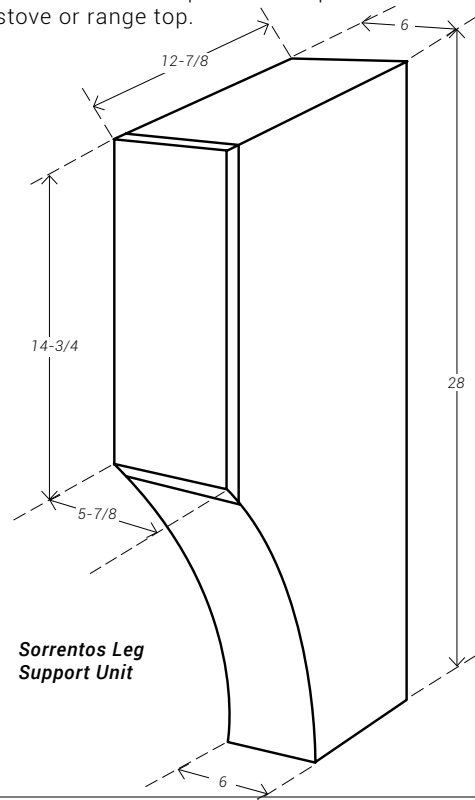
NOTES

- Both ends are flush and finished as standard.
- These cannot be modified in any way. No height, width or depth changes.
- The face of the Sorrento is flat solid wood. When installed under most hoods this makes a perfect place to mount a corbel. There are selections in the Accessories and Modifications catalog specifically chosen because their dimensions fit in this application. **See CORBEL section in Accessories and Modifications section on A-18 for details.**

Hoods that can accept a set of Sorrentos are;

- Compound Angle Series Hood 54" wide or wider
- Curved Angle Hood 57" wide or wider
- S-Series Hood 57" wide or wider

The 54" + width is necessary because in most instances this will be the minimum width allowable to provide adequate clearance on either side of the stove or range top.





WALL CABINETS

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

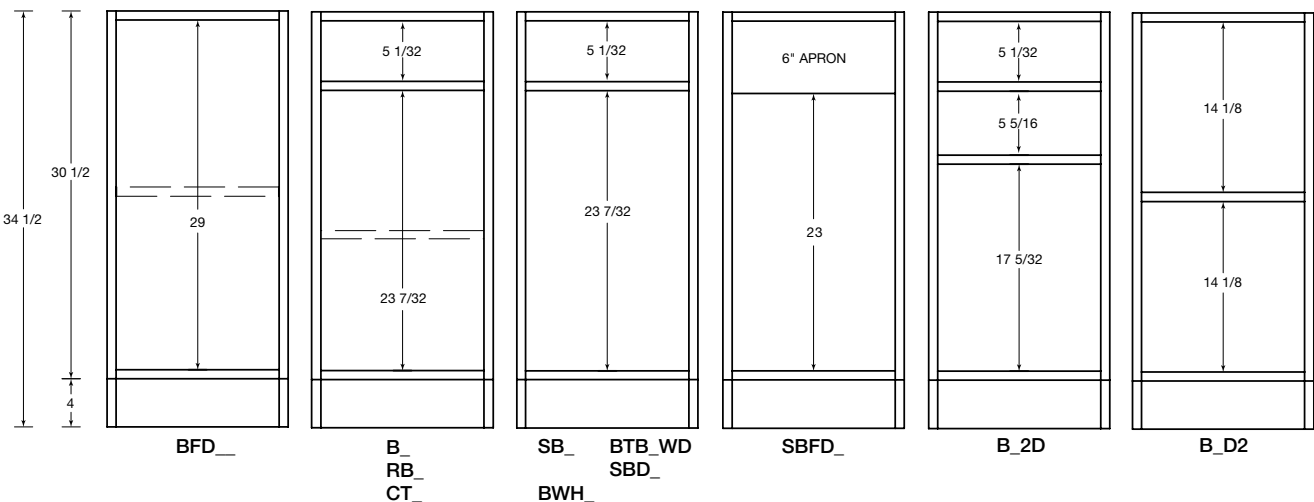
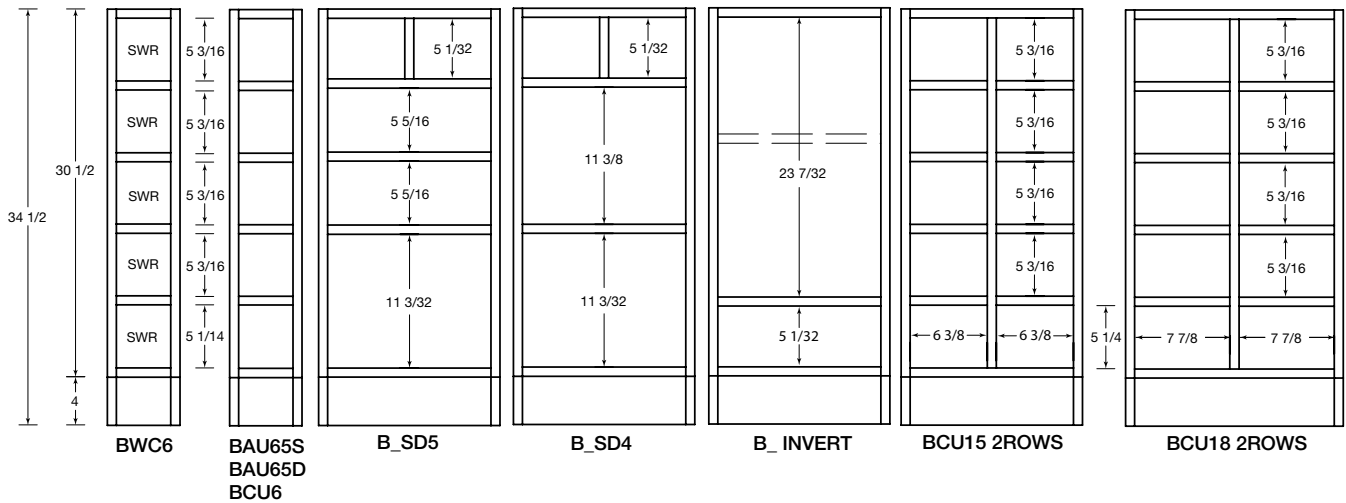
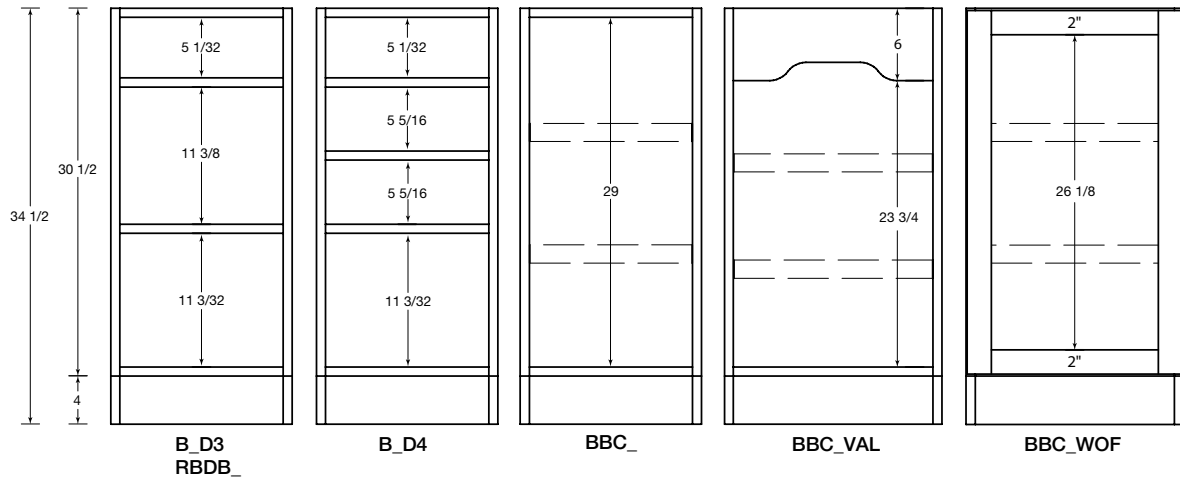
BASE CABINETS

Index: Base Section

Index	B-1	Split Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-20
Base Cabinet Construction	B-2	Base - Storage	
Base Cabinet Information	B-7	Base Cabinet with Double Tier Cutlery - 24" Deep ..	B-12
Base Cabinet Information - Laminates ..	B-8	Base Cabinet with Knife Tray - 24" Deep.....	B-12
Base - Full Door		Base Cabinet with Wood Tray - 24" Deep.....	B-12
Base Full Door - 13" Deep	B-9	Base Trash Bin - 24" Deep.....	B-23
Base Full Door - 24" Deep	B-9	Base Trash Bin Bottom Mount - 24" Deep.....	B-24
Base Full Door with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep	B-9	Base Trash Bin Bottom Mount Wooden Unit.....	B-24
Base Full Door with Wood Tray Dividers - 24" Deep ..	B-10	Clipped Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep.....	B-38
Base Full Door with Pullout Tray Divider - 24" Deep ..	B-10	Dispensa Base Pullout - 24" Deep	B-21
Base Full Door Peninsula - 24" Deep	B-27	Knife Block with Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep	B-22
Sink Base Full Door - 24" Deep	B-16	Mid-Line Trash Bin.....	B-25
Base - Standard		OXO Storage Organizer - 24" Deep	B-21
Angle End Base - 24" Deep	B-34	Servo-Drive Trash Bin.....	B-25
Base Cabinet - 24" Deep.....	B-10	Spice Base Cabinet with Filler Front - 24" Deep	B-37
Base Cabinet with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep.....	B-11	Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-38
Base Angle - 13" or 24" Deep	B-33	Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep.....	B-22
Base End Shelf	B-35	Base - Specialty	
Base Transition Cabinet - 24" Deep.....	B-34	Base Angle - 13" or 24" Deep	B-33
Base Two Drawer / Door Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-11	Base Apothecary Unit - 24" Deep.....	B-40
Inverted Base Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-35	Base Bookcase - 13" Deep	B-26
Base - Appliance		Base Bookcase with Valance - 13" Deep.....	B-26
Base Cooktop Vent - 24" Deep	B-37	Base Bookcase with Overlay Frame - 13" Deep	B-26
Base Microwave Built-In - 24" Deep	B-14	Base Cubby Unit - 24" Deep	B-40
Base Oven Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-15	Base End Shelf	B-35
Range Base Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-14	Base Transition Cabinet - 24" Deep.....	B-34
Range Base Drawer Stack - 24" Deep	B-36	Base Wine Rack - 13" Deep	B-39
Two Drawer Cooktop Cabinet - 24" Deep	B-37	Base Wine Holder - 24" Deep	B-39
Warming Drawer Cabinet with Doors - 24" Deep....	B-13	Base Wine Cubby - 24" Deep.....	B-39
Base - Sink		Inverted Base Cabinet - 24" Deep.....	B-35
Diagonal Sink Front.....	B-28	Base - Peninsula	
Farm Sink Base - 24" Deep	B-15	Blind Corner Peninsula - 24" Deep.....	B-33
Sink Base - 24" Deep	B-16	Base Full Door Peninsula - 24" Deep	B-27
Sink Base Full Door - 24" Deep	B-16	Base Peninsula - 24" Deep	B-27
Sink Base Diagonal	B-31	Base - Corner	
Range Base Drawer Stack - 24" Deep	B-36	Information you should know about Base Blind	
Three-Door Base - 24" Deep	B-36	Cabinets.....	B-32
Three-Door Base with Full Height Doors - 24" Deep	B-36	Base Easy Reach.....	B-29
Base - Drawer		Base Diagonal Corner	B-31
Drawer Stack w/Warming Drawer - 24" Deep	B-13	Base Lazy Susan	B-29
Drawer Stack w/Warming Drawer Middle - 24" Deep	B-13	Base Lazy Susan Diagonal	B-30
Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep.....	B-19	Base Lazy Susan Diagonal with Drawer	B-30
Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep....	B-19	Blind Corner Base - 24" Deep.....	B-32
Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep....	B-19	Blind Corner Peninsula - 24" Deep.....	B-33
Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base with Equal		Diagonal Sink Front.....	B-28
Fronts - 24" Deep	B-20	Sink Base Diagonal	B-31
Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep ...	B-17	Base - Filler	
Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base with Equal		Base Box Filler - 24" Deep	B-41
Fronts - 24" Deep	B-18	Base Panel Filler - 24" Deep.....	B-41
Two Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-17		
Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-17		
Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep...	B-18		
Split Five Drawer Base - 24" Deep	B-20		

BASE CABINETS

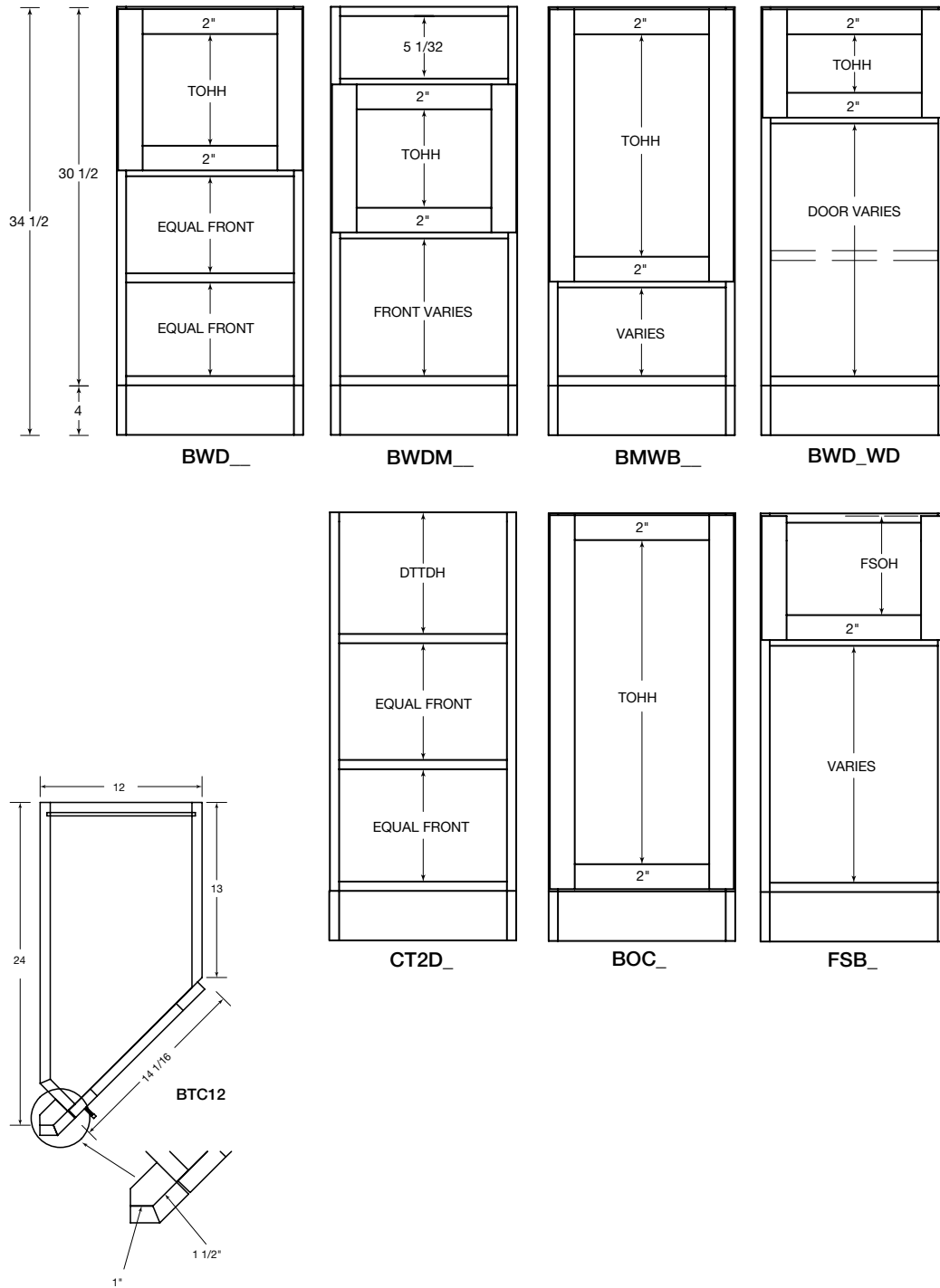
Base Cabinet Construction



BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinet Construction

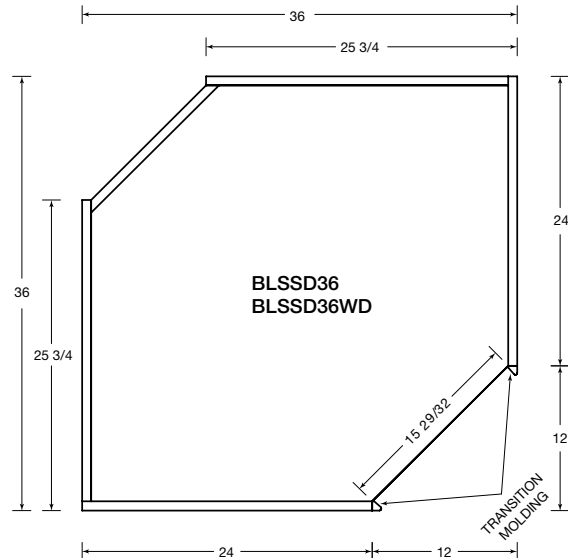
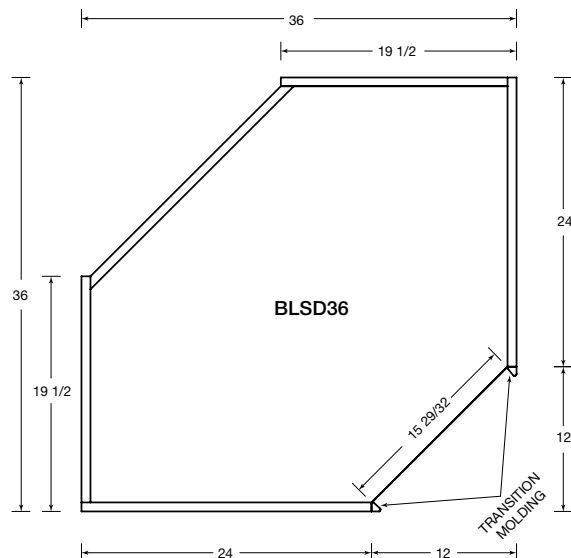
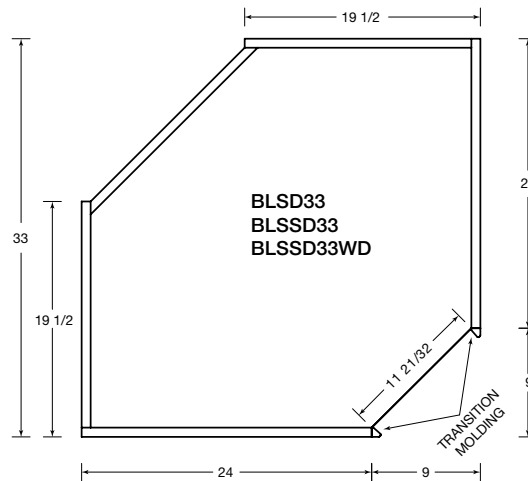
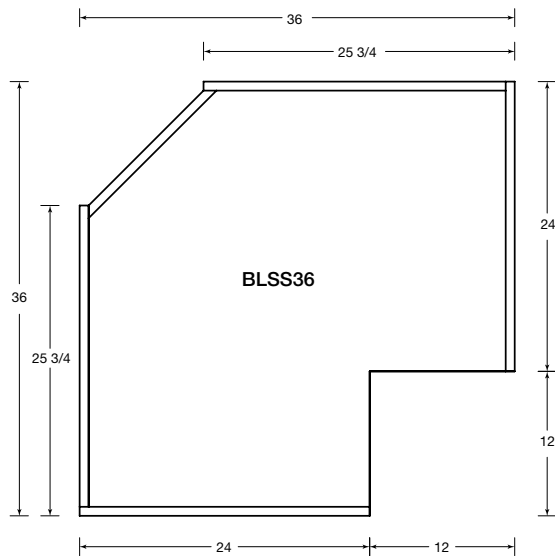
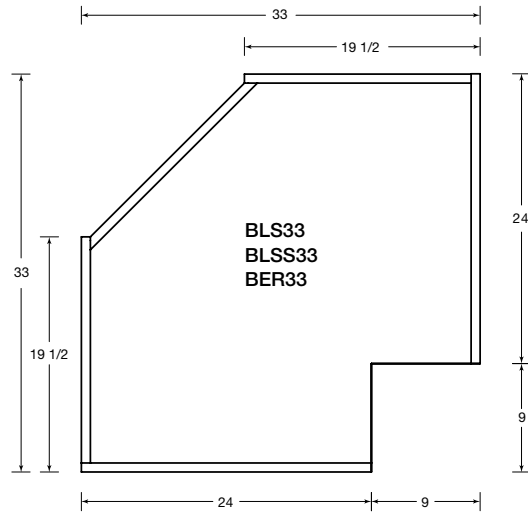
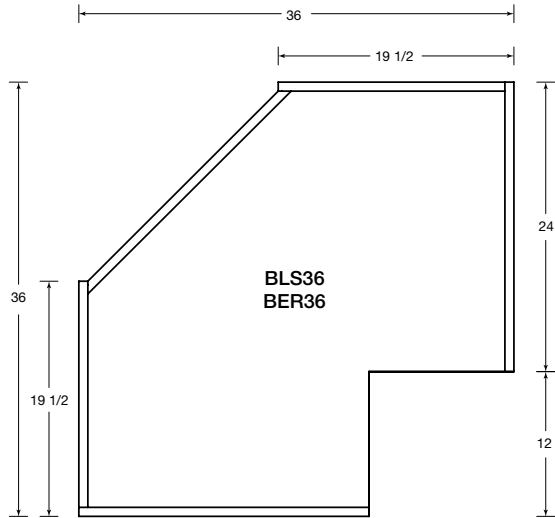
REVOLA APPLIANCE CABINETS



BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinet Construction

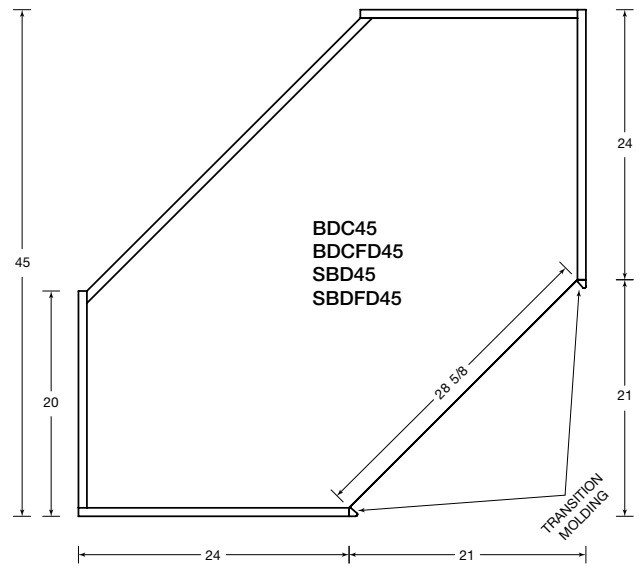
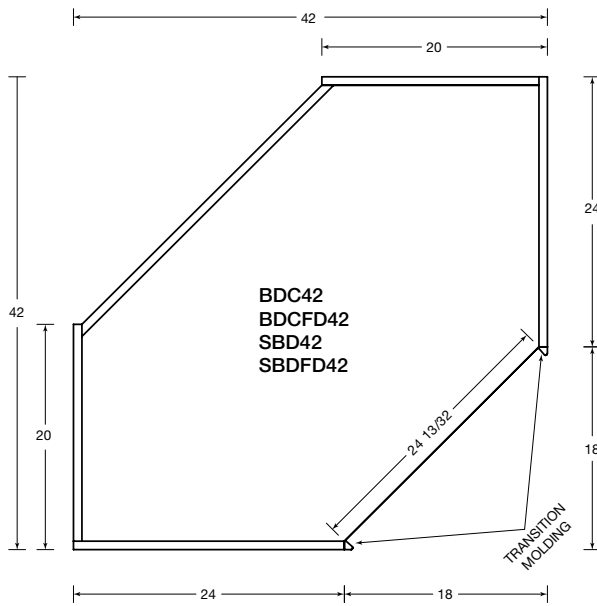
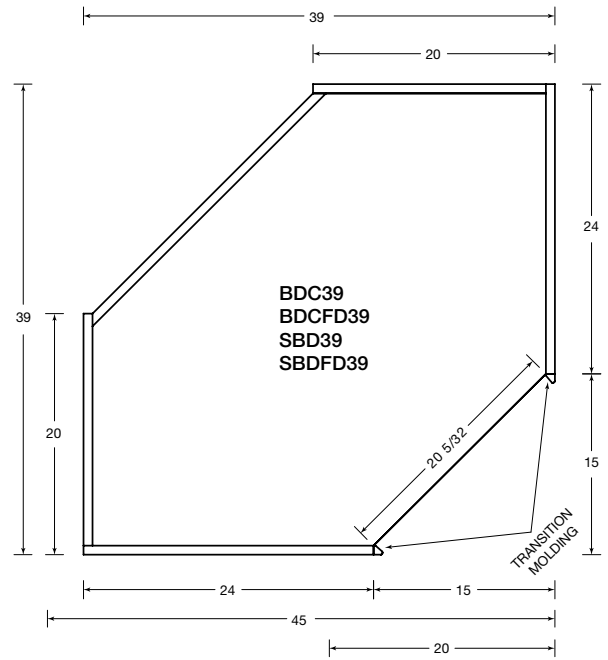
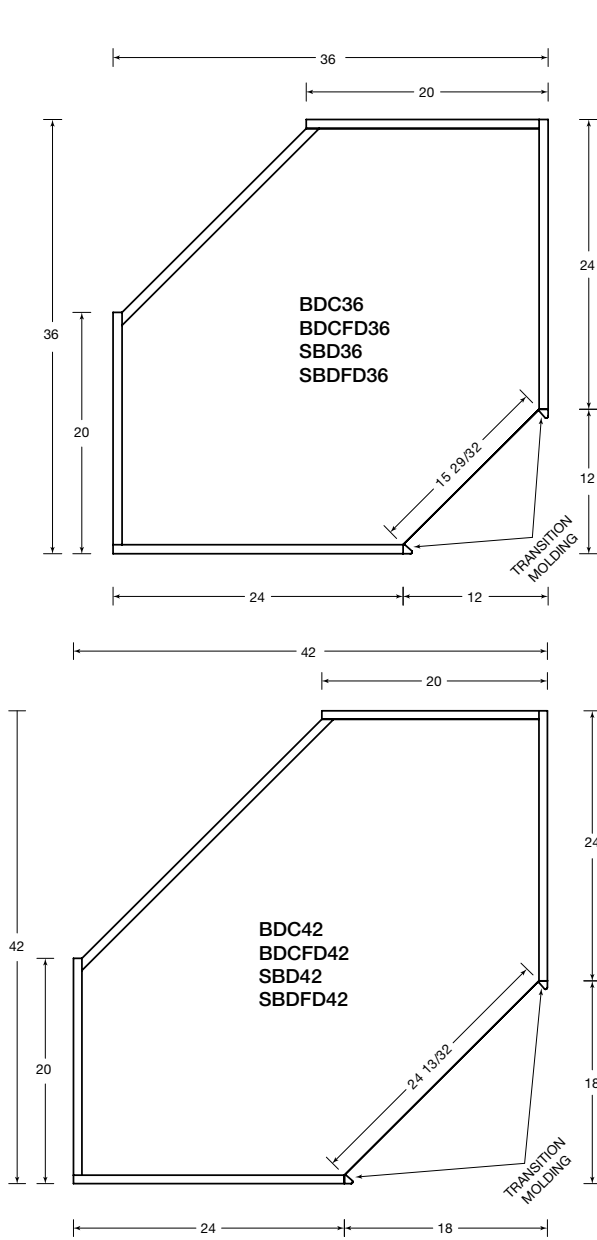
REVOLA CORNER CABINETS



BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinet Construction

REVOLA CORNER CABINETS



R.D.HENRY & CO

BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinet Information

Important Note About Material

Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the **REVOLA FB** interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes About Base Cabinets

- Bases are 34 1/2" tall x 24" deep, unless otherwise stated. Shallow base cabinets are 13" deep to correspond with wall cabinet depth.
- Toe kick is 4" tall
- Diagonal cabinets with wooden rounds will come with a separate toe kick. The toe kick will be attached to the cabinet with screws to prevent it from being lost in shipping.

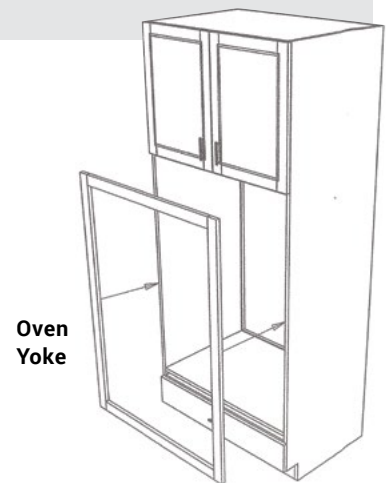
Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise & Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

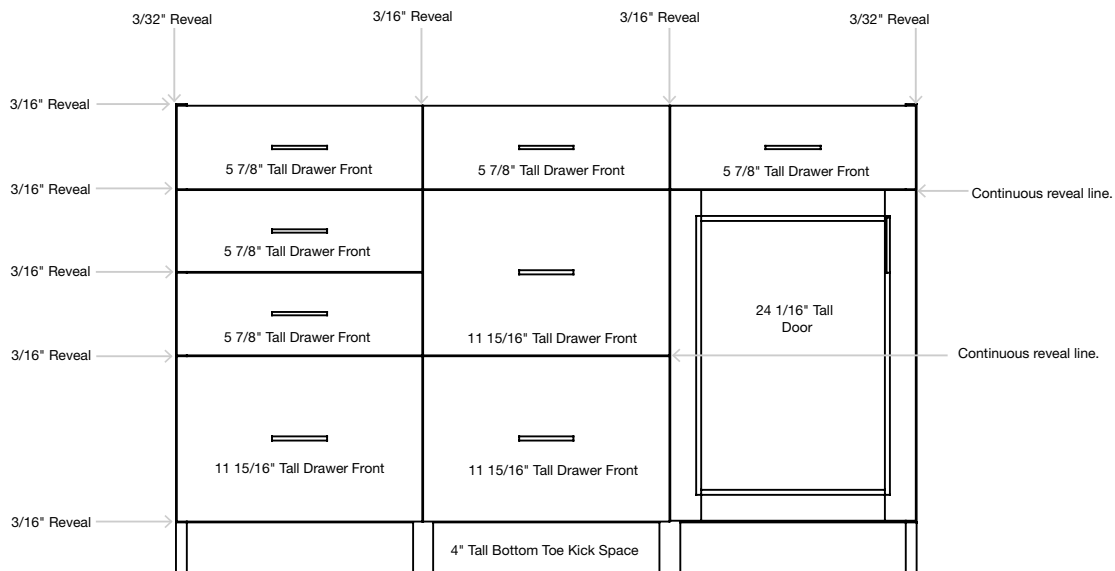
Cabinets in this section are not designed to be used as **floating vanities**. See **Vanities section** for specialized Floating Vanity cabinets.

Cabinet Yoke & Cutouts

- All appliance openings will have a yoke.
- The edge of the yoke will match the door edge; in some instances when maximum cutout is used, the complementary edge will be used.
- Keep in mind, the edge may interfere with the trim kit overlay, depending on the style.
- The top & bottom rails are fixed at 2".
- The left & right stiles are determined by the cutout width and cabinet size.
- The maximum cutout width is 2" less than the overall cabinet width.
- The yoke is held in place with pocket screws and is removable.
- Please specify ALL requested dimensions.



Example of how a D3/D4/B1D will look when installed side by side



BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinet Information - Laminates

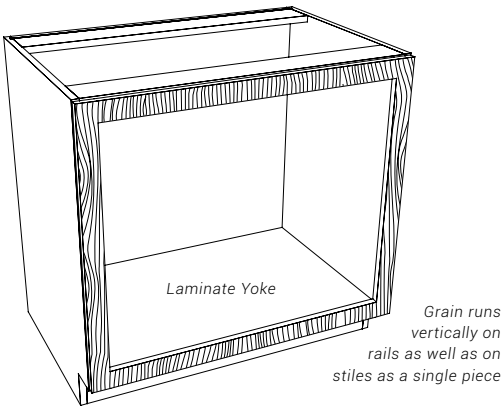
Helpful Notes about Laminate Yokes

- All appliance openings will have a yoke.
- The appliance yoke is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Please note that the doors MDF core will show on the inside edges of the frame.
- Be sure to specify all requested dimensions when ordering.
- Minimum frame dimensions are 2".
- Held in place with pocket screws and is removable.
- Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece.

Cabinets that will receive a yoke:

■ Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer	B-13
■ Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer Middle	B-13
■ Warming Drawer Cabinet with Doors	B-13
■ Base Microwave Built-In	B-14
■ Base Oven Cabinet	B-15
■ Farm Sink Base	B-15

Base Page

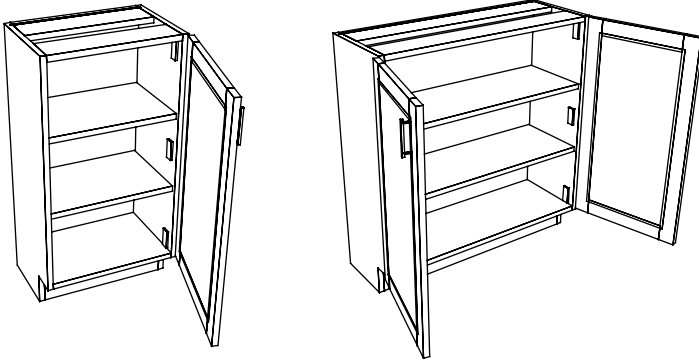


Blind Corner Base Cabinets

When Laminates are selected, the entire blind will be finished front and back.

BASE CABINETS

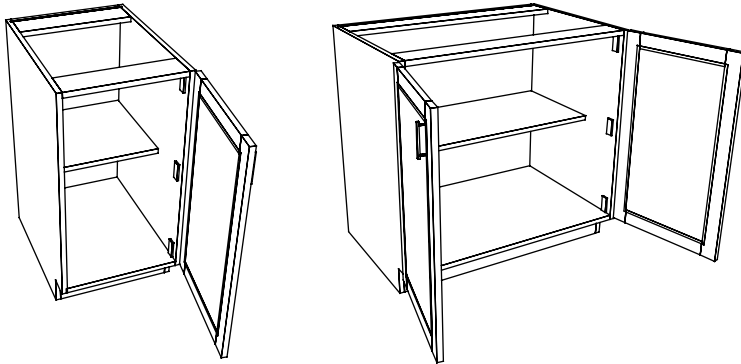
Base Full Door - 13" Deep



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- 13" deep cabinet comes with two 10 5/8" deep adjustable shelves.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD913	✓	\$461	\$461	1
BFD1213	✓	\$504	\$504	1
BFD1513	✓	\$548	\$548	1
BFD1813	✓	\$590	\$590	1
BFD2113	✓	\$642	\$642	1
BFD2413	✓	\$682	\$682	1
BFD2413BD	✓	\$682	\$682	2
BFD2713	✓	\$808	\$808	2
BFD3013	✓	\$855	\$855	2
BFD3313	✓	\$899	\$899	2
BFD3613	✓	\$916	\$916	2
BFD3913	✓	\$986	\$986	2

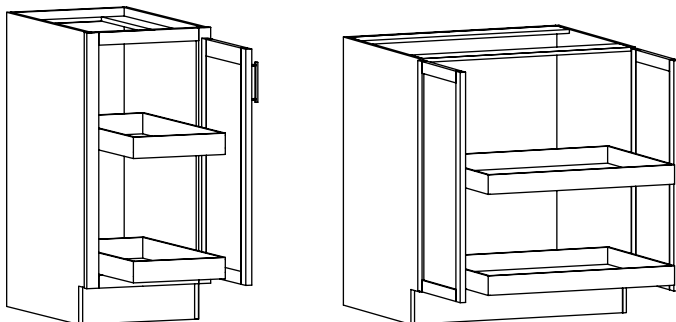
Base Full Door - 24" Deep



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD9	✓	\$600	\$600	1
BFD12	✓	\$651	\$651	1
BFD15	✓	\$708	\$708	1
BFD18	✓	\$761	\$761	1
BFD21	✓	\$817	\$817	1
BFD24	✓	\$873	\$873	1
BFD24BD	✓	\$873	\$873	2
BFD27	✓	\$1,033	\$1,033	2
BFD30	✓	\$1,089	\$1,089	2
BFD33	✓	\$1,147	\$1,147	2
BFD36	✓	\$1,204	\$1,204	2
BFD39	✓	\$1,260	\$1,260	2

Base Full Door with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep

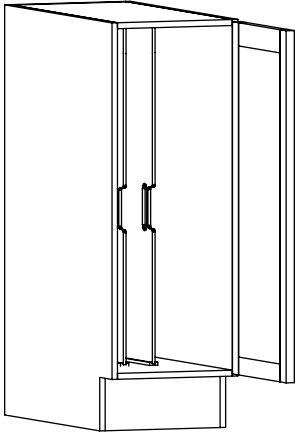


- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Cabinet comes standard with two 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- Pullout shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacers. 2 1/2" tall sides.
- Weight limit for pullout shelves is 75 lbs. dynamic, 100 lbs. static.
- No adjustable shelf.
- If wanting different pullout shelf options see Acc and Mod section and add desired pullout to standard base full door cabinet.
- Bottom POS will be floor mounted.

CABINET	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD15_POS	✓	\$1,310	\$1,201	1
BFD18_POS	✓	\$1,363	\$1,254	1
BFD21_POS	✓	\$1,420	\$1,310	1
BFD24_POS	✓	\$1,476	\$1,366	1
BFD24BDPOS	✓	\$1,476	\$1,366	2
BFD27POS	✓	\$1,636	\$1,526	2
BFD30POS	✓	\$1,692	\$1,582	2
BFD33POS	✓	\$1,750	\$1,640	2
BFD36POS	✓	\$1,806	\$1,697	2

BASE CABINETS

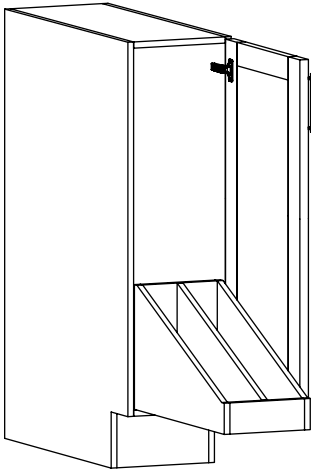
Base Full Door with Wood Tray Dividers - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD9_TRDW	✓	\$1,083	\$995	1

- Specify hinge direction.
- Cabinet comes standard with a full top and two wood tray dividers for baking sheet storage.
- Tray dividers are 15 1/2" deep.
- No adjustable shelf.

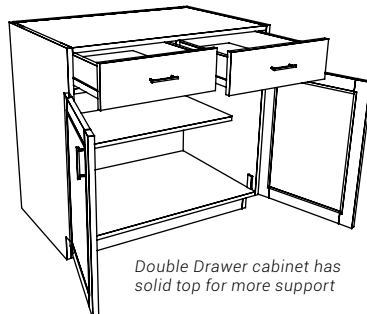
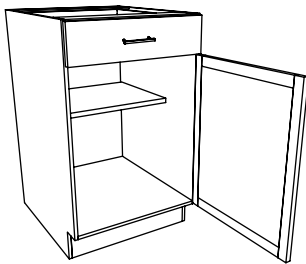
Base Full Door with Pullout Tray Divider - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD9_POWTD	✓	\$1,109	\$997	1
BFD12_POWTD	✓	\$1,191	\$1,070	1
BFD15_POWTD	✓	\$1,293	\$1,159	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Base full door cabinet comes standard with wooden rollout tray divider system.
- The 9" wide cabinet has 1 divider for 2 slots, the 12" wide cabinet has 2 dividers for 3 slots and the 15" wide cabinet has 3 dividers for 4 slots.
- The middle dividers can be removed for thicker trays or larger items.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Floor mount install. Door mount is not available.
- Unit is constructed of 1/2" Hardwood plywood and uses side mount full extension NON soft-close guides.

Base Cabinet - 24" Deep

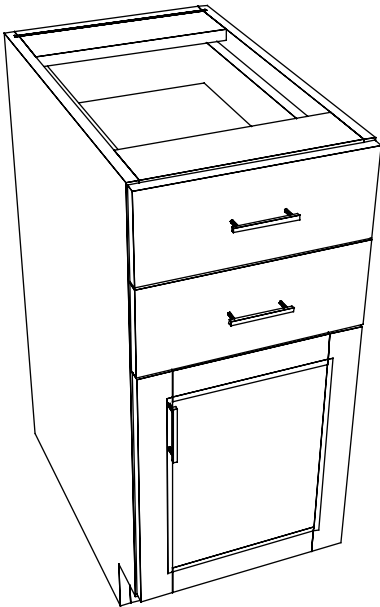


- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"-39" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B36SD)
- If double drawer, cabinet will have solid top for stability.
- Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DRA
B12	✓	\$934	\$919	1	1
B15	✓	\$991	\$975	1	1
B18	✓	\$1,047	\$1,033	1	1
B21	✓	\$1,103	\$1,089	1	1
B24	✓	\$1,158	\$1,144	1	1
B24BD	✓	\$1,274	\$1,245	2	1
B27	✓	\$1,330	\$1,303	2	1
B30	NA	\$1,611	\$1,586	2	2
B30SD	✓	\$1,385	\$1,356	2	1
B33	NA	\$1,669	\$1,646	2	2
B33SD	✓	\$1,441	\$1,414	2	1
B36	NA	\$1,727	\$1,706	2	2
B36SD	✓	\$1,499	\$1,471	2	1
B39	NA	\$1,780	\$1,764	2	2
B39SD	✓	\$1,552	\$1,526	2	1

BASE CABINETS

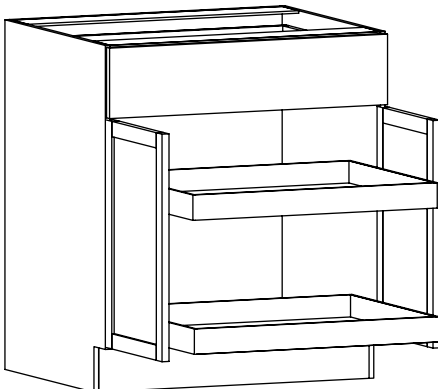
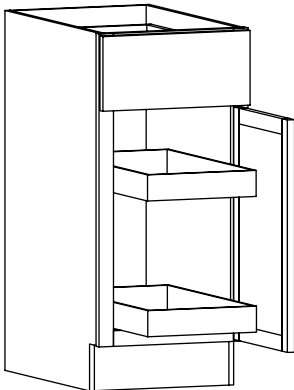
Base Two Drawer / Door Cabinet - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DWR
B12_2D	✓	\$1,257	\$1,214	1	2
B15_2D	✓	\$1,322	\$1,280	1	2
B18_2D	✓	\$1,389	\$1,347	1	2
B21_2D	✓	\$1,455	\$1,412	1	2
B24_2D	✓	\$1,389	\$1,344	1	2
B24BD2D	✓	\$1,687	\$1,630	2	2
B272D	✓	\$1,715	\$1,654	2	2
B302D	✓	\$1,777	\$1,718	2	2
B332D	✓	\$1,844	\$1,785	2	2
B362D	✓	\$1,911	\$1,852	2	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelves included
- 5 7/8" tall drawer fronts.
- Changes in height will affect door height.
- Watch out for door and drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Base Cabinet with Pullout Shelves - 24" Deep

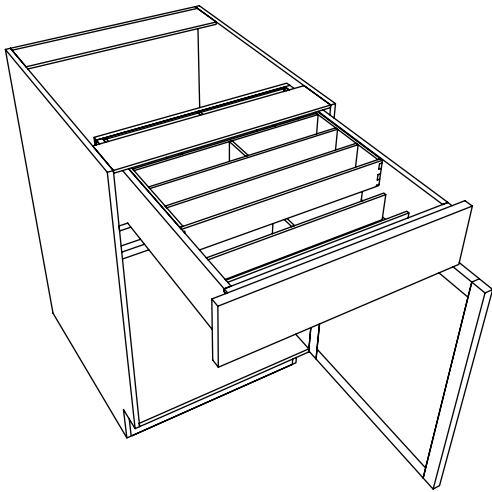


CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DWR
B15_POS	✓	\$1,593	\$1,468	1	1
B18_POS	✓	\$1,649	\$1,526	1	1
B21_POS	✓	\$1,706	\$1,582	1	1
B24_POS	✓	\$1,761	\$1,637	1	1
B24BDPOS	✓	\$1,876	\$1,738	2	1
B27POS	✓	\$1,932	\$1,796	2	1
B30SDPOS	✓	\$1,987	\$1,849	2	1
B33SDPOS	✓	\$2,044	\$1,907	2	1
B36SDPOS	✓	\$2,101	\$1,964	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Cabinet comes standard with two 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- Pullout shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" spacers. 2 1/2" tall sides.
- Weight limit for pull out shelves is 75 lbs. dynamic, 100 lbs. static.
- No adjustable shelf.
- If wanting different pullout shelf options see Acc and Mod section and add desired pullout to standard base full door cabinet.
- Bottom POS will be floor mounted.
- Cabinets comes standard with a single drawer.

BASE CABINETS

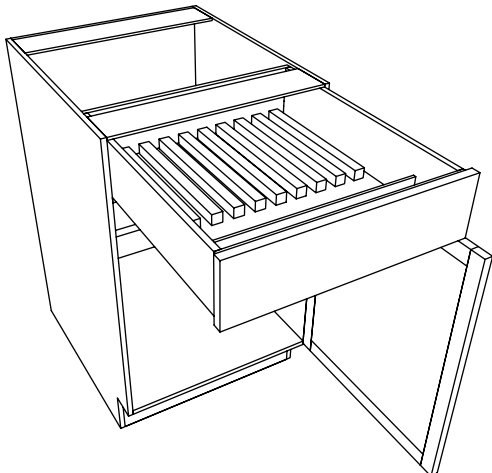
Base Cabinet with Double Tier Cutlery - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DWR
B18_DTCT	✓	\$2,133	\$1,922	1	1
B21_DTCT	✓	\$2,190	\$1,978	1	1
B24_DTCT	✓	\$2,244	\$2,033	1	1
B24BDDTCT	✓	\$2,360	\$2,133	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Double-Tier Cutlery Tray is made of Beech wood.
- Upgrading to Blumotion guides is recommended for full access.

Base Cabinet with Knife Tray - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DWR
B15_KT	✓	\$1,324	\$1,249	1	1
B18_KT	✓	\$1,380	\$1,307	1	1
B21_KT	✓	\$1,436	\$1,363	1	1
B24_KT	✓	\$1,491	\$1,418	1	1
B24BDKT	✓	\$1,607	\$1,519	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Knife Tray insert features hardwood UV-coated Maple construction.
- No depth modifications allowed.
- Spans full width of drawer on 15"-21", partition will be installed on 24".

Base Cabinet with Wood Cutlery Tray - 24" Deep

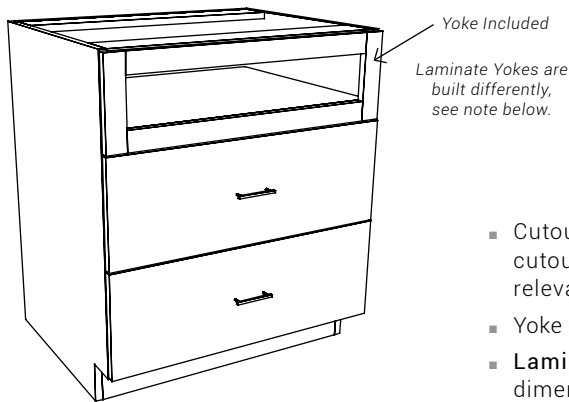


CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DWR
B15_CTW	✓	\$1,473	\$1,371	1	1
B18_CTW	✓	\$1,529	\$1,429	1	1
B21_CTW	✓	\$1,586	\$1,485	1	1
B24_CTW	✓	\$1,640	\$1,540	1	1
B24BDCTW	✓	\$1,756	\$1,640	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Cutlery Tray is 5/16" solid Beech, openings are approximately 2 1/2 - 3 1/2".

BASE CABINETS

Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep

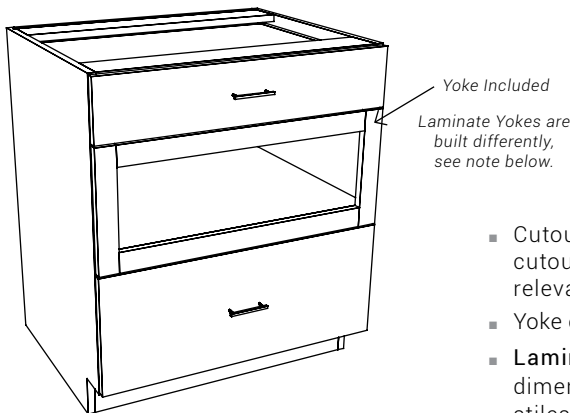


CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DWR
BWD27	✓	\$1,890	\$1,875	0	2
BWD30	✓	\$1,969	\$1,957	0	2
BWD33	✓	\$2,048	\$2,042	0	2
BWD36	✓	\$2,129	\$2,126	0	2

- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page B-8*.
- Fixed shelf below the cutout.
- Two equal size drawer fronts below.

STOP See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

Drawer Stack with Warming Drawer Middle - 24" Deep

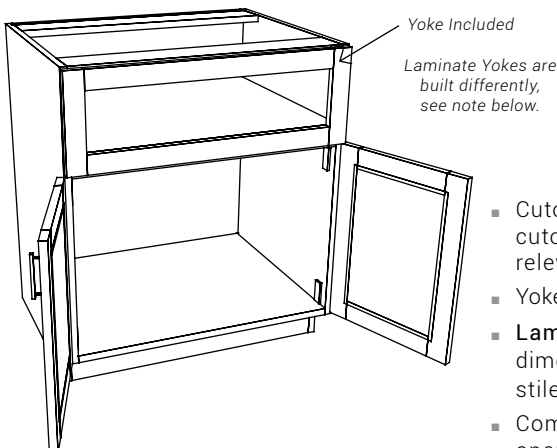


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWDM27	✓	\$1,917	\$1,922	0	2
BWDM30	✓	\$1,989	\$2,013	0	2
BWDM33	✓	\$2,072	\$2,104	0	2
BWDM36	✓	\$2,156	\$2,196	0	2

- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page B-8*.
- Fixed shelves above and below warming drawer cutout opening.
- Top drawer front height is 5 7/8"; Bottom drawer front height will vary based on cutout height.

STOP See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

Warming Drawer Cabinet with Doors - 24" Deep



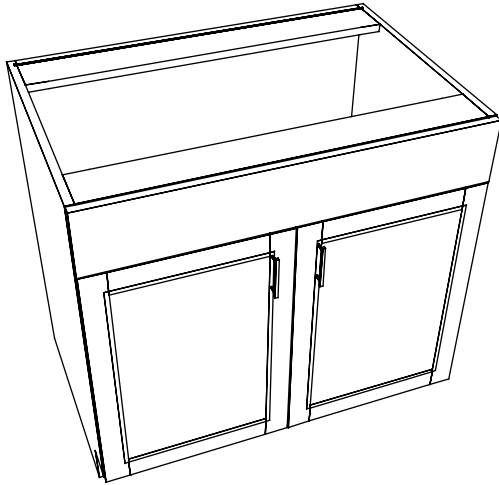
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWD27WD	✓	\$1,464	\$1,464	2	0
BWD30WD	✓	\$1,529	\$1,529	2	0
BWD33WD	✓	\$1,586	\$1,586	2	0

- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page B-8*.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf depending on the bottom opening height. If less than 21" tall, there will not be a shelf in the opening.

STOP See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

BASE CABINETS

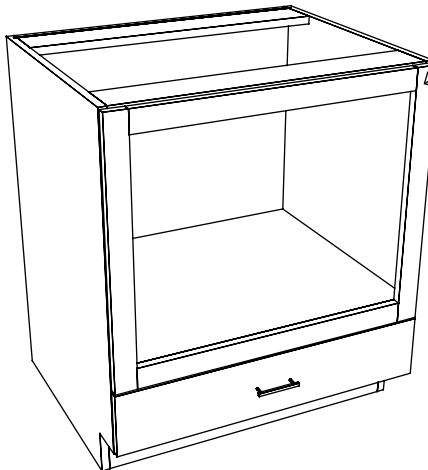
Range Base Cabinet - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	FRONTS
RB27	✓	\$986	\$986	2	1
RB30	NA	\$1,029	\$1,029	2	2
RB30FF	✓	\$1,029	\$1,029	2	1
RB33	NA	\$1,120	\$1,120	2	2
RB33FF	✓	\$1,120	\$1,120	2	1
RB36	NA	\$1,143	\$1,143	2	2
RB36FF	✓	\$1,143	\$1,143	2	1
RB39	NA	\$1,190	\$1,190	2	2
RB39FF	✓	\$1,190	\$1,190	2	1

- Full width fronts are available in 30"-39" cabinets at no upcharge by adding "FF" after the product number. (Ex. RB33FF)
- Comes with one 15 ½" depth shelf.

Base Microwave Built-In - 24" Deep



Yoke Included
Laminate Yokes are built differently, see note below.

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DWR
BMWB27	✓	\$1,499	\$1,531	0	1
BMWB30	✓	\$1,567	\$1,604	0	1
BMWB33	✓	\$1,637	\$1,680	0	1
BMWB36	✓	\$1,707	\$1,754	0	1

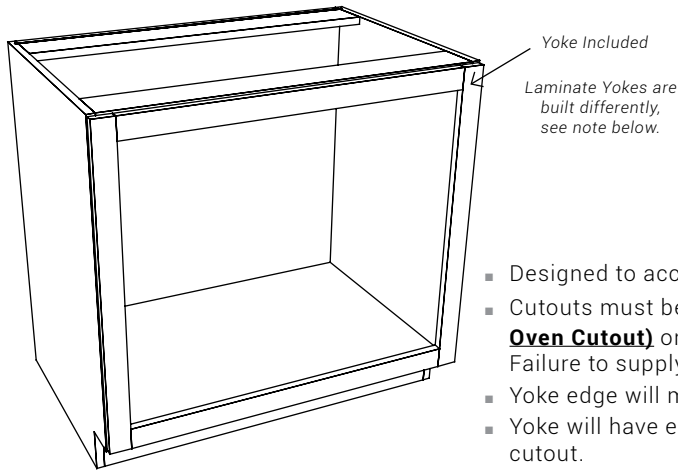
- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page B-8*.
- Bottom drawer varies according to cutout height.
- A finished interior may be ordered.



See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

BASE CABINETS

Base Oven Cabinet - 24" Deep



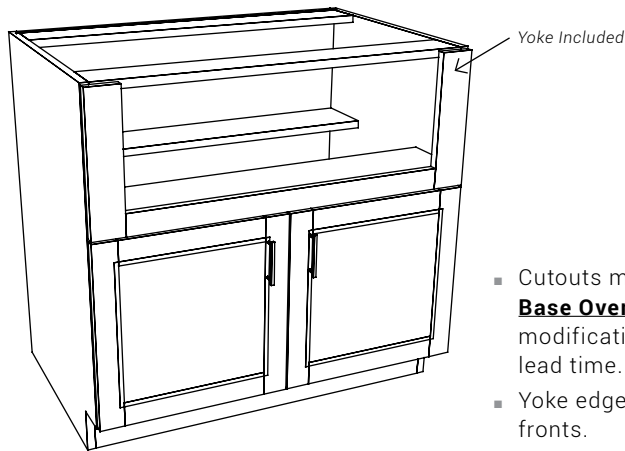
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BOC27	✓	\$776	\$776
BOC30	✓	\$819	\$819
BOC33	✓	\$860	\$860
BOC36	✓	\$904	\$904
BOC39	✓	\$946	\$946

- Designed to accept oven in an under-the-counter application.
- Cutouts must be provided using the **form in the Forms section (Revola Base Oven Cutout)** or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail.
- Yoke will have equal top and bottom rails; size will be determined by the cutout.
- Laminate Appliance Yoke is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page B-8*.

STOP See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

STOP Floor is not flush with top edge of frame on yoke

Farm Sink Base - 24" Deep

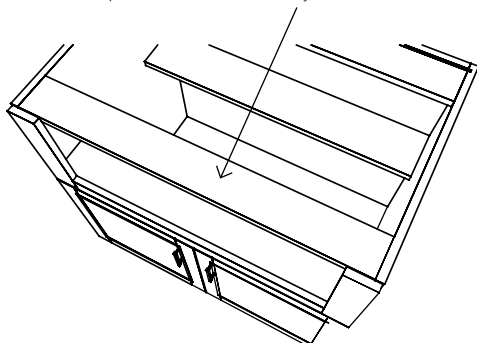


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
FSB27	NA	\$911	\$911	2
FSB30	NA	\$946	\$946	2
FSB33	NA	\$986	\$986	2
FSB36	NA	\$1,042	\$1,042	2
FSB39	NA	\$1,077	\$1,077	2

- Cutouts must be provided using the **form in the Forms section (Revola Base Oven Cutout)** or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Yoke edge will match door edge detail. May be an issue with #30 drawer fronts.
- Yoke has 2" bottom rail and a 3/16" reveal at top.
- The top, front stretcher will need to be cut on-site. The cabinet is shipped with the stretcher in place for structure during shipping.

STOP See Base Cabinet Information page at the beginning of this section for information regarding cutouts.

Top stretchers will be cut by the customer on site.

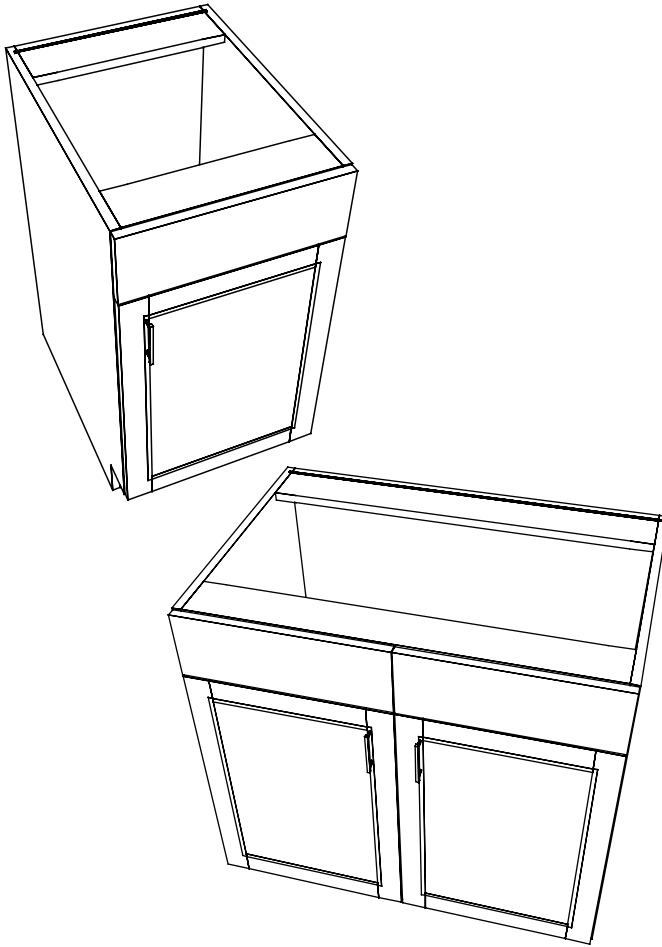


Modifications to the cabinet

FSOH	Farm Sink Opening Height Used to specify cutout height on farm sink cabinets. Enter dimension as 0 if job site cut-out.
FSOW	Farm Sink Opening Width Used to specify cutout width on farm sink cabinets.
FSTRW	Farm Sink Top Rail Width Used to specify top rail width on farm sink cabinets. This can be used to increase the rail width for a solid top rail to be cut in the field or in addition to FSOH to modify the standard 1 1/2" rail size.

BASE CABINETS

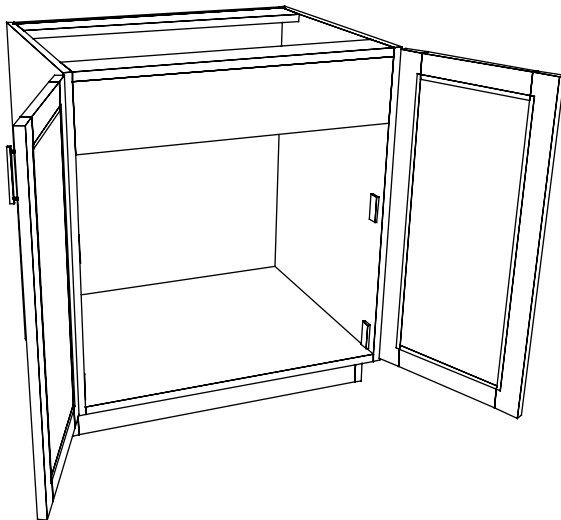
Sink Base - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	FRONTS
SB18	✓	\$768	\$768	1	1
SB21	✓	\$768	\$768	1	1
SB24	✓	\$768	\$768	1	1
SB24BD	✓	\$768	\$768	2	1
SB27	✓	\$911	\$911	2	1
SB30	NA	\$946	\$946	2	2
SB30FF	✓	\$946	\$946	2	1
SB33	NA	\$986	\$986	2	2
SB33FF	✓	\$986	\$986	2	1
SB36	NA	\$1,042	\$1,042	2	2
SB36FF	✓	\$1,042	\$1,042	2	1
SB39	NA	\$1,077	\$1,077	2	2
SB39FF	✓	\$1,077	\$1,077	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelf included
- Full width false fronts are available on 30"-39" cabinets by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. SB36FF)

Sink Base Full Door - 24" Deep

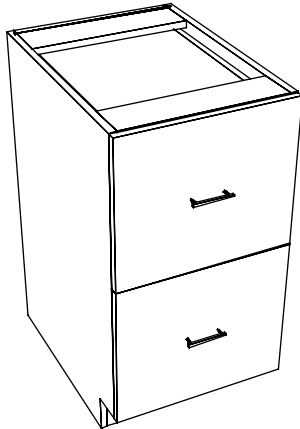


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
SBFD18	✓	\$1,023	\$1,023	1
SBFD21	✓	\$1,079	\$1,079	1
SBFD24	✓	\$1,135	\$1,135	1
SBFD24BD	✓	\$1,135	\$1,135	2
SBFD27	✓	\$1,296	\$1,296	2
SBFD30	✓	\$1,353	\$1,353	2
SBFD33	✓	\$1,409	\$1,409	2
SBFD36	✓	\$1,465	\$1,465	2
SBFD39	✓	\$1,522	\$1,522	2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No shelf included
- 6" finished veneer plywood apron sits behind the doors; special hinge placement

BASE CABINETS

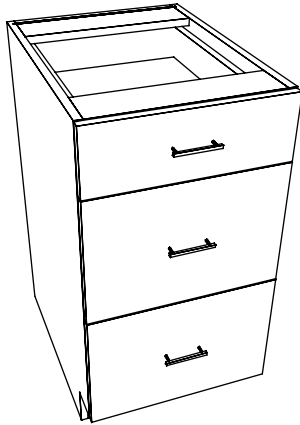
Two Drawer Base - 24" Deep



- Maximum height is 34 1/2"
- Two equal sized drawer fronts.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
B12D2	✓	\$1,123	\$1,079	2
B15D2	✓	\$1,190	\$1,144	2
B18D2	✓	\$1,252	\$1,207	2
B21D2	✓	\$1,319	\$1,271	2
B24D2	✓	\$1,385	\$1,334	2
B27D2	✓	\$1,453	\$1,400	2
B30D2	✓	\$1,516	\$1,462	2
B33D2	✓	\$1,581	\$1,525	2
B36D2	✓	\$1,646	\$1,589	2

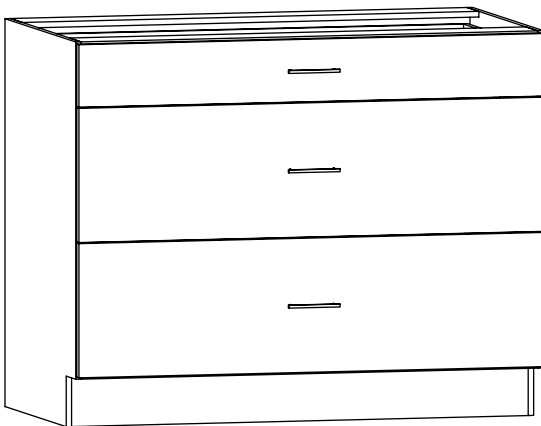
Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep



- Top drawer front is 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front heights are 11 15/16" tall.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Bottom drawer front aligns with the bottom drawer front on the D4 cabinet.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
B12D3	✓	\$1,360	\$1,286	3
B15D3	✓	\$1,436	\$1,359	3
B18D3	✓	\$1,506	\$1,429	3
B21D3	✓	\$1,581	\$1,500	3
B24D3	✓	\$1,654	\$1,572	3
B27D3	✓	\$1,729	\$1,643	3
B30D3	✓	\$1,800	\$1,713	3
B33D3	✓	\$1,873	\$1,783	3
B36D3	✓	\$1,946	\$1,855	3

Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B39D3HD	✓	\$3,221	\$2,826	3
B42D3HD	✓	\$3,367	\$2,953	3
B45D3HD	✓	\$3,471	\$3,046	3
B48D3HD	✓	\$3,576	\$3,141	3

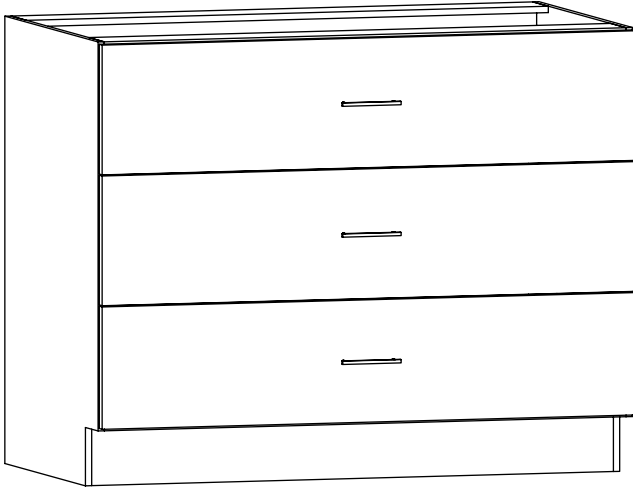


Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

- Available in Beech or Hardwood drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Top drawer front is 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front heights are 11 15/16" tall.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy-duty full extension soft-close drawer guide, 150 lbs. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower than 21" is not available.
- Use in conjunction with scooped drawer mod (SCDR) for a range base or cooktop application.
- Add top drawer false (TDF) for sink base applications.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.

BASE CABINETS

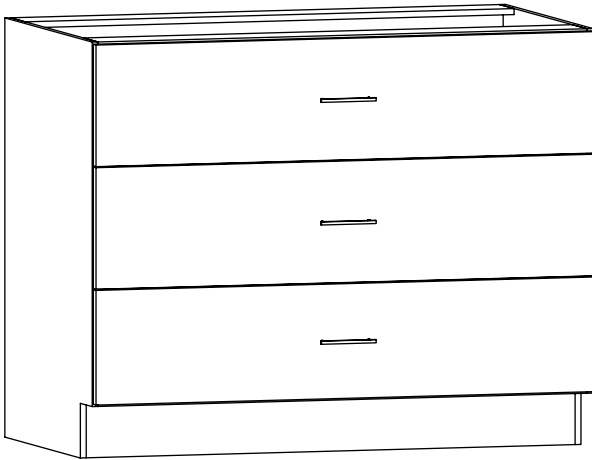
Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
B12D3E	✓	\$1,360	\$1,286	3
B15D3E	✓	\$1,436	\$1,359	3
B18D3E	✓	\$1,506	\$1,429	3
B21D3E	✓	\$1,581	\$1,500	3
B24D3E	✓	\$1,654	\$1,572	3
B27D3E	✓	\$1,729	\$1,643	3
B30D3E	✓	\$1,800	\$1,713	3
B33D3E	✓	\$1,873	\$1,783	3
B36D3E	✓	\$1,946	\$1,855	3

- Openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Heavy-Duty Wide Three Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B39D3EHD	✓	\$3,221	\$2,826	3
B42D3EHD	✓	\$3,367	\$2,953	3
B45D3EHD	✓	\$3,471	\$3,046	3
B48D3EHD	✓	\$3,576	\$3,141	3

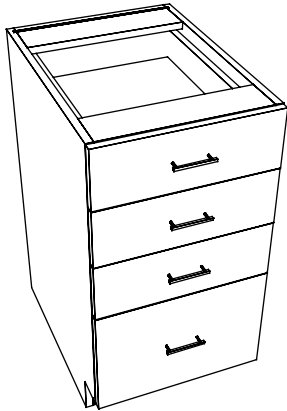
- Available in Beech or Hardwood drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy-duty full extension soft-close drawer guide, 150 lbs. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can Reduce Depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower than 21" is not available.
- Openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.



Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

BASE CABINETS

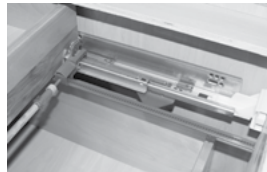
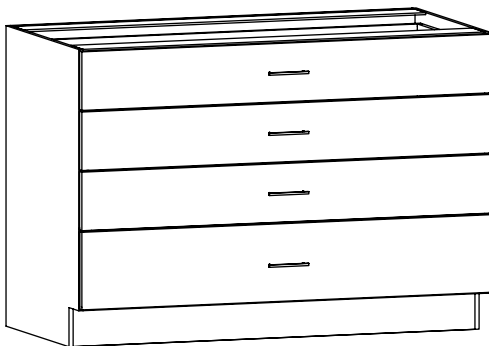
Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep



- Top three drawer fronts are 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front is 11 15/16" tall.
- Change height will affect bottom drawer front height.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Bottom drawer front aligns with the bottom drawer front on the D3 cabinet.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
B12D4	✓	\$1,551	\$1,453	4
B15D4	✓	\$1,630	\$1,529	4
B18D4	✓	\$1,706	\$1,602	4
B21D4	✓	\$1,782	\$1,678	4
B24D4	✓	\$1,859	\$1,753	4
B27D4	✓	\$1,939	\$1,829	4
B30D4	✓	\$2,015	\$1,904	4
B33D4	✓	\$2,091	\$1,978	4
B36D4	✓	\$2,168	\$2,054	4

Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep



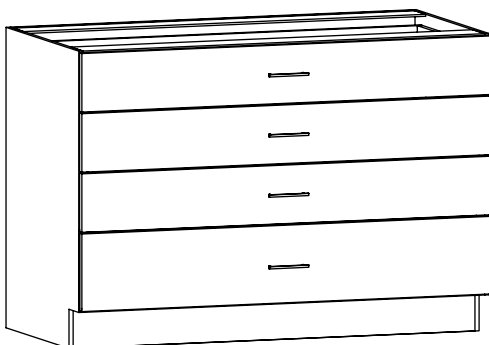
Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

- Available in Beech or Hardwood drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy-duty full extension soft-close drawer guide, 150 lbs. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
B39D4HD	✓	\$3,539	\$3,095	4
B42D4HD	✓	\$3,691	\$3,227	4
B45D4HD	✓	\$3,803	\$3,326	4
B48D4HD	✓	\$3,912	\$3,427	4

- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower than 21" is not available.
- Use in conjunction with scooped drawer mod (SCDR) for a range base or cooktop application.
- Add top drawer false (TDF) for sink base applications.
- Change height will affect bottom drawer front height.
- Top three drawer fronts are 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front is 11 15/16" tall.

Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B12D4E	✓	\$1,551	\$1,453	4
B15D4E	✓	\$1,630	\$1,529	4
B18D4E	✓	\$1,706	\$1,602	4
B21D4E	✓	\$1,782	\$1,678	4
B24D4E	✓	\$1,859	\$1,753	4
B27D4E	✓	\$1,939	\$1,829	4
B30D4E	✓	\$2,015	\$1,904	4
B33D4E	✓	\$2,091	\$1,978	4
B36D4E	✓	\$2,168	\$2,054	4

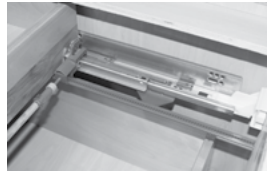
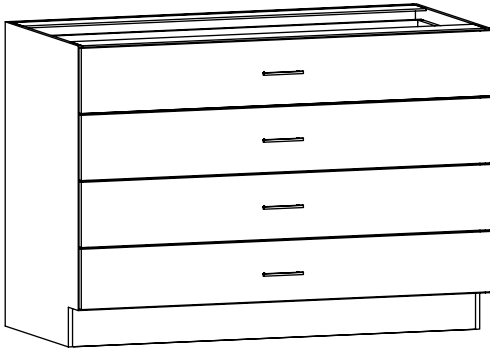
- Openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.



Change height to 48" to use this cabinet in a walk-in closet

BASE CABINETS

Heavy-Duty Wide Four Drawer Base with Equal Fronts - 24" Deep

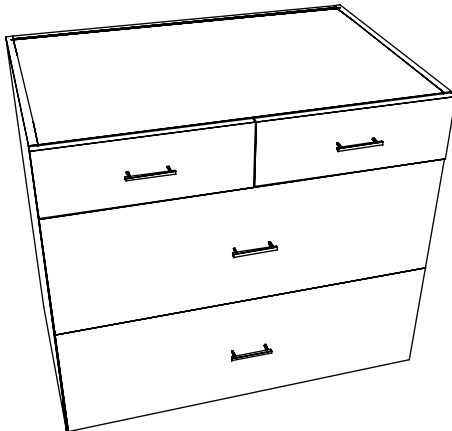


Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
B39D4EHD	✓	\$3,539	\$3,095	4
B42D4EHD	✓	\$3,691	\$3,227	4
B45D4EHD	✓	\$3,803	\$3,326	4
B48D4EHD	✓	\$3,912	\$3,427	4

- Available in Beech or Hardwood drawer box options.
- 1/2" thick drawer bottoms.
- Standard with Blum 569 heavy-duty full extension soft-close drawer guide, 150 lbs. static load capacity.
- Uses a Lateral Stabilizer system to prevent drawer racking.
- Can reduce depth (RD) down to 21" max. A cabinet shallower than 21" is not available.
- Openings are not necessarily equal.
- Change height will affect drawer fronts equally.

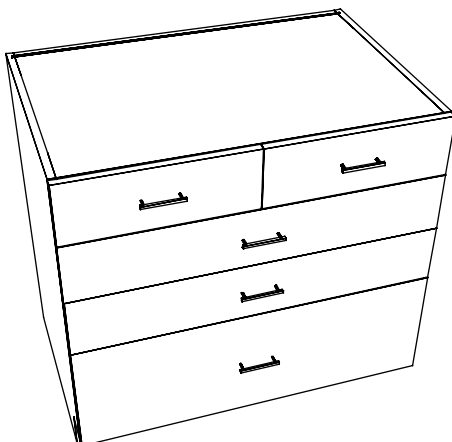
Split Four Drawer Base - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B30SD4	NA	\$2,217	\$2,136	4
B33SD4	NA	\$2,298	\$2,217	4
B36SD4	NA	\$2,378	\$2,299	4

- Top drawer front is 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front heights are 11 15/16" tall.
- Solid top for support.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.

Split Five Drawer Base - 24" Deep

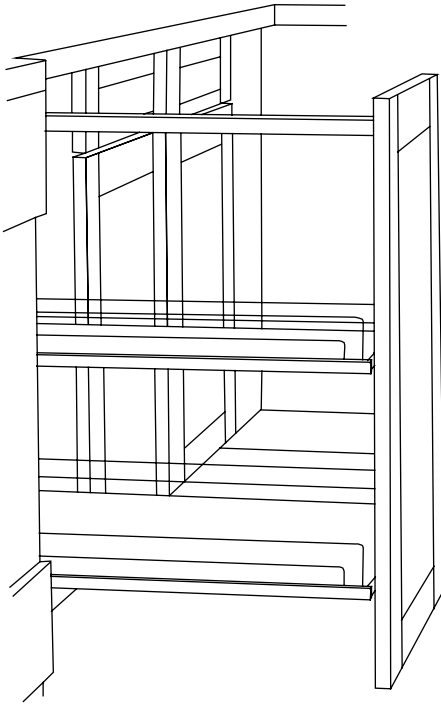


CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
B30SD5	NA	\$2,453	\$2,346	5
B33SD5	NA	\$2,537	\$2,432	5
B36SD5	NA	\$2,622	\$2,518	5

- Top four drawer fronts are 5 7/8" tall; lower drawer front is 11 15/16" tall.
- Solid top for support.
- Change in height will affect the bottom drawer front heights equally.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.

BASE CABINETS

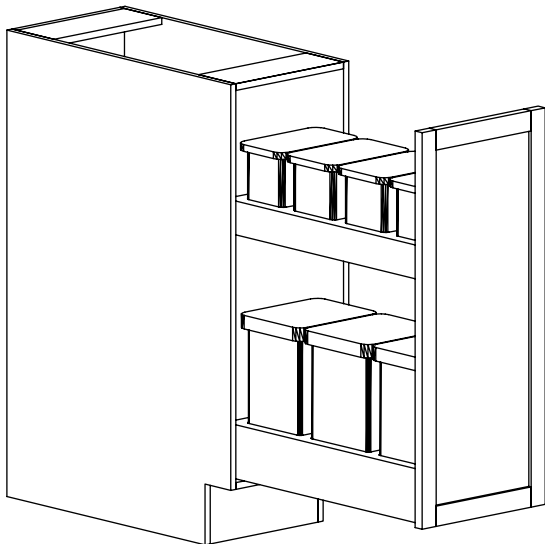
Dispensa Base Pullout - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
DBP012	✓	\$2,454	\$2,454	1
DBP015	✓	\$2,547	\$2,547	1
DBP018	✓	\$2,637	\$2,637	1
DBP021	✓	\$2,879	\$2,879	1

- No Reduce Heights
- No Change Depths
- No Reduce Widths on 12" units
- Comes with 2 trays
- Always door mount
- Champagne; non-slip finish
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

OXO Storage Organizer - 24" Deep

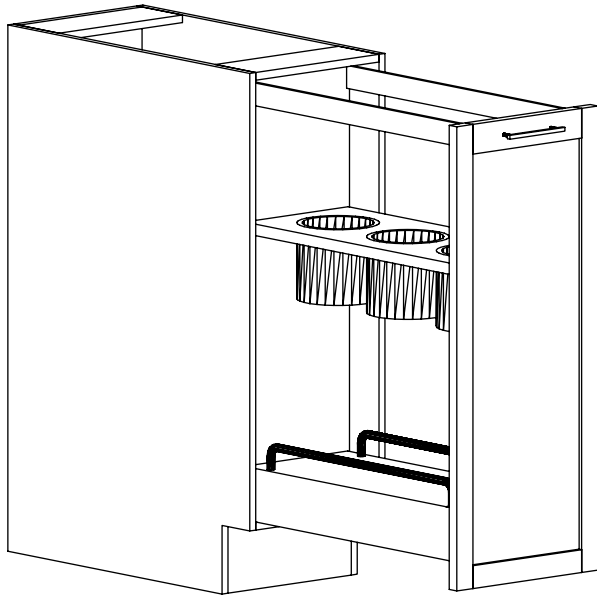


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD120XOSU	✓	\$3,132	\$2,655	1

- Base full height door at 12" wide and base depth.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Unit comes with seven OXO brand high quality push bottom air tight containers; 3) large, 1) medium and 3) small.
- Unit is always a door mount installation.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.

BASE CABINETS

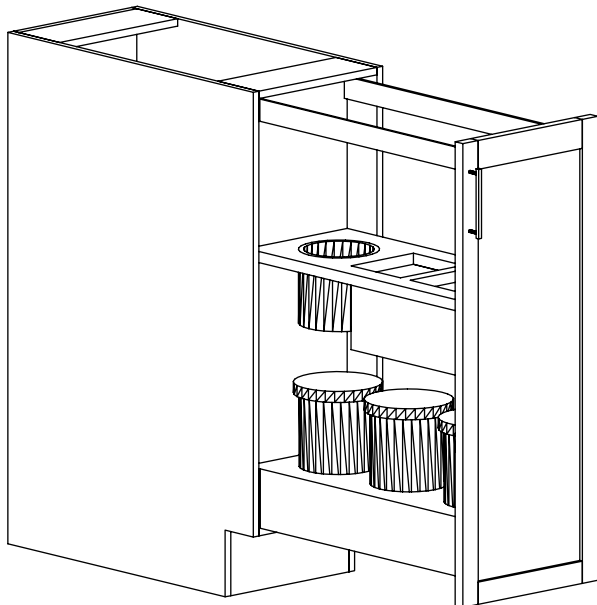
Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD12UBU	✓	\$2,413	\$2,068	1

- Base full height door at 12" wide and base depth. No dimension modifications allowed.
- Unit comes with 3 stainless steel 5" diameter utensil bins.
- Two Shelves, one is fixed at bottom while the mid shelf is adjustable or completely removable.
- Utensil bin shelf is adjustable and can be raised or lowered.
- Bins are removable for easy cleaning.
- Unit is always a door mount installation.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.

Knife Block / Utensil Bin Unit - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	UTENSIL BINS
BFD12KBUBU	✓	\$2,896	\$2,464	1	1
BFD15KBUBU	✓	\$3,366	\$2,853	1	4

- Base full height door at 12" wide or 15" wide and base depth.
- No dimension modifications allowed.
- Unit is always a door mount installation.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.
- Unit comes with 2 universal knife block inserts for storage of cutlery. These inserts conform to accommodate any size of length of blade.
- Behind the knife block inserts is stainless steel 5" diameter utensil bin storage for kitchen utensils. One bin in 12" wide, four bins in 15" wide.
- One shelf below, fixed in position.
- Knife block / utensil bin shelf is adjustable and can be raised and lowered in the unit.
- Bins are removable for easy cleaning.

BASE CABINETS

Base Trash Bin - 24" Deep



- Unit is made of UV-coated Maple material.
- Trash bins pull out on white epoxy coated full extension side mount guides & are not self closing.
- Only available as door mount.
- 15" wide unit has one 35 qt. trash bin & small storage space at back for trash liner storage.

WITH FULL DOOR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	BINS
BTB15	✓	\$1,324	\$1,257	1	0	1
BTB18	✓	\$1,514	\$1,429	1	0	2
BTB21	✓	\$1,566	\$1,479	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	BINS
BTB15WD	✓	\$1,622	\$1,517	1	1	1
BTB18WD	✓	\$1,820	\$1,695	1	1	2
BTB21WD	✓	\$1,878	\$1,753	1	1	2

- 18" & 21" wide units have two 35 qt. trash bins.
- Trash bins are 35 quart white polymer plastic
- Weight capacity: 150 lbs.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the Accessories & Modifications section.

BASE CABINETS

Base Trash Bin Bottom Mount - 24" Deep



SOFT-CLOSE ■■■■■

WITH DRAWER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	BINS
BTB15BMWD	✓	\$2,693	\$2,494	1	1	1
BTB18BMWD	✓	\$2,839	\$2,631	1	1	1
BTB21BMWD	✓	\$2,903	\$2,695	1	1	2

- Unit consists of a bottom mount off white wire cage.
- Trash bins pull out on full extension soft-close guides.
- Only available as door mount.
- 15" wide unit has one 35 qt. trash bin & small storage basket at back for trash liner storage.
- 18" & 21" wide units have two 35 qt. trash bins.

- Trash bins are 35 quart white polymer plastic
- Weight capacity: 100 lbs.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the **Accessories & Modifications** section.

Base Trash Bin Bottom Mount Wooden Unit

FULL DOOR - 50qt BINS

50-qt polymer metallic silver

Storage area for trash liners



15" and 18" wide door mounted installed on floor drawer guide for a soft-close operation



21" wide door with two 50-qt containers, soft close as well

WITH DRAWER - 35qt BINS

35-qt polymer metallic silver

Storage area for trash liners



15" wide cabinet with full door mounted installed on floor drawer guide for a soft-close operation



18" and 21" wide cabinets with two 35-qt containers, soft close as well

WITH FULL DOOR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	DRS	DWR	BINS
BTB15WBM	✓	\$2,488	1	0	1
BTB18WBM	✓	\$2,626	1	0	1
BTB21WBM	✓	\$3,256	1	0	2

WITH DRAWER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE	DRS	DWR	BINS
BTB15WBMWD	✓	\$2,775	1	1	1
BTB18WBMWD	✓	\$3,026	1	1	2
BTB21WBMWD	✓	\$3,146	1	1	2

- Trash unit mounts to the floor of the cabinet and the door mounts to the guide hardware. Door does not get bored.
- For a full door: natural maple construction with one 50-qt. metallic silver waste container for 15" and 18" wide cabinets with a small storage space at back for trash liners and two (2) containers for the 21" wide.
- For a door with drawer: natural maple construction with one (1) 35-qt. metallic silver waste container for 15" wide cabinet with a small storage space at back for trash liners and two (2) containers for the 18" & 21" wide.
- Blumotion soft-close guides.
- Minimum cabinet opening is 3" less than the cabinet width.
- No dimensional changes allowed.

BASE CABINETS

Mid-Line Trash Bin



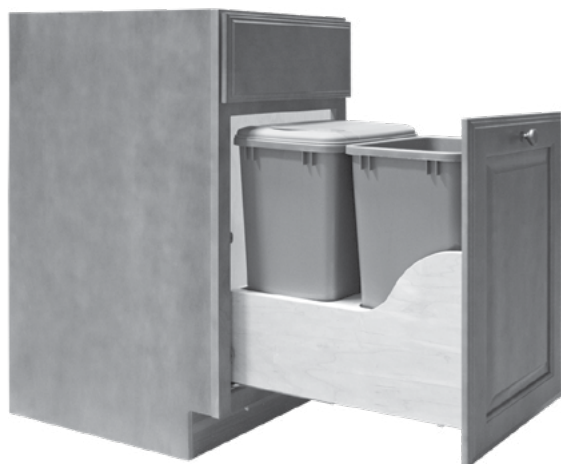
SOFT-CLOSE 

- High quality bottom mount bin.
- Only available as a door mount.
- 15" wide unit has one 36 qt. Trash Bin and small storage space at back for trash liner storage.
- 18" wide units will have (2) 36 qt. bins.
- Full extension drawer slides with 110 lbs. weight capacity with soft-close.

WITH DRAWER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	BINS
BTB15MWD	✓	\$1,986	\$1,878	1	1	1
BTB18MWD	✓	\$2,100	\$1,986	1	1	2

- Trash bins are white polymer plastic. Guides are also white.
- No dimension changes.
- Lids available for trash bins. See LID TB SS in the **Accessories & Modifications section.**

Servo-Drive Trash Bin



- High-end electronically assisted single and double 35 quart trash receptacle available in various cabinet sizes.
- Single or Double bin Maple dovetail drawer box for housing the trash containers.
- To close, it will behave the same as all Blum soft-close equipped drawers.
- This amazing feature is based on an electrical drive that, when activated, opens the door for you providing the highest quality of motion in the kitchen.
- Unit comes with a 6' lead. You may order an extension kit which it includes the 26' cable with caps, cable connector, and cable clips.†

† Servo drive extension kit 26'

NOMENCLATURE
SRVOEX KIT

WITH DRAWER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	BINS
BTB15WDSR	✓	\$4,388	\$3,755	1	1	2
BTB18WDSR	✓	\$4,556	\$3,905	1	1	2
BTB21WDSR	✓	\$4,612	\$3,961	1	1	2
WITH FULL DOOR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	BINS
BTB15SDR	✓	\$4,108	\$3,526	1	0	2
BTB18SDR	✓	\$4,271	\$3,670	1	0	2
BTB21SDR	✓	\$4,318	\$3,722	1	0	2



Electronic Servo-Drive mechanism will not allow for ANY cabinet depth modifications.

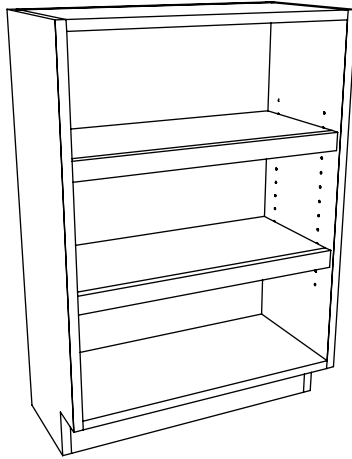
- Servo-Drive will not allow for ANY cabinet depth modifications or other dimension changes.



15" single 35-quart units have space for trash bags storage behind the 35-quart trash receptacle.

BASE CABINETS

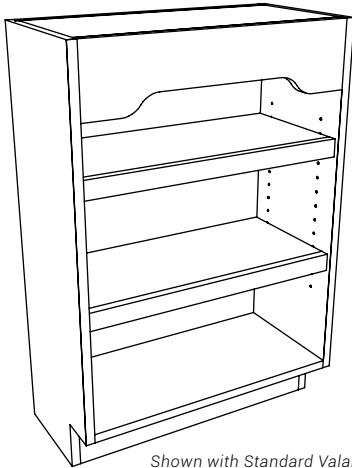
Base Bookcase - 13" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBC2413	NA	\$1,143	\$1,143
BBC2713	NA	\$1,275	\$1,275
BBC3013	NA	\$1,322	\$1,322
BBC3313	NA	\$1,368	\$1,368
BBC3613	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389

- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Shelves come standard with CTE2
- Shelves constructed of 3/4" material.
- Recessed toe kick is standard
- Cabinet comes standard with full top.

Base Bookcase with Valance - 13" Deep

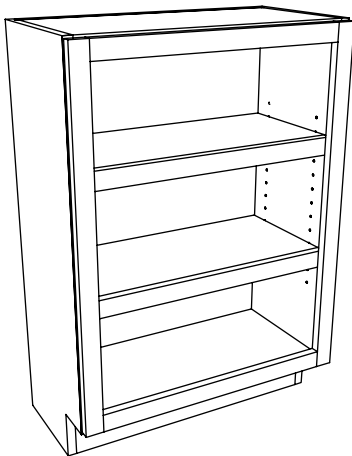


Shown with Standard Valance

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBC2413VAL	NA	\$1,143	\$1,143
BBC2713VAL	NA	\$1,275	\$1,275
BBC3013VAL	NA	\$1,322	\$1,322
BBC3313VAL	NA	\$1,368	\$1,368
BBC3613VAL	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389

- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Comes with Standard Valance set between cabinet sides; can be changed by specifying in the cabinet notes. See Accessories & Modifications section for valance options.
- Shelves come standard with CTE2
- Shelves constructed of 3/4" material.
- Recessed toe kick is standard.
- Cabinet comes standard with full top.

Base Bookcase with Overlay Frame - 13" Deep

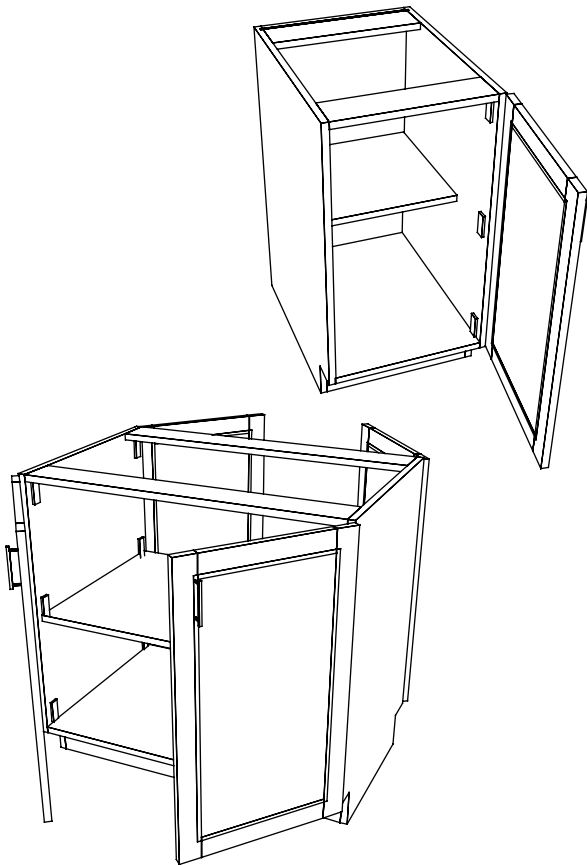


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBC2413WOF	NA	\$1,143	\$1,143
BBC2713WOF	NA	\$1,275	\$1,275
BBC3013WOF	NA	\$1,322	\$1,322
BBC3313WOF	NA	\$1,368	\$1,368
BBC3613WOF	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389

- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Overlay frame will have 2" rails & stiles; outside edge of frame will have matching door edge.
- Overlay frame will be attached with pocket screws and 3/16" horizontal and 3/32" vertical reveals.
- Shelves come standard with CTE2
- Shelves constructed of 3/4" material.
- Recessed toe kick is standard.
- Cabinet comes standard with full top.

BASE CABINETS

Base Full Door Peninsula - 24" Deep



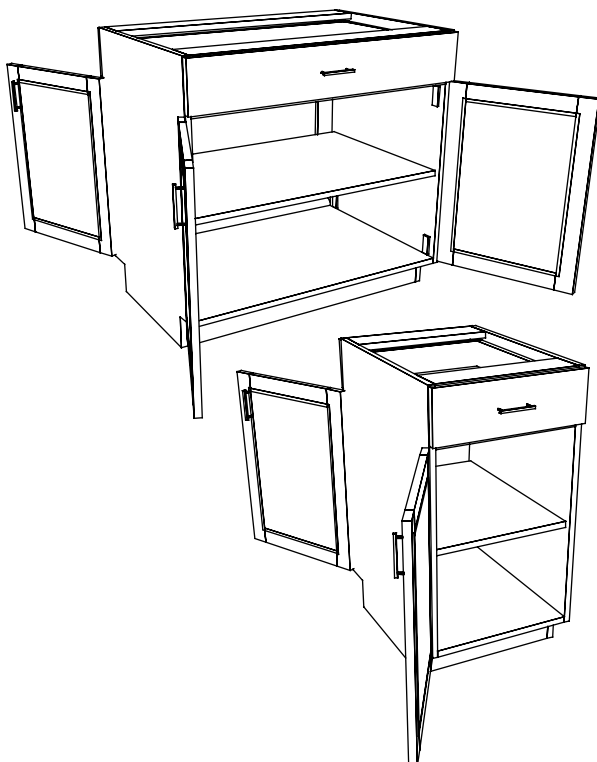
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
B FDP24	NA	\$1,394	\$1,394	2
B FDP24BD	NA	\$1,394	\$1,394	4
B FDP27	NA	\$1,651	\$1,651	4
B FDP30	NA	\$1,742	\$1,742	4
B FDP33	NA	\$1,834	\$1,834	4
B FDP36	NA	\$1,923	\$1,923	4
B FDP39	NA	\$2,015	\$2,015	4

- Full-height doors & recessed toe kick on both sides.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.



Not to be used as a stand-alone cabinet; relies on integration with wall or another cabinet for stability.

Base Peninsula - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	FRNTS
BP24	NA	\$1,884	\$1,843	2	1	1
BP24BD	NA	\$1,884	\$1,843	4	1	1
BP27	NA	\$2,267	\$2,188	4	1	1
BP30	NA	\$2,704	\$2,626	4	2	2
BP30SD	NA	\$2,362	\$2,284	4	1	1
BP33	NA	\$2,809	\$2,733	4	2	2
BP33SD	NA	\$2,465	\$2,387	4	1	1
BP36	NA	\$2,914	\$2,841	4	2	2
BP36SD	NA	\$2,570	\$2,489	4	1	1
BP39	NA	\$3,010	\$2,940	4	2	2
BP39SD	NA	\$2,701	\$2,747	4	1	1

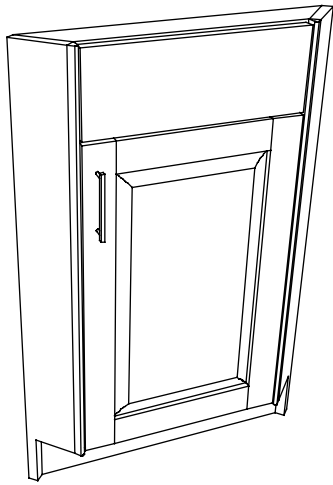
- Base cabinets with doors & recessed toe kick on both sides. Drawers on the kitchen side & false fronts on the other.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"-39" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex: BP36SD)
- If double drawer, cabinet will have solid top for stability.



Not to be used as a stand-alone cabinet; relies on integration with wall or another cabinet for stability.

BASE CABINETS

Diagonal Sink Front

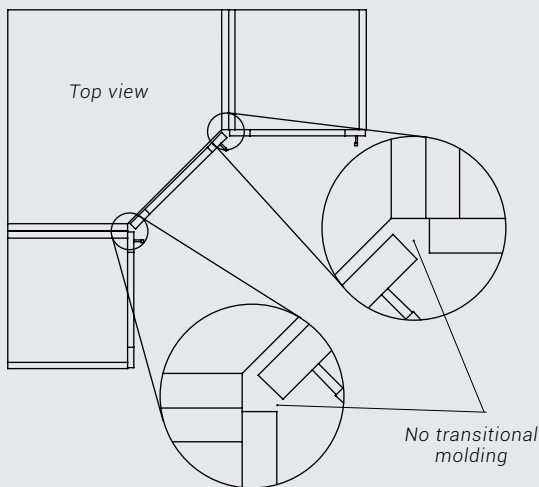


CABINETS	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	FRONTS
DSF36	NA	\$609	\$609	1	1
DSF39	NA	\$630	\$630	1	1
DSF42	NA	\$651	\$651	2	1

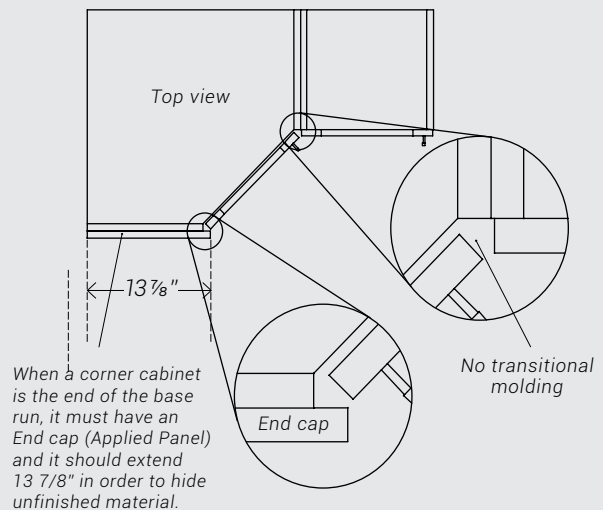
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Front of case is angled at 45°.
- Size denotes wall requirements.
- Toe kick shipped attached.
- Bottom is not included. Order loose 3/4" INT paneling to be fit on site.
- 4" deep.
- This cabinet works the same way as our diagonal cabinets.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.

Helpful Notes about Laminate Base Diagonals

- Laminate diagonals construction will differ from hardwood frameless diagonals and will not be built with a transition molding piece. Instead, they will have a finished presentation piece supplied by an outsourced vendor.
- Cabinet box will be edgebanded with a normal edgebanding that cannot be formed or finished to match, will be prefinished edgebanding from our supplier.
- Cannot be ordered with an unfinished or exposed end. For **End Panels** see **Accessories & Modifications** section page A-83 and A-84.
- Both sides of the diagonal must have either a cabinet box of equal depth and height going on either side, OR an applied end panel. Keep in mind that the end panel must be proud of the diagonal depth by 7/8".



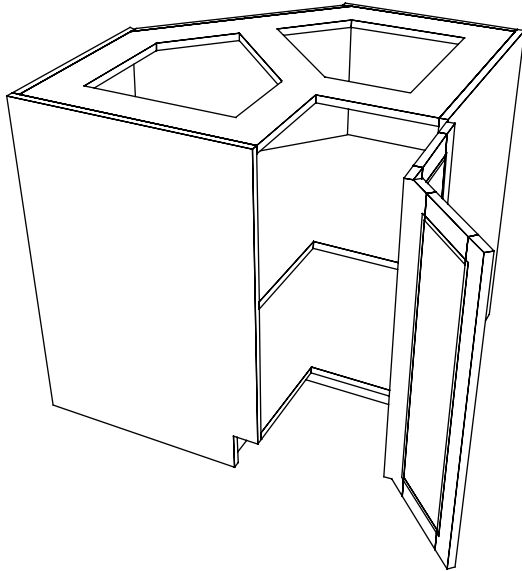
For instances when cabinets of the same depth and height are installed on both sides.



When a corner cabinet is the end of the base run, it must have an End cap (Applied Panel) and it should extend 13 7/8" in order to hide unfinished material.

BASE CABINETS

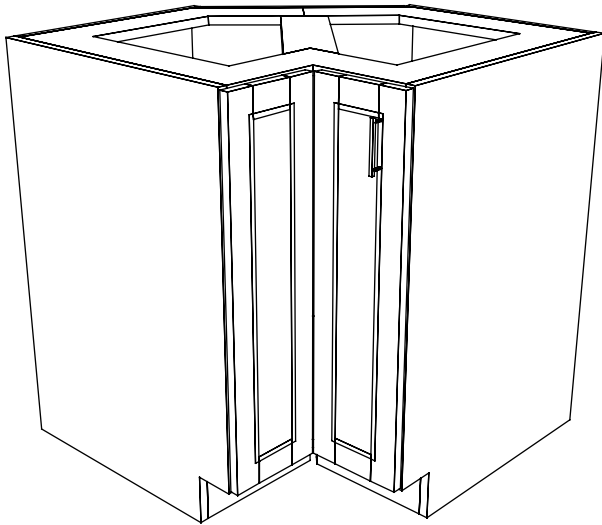
Base Easy Reach



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BER33	✓	\$1,719	\$1,719	2
BER36	✓	\$1,719	\$1,719	2

- Specify hinge direction.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36" with one 3/4" thick fixed shelf.
- Cabinets may be built with a back dimension longer than 36", but it is not recommended.
- To change the legs to different dimensions you need to use **CWL/CWR** or **RWL/RWR**.
- The Super Susan cabinet is deeper overall than the regular Susan and Base Easy Reach cabinets, therefore, Super Susan shelves cannot be retrofit later in the **BER** or **BLS** cabinets
- This cabinet must be entered as a **CUSTOMBASE** if you opt to delete the fixed shelf.
- Pie-cut hinge is standard on this cabinet.

Base Lazy Susan



PLASTIC TRAYS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	TRAYS
BLS33	✓	\$1,719	\$1,719	2	2) 28"dia.
BLS36	✓	\$1,719	\$1,719	2	2) 28"dia.

WOOD TRAYS	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSS33	✓	\$2,371	\$2,371	2	2) 28"dia.
BLSS36	✓	\$2,371	\$2,371	2	2) 32"dia.

- Specify hinge direction.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width & depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- To change the legs to different dimensions you need to use **CWL/CWR** or **RWL/RWR**.
- The standard susan, **BLS**, comes with plastic trays attached to a center pole.
- The Super Susan, **BLSS**, comes with wooden revolving shelves attached to fixed shelves (no center pole).
- Pie-cut hinge is standard on this cabinet.



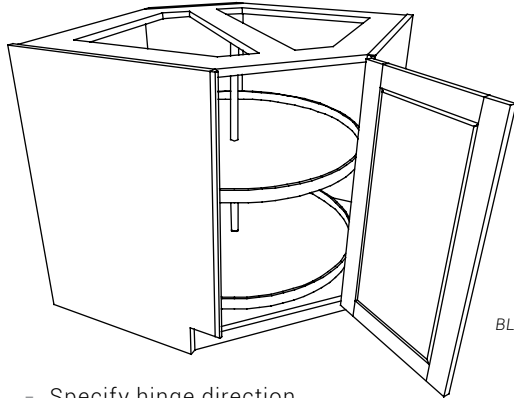
Any time you order a 33" BLS or BLSS, the cabinet may result in a slab door.



Removable, recessed toe kick on super susan cabinet. Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.

BASE CABINETS

Base Lazy Susan Diagonal



BLSD33R shown

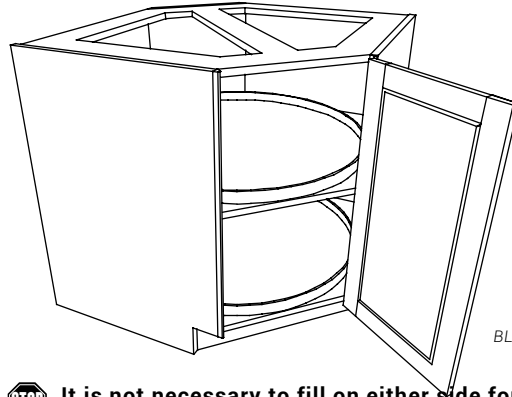
- Specify hinge direction.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width & depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- 30" front to clip on BLS. 34" front to clip on BLSS
- The standard susan, BLSD, comes with plastic trays attached to a center pole.
- The Super Susan, BLSSD, comes with wooden revolving shelves attached to fixed shelves (No center pole).
- Legs must remain equal in length.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.



Removable, recessed toe kick on Super Susan cabinet. Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.

PLASTIC TRAYS	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSD33	✓	\$1,837	\$1,837	1	2)28"dia.
BLSD36	✓	\$1,837	\$1,837	1	2)28"dia.

WOOD TRAYS	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	TRAYS
BLSSD33	✓	\$2,489	\$2,489	1	2)28"dia.
BLSSD36	✓	\$2,489	\$2,489	1	2)32"dia.

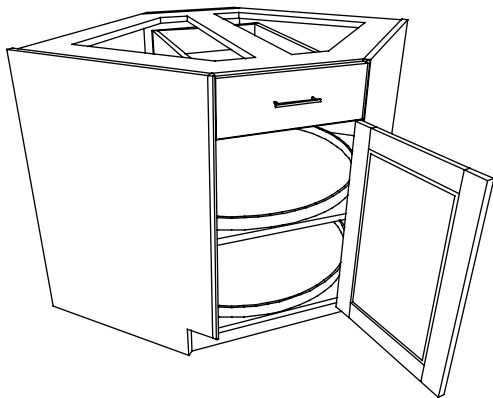


BLSSD33R shown



It is not necessary to fill on either side for adjacent cabinets to function properly, however, may be necessary when next to an appliance or in situations when using over-sized knobs. In this instance an overlay filler should be used.

Base Lazy Susan Diagonal with Drawer



BLSSD33RWD shown

- Specify hinge direction.
- 33" x 33" and 36" x 36", changes in width & depth are not recommended. May eliminate rounds.
- One drawer.
- 34" front to clip on BLSS.
- Wooden revolving shelves attached to 3/4" fixed shelves.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.
- Removable, recessed toe kick on super susan cabinet.

WOOD TRAYS	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	TRAYS
BLSSD33WD	✓	\$3,013	\$2,992	1	1	2)28"dia.
BLSSD36WD	✓	\$3,156	\$3,135	1	1	2)32"dia.



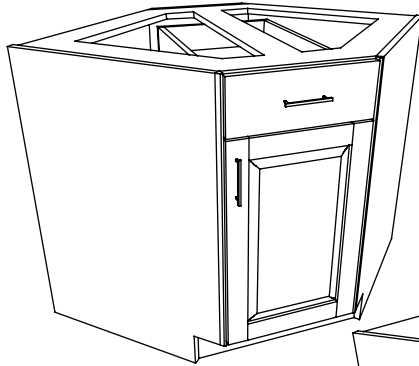
Recessed on all sides. Any finished end will not include the toe kick portion.



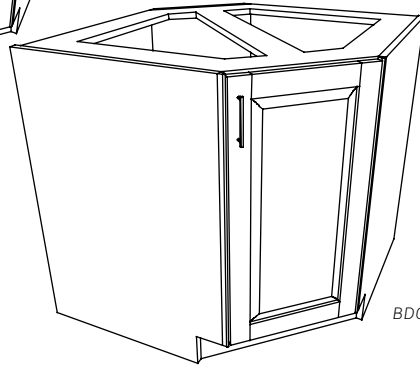
It is not necessary to fill on either side for adjacent cabinets to function properly, however, may be necessary when next to an appliance or in situations when using over-sized knobs. In this instance an overlay filler should be used.

BASE CABINETS

Base Diagonal Corner



BDC36R shown



BDCFD36R shown

WITH DRAWER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
BDC36	✓	\$2,121	\$2,497	1	1
BDC39	✓	\$2,282	\$2,705	1	1
BDC42	✓	\$2,439	\$2,818	2	1
BDC45	✓	\$2,544	\$2,941	2	1

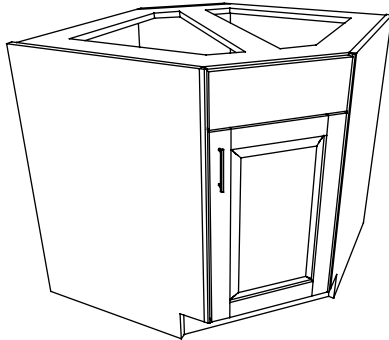
FULL DOOR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
BDCFD36	✓	\$1,729	\$1,729	1	0
BDCFD39	✓	\$1,811	\$1,811	1	0
BDCFD42	✓	\$1,923	\$1,923	2	0
BDCFD45	✓	\$2,012	\$2,012	2	0

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- One drawer (on BDC only); one 3/4" thick fixed shelf centered in door opening.
- 30" front to clip.
- Legs must remain equal in length.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.

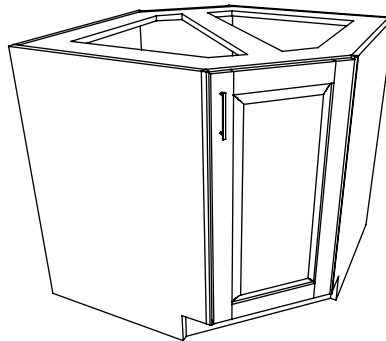


It is not necessary to fill on either side for adjacent cabinets to function properly, however, may be necessary when next to an appliance or in situations when using over-sized knobs. In this instance an overlay filler should be used.

Sink Base Diagonal



SBD36R shown



SBD48R shown

WITH DRAWER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	FRT
SBD36	✓	\$1,520	\$1,520	1	1
SBD39	✓	\$1,598	\$1,598	1	1
SBD42	✓	\$1,750	\$1,750	2	1
SBD45	✓	\$1,837	\$1,837	2	1
SBD48	✓	\$1,264	\$1,264	2	1

FULL DOOR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	FRT
SBD48R	✓	\$1,520	\$1,520	1	0
SBD48L	✓	\$1,598	\$1,598	1	0
SBD48R	✓	\$1,750	\$1,750	2	0
SBD48L	✓	\$1,837	\$1,837	2	0
SBD48R	✓	\$1,923	\$1,923	2	0

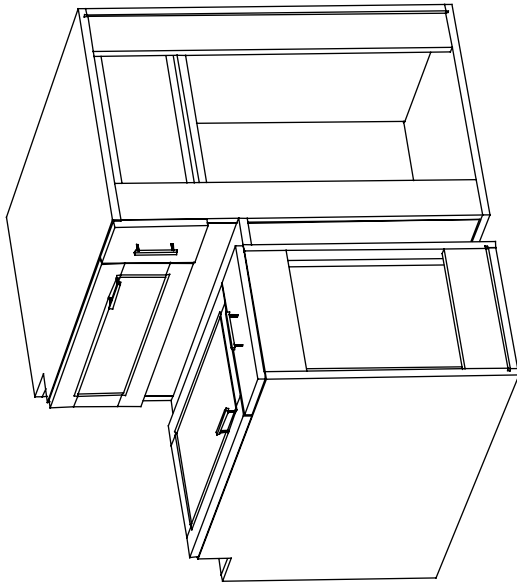
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- False front on SBD; No shelf.
- 30" front to clip.
- Remove bracing strut on-site during installation. Remains in cabinet for support during shipping.
- Legs must remain equal in length.
- Transition molding will be used in place of edgebanding on side panels.



It is not necessary to fill on either side for adjacent cabinets to function properly, however, may be necessary when next to an appliance or in situations when using over-sized knobs. In this instance an overlay filler should be used.

BASE CABINETS

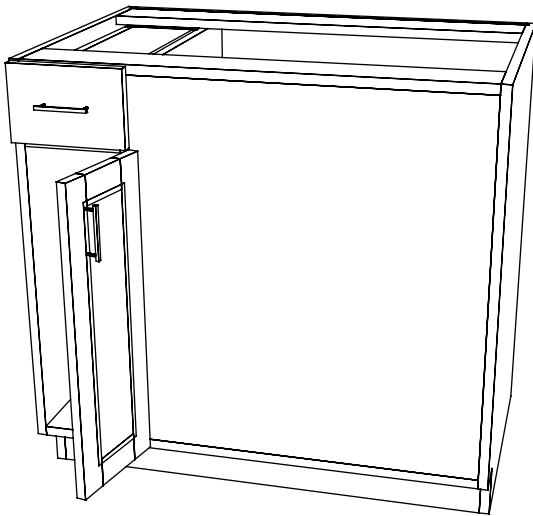
Information you should know about Base Blind Cabinets



- Blind cabinets must be pulled
 - ▶ 1 1/2" pull minimum
 - ▶ 3" recommended
 - ▶ Consider issues such as pulls / handles
- Entire blind panel is finished
- A return filler for adjacent cabinet should be ordered
- The measurement from the blind side to the door edge is 24 3/32"
- The measurement from the blind side to the door opening is 24 3/4"
- Opening size is the cabinet width minus 25 1/2"
- Door size is cabinet width minus 24 3/16"
- Use **MODIFY BLIND** as a modification to create a built-in pull.

Entire blind panel is finished (**Laminate finishes: The front and back of the blind panel section of the cabinet will match the finish chosen**)

Blind Corner Base - 24" Deep



- Door is hinged on the blind side; specify blind left or right.
- Entire blind is finished
- One 15 1/2" depth adjustable shelf.
- Corner base cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2"; a 3" pull is recommended.
- Blind cabinets must be pulled a minimum of 1 1/2"; maximum pull is 4". A 3" pull is recommended, especially with full overlay. To create a built-in pull use **MODIFY BLIND** as a modification.

WITH DRAWER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	OPENING
XB36	✓	\$1,453	\$1,458	1	1	101/2"
XB39	✓	\$1,514	\$1,520	1	1	131/2"
XB42	✓	\$1,576	\$1,582	1	1	161/2"
XB45	✓	\$1,637	\$1,645	1	1	191/2"
XB48	✓	\$1,698	\$1,706	1	1	221/2"
XB48BD	✓	\$1,824	\$1,815	2	1	221/2"

FULL DOOR	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR	OPENING
XBFD36	✓	\$1,120	\$1,120	1	0	101/2"
XBFD39	✓	\$1,155	\$1,155	1	0	131/2"
XBFD42	✓	\$1,199	\$1,199	1	0	161/2"
XBFD45	✓	\$1,295	\$1,295	1	0	191/2"
XBFD48	✓	\$1,333	\$1,333	1	0	221/2"

- Adjacent cabinet should also have a filler the same width as the pull. Adjust accordingly for any knobs or hardware added to the doors and/or drawer fronts.
- Opening width is stated dimension minus 25 1/2".
- To modify door opening, add **MODIFY BLIND** as a modification & specify the opening.

Modifications to the cabinet

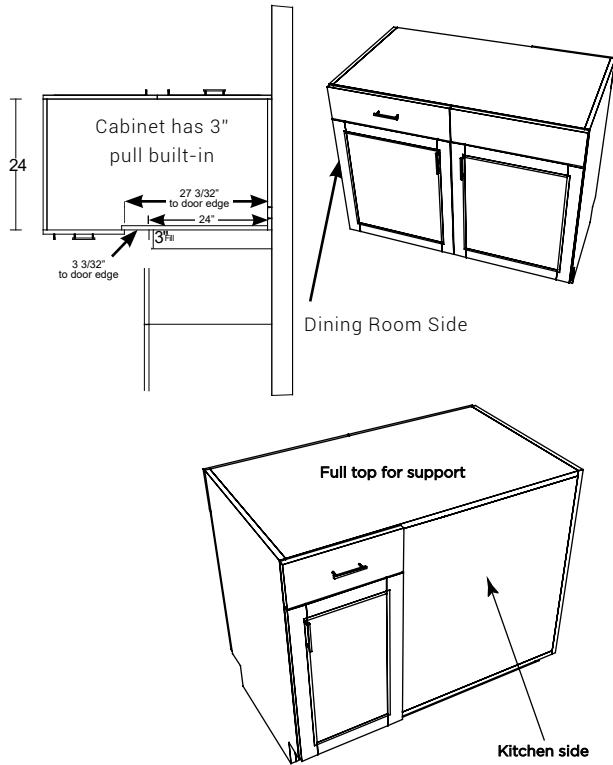
MODIFY BLIND

Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet ☒ M

Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.

BASE CABINETS

Blind Corner Peninsula - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DRAWERS/FRONTS	OPENING
XBP36	NA	\$2,439	\$2,384	3	2/1	71/2
XBP39	NA	\$2,532	\$2,477	3	2/1	101/2
XBP42	NA	\$2,628	\$2,576	3	2/1	131/2
XBP45	NA	\$2,727	\$2,675	3	2/1	161/2
XBP48	NA	\$2,820	\$2,769	3	2/1	191/2

- Two doors on the back side and one door on the kitchen side, hinged on the blind side.
- There are two working drawers and one full depth shelf.
- Entire blind is finished.
- Opening width is stated dimension minus 28 1/2".
Kitchen side door size = cabinet width minus 27 3/16"
- Cabinet has built-in 3" pull. No pull shown on dining side.
- Adjacent cabinet(s) must have at least a 1 1/2" filler around the corner, or the same width as the pull.
- Adjust accordingly for any knobs or hardware added to the doors and/or drawer fronts.

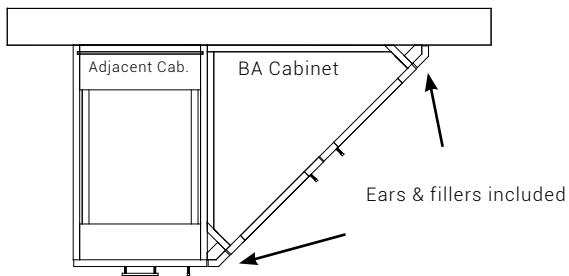
Modifications to the cabinet

MODIFY BLIND

Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet ☒ M

Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.

Base Angle - 13" or 24" Deep



Approximate measurement across the front:
13" = 14" 24" = 29 17/32"

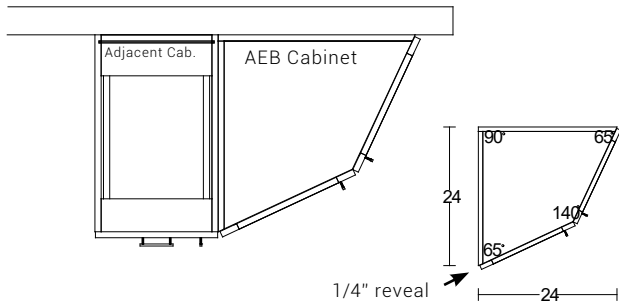
13"X 13" UNIT	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BA13	NA	\$1,275	\$1,275	1

24"X 24" UNIT	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BA24	NA	\$1,459	\$1,459	2

- Diagonal end is 45°.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Finished ends are not available.**
- Not available with **ND** (no doors) / **FI** (finished interior); if needed the Base End Shelf can be substituted.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width, R=depth. Depth and Width must always be equal.

BASE CABINETS

Angle End Base - 24" Deep



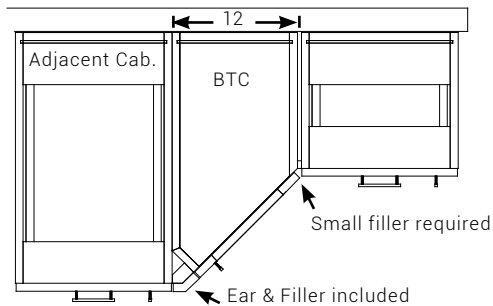
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
AEB24	NA	\$1,459	\$1,459	2

- Cabinet will always be finished interior.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- One fixed shelf
- Always comes with butt doors.



1/4" reveal from edge of cabinet box to edge of cabinet door

Base Transition Cabinet - 24" Deep

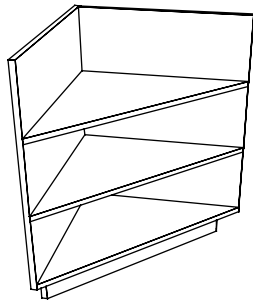


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BTC12R	NA	\$1,140	\$1,140	1
BTC12L	NA	\$1,140	\$1,140	1

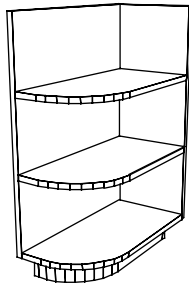
- Single door base cabinet with one full depth adjustable shelf.
- 12" wide transitioning from 24"-13" deep.
- Cabinet is always hinged on the short side.
- Changes in depth will maintain a 45° angle; both sides will change the same amount in depth.
- Changes in width will maintain a 45° angle which will affect the short depth side.

BASE CABINETS

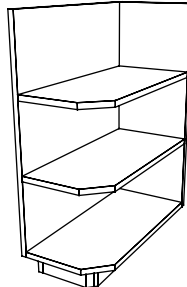
Base End Shelf



STYLE A

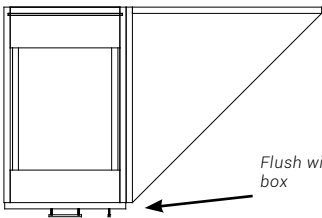


STYLE B



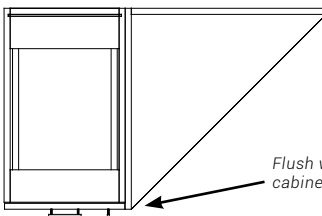
STYLE C

Shown here at 24" Deep x 24" Wide



Flush with adjacent cabinet box

Shown here at 24 7/8" Deep x 24 7/8" Wide



Flush with adjacent cabinet door

12" WIDE X 24" DEEP	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BES_-L/R	NA	\$1,459	\$1,459
12" WIDE X 24 7/8" DEEP	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BESD_-L/R	NA	\$1,459	\$1,459
24" WIDE X 24" DEEP	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BES24_-L/R	NA	\$1,500	\$1,500
24 7/8" WIDE X 24 7/8" DEEP	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BES25_-L/R	NA	\$1,500	\$1,500

- 34 1/2" tall x 12" or 24" wide x 24" or 24 7/8" deep; designed to fit at the end of a base cabinet.
- Specify left or right.
- Cove route on exposed edges of shelves
- Shelves are secured with screws
- 9 1/2" between shelves
- Choose style in nomenclature (Ex. BESA-L)
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

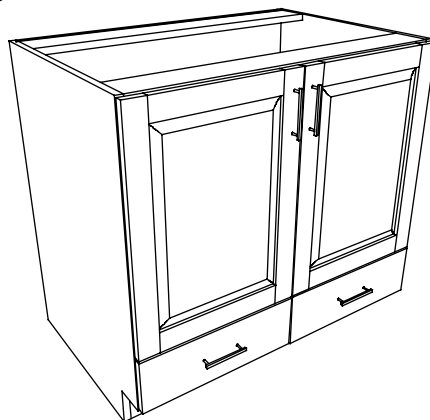
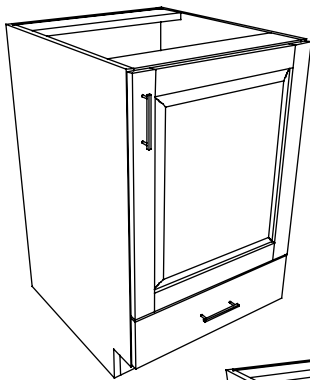


Style A is only available in equal widths & depths (24" x 24" or 24 7/8" x 24 7/8" for a 45° angle)



Styles B & C are available at 13" wide at no charge. (Use CWNC as an "Add Mod")

Inverted Base Cabinet - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
B12_ INVERT	✓	\$1,032	\$1,030	1	1
B15_ INVERT	✓	\$1,096	\$1,097	1	1
B18_ INVERT	✓	\$1,161	\$1,166	1	1
B21_ INVERT	✓	\$1,223	\$1,233	1	1
B24_ INVERT	✓	\$1,286	\$1,299	1	1
B24BD INVERT	✓	\$1,412	\$1,409	2	1
B27 INVERT	✓	\$1,478	\$1,478	2	1
B30 INVERT	NA	\$1,782	\$1,767	2	2
B30SD INVERT	✓	\$1,538	\$1,543	2	1
B33 INVERT	NA	\$1,847	\$1,835	2	2
B33SD INVERT	✓	\$1,604	\$1,611	2	1
B36 INVERT	NA	\$1,911	\$1,904	2	2
B36SD INVERT	✓	\$1,669	\$1,680	2	1
B39 INVERT	NA	\$1,907	\$1,913	2	2
B39SD INVERT	✓	\$1,730	\$1,745	2	1

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on 30"-39" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B36SD INVERT)
- Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

BASE CABINETS

Three-Door Base - 24" Deep



B483DL Shown

Modifications to the cabinet

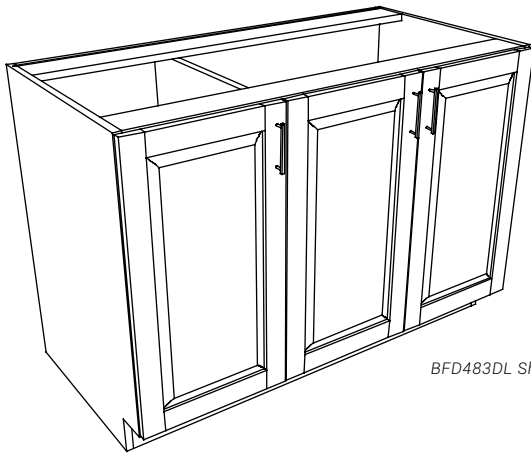
CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SINGLE OPENING	DRS	DWR
B483DL/R	NA	\$2,435	\$2,363	14 29/32	3	3
B483D_SD	NA	\$2,188	\$2,138	14 29/32	3	2
B513DL/R	NA	\$2,491	\$2,419	15 29/32	3	3
B513D_SD	NA	\$2,244	\$2,194	15 29/32	3	2
B543DL/R	NA	\$2,553	\$2,480	16 29/32	3	3
B543D_SD	NA	\$2,305	\$2,255	16 29/32	3	2

- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- Comes with two 15 1/2" depth adjustable shelves; one on each side of the partition.
- Comes with a full top.
- Super drawer (full width) is available over the double doors by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. B483DLS).

SDOH

Single Door Opposite Hinge Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: B483DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R

Three-Door Base with Full Height Doors - 24" Deep



BFD483DL Shown

Modifications to the cabinet

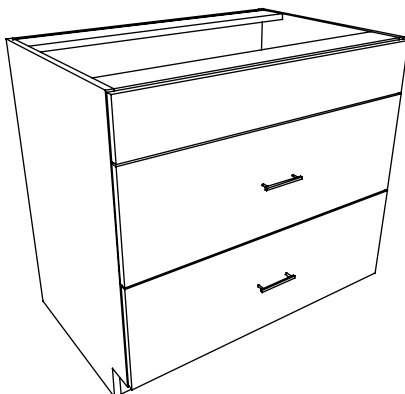
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
BFD483DL/R	✓	\$1,796	\$1,796	3
BFD513DL/R	✓	\$1,850	\$1,850	3
BFD543DL/R	✓	\$1,905	\$1,905	3

- Hinge direction notates single door side.
- Comes with two 15 1/2" depth adjustable shelves; one on each side of the partition.

SDOH

Single Door Opposite Hinge Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: B483DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R

Range Base Drawer Stack - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	FRONTS	DRAWERS
RBDB27	✓	\$2,063	\$1,981	1	2
RBDB30	✓	\$2,150	\$2,068	1	2
RBDB33	✓	\$2,241	\$2,156	1	2
RBDB36	✓	\$2,333	\$2,246	1	2
RBDB39	✓	\$2,421	\$2,333	1	2

- Full width false front at top.
- Middle and bottom fronts are equal height.
- Drawer boxes are 18" deep to allow for ducting and power supplies.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer fronts equally.

BASE CABINETS

Base Cooktop Vent - 24" Deep

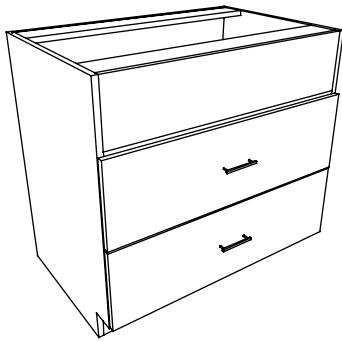


CT36 Shown

- 12" deep top drawer with scoop leaving a 2 ½" tall drawer box.
- Shelf is 10 5/8" deep; cabinet has a ¾" partition used as a removable, false back at 12" deep.
- POS not available in this cabinet.
- 42" & 48" wide two-door cabinets will always come with a center partition.
- The 48" wide four-door cabinets will come standard with two sets of butt doors.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
CT36	✓	\$2,066	\$2,074	2	1
CT39	✓	\$2,215	\$2,217	2	1
CT42	✓	\$2,521	\$2,491	2	2
CT45	✓	\$2,596	\$2,570	2	2
CT48	✓	\$2,667	\$2,643	2	2
CT484D	✓	\$2,985	\$2,917	4	2

Two Drawer Cooktop Cabinet - 24" Deep



- Cabinet comes with a finished panel to be cut on site. The distance from the top of the cabinet to the top of the mid drawer front must be supplied using DTTDH as a modification.
- Middle and Bottom fronts are equal height.
- A drawer front to place on site can be ordered as a separate line item.
- To figure the drawer front size:
- Drawer front width = DTTDH-3/8"
- Drawer front length = cabinet width - 3/16"

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
CT2D27	✓	\$1,779	\$1,738	2
CT2D30	✓	\$1,858	\$1,817	2
CT2D33	✓	\$1,939	\$1,897	2
CT2D36	✓	\$2,021	\$1,978	2
CT2D39	✓	\$2,101	\$2,059	2

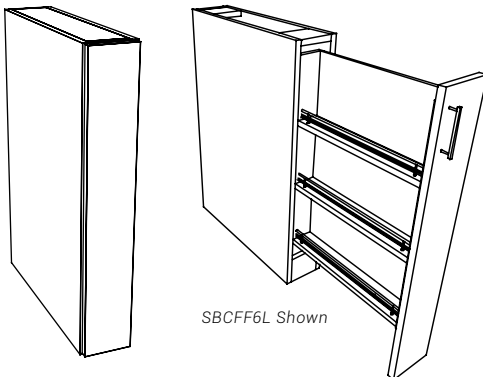
Modifications to the cabinet

DTTDH

Distance to Top Drawer Height

Used to specify the distance from the top of the CT2D cabinet to the top of the mid/top drawer front.

Spice Base Cabinet with Filler Front - 24" Deep



SBCFF6L Shown

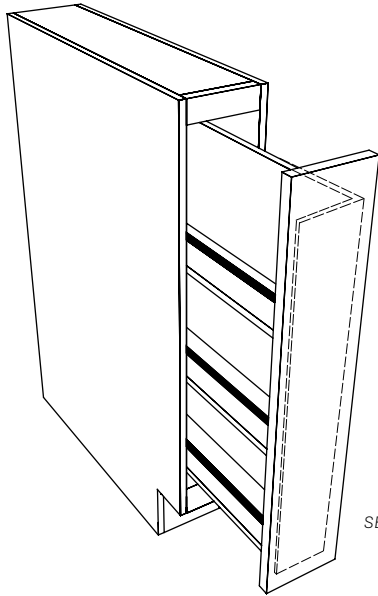
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
SBCFF6L/R	✓	\$1,967	\$1,967	1

REDESIGNED

- Door is slab must add overlay to flush out with doors. Filler Face will be flush with cabinet frame. Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- Rack is ¾" less than opening.
- Chrome rails.
- Specify left or right to designate which side the shelves are accessible on.
- 24" deep overall, including filler front.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- Shelf placement can be changed by adding an OM-SP as a modification.
- SBCFF6 comes with an FTK, 1/8" reveal top & bottom & ¼" reveal left & right. It should be used with decorative attachments, i.e. table legs.
- See Clipped Spice Base cabinet for details on attaching table legs.

BASE CABINETS

Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep

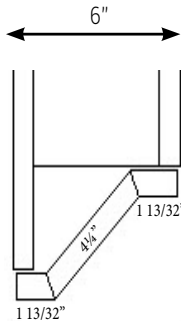
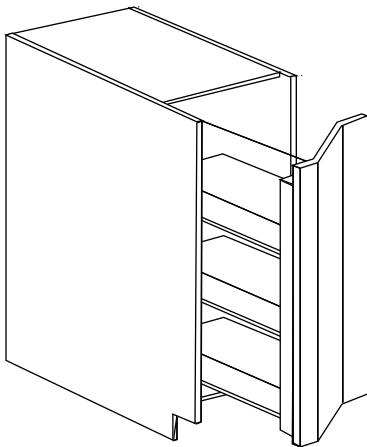


SBC6L Shown

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
SBC9	✓	\$1,642	\$1,642	1
SBC12	✓	\$1,694	\$1,694	1
SBC6L/R	✓	\$1,967	\$1,967	1

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to door and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- Not available with soft-close guides.
- Rack is 1" less than opening on 9" & 12", 3/4" on 6".
- Chrome rails.
- Insert is accessible on both sides on 9 & 12, one side on 6"
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- Shelf placement can be changed by adding an OM-SP as a modification.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.
- Specify left or right to designate which side the shelves are accessible on 6" size only.

Clipped Spice Base Cabinet - 24" Deep



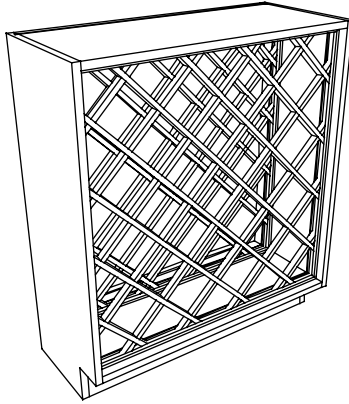
CCSBC6R Shown

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
CCSBC6L	NA	\$2,022	\$2,022
CCSBC6R	NA	\$2,022	\$2,022

- Three shelf spice rack mounts to 3" clip and pulls out on two full extension drawer guides.
- Chrome rails.
- A 3" clip sits flush to adjacent cabinet frame with an 1/8" reveal on top, 3/32" reveal at sides.
- Shelves are accessible from the deepest side. Specify L or R to designate the shortest side. (Ex: CCSBC6R)
- 24" on the deepest side.
- NO modifications to this cabinet without prior authorization.
- If ordering one CCSBC6 with a table leg attached, charge for one leg + SPLIT LEG as a modification to split the leg. If ordering a pair, there will only be one leg charge and one fee to split. To attach table leg to clip add OM-ATT as a modification.

BASE CABINETS

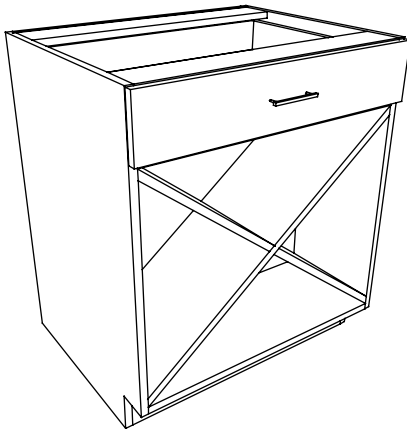
Base Wine Rack - 13" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	APPROX. # OF OPENINGS
BWR1213	NA	\$706	\$706	3
BWR1513	NA	\$767	\$767	11
BWR1813	NA	\$828	\$828	11
BWR2113	NA	\$899	\$899	17
BWR2413	NA	\$956	\$956	17
BWR2713	NA	\$1,132	\$1,132	25
BWR3013	NA	\$1,199	\$1,199	25
BWR3313	NA	\$1,260	\$1,260	25
BWR3613	NA	\$1,283	\$1,283	31
BWR3913	NA	\$1,344	\$1,344	31

- Wine grid on 4" spacing; the number of holes depends on the cabinet size.
- The number of bottle openings listed is an estimate; actual number may vary.
- This cabinet comes with a finished interior, ¼" back and a full top.
- Wine racks are available in other cabinets by adding **WWR** as a modification which may make the cabinet custom. See Accessory & Modification section for this option.
- Recessed toe kick is standard
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.

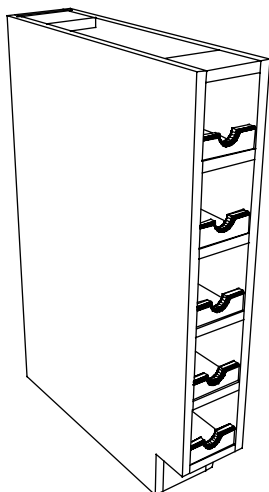
Base Wine Holder - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
BWH27	NA	\$2,037	\$2,037	0	1
BWH30	NA	\$2,152	\$2,152	0	1
BWH33	NA	\$2,266	\$2,266	0	1
BWH36	NA	\$2,380	\$2,380	0	1

- Comes with a standard base depth, full width drawer.
- Finished interior is standard.
- A 3/4" false back set at 12" deep in the lower opening.
- Dimension changes are limited. Reduce depth is allowed. Width and height changes must have prior approval.
- Recessed toe kick is standard
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.

Base Wine Cubby - 24" Deep

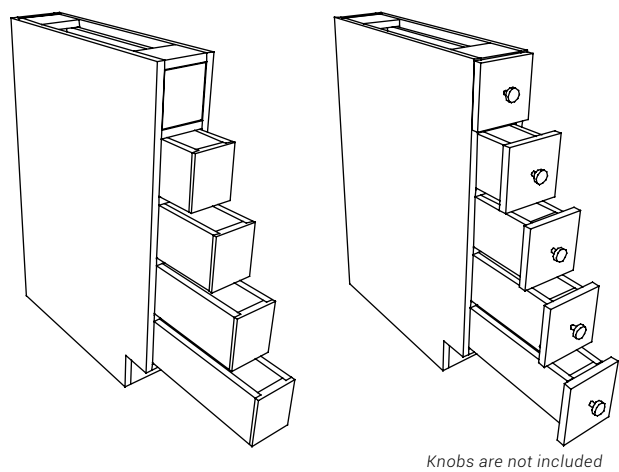


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OPENINGS
BWC6	NA	\$1,018	\$1,018	5

- Both ends finished.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.

BASE CABINETS

Base Apothecary Unit - 24" Deep

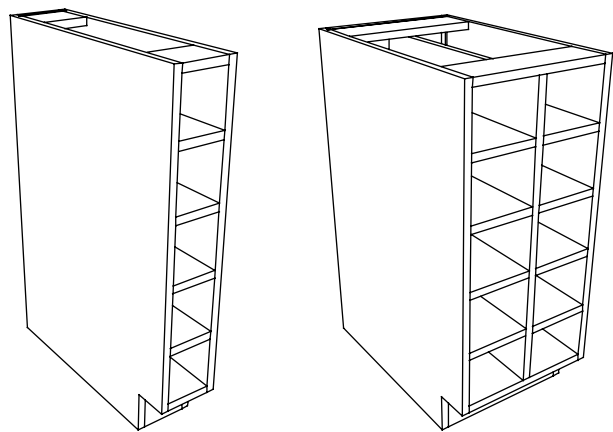


Knobs are not included

W/ DRAWER FRONT	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
BAU65S	NA	\$1,719	\$1,719	5
EXPOSED DOVETAIL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
BAU65D	NA	\$1,719	\$1,719	5

- Exposed dovetails are finished to match the exterior.
- Fronts may not be equal in height.
- Both ends finished.
- Finished interior is standard on the BAU65D.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

Base Cubby Unit - 24" Deep

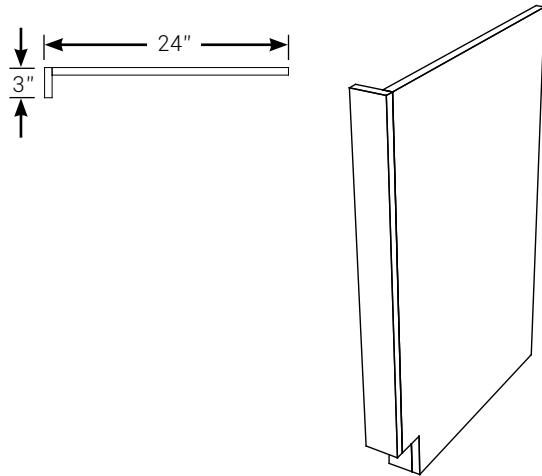


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	# OPENINGS
BCU6	NA	\$584	\$584	5
BCU15 2ROWS	NA	\$1,169	\$1,169	10
BCU18 2ROWS	NA	\$1,277	\$1,277	10

- Finished ends are standard.
- Finished interior is standard.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

BASE CABINETS

Base Panel Filler - 24" Deep

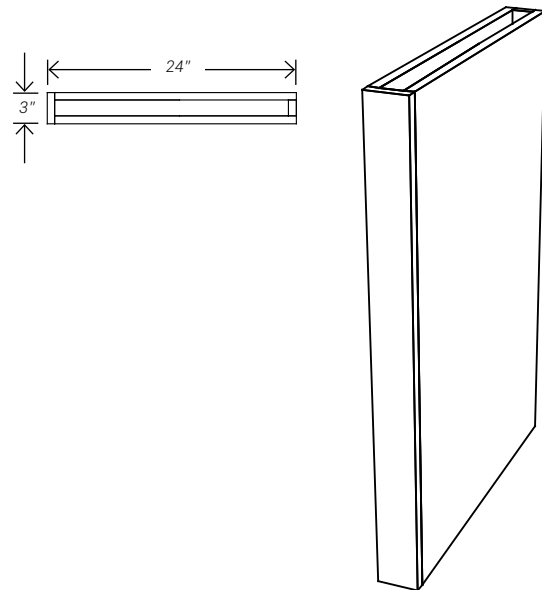


CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BPF1.5	NA	\$373	\$373
BPF3	✓	\$385	\$385
BPF6	✓	\$409	\$409
45° ANGLE ON FRONT		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BPFA3	NA	\$408	\$408
BPFA6	NA	\$400	\$400

- 3/4" panel with 1 1/2", 3", or 6" stile.
- Indicate left or right to determine the flush, finished end.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.**
- Can be increased up to 30" deep by using **CDNC**.

- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30" available. Use **MISC** as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flush toe kick is available by adding **FTK** as a modification.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Base Box Filler - 24" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBF3	NA	\$641	\$641
BBF6	NA	\$680	\$680

WITH 45° ANGLE	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBFA3	NA	\$682	\$682
BBFA6	NA	\$692	\$692

PENINSULA	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BBFP3	NA	\$673	\$673
BBFP6	NA	\$740	\$740

- 3" or 6" wide.
- Both ends are always flush finished.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.**
- Box filler has a flush toe kick.
- Can be increased up to 30" deep by using **CDNC**.
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30" available. Use **MISC** as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.

- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back side.
- Must specify left or right on the Angled Fillers.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

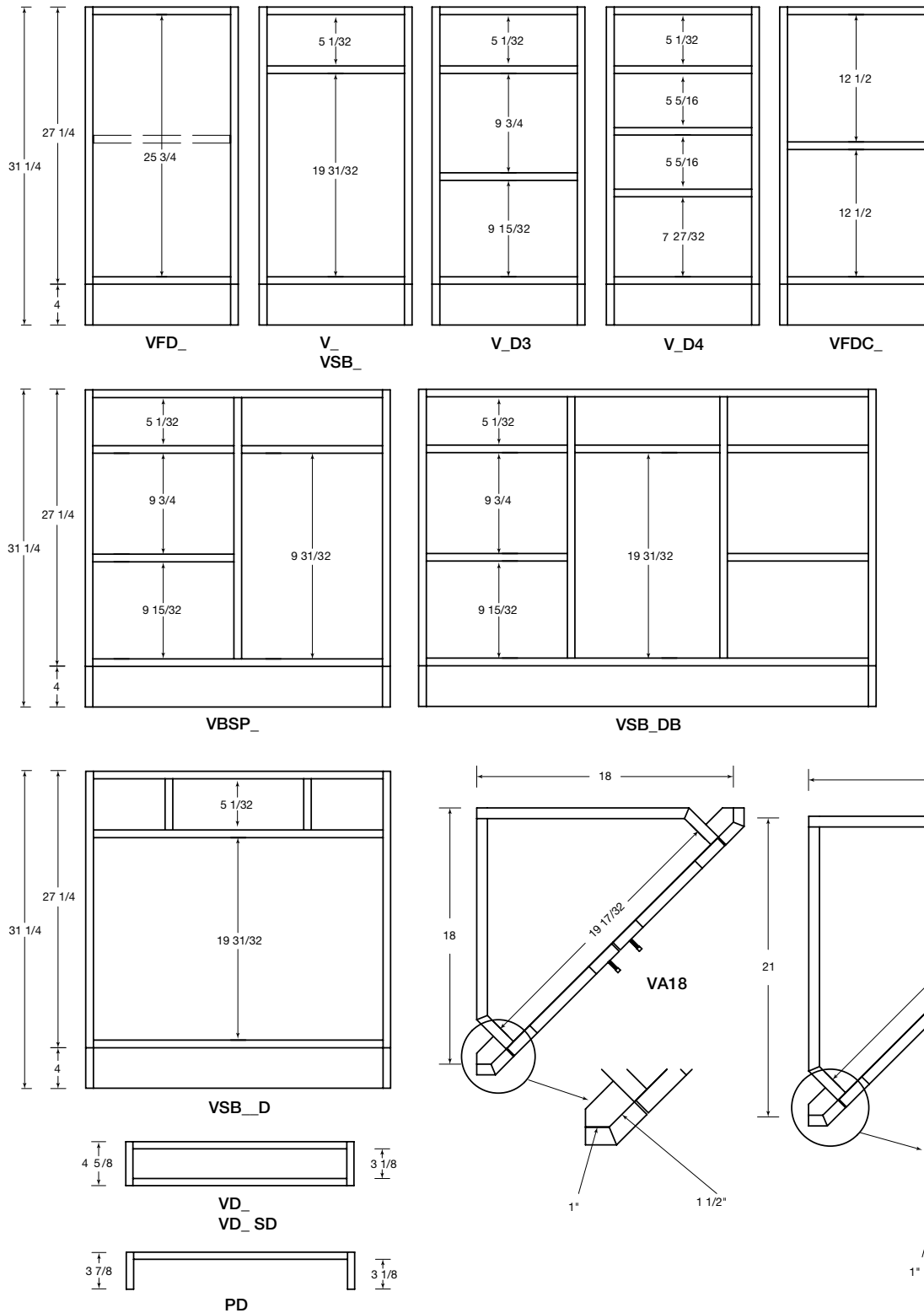
VANITY CABINETS

Index: Vanity Section

Index: Vanity Section	V-1	Vanity - Sink	
Vanity Cabinet Information	V-3	Vanity Sink Base with Drawers.....	V-8
Vanity Cabinet Construction	V-2	Vanity Sink with Double Stack.....	V-7
Vanity - Full Door		Vanity Special with Drawers.....	V-7
Vanity Full Door - 13" Deep.....	V-4	Vanity - Specialty	
Vanity Full Door.....	V-4	Vanity Grooming Organizer.....	V-8
Vanity - Standard		Vanity - Makeup Vanity	
Vanity Angle Cabinet.....	V-9	Pencil Drawer.....	V-10
Vanity Base.....	V-4	Vanity Desk Drawer.....	V-9
Vanity Sink Base.....	V-6	Desk Panel Leg.....	V-11
Vanity - Drawer		Vanity - Bathroom Walls	
Vanity Three Drawer.....	V-6	Wall Bath Cabinet - 10" Deep.....	V-10
Vanity Four Drawer.....	V-6	Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep.....	V-10
Vanity - Floating		Recessed Medicine Cabinet.....	V-11
Floating Vanity - Full Door.....	V-5	Surface-Mount Medicine Cabinet.....	V-11
Floating Vanity - Two Drawer.....	V-5	Vanity - Filler	
		Vanity Panel Filler.....	V-12
		Vanity Box Filler.....	V-12

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Cabinet Construction



VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Cabinet Information

Important Note About Material

Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the **REVOLA FB** interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes About Vanity Cabinets

- Vanities are 31-1/4" tall x 21" deep unless otherwise stated.
- All vanities are available at base height, 34-1/2" tall. To order Base Height Vanities, add a "B" (base height) in front of the "V". (Ex. **BV24**) - The only exceptions to this are the **VSF, VA, VDF, VBF** cabinets.
- Adjustments in height will affect the bottom drawer front on a **D4** cabinet and the change will be split equally on the bottom 2 drawer fronts of a **D3** cabinet.
- Vanity sink base units with drawers may not be large enough to receive 5-piece drawer fronts. Check drawer front minimums and notes on each cabinet.
- Mirror Frames to match the cabinetry are available. These can be found in the **Accessories & Modifications** section, page A-81.

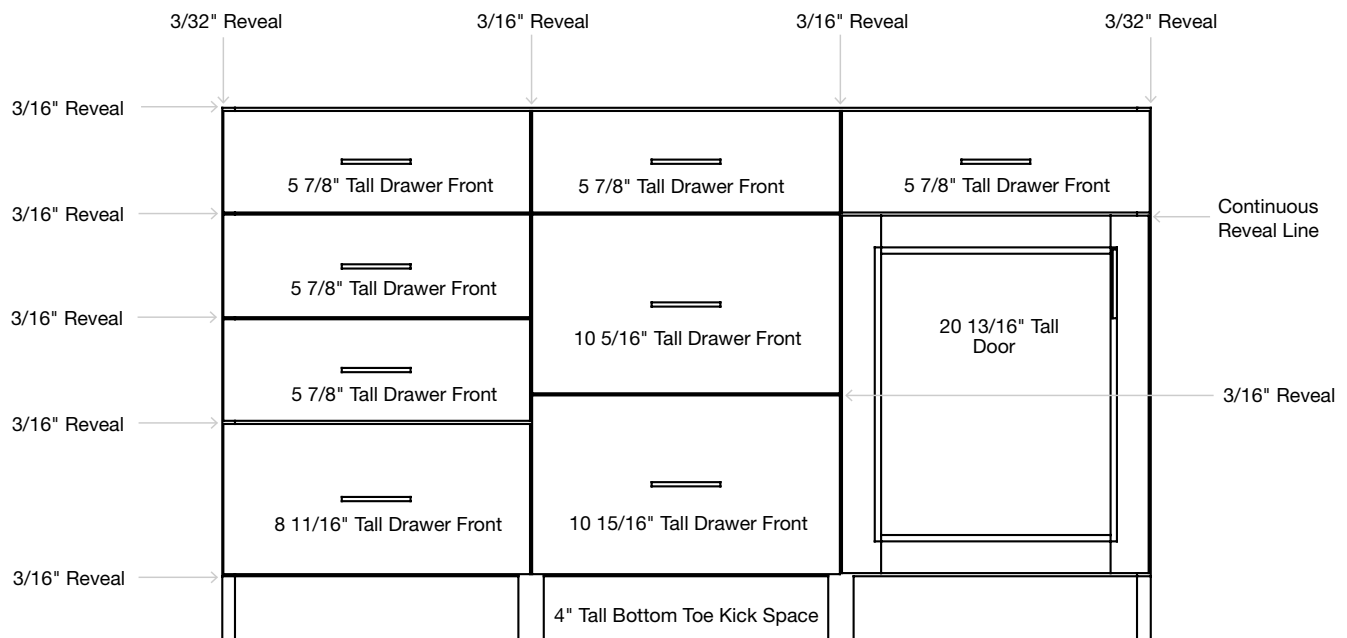
Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

Laminates

Ingrain is a Wood Fiber Laminate (WFL). **Terra** is a High-Pressure Laminate (HPL). Both are available exclusively on the slab Brooklyn door style. Our Laminates collection has a select range of finish and accessory offerings. *See page I-51 for more information.*

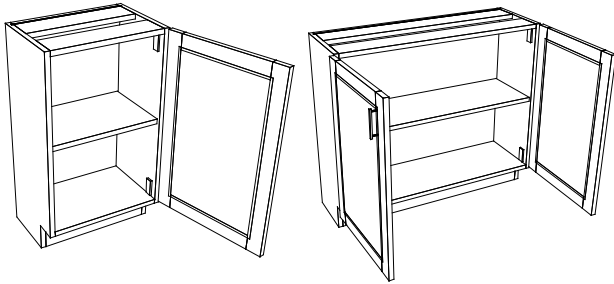
Example of how a VD3/VD4/V1D will look when installed side by side.



Example of how a VD3/VD4/V1D will look when installed side by side.

VANITY CABINETS

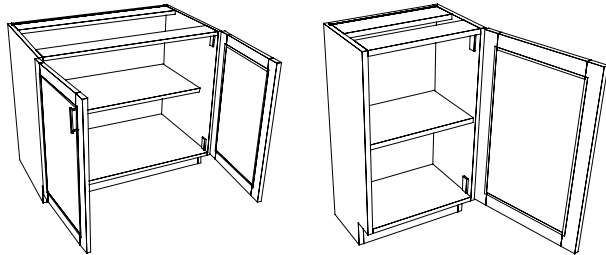
Vanity Full Door - 13" Deep



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- 13" deep cabinet comes with one 11½" deep adjustable shelf.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DRS
VFD913	✓	\$417	\$417	\$417	\$417	1
VFD1213	✓	\$456	\$456	\$456	\$456	1
VFD1513	✓	\$491	\$491	\$491	\$491	1
VFD1813	✓	\$530	\$530	\$530	\$530	1
VFD2113	✓	\$565	\$565	\$565	\$565	1
VFD2413	✓	\$677	\$677	\$677	\$677	1
VFD2413BD	✓	\$677	\$677	\$677	\$677	2
VFD2713	✓	\$721	\$721	\$721	\$721	2
VFD3013	✓	\$756	\$756	\$756	\$756	2
VFD3313	✓	\$794	\$794	\$794	\$794	2
VFD3613	✓	\$825	\$825	\$825	\$825	2
VFD3913	✓	\$860	\$860	\$860	\$860	2

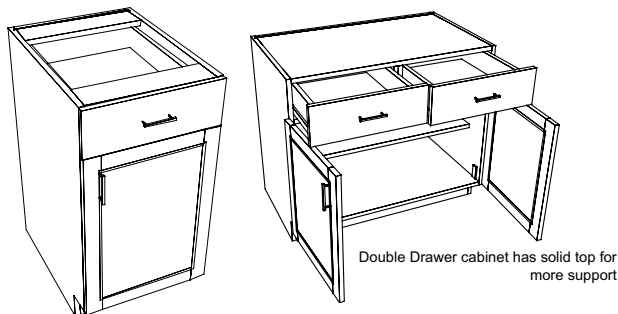
Vanity Full Door



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 ½" deep adjustable shelf.
- Watch out for door minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DRS
VFD9	✓	\$499	\$499	\$499	\$499	1
VFD12	✓	\$539	\$539	\$539	\$539	1
VFD15	✓	\$578	\$578	\$578	\$578	1
VFD18	✓	\$616	\$616	\$616	\$616	1
VFD21	✓	\$651	\$651	\$651	\$651	1
VFD24	✓	\$756	\$756	\$756	\$756	1
VFD24BD	✓	\$756	\$756	\$756	\$756	2
VFD27	✓	\$799	\$799	\$799	\$799	2
VFD30	✓	\$843	\$843	\$843	\$843	2
VFD33	✓	\$881	\$881	\$881	\$881	2
VFD36	✓	\$921	\$921	\$921	\$921	2
VFD39	✓	\$960	\$960	\$960	\$960	2

Vanity Base

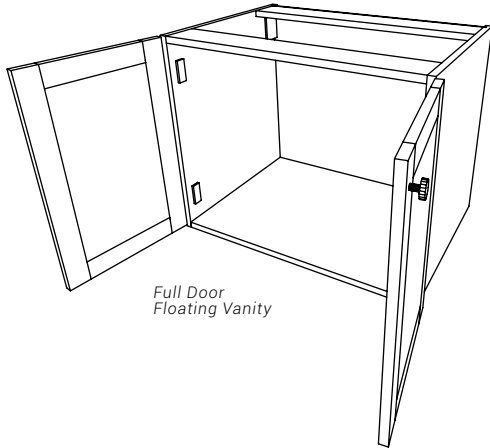


- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Comes with one 15 ½" deep adjustable shelf.
- Super drawers (full width) are available on the 30"-39" cabinets by adding "SD" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. V36SD)
- Solid top for stability and strength on double drawer cabinet.
- Watch out for door and drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DRS	DWR
V12	✓	\$890	\$883	\$890	\$883	1	1
V15	✓	\$943	\$937	\$943	\$937	1	1
V18	✓	\$1,000	\$994	\$1,000	\$994	1	1
V21	✓	\$1,053	\$1,048	\$1,053	\$1,048	1	1
V24	✓	\$1,106	\$1,103	\$1,106	\$1,103	1	1
V24BD	✓	\$1,220	\$1,202	\$1,220	\$1,202	2	1
V27	✓	\$1,275	\$1,258	\$1,275	\$1,258	2	1
V30	NA	\$1,531	\$1,517	\$1,531	\$1,517	2	2
V30SD	✓	\$1,327	\$1,312	\$1,327	\$1,312	2	1
V33	NA	\$1,586	\$1,576	\$1,586	\$1,576	2	2
V33SD	✓	\$1,382	\$1,368	\$1,382	\$1,368	2	1
V36	NA	\$1,640	\$1,634	\$1,640	\$1,634	2	2
V36SD	✓	\$1,438	\$1,424	\$1,438	\$1,424	2	1
V39	NA	\$1,692	\$1,689	\$1,692	\$1,689	2	2
V39SD	✓	\$1,490	\$1,478	\$1,490	\$1,478	2	1

VANITY CABINETS

Floating Vanity - Full Door



Full Door
Floating Vanity

- **Plywood construction only.**
- Depth is 21" and Height is 24".
- Floats 10 1/2 from ground.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS
VFD24F	✓	\$870	\$870	\$870	\$870	2
VFD27F	✓	\$919	\$919	\$919	\$919	2
VFD30F	✓	\$970	\$970	\$970	\$970	2
VFD33F	✓	\$1,014	\$1,014	\$1,014	\$1,014	2
VFD36F	✓	\$1,060	\$1,060	\$1,060	\$1,060	2

- Wall mount brackets included (Recommended install method) Maximum load 528lbs.
- Hardware adjustments of 7/8" in height and 3/4" for depth.
- 3/4" plywood end panels.
- Finished Ends, Flush Ends and Furniture Ends available.
- Full height door units do not have an apron. This is so they can be used as both a "Full Door Cabinet" and a "Sink Base".

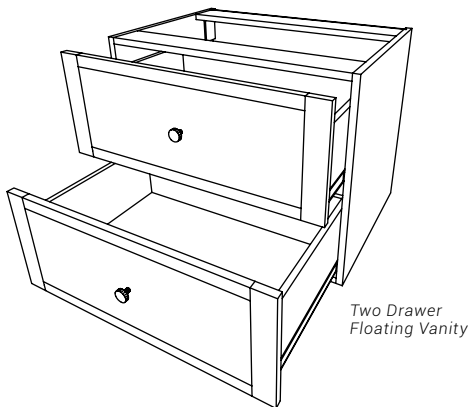
IMPORTANT HARDWARE NOTE



WARNING: The combined weight of the cabinet, the countertop, the sink, and any other item set upon or loaded into the cabinet, cannot exceed 528 lbs when using this hardware. Always use a qualified installer when installing floating vanities to ensure proper and safe installation.

HARDWARE: Consist of a plate that mounts to the wall with lag screws and two plates that mounts to each side of the cabinet with press dowels. A solid hardwood 2"x 6" or 2"x 8" will have to used as the back & connected to the wall frame.

Floating Vanity - Two Drawer



Two Drawer
Floating Vanity

- Plywood construction.
- Depth is 21" and Height is 24".
- Floats 10 1/2 from ground.
- Wall mount brackets included (Recommended install method) Maximum load 528lbs.

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DWRS
V12D2F	✓	1,187	1,236	1,187	1,236	2
V15D2F	✓	1,259	1,309	1,259	1,309	2
V18D2F	✓	1,328	1,378	1,328	1,378	2
V21D2F	✓	1,399	1,451	1,399	1,451	2
V24D2F	✓	1,468	1,524	1,468	1,524	2
V27D2F	✓	1,540	1,599	1,540	1,599	2
V30D2F	✓	1,609	1,668	1,609	1,668	2
V33D2F	✓	1,678	1,740	1,678	1,740	2
V36D2F	✓	1,748	1,811	1,748	1,811	2

- Hardware adjustments of 7/8" in height and 3/4" for depth.
- 3/4" plywood end panels.
- Finished Ends, Flush Ends and Furniture Ends available.
- Hardwood or Beech drawer box options.



Pipe Chase Drawer

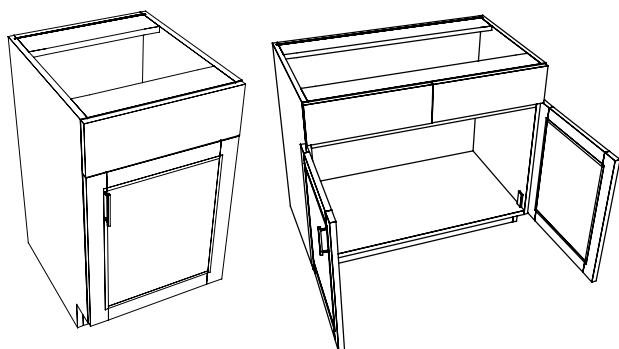


PIPE CHASE DRAWER MODIFICATION

Maximize the storage under your floating vanity with one of our two standard sizes available. We have a small and a large size to accommodate the pipes or any other architectural obstruction. See page A-36 in Accessories & Modifications section

VANITY CABINETS

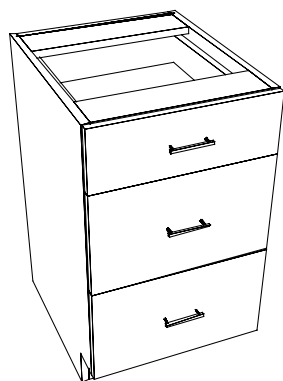
Vanity Sink Base



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- No Shelf included.
- Full width false fronts are available on the 30"-39" cabinets by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. VSB30FF)

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DRS	FRT
VSB18	✓	\$609	\$609	\$609	\$609	1	1
VSB21	✓	\$642	\$642	\$642	\$642	1	1
VSB24	✓	\$673	\$673	\$778	\$778	1	1
VSB24BD	✓	\$673	\$673	\$673	\$673	2	1
VSB27	✓	\$817	\$817	\$817	\$817	2	1
VSB30	NA	\$848	\$848	\$848	\$848	2	2
VSB30FF	✓	\$848	\$848	\$848	\$848	2	1
VSB33	NA	\$881	\$881	\$881	\$881	2	2
VSB33FF	✓	\$881	\$881	\$881	\$881	2	1
VSB36	NA	\$930	\$930	\$930	\$930	2	2
VSB36FF	✓	\$930	\$930	\$930	\$930	2	1
VSB39	NA	\$965	\$965	\$965	\$965	2	2
VSB39FF	✓	\$965	\$965	\$965	\$965	2	1

Vanity Three Drawer



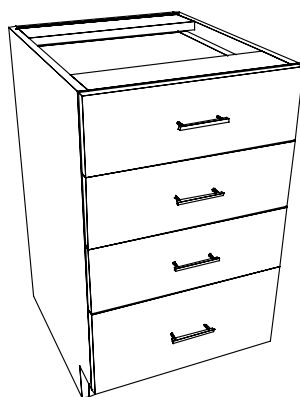
- Top drawer front is 5-7/8" tall; lower drawer front heights are 10-5/16" tall.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DWR
V12D3	✓	\$1,289	\$1,231	\$1,289	\$1,231	3
V15D3	✓	\$1,360	\$1,303	\$1,360	\$1,303	3
V18D3	✓	\$1,429	\$1,369	\$1,429	\$1,369	3
V21D3	✓	\$1,500	\$1,439	\$1,500	\$1,439	3
V24D3	✓	\$1,570	\$1,509	\$1,570	\$1,509	3
V27D3	✓	\$1,643	\$1,579	\$1,643	\$1,579	3
V30D3	✓	\$1,712	\$1,648	\$1,712	\$1,648	3
V33D3	✓	\$1,782	\$1,716	\$1,782	\$1,716	3
V36D3	✓	\$1,852	\$1,786	\$1,852	\$1,786	3

- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Vanity Four Drawer

- Top three drawer fronts are 5-7/8" tall; lower drawer front is 8-11/16" tall.
- Change height will affect the bottom drawer front height.
- 36" wide cabinet is the maximum covered under warranty.
- Watch out for drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

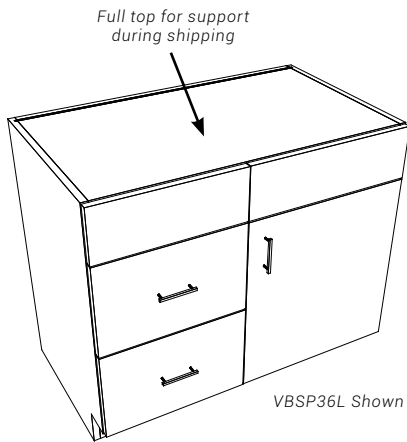


CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DWR
V12D4	✓	\$1,458	\$1,382	\$1,458	\$1,382	4
V15D4	✓	\$1,532	\$1,456	\$1,532	\$1,456	4
V18D4	✓	\$1,605	\$1,528	\$1,605	\$1,528	4
V21D4	✓	\$1,680	\$1,601	\$1,680	\$1,601	4
V24D4	✓	\$1,754	\$1,675	\$1,754	\$1,675	4
V27D4	✓	\$1,831	\$1,748	\$1,831	\$1,748	4
V30D4	✓	\$1,904	\$1,821	\$1,904	\$1,821	4
V33D4	✓	\$1,977	\$1,894	\$1,977	\$1,894	4
V36D4	✓	\$2,051	\$1,967	\$2,051	\$1,967	4

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Special with Drawers

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	Working Drawers	Door Opening	Drawer Opening
VBSP24	✓	\$1,482	\$1,438	\$1,482	\$1,438	1	2	12"	9"
VBSP27	✓	\$1,537	\$1,496	\$1,537	\$1,496	1	2	13-1/2"	10-1/2"
VBSP30	✓	\$1,656	\$1,608	\$1,656	\$1,608	1	2	15"	12"
VBSP30_FF	✓	\$1,598	\$1,558	\$1,598	\$1,558	1	2	15"	12"
VBSP33	✓	\$1,712	\$1,668	\$1,712	\$1,668	1	2	16-1/2"	13-1/2"
VBSP33_FF	✓	\$1,654	\$1,616	\$1,654	\$1,616	1	2	16-1/2"	13-1/2"
VBSP36	✓	\$1,767	\$1,724	\$1,767	\$1,724	1	2	18"	15"
VBSP36_FF	✓	\$1,709	\$1,672	\$1,709	\$1,672	1	2	18"	15"
VBSP39	✓	\$1,980	\$1,913	\$1,980	\$1,913	1	3	19-1/2"	16-1/2"
VBSP42	✓	\$2,025	\$1,960	\$2,025	\$1,960	1	3	22-1/2"	16-1/2"



VBSP36L Shown

- Specify drawers right or left (Ex. Drawers left would be VBSP24L)
- All drawers in bank are functional on 39" & 42". One false drawer front over door opening.
- Full width false fronts standard on VBSP24 & VBSP27.
- Full width false fronts are available on the 30"-36" cabinets by adding "FF" to the end of the product nomenclature. (Ex. VBSP30FF)
- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer front heights equally.
- Changes in width will affect both openings equally.



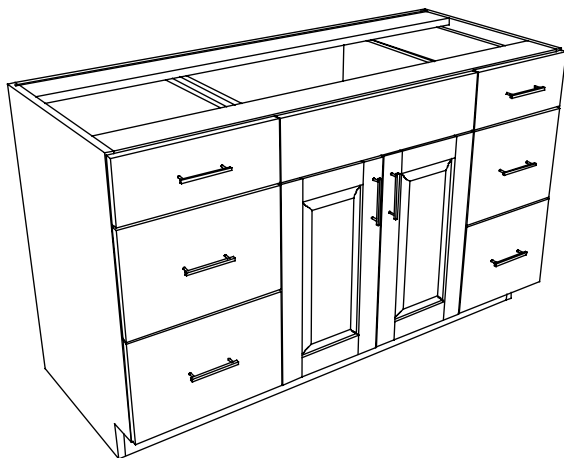
Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.



24"- 36" will have a 2" deep double partition at top and 4" deep double partition in drawer section. 39"- 42" will have a full depth double partition.

Vanity Sink Base with Double Stack

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS	DOOR OPENING	DRAWER OPENING
VSB48DB	✓	\$2,998	\$2,830	\$2,998	\$2,830	2	6	22 3/16	11 13/32
VSB51DB	✓	\$3,068	\$2,899	\$3,068	\$2,899	2	6	22 3/16	12 29/32
VSB54DB	✓	\$3,104	\$2,937	\$3,104	\$2,937	2	6	26 3/16	12 13/16
VSB57DB	✓	\$3,174	\$3,005	\$3,174	\$3,005	2	6	26 3/16	13 29/32
VSB60DB	✓	\$3,244	\$3,072	\$3,244	\$3,072	2	6	26 3/16	15 13/16



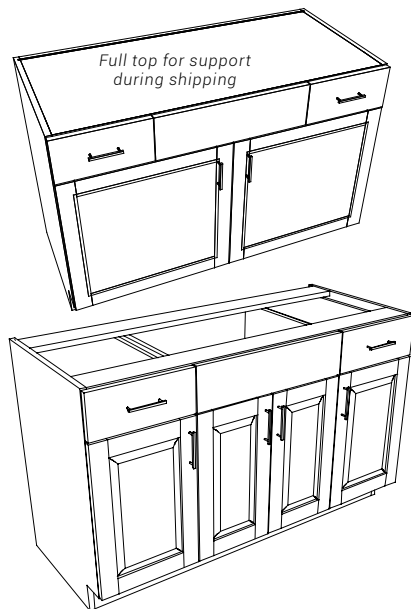
- Sink in the middle of two drawer banks.
- Center opening has butt doors.
- Change height will affect the lower drawer fronts equally.
- Change width will affect the drawer openings equally.
- One 22-13/16" wide false drawer front in center on 48"-51"
- One 26-13/16" wide false drawer front in center on 54"-60".
- Distance between stretchers leaves 22-3/16" on 48"-51" and 26-3/16" on 54"-60" for sink installation.



Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Sink Base with Drawers



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS	WORKING DRAWERS	DF WIDTH
VSB36D	✓	\$1,642	\$1,611	\$1,642	\$1,611	2	2	7 1/2
VSB39D	✓	\$1,691	\$1,662	\$1,691	\$1,662	2	2	9
VSB42D	✓	\$1,744	\$1,716	\$1,744	\$1,716	2	2	10 1/2
VSB45D	✓	\$1,797	\$1,771	\$1,797	\$1,771	2	2	12
VSB48D	✓	\$2,118	\$2,066	\$2,118	\$2,066	4	2	12 3/8
VSB51D	✓	\$2,170	\$2,120	\$2,170	\$2,120	4	2	13 7/8
VSB54D	✓	\$2,214	\$2,164	\$2,214	\$2,164	4	2	13 3/8
VSB57D	✓	\$2,264	\$2,214	\$2,264	\$2,214	4	2	14 7/8
VSB60D	✓	\$2,316	\$2,266	\$2,316	\$2,266	4	2	16 3/8

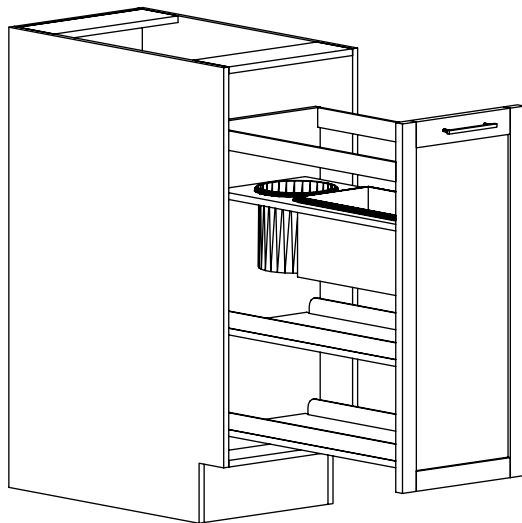
- Sink in the middle of two drawers.
- Change width will affect the drawer openings equally.
- Center opening has butt doors on 48" wide and up.
- One 20-9/16" wide false drawer front in center on 36"-45"
- One 22-13/16" wide false drawer front in center on 48-51"
- One 26-13/16" wide false drawer front in center on 54"-60"
- 36"-45" cabinet has one large opening; no center partitions.

- 48"-60" cabinet comes with partitions and one adjustable shelf in the single door openings.
- Distance between stretchers leaves 19-3/16" on 36"-45", 22-3/16" on 48"-51" and 26-3/16" on 54"-60" for sink installation.



Watch out for door & drawer front minimums on smaller width cabinets.

Vanity Grooming Organizer

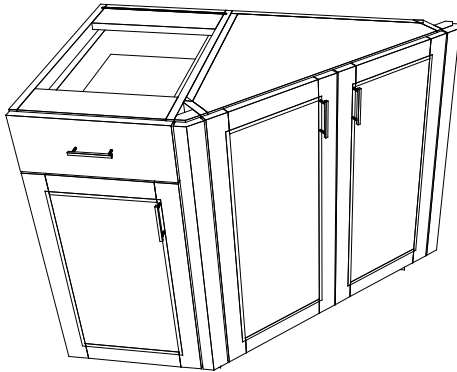
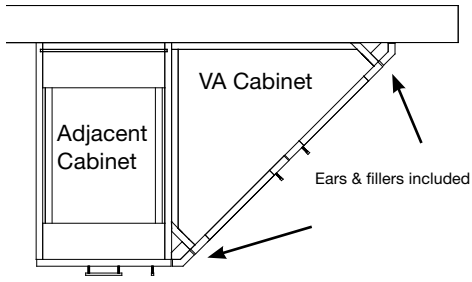


CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DRS	WORKING DRAWERS
BV12VGO	✓	NA	NA	\$1,410	\$1,214	1	1
VFD12VGO	✓	\$2,158	\$1,849	\$2,187	\$1,879	1	0

- The unit includes a stainless steel bin for hair dryer storage and a round stainless steel cup for curling iron or flat iron storage.
- All adjustable shelves feature non-skid vinyl liners and clear polycarbonate rails to keep items from falling off.
- The unit comes as a door mount.
- Blumotion soft-close drawer guides.
- No modifications available in width or height, or any mod that alters the door opening height.
- The pullout unit is made of a natural UV-coated Maple/Hardwood.
- The BV12VGO comes in base height, vanity depth with a working drawer above door mount.
- The VFD12VGO comes as vanity height and depth but is also available as a BV (base height, vanity depth). It has a full height door.

VANITY CABINETS

Vanity Angle Cabinet



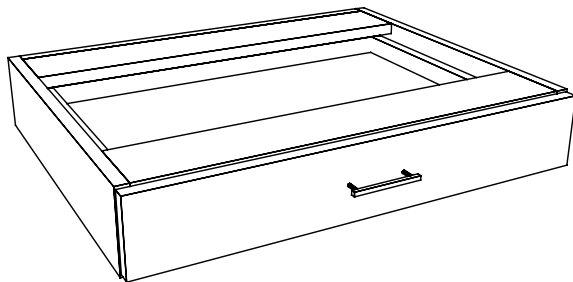
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	Base Height (BV) FB	Base Height (BV) PLY	DOORS
VA18	NA	\$1,026	\$1,026	\$1,026	\$1,026	2
VA21	NA	\$1,026	\$1,026	\$1,026	\$1,026	2

- Diagonal end is 45°.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Finished ends are not available.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width, R=depth. Depth & width must remain equal.



Cabinet comes with molded solid stock wings with overlay fillers which allows a smooth blend from one cabinet to the next.

Vanity Desk Drawer



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
VD18	✓	\$378	\$355	1
VD21	✓	\$390	\$369	1
VD24	✓	\$402	\$383	1
VD27	✓	\$414	\$397	1
VD30SD	✓	\$426	\$411	1
VD33SD	✓	\$438	\$425	1
VD36SD	✓	\$450	\$439	1
VD39SD	✓	\$462	\$453	1

- Vanity Desk Drawer is 4 5/8" high by 21" deep. Drawer front is 4 1/4" tall.
- Usable drawer height is 2".
- All widths will have a single drawer.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available.

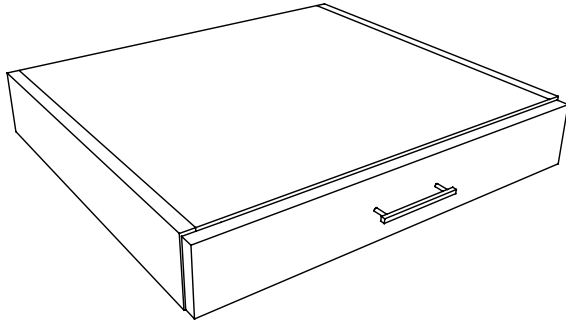
- Cabinet has a full bottom.
- Designed to line up with the top drawer of the Desk Cabinet and the FDC.
- Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.



No height reductions allowed

VANITY CABINETS

Pencil Drawer



- Pencil Drawer is 3-7/8" high by 21" deep.
- 3-1/8" drawer opening.
- Cabinet has a full top and no bottom.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available.

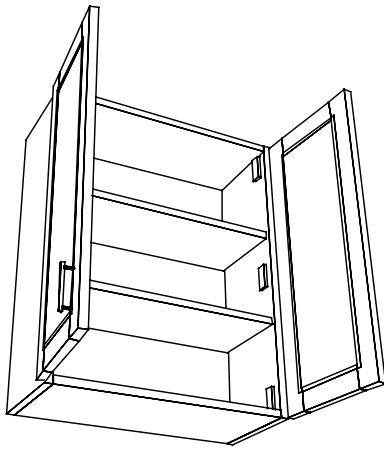
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
PD18	✓	\$482	\$418	1
PD21	✓	\$504	\$437	1
PD24	✓	\$526	\$456	1
PD27	✓	\$547	\$475	1
PD30	✓	\$569	\$494	1
PD33	✓	\$591	\$513	1
PD36	✓	\$613	\$531	1
PD39	✓	\$635	\$550	1

- Drawer front is set flush at the bottom; no 3/16" reveal.
- Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.



No reductions in height allowed.

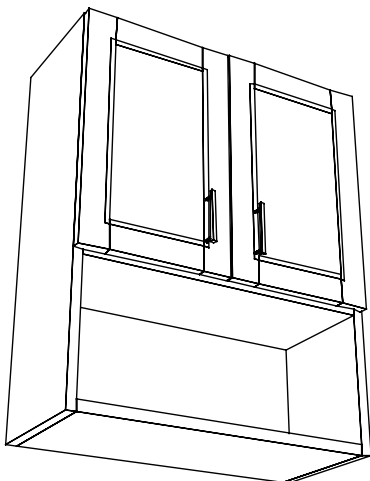
Wall Bath Cabinets - 10" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELVES	DOORS
WBC2430	NA	\$420	\$420	2	2
WBC2730	NA	\$511	\$511	2	2
WBC3030	NA	\$537	\$537	2	2
WBC3330	NA	\$565	\$565	2	2
WBC3630	NA	\$597	\$597	2	2
WBC3930	NA	\$625	\$625	2	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep
- Both ends are always finished; plywood construction

Wall Bath Open Shelf - 10" Deep

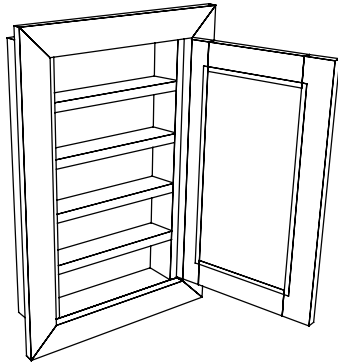


CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELVES	DOORS
WBC2430OS	NA	\$608	\$608	1	2
WBC2730OS	NA	\$699	\$699	1	2
WBC3030OS	NA	\$725	\$725	1	2
WBC3330OS	NA	\$754	\$754	1	2
WBC3630OS	NA	\$785	\$785	1	2
WBC3930OS	NA	\$813	\$813	1	2

- Designed to fit over bathroom stool for storage
- 10" deep
- Both ends are always finished; plywood construction
- Bottom opening is 10" tall
- Entire cabinet is finished interior
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

VANITY CABINETS

Recessed Medicine Cabinet



Mirror is not included.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	COMMENT	SHELVES	DOORS
WMC1725	NA	\$377	\$377	14"x 22" wall opening	4	1
WMC1731	NA	\$434	\$434	14"x 28" wall opening	4	1
WMC1931	NA	\$491	\$491	16"x 28" wall opening	4	1

- Natural Maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Allow 3" less than the stated frame dimensions for wall openings.
- 3-1/2" interior depth with 1/4" back.
- A mitered 2-1/4" frame surrounds an inset door.
- Offered in the same box sizes as our framed line.

- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification.

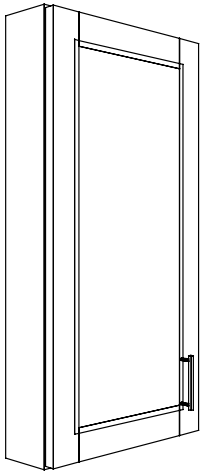


Choose any door edge for the frame. The door will have a #60 edge.



Box has 1/4" back without hang rails. Box must be mounted by screwing through sides into studs.

Surface-Mount Medicine Cabinet

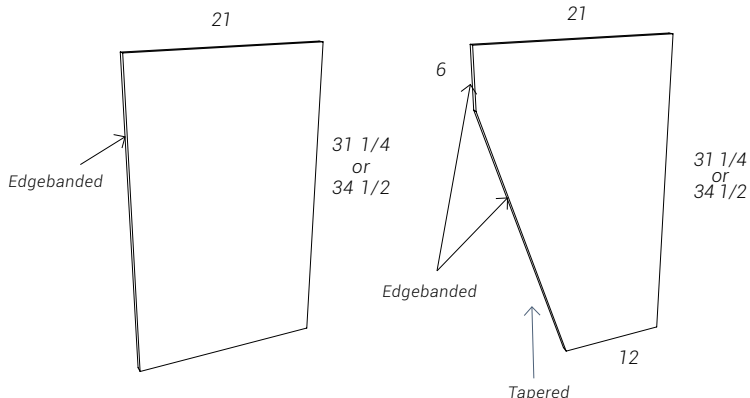


Mirror is not included.

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	SHELVES	DOORS
WMCSM1230	NA	\$308	\$308	3	1
WMCSM1530	NA	\$337	\$337	3	1
WMCSM1830	NA	\$365	\$365	3	1
WMCSM2130	NA	\$397	\$397	3	1

- Natural Maple print interior
- Specify hinge direction
- Interior cabinet depth is 3"
- Designed for surface mounting
- Both ends, top and bottom of this cabinet are finished; plywood construction.
- To order prepped for mirror, add GD (glass doors) as a modification.

Desk Panel Leg

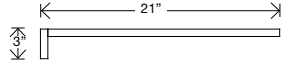
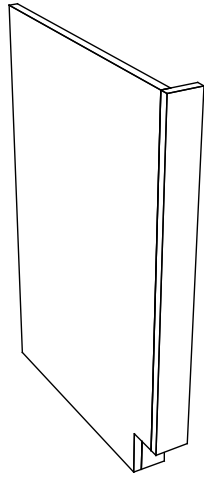


CABINET 31 1/4"	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
DPL	✓	\$282	\$282
DPLT	NA	\$282	\$282
CABINET 34 1/2"	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BDPL	✓	\$300	\$300
BDPLT	NA	\$300	\$300

- 3/4" panel, edgebanded one edge, finished both sides.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- To match desk cabinets, order 28-1/2" tall using RH (reduced height) as a modification.
- Standard is 21", can be increased up to 24" deep, use Misc. and refer to Pricing Book.
- For use with VD and PD cabinets.

VANITY CABINETS

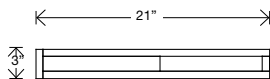
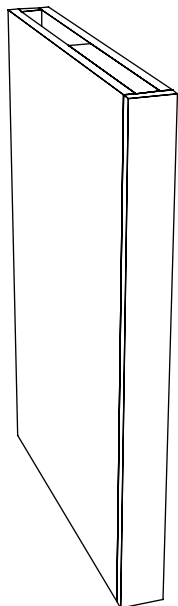
Vanity Panel Filler



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
VPF1.5 L/R	✓	\$214	\$214
VPF3	✓	\$221	\$221
VPF6	✓	\$236	\$236

- 3/4" panel with 1-1/2", 3", or 6" stile.
- Indicate left or right to determine the flush finished end.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Standard depth is 21" can be increased up to 22" (CDNC)
- Flush toe kick is available. Order FTK as a modification.
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30" available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Vanity Box Filler



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
VBF3	✓	\$360	\$360
VBF6	✓	\$383	\$383

- 3" or 6" wide.
- Both ends are always flush finished.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- Box filler has a flush toe kick.
- Standard depth is 21" can be increased up to 22" (CDNC)
- Change width and height available. Change depth over 30" available. Use MISC as a modification to enter the cost and specify the dimension change.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

TALL CABINETS

Index: Tall Section

Index: Tall Cabinets	T-1
Tall Cabinet Information	T-4
Tall Cabinet Construction	T-2
Tall - Utility	
84" Tall Broom Cabinet	T-5
90" Tall Broom Cabinet	T-7
96" Tall Broom Cabinet	T-9
84" Tall Linen Closets	T-12
90" Tall Linen Closets	T-12
96" Tall Linen Closets	T-13
Angled End Tall Broom	T-11
Angled End Tall Linen	T-16
Linen with Drawers	T-14
Linen Closet with Hamper	T-15
Tall Angled Broom	T-11
Tall Angled Linen	T-15

Tall - Storage Solutions

84" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pull Out Shelves	T-6
90" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pull Out Shelves	T-8
96" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pull Out Shelves	T-10
Multi-Storage Unit - 24" Deep	T-17
Pantry Pull Out - 24" Deep	T-17

Tall - Appliance

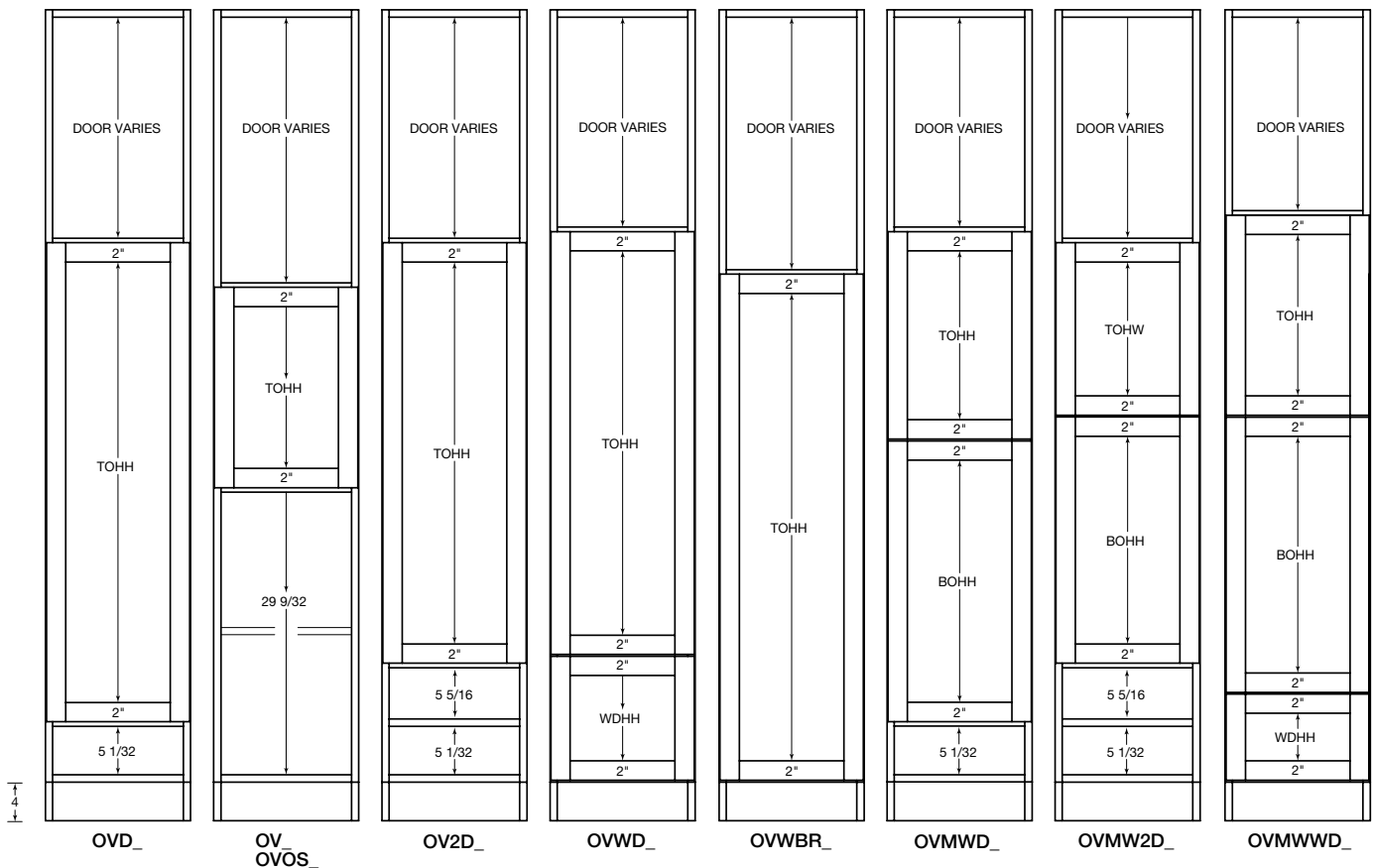
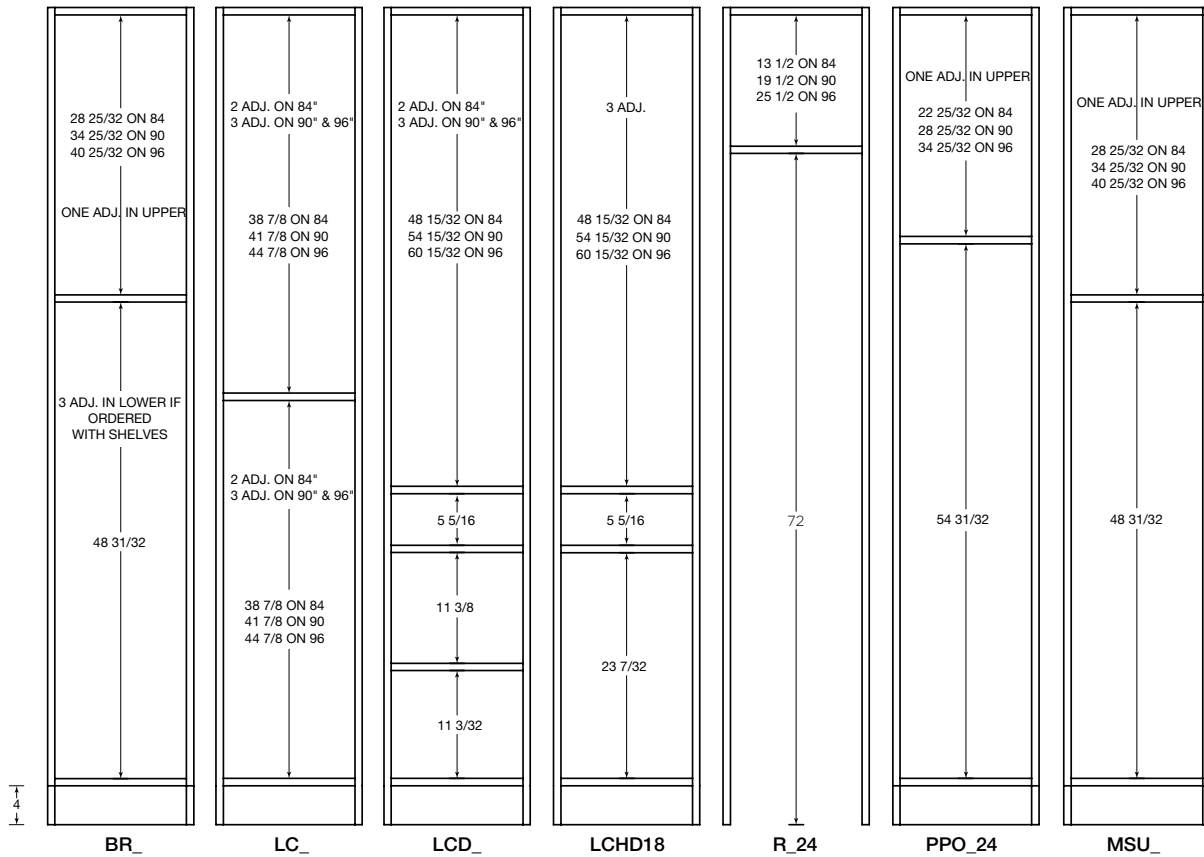
Oven Cabinet Guidelines	T-20
Open Shelf Oven - 24" Deep	T-21
Oven with Drawer - 24" Deep	T-23
Oven with Two Drawers - 24" Deep	T-24
Oven with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep	T-25
Oven with Wide Bottom Rail - 24" Deep	T-26
Oven & Microwave with Drawer - 24" Deep	T-27
Oven & Microwave with Two Drawers - 24" Deep	T-28
Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep ...	T-29
Tall Oven - 24" Deep	T-22
Tall Refrigerator Cabinet	T-16

Tall - Fillers

Tall Panel Straight	T-18
Tall Panel Filler 84" & 96"	T-18
Tall Panel Filler 120"	T-19
Tall Box Filler 84", 90", 96" & 120"	T-19

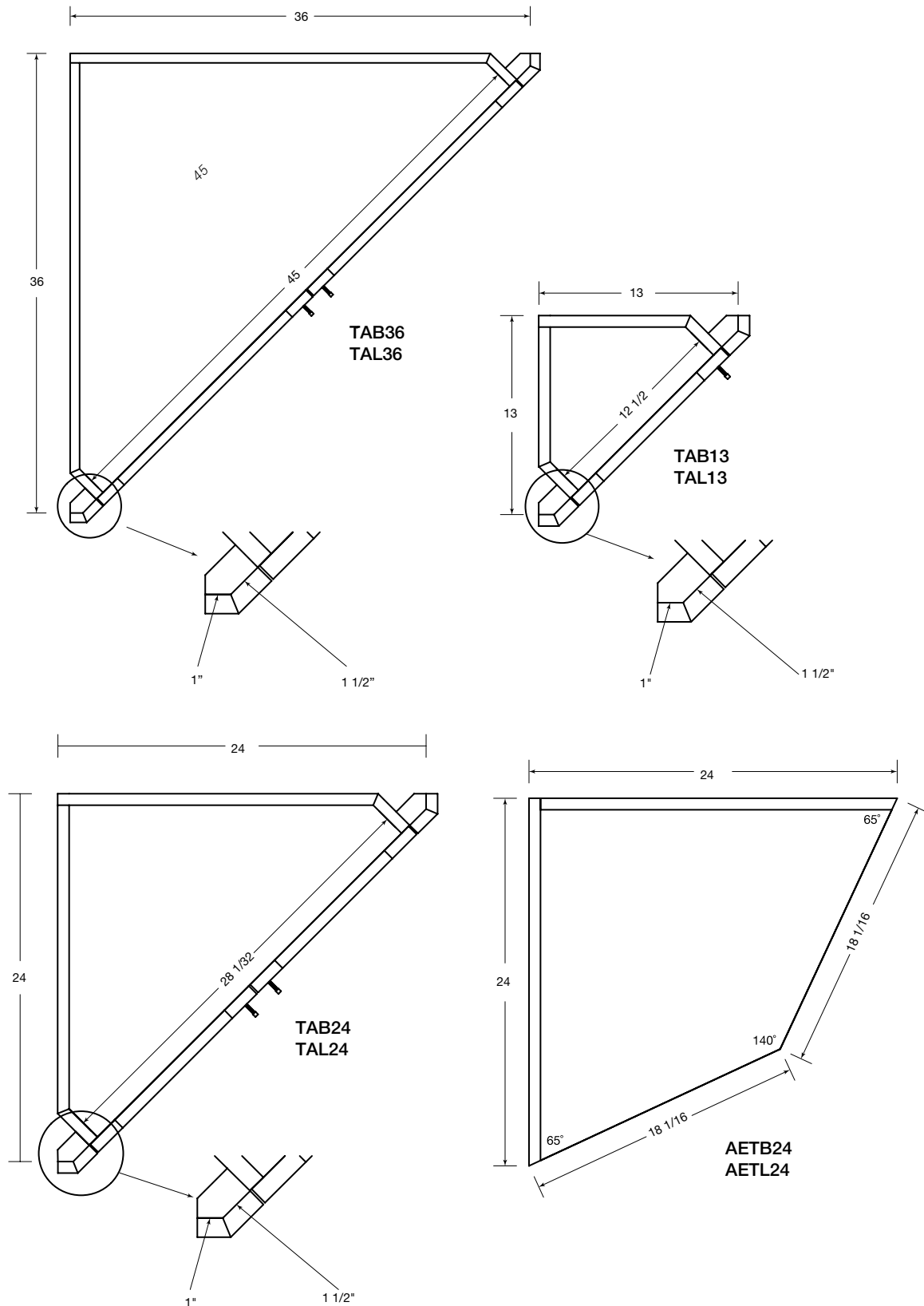
TALL CABINETS

Tall Cabinet Construction



TALL CABINETS

Tall Cabinet Construction



TALL CABINETS

Tall Cabinet Information

Important Note About Material

- Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the **REVOLA FB** interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes about Tall Cabinet Section

- When ordered on tall cabinets, the Glass Doors (**GD**) option only changes the top doors to Glass Doors. If you would like glass doors on the lower section, specify in the notes of the cabinet.
- Upper openings 21" and over will receive 1 shelf.
- Separate Toe Kicks (**STK**) are available by specifying **STK** as a modification. If the cabinet has a flush toe, you must specify **RTKF** (recessed toe kick) if you order an **STK**.
- We will build some cabinets wider than 39" by adding **CW** (change width) as a modification. However, we do not recommend as it would not be covered under warranty. Please call your **CSR** for availability.
- 96" tall cabinets are the maximum height available in the Revola line. NO EXCEPTIONS!

Minimum Door Sizes

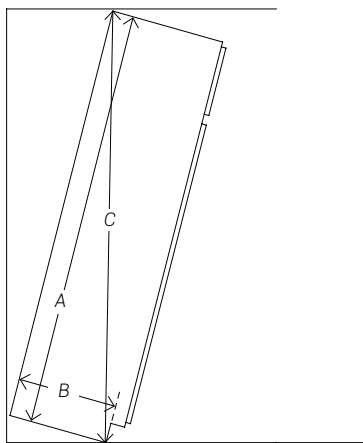
Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

Laminates

Ingrain is a Wood Fiber Laminate (WFL). **Terra** is a High-Pressure Laminate (HPL). Both are available exclusively on the slab Brooklyn door style. Our Laminates collection has a select range of finish and accessory offerings. *See page I-51 for more information.*

Caution

CEILING HEIGHT DON'T GET STUCK!



$(A \times A) + (B \times B) = \text{the square root of } C$

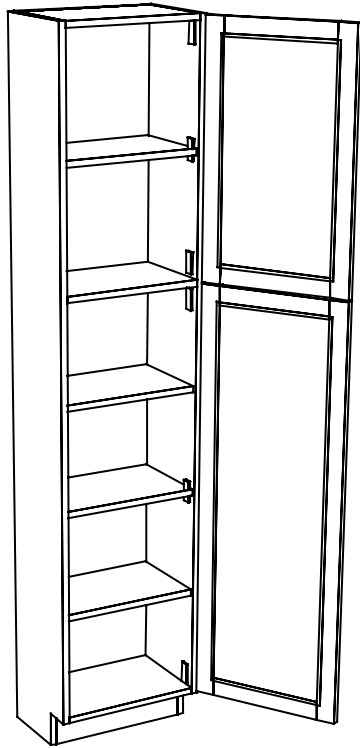
CABINET DEPTH (RTK = RECESSED TOE KICK / FTK = FLUSH TOE KICK)								
CABINET HEIGHT	13" RTK	13" FTK	18" RTK	18" FTK	21" RTK	21" FTK	24" RTK	24" FTK
84"	85"	85 1/4"	85 3/4"	86 1/4"	86 1/4"	86 3/4"	86 3/4"	87 3/4"
90"	91"	91 1/4"	91 1/2"	92"	92 1/4"	92 3/4"	92 3/4"	93 1/2"
96"	97"	97 1/4"	97 1/2"	98"	98 1/4"	98 3/4"	98 3/4"	99 1/4"

Don't Get Stuck!!!

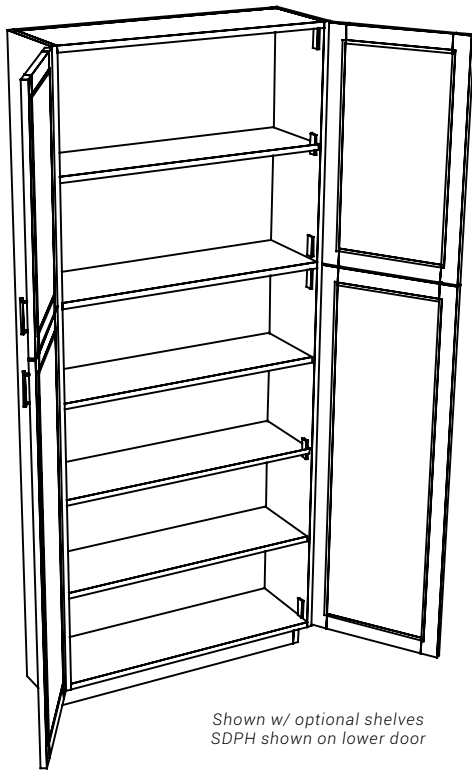
Ceiling heights needed to stand up a tall cabinet:

TALL CABINETS

84" Tall Broom Cabinet



Shown with optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door



Shown w/ optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door

13" DEEP	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1213	✓	\$1,112	\$1,112	1/1
BR1513	✓	\$1,194	\$1,194	1/1
BR1813	✓	\$1,272	\$1,272	1/1
BR2113	✓	\$1,356	\$1,356	1/1
BR2413	✓	\$1,433	\$1,433	1/1
BR2413BD	✓	\$1,433	\$1,433	2/2
BR2713	✓	\$1,794	\$1,794	2/2
BR3013	✓	\$1,872	\$1,872	2/2
BR3313	✓	\$1,954	\$1,954	2/2
BR3613	✓	\$2,045	\$2,045	2/2
BR3913	✓	\$2,129	\$2,129	2/2

24" DEEP	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1224	✓	\$1,473	\$1,473	1/1
BR1524	✓	\$1,567	\$1,567	1/1
BR1824	✓	\$1,663	\$1,663	1/1
BR2124	✓	\$1,764	\$1,764	1/1
BR2424	✓	\$1,859	\$1,859	1/1
BR2424BD	✓	\$1,859	\$1,859	2/2
BR2724	✓	\$2,206	\$2,206	2/2
BR3024	✓	\$2,328	\$2,328	2/2
BR3324	✓	\$2,429	\$2,429	2/2
BR3624	✓	\$2,541	\$2,541	2/2
BR3924	✓	\$2,632	\$2,632	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 28-25/32"; upper door height is 29-5/8", which lines up with a 30" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48-31/32"; lower door height is 49-13/16"
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: **BR3021**)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Three adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify **BR___WS**.

To line up lower doors with:

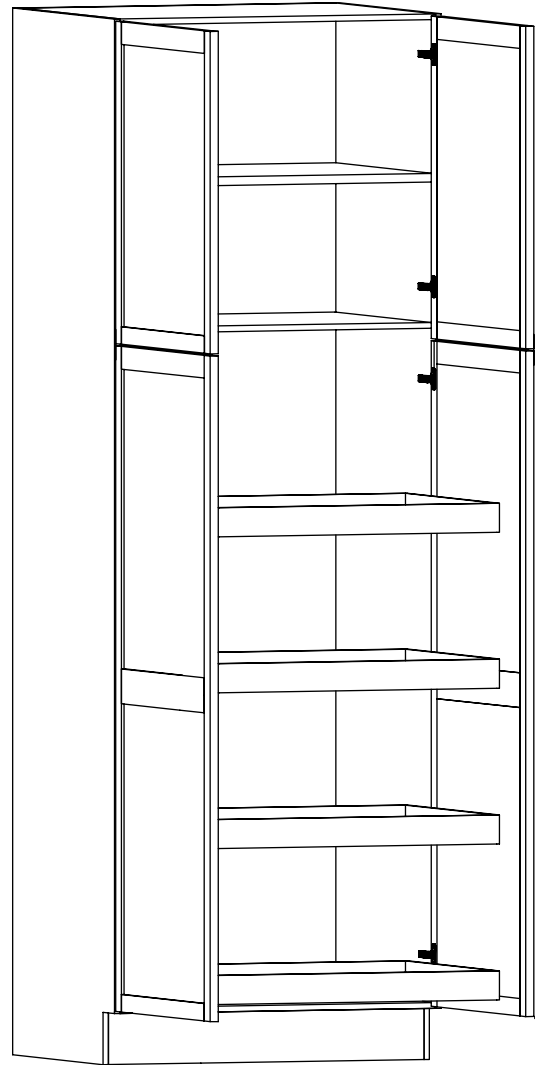
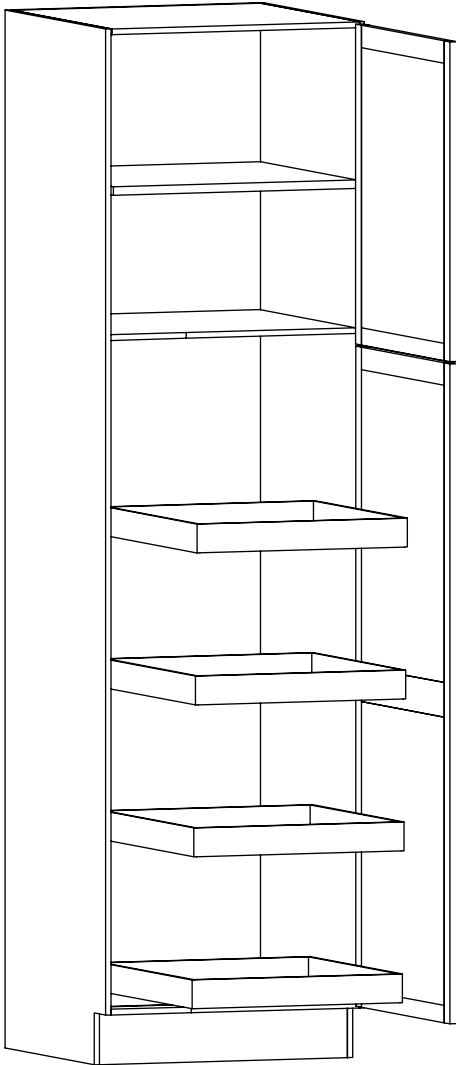
- Base cabinet = use a **BBROH** of 29-9/32"
- Vanity cabinet = use a **BBROH** of 26-1/32"

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section, page T-2 .
--------------	--

TALL CABINETS

84" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout - 24" Deep

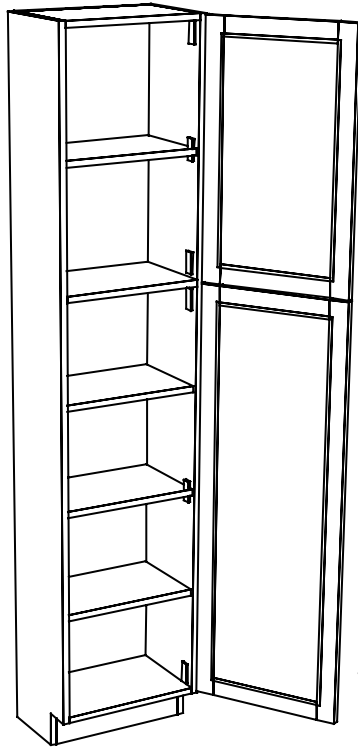


- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 28-25/32"; upper door height is 29-5/8", which lines up with a 30" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48-31/32; lower door height is 49 13/16".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- **POS** are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: **BR3021**)

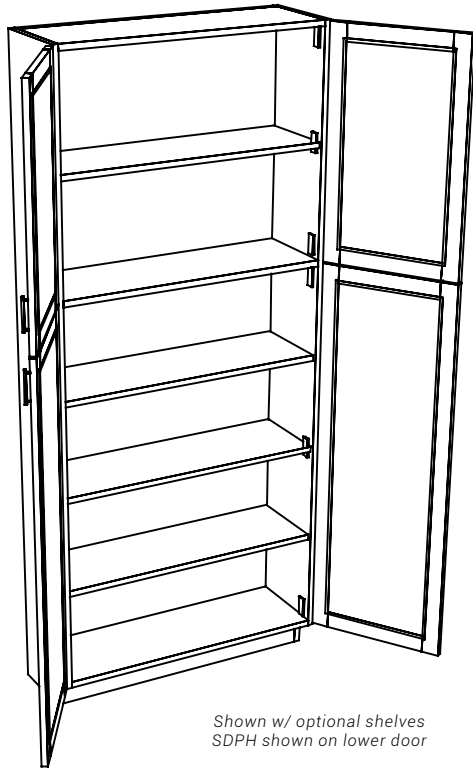
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1584_POS	✓	\$2,772	\$2,553	1/1
BR1884_POS	✓	\$2,868	\$2,649	1/1
BR2184_POS	✓	\$2,969	\$2,750	1/1
BR2484_POS	✓	\$3,065	\$2,845	1/1
BR2484BDPOS	✓	\$3,065	\$2,845	2/2
BR2784POS	✓	\$3,411	\$3,192	2/2
BR3084POS	✓	\$3,533	\$3,314	2/2
BR3384POS	✓	\$3,634	\$3,415	2/2
BR3684POS	✓	\$3,746	\$3,527	2/2

TALL CABINETS

90" Tall Broom Cabinet



Shown with optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door



Shown w/ optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door

13" DEEP	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR129013	✓	\$1,546	\$1,546	1/1
BR159013	✓	\$1,628	\$1,628	1/1
BR189013	✓	\$1,707	\$1,707	1/1
BR219013	✓	\$1,789	\$1,789	1/1
BR249013	✓	\$1,867	\$1,867	1/1
BR249013BD	✓	\$1,867	\$1,867	2/2
BR279013	✓	\$2,228	\$2,228	2/2
BR309013	✓	\$2,307	\$2,307	2/2
BR339013	✓	\$2,389	\$2,389	2/2
BR369013	✓	\$2,480	\$2,480	2/2
BR399013	✓	\$2,562	\$2,562	2/2

24" DEEP	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR129024	✓	\$2,124	\$2,124	1/1
BR159024	✓	\$2,220	\$2,220	1/1
BR189024	✓	\$2,314	\$2,314	1/1
BR219024	✓	\$2,415	\$2,415	1/1
BR249024	✓	\$2,511	\$2,511	1/1
BR249024BD	✓	\$2,511	\$2,511	2/2
BR279024	✓	\$2,858	\$2,858	2/2
BR309024	✓	\$2,979	\$2,979	2/2
BR339024	✓	\$3,080	\$3,080	2/2
BR369024	✓	\$3,192	\$3,192	2/2
BR399024	✓	\$3,284	\$3,284	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 34-25/32"; upper door height is 35-5/8", which lines up with a 36" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48-31/32"; lower door height is 49-13/16".
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: **BR309021**)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Three adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify **BR___WS**.

To line up lower doors with:

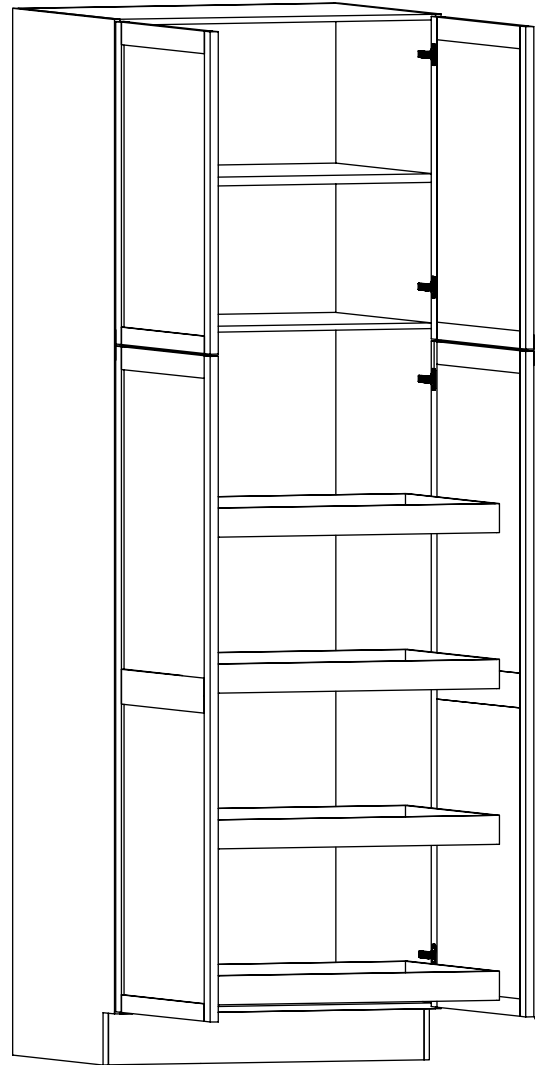
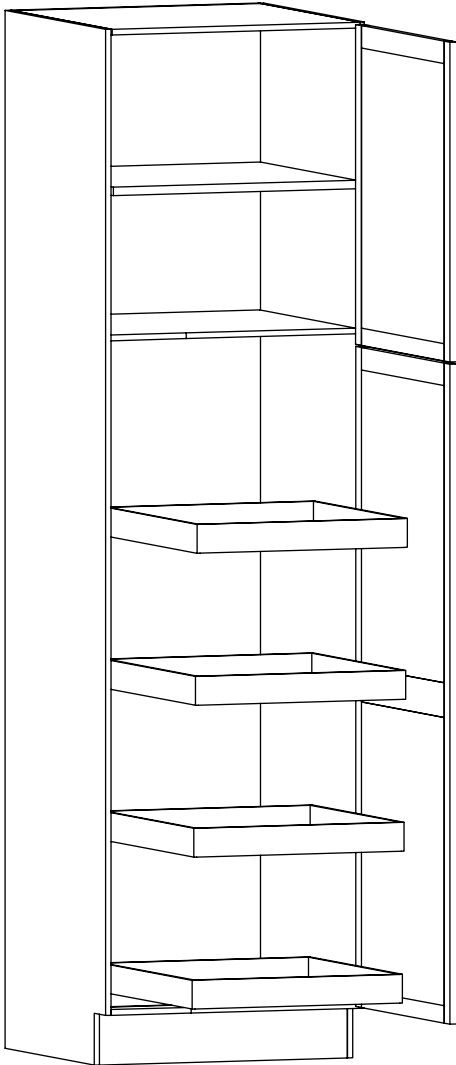
- Base cabinet = use a **BBROH** of 29-9/32"
- Vanity cabinet = use a **BBROH** of 26-1/32"

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
--------------	--

TALL CABINETS

90" Tall Broom Cabinet with Pullout - 24" Deep

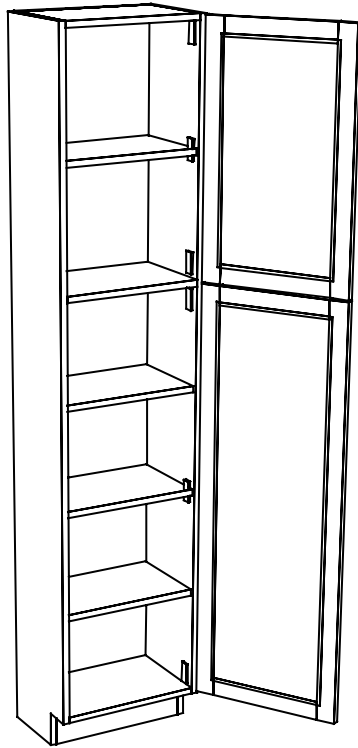


- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 34-25/32"; upper door height is 35-5/8", which lines up with a 36" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48-31/32; lower door height is 49-13/16".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- **POS** are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: **BR309021**)

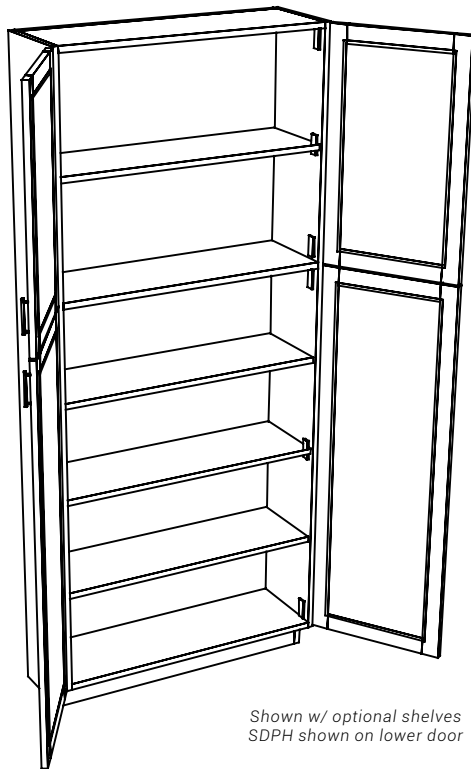
CABINET	LAMINATE	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1590_POS	✓	\$3,425	\$3,206	1/1
BR1890_POS	✓	\$3,520	\$3,300	1/1
BR2190_POS	✓	\$3,620	\$3,401	1/1
BR2490_POS	✓	\$3,716	\$3,497	1/1
BR2490BDPOS	✓	\$3,716	\$3,497	2/2
BR2790POS	✓	\$4,063	\$3,844	2/2
BR3090POS	✓	\$4,184	\$3,965	2/2
BR3390POS	✓	\$4,285	\$4,066	2/2
BR3690POS	✓	\$4,398	\$4,178	2/2

TALL CABINETS

96" Tall Broom Cabinets



Shown with optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door



Shown w/ optional shelves SDPH shown on lower door

12" DEEP	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR129613	✓	\$1,546	\$1,546	1/1
BR159613	✓	\$1,628	\$1,628	1/1
BR189613	✓	\$1,707	\$1,707	1/1
BR219613	✓	\$1,789	\$1,789	1/1
BR249613	✓	\$1,867	\$1,867	1/1
BR249613BD	✓	\$1,867	\$1,867	2/2
BR279613	✓	\$2,228	\$2,228	2/2
BR309613	✓	\$2,307	\$2,307	2/2
BR339613	✓	\$2,389	\$2,389	2/2
BR369613	✓	\$2,480	\$2,480	2/2
BR399613	✓	\$2,562	\$2,562	2/2

24" DEEP	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR129624	✓	\$2,124	\$2,124	1/1
BR159624	✓	\$2,220	\$2,220	1/1
BR189624	✓	\$2,314	\$2,314	1/1
BR219624	✓	\$2,415	\$2,415	1/1
BR249624	✓	\$2,511	\$2,511	1/1
BR249624BD	✓	\$2,511	\$2,511	2/2
BR279624	✓	\$2,858	\$2,858	2/2
BR309624	✓	\$2,979	\$2,979	2/2
BR339624	✓	\$3,080	\$3,080	2/2
BR369624	✓	\$3,192	\$3,192	2/2
BR399624	✓	\$3,284	\$3,284	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 40-25/32"; upper door height is 41-5/8", which lines up with a 42" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48-31/32"; lower door height is 49-13/16".
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: **BR309621**)
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Three adjustable shelves are optional in the lower opening. To order, specify **BR___WS**.

To line up lower doors with:

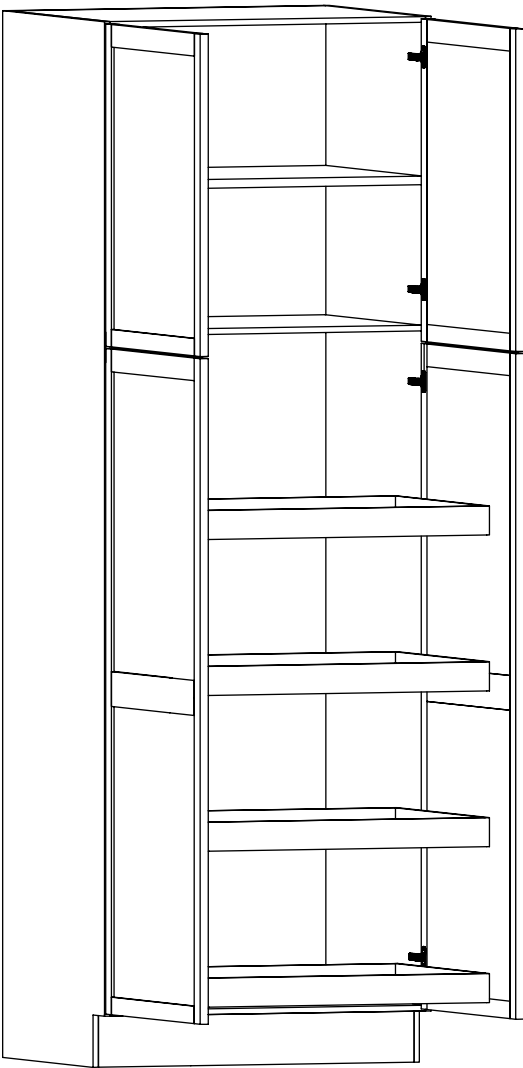
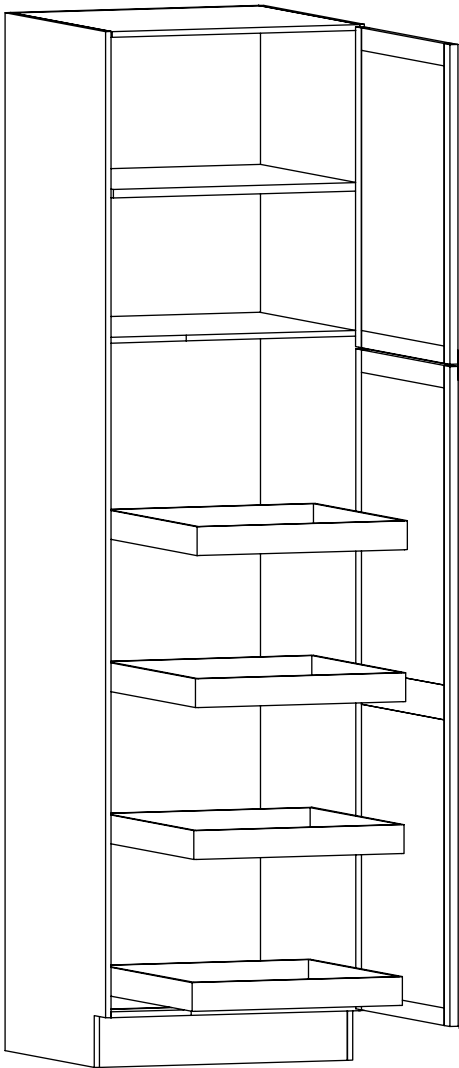
- Base cabinet = use a **BBROH** of 29-9/32"
- Vanity cabinet = use a **BBROH** of 26-1/32"

Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
--------------	--

TALL CABINETS

96" Tall Broom Cabinets with Pullout - 24" Deep

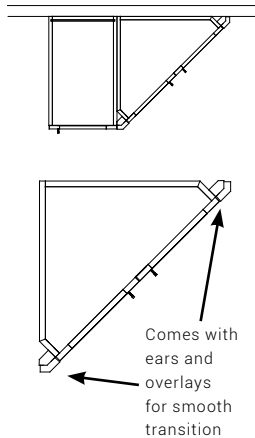
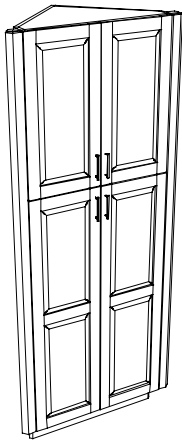


- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening: 40-25/32"; upper door height is 41-5/8", which lines up with a 42" tall wall cabinet.
- Lower door opening: 48-31/32; lower door height is 49-13/16".
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- One adjustable shelf is standard in the top opening.
- Cabinet comes standard with four 5/8" Solid wood dovetail pullout/ rollout shelves w/matching material and guide selection chosen for drawers.
- **POS** are installed at the factory, but removed and shipped loose to prevent damage.
- 21" deep cabinets are the same price. To order change 24 to 21 in nomenclature. (Ex: **BR309621**)

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
BR1596_POS	✓	\$3,425	\$3,206	1/1
BR1896_POS	✓	\$3,520	\$3,300	1/1
BR2196_POS	✓	\$3,620	\$3,401	1/1
BR2496_POS	✓	\$3,716	\$3,497	1/1
BR2496BDPOS	✓	\$3,716	\$3,497	2/2
BR2796POS	✓	\$4,063	\$3,844	2/2
BR3096POS	✓	\$4,184	\$3,965	2/2
BR3396POS	✓	\$4,285	\$4,066	2/2
BR3696POS	✓	\$4,398	\$4,178	2/2

TALL CABINETS

Tall Angle Broom Cabinet



- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Upper door opening & height is based on corresponding Broom Cabinets.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- 1st dimension is width & depth; the 2nd dimension is height.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Width & depth must remain equal.

84" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAB1384	NA	\$3,425	\$3,206	1/1
TAB2484	NA	\$3,520	\$3,300	2/2
TAB3684	NA	\$3,620	\$3,401	2/2
90" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAB1390	NA	\$3,023	\$3,023	1/1
TAB2490	NA	\$3,593	\$3,593	2/2
TAB3690	NA	\$4,504	\$4,504	2/2
96" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAB1396	NA	\$3,023	\$3,023	1/1
TAB2496	NA	\$3,593	\$3,593	2/2
TAB3696	NA	\$4,504	\$4,504	2/2

- A recessed toe kick is standard, flush toe kick is available by adding **FTK** as a modification.
- One adjustable shelf in the top opening and three adjustable shelves in the lower opening are standard.
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- **Finished ends are not available.**

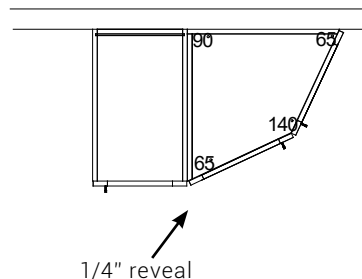
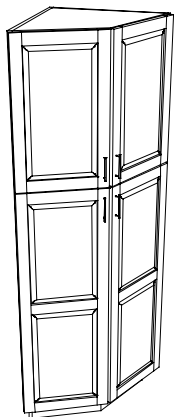
Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH

Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening

Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

Angled End Tall Broom Cabinet



- Upper door opening & height is based on corresponding Broom Cabinets.
- Adjustments in height affect the upper opening.
- The diagonal end is 65°, 13" deep unit has same top view as the **AEW**, 24" deep unit has the same top view as an **AEB**.
- First dimension is width & depth; the second dimension is height.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Width and depth must remain equal.
- A recessed toe kick is standard, flush toe kick is available by adding **FTK** as a modification.

84" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETB1384	NA	\$2,371	\$2,371	2/2
AETB2484	NA	\$2,940	\$2,940	2/2
90" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETB1390	NA	\$3,023	\$3,023	2/2
AETB2490	NA	\$3,593	\$3,593	2/2
96" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETB1396	NA	\$3,023	\$3,023	2/2
AETB2496	NA	\$3,593	\$3,593	2/2

- One adjustable shelf in the top opening and three adjustable shelves in the lower opening are standard.
- To change the opening height (no charge), use the **BBROH** modification and specify the bottom opening height.
- **Finished ends are not available**
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.



Entire cabinet is finished interior due to construction process.

Modifications to the cabinet

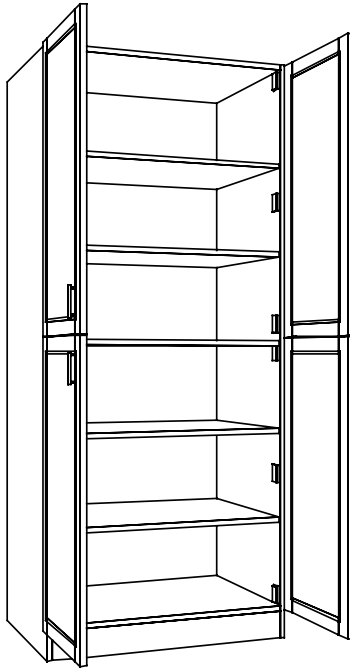
BBROH

Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening

Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

TALL CABINETS

84" Tall Linen Closet

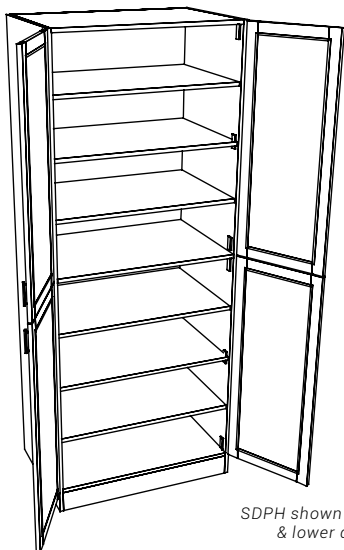


13" DEEP 84" TALL	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC1213	✓	\$1,272	\$1,272	1/1
LC1513	✓	\$1,382	\$1,382	1/1
LC1813	✓	\$1,481	\$1,481	1/1
LC2113	✓	\$1,581	\$1,581	1/1
LC2413	✓	\$1,681	\$1,681	1/1
LC2413BD	✓	\$1,681	\$1,681	2/2
LC2713	✓	\$2,159	\$2,159	2/2
LC3013	✓	\$2,263	\$2,263	2/2
LC3313	✓	\$2,368	\$2,368	2/2
LC3613	✓	\$2,467	\$2,467	2/2
LC3913	✓	\$2,567	\$2,567	2/2

21" OR 24" DEEP 84" TALL	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC12__	✓	\$1,719	\$1,719	1/1
LC15__	✓	\$1,859	\$1,859	1/1
LC18__	✓	\$2,007	\$2,007	1/1
LC21__	✓	\$2,150	\$2,150	1/1
LC24__	✓	\$2,289	\$2,289	1/1
LC24__BD	✓	\$2,289	\$2,289	2/2
LC27__	✓	\$2,789	\$2,789	2/2
LC30__	✓	\$2,928	\$2,928	2/2
LC33__	✓	\$3,066	\$3,066	2/2
LC36__	✓	\$3,202	\$3,202	2/2
LC39__	✓	\$3,340	\$3,340	2/2

- Specify hinge direction single door cabinets
- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. **LC1221** or **LC1224**).
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding **RTKF** (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a **STK** (separate toe kick), you must also order a **RTKF** as a modification.
- Four full depth adjustable shelves: 10-5/8" in 13" deep & full depth in 21" & 24" deep in 84" tall cabinets.

90" Tall Linen Closet



SDPH shown on upper
& lower doors

90" TALL- 13" DEEP	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC129013	✓	\$1,750	\$1,750	1/1
LC159013	✓	\$1,859	\$1,859	1/1
LC189013	✓	\$1,958	\$1,958	1/1
LC219013	✓	\$2,059	\$2,059	1/1
LC249013	✓	\$2,159	\$2,159	1/1
LC249013BD	✓	\$2,159	\$2,159	2/2
LC279013	✓	\$2,637	\$2,637	2/2
LC309013	✓	\$2,740	\$2,740	2/2
LC339013	✓	\$2,845	\$2,845	2/2
LC369013	✓	\$2,944	\$2,944	2/2
LC399013	✓	\$3,045	\$3,045	2/2

90" TALL- 21/24" DEEP	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC1290__	✓	\$2,436	\$2,436	1/1
LC1590__	✓	\$2,576	\$2,576	1/1
LC1890__	✓	\$2,724	\$2,724	1/1
LC2190__	✓	\$2,867	\$2,867	1/1
LC2490__	✓	\$3,005	\$3,005	1/1
LC2490__BD	✓	\$3,005	\$3,005	2/2
LC2790__	✓	\$3,504	\$3,504	2/2
LC3090__	✓	\$3,644	\$3,644	2/2
LC3390__	✓	\$3,783	\$3,783	2/2
LC3690__	✓	\$3,918	\$3,918	2/2
LC3990__	✓	\$4,057	\$4,057	2/2

- Specify hinge direction single door cabinets
- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. **LC129021** or **LC129024**).
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding **RTKF** (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a **STK** (separate toe kick), you must also order a **RTKF** as a modification.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves: 10-5/8" in 13" deep and full depth in 21" & 24" deep in 84" tall cabinets.

TALL CABINETS

96" Tall Linen Closet



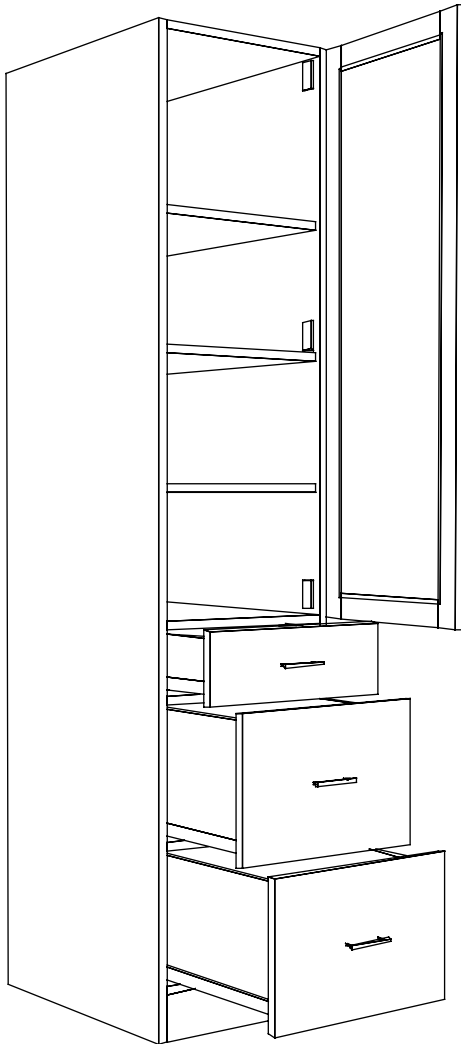
96" TALL- 13" DEEP	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC129613	✓	\$1,750	\$1,750	1/1
LC159613	✓	\$1,859	\$1,859	1/1
LC189613	✓	\$1,958	\$1,958	1/1
LC219613	✓	\$2,059	\$2,059	1/1
LC249613	✓	\$2,159	\$2,159	1/1
LC249613BD	✓	\$2,159	\$2,159	2/2
LC279613	✓	\$2,637	\$2,637	2/2
LC309613	✓	\$2,740	\$2,740	2/2
LC339613	✓	\$2,845	\$2,845	2/2
LC369613	✓	\$2,944	\$2,944	2/2
LC399613	✓	\$3,045	\$3,045	2/2

96" TALL- 21/24" DEEP	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
LC1296__	✓	\$2,436	\$2,436	1/1
LC1596__	✓	\$2,576	\$2,576	1/1
LC1896__	✓	\$2,724	\$2,724	1/1
LC2196__	✓	\$2,867	\$2,867	1/1
LC2496__	✓	\$3,005	\$3,005	1/1
LC2496__BD	✓	\$3,005	\$3,005	2/2
LC2796__	✓	\$3,504	\$3,504	2/2
LC3096__	✓	\$3,644	\$3,644	2/2
LC3396__	✓	\$3,783	\$3,783	2/2
LC3696__	✓	\$3,918	\$3,918	2/2
LC3996__	✓	\$4,057	\$4,057	2/2

- Specify hinge direction single door cabinets
- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. **LC129621** or **LC129624**).
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding **RTKF** (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a **STK** (separate toe kick), you must also order a **RTKF** as a modification.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves: 10 5/8" in 13" deep and full depth in 21" & 24" deep in 84" tall cabinets.

TALL CABINETS

Linen with Drawers



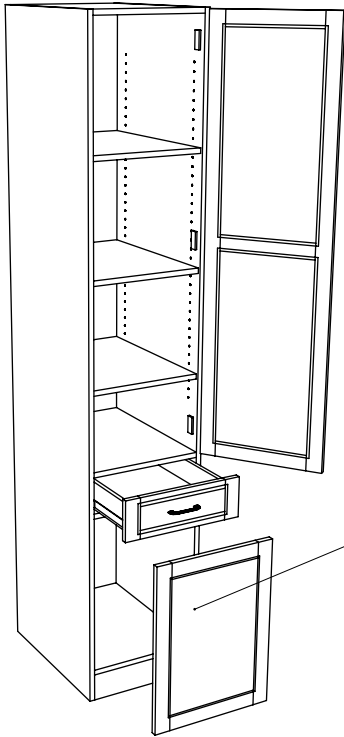
SDPH shown on upper door

84" TALL CABINET	LAMI-NATES	21" DEEP PRICE FB	21 DEEP PRICE PLY	24" DEEP PRICE FB	24 DEEP PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
LCD12__	✓	\$2,339	\$2,327	\$2,432	\$2,447	1	3
LCD15__	✓	\$2,509	\$2,494	\$2,608	\$2,622	1	3
LCD18__	✓	\$2,681	\$2,661	\$2,783	\$2,795	1	3
LCD21__	✓	\$2,850	\$2,827	\$2,958	\$2,967	1	3
LCD24__	✓	\$3,019	\$2,995	\$3,132	\$3,141	1	3
LCD24__BD	✓	\$3,189	\$3,144	\$3,302	\$3,290	2	3
LCD27__	✓	\$3,366	\$3,314	\$3,483	\$3,468	2	3
LCD30__	✓	\$3,527	\$3,474	\$3,649	\$3,634	2	3
LCD33__	✓	\$3,701	\$3,644	\$3,827	\$3,810	2	3
LCD36__	✓	\$3,873	\$3,813	\$4,005	\$3,987	2	3
90" TALL CABINET	LAMI-NATES	21" DEEP PRICE FB	21 DEEP PRICE PLY	24" DEEP PRICE FB	24 DEEP PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
LCD1290__	✓	\$2,454	\$2,439	\$2,553	\$2,567	1	3
LCD1590__	✓	\$2,637	\$2,617	\$2,740	\$2,753	1	3
LCD1890__	✓	\$2,818	\$2,804	\$2,928	\$2,947	1	3
LCD2190__	✓	\$2,998	\$2,981	\$3,113	\$3,132	1	3
LCD2490__	✓	\$3,179	\$3,150	\$3,299	\$3,307	1	3
LCD2490__BD	✓	\$3,355	\$3,302	\$3,475	\$3,459	2	3
LCD2790_	✓	\$3,542	\$3,495	\$3,667	\$3,658	2	3
LCD3090_	✓	\$3,714	\$3,666	\$3,845	\$3,836	2	3
LCD3390_	✓	\$3,898	\$3,845	\$4,034	\$4,023	2	3
LCD3690__	✓	\$4,083	\$4,026	\$4,223	\$4,210	2	3
96" TALL CABINET	LAMI-NATES	21" DEEP PRICE FB	21 DEEP PRICE PLY	24" DEEP PRICE FB	24 DEEP PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
LCD1296__	✓	\$2,578	\$2,558	\$2,684	\$2,696	1	3
LCD1596__	✓	\$2,771	\$2,748	\$2,882	\$2,893	1	3
LCD1896__	✓	\$2,964	\$2,955	\$3,081	\$3,109	1	3
LCD2196__	✓	\$3,156	\$3,144	\$3,279	\$3,305	1	3
LCD2496__	✓	\$3,348	\$3,314	\$3,475	\$3,481	1	3
LCD2496__BD	✓	\$3,530	\$3,472	\$3,660	\$3,640	2	3
LCD2796_	✓	\$3,730	\$3,687	\$3,863	\$3,862	2	3
LCD3096_	✓	\$3,912	\$3,868	\$4,052	\$4,051	2	3
LCD3396_	✓	\$4,108	\$4,060	\$4,253	\$4,250	2	3
LCD3696__	✓	\$4,305	\$4,253	\$4,455	\$4,449	2	3

- Specify hinge direction on single cabinet doors.
- Upper opening will change with adjustments to height.
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. **LCD1221** or **LCD1224**).
- Drawers line up with a Base Height D3 cabinet.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves in the 84" & three full depth adjustable shelves in the 90" & 96".
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding **RTKF** (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a **STK** (separate toe kick), you must also order a **RTKF** as a modification.
- To change height to 90" or 96", add **CH** as a modification.

TALL CABINETS

Linen Closet with Hamper

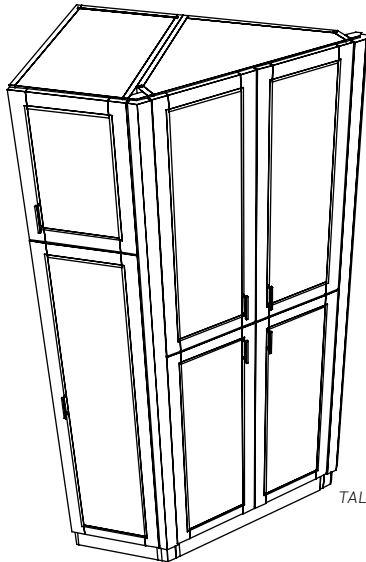


Door-mount application only.

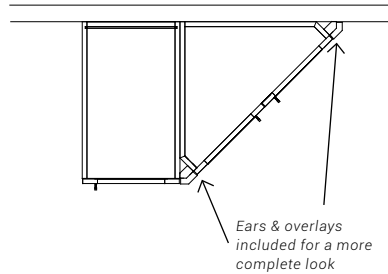
CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L	DRAWERS
LCHD18_	✓	\$3,617	\$3,527	1/1	1
LCHD1890_	✓	\$4,334	\$4,226	1/1	1
LCHD1896_	✓	\$4,334	\$4,226	1/1	1

- **LCHD18** comes standard with Maple Laundry Hamper Pullout from Century Components.
- Specify hinge direction (upper door only).
- Upper opening will change with adjustments to height.
- The lower section of this cabinet lines up with the standard 34-1/2" base height cabinet.
- Three full depth adjustable shelves in upper opening,
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding **RTKF** (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a **STK** (separate toe kick), you must also order a **RTKF** as a modification.
- No deduct for deleting the hamper
- Dovetailed joints, door-mount application only.
- Blum Tandem Undermount "self-closing slides.
- Removable plastic hamper (lid not included)
- 21" & 24" deep cabinets are the same price. To order, specify 21" or 24" in the nomenclature. (Ex. **LCHD1821** or **LCHD1824**).

Tall Angled Linen



TAL3684 Shown



Ears & overlays included for a more complete look

84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAL1384	NA	\$2,371	\$2,371	1/1
TAL2484	NA	\$2,940	\$2,940	2/2
TAL3684	NA	\$3,853	\$3,853	2/2

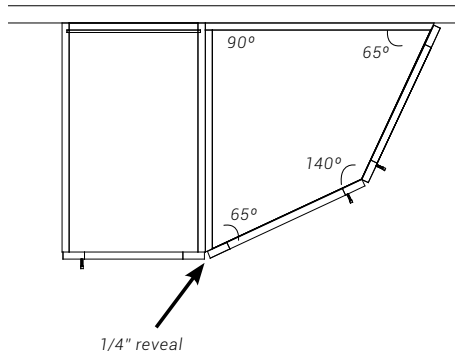
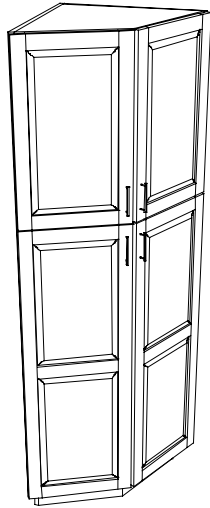
90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAL1390	NA	\$3,023	\$3,023	1/1
TAL2490	NA	\$3,593	\$3,593	2/2
TAL3690	NA	\$4,504	\$4,504	2/2

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
TAL1396	NA	\$3,023	\$3,023	1/1
TAL2496	NA	\$3,593	\$3,593	2/2
TAL3696	NA	\$4,504	\$4,504	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between.
- First dimension is width and depth; the second dimension is height.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Width and depth must remain equal.
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding **RTKF** as a modification.
- If ordering a **STK** (separate toe kick), you must also order a **RTKF** as a modification.
- Four adjustable shelves in 84" unit and six adjustable shelves in the 90" and 96" unit.
- **Finished ends are not available.**

TALL CABINETS

Angled End Tall Linen



AETL3684 Shown

- Equal height doors with a fixed shelf between.
- The diagonal end is 65°, 13" deep unit has same top view as the **AEW**, 24" deep unit has the same top view as an **AEB**.
- First dimension is width & depth; the second dimension is height.
- When modifying dimensions: L=width; R=depth. Width and depth must remain equal.
- A flush toe kick is standard, recessed toe kick is available by adding **RTKF** (recessed toe kick) as a modification.
- If ordering a **STK** (separate toe kick), you must also order a **RTKF** as a modification.

- Four adjustable shelves in 84" unit and six adjustable shelves in the 90" and 96" unit.
- **Finished ends are not available**
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.



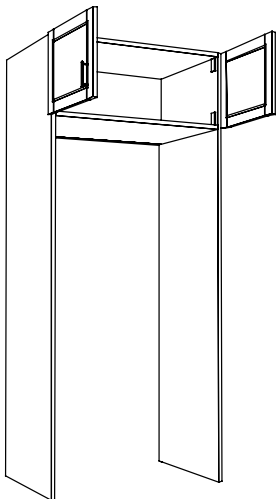
Entire cabinet is finished interior due to construction process.

84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETL1384	NA	\$2,371	\$2,371	2/2
AETL2484	NA	\$2,940	\$2,940	2/2

90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETL1390	NA	\$3,023	\$3,023	2/2
AETL2490	NA	\$3,593	\$3,593	2/2

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
AETL1396	NA	\$3,023	\$3,023	2/2
AETL2496	NA	\$3,593	\$3,593	2/2

Tall Refrigerator Cabinet



- Upper cabinet height is 12" on 84" tall, 18 on 90" tall and 25-1/2" on 96" tall.
- Entire cabinet has finished interior; no back in the refrigerator area.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- Refrigerator opening clearance is 1-1/2" less than cabinet width by 72" high. To modify openings:
 - **RHH** – Opening Height
 - Specify finished ends.
- Unit can be ordered with only 1 leg at no charge; add **RLRO** (Refrigerator Leg Right Only) or **RLLO** (Refrigerator Leg Left Only) as a modification. This will add 3/4" clearance.
- Door will overlay is 9/32" at bottom, which leaves 15/32" below.

84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
R3624	NA	\$1,846	\$1,846
R3924	NA	\$1,885	\$1,885

90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
R369024	NA	\$2,281	\$2,281
R399024	NA	\$2,319	\$2,319

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
R369624	NA	\$2,281	\$2,281
R399624	NA	\$2,319	\$2,319



See Tall Information page at the beginning of this section for helpful information regarding shelves.

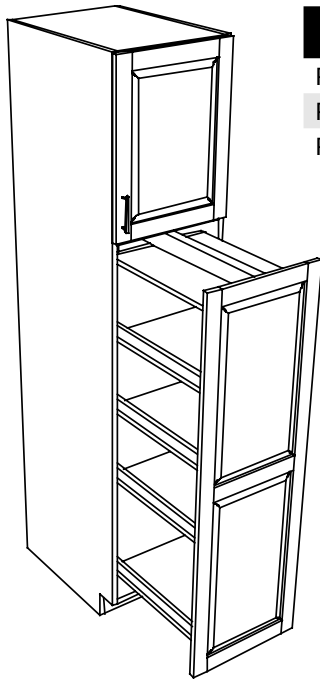
Modifications to the cabinet

RHH	Refrigerator Hole Height Used to specify refrigerator opening height.
RHW	Refrigerator Hole Width Used to specify refrigerator opening width

RLLO	Refrigerator Leg Left Only Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
RLRO	Refrigerator Leg Right Only Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.

TALL CABINETS

Pantry Pullout - 24" Deep



84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L	SLF
PP01224	✓	\$3,979	\$3,979	1/1	1
PP01524	✓	\$4,075	\$4,075	1/1	1
PP01824	✓	\$4,169	\$4,169	1/1	1

- Installed on a soft-close guide.
- Specify hinge direction for top door.
- 84" Tall Opening Heights: 22-25/32" upper; 54-31/32" lower.
- Pantry pullout hardware is mounted at the top & bottom of the pullout shelf system and slides out with the door.
- Pullout unit is divided into one 15" lower opening and three 12" openings as standard.
- Pullout unit supports 440 lbs. (200 kg).
- To change height to 90" or 96", add CH as a modification.
- Height changes will affect the upper opening.
- Comes with a shelf in the upper opening.

90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L	SLF
PP0129024	✓	\$4,413	\$4,413	1/1	1
PP0159024	✓	\$4,509	\$4,509	1/1	1
PP0189024	✓	\$4,604	\$4,604	1/1	1

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L	SLF
PP0129624	✓	\$4,630	\$4,630	1/1	1
PP0159624	✓	\$4,726	\$4,726	1/1	1
PP0189624	✓	\$4,822	\$4,822	1/1	1

- Changes in width are limited. Please call for approval.
- To add the pantry insert to other cabinets, use **CUSTOMTALL** and add **PANTRY** as a modification.
- If using **BBROH** to modify bottom opening height, always state how pantry unit shelf spacing will need to modify.
- **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply to this cabinet.



Minimum 18" deep allowed.

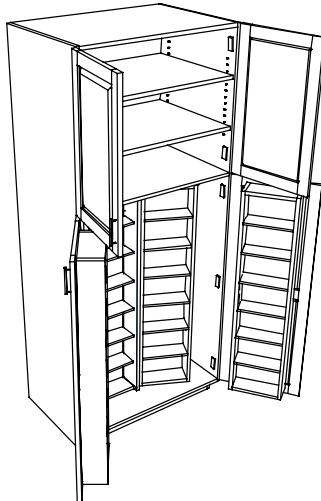
Modifications to the cabinet

BBROH

Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening

Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.

Multi-Storage Unit - 24" Deep



84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
MSU18	NA	\$2,740	\$2,740	1/1
MSU36	NA	\$5,633	\$5,633	2/2

90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
MSU1890	NA	\$3,392	\$3,392	1/1
MSU3690	NA	\$6,284	\$6,284	2/2

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
MSU1896	NA	\$3,392	\$3,392	1/1
MSU3696	NA	\$6,284	\$6,284	2/2

- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Opening Height: Upper = Overall cabinet height – 55-7/32"; Bottom = 48-31/32"
- **MSU 36** has butt doors. The lower opening has 2 door-mounted can racks, 2 swing-out can racks and 8 adjustable shelves.
- **MSU18** lower opening has 1 door-mounted can rack, 1 swing-out can rack and 4 adjustable shelves.
- Swing-out can racks will be shipped separate. Add **MSU18SO** or **MSU36SO** as a line item following this cabinet for shipping.

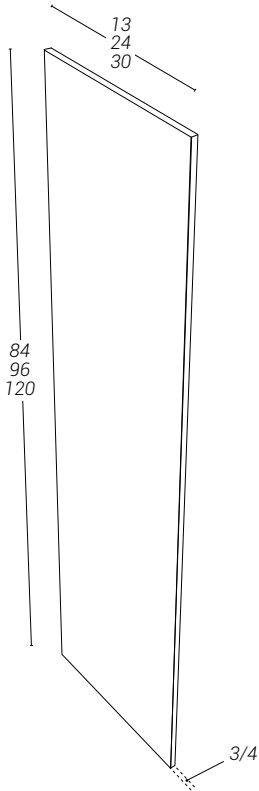
- A 3" pull from any obstruction for door opening clearance is recommended.
- Dimension changes are limited; no changes to the width. Modifications are limited, please call for approval.
- **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply to this cabinet.



Do not place this cabinet next to a wall. Door must open at least 105° in order for internal parts to operate.

TALL CABINETS

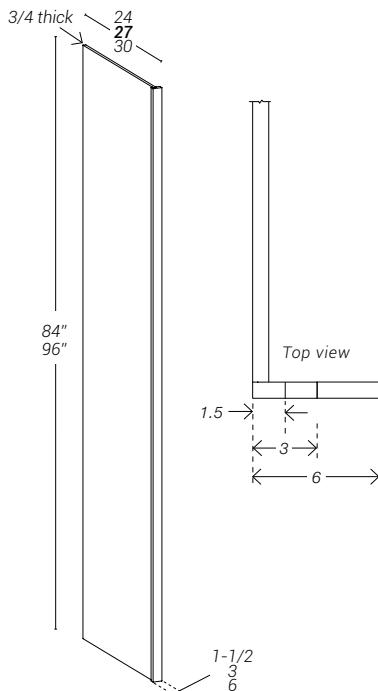
Tall Panel Straight



- Both sides are finished.
- 3/4" plywood panel with standard tape edgebanding.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.

84" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPS13	✓	\$484	\$484
TPS24	✓	\$727	\$727
TPS30	✓	\$860	\$860
96" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPS9613	✓	\$530	\$530
TPS9624	✓	\$806	\$806
TPS9630	✓	\$959	\$959
120" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPST13	NA	\$819	\$819
TPST24	NA	\$1,292	\$1,292
TPST30	NA	\$1,546	\$1,546

Tall Panel Filler 84" and 96"



1-1/2" WIDE	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPF84X24	NA	\$805	\$805
TPF84X27	NA	\$872	\$872
TPF84X30	NA	\$937	\$937
TPF96X24	NA	\$889	\$889
TPF96X27	NA	\$965	\$965
TPF96X30	NA	\$1,041	\$1,041

3" WIDE	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPF(3)84X24	✓	\$838	\$838
TPF(3)84X27	✓	\$905	\$905
TPF(3)84X30	✓	\$971	\$971
TPF(3)96X24	✓	\$927	\$927
TPF(3)96X27	✓	\$1,003	\$1,003
TPF(3)96X30	✓	\$1,079	\$1,079

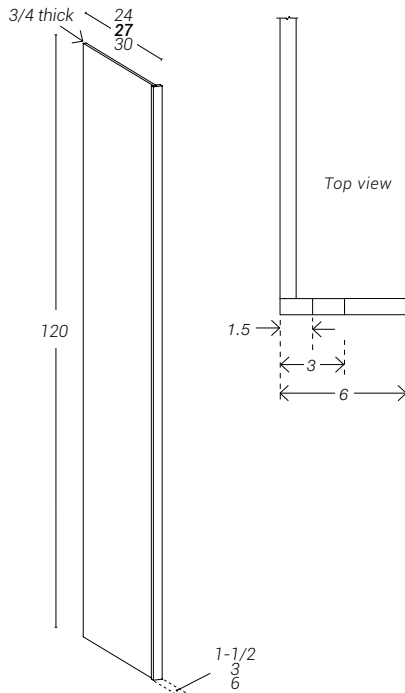
6" WIDE	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPF(6)84X24	✓	\$942	\$942
TPF(6)84X27	✓	\$1,006	\$1,006
TPF(6)84X30	✓	\$1,070	\$1,070
TPF(6)96X24	✓	\$1,038	\$1,038
TPF(6)96X27	✓	\$1,111	\$1,111
TPF(6)96X30	✓	\$1,184	\$1,184

- 1-1/2", 3" or 6" stile attached to a 3/4" panel; available 24", 27" & 30" deep.
- Both ends are finished; indicate left or right to determine the flush end.

- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.
- FTK** is standard.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

TALL CABINETS

Tall Panel Filler 120"

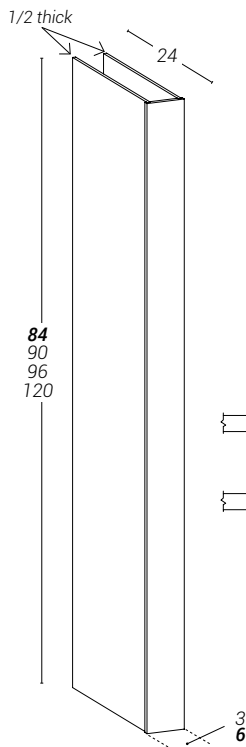


- 1-1/2", 3" or 6" stile attached to a 3/4" panel; available 24", 27" & 30" deep.
- Both ends are finished; indicate left or right to determine the flush end.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.

1-1/2" WIDE	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPFT1.5x24	NA	\$1,555	\$1,555
TPFT1.5x27	NA	\$1,677	\$1,677
TPFT1.5x30	NA	\$1,797	\$1,797
3" WIDE	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPFT3x24	NA	\$1,613	\$1,613
TPFT3x27	NA	\$1,734	\$1,734
TPFT3x30	NA	\$1,856	\$1,856
6" WIDE	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TPFT6x24	NA	\$1,814	\$1,814
TPFT6x27	NA	\$1,935	\$1,935
TPFT6x30	NA	\$2,056	\$2,056

- FTK is standard.
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

Tall Box Filler 84", 90", 96" & 120"



84", 90", 96" BOX FILLER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TBF384	✓	\$1,350	\$1,350
TBF684	✓	\$1,439	\$1,439
TBF390	✓	\$1,429	\$1,429
TBF690	✓	\$1,523	\$1,523
TBF396	✓	\$1,529	\$1,529
TBF696	✓	\$1,605	\$1,605

120" BOX FILLER	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TBFT3X24	NA	\$2,453	\$2,453
TBFT6X24	NA	\$2,568	\$2,568

ANGLED BOX	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TBFA384	NA	\$1,140	\$1,140
TBFA390	NA	\$1,150	\$1,150
TBFA396	NA	\$1,163	\$1,163

PENINSULA	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
TBFP384	NA	\$1,423	\$1,423
TBFP390	NA	\$1,505	\$1,505
TBFP396	NA	\$1,589	\$1,589

- 1/2 panels with 3" or 6" wide stile by 84", 90", 96" and 120" tall x 24" deep.
- Both ends are always flush finished.
- Always plywood construction; **REVOLA FB** interior deduct does not apply.

- Box filler has a flush toe kick.
- Can be increased up to 30" deep by using **CDNC**.
- Peninsula Box Filler has a stile on the front and back.
- Must specify left or right on the angled fillers
- Flutes and other decorative details can be added see Accessories & Modifications section.

TALL CABINETS

Oven Cabinet Guidelines

Important Note About Material

Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the **REVOLA FB** interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes About Tall Oven Cabinets

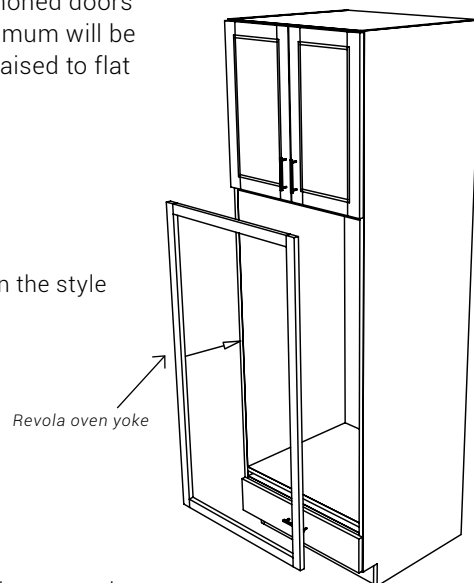
- Upper openings 21" and over will receive 1 shelf. Openings 24" and over will receive 2 shelves, unless otherwise stated.
- Our tall oven cabinets with warming drawer cutouts allow for a full 24" deep appliance depth.
- Any cutout that has a finished interior will have 1/4" skins.
- 96" tall cabinets are the maximum height available in the Revola line — No Exceptions!
- Separate Toe Kicks (**STK**) are available by specifying **STK** as a modification.
- We will build some cabinets wider than 39" by adding **CW** (change width) as a modification. However, we do not recommend as it would not be covered under warranty. Please call your Account Manager for availability.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise and Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

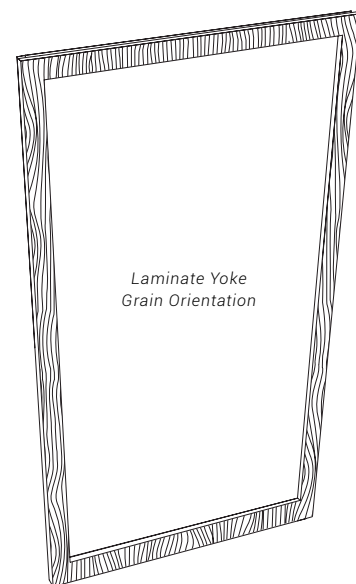
Revola Oven Cabinet Yoke & Cutouts

- All appliance openings will have a yoke
- The edge of the yoke will match the door edge; in some instances when maximum cutout is used, the complementary edge will be used.
- Keep in mind, the edge may interfere with the trim kit overlay, depending on the style
- The top & bottom rails are fixed at 2"
- The left & right stiles are determined by the cutout width and cabinet size
- The maximum cutout width is 2" less than the overall cabinet width
- The yoke is held in place with pocket screws and is removable
- Please specify ALL requested dimensions



Helpful Notes About Laminate Yokes

- All appliance openings will have a yoke.
- The appliance yoke is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Please note that the doors MDF core will show on the inside edges of the frame.
- Be sure to specify all requested dimensions when ordering.
- Minimum frame dimensions are 2".
- Held in place with pocket screws and is removable.
- Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece.

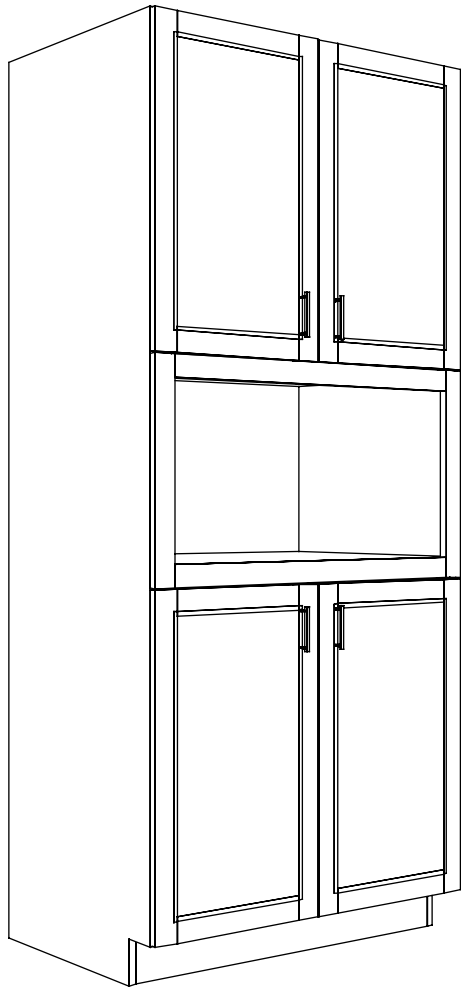


Cabinets that will receive a Yoke:

■ Tall Oven	T-22
■ Oven with Drawer	T-23
■ Oven with Two Drawers	T-24
■ Oven with Warming Drawer	T-25
■ Oven with Wide Bottom Rail	T-26
■ Oven and Microwave with Drawer	T-27
■ Oven and Microwave with Two Drawers	T-27
■ Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer	T-29

TALL CABINETS

Open Shelf Oven - 24" Deep



84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OVOS2724	NA	\$2,550	\$2,550	2/2
OVOS3024	NA	\$2,684	\$2,684	2/2
OVOS3324	NA	\$2,815	\$2,815	2/2
OVOS3624	NA	\$2,949	\$2,949	2/2
90" TALL		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OVOS279024	NA	\$3,202	\$3,202	2/2
OVOS309024	NA	\$3,335	\$3,335	2/2
OVOS339024	NA	\$3,466	\$3,466	2/2
OVOS369024	NA	\$3,600	\$3,600	2/2
96" TALL		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OVOS279624	NA	\$3,202	\$3,202	2/2
OVOS309624	NA	\$3,335	\$3,335	2/2
OVOS339624	NA	\$3,466	\$3,466	2/2
OVOS369624	NA	\$3,600	\$3,600	2/2

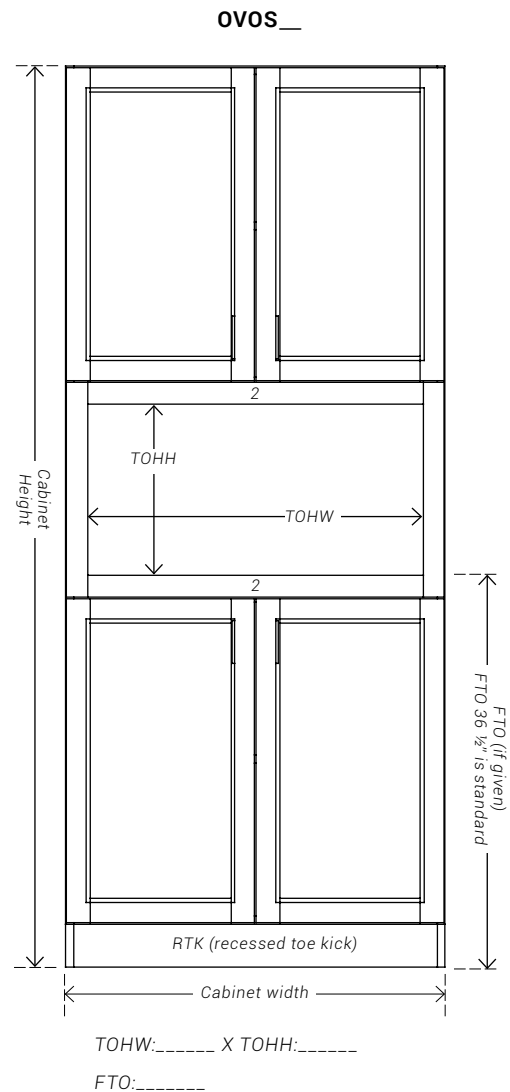
- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Lower opening can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + door height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- One full depth adjustable shelf in lower opening. Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page T-20 to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

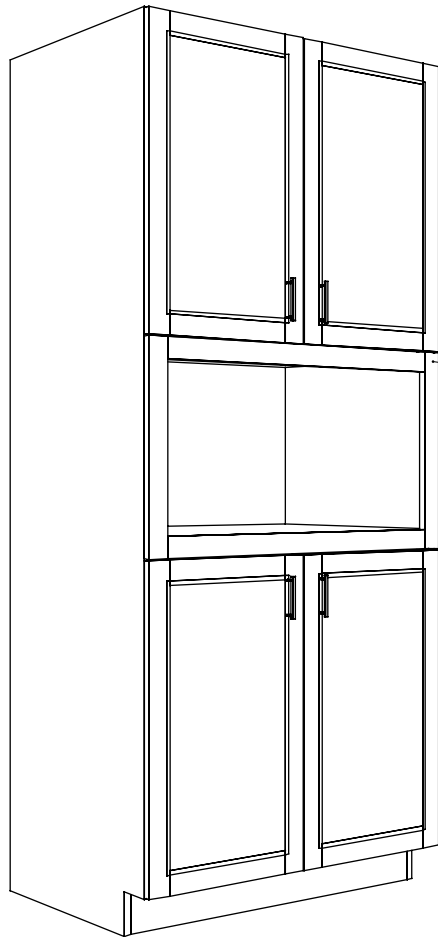
Rules: Open Shelf Oven

- Height of lower door is 30-1/8" to match base cabinets with standard **FTO**.
- Open shelf area has finished interior and back panel. Top and bottom sections are not finished interior.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**



TALL CABINETS

Tall Oven - 24" Deep



Yoke
included

Laminate Yokes are
built differently, see
note below.

84" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OV2724	✓	\$2,241	\$2,241	2/2
OV3024	✓	\$2,359	\$2,359	2/2
OV3324	✓	\$2,476	\$2,476	2/2
OV3624	✓	\$2,588	\$2,588	2/2
90" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OV279024	✓	\$2,893	\$2,893	2/2
OV309024	✓	\$3,010	\$3,010	2/2
OV339024	✓	\$3,127	\$3,127	2/2
OV369024	✓	\$3,240	\$3,240	2/2
96" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS U/L
OV279624	✓	\$2,893	\$2,893	2/2
OV309624	✓	\$3,010	\$3,010	2/2
OV339624	✓	\$3,127	\$3,127	2/2
OV369624	✓	\$3,240	\$3,240	2/2

- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Lower opening can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + door height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- One full depth adjustable shelf in lower opening. Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*.

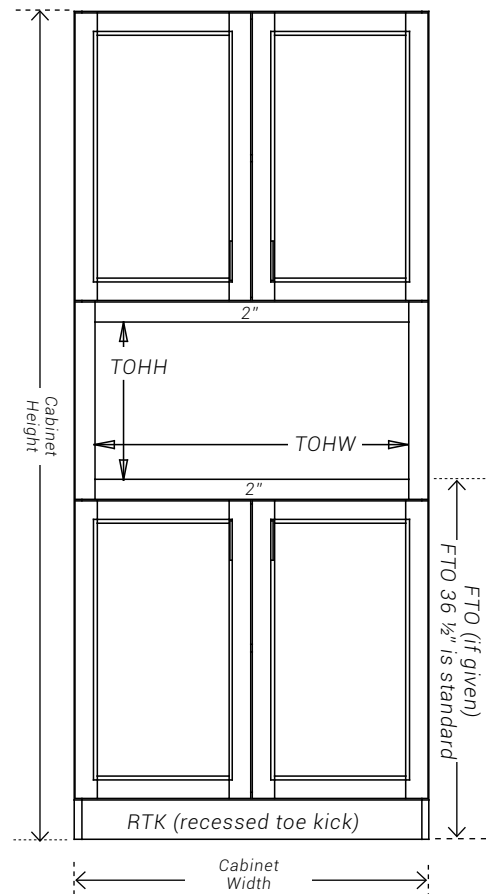


See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page T-20 to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Tall Oven

- Height of lower door is 30-1/8" to match base cabinets with standard **FTO**.
- Oven opening does not have finished interior.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**

OV__

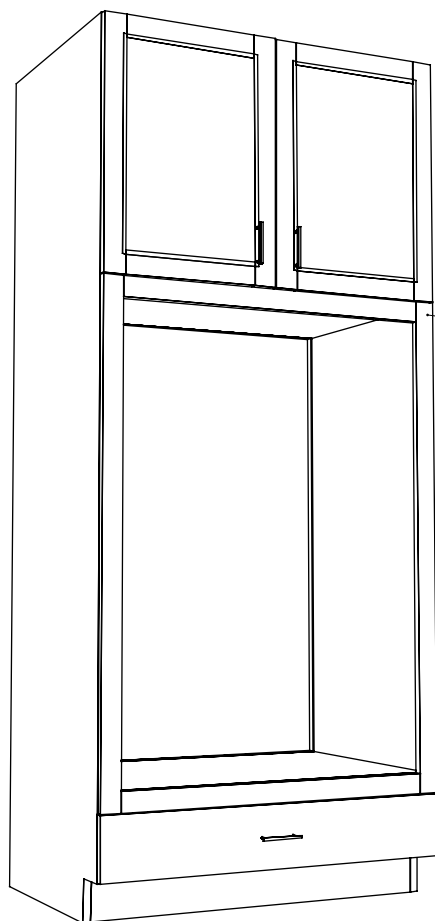


TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

FTO:_____

TALL CABINETS

Oven with Drawer - 24" Deep



Yoke
included
Laminate Yokes are
built differently, see
note below.

84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
OVD2724	✓	\$2,215	\$2,386	2	1
OVD3024	✓	\$2,324	\$2,505	2	1
OVD3324	✓	\$2,441	\$2,631	2	1
OVD3624	✓	\$2,559	\$2,757	2	1

90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
OVD279024	✓	\$2,310	\$2,488	2	1
OVD309024	✓	\$2,425	\$2,613	2	1
OVD339024	✓	\$2,552	\$2,745	2	1
OVD369024	✓	\$2,678	\$2,879	2	1

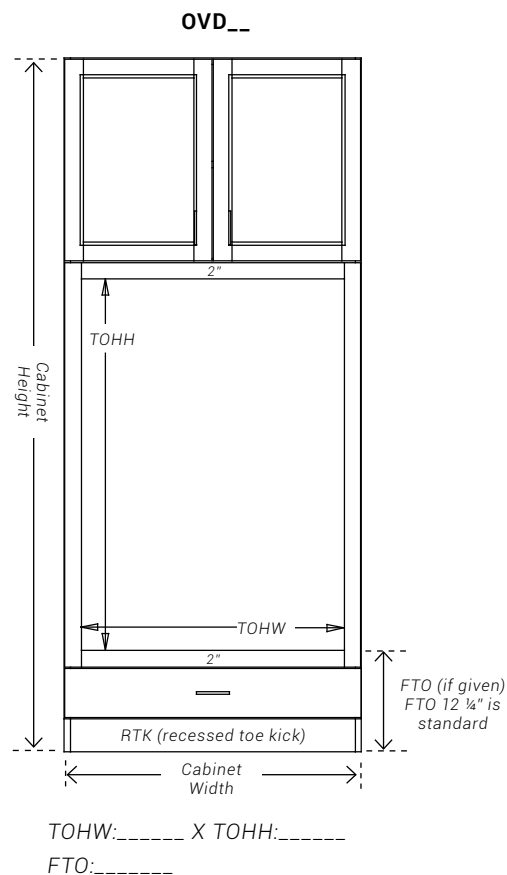
96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
OVD279624	✓	\$2,395	\$2,579	2	1
OVD309624	✓	\$2,517	\$2,709	2	1
OVD339624	✓	\$2,649	\$2,848	2	1
OVD369624	✓	\$2,783	\$2,988	2	1

- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer height can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*.

STOP See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page T-20 to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

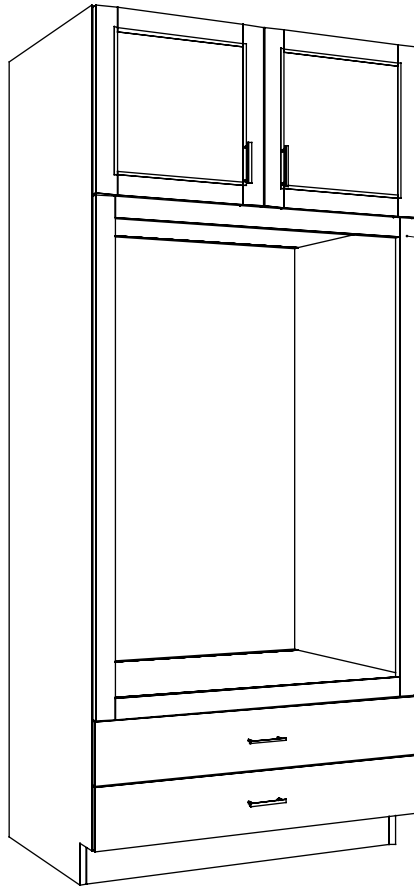
Rules: Oven with Drawer

- Height of drawer front is 5-7/8" with standard **FTO**. Reduction of **FTO** is not allowed.
- Changing the **FTO** to 18-5/16" will line the bottom drawer up with the bottom drawer of a **D3** or **D4** base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**



TALL CABINETS

Oven with Two Drawers - 24" Deep



Yoke
included
Laminate Yokes are
built differently, see
note below.

84" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
OV2D2724	✓	\$2,489	\$2,634	2	2
OV2D3024	✓	\$2,610	\$2,763	2	2
OV2D3324	✓	\$2,736	\$2,899	2	2
OV2D3624	✓	\$2,864	\$3,034	2	2

90" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
OV2D279024	✓	\$2,654	\$2,795	2	2
OV2D309024	✓	\$2,782	\$2,931	2	2
OV2D339024	✓	\$2,917	\$3,074	2	2
OV2D369024	✓	\$3,052	\$3,217	2	2

96" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS	DWR
OV2D279624	✓	\$2,747	\$2,894	2	2
OV2D309624	✓	\$2,879	\$3,036	2	2
OV2D339624	✓	\$3,023	\$3,185	2	2
OV2D369624	✓	\$3,168	\$3,335	2	2

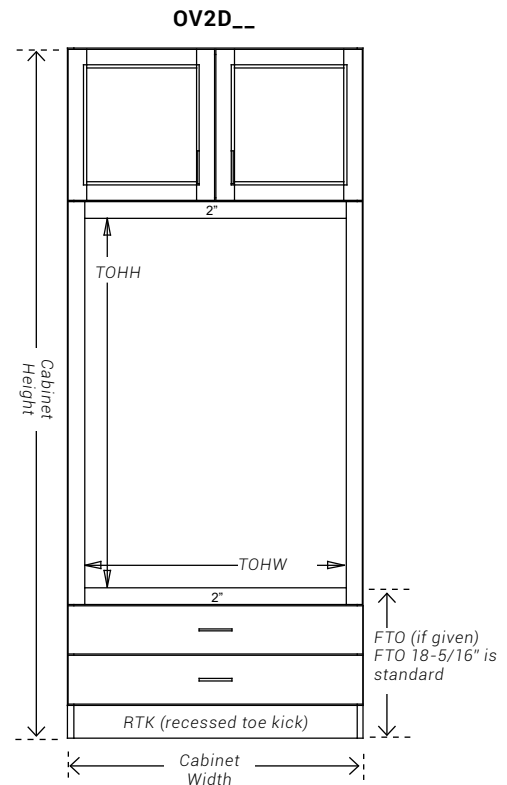
- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer height can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification. **FTO** = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page T-20 to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven with Two Drawers

- Height of both drawer fronts are 5-7/8" with standard **FTO**. Reduction of **FTO** is not allowed.
- The standard **FTO** of 18-5/16" will line up with the bottom drawer up of a **D3** or **D4** base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**.

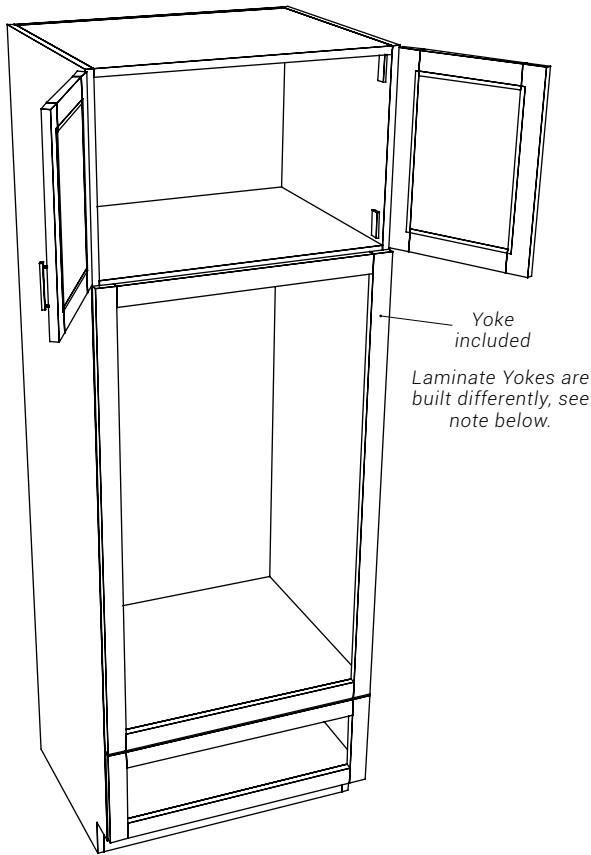


TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

FTO:_____

TALL CABINETS

Oven with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep



- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- **FTO** is 6-3/16" and can't be modified without becoming a custom. **FTO** = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page prior to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

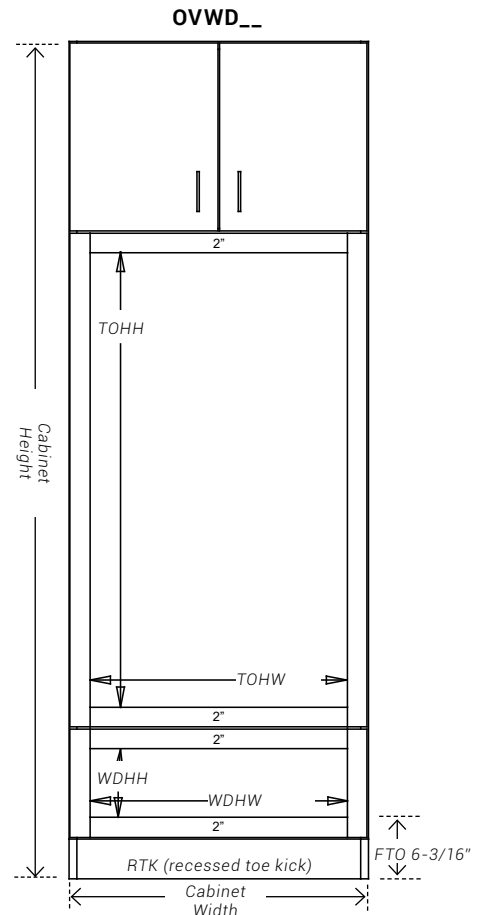
Rules: Oven w/ Warming Drawer

- **FTO** is 6-3/16" and can't be modified without becoming a custom.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW**, **TOHH**, **WDHW** and **WDHH**

84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS
OVWD2724	✓	\$2,094	\$2,094	2
OVWD3024	✓	\$2,190	\$2,190	2
OVWD3324	✓	\$2,284	\$2,284	2
OVWD3624	✓	\$2,401	\$2,401	2

90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS
OVWD279024	✓	\$2,745	\$2,745	2
OVWD309024	✓	\$2,823	\$2,823	2
OVWD339024	✓	\$2,937	\$2,937	2
OVWD369024	✓	\$3,054	\$3,054	2

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS
OVWD279624	✓	\$2,745	\$2,745	2
OVWD309624	✓	\$2,823	\$2,823	2
OVWD339624	✓	\$2,937	\$2,937	2
OVWD369624	✓	\$3,054	\$3,054	2

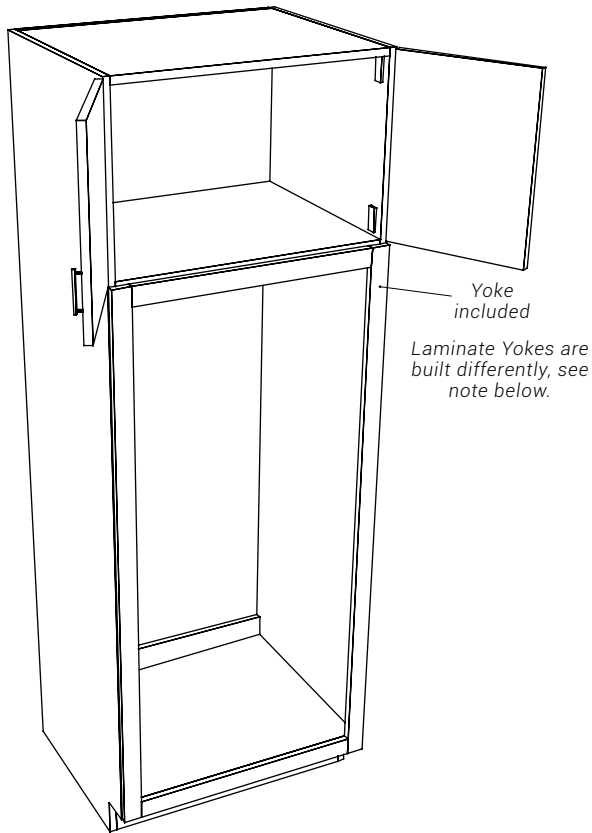


TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

WDHW:_____ X WDHH:_____

TALL CABINETS

Oven with Wide Bottom Rail - 24" Deep



84" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWBR2724	✓	\$2,094	\$2,094	2
OVWBR3024	✓	\$2,190	\$2,190	2
OVWBR3324	✓	\$2,284	\$2,284	2
OVWBR3624	✓	\$2,401	\$2,401	2

90" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWBR279024	✓	\$2,745	\$2,745	2
OVWBR309024	✓	\$2,823	\$2,823	2
OVWBR339024	✓	\$2,937	\$2,937	2
OVWBR369024	✓	\$3,054	\$3,054	2

96" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVWBR279624	✓	\$2,745	\$2,745	2
OVWBR309624	✓	\$2,823	\$2,823	2
OVWBR339624	✓	\$2,937	\$2,937	2
OVWBR369624	✓	\$3,054	\$3,054	2

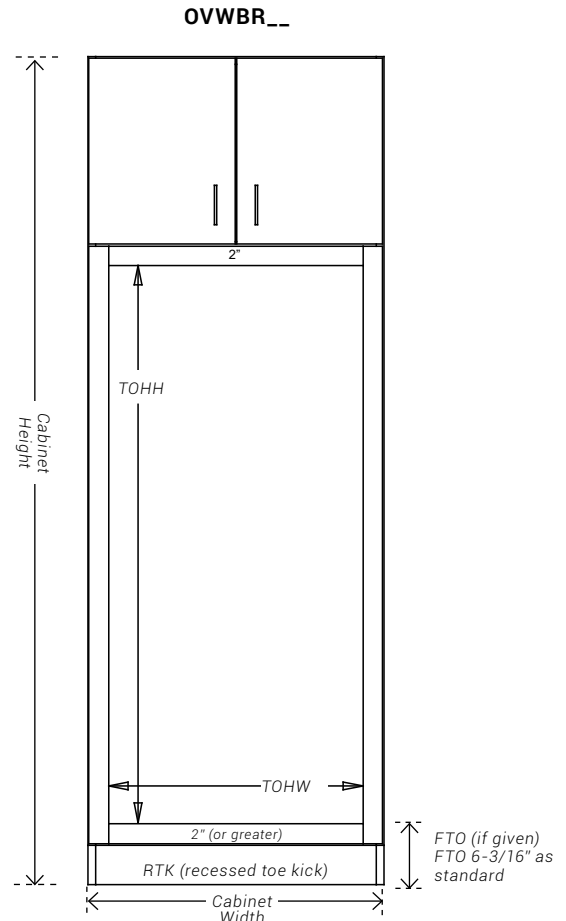
- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- **FTO** is 6-3/16" and can be modified. **FTO** = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + 2" (or greater) bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no back
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page T-20 to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven with Wide Bottom Rail

- **FTO** is 6-3/16" as standard. If modified the additional increase will affect the bottom rail of the yoke.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW** and **TOHH**.

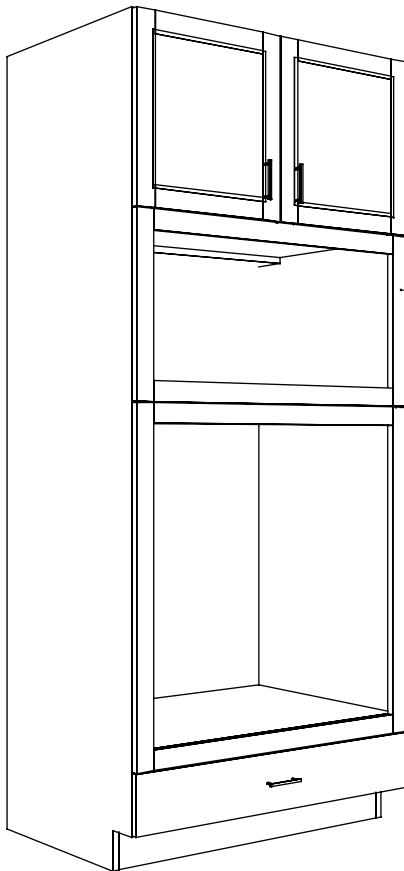


TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

FTO:_____

TALL CABINETS

Oven and Microwave with Drawer - 24" Deep



Yoke
included
Laminate Yokes are
built differently, see
note below.

84" TALL	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD2724	✓	\$2,844	\$2,903	2	1
OVMWD3024	✓	\$3,002	\$3,062	2	1
OVMWD3324	✓	\$3,165	\$3,224	2	1
OVMWD3624	✓	\$3,328	\$3,386	2	1

90" TALL	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD279024	✓	\$2,935	\$3,001	2	1
OVMWD309024	✓	\$3,100	\$3,165	2	1
OVMWD339024	✓	\$3,272	\$3,334	2	1
OVMWD369024	✓	\$3,442	\$3,503	2	1

96" TALL	LAMI- NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMWD279624	✓	\$3,025	\$3,097	2	1
OVMWD309624	✓	\$3,197	\$3,267	2	1
OVMWD339624	✓	\$3,375	\$3,443	2	1
OVMWD369624	✓	\$3,555	\$3,620	2	1

- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer height can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification.
FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no finished interior or back. Microwave opening (upper) has finished interior and a back.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*.

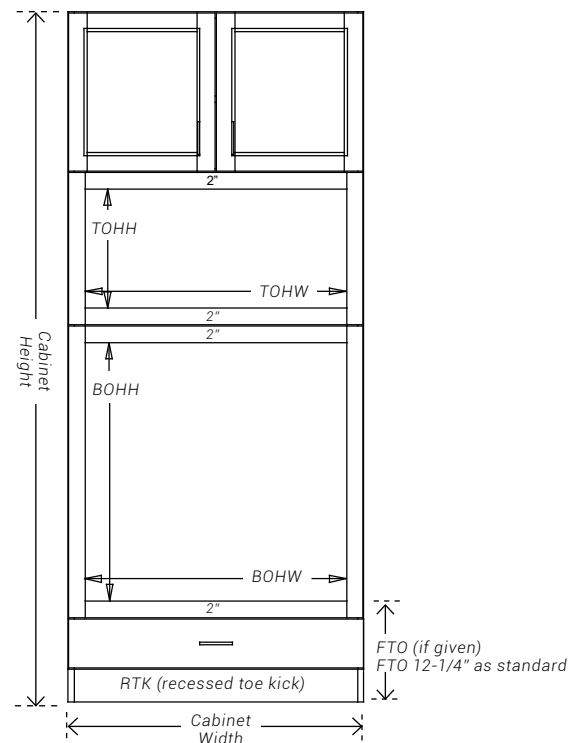


See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page T-20 to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven and Microwave with Drawer

- Height of drawer front is 5-7/8" with standard **FTO**. Reduction of **FTO** is not allowed.
- Changing the **FTO** to 18-5/16" will line the bottom drawer up with the bottom drawer of a **D3** or **D4** base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW**, **TOHH**, **BOHW** & **BOHH**.

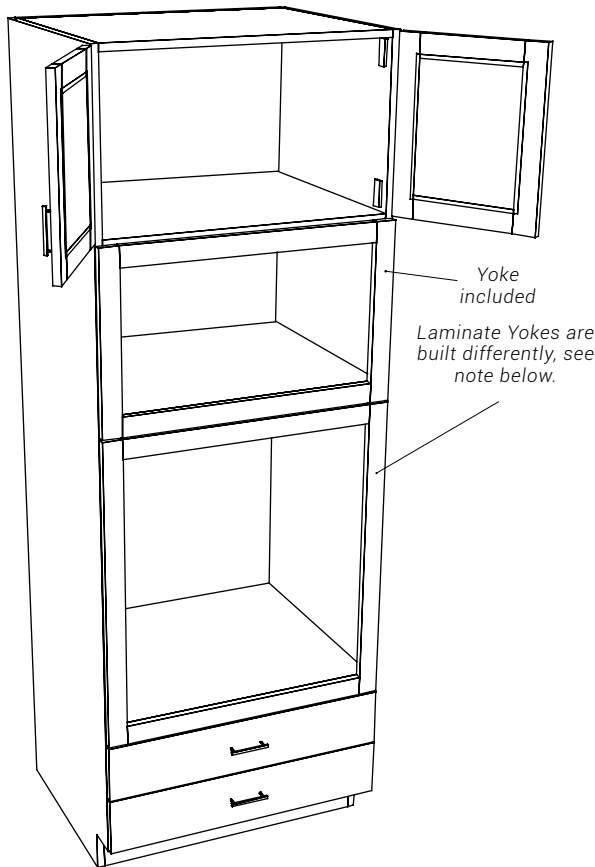
OVMWD__



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____
BOHW:_____ X BOHH:_____
FTO:_____

TALL CABINETS

Oven and Microwave with Two Drawers - 24" Deep



84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D2724	✓	\$3,132	\$3,150	2	2
OVMW2D3024	✓	\$3,296	\$3,313	2	2
OVMW2D3324	✓	\$3,463	\$3,478	2	2
OVMW2D3624	✓	\$3,632	\$3,644	2	2

90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D279024	✓	\$3,278	\$3,308	2	2
OVMW2D309024	✓	\$3,454	\$3,483	2	2
OVMW2D339024	✓	\$3,635	\$3,661	2	2
OVMW2D369024	✓	\$3,816	\$3,841	2	2

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS	DRAWERS
OVMW2D279624	✓	\$3,367	\$3,404	2	2
OVMW2D309624	✓	\$3,550	\$3,585	2	2
OVMW2D339624	✓	\$3,739	\$3,771	2	2
OVMW2D369624	✓	\$3,927	\$3,956	2	2

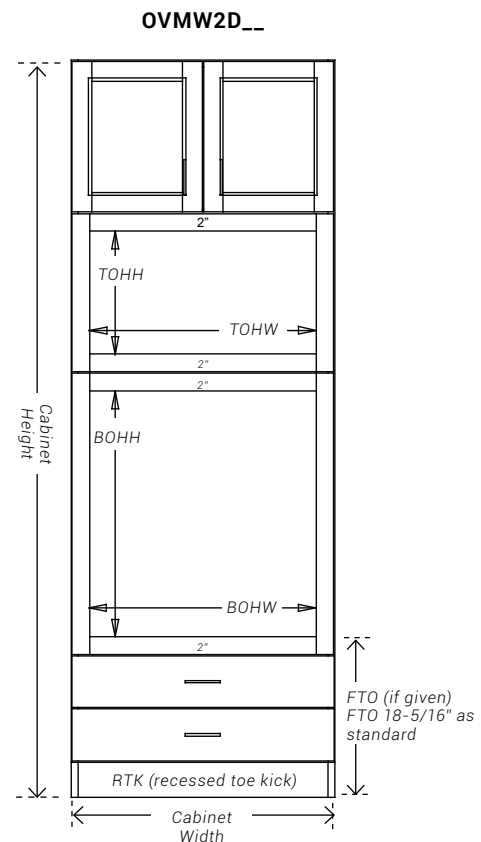
- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- Drawer height can be adjusted using **FTO** as a modification.
FTO = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + drawer front height + 3/16" mid reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no finished interior or back. Microwave opening (upper) has finished interior and a back.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*.



See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page T-20 to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

Rules: Oven and Microwave with Two Drawers

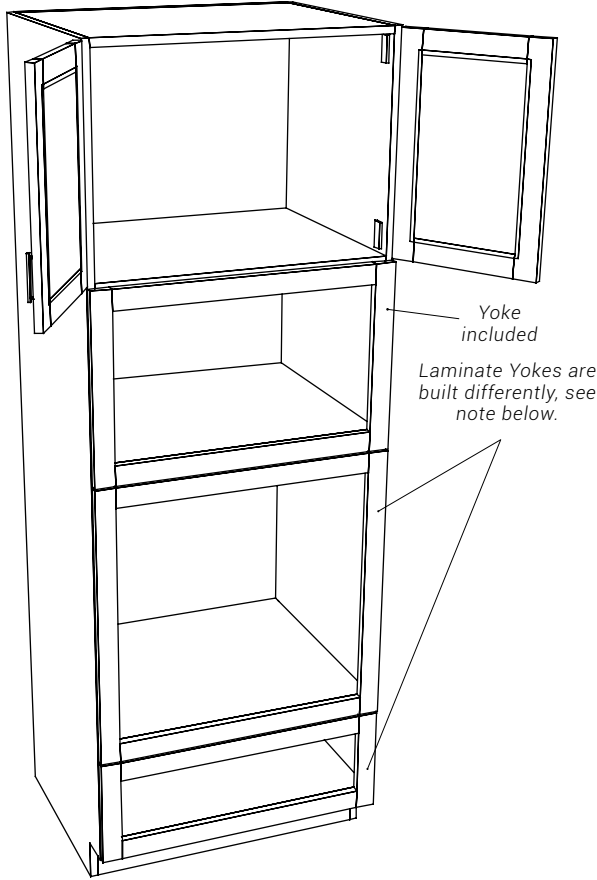
- Height of both drawer fronts are 5-7/8" with standard **FTO**. Reduction of **FTO** is not allowed.
- The standard **FTO** of 18-5/16" will line up with the bottom drawer up of a **D3** or **D4** base cabinet.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW**, **TOHH**, **BOHW** & **BOHH**.



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____
BOHW:_____ X BOHH:_____
FTO:_____

TALL CABINETS

Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer - 24" Deep



- Cutouts must be provided using the form in the Forms section or using the cutout dimension nomenclatures as modifications. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect the lead time.
- **FTO** is 6-3/16" and can't be modified without becoming a custom. **FTO** = 4" toe space + 3/16" bottom reveal + 2" bottom rail of yoke.
- Number of shelves will vary in top opening.
- Oven opening has no finished interior or back. Microwave opening (upper) has finished interior and a back.
- Warming Drawer opening at bottom, oven in center, microwave opening above oven.
- **Laminate Appliance Yoke** is made from a door that is cut out to specified dimensions to make a frame. Grain will always run vertically on the rails and stiles as a single piece, *see page T-20*.

STOP See Oven Cabinet Guidelines page T-20 to the oven cabinets for helpful information regarding shelves and yokes (cutouts).

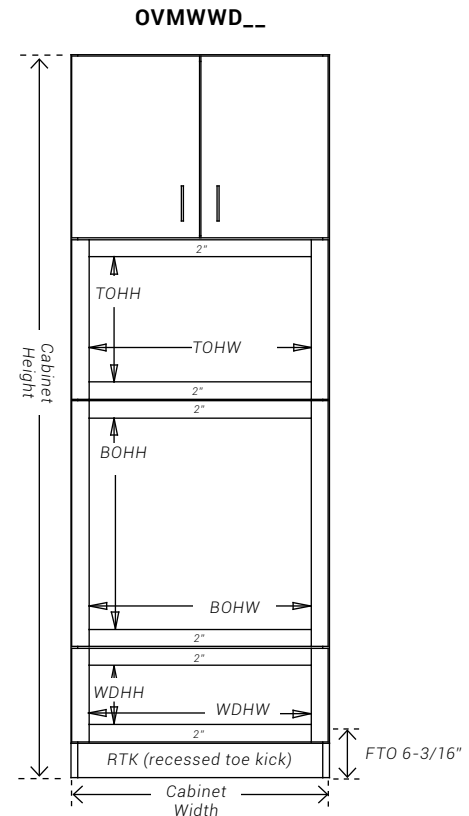
Rules: Oven Microwave with Warming Drawer

- **FTO** is 6-3/16" and can't be modified without becoming a custom.
- Height of upper opening will vary based on cutout height.
- Cutout nomenclatures for this cabinet are **TOHW**, **TOHH**, **BOHW**, **BOHH**, **WDHW** and **WDHH**

84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVMWWD2724	✓	\$2,223	\$2,223	2
OVMWWD3024	✓	\$2,337	\$2,337	2
OVMWWD3324	✓	\$2,445	\$2,445	2
OVMWWD3624	✓	\$2,567	\$2,567	2

90" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVMWWD279024	✓	\$2,876	\$2,876	2
OVMWWD309024	✓	\$2,988	\$2,988	2
OVMWWD339024	✓	\$3,097	\$3,097	2
OVMWWD369024	✓	\$3,218	\$3,218	2

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS
OVMWWD279624	✓	\$2,876	\$2,876	2
OVMWWD309624	✓	\$2,988	\$2,988	2
OVMWWD339624	✓	\$3,097	\$3,097	2
OVMWWD369624	✓	\$3,218	\$3,218	2



TOHW:_____ X TOHH:_____

BOHW:_____ X BOHH:_____

WDHW:_____ X WDHH:_____



TALL CABINETS

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Index: Furniture and Office

Index: Furniture & Office	C-1	Bookcase	
Custom Furniture Information.....	C-2	84" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 13" Deep	C-6
Desk / File Drawers		96" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 13" Deep	C-7
Desk Cabinet - 21" Deep.....	C-3	Tall Bookcase - 13" Deep	C-6
Desk Panel Leg.....	C-7	Wall Bookcase - 13" Deep	C-5
File Drawer Cabinet - 21" Deep	C-3	Window Seat	
File Drawer with One Drawer - 21" Deep	C-3	Window Seat	C-7
Pencil Drawer - 21" Deep.....	C-4		
Vanity File Drawer - 21" Deep	C-4		
Vanity Desk Drawer - 21" Deep.....	C-5		

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Furniture and Office Information

Important Note About Material Select cabinets will always be constructed of 3/4" plywood and the REVOLA FB interior deduct will not apply. This includes, but is not limited to finished interior cabinets, box fillers, and panel fillers. Cabinets affected will be noted as such. Finished ends will be plywood construction.

Helpful Notes About Custom Furniture Section

- All bookcase shelves are constructed of 3/4" Plywood material, and come standard with MCTE2
- The top drawer of the D__ and the FDC__ has 1 13/16" clearance and is useful for pencil tray storage.
- Bookcase Cabinets without shelves: deduct 5% from the cabinet list.

Minimum Door Sizes

Every effort will be made to provide the 5-piece door style. Mortise & Tenoned doors are programmed to have the stile trimmed down. Mitered doors below minimum will be slab. The order program has been modified to automatically change from raised to flat and trim down stiles before going automatically to a slab door.

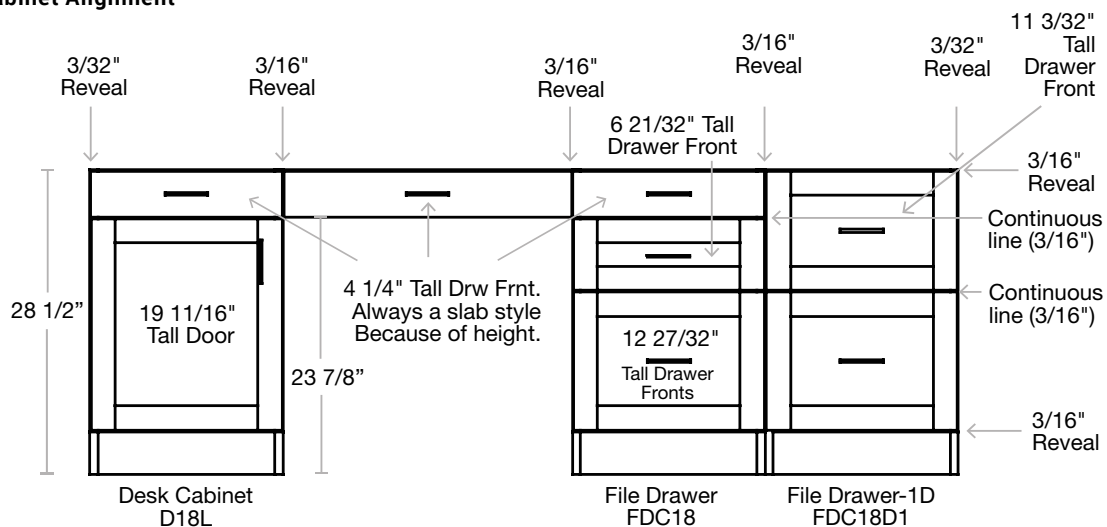
Entering Custom Cabinets

- Use the following CUSTOM_____ nomenclature to enter Custom Cabinets when a similar cabinet exists, such as a Base Full Door cabinet with an Angle:
 - **CUSTOMBASE**
 - **CUSTOMWALL**
 - **CUSTOMTALL**
 - **CUSTOMUNIT**
- By using the above nomenclature, you will automatically be charged a custom fee / drawing fee, added to the list price in the Pricing Program.
- Any accessories or modifications such as changed dimensions, pullout shelves, will still need to be added.
- Make sure to correct the door, drawer front, and shelf counts if there are changes to these so your pricing will be accurate.
- Be sure to email in your quote and drawing with the order in case we have any questions.
- Use the CUSTQUOTE CAB, CUSTOMHOOD, CUSTOMMANTEL, CUSTOMTABLE nomenclature when a similar cabinet does not exist. The number of doors, drawers, fronts, shelves, quoted list price, finished ends price, dimensions & volume (w x d x h / 1728) will need to be input in order to price correctly.

Laminates

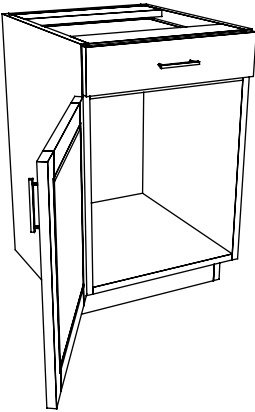
Ingrain is a Wood Fiber Laminate (WFL). **Terra** is a High-Pressure Laminate (HPL). Both are available exclusively on the slab Brooklyn door style. Our Laminates collection has a select range of finish and accessory offerings. **See page I-51 for more information.**

Desk Cabinet Alignment



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

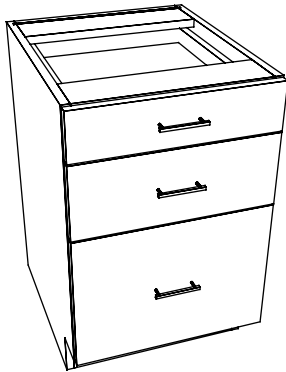
Desk Cabinet - 21" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DOORS/ DRAWERS
D12	✓	\$826	\$797	1/1
D15	✓	\$869	\$841	1/1
D18	✓	\$913	\$887	1/1
D21	✓	\$956	\$930	1/1
D24	✓	\$998	\$974	1/1

- Desk height; 28-1/2" high by 21" deep.
- Specify hinge direction.
- One drawer at the top with slab drawer front; one door below.
- No adjustable shelf.

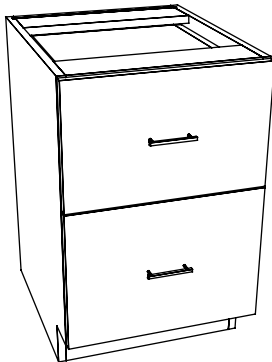
File Drawer Cabinet - 21" Deep



CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
FDC12	✓	\$1,747	\$1,643	3
FDC15	✓	\$1,855	\$1,738	3
FDC18	✓	\$1,958	\$1,826	3
FDC21	✓	\$2,065	\$1,917	3
FDC24	✓	\$2,171	\$2,009	3
FDC27	✓	\$2,279	\$2,101	3
FDC30	✓	\$2,383	\$2,190	3
FDC33	✓	\$2,488	\$2,281	3
FDC36	✓	\$2,593	\$2,371	3

- Desk height; 28-1/2" high by 21" deep.
- Top drawer (slab). 5 pc. drawers are not an option on this drawer.
- Upper drawer fronts are affected by changed heights.
- 1 file drawer (12" opening) on TUFEBM at the bottom, Beech dovetail.
- 17" minimum depth to accommodate files.
- Notched for letter and legal files.

File Drawer with One Drawer - 21" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
FDC12D1	✓	\$1,505	\$1,429	2
FDC15D1	✓	\$1,610	\$1,517	2
FDC18D1	✓	\$1,709	\$1,601	2
FDC21D1	✓	\$1,811	\$1,689	2
FDC24D1	✓	\$1,913	\$1,776	2
FDC27D1	✓	\$2,016	\$1,864	2
FDC30D1	✓	\$2,115	\$1,948	2
FDC33D1	✓	\$2,217	\$2,034	2
FDC36D1	✓	\$2,319	\$2,120	2

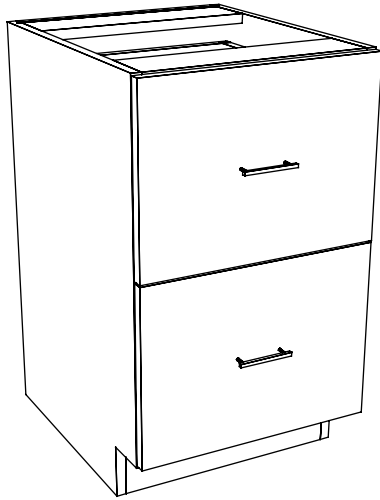
- Desk height; 28-1/2" high by 21" deep.
- 1 drawer at the top, upper drawer is affected by change height.
- 1 file drawer (12" opening) on TUFEBM at the bottom, Beech dovetail.
- 17" minimum depth to accommodate files.
- Notched for letter and legal files.



Top drawer is not a file drawer

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Vanity File Drawer - 21" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DWR
VFDC18	✓	\$1,875	\$1,719	2
VFDC21	✓	\$2,004	\$1,818	2
VFDC24	✓	\$2,133	\$1,916	2
VFDC27	✓	\$2,264	\$2,016	2
VFDC30	✓	\$2,390	\$2,111	2
VFDC33	✓	\$2,518	\$2,208	2
VFDC36	✓	\$2,648	\$2,307	2

- 31-1/4" high x 21" deep
- 13-11/32" tall drawer fronts with 12-1/2" openings.
- 2 file drawers on TUFEBM; Beech dovetail
- This cabinet has a mid shelf, however, it does not affect the file drawer function.
- Notched for letter and legal files.
- 17" minimum depth to accommodate files.



Both openings are affected by increased heights.

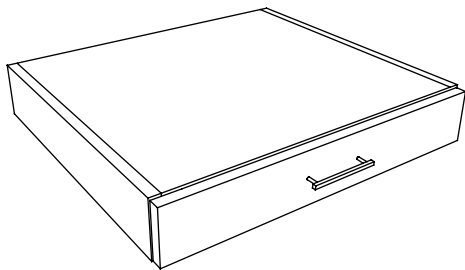


Reduced heights will result in the loss of file system in both drawers.



Must charge a change height (CH) charge when increasing the height on this cabinet.

Pencil Drawer



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
PD18	✓	\$733	\$636	1
PD21	✓	\$767	\$665	1
PD24	✓	\$800	\$694	1
PD27	✓	\$832	\$723	1
PD30	✓	\$866	\$752	1
PD33	✓	\$899	\$781	1
PD36	✓	\$933	\$808	1
PD39	✓	\$966	\$837	1

- Pencil Drawer is 3-7/8" high by 21" deep.
- 3-1/8" drawer opening.
- Cabinet has a full top and no bottom.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available.

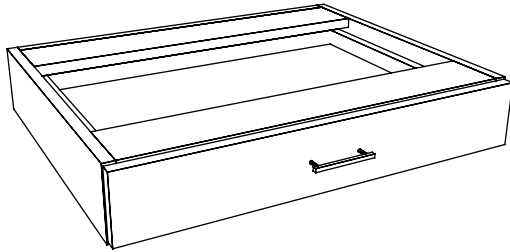
- Drawer front is set flush at the bottom; no 3/16" reveal.
- Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.



No reductions in height allowed.

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Vanity Desk Drawer - 21" Deep



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRWS
VD18	✓	\$575	\$540	1
VD21	✓	\$593	\$561	1
VD24	✓	\$612	\$583	1
VD27	✓	\$630	\$604	1
VD30SD	✓	\$648	\$625	1
VD33SD	✓	\$666	\$647	1
VD36SD	✓	\$685	\$668	1
VD39SD	✓	\$703	\$689	1

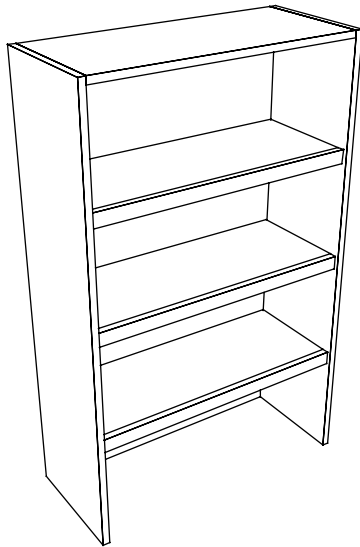
- Vanity Desk Drawer is 4-5/8" high by 21" deep. Drawer front is 4-1/4" tall.
- Usable drawer height is 2".
- All widths will have a single drawer.
- May be built 24" deep (CDNC).
- Finished ends are not available.

- Cabinet has a full bottom.
- Designed to line up with the top drawer of the Desk Cabinet and the FDC.
- Slab style drawer front only when ordered at standard height.



No height reductions allowed - Pencil Drawer is not available.

Wall Bookcase - 13" Deep



- Cabinet depth is 13".
- No bottom.
- 48" & 52" tall units have 3 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge; 60" & 64" tall units have 4.
- Shelves 39" & longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

48" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1248	NA	\$813	\$813
BC1548	NA	\$873	\$873
BC1848	NA	\$934	\$934
BC2148	NA	\$1,003	\$1,003
BC2448	NA	\$1,068	\$1,068
BC2748	NA	\$1,124	\$1,124
BC3048	NA	\$1,190	\$1,190
BC3348	NA	\$1,251	\$1,251
BC3648	NA	\$1,321	\$1,321
BC3948	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389

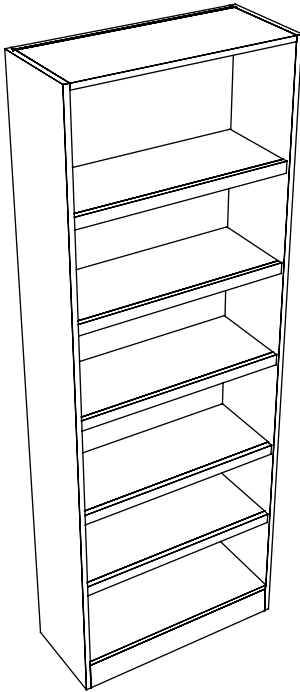
60" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1260	NA	\$829	\$829
BC1560	NA	\$908	\$908
BC1860	NA	\$986	\$986
BC2160	NA	\$1,068	\$1,068
BC2460	NA	\$1,138	\$1,138
BC2760	NA	\$1,216	\$1,216
BC3060	NA	\$1,298	\$1,298
BC3360	NA	\$1,373	\$1,373
BC3660	NA	\$1,450	\$1,450
BC3960	NA	\$1,529	\$1,529

52" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1252	NA	\$813	\$813
BC1552	NA	\$873	\$873
BC1852	NA	\$934	\$934
BC2152	NA	\$1,003	\$1,003
BC2452	NA	\$1,068	\$1,068
BC2752	NA	\$1,124	\$1,124
BC3052	NA	\$1,190	\$1,190
BC3352	NA	\$1,251	\$1,251
BC3652	NA	\$1,321	\$1,321
BC3952	NA	\$1,389	\$1,389

64" TALL	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1264	NA	\$829	\$829
BC1564	NA	\$908	\$908
BC1864	NA	\$986	\$986
BC2164	NA	\$1,068	\$1,068
BC2464	NA	\$1,138	\$1,138
BC2764	NA	\$1,216	\$1,216
BC3064	NA	\$1,298	\$1,298
BC3364	NA	\$1,373	\$1,373
BC3664	NA	\$1,450	\$1,450
BC3964	NA	\$1,529	\$1,529

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

Tall Bookcase - 13" Deep

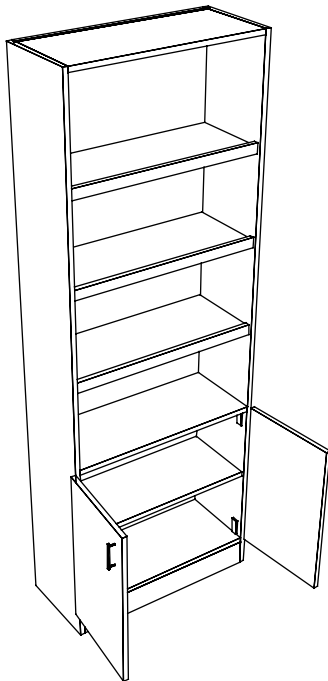


84" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1284	NA	\$1,246	\$1,246
BC1584	NA	\$1,363	\$1,363
BC1884	NA	\$1,476	\$1,476
BC2184	NA	\$1,595	\$1,595
BC2484	NA	\$1,707	\$1,707
BC2784	NA	\$1,824	\$1,824
BC3084	NA	\$1,932	\$1,932
BC3384	NA	\$2,054	\$2,054
BC3684	NA	\$2,171	\$2,171
BC3984	NA	\$2,289	\$2,289

96" TALL	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BC1296	NA	\$1,295	\$1,295
BC1596	NA	\$1,420	\$1,420
BC1896	NA	\$1,541	\$1,541
BC2196	NA	\$1,672	\$1,672
BC2496	NA	\$1,794	\$1,794
BC2796	NA	\$1,951	\$1,951
BC3096	NA	\$2,045	\$2,045
BC3396	NA	\$2,167	\$2,167
BC3696	NA	\$2,289	\$2,289
BC3996	NA	\$2,410	\$2,410

- Cabinet depth is 13".
- 84" unit has 5 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge; 96" unit has 6 shelves.
- 4-3/4" flush toe kick is standard.
- Shelves over 39" are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.

84" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 13" Deep



- Cabinet depth is 13".
- Door height matches a desk height cabinet.
- 1 adjustable shelf behind doors.
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Finished interior in entire cabinet.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- 3 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE2 on the front edge.
- 4-3/4" flush toe kick is standard.
- Shelves 39" & longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Use BCDRTF as a modification to change the lower opening for no charge. (BCDRTF = measurement from floor to top of fixed shelf)

CABINET	LAMI-NATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS
BCD1284	NA	\$1,447	\$1,447	1
BCD1584	NA	\$1,590	\$1,590	1
BCD1884	NA	\$1,738	\$1,738	1
BCD2184	NA	\$1,876	\$1,876	1
BCD2484	NA	\$2,089	\$2,089	1
BCD2484BD	NA	\$2,089	\$2,089	2
BCD2784	NA	\$2,237	\$2,237	2
BCD3084	NA	\$2,459	\$2,459	2
BCD3384	NA	\$2,523	\$2,523	2
BCD3684	NA	\$2,667	\$2,667	2
BCD3984	NA	\$2,883	\$2,883	2



Order a BCDRTF of 31-17/32" to line up with a vanity cabinet

Order a BCDRTF of 34-25/32" to line up with a base cabinet

Modifications to the cabinet

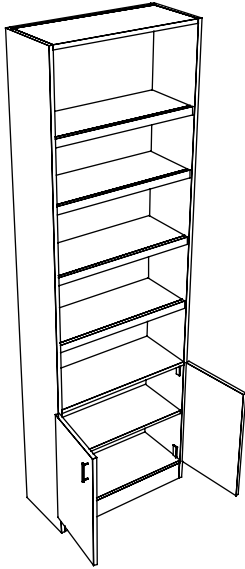
BCDRTF

Bookcase Door Rail to Floor

Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.

FURNITURE AND OFFICE

96" Tall Bookcase with Doors - 13" Deep



Modifications to the cabinet

- Cabinet depth is 13".
- Door height matches a desk height cabinet.
- 1 adjustable shelf behind doors.
- Specify hinge direction on single door cabinets.
- Finished interior in entire cabinet.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- 4 adjustable bookcase shelves with CTE on the front edge.
- 4-3/4" flush toe kick is standard.
- Shelves 39" and longer are not guaranteed against sagging.
- Use BCDRTF as a modification to change the lower opening for no charge. (BCDRTF = measurement from floor to top of fixed shelf)

CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRS
BCD1296	NA	\$1,576	\$1,576	1
BCD1596	NA	\$1,738	\$1,738	1
BCD1896	NA	\$1,894	\$1,894	1
BCD2196	NA	\$2,050	\$2,050	1
BCD2496	NA	\$2,276	\$2,276	1
BCD2496BD	NA	\$2,276	\$2,276	2
BCD2796	NA	\$2,432	\$2,432	2
BCD3096	NA	\$2,588	\$2,588	2
BCD3396	NA	\$2,754	\$2,754	2
BCD3696	NA	\$2,909	\$2,909	2
BCD3996	NA	\$3,127	\$3,127	2



Order a BCDRTF of 31-17/32" to line up with a vanity cabinet

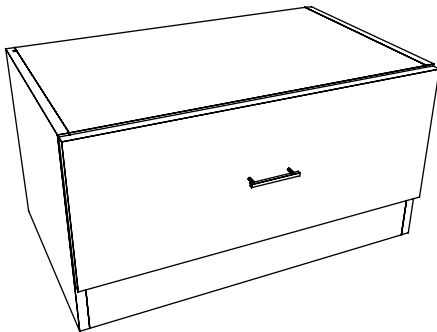
Order a BCDRTF of 34-25/32" to line up with a base cabinet

BCDRTF

Bookcase Door Rail to Floor

Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.

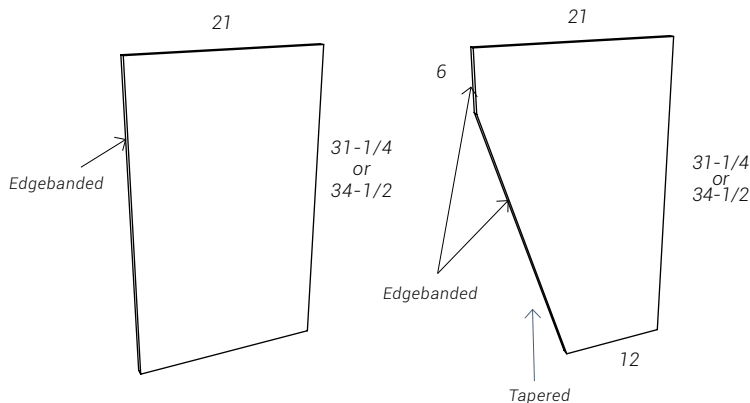
Window Seat



CABINET	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY	DRAWERS
WS2418	✓	\$892	\$876	1
WS2718	✓	\$933	\$919	1
WS3018	✓	\$971	\$960	1
WS3318	✓	\$1,010	\$1,001	1
WS3618	✓	\$1,048	\$1,042	1

- 16" tall by 18" deep window seat with a drawer.
- A flush toe kick is standard.
- Drawer front height is 11-5/8".
- Unit does not include a top.

Desk Panel Leg



CABINET 31 1/4"	LAMINATES	PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
DPL	✓	\$282	\$282
DPLT	NA	\$282	\$282
CABINET 34 1/2"		PRICE FB	PRICE PLY
BDPL	✓	\$300	\$300
BDPLT	NA	\$300	\$300

- 3/4" panel edgebanded one edge, finished both sides.
- Always plywood construction; REVOLA FB interior deduct does not apply.
- To match desk cabinets, order 28-1/2" tall using RH (reduced height) as a modification.
- Increase to 24" deep.
- For use with VD & PD cabinets.



FURNITURE AND OFFICE

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Accessories & Modifications Pricing	A-5
Accessories & Modifications Info	A-11
Angles	A-12
Angle.....	A-12
Appliance Cutouts Modifications	A-13
Appliance Panels	A-14
Appliance Panel Door Length and/or Width.....	A-14
Dishwasher Door Panel.....	A-14
Refrigerator Door Panel.....	A-14
Appliques	A-14
Custom Built Keystone.....	A-14
Beadboard Accessories and Modifications	A-15
Beadboard Backs.....	A-15
Beadboard Paneling.....	A-15
Inlaid Beadboard Back.....	A-15
Blind Corner Accessories and Modifications	A-16
Lemans.....	A-16
Modify a standard cabinet to a blind cabinet.....	A-16
Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet.....	A-16
Pull-Slide-Pull.....	A-16
Wooden Blind Corner Swing-Out.....	A-16
Case Fronts	A-16
Loose Case Front of a Standard Cabinet.....	A-16
Change Dimensions	A-17
Corbels	A-18
Acanthus Corbels.....	A-18
Art Deco Corbels.....	A-19
Art and Crafts Corbels.....	A-19
Bordeaux Corbels.....	A-20
Custom Corbel.....	A-18
Special Order Corbels.....	A-18
Corbel Bar Bracket Design 1.....	A-18
Corbel Bar Bracket Design 2.....	A-18
Corbels - Outsourced.....	A-18
Corner Cabinet Accessories	A-21
WCD Two Door (Wall Corner Diagonal).....	A-21
Custom Accessories Section (to add)	A-21
Decorative Details	A-22
3/8 Fluting with a small Rosette.....	A-22
Attach Loose Accessory.....	A-22
Chamfer.....	A-22
Edge Detail.....	A-22
Flute placement.....	A-22
Flutes.....	A-22
Rosettes.....	A-22

Door Accessories and Modifications	A-23
Aluminum Frame Glass Doors.....	A-24
Appliance Garage with One Door.....	A-23
Ball Catch.....	A-23
Bi-Fold Doors.....	A-23
Colonial Style Mullion Doors.....	A-27
Door Battened.....	A-23
Door Not Hinged.....	A-23
Door Stay.....	A-23
Door Strapped.....	A-23
Double Door Panel Width.....	A-23
Dust Strip.....	A-23
Finish the Back of a Door.....	A-24
Frameless Hinge.....	A-24
Glass Door Pins.....	A-27
Glass Doors (Glass Doors All).....	A-27
Hinge Cover.....	A-27
Hinge Door Top.....	A-27
Lift-up Door - Aventos HF.....	A-28
Lift-up Door - Aventos HK.....	A-28
Lift-up Door - Aventos HL.....	A-28
Lift-up Door - Aventos HS.....	A-28
Lock.....	A-27
Mullion Doors.....	A-29
Mullion Doors - Custom.....	A-29
Mullion Doors with Insert Grids.....	A-29
No Doors.....	A-29
Piano Hinge.....	A-29
Pocket Door Partition.....	A-30
Pocket Doors.....	A-30
Prairie Style Mullion Doors.....	A-29
Ship Pocket Doors Separate for Line#.....	A-30
Ship Doors Loose for Line#.....	A-30
Single Door Panel Height and Width.....	A-30
Single Door Opposite Hinge.....	A-30
SP Reveal.....	A-30
Soft-Close Hinges.....	A-31
Uniconnector.....	A-31

Drawer Accessories and Modifications	A-31
Add Dovetailed Apothecary Drawers.....	A-31
Add Standard Apothecary Drawers.....	A-31
Add a Drawer to Any Cabinet.....	A-33
Bread Drawer.....	A-31
Containers.....	A-32
Cutlery Tray.....	A-32
Cutting Board Insert.....	A-36
Double-Tier Cutlery Tray.....	A-32
Drawer Divider.....	A-33
Drawer Front Style Changes.....	A-32
Drawer Liners (Non-Slip).....	A-35

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Drawer Organization System.....	A-30
Drawer Peg System.....	A-35
File Drawer.....	A-33
Full Width False Front.....	A-34
Glass Drawer Fronts.....	A-34
Knife Holder (for Drawer Organization System)...	A-32
Knife Tray Insert.....	A-34
Knife Tray Insert - Wave.....	A-34
Logo Imprint.....	A-31
Loose 5/8" Dovetail Drawer Box.....	A-33
Modified Drawer Fronts.....	A-34
Multi-Front Drawer.....	A-34
No Drawer Box.....	A-35
No Drawer Front.....	A-35
Non-Slip Drawer Liners.....	A-35
Plastic Utility Tray.....	A-36
Pipe Chase Drawer.....	A-35
Roll Holder.....	A-32
Scooped Drawer.....	A-35
Spice Drawer.....	A-36
Spice Insert (for Drawer Organization System) ...	A-32
Super Drawer.....	A-36
Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides (Loose).....	A-33
Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides (Modification).....	A-36
Triggers for Tandem Undermount Full-Ext. Guide.....	A-33
Top Drawer False.....	A-36
Top Drawer Opening.....	A-36
Wood Cutlery Tray.....	A-32
Wood Spice Drawer.....	A-36
Wood Utility Tray.....	A-36
Wall with Drawer Quantity.....	A-36
Fillers.....	A-37
135° Base Corner Filler.....	A-40
Angled Fillers.....	A-37
3 x 3 Clipped Box Filler.....	A-40
Base and Wall Filler Pullout.....	A-40
Base Corner Fillers.....	A-40
Door Plane Fillers.....	A-39
Fillers.....	A-37
Fillers with 504 or 505 Overlays.....	A-38
Revolva Overlay Filler.....	A-37
Revolva 90° Base Corner Filler.....	A-40
Revolva 135° Base Corner Filler.....	A-40
Wall Filler Under-Cap.....	A-37
Finished Ends, Interiors, Tops and Bottoms.....	A-41
Extended Sides Back.....	A-41
Finish Back.....	A-41
Finished Bottom.....	A-41
Finished Ends.....	A-41

Finished Top.....	A-41
Finished Interior.....	A-41
No-Finish Interior.....	A-41
Recessed Bottom.....	A-41
Finishing Outsourced Product.....	A-42
Laminates.....	A-82
Modified Openings.....	A-43
Moldings.....	A-44
Application Ideas.....	A-44
Beadboard Moldings.....	A-54
Crown Moldings.....	A-45
Countertop Edges.....	A-50
Decorative Moldings.....	A-52
Flat Molding.....	A-57
Furniture Base.....	A-47
Furniture Base - Starter Molding Combo.....	A-56
Installation Aids.....	A-44
Light Valances.....	A-48
Light Rail with Mounting Piece.....	A-57
Pilasters.....	A-58
Solid Stock.....	A-58
Shiplap Molding.....	A-55
Paneling.....	A-59
Custom Sized Panels.....	A-59
Edgebanding.....	A-59
Finished Back.....	A-59
Panelized Plywood End Treatment.....	A-59
Pull Out Shelves Options.....	A-60
5/8 Dovetail with Standard Guides.....	A-60
5/8 Dovetail Tandem Blumotion.....	A-60
Pipe Chase Pullouts.....	A-60
Pullout / Rollout Material.....	A-60
Pullout Shelf Height.....	A-60
Pullout Shelf Scoop.....	A-60
Flat POS with Blumotion Guides.....	A-60
Rail and Stile Modifications.....	A-60
Stile to Floor Left.....	A-60
Stile to Floor Right.....	A-60
Raised Panels.....	A-61
Loose Raised Panels.....	A-61
Modify Raised Panel.....	A-61
Pilaster Edge Detail on Loose Raised Panels.....	A-61
Shaped Side Panels.....	A-62
3/4" Thick Loose Side Shaped Panel.....	A-62
Extended Sides Down.....	A-62
Shelves.....	A-62
Add Additional Shelf to Cabinet.....	A-62
Adjustable Bookcase Shelf.....	A-62

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Index: Accessories and Modifications Section

Adjustable Finished Interior Shelf	A-62
Adjustable Shelf	A-62
Floating Shelves	A-62
Full Depth Shelves	A-62
Modify to Bookcase Shelving	A-62
No Shelves	A-62
Plate Groove	A-62
Shelf Clips	A-62
Shelves w/ POS	A-62

Sink Base Options

Frameless Sinkbase with Top Rail Rotated	A-65
Sink Mat	A-64
Tip-Out Hinges - Soft-Close	A-64
Tip-Out Tray	A-64
Tip-Out Tray Plastic	A-64
Towel Bar	A-64
Under Sink Caddy	A-64
Under-Sink Portero Cleaning Agent	A-62
Under-Sink Wire Rollout	A-64

Spice Racks

Adjustable Wood Spice Rack	A-66
Spice Pullout Insert	A-66
Wire Spice Rack	A-66
Wood Spice Rack	A-66

Stain and Touch-Up

Gallon	A-67
Marker	A-67
Putty Stick	A-67
Quart	A-67
Touch-Up Kit (TUK)	A-67

Storage Solutions

Can Rack	A-68
Center Partitions	A-68
Closet Rod	A-68
Grocery Bag Holder	A-68
Laundry Hamper Pullout	A-69
Plate Rack Added to Cabinet	A-68
Pop Up Mixer Shelf (Rev-A-Shelf)	A-68
Pot and Pan Caddy	A-68
Pull Out Tray Divider	A-69
Pull Out Wire Basket	A-69
Pull Out Wooden Hamper	A-69
Wicker Baskets	A-69
Wire Tray Dividers	A-69
Wooden Pantry Pull Out Unit Added to Cabinet	A-68
Wood Tray Dividers	A-69

Table Legs and Bunn Feet

Bunn Feet	A-73
Table Legs and Bunn Feet Modifications	A-74

Toe Kick Options

ADA - Special Toe Heights	A-75
Flush Toe Kick	A-75
Flush Toe Kick Back	A-75
Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool	A-75
Modify Standard Toe Depth	A-75
Modify Toe Height	A-75
No Toe Kick	A-75
Recessed Toe Kick Back	A-75
Recessed Toe Kick Front	A-75
Recessed Toe Kick Left	A-75
Recessed Toe Kick Right	A-75
Separate Toe Kick	A-75
Toe Kick Platform	A-76

Valances

Finish Back of Panel	A-77
Raised Panel Valances	A-77

Wine Rack

Scalloped Wine Rack Added to Cabinet	A-78
Wine Glass Holders	A-78
Wine Rack Grid Added to Cabinet	A-78

Wood Top

Dog-Bone Joint System	A-78
Dog-Bone Joint System Installed	A-78
Shape Top	A-78
Spline	A-78
Wood Top Long	A-78
Wood Top	A-78

Wood Hood Liners

Liner and Blower Combo 300-600 CFM	A-79
Liner and Blower Combo 1200 CFM	A-79
Hood Blower 400 CFM	A-79
Hood Blower 600 CFM	A-79

Mirror Frames

Laminates	A-81
-----------------	------

Panel Fillers & Box Fillers

Filler-Standard & Overlay Fillers	A-82
Moldings	A-83
Panels	A-83
Loose Doors & Drawer Fronts	A-84
Finished End Panels	A-84
Floating Shelf (Terra Only)	A-85

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
1/16 VENEER	U	\$417			APF1353013	U	\$479			BBBI	M	\$97		Per Sq Ft
1/2ROUND .5	U	\$4			APF1353024	U	\$565			BBBI 3 OC	M	\$97		Per Sq Ft
1/2ROUND 1.5	U	\$12			APF1353613	U	\$534			BBROH	M	\$0		
1/4ROUND .75	U	\$11			APF1353624	U	\$630			BCDRTF	M	\$0		
3/4 CUT	M	\$93			APF1354213	U	\$563			BCF135	U	\$298		
ADD	M	\$304			APF1354224	U	\$662			BCF90	U	\$134		
ADD SS	U	\$304			APF1354813	U	\$590			BCP	M	\$869		
ADJ SHELF	A	\$30		Per Sq FT	APF1354824	U	\$695			BCP SS	A	\$869		
ADJ SHELF BC	U	\$44		Per Sq FT	APF1356013	U	\$616			BCS	M	\$163		
ADJ SHELF FI	U	\$44		Per Sq FT	APF1356024	U	\$727			BCSWIRE	M	\$609		
ADSTD	M	\$304			APF1358413	U	\$969			BCSWIRE SS	A	\$609		
ADSTD SS	U	\$304			APF1358424	U	\$1,140			BCSWOOD1	M	\$1,226		
AM1	M	\$195			APF1359013	U	\$977			BCSWOOD1 SS	A	\$1,226		
AM12	M	\$347			APF1359024	U	\$1,150			BCSWOOD2	M	\$1,347		
AM14	M	\$195			APF1359613	U	\$986			BCSWOOD2 SS	A	\$1,347		
AM2	M	\$195			APF1359624	U	\$1,163			BEADBOARD	U	\$32		Per Sq FT
AM3	M	\$195			APF135BH13	U	\$507			BFD	M	\$173		
AM4	M	\$239			APF135BH24	U	\$596			BFPO3	A	\$365		
ANGLE	M	\$434			APF135FTK13	U	\$507			BFPO6	A	\$438		
APDL	M	\$0			APF135FTK24	U	\$596			BLIND	M	\$651		
APDP	M	\$108			APF452413	U	\$339			BOHH	M	\$0		
APDW	M	\$0			APF452424	U	\$397			BOHW	M	\$0		
APEB13LA	M	\$330			APF453013	U	\$358			BPWB	M	\$0		
APEB13LB	M	\$330			APF453024	U	\$423			BPWW	M	\$0		
APEB13RA	M	\$330			APF453613	U	\$400			BRDR B	M	\$260		
APEB13RB	M	\$330			APF453624	U	\$472			BRDR M	M	\$260		
APEBLA	M	\$540			APF454213	U	\$421			BTB BIN 15	M	\$426		
APEBLB	M	\$540			APF454224	U	\$495			BTB BIN 18	M	\$443		
APEBRA	M	\$540			APF454813	U	\$443			BTB BIN 21	M	\$558		
APEBRB	M	\$540			APF454824	U	\$522			BTBBM 15	A	\$1,056		
APET13LA	M	\$807			APF456013	U	\$463			BTBBM 18	M	\$1,150		
APET13LB	M	\$807			APF456024	U	\$545			BTBBM 21	A	\$1,150		
APET13RA	M	\$807			APF458413	U	\$726			BTBM15 LOOSE	A	\$565		
APET13RB	M	\$807			APF458424	U	\$854			BTBM18 LOOSE	A	\$600		
APETLA	M	\$1,359			APF459013	U	\$732			BTM OPENING	M	\$218		
APETLB	M	\$1,359			APF459024	U	\$863			BUMPER PAD	A	\$24		
APETRA	M	\$1,359			APF459613	U	\$738			BUNN01 4	U	\$192		
APETRB	M	\$1,359			APF459624	U	\$870			BUNN02 4	U	\$216		
APETWLA	M	\$498			APF45BH13	U	\$377			BUNN03 4	U	\$243		
APETWLB	M	\$498			APF45BH24	U	\$447			BUNN04 4	U	\$169		
APETWRA	M	\$498			APF45FTK13	U	\$377			BUNN05 4	U	\$169		
APETWRB	M	\$498			APF45FTK24	U	\$447			BUNN06 4	U	\$151		
APEVLA	M	\$540			APG ONE DOOR	M	\$0			BUNN07 4	U	\$192		
APEVLB	M	\$540			APGM	U	\$0.01			CAB CONN	A	\$29		
APEVRA	M	\$540			APGOH	M	\$0			CAP COVER	A	\$0.50		
APEVRB	M	\$540			AVENTOS HF	M	\$756			CBL-TX0	M	\$372		
APEWLA	M	\$321			AVENTOS HK	M	\$431			CBL-TX0 SS	U	\$372		
APEWLB	M	\$321			AVENTOS HL	M	\$794			CC KEYSTONE	M	\$260		
APEWRA	M	\$321			AVENTOS HS	M	\$761			CCKEYSTONESS	U	\$260		
APEWRB	M	\$321			BALL CATCH	A	\$0.01			CD	M			
APF1352413	U	\$452			BBB	M	\$32		Per Sq Ft	CDL	M	\$218		
APF1352424	U	\$533			BBB BOTH	M	\$32		Per Sq Ft	CDNC	M	\$0		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
CDR	M	\$218			DBP015TRAYS	A	\$470			DPFSTR 6X84	U	\$234		
CDT	M	\$434			DBP018TRAYS	A	\$492			DPFSTR 6X96	U	\$243		
CFO	M	0	-25	%	DBP021TRAYS	A	\$604			DPFSTR3X30.5	U	\$142		
CH	M				DDPH	M	\$0			DPFSTR6X30.5	U	\$173		
CHAMFER	M	\$108			DDPW	M	\$0			DPS	A	\$391		
CHNC	M	\$0			DFSB	M	\$91			DRAWER	M	\$271		
CHVAL12	M	\$326			DFSM	M	\$91			DRILL/FDS	M	\$0		
CHVAL9	M	\$163			DFST	M	\$91			DRILLP	M	\$0		
CLOSET ROD	M	\$326			DGTUFEBM13	A	\$97			DRILLP/S	M	\$0		
CLOSET RODSS	U	\$326			DGTUFEBM15	A	\$97			DRWR BOX DT	A	\$186		
CON170	M	\$30			DGTUFEBM18	A	\$97			DRWR FRONT	U	\$82	Per Sq FT	
CONCEALED170	A	\$46			DGTUFEBM21	A	\$97			DRWRDVDR	M	\$55		
CONTAINERS	M	\$280			DGTUFEBM24	A	\$97			DRWRDVDR SS	A	\$55		
CONTNRS SS	A	\$280			DLS SHELF	A	\$338			DRWRDVDRADJ	M	\$108		
CORACA L	U	\$545			DNH	M	\$0			DTCT WOOD	M	\$977		
CORACA XL	U	\$828			DOG BONE	A	\$44			DTCT WOOD SS	A	\$977		
CORAD L	U	\$350			DOG BONE INS	M	\$756			DTTDH	M	\$0		
CORAD S	U	\$417			DOOR LOWER	U	\$82		Per Sq FT	DWDP	U	\$609		
CORART L	U	\$934			DOOR LOWER L	U	\$82		Per Sq FT	DWR DEPTH 12	M	\$218		
CORART S	U	\$330			DOOR LOWER R	U	\$82		Per Sq FT	DWR DEPTH 15	M	\$218		
CORBAR1	U	\$274			DOOR SPLIT	M	\$78			DWR DEPTH 18	M	\$218		
CORBAR2	U	\$274			DOOR STAY#1	M	\$326			DWR DEPTH 24	M	\$218		
CORBOR L	U	\$545			DOOR STAY#2	M	\$326			DWR DEPTH 27	M	\$218		
CORBOR M	U	\$417			DOOR UPPER	U	\$82		Per Sq FT	DWR DEPTH 30	M	\$218		
CORBOR XL	U	\$828			DOOR UPPER L	U	\$82		Per Sq FT	DWR OPENING	M	\$326		
CPB	M	\$260			DOOR UPPER R	U	\$82		Per Sq FT	DWR LINER	M	\$85		
CPT	M	\$499			DPF135 3X36	U	\$306			DWR LINER SS	A	\$117		
CPW	M	\$163			DPF135 3X42	U	\$306			EB	M	\$14		
CR	M	\$543			DPF135 3X84	U	\$336			EB LOOSE	U	\$12		
CR SS	A	\$543			DPF135 3X96	U	\$350			EDGE DETAIL	M	\$163		
CT	M	\$218			DPF135 6X36	U	\$345			ELE CUTOUT	M	\$218		
CT SS	A	\$218			DPF135 6X42	U	\$345			ESBL	M	\$326		
CTW	M	\$434			DPF135 6X84	U	\$397			ESBR	M	\$326		
CTW SS	A	\$434			DPF135 6X96	U	\$406			EXT LEFT	M	\$173		
CUBBIES	M	\$651			DPF1353X30.5	U	\$298			EXT RIGHT	M	\$173		
CUSTOM ACC.	U				DPF1356X30.5	U	\$336			F3	U	\$46		
CUTLERY 18SS	A	\$207			DPF90 3X30.5	U	\$298			F6	U	\$87		
CUTLERY 24SS	A	\$239			DPF90 3X36	U	\$306			FA3L	U	\$143		
CUTLERY 36SS	A	\$350			DPF90 3X42	U	\$306			FA3R	U	\$143		
CUTLERY OS18	M	\$207			DPF90 3X84	U	\$336			FA6L	U	\$183		
CUTLERY OS24	M	\$239			DPF90 3X96	U	\$350			FA6R	U	\$183		
CUTLERY OS36	M	\$350			DPF90 6X30.5	U	\$336			FB	M	\$56	Per Sq Ft	
CW	M				DPF90 6X36	U	\$345			FB LEFT	M	\$56	Per Sq Ft	
CWC MODIFY	M	\$163			DPF90 6X42	U	\$345			FB RIGHT	M	\$56	Per Sq Ft	
CWL	M	\$434			DPF90 6X84	U	\$397			FBTM	M	\$108		
CWNC	M	\$0			DPF90 6X96	U	\$406			FDS	M	\$108		
CWR	M	\$434			DPFSTR 3X36	U	\$143			FDSAMPLE	A	\$0		
D BATTON	M	\$218			DPFSTR 3X42	U	\$143			FFT	M	\$163		
D STAY#1 SS	A	\$183			DPFSTR 3X84	U	\$173			FHINGE	M	\$17		
D STAY#2 SS	A	\$183			DPFSTR 3X96	U	\$187			FHINGE SC	M	\$30		
D STRAPPED	M	\$163			DPFSTR 6X36	U	\$183			FHINGE SC SS	A	\$26		
DBP012TRAYS	A	\$448			DPFSTR 6X42	U	\$183			FHINGE SS	A	\$14		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
FI	M		30	%	HINGE COVER	A	\$5.50			LEMANS21 SS	A	\$1,753		
FILE	M	\$434			HTKSS	M	\$645			LEMANS21 SS	A	\$81		
FINBL	M	\$52			HTKSS SS	A	\$545			LID TB SS	A	\$65		
FINBR	M	\$52			KEYSTONE SS	U	\$673			LOCK	M	\$138		
FINBB	M	\$104			KNIFE HLDRSS	A	\$82			LOCK SS	A	\$138		
FINWL	M	\$35			KNIFE HOLDER	M	\$82			LOGO	M	\$7		
FINWR	M	\$35			KNOB 0%	A	\$53			LS HARDWARE	A	\$0.01		
FINWB	M	\$70			KNOB 10%	A	\$67			LS SHELF	M	\$336		
FINTL	M	\$122			KNOB 20%	A	\$81			LS SHELF SS	A	\$336		
FINTR	M	\$122			KNOB 30%	A	\$94			MBA 8	U	\$134		
FINTB	M	\$244			KNOB 40%	A	\$107			MBB 8	U	\$116		
FIN BACK	M	\$12		Based Off Cabinet Size	KNOB 50%	A	\$120			MBB3 8	U	\$143		
FIN M18X18	A			Based off Size/qty	KNOB 60%	A	\$134			MBB3W 8	U	\$143		
FIN MLD	A			Based off Size/qty	KT	A	\$977			MBC 8	U	\$190		
FIN POST	A			Based off Size/qty	KT INSERT	M	\$300			MBD	M	\$283		
FIN S8X8	A			Based off Size/qty	KT INSERT SS	A	\$253			MBDCS	M	\$434		
FINISH BACK	M	\$131			LEGM 335	U	\$717			MBDIG	M	\$283		
FL	M	\$274			LEGM 342	U	\$820			MBDPS	M	\$326		
FLAT POSBM	M	\$508			LEGM 435	U	\$843			MBDPSI	M	\$326		
FLATPOSBM FI	M	\$600			LEGM 442	U	\$972			MBEAD 8	U	\$58		
FLATPOSBM SS	A	\$508			LEGN 335	U	\$717			MBS 8	U	\$91		
FLPOSBMFI SS	A	\$600			LEGN 342	U	\$820			MBT 8	U	\$75		
FLT SHELF 24	A	\$740			LEGN 435	U	\$843			MCRCBL 8	U	\$282		
FLT SHELF 30	A	\$863			LEGN 442	U	\$972			MCRCBM 8	U	\$259		
FLT SHELF 36	A	\$1,007			LEGP 335	U	\$717			MCRCBS 8	U	\$140		
FLT SHELF 42	A	\$1,068			LEGP 342	U	\$820			MCRCL 8	U	\$282		
FLT SHELF 48	A	\$1,120			LEGP 435	U	\$843			MCRCM 8	U	\$218		
FLT SHELF 54	A	\$1,395			LEGP 442	U	\$972			MCRCX 8	U	\$330		
FLUTE	M	\$173			LEGQ 335	U	\$709			MCRPL 8	U	\$275		
FLUTE 3/8	M	\$173			LEGQ 342	U	\$811			MCRPM 8	U	\$215		
FLUTE/ROSE	M	\$250			LEGQ 435	U	\$835			MCRSL 8	U	\$202		
FLUTE/ROSE2	M	\$250			LEGQ 442	U	\$965			MCRSM 8	U	\$152		
FSOH	M	\$0			LEGR 335	U	\$820			MCRSS 8	U	\$128		
FSOW	M	\$0			LEGR 342	U	\$948			MCRTL 8	U	\$269		
FSTRW	M	\$0			LEGR 435	U	\$978			MCRTM 8	U	\$208		
FTK	M	\$64			LEGR 442	U	\$1,138			MCRTNL 8	U	\$269		
FTKB	M	\$0			LEGS 335	U	\$820			MCRTNX 8	U	\$324		
FTO	M	\$0			LEGS 342	U	\$948			MCRTS 8	U	\$152		
FTS	M	\$326			LEGS 435	U	\$978			MCRTX 8	U	\$306		
GALLON	A	\$326			LEGS 442	U	\$1,138			MCRW 8	U	\$152		
GBH	M	\$117			LEGT 335	U	\$709			MCSDE 8	U	\$128		
GBH SS	A	\$72			LEGT 342	U	\$811			MCTB 8	U	\$79		
GD	M	\$0			LEGT 435	U	\$835			MCTCOL 8	U	\$97		
GD ALL	M	\$0			LEGT 442	U	\$965			MCTD 8	U	\$91		
GD UP PANEL	M	\$0			LEGU 335	U	\$714			MCTE1B 8	U	\$116		
GDPINS	A	\$0.01			LEGU 342	U	\$816			MCTE1BV 8	U	\$116		
HDT	M	\$326			LEGU 435	U	\$840			MCTE1CP 8	U	\$116		
HGRAIN	M	\$0			LEGU 442	U	\$969			MCTE1D 8	U	\$116		
					LEMANS18	M	\$1,678			MCTE1OG 8	U	\$116		
					LEMANS18 SS	A	\$1,678			MCTE1R 8	U	\$116		
					LEMANS21	M	\$1,753			MCTE1RD 8	U	\$116		
										MCTE2B 8	U	\$116		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
MCTE2BV 8	U	\$116			MIRROR B	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	NDL	M	0	-10	%
MCTE2CP 8	U	\$116			MIRROR C	U	\$40		Per Ln Ft + design	NDU	M	0	-10	%
MCTE2D 8	U	\$116			MIRROR#10	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	NO FI	M	0	-20	%
MCTE2OG 8	U	\$116			MIRROR#13	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	NO YOKE	M	\$0		
MCTE2R 8	U	\$116			MIRROR#35	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	NS	M	\$0		
MCTE2RD 8	U	\$116			MIRROR#60	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	NTK	M	\$0		
MCTEBN 8	U	\$116			MIRROR#65	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	OM-ATT	M	\$65		
MCTERM 8	U	\$116			MIRROR#66	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	OM-BD	M	\$108		
MCTESQ 8	U	\$116			MIRROR#67	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	OM-GD	M	\$326		
MCTR 8	U	\$79			MIRROR#70	U	\$26		Per Ln Ft + design	OM-SP	M	\$163		
MCTT 8	U	\$91			MISC	M	\$0.01			P&PC	M	\$1,692		
MCV 8	U	\$79			MISC SS	A	\$0.01			P&PC SS	A	\$1,433		
MDENTIL 8	U	\$97			MLVB 8	U	\$122			PAN1230	U	\$84		
MDFSB	M	\$21			MLVBV 8	U	\$140			PAN2430	U	\$134		
MDFSB 2 3/4	M	\$21			MLVCP 8	U	\$140			PAN2435	U	\$148		
MDFSB 3 1/2	M	\$36			MLVD 8	U	\$140			PAN3/4 4896	U	\$852		
MDFSM	M	\$21			MLVM 8	U	\$140			PAN4830	U	\$233		
MDFSM 2 3/4	M	\$21			MLVOG 8	U	\$140			PAN4835	U	\$263		
MDFSM 3 1/2	M	\$36			MLVP 8	U	\$140			PAN4848	U	\$341		
MDFST	M	\$21			MLVR 8	U	\$140			PAN4896	U	\$581		
MDFST 2 3/4	M	\$21			MLVRD 8	U	\$140			PAN9648	U	\$662		
MDFST 3 1/2	M	\$36			MLVSQ 8	U	\$140			PANEL 1/2	U	\$37		Per Sq FT
MFBB 8	U	\$275			MODIFY BLIND	M	\$163			PANEL 1/2NTB	A	\$26		Per Sq FT
MFBBV 8	U	\$275			MODIFY POST	M	\$341			PANEL 1/2NTO	A	\$26		Per Sq FT
MFBC 8	U	\$275			MODIFY RP	M	\$163			PANEL 1/4	U	\$33		Per Sq FT
MFBCOL 8	U	\$275			MOSC.75 8	U	\$91			PANEL 1/4INT	A	\$21		Per Sq FT
MFBCP 8	U	\$275			MOSC1 8	U	\$146			PANEL 1/4NTO	A	\$21		Per Sq FT
MFBD 8	U	\$275			MOSC1.25 8	U	\$207			PANEL 3/4	U	\$50		Per Sq FT
MFBD 8	U	\$275			MOSC135 8	U	\$140			PANEL 3/4INT	A	\$30		Per Sq FT
MFBOG 8	U	\$275			MQR 8	U	\$79			PANEL 3/4NTB	A	\$30		Per Sq FT
MFBR 8	U	\$275			MROPE 8	U	\$64			PANEL3/4 T	U	\$67		Per Sq FT
MFBRD 8	U	\$275			MSK 8	U	\$82			PANTRY	M	\$2,085		
MFBSB 8	U	\$275			MSLM 8	U	\$306			PCA1	M	\$621		
MFBSQ 8	U	\$275			MSM 8	U	\$52			PCA2	M	\$957		
MFBT 8	U	\$275			MSML 8	U	\$75			PD	M	\$738		
MFD	M	\$91			MSU18SO	A	\$0			PD SS	A	\$326		
MF1.5 8	M	\$91			MSU36SO	A	\$0			PDP	M	\$499		Per Cab.
MF3 8	M	\$120			MUC 8	U	\$132			PECPLYA	U	\$61		Per Sq FT
MF6 8	M	\$195			MUCB 8	U	\$122			PIANO HINGE	A	\$11		
MICM 8	U	\$91			MUCC 8	U	\$132			PIECUT	M	0		
MIR 10 RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	MW SHELF 27	U	\$131			PIECUT SS	A	\$152		
MIR 13 RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	MW SHELF 30	U	\$148			PIL30.5A	U	\$70		
MIR 35 RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	MWCC 8	U	\$190			PIL36A	U	\$78		
MIR 60 RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	MWCCOL 8	U	\$152			PIL42A	U	\$91		
MIR 65 RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	MWSCOL 8	U	\$116			PIL84A	U	\$183		
MIR 66 RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	MWSL 8	U	\$164			PIL96A	U	\$208		
MIR 67 RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	ND	M	0	-25	%	PIPE CHASE A&B	AI	\$370		
MIR 70 RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	ND DRILL	M	0	-25	%	PLATE GROOVE	M	\$163		
MIR A RAIL	U	\$332		per 8' stick	NDB	M	\$0			POCB	A	\$1,416		
MIR B RAIL	U	\$220		per 8' stick	NDF	M	\$0			POCB SS		\$1,416		
MIRROR A	U	\$46		Per Ln Ft + design						POPMS	M	\$1,505		
										POPMS SS	A	\$1,505		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
PORH	A	\$1,514			POSTK 342	U	\$439			ROTF384 504	U	\$228		
PORH SS	A	\$1,514			POSTK 435	U	\$450			ROTF384 505	U	\$228		
POS ADD	M	\$271			POSTK 442	U	\$515			ROTF396	U	\$257		
POS DEPTH 24	M	\$218			POSTUFE BM SS	A	\$263			ROTF396 504	U	\$257		
POS DEPTH 27	M	\$218			POTRD	M	\$552			ROTF396 505	U	\$257		
POS DEPTH 30	M	\$218			POTRD SS	A	\$468			ROTF684	U	\$457		
POS HARDWARE	A	\$0.01			POWB	M	\$214			ROTF684 504	U	\$457		
POS LINER	M	\$85			POWB 11 SS	A	\$214			ROTF684 505	U	\$457		
POS LOOSE SS	A	\$271			POWB 14 SS	A	\$214			ROTF696	U	\$514		
POS PC A	A	\$641			POWH	M	\$391			ROTF696 504	U	\$514		
POS PC B	A	\$641			POWH SS	A	\$391			ROTF696 505	U	\$514		
POS SCOOP	M	\$55			PPWRK CHARGE	A	\$200 net			ROUTE	M	\$6		
POS TEMPLATE	A	\$0.01			PRC	M	0	40	%	ROVF3	U	\$114		
POSBMFI SS	U	\$706			PRC SS	A	\$75.40		Per Sq FT	ROVF3 504	U	\$114		
POSH	M	\$163			PSP	M	\$2,055			ROVF3 505	U	\$114		
POSTA 335	U	\$709			PSP SS	A	\$2,055			ROVF6	U	\$228		
POSTA 342	U	\$811			PUTTY STICK	A	\$0.01			ROVF6 504	U	\$228		
POSTA 435	U	\$835			QUART	A	\$54			ROVF6 505	U	\$228		
POSTA 442	U	\$965			RAIL1	U	\$91		per 8' stick	ROWF330	U	\$114		
POSTB 335	U	\$714			RAIL1.5	U	\$116		per 8' stick	ROWF330 504	U	\$114		
POSTB 342	U	\$816			RAIL2	U	\$130		per 8' stick	ROWF330 505	U	\$114		
POSTB 435	U	\$840			RAIL2.5	U	\$160		per 8' stick	ROWF336	U	\$128		
POSTB 442	U	\$969			RAIL3	U	\$175		per 8' stick	ROWF336 504	U	\$128		
POSTC 335	U	\$714			RAIL3.5	U	\$207		per 8' stick	ROWF336 505	U	\$128		
POSTC 342	U	\$816			RAIL4	U	\$228		per 8' stick	ROWF342	U	\$143		
POSTC 435	U	\$840			RAIL6	U	\$307		per 8' stick	ROWF342 504	U	\$143		
POSTC 442	U	\$969			RBCF135	U	\$392			ROWF342 505	U	\$143		
POSTD 335	U	\$709			RBCF90	U	\$285			ROWF348	U	\$171		
POSTD 342	U	\$811			RBMD	M	\$0			ROWF348 504	U	\$171		
POSTD 435	U	\$835			RBMDL	M	\$0			ROWF348 505	U	\$171		
POSTD 442	U	\$965			RBMDR	M	\$0			ROWF354	U	\$200		
POSTE 335	U	\$709			RCBF3	U	\$308			ROWF354 504	U	\$200		
POSTE 342	U	\$811			RCBFTK3	U	\$308			ROWF354 505	U	\$200		
POSTE 435	U	\$835			RCLIPSREV	A	\$2			ROWF360	U	\$228		
POSTE 442	U	\$965			RD	M	\$0			ROWF360 504	U	\$228		
POSTF 335	U	\$714			RDL	M	\$0			ROWF360 505	U	\$228		
POSTG 335	U	\$466			RDPL	U	\$514			ROWF630	U	\$228		
POSTG 342	U	\$533			RDR	M	\$0			ROWF630 504	U	\$228		
POSTG 435	U	\$549			RE	M	\$237			ROWF630 505	U	\$228		
POSTG 442	U	\$634			RECESS BTM	M	\$143			ROWF636	U	\$257		
POSTH 335	U	\$542			RH	M	\$0			ROWF636 504	U	\$257		
POSTH 342	U	\$626			RHH	M	\$0			ROWF636 505	U	\$257		
POSTH 535	U	\$992			RHW	M	\$0			ROWF642	U	\$285		
POSTH 542	U	\$1,131			RLLO	M	\$0			ROWF642 504	U	\$285		
POSTI 335	U	\$545			RLRO	M	\$0			ROWF642 505	U	\$285		
POSTI 342	U	\$628			ROBF3	U	\$114			ROWF648	U	\$314		
POSTI 535	U	\$995			ROBF3 504	U	\$114			ROWF648 504	U	\$314		
POSTI 542	U	\$1,133			ROBF3 505	U	\$114			ROWF648 505	U	\$314		
POSTJ 335	U	\$545			ROBF6	U	\$228			ROWF654	U	\$343		
POSTJ 342	U	\$628			ROBF6 504	U	\$228			ROWF654 504	U	\$343		
POSTJ 535	U	\$995			ROBF6 505	U	\$228			ROWF654 505	U	\$343		
POSTJ 542	U	\$1,133			ROLL HLDRSS	A	\$153			ROWF660	U	\$371		
POSTK 335	U	\$387			ROLL HOLDER	M	\$153			ROWF660 504	U	\$371		
					ROSE	M	\$50			ROWF660 505	U	\$371		
					ROTF384	U	\$228			RP	M	\$201		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
RPBB	U	\$64		Per Sq FT	SPR SS	A	\$211			TOTPLASTICSS	A	\$160		
RPBT	U	\$64		Per Sq FT	SPRA SS	A	\$357			TRACK	A	\$13.60		
RPBW	U	\$64		Per Sq FT	SPRA-L	M	\$357			TRACK CURVED	A	\$4.60		
RPVAL CUSTOM	U	\$168		Per Sq FT	SPRA-R	M	\$357			TRANS FF	A	\$9		
RPVAL3318	U	\$652			SPRAY LAQUER	A	\$21.20			TRANS MLD	A	\$14		
RPVAL3618	U	\$666			SPR-L	M	\$211			TRD	M	\$71		
RPVAL4518	U	\$708			SPR-R	M	\$211			TRD LARGE SS	A	\$71		
RPVAL4818	U	\$722			SRVOEX KIT	A	\$213			TRD SMALL SS	A	\$71		
RPVAL5418	U	\$895			SS	U	\$60		Per Sq FT	TRDW	M	\$143		
RPVAL6018	U	\$923			SS BUILD UP	M	\$71			TRDW SS	A	\$143		
RPVAL6618	U	\$951			SS DETAIL	M	\$1.40			TRR 90	M	\$0		
RPVAL7218	U	\$979			SS FINISHALL	M	\$36			TUFEBM	M	\$64		
RTKB	M	\$143			SS SHELF	M	\$221			TUK	A	\$0.01		
RTKF	M	\$0			SS1.5	U	\$103		Per Sq FT	TWF336	U	\$38		
RTKL	M	\$143			SS2.25	U	\$139		Per Sq FT	TWF342	U	\$45		
RTKR	M	\$143			SSPA LOOSE	U	\$407			TWF636	U	\$77		
RW	M	\$0			SSPA60L	M	\$428			TWF642	U	\$91		
RWL	M	\$0			SSPA60R	M	\$428			TWFA336L	U	\$100		
RWR	M	\$0			SSPB LOOSE	U	\$407			TWFA336R	U	\$100		
SC	A	\$0.01			SSPC LOOSE	U	\$407			TWFA342L	U	\$100		
SCDR	M	\$71			STFL	M	\$107			TWFA342R	U	\$100		
SCDRC	M	\$71			STFR	M	\$107			TWFA636L	U	\$126		
SCREWS	A	\$0			STK	M	\$44			TWFA636R	U	\$126		
SDCDF	A	\$450 net			SWR	M	0	40	%	TWFA642L	U	\$126		
SDFDS	A	\$0			SWR SS	U	\$0			TWFA642R	U	\$126		
SDL	A	\$0			TAMBOUR MAT.	U	\$86		Per Sq FT	UNICONN SS	A	\$4.30		
SDOH	M	\$0			TB SS	A	\$86			UNICONNECTOR	M	\$4.30		
SDPH	M	\$0			TBL	M	\$86			USC15	M	\$141		
SDPW	M	\$0			TBR	M	\$86			USC15 SS	A	\$118		
SHAPE PANEL	M	\$244			TDF	M	\$0			USC18	M	\$153		
SHAPE TOP	M	\$244			TF3	U	\$84			USC18 SS	A	\$131		
SHELF W/POS	M	\$0			TF6	U	\$156			USC21	M	\$178		
SHELVES	M	\$71			TFA3L	U	\$120			USC21 SS	A	\$150		
SINKMAT-M	M	\$171			TFA3R	U	\$120			USWRO	M	\$214		
SINKMAT-M SS	A	\$130			TFA6L	U	\$160			USWRO11 SS	A	\$214		
SINKMAT-S	M	\$171			TFA6R	U	\$160			USWRO14 SS	A	\$214		
SINKMAT-S SS	A	\$130			TFT3	U	\$90			UT	M	\$143		
SINKMAT-W	M	\$171			TFT3X120	U	\$104			UT13 3/8" SS	A	\$143		
SINKMAT-W SS	A	\$130			TFT6	U	\$171			UT16 3/8" SS	A	\$143		
SLATED BTM	M	\$43		Per Sq FT	TFT6X120	U	\$201			UT21 3/8" SS	A	\$143		
SOCKETT	A	\$0			TFTA3L	U	\$128			UTW	M	\$285		
SOFT CLOSE	A	\$16.40			TFTA3R	U	\$128			UTW SS	A	\$285		
SOFT CLOSING	M	\$16.40			TFTA6L	U	\$168			VAL SP SIZE	U	\$43		Per Sq FT
SP REVEALS	M	\$163			TFTA6R	U	\$168			VAL24	U	\$57		
SPD	M	\$143			TK PLATFORM	A	\$71		Per Sq FT	VAL27	U	\$64		
SPD SS	A	\$143			TOE	U	\$37			VAL30	U	\$71		
SPDS	A	\$0			TOE DEPTH	M	\$107			VAL33	U	\$77		
SPDW	M	\$285			TOE HEIGHT	M	\$107			VAL36	U	\$84		
SPDW SS	A	\$285			TOHH	M	\$0			VAL39	U	\$90		
SPICE	M	\$685			TOHW	M	\$0			VAL42	U	\$97		
SPICE INSERT	M	\$21			TOP OPENING	M	\$143			VAL45	U	\$104		
SPICE INSTSS	A	\$21			TOT	M	\$160			VAL48	U	\$111		
SPICE SS	A	\$685			TOT HINGE	M	\$39			VAL51	U	\$116		
SPLINE	M	\$429			TOT HINGE SS	A	\$39			VAL54	U	\$123		
SPLIT DIA	M	\$61			TOT PLASTIC	M	\$160			VAL57	U	\$124		
SPLIT LEN	M	\$61			TOT SS	A	\$160			VAL60	U	\$131		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Pricing

Prices subject to change. Please refer to dealer pricing program for up-to-date pricing.

- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE	- ITEM - NOMENCLATURE	ACC MOD	PRICE	% OF CHARGE	UNIT OF MEASURE
VAL63	U	\$137			WHBLOWER600	A	\$2,870							
VAL66	U	\$138			WICKER18	M	\$328							
VAL69	U	\$144			WIRE CHS	M	\$61							
VAL72	U	\$151			WKB SMALL	A	\$568							
VAL75	U	\$153			WKB LARGE	A	\$811							
VAL78	U	\$158			WKBS LOOSE	A	\$568							
VAL81	U	\$164			WKBL LOOSE	A	\$811							
VAL84	U	\$166			WLS HARDWARE	A	\$151							
VAL87	U	\$171			WT	U	\$29		Per Sq FT					
VAL90	U	\$177			WT 1.5	U	\$57		Per Sq FT					
VAL93	U	\$178			WTL	U	\$39		Per Sq FT					
VAL96	U	\$184			WTL 1.5	U	\$77		Per Sq FT					
WBO MODIFY	M	\$107			WTO MODIFY	M	\$107							
WC HEIGHT	M	\$0			WWR	M	0	40	%					
WCD TWO DOOR	M	\$71												
WD DRWER QTY	M	\$178												
WDHH	M	\$0												
WDHW	M	\$0												
WFPO330	A	\$220												
WFPO336	A	\$280												
WFPO342	A	\$348												
WFPO630	A	\$274												
WFPO636	A	\$315												
WFPO642	A	\$355												
WFO	U	\$78												
WGH	M	\$328												
WGH SS	U	\$328												
WICKER15	M	\$314												
WHB600CFM	A	\$8,049												
WHB1200CFM	A	\$9,939												
WHBLOWER400	A	\$1,638												

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Accessories and Modifications Information

Helpful Notes About Accessories/Modifications Section

- Any accessories that are finished like the exterior will be subject to finish and wood upcharges and will be priced as such on the pricing program.
- Interior wood accessories are built with Beech; interior plywood accessories are built with Maple.
- Loose accessories are entered as an individual line item, accessories that will be installed, such as Pull Out Shelves, or Cabinet/Accessory Modifications are entered as a modification to the existing line item.

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description	List Price	Ext. Price
1	0	1	WT		WOOD TOP PLY SIZE W/O CTE	\$120.00	\$120.00
2	0	1	BFD36			\$554.00	\$554.00
2	1	2	POSTUFBM		POS DOVETAIL BLUMOTION	\$184.00	\$368.00

Modifications are added by using the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line#" button on the order entry program

- Put the cursor on the line item. Click the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line#" button or "Alt + M" on your keyboard while on the Items tab of the Pricing Program.

Add Mod or Accessory to Line #

- A window will pop up stating "For Line # __", click OK.

A small dialog box titled "Modification Information". It contains a text field labeled "For Line # 1" and another labeled "Next Mod #:" with a small input field next to it. At the bottom is an "OK" button.

- Enter the quantity and the modification or accessory nomenclature.

A dialog box titled "Modification Details". It has a "Modification" section with a "Quantity:" field set to "1" and a "Select Mod.:" dropdown menu. Below this is a text field labeled "CCT Desc:" containing the text "GLASS DOORS". At the bottom is a "Comments:" text area.

- Items entered using the "Add Line or Accessory" button, such as Cabinets or loose accessories, will be shaded green in the pricing program; items entered using the "Add Mod or Accessory to Line #" button will be shaded white.
- Some items in this section will require the cabinet to be entered as a custom. Enter the cabinet using one of the applicable CUSTOM_____ cabinet options (the custom entry will automatically add a custom charge to the cabinet price of the cabinet), then add the modification(s). For example, a B24L with an Angle would be entered in the following manner:

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description	List Price	Ext. Price
1	0	1	CUSTOMBASE		CUSTOMIZED B24L - SEE DRAWING	\$658.00	\$658.00
1	1	1	ANGLE		ANGLE ON CABINET	\$200.00	\$200.00

Programming Update!

- In the Work Order Program, after you add a cabinet and then click on "Select Mod," click on the down arrow. A drop-down menu will display.
- The program will sort to show the most often ordered modifications for each cabinet as selected by all R.D. Henry & Co., designers.
- Up to 10 of the top modifications will display for the cabinet selected.
- The entire list will showing all modifications available for each cabinet are listed alphabetically after the list of top mods.

A screenshot of the "Modification Details" window in the Work Order Program. It shows a list of modifications with checkboxes and a "Select Mod." dropdown menu. The list includes items like "REDUCE DEPTH", "REDUCE HEIGHT", "REDUCE WIDTH", "CHANGE DEPTH", "CHANGE HEIGHT", "CHANGE WIDTH", "DOUBLE DOOR PANEL WIDTH", "DOOR NOT MOVED", "ADD BRIDGE DETAIL TO CABINET FRAME", "CUSTOM SIZE EXT. TOP RAIL", "EXTENDED TOP RAIL 1 1/2", "EXTENDED TOP RAIL 3", and "FACEIT HEIGHT ADDED TO CABINET FACE OR LOOSE".

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

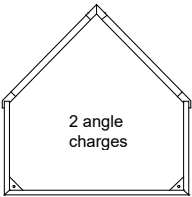
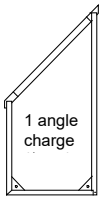
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Angles

ANGLE

CUSTOM CABINET

\$434



Shown are two examples and their charges.

Angle ☒M

Add an angle to a cabinet. Virtually any angles are available on our cabinetry. A drawing showing configuration and the degree of angle is required. Full & Designer Overlay hinges require special consideration. Doors requiring angles will be done on a case by case basis; submit a quote for pricing and availability.

Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add ANGLE as a modification.

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description
1	0	1	CUSTOMBASE		CUSTOMIZED B24L - SEE DRAWING
1	1	1	ANGLE		ANGLE ON CABINET

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Appliance Cutouts ☒ M	
APGOH \$0	APG Opening Height Modify appliance garage opening height.
BOHH \$0	Bottom Oven Hole Height Used to specify lower cutout height on oven cabinets. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
BOHW \$0	Bottom Oven Hole Width Used to specify lower cutout width on oven cabinets. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.
DTTDH \$0	Distance to Top Drawer Height Used to specify the distance from the top of the CT2D cabinet to the top of the mid/top drawer front.
FSOH \$0	Farm Sink Opening Height Used to specify cutout height on farm sink cabinets. Enter dimension as 0 if job site cutout.
FSOW \$0	Farm Sink Opening Width Used to specify cutout width on farm sink cabinets.
FSTRW \$0	Farm Sink Top Rail Width Used to specify top rail width on farm sink cabinets. This can be used to increase the rail width for a solid top rail to be cut in the field or in addition to FSOH to modify the standard 1 ½" rail size.
FTO \$0	Floor to Oven Measurement Measurement, in inches, from the floor to the top of the shelf the oven will sit on. Can be specified if the standard FTO won't work.
RHH \$0	Refrigerator Hole Height Used to specify refrigerator opening height.
RHW \$0	Refrigerator Hole Width Used to specify refrigerator opening width.
RLLO \$0	Refrigerator Leg Left Only Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
RLRO \$0	Refrigerator Leg Right Only Modifies refrigerator cabinet to one leg.
TOHH \$0	Top Oven Hole Height Used to specify cutout heights on oven or microwave cabinets. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
TOHW \$0	Top Oven Hole Width Used to specify cutout widths on oven or microwave cabinets. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.
WDHH \$0	Warming Drawer Hole Height Used to specify cutout heights on oven cabinets with a warming drawer. Use TOHH if cabinet only has one opening.
WDHW \$0	Warming Drawer Hole Width Used to specify cutout widths on oven cabinets with a warming drawer. Use TOHW if cabinet only has one opening.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

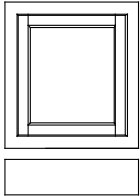
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Appliance Panels

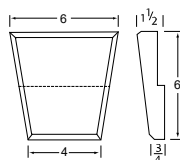
Unless otherwise specified, appliance panels will feature 1/2" reveals. The applied doors and/or drawer fronts are subject to any applicable style upcharges. When ordering appliance panels, state the overall size of the backer panel plus any special reveals.

Due to continually changing manufacture specs we DO NOT keep track of the specs for individual models. It is your responsibility to supply all relevant information such as overall panel sizes and proper overlays for doors or current specs. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time. See Appliance Panel Forms in the FORMS section for this catalog.

If you do not need the 1/4" backer panel(s), please order a loose door/drawer front. See the Door & Drawers section for more information on ordering loose doors and drawer fronts.

DWDP \$609	 Access panel cover available upon request	Dishwasher Door Panel ☒ AL Decorative door attached to a 1/4" thick panel. If ordered, the lower access panel cover will not have a matching decorative overlay unless specified. Use form in FORMS section. NOT available in Laminates.
RDPL \$782	Refrigerator Door Panel ☒ AL Door attached to a 1/4" thick panel. Use form in FORMS section. RDPs are available in virtually any configuration. No arched doors wider than 24". Drawer fronts below minimum size will be slab style. An additional panel cover is included, only if specified with order. The access panel will not have a matching overlay unless specified. Door style will match the lower door section on the order. See door section for minimum and maximum door sizes. Use SDPW and SDPH for single door panel width and/or height. Warranty will be limited. NOT available in Laminates.	
APDL \$0 APDW	Appliance Panel Door Length &/or Width ☒ M Use as a modification to an appliance panel to specify the length & width of the decorative door.	

Appliques

CC KEYSTONE \$260		Custom Built Keystone 1-1/2" thick x 6" wide x 6" tall. 3/8" x 3" relief at top to allow key-stone to set into valance. Edges are beveled. Specify if no relief needed.
-----------------------------	---	---

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Applied Paneled Ends

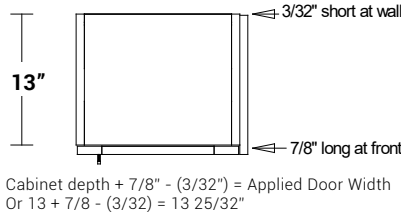
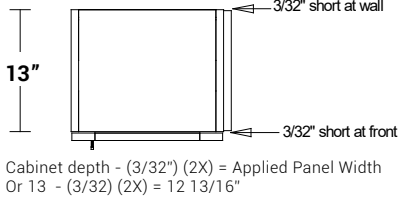
☑M

This modification will attach a decorative door to the side of a cabinet with 3/16" top, bottom & middle reveals, and 3/32" reveal at back. Select Option A or B to determine if the attached door will be flush with the front doors or have a 3/32" reveal at front.

Ex: APEBLA or APEBLB. When using Option A a portion of the back of the attached door will be exposed. Add **FINISH BACK** as a modification to the cabinet to finish the back of the attached door. Watch for double panel height/width doors. Add 3/4" per application to overall width of the cabinet. The Finished End charge will now be included when selecting any Applied Panel Ends.

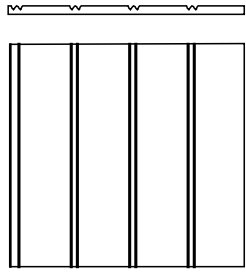
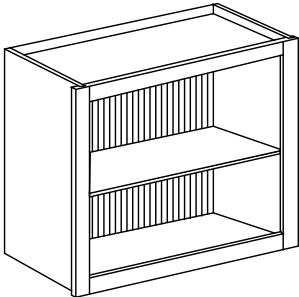
On Tall Applications:

Brooms, Linens plants will align with doors on front. Bookcase w/ Door plants, lower door will align with doors on front, remaining door on top. Oven & Bookcase plants for cabinets w/out doors on front will receive two equally sized door plants. Doors may become double panel in height.

APEB(L/R)___ \$540	OPTION A 	24" Deep Bases get full height door.
APEB13(L/R)___ \$330		13" Deep Bases get full height door.
APEV(L/R)___ \$540		Vanities get full height door.
APEW(L/R)___ \$321	OPTION B 	Walls up to, but not including 48"
APETW(L/R) \$498		Tall Walls 48" tall and up
APET(L/R) \$1,359		24" Deep Tall
APET13(L/R) \$807		13" Deep Tall

Beadboard Accessories and Modifications

☑AL

BEADBOARD \$32 per square foot		Beadboard Paneling 3/16" thick beadboard plywood paneling priced per square foot. Maximum size is 48" W x 96" L. Beads are 1 1/2" on center. Pattern differs slightly from the beadboard molding. (NA in Knotty or Rustic woods)
Beadboard Backs ☑M Dimensions are WIDTH by LENGTH. The length runs with the grain. Beadboard can be ordered in an accent color, call your Account Manager for a quote. 3/16" Beadboard paneling is not available in Knotty or Rustic woods.		
BBBI \$97 per square foot BBBI 3 OC \$97 per square foot		Inlaid Beadboard Back 3/8" thick solid wood beadboard molding inlaid over the 1/4" plywood interior back. Available in 1 1/2" or 3" on center.
BBB \$32 per square foot		Beadboard Back 3/16" beadboard plywood paneling used for interior cabinet back

Beadboard is NOT available on interior cabinet sides or exterior backs

AI=Accessory Installed

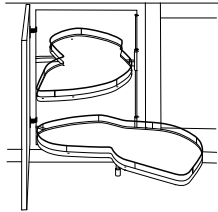
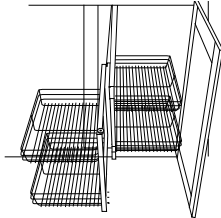
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

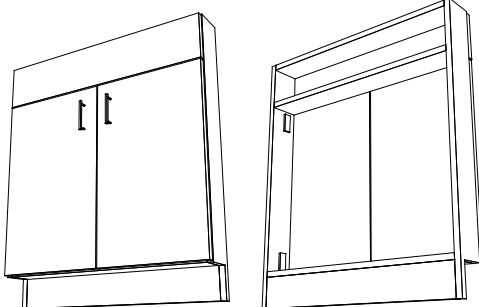
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Blind Corner Accessories and Modifications

NOTE: Pullouts & swing-outs fit XB42 – XB48 cabinets and require a 13" minimum opening, unless noted.

BCSWOOD \$1,226-1,347	 <i>Wood Blind Corner Installed</i>	Wooden Blind Corner Swing-Out ☒ AI Wood, two tier unit swings out then pulls out. 22" minimum cabinet depth.  <i>Two tier half-moon unit</i>  <i>Durable and stable brace for both units</i>
BLIND \$651	Modify a standard cabinet to a blind cabinet. ☒ M Add a blind to a cabinet. A drawing showing configuration & door opening must be supplied. Some restrictions apply. * Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add BLIND as a modification.	
LEMANS 18 only available in XBFD45 \$1,678		Lemans ☒ AI XBFD width, depth or opening cannot be modified. MUST be used on full door cabinet. Champagne; non-slip finish. The Lemans makes some space very easy to use, but unfortunately, sacrifices the rest of the cabinet box. See Hafele's Arena Champagne literature for more details!
LEMANS 21 only available in XBFD48 \$1,753		
MODIFY BLIND \$163	Modify door opening on a Blind Cabinet ☒ M Modifying the door opening on the blind does not affect the number of doors on the cabinet. Door opening must be specified.	
PSP \$3,127		Pull-Slide-Pull ☒ AI Bottom mounted unit with 4 chrome baskets. Not available with door mount hardware. Minimum opening is 15-3/4" wide. Minimum cabinet depth is 20". Overall height of unit is 20-3/4". Minimal usage of top basket if used in a cabinet with a drawer. Capacity 25 lbs. per basket. Fits XB42 - XB48. Baskets measure 11-3/4" W x 16-1/2" D x 4" H. Same basket sizes, regardless of cabinet size.

Case Fronts ☒M

CFO -25%		Loose Case Front of a Standard Cabinet ☒ M To order a loose case front for a standard cabinet; enter the cabinet and add CFO as a modification. Enter the least expensive cabinet (SB30 rather than a B30 or a 13" deep Broom cabinet w/o shelves rather than a 24" broom w/ shelves). Case Front is 4" deep and comes with the toe kick attached; floor is not included.
--------------------	---	---

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

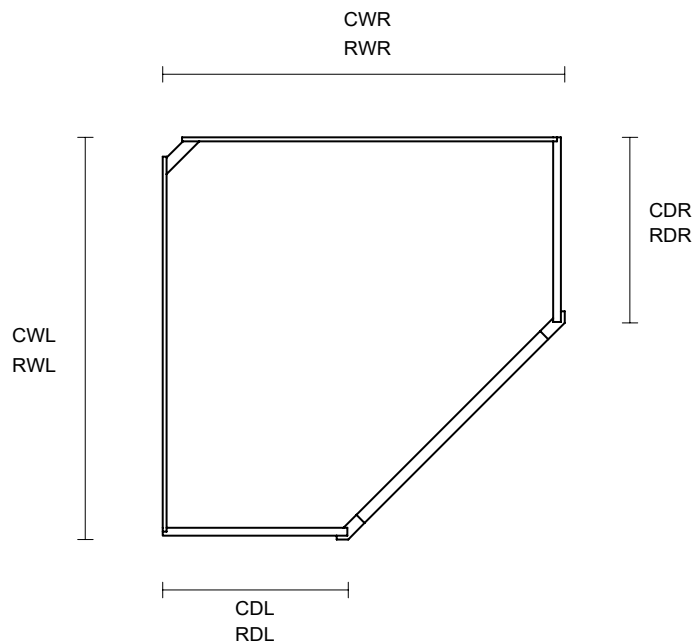
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Change Dimensions ☒M

If possible start with a larger cabinet and reduce dimensions. When modifying angled cabinets such as the BA & WA; the left back is adjusted with the width (CW, RW) and the right back is adjusted with the depth (CD, RD). When modifying the height or width of a cabinet, pay close attention to door & drawer front minimums and maximum single panel door sizes. See Door & Drawer Styles section.

RW \$0	Reduce Width
RD \$0	Reduce Depth Walls cannot be reduced to less than 4", bases and tall no less than 6" final depth, unless custom
RH \$0	Reduce Height
CW Varies	Change Width
CD Varies	Change Depth
CDT Varies	Change Depth Tall
CH Varies	Change Height
CDNC Varies	Change Depth No Charge For use when directed with select cabinets.
RDL \$0	Reduced depth left side
RDR \$0	Reduced depth right side
CWL Varies	Change width left back
CWR Varies	Change width right back
CDL Varies	Change depth left side
CDR Varies	Change depth right side
RWL \$0	Reduced width left side
RWR \$0	Reduced width right side



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

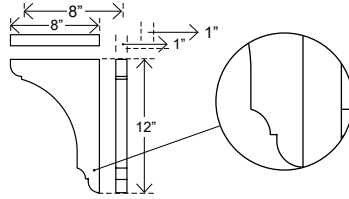
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Corbels

☒ AL

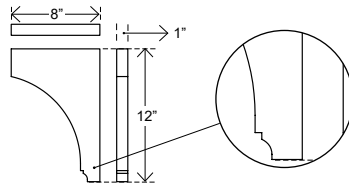
CORBAR 1
\$274



1" Corbel Bar Bracket Design 1

1" Thick solid wood brackets. 8" wide x 12" tall
No edge detail.

CORBAR 2
\$274



1" Corbel Bar Bracket Design 2

1" Thick solid wood brackets. 8" wide x 12" tall
No edge detail.

Special Order Corbels ☒ AL

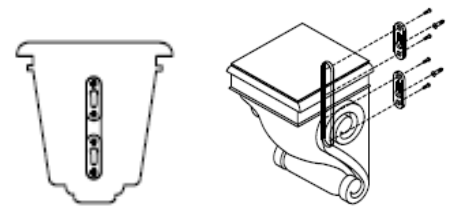
CORBEL SP
\$260

CUSTOM CORBEL

Must send a drawing. We strongly advise sending in a quote before ordering.

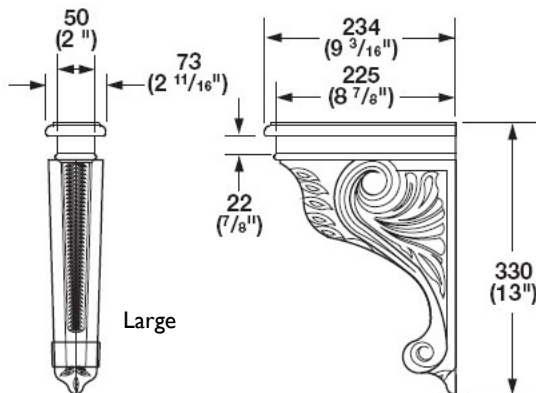
Corbels - Outsourced ☒ AL

These hand carved, hardwood corbels, available in many styles, are an ideal choice for fireplace mantels and range hoods. The top profile of many of these wood corbels accepts molding up to 3/4". Wood corbels can be mounted with keyhole plates, provided and pre-attached, to your project. R.D. Henry & Co., takes care of the ordering so you don't have to. Available only in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry.

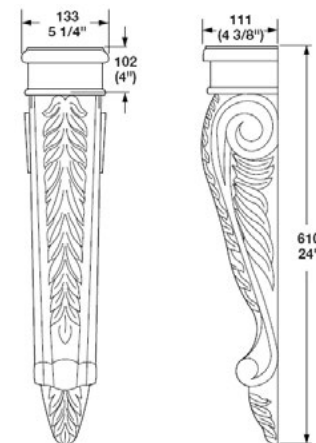


Acanthus Corbels

CORACA L \$545



CORACA XL \$828

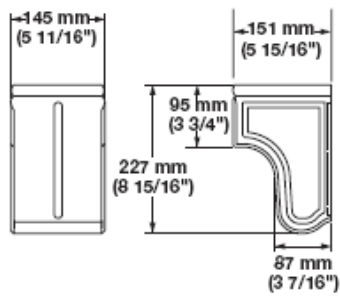
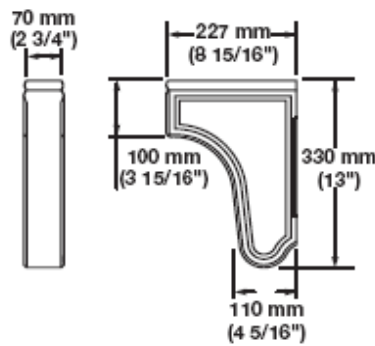
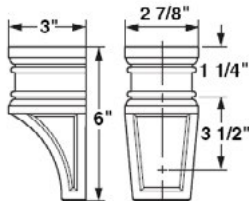
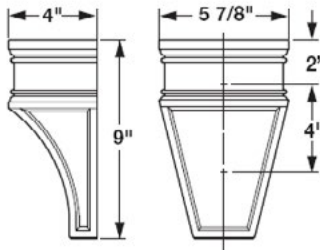
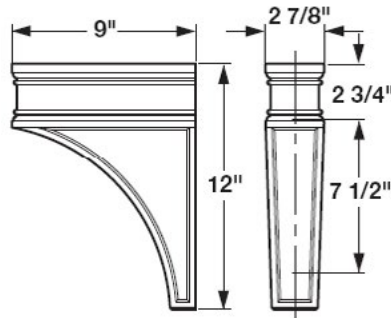


AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Art Deco Corbels		
CORAD S \$417	CORAD L \$350	
 Small	 Large	
Arts and Crafts Corbels		
CORART S \$330	CORART M \$934	CORART L \$934
 Small	 Medium	 Large

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Bordeaux Corbels		
CORBOR M \$417	CORBOR L \$545	CORBOR XL \$828
Medium	Large	X-Large

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Corner Cabinet Accessories

WCD TWO DOOR \$71	WCD Two Door ☒ M Use this to modify the Wall Corner Diagonal Cabinet to two doors.
----------------------	---

Custom Accessories Section

CUSTOM ACC.	Custom Accessory ☒ AL Use this to enter custom quoted accessories.
-------------	---

Item Maintenance

Item

Quantity: 1

Select Item: CUSTOM ACC.

Ends:

Line Nbr: 1

CCI Desc: CUSTOM ACC SEE DRAWING

Features/Pricing

Doors Upper: 0

Fronts: 0

List Price: \$0.00

Doors Lower: 0

Shelves: 0

Ends Price: \$0.00

Drawers: 0

HingeDir:

Cust Price Method:

Size

Width: 0

Height: 0

Depth: 0

Special Size: 0

Volume: 1

insert quote price here

Close

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

RÉVOLA

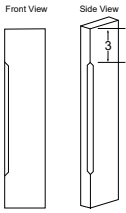
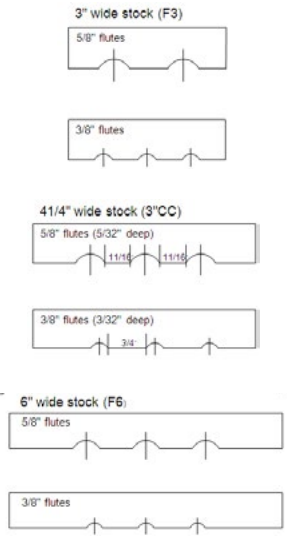
RDHenry.com

A-21

JANUARY 2026

R.D.HENRY

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Decorative Details ☒ M		
OM-ATT \$65	Attach Loose Accessory Used as a modification to a cabinet, solid stock or filler when attaching a loose accessory such as doors, onlays, etc.	
CHAMFER \$108		Chamfer 1/4" deep x 1/4" wide, approximately 3/8" across the diagonal. Can be added to box fillers or other flat stock. Chamfer starts and stops 3" from the ends or 7" from bottom on box fillers with flush toe kicks.
EDGE DETAIL \$163	Edge Detail Add edge detail to box fillers. Must specify the edge you want.	
FLUTE \$173		Flutes Fluting added to box fillers or other flat stock. 2" wide minimum width. Price does not include material. Flute placement Standard flutes start & stop 3" from top & bottom edges. Staggered flutes start & stop 3" from top & bottom edges. The outside flutes start & stop 1 1/2" from center flute. To order specify in the item notes. All fluting on box fillers w/ flush toe kicks will be moved up 4". Fluting will start 1 1/2" from any additional detailing such as rosettes. Flute placement can be specified for no additional charge.
FLUTE 3/8 \$173		
ROSE \$76		Rosettes Rosettes are routed onto box fillers or other flat stock. Rosette detailing is typically placed 3" from the top, 7" up when used on the bottom of box filler cabinets. Price does not include material cost.
FLUTE/ROSE \$250	3/8" Fluting with a small Rosette Flutes with Rosettes all in one. See above for placement details.	

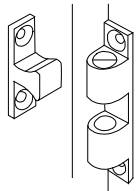
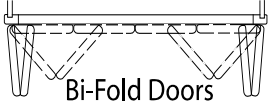
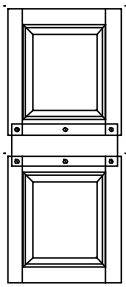
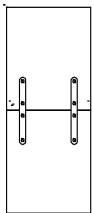
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

APG ONE DOOR \$0	Appliance Garage with One Door ☒ M Used to modify the two lower doors on a Wall Appliance Garage w/ Door Cabinet to a single door. Hinging will be the same as upper door.
BALL CATCH \$0	 Ball Catch ☒ AL Solid Brass Catch & Strike has an adjustable tension feature and is easy to install. The strike may enter from either side or front and is designed for use on all doors. Includes catch & strike, four brass screws, mounting template and instructions. #1 phillips driver, 5/64" diameter drill bit, & a drill are required for installation.
BFD \$173	 Bi-Fold Doors ☒ M 1/8" gap between doors. Each set is hinged together and features a control arm to assist in holding doors open or closed. 2 sets pictured at left. Every attempt will be made to send the pivot arms in applications where possible. If doors can not open the full 170°, the attached door will not fully fold out of the way.
D BATTON \$218	 Door Battened ☒ M Doors attached together with wood batton brace. Doors will maintain the same reveal as the job. This option makes the cabinet custom. Warranty is still based on door size; does not change because doors are joined. Does not delete cabinet mid rail. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add D BATTON as a modification.
D STRAPPED \$163	 Door Strapped ☒ M Doors attached together with metal strapping brace. Doors will be pulled together with no reveal between. This option makes the cabinet custom. Warranty is still based on door size; does not change because doors are joined. Does not delete cabinet mid rail. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add D STRAPPED as a modification.
DOOR STAY#1 \$326 DOOR STAY#2 \$326	 Door Stay ☒ M One fitting system, two functions; braking or stopping. Easily convertible. Maximum opening angle 110°. We install 2 stays per opening. Available on all door styles. Door Stay #1 used in openings below 12", with a minimum of 8". This is not self-closing. Door Stay #2 features a hydraulic closing option on openings 12" or greater. Maximum opening height 16 1/2".
DNH \$0	Door Not Hinged ☒ M Single cabinet door will be shipped loose without hinging or hinge routing to be installed on job site. Add as a modification to the cabinet. SDL (ship door loose) should be added as a separate line # following the cabinet line during order entry to give door a shipping number.
DDPW \$0	Double Door Panel Width ☒ M This modification will change a single panel door insert to a double panel in width. DDPW cannot be used on arched doors. 2 equal panels. This modification will affect any applied panel ends on the cabinet.
OM-BD \$108	Dust Strip ☒ M 1/2" thick same-species strip, attached to the door to serve as a dust strip. Rabbet-routed to the back of the door.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

FINISH BACK
\$86

Finish the back of a door ☒M

This modification can be used when an individual door may be visible on the back. On many of our finishes the back of the door will be toned to more closely resemble the front, in some instances the difference is noticeable. Aging (Distressing) will not be applied. See the Information Section for more details.

HINGE
\$11

Frameless Hinge ☒M

Frameless hinge for loose doors. Blum Inserta 120 degree.

Formula for figuring Prepped for Glass Door Sizes

2 1/4" Rails & Stiles - Single Panel

Subtract 3 1/2" from overall width & height of door unless shaker style, then subtract 3 1/4"

3 1/2" Rails & Stiles - Single Panel

Subtract 6" from overall width & height of door unless shaker style, then subtract 5 3/4"

If rail & stile combination is different such as the #71200 the formulas will be based on the two components. This is the opening size only, you may want to order your glass a slightly smaller to ensure proper fit. We strongly recommend using your finished doors for sizing glass. Call your Customer Service Representative for a more accurate estimate. These formulas do not apply to double paneled doors. We cannot provide a formula for arched doors as the route follows the arch.

NEW SELECTION

Metal Glass Doors

Metal Glass Doors ☒M

4 new contemporary metal door frames available in six distinctive finishes and 12 unique inserts to choose. Pricing will depend on frame type and panel insert selected.



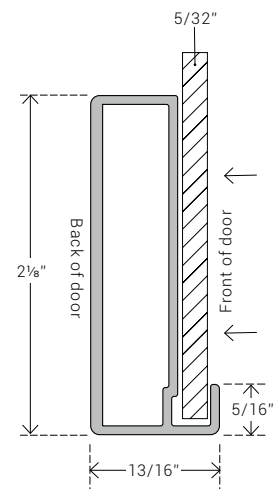
AF02

Door Name	AF02
Nomenclature	MD AF02
Rails & Stiles	2 1/8" both
Door Edge	#60 edge - Square
Hinge Type	Special Blum Soft-Close
Finger Pull	Required. 3" accent or matching finish
Dimensions Width & Height	96" Max / 5 1/2" Min
Aventos	Yes; All see page A-28
On-site Drilling Allowed	No. Will damage insert

Additional Notes

- 2 1/8" wide rails and stiles with a stepped profile revealing a 5/16" face perimeter
- Insert thickness is 0.156"
- Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to the height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and bottom hinge holes.

AF02 Frame Profile



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

Metal Glass Doors ☒M



AF03



AF04

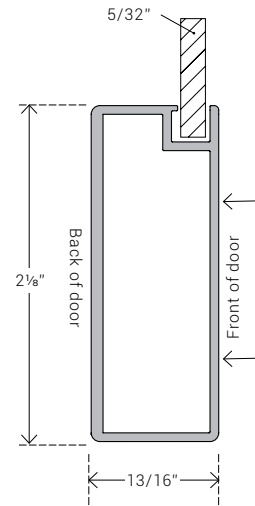


AF06

Door Name	AF03
Nomenclature	MD AF03
Rails & Stiles	2 1/8" both
Door Edge	#60 edge - Square
Hinge Type	Special Blum Soft-Close
Finger Pull	3" accent or matching finish
Dimensions Width & Height	96" Max / 5 1/2" Min
Aventos	Yes; All <i>see page A-28</i>
On-site Drilling Allowed	Yes

- Additional Notes
- The only metal door that can be drilled for hardware on site.
 - Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to the height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and bottom hinge holes.

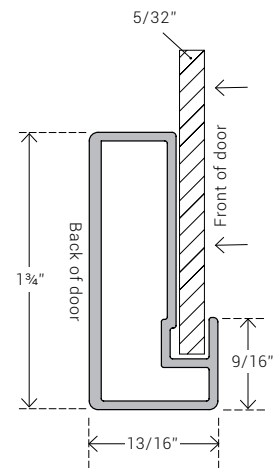
AF03 Frame Profile



Door Name	AF04
Nomenclature	MD AF04
Rails & Stiles	1 3/4" both
Door Edge	#60 edge - Square
Hinge Type	Special Blum Soft-Close
Finger Pull	Required. 3" accent or matching finish
Dimensions Width & Height	96" Max / 5 1/2" Min
Aventos	Yes; All <i>see page A-28</i>
On-site Drilling Allowed	No. Will damage insert

- Additional Notes
- All glass is tempered safety glass.
 - Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to the height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and bottom hinge holes.

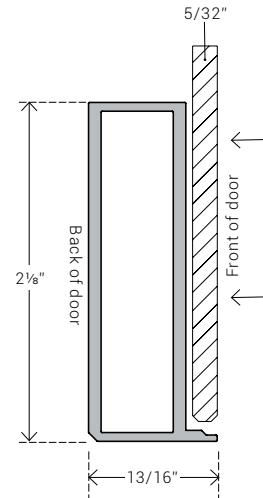
AF04 Frame Profile



Door Name	AF06
Nomenclature	MD AF06
Rails & Stiles	2 1/8" both
Door Edge	#60 edge - Square
Hinge Type	Special Blum Soft-Close
Finger Pull	Required. 3" accent or matching finish
Dimensions Width & Height	96" Max / 5 1/2" Min
Aventos	Yes; All <i>see page A-28</i>
On-site Drilling Allowed	No. Will damage insert

- Additional Notes
- Only available with Black Gloss (BPG BG) and White Gloss (BPG WG) Back Paint Glass inserts.
 - Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to the height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and bottom hinge holes.

AF06 Frame Profile



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

Ordering Glass Doors as a Modification. Priced per cabinet. ☒M

Step 1. Select a metal door style

Door Style	Nom.
AF02	MD AF02
AF03	MD AF03
AF04	MD AF04
AF06	MD AF06



AF02



AF03



AF04



AF06*

Step 2. Select a metal door frame finish

**NOTE: AF06 is only available with Black and White Gloss Back Painted Glass inserts*

Frame Finish	Nom.	Price/ sq.ft.
Natural Aluminum	NA	\$162
Brushed Stainless	BS	\$162
Graphite	GR	\$269
Gold	AU	\$269
Onyx Black Matte	OX	\$212
Bronze Matte	BZ	\$212



Onyx Black
Matte
OX



Bronze Matte
BZ



Graphite
GR



Gold
AU



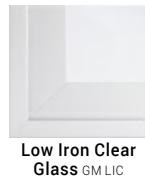
Brushed
Stainless
BS



Natural
Aluminum
NA

Step 3. Select the center insert style

Insert Type/Style	Nom.	Price/ sq.ft.
Low Iron Clear Glass	GM LIC	\$72
Low Iron Satin Glass	GM LIS	\$128
Clear Glass	GM C	\$72
Satin Glass	GM S	\$72
Regular Reeded Glass	GM RR	\$128
Narrow Reeded Glass	GM NR	\$128
Clear Grey	GM CG	\$72
Bronze Clear Glass	GM BC	\$72
Black Gloss Back Paint Glass	BPG BG	\$128
White Gloss Back Paint Glass	BPG WG	\$128
Linea Ivory 3Form Resin	3FR LI	\$229
Quattro Carbon 3Form Resin	3FR QC	\$229



Low Iron Clear
Glass GM LIC



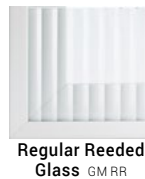
Low Iron Satin
Glass GM LIS



Clear Glass
GM C



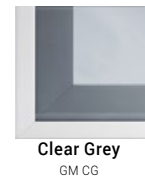
Satin Glass
GM S



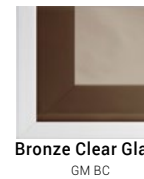
Regular Reeded
Glass GM RR



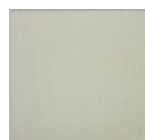
Narrow Reeded
Glass GM NR



Clear Grey
GM CG



Bronze Clear Glass
GM BC



Linea Ivory
3FR LI



Quattro Carbon
3FR QC

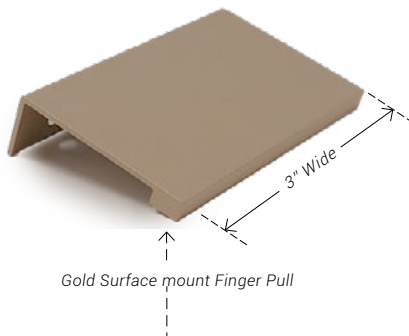


**Black Gloss
BPG BG



**White Gloss
BPG WG

Select your Finger Pull (Optional)



Gold Surface mount Finger Pull

***NOTE: Should NOT use lighting behind Black and White Gloss*

DESCRIPTION	NOMENCLATURE	PRICE/ each
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Natural Aluminum)	F PULL NA SS	\$19
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Brushed Stainless)	F PULL BS SS	\$19
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Graphite)	F PULL GR SS	\$52
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Gold)	F PULL AU SS	\$52
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Onyx Black)	F PULL OX SS	\$33
Finger Pull Shipped Loose (Bronze Matte)	F PULL BZ SS	\$33

Finish matches the Frame finish

Additional Hinge & Finger Pull Info, next page

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

Continued



Blum 35mm cup screw-in hinge



3" Finger Pull

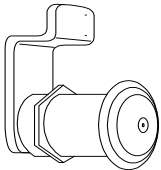
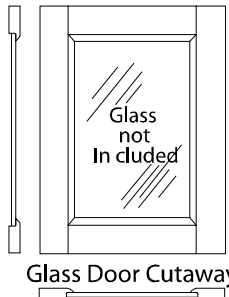
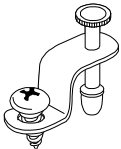
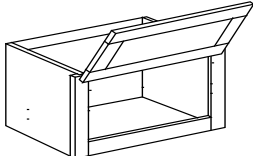
Hinges for Glass Doors

- Special Blum (Soft Close) 35 mm cup Hinge: 71B3550 screw-in with Inserta Plate: 174H7100E
- Hinges are held in with a self-tapping screw. Part #37072A100 (#7x13mm).
- Standard hinge location will be 4" from the top and bottom of the door. If a third hinge is required due to height of the door, hinge placement will be centered between the top and the bottom hinge holes.

Finger Pulls for Glass Doors

- Finger pulls are 3" wide and can be ordered to match the selected finish on your order, or in an accent finish for an extra touch of style.
- Does not come installed - on site installation is required. All finger pulls are ordered as a separate line item and shipped loose.

SHIPPING Prior to shipping, metal doors will be installed to verify proper fit. After verification, they will be removed, boxed separately, and specially packaged to eliminate the possibility of damage.

LOCK \$138		Lock ☒ M Antique finish lock installed on cabinet door or drawer front. Limited availability on drawer fronts. Not available on mitered doors or fronts. Please call when ordering locks to confirm that the location & application will work.
GD \$0	 Glass Door Cutaway	Glass Doors ☒ M Doors prepped for glass only. Glass is not included. Larger doors are more likely to warp. If single opening is required on oversized doors, specify SDPH &/or SDPW. 50100 & 50200 styles get a 70000 style glass door. Only upper door will be glass. The cabinet doesn't become custom unless they want both upper and lower door to be glass. Except on CWC which has the GD ALL modification. To finish the interior, select FI Finished Interior . See Finish Modifications on This section, on page A-41
GD ALL \$0		Glass Door All ☒ M This modification is reserved for the CWC cabinet (Combination Wall Cabinets) and modifies all the doors (upper and lower) to prepped for glass inserts. Doors will still double panel in height at above 42" unless specified.
GDPINS \$0		Glass Door Pins ☒ AL Provided at no charge, ONLY when requested with glass doors on the original order.
HINGE COVER \$3.60	Hinge Cover ☒ AL Frameless metal hinge cover for arm.	
HDT \$326		Hinge Door Top ☒ M Available on wall cabinets 15"-39" wide & 12"-18" tall. HDT is one door across the width of the cabinet. Doors over 24" wide will be double panel, specify SDPW for single panel. No arched doors over 24"

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

AVENTOS PULL-UP DOORS ONLY FOR SINGLE OPENING CABINETS		
AVENTOS HF \$756		Pull-up Door - Aventos HF ☒ M Use on cabinets 19" - 42" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Soft-close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function.
AVENTOS HS \$761		Pull-up Door - Aventos HS ☒ M Use on cabinets 13 3/4" - 31 1/2" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Soft-close feature. Installation will clear most crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function.
AVENTOS HL \$794		Pull-up Door - Aventos HL ☒ M Use on cabinets 13 5/16" - 22 13/16" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Soft-close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Lift mechanism needs 11" of internal cabinet space in order to function.
AVENTOS HK \$431		Pull-up Door - Aventos HK ☒ M Use on cabinets 11 13/16" - 24" in height. Use on cabinets 15" - 72" in width. Hardware holds doors open in any position. Soft-close feature. Installation will clear crown molding. Minimum cabinet depth is 10". Lift mechanism needs 9" of internal cabinet space in order to function.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

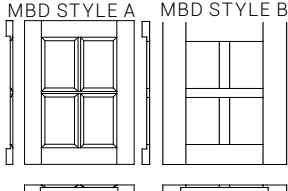
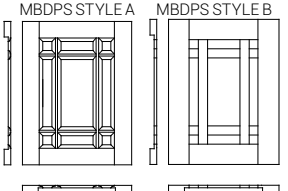
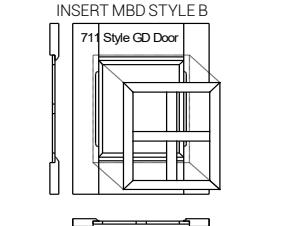
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

Mullion Doors

- Style A is used when rails & stiles are G-cove; glued together. Style B is used when rails & stiles are shaker; fastened with glue & bowties on the back. 1" wide mullions on both styles.
- Insert grids must be used in some instances. See door descriptions for available door styles.
- Maximum single panel sizes apply. Consider using SDPH &/or SDPW in these instances. The number of lites on colonial style mullions will be equally split on double panel height doors
- All mullion doors are ready for glass and do NOT require an additional entry of GD
- Finished Interior is not standard with mullion doors and must be added if needed. FI
- Vertical or horizontal mullion may be removed when below minimum size required.
Call your Customer Service Representative for details.

MBD \$283		Colonial Style Mullion Doors ☒ M Door height & # of Lights 4 Lites: up to & including 23" H 6 Lites: 23 1/16" H up to & including 36" H 8 Lites: 36 1/16" H up to & including 54" H 12 Lites: doors over 54 1/16" H
MBDPS \$326		Mullions when ordered on cabinets that come with both upper and lower doors will only be added to upper doors as standard. Prairie Style Mullion Doors ☒ M Corners are 2" x 2"
MBDIG \$283 MBDPSI \$326		Mullion Doors with Insert Grids ☒ M Available, but not standard, on all door styles except arched. The grid is constructed of 1/4" thick x 13/16" wide flat stock; stapled on back. Used on mitered doors, doors with inconsistent rails & stiles, and many applied molding doors.
MBDCS \$434	Mullion Doors - Custom ☒ AI ☒ AL ☒ M Send drawing for quote. Price & availability depend on complexity.	
ND \$0 NDU (to delete upper doors only on a 2 door cabinet) NDL (to delete lower doors only on a 2 door cabinet)	No Doors ☒ M Deletes doors from cabinet. This modification does not finish the interior of the cabinet; finished interior must be ordered in addition if needed.	
PIANO HINGE \$11		Piano Hinge ☒ AI ☒ AL ☒ M Shipped Loose

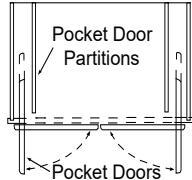
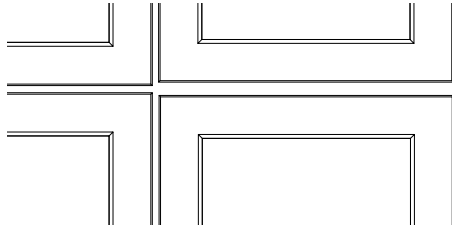
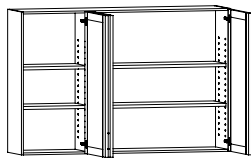
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

PD \$738 per door	Shown with optional pocket door partitions.  Pocket Doors Hardware is NOT soft-close.	Pocket Doors ☒ M Maximum cabinet box 39"W x 42"T; larger sizes may not function as well. Call for pricing and availability for larger doors. 18" minimum & 27" maximum cabinet depth. Inside distance between open pocket doors is 6" less than the overall cabinet width. If the pricing program will not let you order pocket doors on your standard cabinet, it is not available at this time. PD hardware does not work with any applied molding that is attached to the face of the door & some mitered doors. If ordered, the PDs will be built without the applied molding. Door style charges still apply & no credit will be issued.  Pocket doors have a 5/16" overlay on left and right. This mod is best paired with a standard overlay product, when used with designer overlay or frameless, the pocket doors will not align with other doors.
PDP \$499 per cabinet		Pocket Door Partition ☒ M Allows for the use of adjustable shelves in a cabinet with pocket doors. Distance between pocket door partitions is 7 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width. 3/4" material. Shipped Loose.
SPDS \$0	Ship Pocket Doors Separate for Line # ☒ AL	
SDL \$0	Ship Doors Loose for Line # ☒ AL Used as a line item to ship a loose door from a cabinet. See DNH modification.	
SP REVEALS ☒ M \$163  <i>Used for miss-match reveals.</i>	Modify Reveals - Wall (Top & Bottom) Tall (top) Cabinets Change reveal at the top or bottom of a wall cabinet and/or the top of a tall cabinet. ▪ Add modification to each cabinet where this will apply. ▪ When applying to wall cabinets, add comment indicating top, bottom or top & bottom. ▪ Price will be charged one time per cabinet, if modifying both top & bottom. Add commen-(s) specifying the desired reveal.	
SDPH \$0	Single Door Panel Height and Width ☒ M This modification will change a double panel door insert to a single panel in width or height. Helpful when ordering appliance panels and large glass doors. Warranty will not apply on oversized panels.	
SDPW \$0		
SDOH \$0		Single Door Opposite Hinge ☒ M Special nomenclature for use on the three door wall cabinet and three door base cabinets only. This will modify the single door for these cabinets to be hinge opposite of the standard location. ex: W48423DL standard hinge = L / L / R if using SDOH hinging will = R / L / R

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

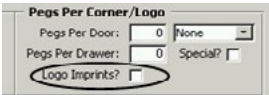
M=Modification

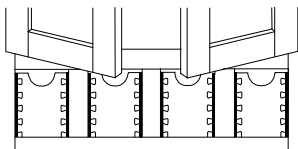
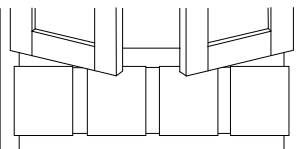
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Door Accessories and Modifications

SOFT CLOSE \$16.40 Select in the hinge type on the order info tab of the pricing program		Soft-Close Hinges ☒ AL Quiet closing feature for hinges offers the same quality of motion as drawer systems with BLUMOTION. Automatically adjusts to the closing force of the door. Nickel plated steel & nylon grey components.
UNICONNECTOR \$7	Uniconnector ☒ AL False Front mounting bracket	

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

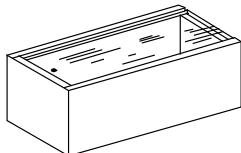
LOGO IMPRINT Located on the Order Info tab of the Order Entry Program 	Logo Imprint Your company's logo laser-burned into the inside of the 5/8" Beech dovetail drawer box. Burn area is approximately 2 1/2" T x 4" W. E-mail a vector (.eps) or JPEG image (.jpg) of the logo to Marketing@rdhenry.com . A sample of the logo will be sent for approval. R.D.Henry & CO. logo can be used for the same price by specifying in the notes on the order. Logos come in all standard top drawers on base and vanity cabinets (5" openings). **\$70 initial dealership setup fee, then \$7 per drawer (only the top of bases/vanities)	
--	--	--

ADD \$304	Apothecary Drawers 	Add Dovetailed Apothecary Drawers ☒ M Add exposed dovetail apothecary drawer boxes with scooped top and no drawer front to a cabinet. Finished to match exterior of cabinet. This is a custom modification, therefore a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, then add ADSTD as a modification (specify qty).
ADSTD \$304	Apothecary Drawers 	Add Standard Apothecary Drawers ☒ M Add standard apothecary drawer boxes with fronts to a cabinet. This is a custom modification, therefore a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add ADSTD as a modification (specify qty).

Apothecaries will be included in the overall height of the cabinet and will reduce the door opening height. No guides; installed on wooden runners. On cabinets less than 11" deep, ADSTDs will be substituted.

Although you can specify the number of apothecary drawers when using the ADD & ADSTD modifications, we recommend:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 in a 9" wide cabinet | 5 in a 30" – 33" wide cabinet |
| 2 in a 12" – 15" wide cabinet | 6 in a 36" – 39" wide cabinet |
| 3 in an 18" – 21" wide cabinet | 7 in a 42" – 45" wide cabinet |
| 4 in a 24" – 27" wide cabinet | 8 in a 48" wide cabinet |

BRDR B \$260		Bread Drawer ☒ M Clear acrylic sliding lid is dadoed into side of the lower drawer on a three or four drawer base. Specify middle or bottom drawer.
BRDR M \$260		

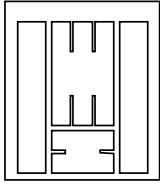
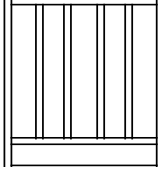
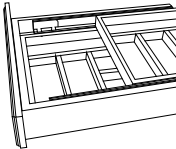
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

CT \$218		Cutlery Tray ☒ M White Plastic. Fits B15-24, B30-39. Available widths include: 10-3/8", 13-3/8", 16-3/8", & 21-3/8". Can be trimmed 2-1/4". Will not fit vanity depth cabinet. To use plastic cutlery trays with super drawer cabinets a DRWRDVDR will be added. See also UTILITY TRAYS.
CTW \$434		Wood Cutlery Tray ☒ M Sized to opening; 5/16" solid Beech; tray openings are approximately 2-1/2" - 3-1/2" varies. A square #60 edge has replaced the routed edge profile at the top of the dividers of the tray.
DTCT WOOD \$977		Double-Tier Cutlery Tray ☒ M Beech wood. Fits B18 - B24 & B36 - B48. TUFEBM guides are recommended, otherwise you cannot access back of tray.
DFST \$91 DFSM \$91 DFSB \$91	Drawer Front Style Changes ☒ M Alters only the middle, bottom, or top drawer front on an individual cabinet to a 5-piece front. Use when slab style top drawers and more intricate 5-piece style lower drawers are wanted. Take notice of minimum sizes on 5-piece drawers. Can modify drawer fronts to 2-1/4" rails by using MDFST, MDFSM & MDFSB, or 2-3/4" rails by using MDFST 2-3/4, MDFSM 2-3/4, MDFSB 2-3/4 or to 3-1/2" rails by using MDFST 3-1/2, MDFSM 3-1/2 & MDFSB 3-1/2. This modification is listed later in this section. Cannot be used on mitered drawer fronts.	

Drawer Organization System

The accessories can be placed in either an "A" or "B" position in the 3 different width cutlery trays (Hardwood material). The B18 unit will not accept any of the accessories designated for usage in an "A" position as it only has a "B" position. The B24 unit has both an "A" and a "B" position while the B36 unit has two "A" positions and a single "B" position. A customer can choose any designation they want to fill these areas, including choosing to leave a position open or putting two of the same accessories in the "A" positions in a B36 unit. For pricing, contact Customer Service Representative. We will only install in the 3 sizes offered (18, 24, 36) if needing other sizes must order loose and modify at job site.

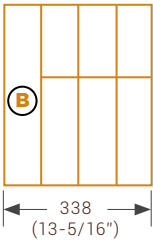
Nomenclature

CUTLERY OS18 \$207

CUTLERY OS24 \$239

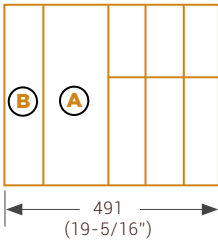
CUTLERY OS36 \$350

For outside cabinet width 18"



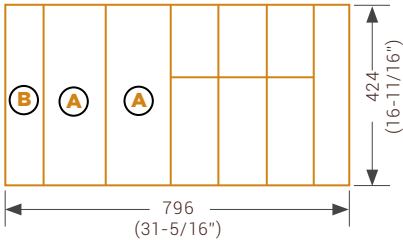
338
(13-5/16")

For outside cabinet width 24"



491
(19-5/16")

For outside cabinet width 36"



796
(31-5/16")

424
(16-11/16")



fit in slot **A**

Nomenclature
KNIFE HOLDER
\$82



fit in slot **A**

Nomenclature
ROLL HOLDER
\$233



fit in slot **A**

Nomenclature
SPICE INSERT
\$32



We'll offer the glass jar with the clear glass lid

fit in slot **B**

Nomenclature
CONTAINERS
\$280

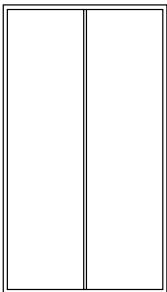
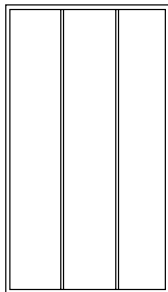
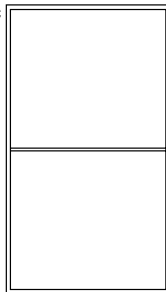
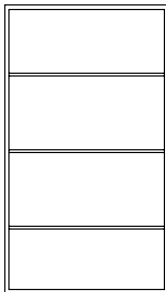
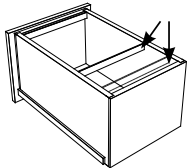
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

DGTUFEBM13 DGTUFEBM15 DGTUFEBM18 DGTUFEBM21 DGTUFEBM24 \$97		Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides Loose ☒ AL Specify depth of cabinet. Includes triggers.												
DRWTRGR3W L DRWTRGR3W R \$7 DRWTRGR3W P \$14		Triggers for Tandem Undermount Full Extension Guides Loose ☒ AL Specify left of right or choose the pair using the DRWTRG3W P nomenclature. Does not include the runners.												
DRAWER \$271	Add Drawer to any Cabinet ☒ M Used to add drawers to any cabinet. Applicable drawer front & guides charges will apply. This is a custom modification, a detailed drawing must accompany order. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add DRAWER as a modification. Enter as shown below: <table><tr><td>29</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>CUSTOMTALL</td><td></td><td>CUSTOMIZED BR1821L - SEE DRAWING</td></tr><tr><td>29</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>DRAWER</td><td></td><td>ADD DRAWER TO CABINET</td></tr></table>		29	0	1	CUSTOMTALL		CUSTOMIZED BR1821L - SEE DRAWING	29	1	1	DRAWER		ADD DRAWER TO CABINET
29	0	1	CUSTOMTALL		CUSTOMIZED BR1821L - SEE DRAWING									
29	1	1	DRAWER		ADD DRAWER TO CABINET									
DRWR BOX DT \$186	Loose 5/8" Dovetail Drawer Box ☒ AL To order a loose dovetail drawer box, follows header = Hardwood or Beech. Must specify sizes or cabinet dimensions. Guides not included.													
DRWRDVDR \$55 DRWRDVDRADJ \$108	Drawer Divider ☒ M 5/8" solid wood Beech dividers. Specify placement. Can be adjustable by specifying; DRWRDVDRADJ If adjustable must also specify # of slots. A  Front to Back Centered B  Front to Back Equally Spaced (QUANTITY REQUIRED) C  Side to Side Centered D  Side to Side Equally Spaced (QUANTITY REQUIRED)													
FILE \$434 	File Drawer ☒ M Change drawer into file drawer. Increase opening height to 12" tall, add an 5/8" solid Beech file drawer box with file hardware and tandem blumotion full extension guides. Recommended on cabinets 18" or wider with a 17" minimum cabinet depth. Back hanger is moveable to adjust for standard or legal files. Slots already drilled. Please refer to drawer front minimums. If used on a cabinet other than a B__D3, cabinet becomes custom and cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add FILE as a modification. A change in height on the B__D3 will affect the middle opening if used in conjunction with file drawer modification.													

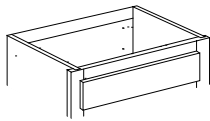
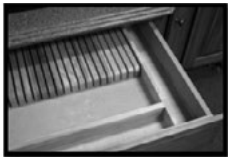
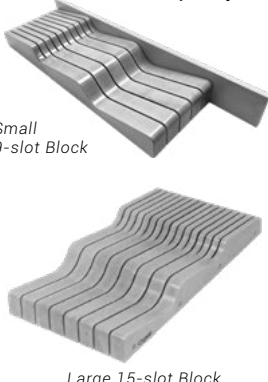
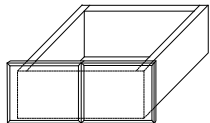
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

_____FF \$0		Full Width False Front Available on all double door sink base cabinets up to 39" wide. To order, add FF to the product nomenclature. (Ex.SB36FF)																		
OM-GD \$326	Glass Drawer Fronts ☒M Drawer front with 3" wide rails & stiles, prepped for glass; a partition is not included, see Bean Drawers if needed. 5-piece drawer front charge will apply. Not available on mitered or out-sourced drawer fronts. Glass is not included. Cabinet must be entered as a CUSTOM_____, Add OM-GD as a modification.																			
KT INSERT \$300	 24" will only have roughly 3" of space left or right of the partition.	Knife Tray Insert ☒M Features hardwood UV-coated Maple construction with up to 19 knife slots (if uncut), centered roughly 15/16" apart. Fits B12-48", no depth modifications allowed. Spans full width of drawer on 12"-21", partition will be installed on 24"-36" super drawers, left or right orientation must be specified.																		
Installed WKB SMALL \$568 WKB LARGE \$811 Accessory Loose WKBS LOOSE \$568 WKBL LOOSE \$811	NEW Contemporary Look  Small 9-slot Block Large 15-slot Block	Wave Knife Block Insert ☒AI - Hardwood Maple construction for the knife block along with the divider. - Dimensions: 5-1/2" wide (small) or 9-1/4" wide (large). Includes a 3/8" solid maple divider of 19-3/4" in length by 2-7/16" in height including 4 rubber bumpers for both sizes. - When installed in drawer, the only item pin nailed is the divider, the knife block is laying loose so it can be lifted and removed to easy cleaning. - Available for most Base and Vanity cabinets (mostly top drawer, except for a few select ones that are available on all drawers.)																		
MDFST \$21 MDFSM MDFSB	Modified Drawer Fronts ☒M Use on deep drawers to modify any five piece drawer front that comes standard with narrow rails into wider 2-1/4", 2-3/4" or 3-1/2" rails. Makes larger drawer fronts more closely resemble a wide stile & rail door for a more consistent look. This modification will only alter the width of the rails on that particular drawer front. Used in conjunction with DFSB & DFSM or 5-piece drawer front in header.	MDFST only works on B__D2 & Window Seat cabinets. When using this modification the minimum door sizes apply.																		
MDFST 2 3/4 \$21 MDFSM 2 3/4 \$21 MDFSB 2 3/4 \$21																				
MDFST 3 1/2 \$36 MDFSM 3 1/2 \$36 MDFSB 3 1/2 \$36																				
MFD \$91		Multi-Front Drawer ☒M Use multiple drawer fronts to cover one drawer box. Additional surcharges will apply to optional drawer fronts. Available on the top drawer of a Base or Wall Drawer cabinet only.																		
Example of entry adding 4 additional fronts for a total of 5 <table><tr><th>Line #</th><th>Mod #</th><th>Qty</th><th>Item ID</th><th>Ends</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>WD3648</td><td></td><td>WALL W/DRAWER</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>1</td><td>4</td><td>MFD</td><td></td><td>MULTI FRONTS ON TOP DRAWER</td></tr></table>			Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description	23	0	1	WD3648		WALL W/DRAWER	23	1	4	MFD		MULTI FRONTS ON TOP DRAWER
Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID	Ends	Description															
23	0	1	WD3648		WALL W/DRAWER															
23	1	4	MFD		MULTI FRONTS ON TOP DRAWER															

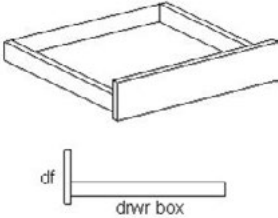
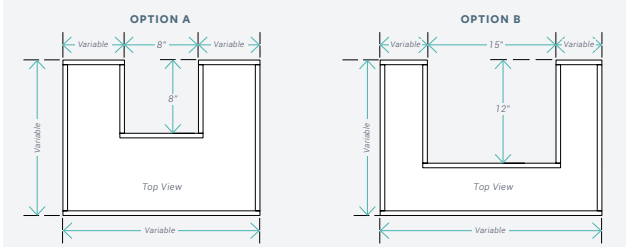
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

NDB \$0	No Drawer Box ☒ M Use this modification to delete the drawer box from a drawer stack cabinet.	
NDF \$0	No Drawer Front ☒ M Use this modification to delete the drawer front from a drawer stack cabinet.	
DPS \$391		Drawer Peg System ☒ AL Can be used in middle and bottom drawers only of Base Height D3 cabinets that are 36" wide or less. Comes with 12 pegs. Sent loose, must be cut down on site.
SCDR \$108		Scooped Drawer ☒ M Shallow Drawer Box. Recommended for use with drop in cook tops. The drawer box is reduced to 2-1/2" tall, drawer opening remains the same. Check specifications of drop in when ordering to ensure that the drawer will function properly. Cannot be less than 2-1/2". ONLY 4 SIZE OPTIONS AVAILABLE IF ORDERING HARDWOOD DRAWERS.
SCDRC \$108 For scoop taller than 2-1/2"		
DWR LINER \$85 per drawer POS LINER \$85 per pull out		Non-Slip Drawer Liners ☒ AL Non-slip drawer or rollout shelf liner mat added to cover the bottom of a drawer or POS. Surface texture is an imprinted fiber design in umbra grey. These mats have a soft rubber texture. Cut to fit any drawer or rollout shelf in a 48" wide cabinet or less. 24" deep cabinet or less. Standard uncut sheets are 19-3/4" x 46"
PIPE CHASE - A DRWT PC A DRWM PC A DRWB PC A \$370 per drawer PIPE CHASE - B DRWT PC B DRWM PC B DRWB PC B \$370 per drawer	 Pipe Chase Option A  Pipe Chase Option B • Select Top, Middle or Bottom with nomenclature. • Soft-close, full-extension guide • 90 lbs. Maximum capacity • 5/8 Dovetailed Hardwood or Beech material • A: 8" x 8" B: 15" x 12"	Pipe Chase Drawer ☒ AI These two universal sizes will be our only options. A small and a large opening for plumbing/piping, while the remaining dimensions (width & depth) will be adjusted based on the cabinet size. 

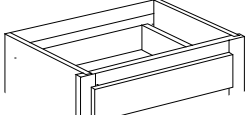
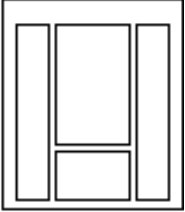
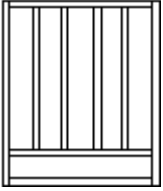
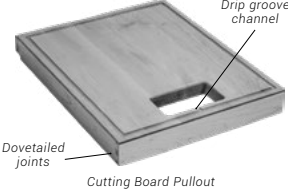
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Drawer Accessories and Modifications

SPD \$218		Spice Drawer ☒ M Plastic. Fits Any size drawer in width. Minimum 5" tall opening.
SPDW \$434		Wood Spice Drawer ☒ M 3/4" solid Beech, fits base cabinet drawers. Minimum 5" tall opening.
____SD \$0	 Not actual cabinet construction. Framed box shown	Super Drawer Drawer box stretches the entire width of cabinet. Available on 30"-39" wide base & vanity cabinets. To order cabinets with super drawers, add "SD" to the nomenclature. (Ex: B36SD)
TDF \$0	Top Drawer False ☒ M Used to eliminate the top drawer box of a cabinet. For use with any cabinet with a drawer at the top.	
TOP OPENING \$218	Top Drawer Opening ☒ M Used to modify the opening height of the top drawer of a base or vanity cabinet.	
TUFEBM \$97	Tandem Undermount Full Extension Blumotion Guides ☒ M Used as a modification to a cabinet when adding Blumotion guides to select drawers. Order as DGTUFEBM__ if ordering loose.	
UT \$218		Plastic Utility Tray ☒ M White plastic tray. Fits B18-B24. Available 13-3/8", 16-3/8", and 21-3/8" wide. Can be trimmed 2-1/4". When using plastic cutlery trays with super drawer cabinets, a DRWRDVDR must be ordered.
UTW \$218		Wood Utility Tray ☒ M Wood tray. Sized to fit drawer. Constructed with 5/16" solid Beech. Tray openings are approximately 4" wide. A square #60 edge has replaced the routed edge profile at the top of the dividers of the tray.
WD DRWR QTY \$178	Wall with Drawer Quantity ☒ M Used only on a Wall with Drawer cabinet to state total number of drawers. Maximum total of drawer cannot exceed 3 total. Note in quantity change for additional drawers.	
Installed POCB \$1,416 Accessory Loose POCB SS \$1,416  SAFETY NOTE Do not lean or place excessive heavy objects on top of cutting board shelf.	 	Cutting Board Pullout ☒ AI - Maple board coated with food-grade mineral oil, hardwood construction inside of a hardwood pullout frame for easy removal for cleaning. - Large waste disposal opening and drip groove all around board with a channel towards the opening for easy fluids disposal. - Soft-close tandem guide with shelf safety lock release on the back of the pullout. - The cutting board is 15" wide by 21-1/2" deep and 4-1/16" in height and fits inside a 18" wide cabinet. - Comes with 4 rubber feet under the board for countertop placement. Cabinets Available BTB18WD BTB18WDSDR BTB18MWD BTB18BMWD BTB18WBMWD

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Fillers

AL

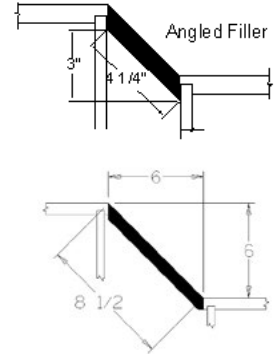
Fillers are 3/4" solid wood finished on the face, both edges, & one end unless specified. Available in 3" & 6" widths. Angled Fillers are 3/4" solid wood, 4-1/4" across face with 45° angle on sides. Fills a 3" x 3" clip. Fluting and other decorative details can be added. See Decorative Details featured in this section of the catalog.

Fillers		
F3	3" x 30 1/2"	\$46
F6	6" x 30 1/2"	\$85
TWF336	3" x 36"	\$58
TWF342	3" x 42"	\$68
TWF636	6" x 36"	\$117
TWF642	6" x 42"	\$138
TF3	3" x 84"	\$128
TF6	6" x 84"	\$237
TFT3	3" x 96"	\$137
TFT6	6" x 96"	\$260
TFT3X120	3" x 120"	\$158
TFT6X120	6" x 120"	\$306

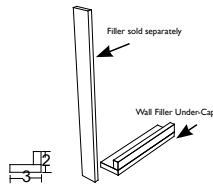


Angled Fillers

FA3(L/R)	3" x 30 1/2"	\$143
FA6(L/R)	6" x 30 1/2"	\$183
TWFA336(L/R)	3" x 36"	\$152
TWFA342(L/R)	3" x 42"	\$152
TWFA636(L/R)	6" x 36"	\$192
TWFA642(L/R)	6" x 42"	\$192
TFA3(L/R)	3" x 84"	\$183
TFA6(L/R)	3" x 96"	\$243
TFTA3(L/R)	3" x 96"	\$195
TFTA6(L/R)	6" x 96"	\$256



WFU

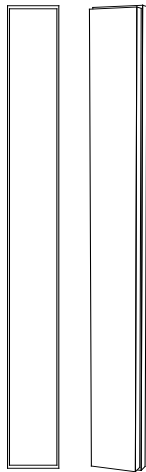


Wall Filler Under-Cap

3" W x 2" T x 12-1/4" L. Wall filler under-caps are for use behind standard wall fillers, made of 3/4" INT material. Used at the end of a run where you've had to pull your wall cabinet away from the wall. Wall filler under-caps will conceal the gap beneath your wall cabinet.

Overlay Fillers

3/4" fillers with 3/4" matching wood overlay edged to match doors. Available in 3" & 6" widths. The overlay reveals are 3/32" on the left and right & 3/16" at top & bottom. Base, Vanity, and Tall fillers will have a 4-3/16" reveal at the bottom. A 5-pc. drawer front charge will be added to the order if selected on the Order Info tab of the pricing program. When using the #50100 or #50200 doors the overlay fillers will be solid wood, therefore, they will not have edgebanding. Overlay fillers will feature the matching door edge except in cases where size is an issue; the complementary solid stock edge may then be substituted. See the Door edge/CTE-2/SS edge details chart shown under Solid Stock featured in this section of the catalog.



VANITY	Dim.	Price
ROVF3	3" x 31 1/4"	\$114
ROVF324	3" x 24"	\$105
ROVF327	3" x 27 1/4"	\$110
ROVF6	6" x 31 1/4"	\$228
ROVF624	6" x 24"	\$210
ROVF627	6" x 27 1/4"	\$220

BASE	Dim.	Price
ROBF3	3" x 34 1/2"	\$114
ROBF330	3" x 30 1/2"	\$114
ROBF6	6" x 34 1/2"	\$228
ROBF630	6" x 30 1/2"	\$228

WALL	Dim.	Price
ROWF312	3" x 12"	\$75
ROWF315	3" x 15"	\$81
ROWF318	3" x 18"	\$87
ROWF321	3" x 21"	\$94
ROWF324	3" x 24"	\$100
ROWF327	3" x 27"	\$107
ROWF330	3" x 30"	\$114

WALL	Dim.	Price
ROWF333	3" x 33"	\$121
ROWF336	3" x 36"	\$128
ROWF339	3" x 39"	\$135
ROWF342	3" x 42"	\$143
ROWF348	3" x 48"	\$171
ROWF354	3" x 54"	\$200
ROWF360	3" x 60"	\$228
ROWF612	6" x 12"	\$150
ROWF615	6" x 15"	\$162
ROWF618	6" x 18"	\$174
ROWF621	6" x 21"	\$188
ROWF624	6" x 24"	\$200
ROWF627	6" x 27"	\$214
ROWF630	6" x 30"	\$228
ROWF633	6" x 33"	\$242
ROWF636	6" x 36"	\$257
ROWF639	6" x 39"	\$270
ROWF642	6" x 42"	\$285
ROWF648	6" x 48"	\$314
ROWF654	6" x 54"	\$343
ROWF660	6" x 60"	\$371

TALL	Dim.	Price
ROTF380	3" x 80"	\$220
ROTF384	3" x 84"	\$228
ROTF386	3" x 86"	\$233
ROTF390	3" x 90"	\$241
ROTF392	3" x 92"	\$249
ROTF396	3" x 96"	\$257
ROTF680	6" x 80"	\$440
ROTF684	6" x 84"	\$457
ROTF686	6" x 86"	\$466
ROTF690	6" x 90"	\$482
ROTF692	6" x 92"	\$498
ROTF696	6" x 96"	\$514

Any loose solid stock on the order with edge detail may receive a slightly different edge than the door and drawer front edge listed on the header, UNLESS specifically noted to use the matching door edge

AI=Accessory Installed

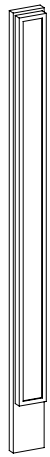
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Fillers

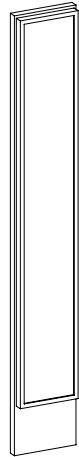
AL



504 3\"/>



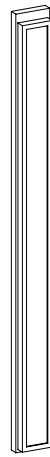
505 3\"/>



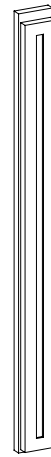
504 6\"/>



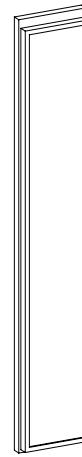
505 6\"/>



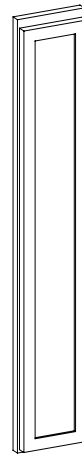
504 3\"/>



505 3\"/>



504 6\"/>



505 6\"/>

Fillers with 504 and 505 Overlays

- Available in 3" and 6" and comes with a #61 edge detail on all edges
- Minimum space for usage is 3", Maximum is 8-15/16".
- The fillers cannot be altered. Maximum height is 96".
- Overlay ships attached to filler.

- 3/4" solid wood filler with 3/4" MDF overlay filler attached.
- Reduce dimensions are allowed with the exception of Reduce Width (RW) which is not available on 3" wide SKUs.
- Overlay reveals are 3/32" on the left and right, & 3/16" on the top and bottom. Base, Vanity, and Tall fillers will have a 4-3/16" reveal at the bottom.

504 Filler Price **505 Filler** Price Dimensions

VANITY

ROVF3 504	\$114	ROVF3 505	\$114	3" x 31¼"
ROVF324 504	\$324	ROVF324 505	\$324	3" x 24"
ROVF327 504	\$110	ROVF327 505	\$110	3" x 27¼"
ROVF6 504	\$228	ROVF6 505	\$228	6" x 31¼"
ROVF624 504	\$210	ROVF624 505	\$210	6" x 24"
ROVF627 504	\$220	ROVF627 505	\$220	6" x 27¼"

BASE

ROBF330 504	\$114	ROBF330 505	\$114	3" x 30½"
ROBF3 504	\$114	ROBF3 505	\$114	3" x 34½"
ROBF630 504	\$228	ROBF630 505	\$228	6" x 30½"
ROBF6 504	\$228	ROBF6 505	\$228	6" x 34½"

WALL

ROWF312 504	\$75	ROWF312 505	\$75	3" x 12"
ROWF315 504	\$81	ROWF315 505	\$81	3" x 15"
ROWF318 504	\$87	ROWF318 505	\$87	3" x 18"
ROWF321 504	\$94	ROWF321 505	\$94	3" x 21"
ROWF324 504	\$100	ROWF324 505	\$100	3" x 24"
ROWF327 504	\$107	ROWF327 505	\$107	3" x 27"
ROWF330 504	\$114	ROWF330 505	\$114	3" x 30"
ROWF333 504	\$121	ROWF333 505	\$121	3" x 33"
ROWF336 504	\$128	ROWF336 505	\$128	3" x 36"
ROWF339 504	\$135	ROWF339 505	\$135	3" x 39"
ROWF342 504	\$143	ROWF342 505	\$143	3" x 42"
ROWF348 504	\$171	ROWF348 505	\$171	3" x 48"
ROWF354 504	\$200	ROWF354 505	\$200	3" x 54"
ROWF360 504	\$228	ROWF360 505	\$228	3" x 60"
ROWF612 504	\$150	ROWF612 505	\$150	6" x 12"

504 Filler Price **505 Filler** Price Dimensions

WALL (continued)

ROWF615 504	\$162	ROWF615 505	\$162	6" x 15"
ROWF618 504	\$174	ROWF618 505	\$174	6" x 18"
ROWF621 504	\$188	ROWF621 505	\$188	6" x 21"
ROWF624 504	\$200	ROWF624 505	\$200	6" x 24"
ROWF627 504	\$214	ROWF627 505	\$214	6" x 27"
ROWF630 504	\$228	ROWF630 505	\$228	6" x 30"
ROWF633 504	\$242	ROWF633 505	\$242	6" x 33"
ROWF636 504	\$257	ROWF636 505	\$257	6" x 36"
ROWF639 504	\$270	ROWF639 505	\$270	6" x 39"
ROWF642 504	\$285	ROWF642 505	\$285	6" x 42"
ROWF648 504	\$314	ROWF648 505	\$314	6" x 48"
ROWF654 504	\$343	ROWF654 505	\$343	6" x 54"
ROWF660 504	\$371	ROWF660 505	\$371	6" x 60"

TALL

ROTF380 504	\$220	ROTF380 505	\$220	3" x 80"
ROTF384 504	\$228	ROTF384 505	\$228	3" x 84"
ROTF386 504	\$233	ROTF386 505	\$233	3" x 86"
ROTF390 504	\$241	ROTF390 505	\$241	3" x 90"
ROTF392 504	\$249	ROTF392 505	\$249	3" x 92"
ROTF396 504	\$257	ROTF396 505	\$257	3" x 96"
ROTF680 504	\$440	ROTF680 505	\$440	6" x 80"
ROTF684 504	\$457	ROTF684 505	\$457	6" x 84"
ROTF686 504	\$466	ROTF686 505	\$466	6" x 86"
ROTF690 504	\$482	ROTF690 505	\$482	6" x 90"
ROTF692 504	\$498	ROTF692 505	\$498	6" x 92"
ROTF696 504	\$514	ROTF696 505	\$514	6" x 96"

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

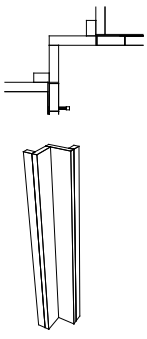
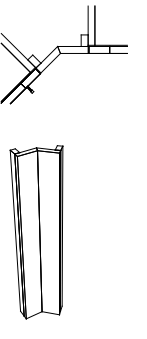
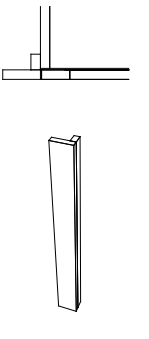
Fillers

☑AL

Door Plane Fillers

DPF's form a 3" x 3" corner and are designed to bring the face of the filler to the same plane as the door face. 3/4" fillers, finished on front and both return edges. Comes with a #60 edge. If you are looking to match the edge to the door, please use an overlay filler. Recessed toe kick is not included on the 30-1/2" tall. 2" Deep returns.

Fluting and other decorative details can be added. See Decorative Details featured in this section of the catalog.

90° Door Plane Fillers		135° Door Plane Fillers		Straight Door Plane Filler	
DPF90 3X30 \$196		DPF1353X30 \$196		DPFSTR3X30 \$93	
DPF90 6X30 \$221		DPF1356X30 \$221		DPFSTR6X30 \$114	
DPF90 3X36 \$201		DPF135 3X36 \$201		DPFSTR 3X36 \$94	
DPF90 3X42 \$201		DPF135 3X42 \$201		DPFSTR 3X42 \$94	
DPF90 6X36 \$227		DPF135 6X36 \$227		DPFSTR 6X36 \$120	
DPF90 6X42 \$227		DPF135 6X42 \$227		DPFSTR 6X42 \$120	
DPF90 3X84 \$221		DPF135 3X84 \$221		DPFSTR 3X84 \$114	
DPF90 3X96 \$230		DPF135 3X96 \$230		DPFSTR 3X96 \$123	
DPF90 6X84 \$261		DPF135 6X84 \$261		DPFSTR 6X84 \$154	
DPF90 6X96 \$267		DPF135 6X96 \$267		DPFSTR 6X96 \$160	

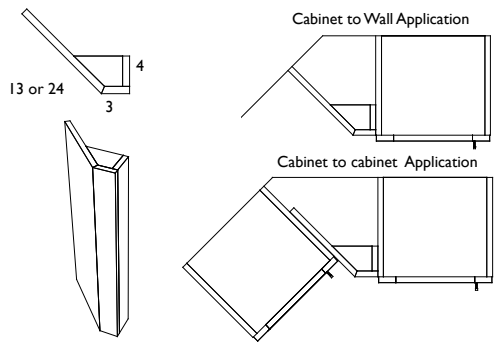
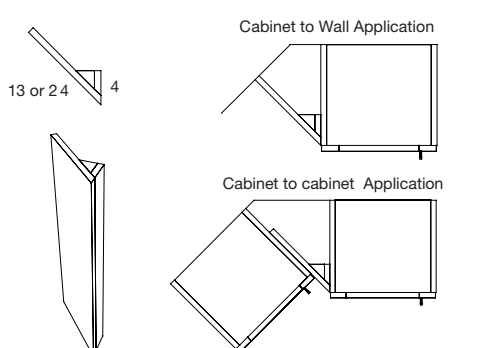
Angled Panel Fillers

The Angled Panel Fillers are an option that can be used at the end of a cabinet run, as well as a transition between two cabinets. These are not designed to be pulled out flush with doors. Available in the sizes noted below.

*BH = 30-1/2" & *FTK = 34-1/2". No toe kick included.

35 ☑Angled Panel Filler

☑Angled Panel Filler

 Be sure to watch for possible interference		 Be sure to watch for possible interference	
APF1352413 \$297	APF1352424 \$350	APF452413 \$223	APF452424 \$261
APF1353013 \$315	APF1353024 \$371	APF453013 \$235	APF453024 \$278
APF135BH13* \$333	APF135BH24* \$392	APF45BH13* \$248	APF45BH24* \$294
APF135FTK13* \$333	APF135FTK24* \$392	APF45FTK13* \$248	APF45FTK24* \$294
APF1353613 \$351	APF1353624 \$414	APF453613 \$263	APF453624 \$310
APF1354213 \$370	APF1354224 \$435	APF454213 \$277	APF454224 \$325
APF1354813 \$388	APF1354824 \$457	APF454813 \$291	APF454824 \$343
APF1356013 \$405	APF1356024 \$478	APF456013 \$304	APF456024 \$358
APF1358413 \$637	APF1358424 \$749	APF458413 \$477	APF458424 \$561
APF1359013 \$642	APF1359024 \$756	APF459013 \$481	APF459024 \$567
APF1359613 \$648	APF1359624 \$764	APF459613 \$485	APF459624 \$572

AI=Accessory Installed

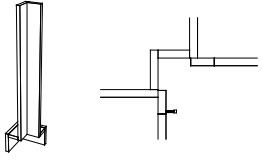
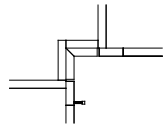
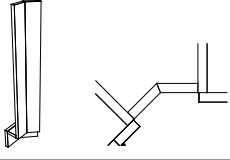
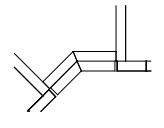
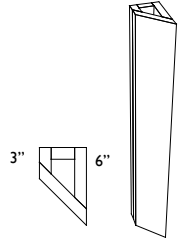
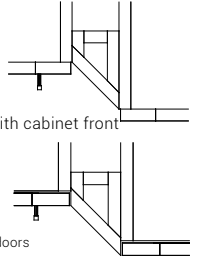
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Fillers

AL

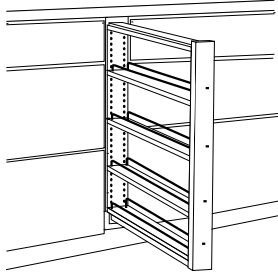
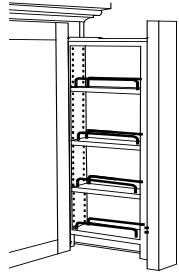
BCF90 \$134		90° Base Corner Filler 3" x 3" x 34-1/2". Base corner fillers are 3/4" fillers, finished on all sides. Used on a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included.
RBCF90 \$285		Revola 90° Base Corner Filler 3" x 3" x 34-1/2". Revola base corner fillers are 3/4" solid wood with a matching 3/4" solid wood overlay with a door edge and finished on all sides. Used in a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included. The overlay has a 3/16" reveal at the top & bottom, & 3/32" on each side. See notes on Fillers w/ Overlays on the previous page for exceptions on edge detail.
BCF135 \$298		135° Base Corner Filler 3" x 3" x 34-1/2". Base corner fillers are 3/4" fillers, finished on all sides. Used on a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included.
RBCF135 \$392		Revola 135° Base Corner Filler 3" x 3" x 34-1/2". Revola base corner fillers are 3/4" solid wood with a matching 3/4" solid wood overlay with a door edge and finished on all sides. Used in a corner where added space is needed for clearance. Recessed toe kick is included. The overlay has a 3/16" reveal at the top & bottom, & 3/32" on each side. See notes on Fillers w/ Overlays on the previous page for exceptions on edge detail.
RCBF3 \$308	 Can be used flush with cabinet front  Can be used flush with doors	3" x 3" Clipped Box Filler 3" deep on short side, 6" deep on longer side. Available at 30-1/2" high for recessed toe kick (RCBF3) & 34-1/2" high for flush toe kick (RCBFTK3). Finished on front, left & right. Use caution when attaching an overlay on this piece.
RCBFTK3 \$308		

Base & Wall Filler Pullout

Maple construction; adjustable shelves. On site assembly and installation required. Must have a cabinet or a Box or Panel Filler on both sides for installation. A 2-7/8" or 5-7/8" wide piece of solid stock must be ordered to attach to the front of the hardware (will be added during entry if missing). This piece will bring the unit flush with the face frame of the adjacent cabinets. A decorative overlay can be ordered separately and attached on site. The decorative overlay will be flush with adjacent doors.

Base unit works beside a 24" deep base cabinet. Wall unit works beside a 12" deep wall cabinet.

The 3" unit has approximately 2-1/4" space between rails; the 6" unit has approximately 5-1/4" space between rails.

BFP03	\$240	 
BFP06	\$288	
WFP0330	\$220	
WFP0336	\$280	
WFP0342	\$348	
WFP0630	\$274	
WFP0636	\$315	
WFP0642	\$355	

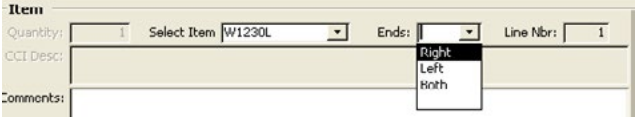
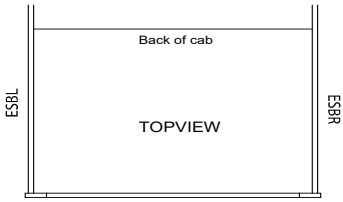
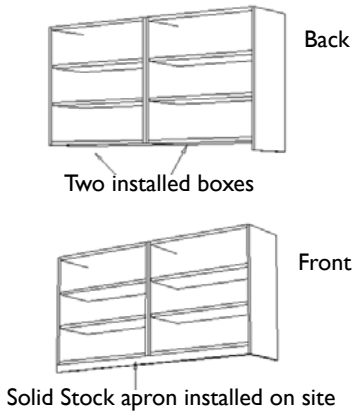
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Finished Ends, Interiors, Tops and Bottoms ☒ M

BASE FINB_ (L/R) \$52 FINBB (Both) \$104 WALL FINW_ (L/R) \$35 FINWB (Both) \$70 TALL FINT_ (L/R) \$122 FINTB (Both) \$244	Finished Ends Clear Alder Finished Ends may have small closed knots. 	
ESB(L/R) \$326		Extended Sides Back Used to extend the cabinet side back, up to 6". Only the cabinet side is extended; the depth of the rest of cabinet is not increased.
FBTM \$108	Finished Bottom Finished bottom of cabinet to match the cabinet exterior. Available on wall cabinets only.	
FFT \$163	Finished Top Finished top of cabinet to match exterior. Available on a wall cabinets only.	
FI 30 or 50%	Finished Interior Interior is finished the same as the exterior. Interior sides & back receive little to no distressing. Shelves receive minimal distressing. NOTE: Shelves will be 11-5/8" deep on wall with finished interior.	
FB \$56 per sq.ft.	Finish Back 3/4" back paneling. On FB over 48" wide add spline charge. Left & Right edges are edgebanded. Overall depth of cabinet does not change, however 3/4" of the interior space will be lost.	
NO FI -20%	No Finished Interior Added to cabinets that come standard with finished interior when REVOLA FB is the interior option. Cabinet will be constructed of 3/4" furniture board.	
RECESS BTM \$143		Recessed Bottom Use the recessed bottom modification to move the bottom shelf of a wall cabinet up to create space for under cabinet lighting. The amount of recess must be specified. Unfinished ends will be moved up with the bottom shelf. This will allow for the on-site installation of an apron across a line of cabinets without any obstruction. Material for the apron must be ordered. The door height will not be affected, however, the bottom hinge will be moved up the same amount.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Finishing Outsourced Product ☒AL

The pricing structure for finishing outsourced supplied products includes all onlays, corbels, turns, 8' sticks of moldings, etc. These items will not be subject to an additional Finish Upcharge. If you have a "Build-A-Post", we will finish all pieces for one charge if all the pieces are here at the time of finish. Larger items will need to be quoted individually by your Customer Service Representative. These items MUST be received by your Customer Service Representative before your order can be confirmed and scheduled for production. Your ship window will not be assigned until they are received.

Our finishes are the end result of a multistep process that INCLUDES sanding. R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., is not responsible for sanding an outsourced product, therefore, mill marks or poor sanding on non-detailed sides will most likely be present. Most often, the outsourced products we receive are of such intricate detail that sanding the item(s) is out of the question. Therefore, the resulting finish may be quite different than the sample door or the rest of the kitchen.

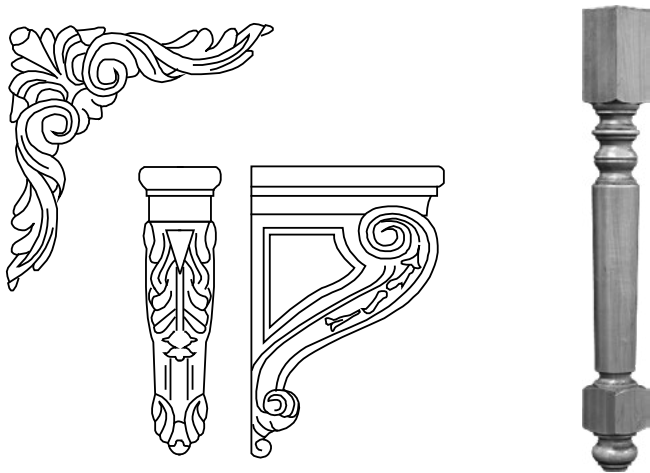
Often times the grade of wood, or even the species of the wood is different than the species we are using for the rest of the job. In such a case, we simply apply the process for that color to the piece – and the result is what it is. We make no effort to color match the outsourced items to the rest of the job.

R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., is only responsible for replacement of the piece if we damage the physical product or overtly finish the product poorly or the wrong color. Wrong color, meaning an obvious mis-selection of product during the painting process, NOT an opinion that the color is not a match.

R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., will finish all sides of an outsourced product that have any type of decorative carving. If you desire to have the other sides of an outsourced product finished (top, bottom, or back(s) finished entirely) please specify and call for a quote.

Nomenclature	FIN S8X8	FIN M18X18	FIN POST	FIN MLD
FINISH UPCHARGE	SMALL 8X8 8" X 8" X 8"	MEDIUM 18 X 18 UP TO 18" X 18" X 12"	POST & LARGER CORBELS 8" X 8" X 48"	MOLDING 2"T X 8"W X 10'
0-9%	\$113	\$263	\$321	\$190
10-19%	\$142	\$330	\$402	\$237
20-29%	\$175	\$409	\$499	\$300
30-39%	\$215	\$501	\$610	\$362
40-49%	\$260	\$606	\$740	\$438
50-59%	\$310	\$724	\$884	\$523
60 and UP	\$367	\$857	\$1,044	\$618

KNOB 0%	9% or less
KNOB 10%	10% to 19%
KNOB 20%	20% to 29%
KNOB 30%	30% to 39%
KNOB 40%	40% to 49%
KNOB 50%	50% to 59%
KNOB 60%	60% or more



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Modified Openings

☒ M

BBROH \$0	Opening Height - Bottom Broom Opening Used to change the bottom opening height on a broom cabinet. The bottom opening height must be provided. See Tall section.
BCDRTF \$0	Bookcase Door Rail to Floor Used to modify the door opening height of a bookcase with doors. Measurement is from the floor to the top of the fixed shelf. See Custom section.
CWC MODIFY \$163	Combination Wall Cabinet Modify Used to modify the top door opening height on a Combination Wall cabinet.
WBO MODIFY \$163	Wall Bottom Open Modify Used to modify the bottom opening height on the Wall Bottom Open cabinet.
WTO MODIFY \$163	Wall Top Open Modify Used to modify the top opening height on the Wall Top Open cabinet.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Moldings

AL

INSTALLATION AIDS

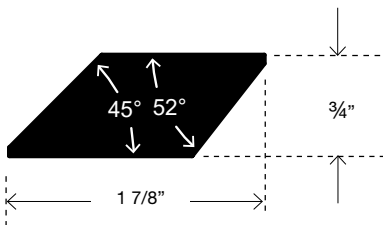
- Sold by the stick, each piece 8' long, without waste.

MOLDING BLOCK

A

Angle block to secure molding from the back

MBA 8
\$134

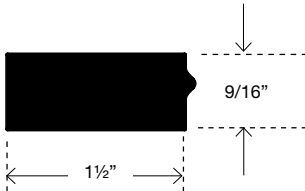


MOLDING BLOCK

B

Extend crown in or out with 1-1/2" extender block

MBB 8
\$116

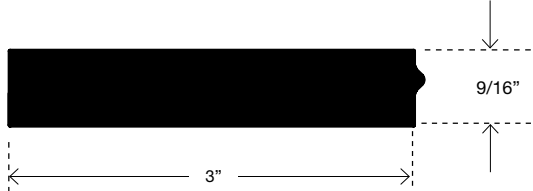


MOLDING BLOCK

C

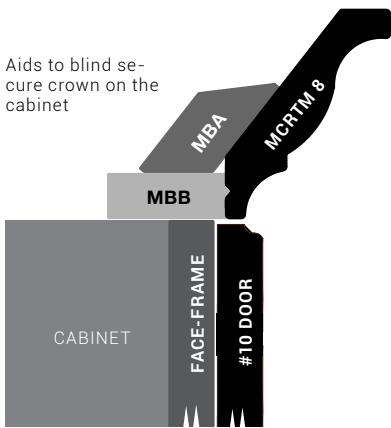
Extend crown in or out with 3" extender block

MBC 8
\$190

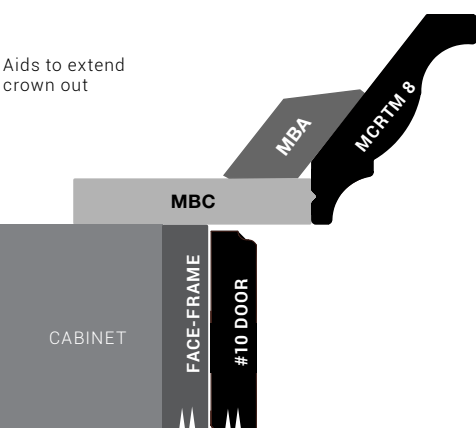


APPLICATION IDEAS

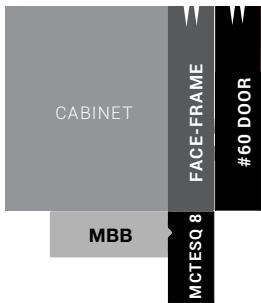
Aids to blind se-
cure crown on the
cabinet



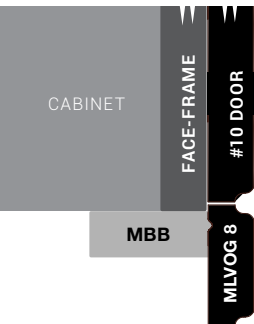
Aids to extend
crown out



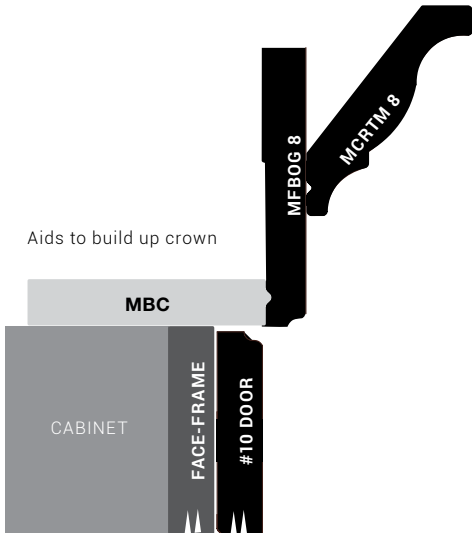
Aids to secure light valance
on the cabinet



Aids to extend light valance
on the cabinet



Aids to build up crown



AI=Accessory Installed

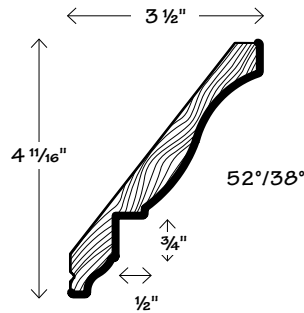
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

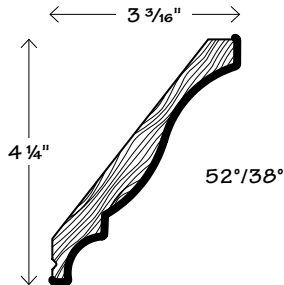
Moldings ☒AL

- Moldings sold on 8' foot in length. All moldings are available in all wood species unless specified.
- Bolded line on drawings represent the areas that are finished.
- Some restrictions apply to some wood species. Will be noted on certain moldings.
- **Moldings will be cut to 93 inches before finishing for ground shipments.** You can still order longer pieces, but extra shipping charges will apply. Please note this on your order before submitting. Company truck deliveries will remain unchanged.



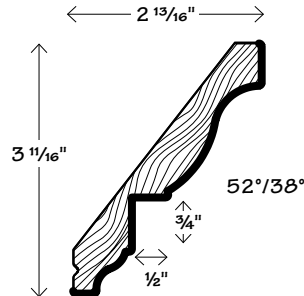
MCRTNX 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Notched
X-Large**
\$324



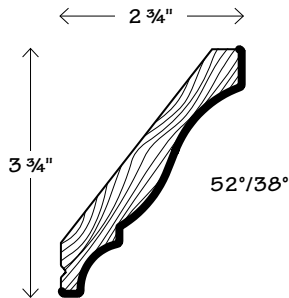
MCRTX 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional X-Large**
\$306



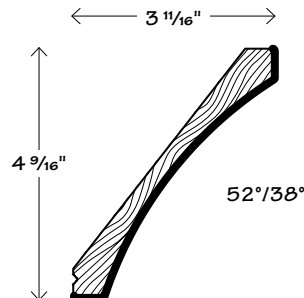
MCRTNL 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Notched
Large**
\$269



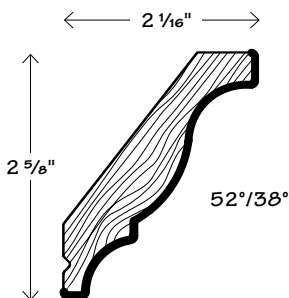
MCRTL 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Large**
\$269



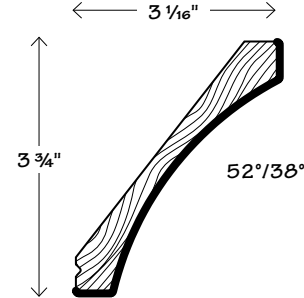
MCRCX 8

**Crown Molding Cove
X-Large**
\$330



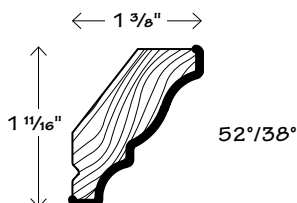
MCRTM 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Medium**
\$208



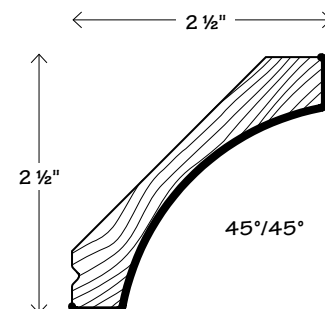
MCRCL 8

**Crown Molding Cove
Large**
\$282



MCRTS 8

**Crown Molding
Traditional Small**
\$152



MCRCM 8

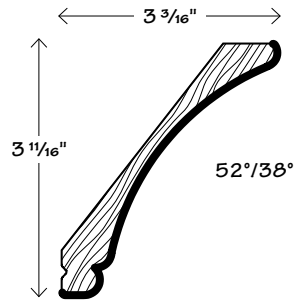
**Crown Molding Cove
Medium**
\$218

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

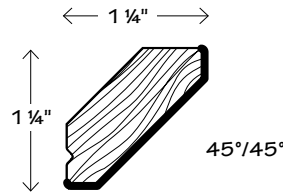
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



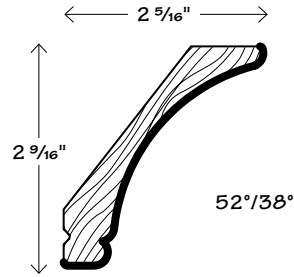
MCRCBL

Crown Molding Cove
Beaded Large
\$282



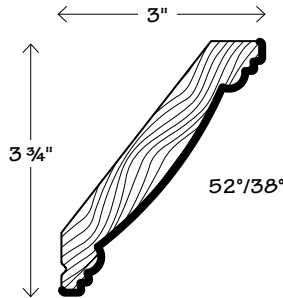
MCRSS 8

Crown Molding
Shaker Small
\$128



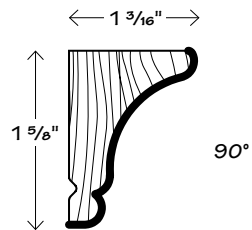
MCRCBM

Crown Molding Cove
Beaded Medium
\$259



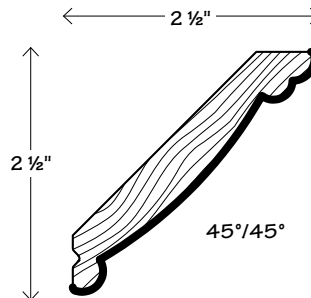
MCRPL 8

Crown Molding Pillow
Large
\$275



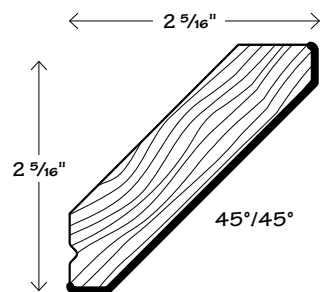
MCRCBS

Crown Molding Cove
Beaded Small
\$140



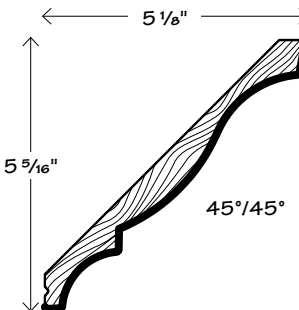
MCRPM 8

Crown Molding Pillow
Medium
\$215



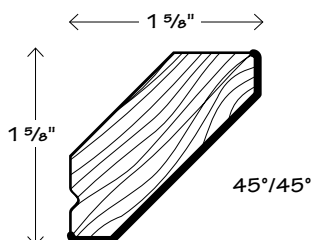
MCRSL 8

Crown Molding
Shaker Large
\$202



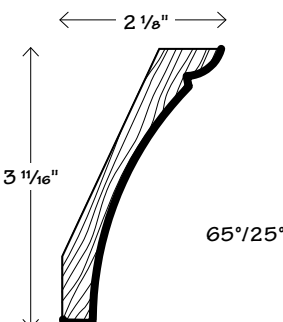
MM-1701 8

Crown Molding
Classic
\$434



MCRSM 8

Crown Molding
Shaker Medium
\$152



MM-1404 8

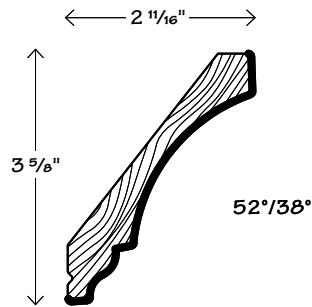
Crown Molding
Classic
\$257

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

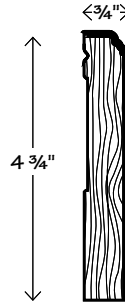
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MM-1406 8

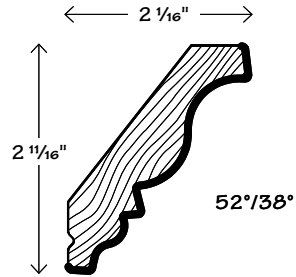
**Crown Molding
Classic**
\$269



MFBD 8

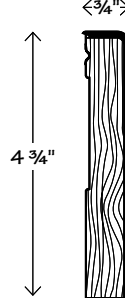
**Furniture Base
Decorative**
\$275

Complements
#13 door edge



MCR3 8

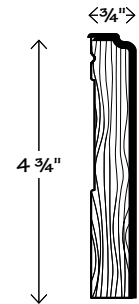
**Crown Molding
Classic**
\$208



MFBR 8

**Furniture Base
Radius**
\$275

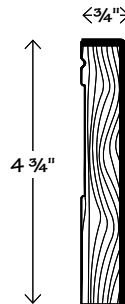
Complements
#14, 65 door edge



MFBOG 8

Furniture Base Ogee
\$275

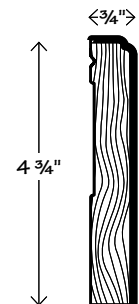
Complements #10,
35, 66, 67 door
edge



MFBES 8

**Furniture Base
Eased**
\$275

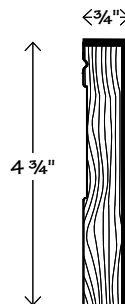
Complements
#61 door edge



MFBRD 8

**Furniture Base
Round**
\$275

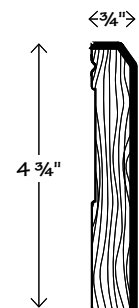
Complements
#12 door edge



MFBSQ 8

**Furniture Base
Square**
\$275

Complements
#60 door edge



MFBCP 8

**Furniture Base
Clipped**
\$275

Complements
#11 door edge

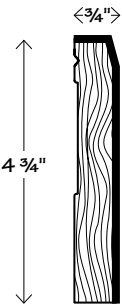


AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

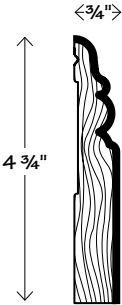
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

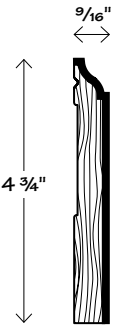


MFBBV 8
Furniture Base Bevel
\$275

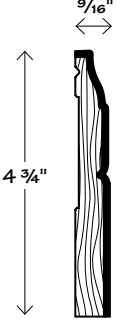
Complements
#70 door edge



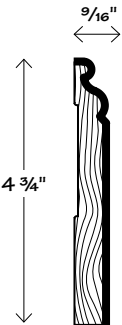
MFBCL 8
Furniture Base Classic
\$275



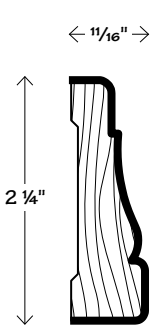
MFBCOL 8
Furniture Base Colonial
\$275



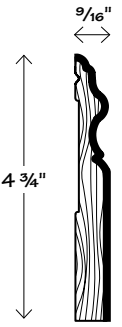
MM-2409 8
Furniture Base Classic Collection
\$269



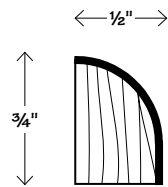
MFBDB 8
Furniture Base Double Bead
\$275



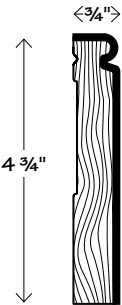
MWCCOL 8
Window Casing Colonial
\$152



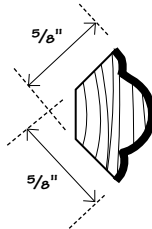
MFBTR 8
Furniture Base Traditional
\$275



MBS 8
Base Shoe
\$91



MFBSB 8
Furniture Base Single Bead
\$275



MICDM 8
Light Valance Classic Collection
\$91

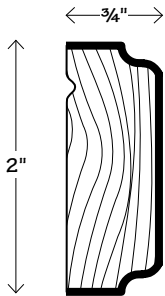
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

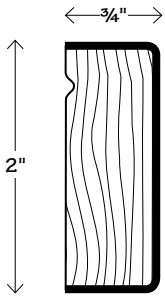
M=Modification



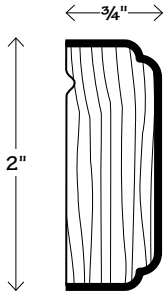
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



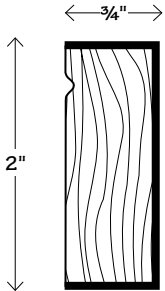
MLVOG 8
Light Valance Ogee
\$140
Complements #10, 35,
66, 67 door edge



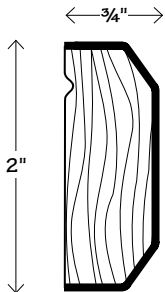
MLVES 8
Light Valance Eased
\$122
Complements
#61 door edge



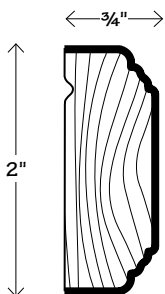
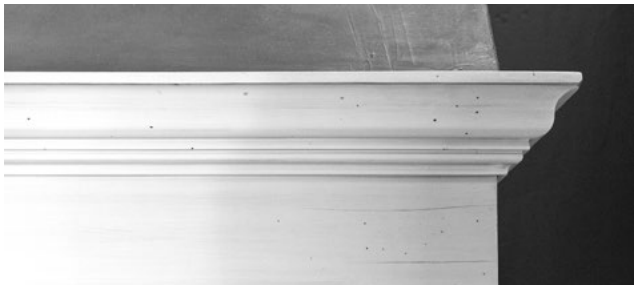
MLVRD 8
Light Valance Round
\$140
Complements
#12 door edge



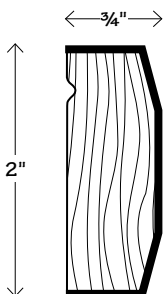
MLVSQ 8
Light Valance Square
\$140
Complements
#60 door edge



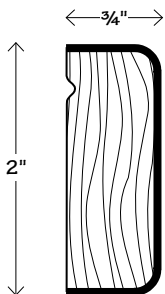
MLVCP 8
Light Valance Clipped
\$140
Complements
#11 door edge



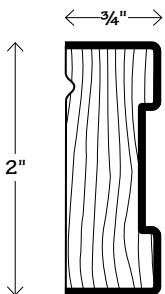
MLVD 8
Light Valance Decorative
Complements
#13 door edge



MLVBV 8
Light Valance Bevel
\$140
Complements
#70 door edge



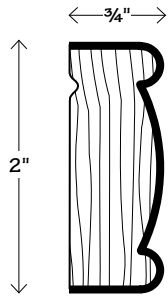
MLVR 8
Light Valance Radius
\$140
Complements
#14, 65 door edge



MLVM 8
Light Valance Mission
\$140

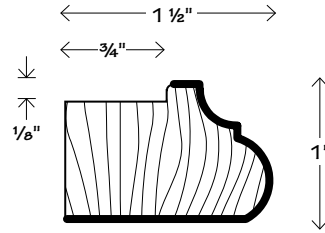
AI=Accessory Installed AL=Accessory Loose M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



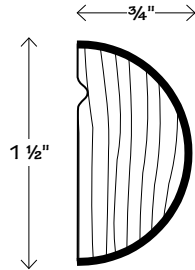
MLVP 8

Light Valance Pillow
\$140



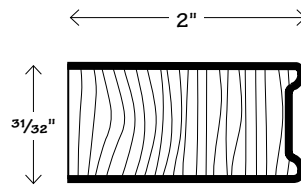
MUC 8

Under Cabinet
\$132



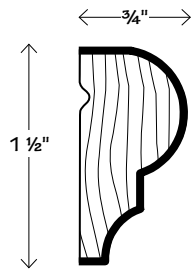
MCTEBN 8

Bull Nose
\$116



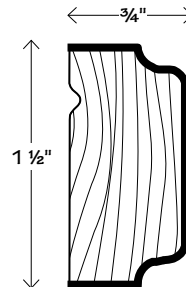
MM-5203 8

**Classic Collection
Light Valance**
\$164



MCTERM 8

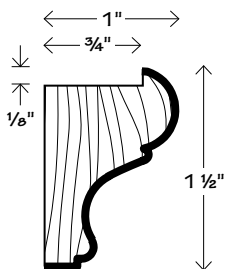
Radius Modified
\$116



MCTE2OG 8

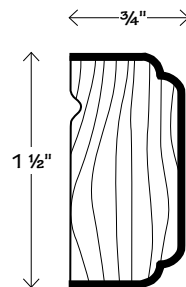
**Countertop Edge
Ogee**
\$116

Complements #10, 35,
66, 67 door edge



MUCC 8

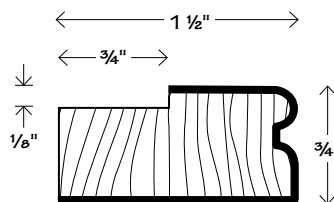
Under Cabinet Cove
\$132



MCTE2RD 8

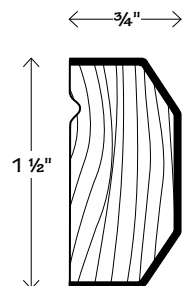
**Countertop Edge
Round**
\$116

Complements
#12 door edge



MUCB 8

Under Cabinet Bead
\$122



MCTE2CP 8

**Countertop Edge
Clipped**
\$116

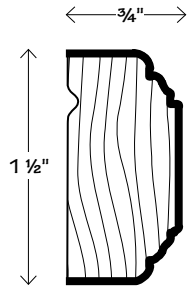
Complements
#11 door edge

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

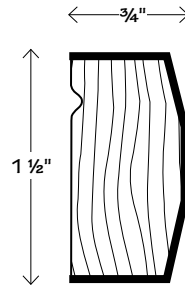


MCTE2D 8

Countertop Edge Decorative

\$116

Complements
#13 door edge

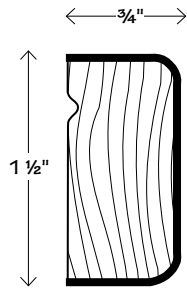


MCTE2BV 8

Countertop Edge Bevel

\$116

Complements
#70 door edge

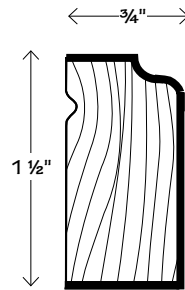


MCTE2R 8

Countertop Edge Radius

\$116

Complements
#14, 65 door edge

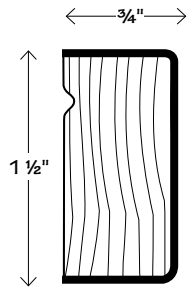


MCTE1OG 8

Countertop Edge Ogee

\$116

Complements #10, 35,
66, 67 door edge

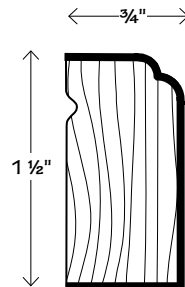


MCTE2ES 8

Countertop Edge Eased

\$116

Complements
#61 door edge

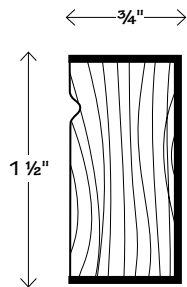


MCTE1RD 8

Countertop Edge Round

\$166

Complements
#12 door edge

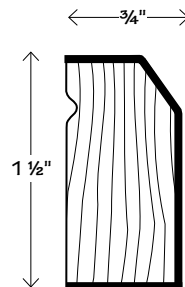


MCTESQ 8

Countertop Edge Square

\$116

Complements
#60 door edge

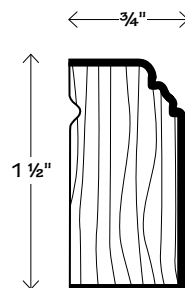


MCTE1CP 8

Countertop Edge Clipped

\$166

Complements
#11 door edge



MCTE1D 8

Countertop Edge Decorative

\$166

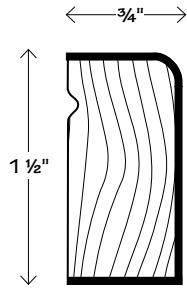
Complements
#13 door edge

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



MCTE1R 8

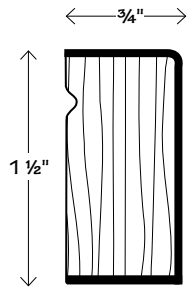
Countertop Edge Radius
\$116

Complements
#14, 65 door edge



MBEAD 8

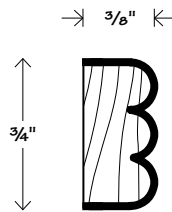
Decorative Molding Bead
\$58



MCTE1ES 8

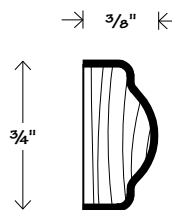
Countertop Edge Eased
\$116

Complements
#61 door edge



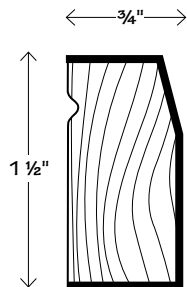
MCTB 8

Decorative Molding Cap Trim Bead
\$79



MCTR 8

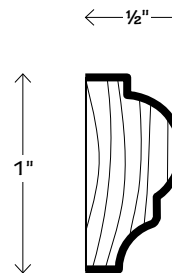
Decorative Molding Cap Trim Radius
\$79



MCTE1BV 8

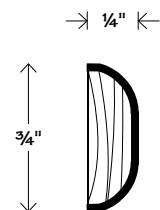
Countertop Edge Bevel
\$116

Complements
#70 door edge



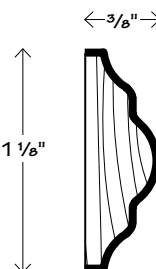
MCTT 8

Decorative Molding Cap Trim Traditional
\$91



MBT 8

Decorative Molding Batton Trim
\$75



MCTCOL 8

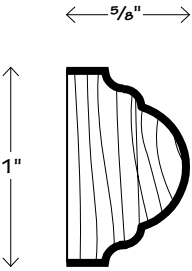
Decorative Molding Cap Trim Colonial
\$97

AI=Accessory Installed

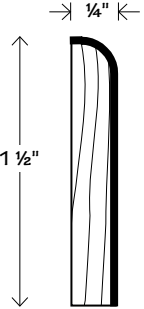
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

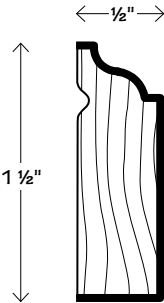
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



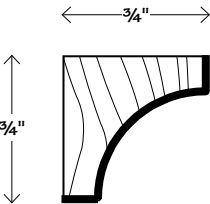
MCTD 8
Decorative Molding
Cap Trim Detailed
\$91



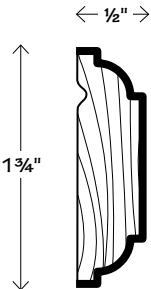
MSML 8
Scribe Large
\$75



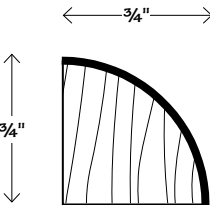
MWSCOL 8
Decorative
Molding Window
Stop Colonial
\$116



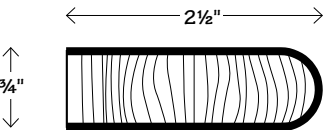
MCV 8
Inside Corner
Cove Mold
\$79



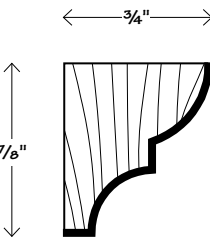
MCSDE 8
Decorative Molding
Casing Double Edge
\$128



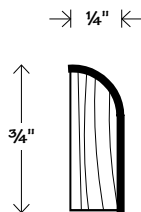
MQR 8
Inside Corner
Quarter Round
\$79



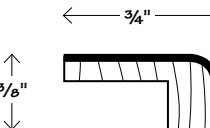
MWSL 8
Decorative Molding
Window Sill Ledge
\$164



MICM 8
Inside Corner
Mold
\$91



MSM 8
Scribe Medium
\$52



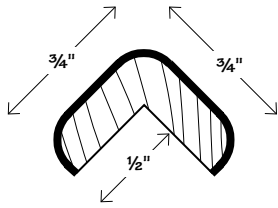
MSK 8
Outside Corner
Skin Mold
\$82

AI=Accessory Installed

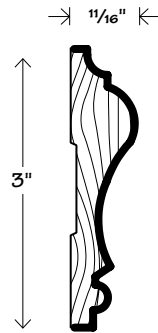
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

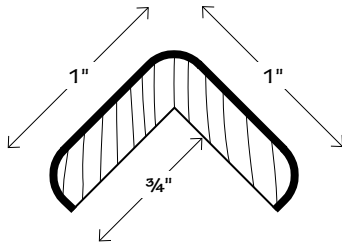
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS



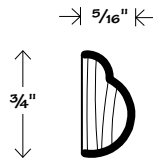
MOSC.75 8
Outside Corner 90°
3/4"
 \$91



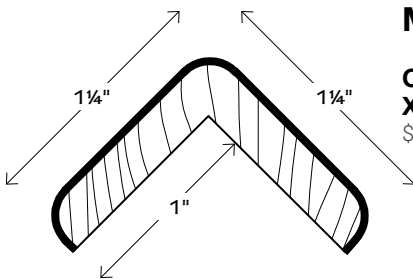
MWCC 8
Window Casing Classic
 \$190



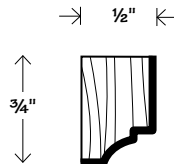
MOSC1 8
Outside Corner Large
 \$146



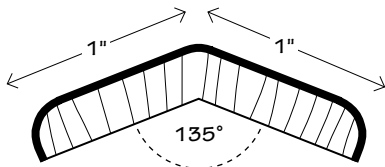
MROPE 8
Applied Molding Rope
 \$64



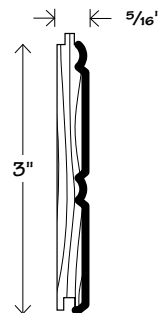
MOSC1.25 8
Outside Corner X-Large
 \$207



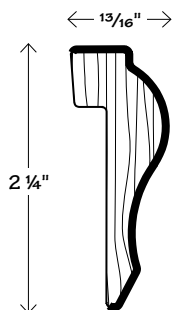
MDENTIL 8
Applied Molding Dentil
 \$97



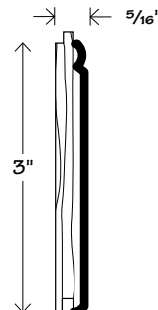
MOSC135 8
Outside Corner Angled
 \$140



MBB3 8
Beadboard 3" Wide
 \$143



MCRW 8
Chair Rail Wainscot
 \$152



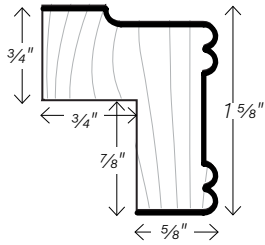
MBB3W 8
Beadboard 3" Wide on Center
 \$143

AI=Accessory Installed

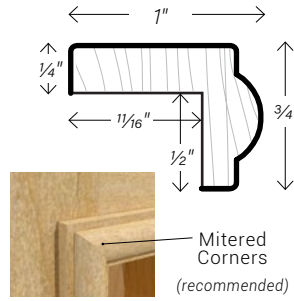
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

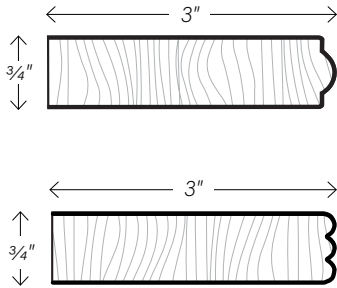


MUCLR 8
Under Cabinet
Light Rail
\$222 / 8'lf



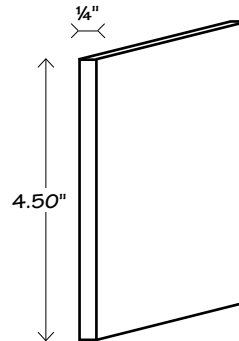
MOCR 8
Open Cabinet
Radius
\$93 / 8'lf

- Open Cabinet Radius molding is mitered on the job site at the edge of the opening to add a decorative design detail.
- Designed to be used as an internal trim molding on the inside frame edges of an open-faced cabinet.



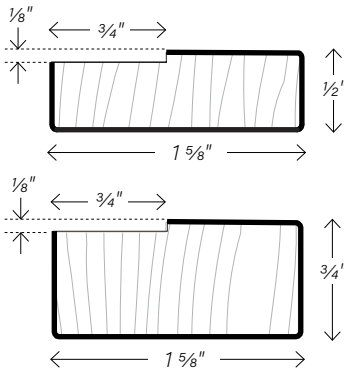
MSB 8
Single Bead
\$193 / 8'lf

MTB 8
Triple Bead
\$185 / 8'lf

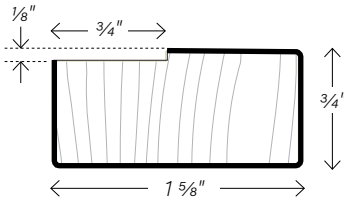


TOE
Toe Board
.25 x 4.50 x 96
\$62

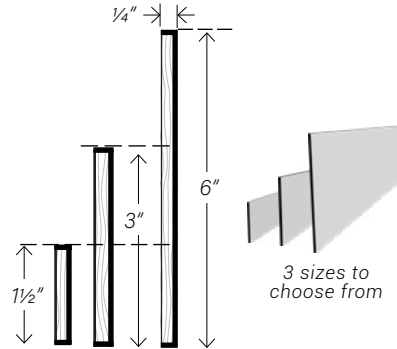
8' length. Entered by piece



MUCM.5 8
Under Cabinet
Modern 1/2" Tall
\$122 / 8'lf



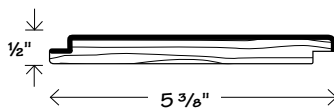
MUCM.75 8
Under Cabinet
Modern 3/4" Tall
\$122 / 8'lf



MFM1.5 8
MFM3 8
MFM6 8

Flat 1/4" Thick
Mold
1 1/2" \$91 / 8'lf
3" \$120 / 8'lf
6" \$195 / 8'lf

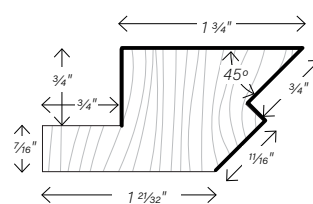
3 sizes to
choose from



MSLM 8
Shiplap Molding
\$306 / 8'lf

Can be installed using the "blind nailing method" & construction adhesive.

- VERY IMPORTANT: Molding needs a 1/16" gap between the individual pieces for expansion of the hardwood.
- Fender washers or quarters can be used to achieve proper spacing when installing.
- Offered in all clear wood species, Maple will be used in place of Craftwood, MDF Paint or Paint Grade projects.

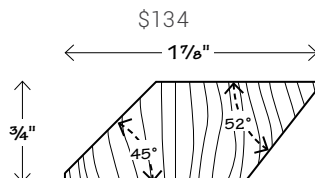


MCA 8
Cabinet Angle
Forming
\$313 / 8'lf

IMPORTANT DESIGN CONSIDERATION FOR MCA 8

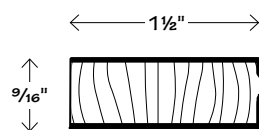
When using this molding to form an angle between two cabinets, you must fill at least 1" in order to allow for clearance of the door overlays. Otherwise the corners of the doors will touch (occupy the same space).

MBA 8
Installation Aid Molding Block A



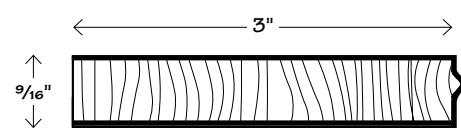
AI=Accessory Installed

MBB 8
Installation Aid Molding Block B



AL=Accessory Loose

MBC 8
Installation Aid Molding Block C

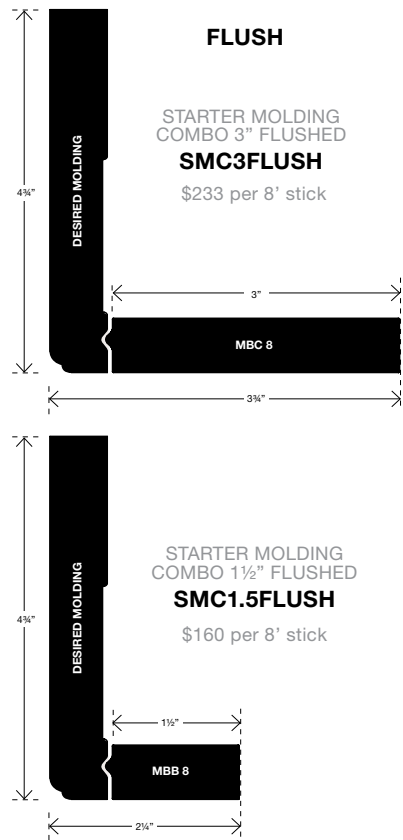


M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Furniture Base - Starter Molding Combo

These Crown Starters will replace the CSM1 and CSM2 from our previous offerings. You have the choice between 1-1/2" wide or 3" wide. As well as flushed or 3/32" reveal. Choose any furniture base molding and just add the appropriate modification.



TO ORDER STARTER MOLDING COMBOS

These 4 nomenclatures need to be entered as a modification to an existing line item (FURNITURE BASE NOM.)

EXAMPLE

Steps to order a starter molding combo 1-1/2" flushed with a "Round MFBRD 8" (as shown lower left)

STEP 1. Choose the furniture base molding desired as a line item. Enter "MFBRD 8" and quantity desired.

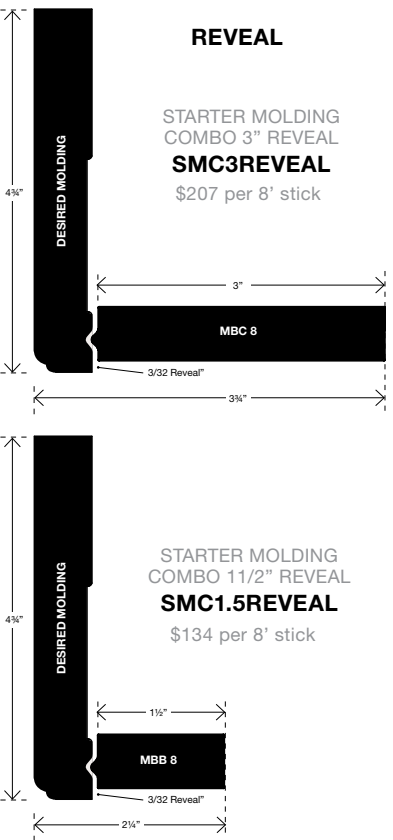
STEP 2. Click "Add Mod or Accessory to Line#" button.

Add Mod or Accessory to Line #

STEP 3. Enter "SMC1.5FLUSH"

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID
1	0	1	MFBRD 8
2	1	1	SMC1.5FLUSH

Pricing program window should look like sample above. Green lines are "line items" and white lines are mods to existing "green" lines.



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

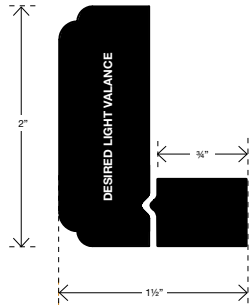
Light Rail with Mounting Piece

FLUSH

LIGHT RAIL WITH
MOUNTING PIECE

LV FLUSH

\$125 per 8' stick



TO ORDER LIGHT RAIL WITH MOUNTING PIECE

THESE 2 NOMENCLATURES
NEED TO BE ENTERED AS A
MODIFICATION TO AN EXISTING
LINE ITEM (LIGHT VALANCE NOM.)

EXAMPLE

Steps to order a light rail with
mounting piece (as shown, left)

STEP 1. Choose the light valance
desired as a line item. Enter
"MLVRD" and quantity desired.

STEP 2. Click "Add Mod or
Accessory to Line#" button.

Add Mod or Accessory to Line #

STEP 3. Enter "LV FLUSH"

Line #	Mod #	Qty	Item ID
1	0	1	MLVRD
2	1	1	LV FLUSH

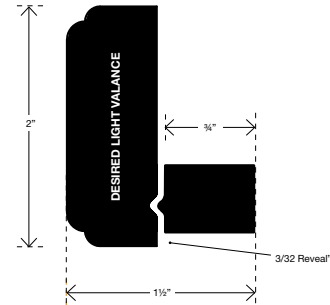
Pricing program window should look like
sample above. Green lines are "line items" and
white lines are mods to existing "green" lines.

REVEAL

LIGHT RAIL WITH
MOUNTING PIECE

LV REVEAL

\$99 per 8' stick



SOLID STOCK

MFM1.5 8 \$91
MFM3 8 \$120
MFM6 8 \$195

Solid Stock 1/4" Thick 1 1/2" Wide
Solid Stock 1/4" Thick 3" Wide
Solid Stock 1/4" Thick 6" Wide

Flat Molding

Sold in 8 foot lengths. Only available in clear wood species and paint substrates. No rustic or knotty species available. Flat Molding is available finished or unfinished. Ships loose.

If over 6" wide, SS cannot be taller than 96". Specified thickness of solid wood with optional detailing. Face, one end, and both edges are finished unless otherwise specified.

SS ☒ AL	\$91 per sq.ft.	3/4" Thick Solid Stock
SS1.5 + SS BUILD UP ☒ AL	\$157 per sq.ft.	Up To 1-1/2" Thick Solid Stock
SS2.25 + SS BUILD UP ☒ AL	\$212 per sq.ft.	Over 1-1/2" up to 2-1/4" Thick
SS BUILD UP ☒ M	\$108	Additional charge for Solid Stock over 3/4" thick

SS DETAIL
\$2

Solid Stock Detailing ☒ **M**

Must specify placement of detailing. Solid stock edging will not be identical to the door edges, but will complement them.

The reasons for this are:

- The door shapers are designed to remove 1/16" with each pass. Removing this much material will leave the solid stock undersized.
- The width and detail of the door edges will often not fit on smaller solid stock pieces.
- The solid stock is done with routers of which matching router bits are often not available, therefore, we choose a design and detail that will fit on the smaller pieces that will complement the edging on the doors.

If you have a piece of solid stock that needs a door edge on it, specifically note that this piece must match the door edge and make certain that the size has been adjusted to compensate for the 1/16" material removal that will occur per detail. Size restrictions apply, call your Account Manager for approval.

SS FINISHALL
\$55

Solid stock is smoothly sanded and finished on ALL faces (sides) of the solid stock.

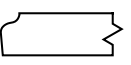
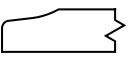
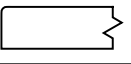
AI=Accessory Installed

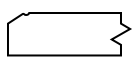
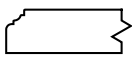
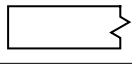
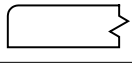
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

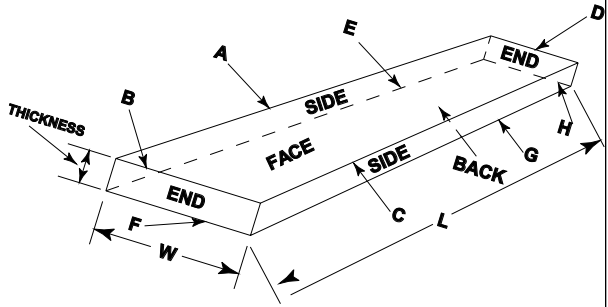
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

SOLID STOCK

DOOR EDGE	CTE-2	SS DETAIL
10 		
14* 		
35 		
61 		
66 		
70 		

DOOR EDGE	CTE-2	SS DETAIL
11* 		
13 		
60 		
65 		
67 		

* Door edge #11 only available on #99500 door
 * Door edge #14 only available on #98400 door



Pilasters

Pilasters are 3/4" wide x 2" deep solid wood with a decorative edge detail on one 3/4" edge. Pilasters are available precut in five sizes.

PIL30.5__ 30 1/2" Tall	\$70	 A	ONLY AVAILABLE IN 3/4" THICK MATERIAL
PIL36__ 36" Tall	\$78		
PIL42__ 42" Tall	\$91		
PIL84__ 84" Tall	\$183		
PIL96__ 96" Tall	\$208		

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Paneling

☒ AL

CUSTOM SIZED PANELS

MEASURING – Dimensions are WIDTH x LENGTH. Grain will ALWAYS run with the length (2nd dimension). Will receive all distressings except those applied to edges: #6, #7, #9, and #10

PANEL 1/4 \$33 per sq.ft.	Maximum size 48"W x 96"L Thickness will vary slightly between species, most being just under 7/32". If ordering 1/4" plywood material in a painted finish, the material will be MDF (not plywood).
PANEL 1/2 \$37 per sq.ft.	Maximum size 48"W x 96"L
PANEL 3/4 \$50 per sq.ft.	Maximum size without spline is 48"W x 96"L 3/4" Thick panels over 48" wide require a SPLINE charge
PANEL 3/4 T \$67 per sq.ft.	Maximum size 48"W x 120"L
PANEL 1/4NTO \$21 per sq.ft.	Maximum 48" x 96" Maple print paper interior on one side, unfinished raw wood on the other.
PANEL 1/2NTB \$26 per sq.ft.	Maximum 48" x 96" Maple print paper interior on both sides
PANEL 1/2NTO \$26 per sq.ft.	Maximum 48" x 96" Maple print paper interior on one side, unfinished raw wood on the other.
PANEL 3/4NTB \$30 per sq.ft.	Maximum 48" x 96" Maple print paper interior on both sides
EB \$14	Edgebanding Applied to 1/2" or 3/4" paneling. CAUTION: Only available unfinished if ordering "loose" NA in Knotty Alder
FIN BACK \$12 based on size	Finished Back To finish back of panel 1/2" or 3/4" (not available on 1/4" thick material) otherwise panels come finished on one side only.
PECPLY__ \$61 per sq.ft.	Panelized Plywood End Treatment ☒ AL 3/4" plywood with pilaster attached to end. Order overall panel size. A

Example of entry

Line	Qty	Item	Ends	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1.00	1	PECPLYA	Both	PANELIZED END CAPS 24 x 36	\$120.00	\$120.00

Comments:

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Pullout / Rollout Shelves Options

☑ AI

- Pullout / Rollout Shelves (POS ADD) are adjustable on 1-1/4" spacers. They will match the material and guides selected for your drawers in your style options. Material and guide selection will be made in the Header of your order, not at the line level. No warranty on POS ADD for cabinets over 36" wide. Pullouts / Rollouts in a non-butt door cabinet will require a center partition, this can be changed: enter CPB/CPW or CPT. Weight limit is 75 lbs. dynamic (moving in and out) 100 lbs. static (standing still).
- The adjustable shelves will delete when adding POS ADD in all Walls and Talls as standard. To keep shelves, add SHELF W/POS as a modification to the cabinet. When ordering in a base cabinet the adjustable shelf will delete if quantity is greater than one POS ADD. When only one is ordered the base cabinet will retain the 15-1/2" deep adjustable shelf.
- Tall cabinets will have all (POS ADD) shipped as a separate line to ensure proper arrival without damage.
- When ordering more than one POS, the bottom POS will be mounted to the floor of the opening. When ordering a single POS with Shelf, the POS will be mounted to the floor of the opening.

POS ADD
\$271

Pullout / Rollout material (Beech and Hardwood) and guide types will match drawer box choice.

FINISHED INTERIOR PULLOUT SHELF OPTIONS

POS FI
\$628

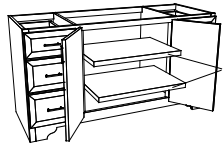
5/8" Dovetail with Standard Guide finished to match exterior.

POSTUFEBM FI
\$400

5/8" Dovetail Tandem Blumotion finished to match exterior.

Flat Pullout Shelf Options

FLAT POSBM
\$508



Flat POS with Blumotion guides.
1 1/4" tall (always Beech material)

FLATPOSBM FI
\$600

Flat POS with Blumotion guides, finished to match exterior.
1 1/4" tall

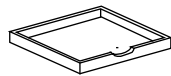
THESE OPTIONS CAN BE ADDED AS A MODIFICATION TO YOUR CABINET.

POSH ☑M
\$163

Pullout Shelf Height

Specify Height. Increase height of sides to a maximum of 8" on Beech Dovetail. In Hardwood, you can increase to the following sizes: 4", 6", 8" only.

POS SCOOP ☑M
\$55



Pullout Shelf Scoop

Scoop is 4" W x 1" T. Only available on 5/8" Solid Beech Dovetail.

POS DEPTH 24 ☑M
\$218

For a 27" or deeper cabinet

POS DEPTH 27 ☑M
\$218

For a 30" or deeper cabinet

POS DEPTH 30 ☑M
\$218

For a 33" or deeper cabinet

Our standard **Pullout Shelves Depth** stops at 21" for a 24" or greater depth cabinet, the POS do not increase when a CD change depth is added to the cabinet. If you want deeper POS on those deeper cabinets you must add one of the following mods. One charge per POS.

POS PC A ☑M
\$641

POS PC B
\$641



Pipe Chase Pullout A
8" x 8"



Pipe Chase Pullout B
15" x 12"

Pipe Chase Pullout

- Soft-close, full-extension guide.
- 90lbs. maximum capacity
- 5/8 dovetailed hardwood or Beech material, will follow global selection
- **Option A** is 8" inner width x 8" inner depth and **Option B** is 15" inner width by 12" inner depth. The remaining dimension (main width and depth) will be adjusted based on the cabinet size.
- Pipe Chase sizes are available in all rollout box material widths.
- Pipe Chase will always be at the back of the rollout and centered in the overall box width.
- Available for Base and Vanity cabinets only.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

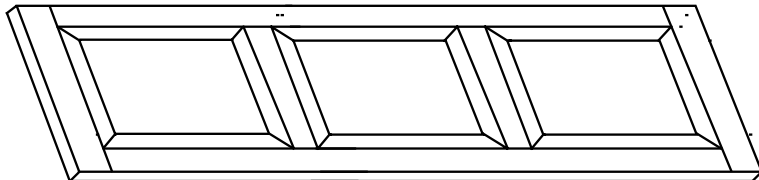
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Rail and Stile Modifications

STFL \$163	Stile to Floor Left This modification will end the left stile only of a base or tall cabinet to the floor.
STFR \$163	Stile to Floor Right This modification will end the right stile only of a base or tall cabinet to the floor.

Raised Panels

Loose Raised Panels Loose raised panels for base, wall, or tall applications. Available with most door styles except mitered or slab. Order the exact size needed. 48" W x 105" H maximum size on RPBT, 105"W x 48" H max size on RPBB and RPBW. Anything larger must be approved before ordering. When ordering an arched door style, the center stiles will run all the way up. The maximum width of a single panel is 30" panel width.

RPBB ☒ AL \$97 per sq.ft.	Base or Vanity											
RPBW ☒ AL \$97 per sq.ft.	Wall											
RPBT ☒ AL \$97 per sq.ft.	Tall											
MODIFY RP ☒ M \$163	Modify Raised Panel Add as a modification to a loose raised panel or integrated raised panel end to change the rail and/or stile size or number of door panels.											
PECRP_ ☒ M \$21	Pilaster Edge Detail on Loose Raised Panels Order RPB's in the overall size needed then add PECRP_ as a modification. Edge selections are shown in the Molding section under Pilasters. <table><tr><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>RPBB</td><td>R P B BASE UNATTACHED</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>PECRPB</td><td>PANELIZED END CAPS</td></tr></table>		6	0	1	RPBB	R P B BASE UNATTACHED	6	1	3	PECRPB	PANELIZED END CAPS
6	0	1	RPBB	R P B BASE UNATTACHED								
6	1	3	PECRPB	PANELIZED END CAPS								

	Base or Vanity	Wall	Tall
BOTTOM RAIL	6 ½"	4"	6 ½"
TOP RAIL	4"	"4 - 5"	4"
STILES	To match door style		
MIDDLE RAIL	To match door style		
MIDDLE STILE	To match door style		
# OF DOOR PANELS	Add one panel for every 25" in width and 42" in height (up to 25" W and 42" H = 1 panel), over 84" has 3 panels.		

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

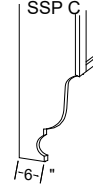
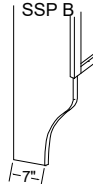
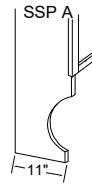
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Shaped Side Panels

3 standard styles, shown below. Loose shaped side panels consist of 3/4" thick shaped panels with one of the three details shown below.

1" thick panels are available but may constitute a longer lead time and are shipped loose; recommended to flush out with the doors, size accordingly. A beadboard route (1-1/2" on center) to the 1" thick loose panel. Submit a quote for custom pricing.



SSP_LOOSE ☒AL \$619

3/4" thick Loose Side Shaped Panel

Extended Sides Down

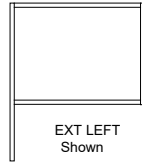
Extends the side on a wall cabinet down to your specifications; 18" maximum extension. When extending both the left and right sides down, the back will also extend down unless noted. Enter cabinet as CUSTOMWALL, then add EXT LEFT and/or EXT RIGHT as a modification.

EXT LEFT

☒M
\$173

EXT RIGHT

☒M
\$173



Extend Left Side Down

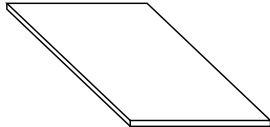
18" maximum extension

Extend Right Side Down

18" maximum extension

Shelves

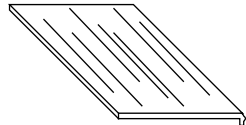
ADJ SHELF
\$30 per sq.ft.



Adjustable Shelf ☒AL

Use this when ordering a shelf or shelves loose. Shelf will be Maple print paper interior material and will be edgebanded.

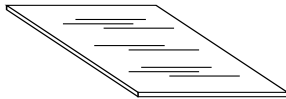
ADJ SHELF BC
\$44 per sq.ft.



Adjustable Bookcase Shelf ☒AL

Adjustable shelf with CTE on front edge. Use this when ordering a shelf or shelves loose. CTE2 is standard but may be substituted for CTE1, CAP1 or CAP2 for no additional charge.

ADJ SHELF FI
\$44 per sq.ft.



Adjustable Finished Interior Shelf ☒AL

Use this when ordering a finished interior adjustable shelf or shelves loose. Shelf will be finished to match the exterior and will be edgebanded.

SHELVES
\$108

Add Additional Shelf to Cabinet ☒M

Add a 3/4" adjustable interior shelf to a cabinet on your order. Shelf will match interior of cabinet. Please specify total number of shelves needed. Qty is how many shelves you are adding; computer will ask for total shelves. Can only be used on a cabinet that already comes with shelves.

BCS
\$163

Modify to Bookcase Shelving ☒M

Modifies standard shelving into bookcase shelving. Use as a modification to a cabinet. CTE2 is standard but may be substituted for CTE1, CAP1 or CAP2 for no additional charge.

FDS
\$108

Full Depth Shelves ☒M

When added as a modification, cabinet will come with full depth shelves. Works on base cabinets only.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Shelves

NS \$0	No Shelves ☒ M Deletes shelves from cabinet; no shelf holes.	
PLATE GROOVE \$163	Plate Groove ☒ M Add plate groove to your shelf or the floor of a cabinet by adding this as a modification to the cabinet or shelf. 1/2" W x 1/4" D . Plate Groove is placed 2" from the back of the cabinet or shelf.	
SHELF W/ POS \$0	Shelves w/ POS ☒ M Use as a modification to keep the adjustable shelf when multiple POS are added to a base cabinet.	
SC \$0		Shelf Clips ☒ AL Provided at no charge when requested with loose shelves on original order. 50¢ each if ordered at a later date or separately.

How to figure adjustable shelf sizes

- Take 1-3/8" off cabinet depth to get width of shelf
- Take 1-9/16" off width of cabinet to get length of shelf
- If there is a finished back, take an additional 3/4" of depth
- If it is a peninsula cabinet, take an additional 3/4" off depth

FLT SHELF 24
\$740
FLT SHELF 30
\$863
FLT SHELF 36
\$1,007
FLT SHELF 42
\$1,068
FLT SHELF 48
\$1,120
FLT SHELF 54
\$1,395

Floating Shelves ☒ **AL**

- Top and bottom of shelf are made of 3/8" thick MDF plywood with 3/4" thick solid stock edging that wraps the perimeter.
- The shelf comes standard at 2 1/2" tall and 10" deep. Available in 6 widths.
- Changes to dimensions are not allowed.
- Finished on top, bottom and both ends.
- Grain direction will run with the length (width) of the shelf. The end grain will run front to back.
- Metal brackets supplied to mount to wall with all screws needed for installation.
- Only available with a #60 square edge profile.
- Hanging system supports 15 lbs per running foot.
- Not all wood species are available, see substitution chart.

**Neither Beech, Rustic Beech nor White Quarter-Sawn Oak are available.*

Width	Height	Depth	Price
24	2 1/2	10	\$740
30	2 1/2	10	\$863
36	2 1/2	10	\$1007
42	2 1/2	10	\$1068
48	2 1/2	10	\$1120
54	2 1/2	10	\$1395



Wood mounting cleat. Screw to wall studs. Metal support brackets. Screw through cleat and into the wall studs.

SUBSTITUTION CHART

RD Henry	Substitute
Alder	Alder
Knotty Alder	Alder
Beech*	Maple
Rustic Beech*	Maple
Cherry	Cherry
Maple	Maple
Hickory	Hickory
Rustic Hickory	Hickory
Red Oak	Red Oak
1/4-Sawn White Oak*	White Oak
Paint Grade	Maple
MDF Paint	Paint Grade
CraftWood	Paint Grade

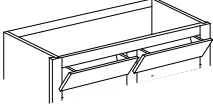
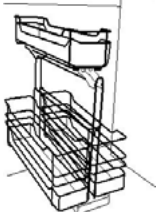
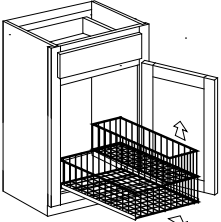
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Sink Base Options

SINKMAT-M SINKMAT-S SINKMAT-W ☒ AI \$260		Sink Mat Cut to fit water-resistant mat for sink cabinet floor. Comes in Maple Natural, Metallic Silver or White. Mat will not be fastened to cabinet floor. Not available in a 48" wide cabinet or diagonal sink base cabinets.
TOT HINGE ☒ AI \$59		Tip-Out Hinge Soft-Close Soft-close tip-out hinges for cabinets with plastic or stainless steel tip-out trays. The minimum height opening that these units can install in is 4".
TOT ☒ AI \$243		Tip-Out Tray Stainless steel trays attach to tilt down false fronts. Available in 10", 14-1/4", 22", and 25" widths. The widest possible trays will be used. Plastic trays substituted on narrow units.
TOT PLASTIC ☒ AI \$243		Tip-Out Tray Plastic Plastic trays attach to tilt down false fronts. The widest possible trays will be used.
TB(L/R) ☒ AI \$131		Towel Bar Brushed metal finish. Fits openings that are 6" wide or greater.
PCA1 \$621 PCA2 ☒ AI \$957	 PCA2 Shown	Under-Sink Portero Cleaning Agent PCA2 fits in a minimum B15 opening (1 basket removable). PCA1 fits in a minimum B12 opening; comes with bottom, left basket only (removable). No changes in depth, width, or height. Cabinet not included in this price. Hafele's Arena Champagne. Be aware of sink depth before ordering; does not work with deep sinks. PCA1 is 6 3/8" x 19 1/2" x 15 1/2". PCA2 is 10 3/4" x 19 1/2" x 20".
USC15 \$215 USC18 \$233 USC21 \$271 ☒ AI		Under Sink Caddy UV-coated hardwood Maple rack with a plastic top tray for sponge and scrub brush storage. Retaining rods and mounting brackets are nickel. Minimum opening height is 20". Specify right or left door on double door cabinets. USC15 fits SB27"-33" w/ BD USC18 fits SB18 and SB36-39" USC21 fits SB21"-24" single door cabinet and SB42"-48"
USWRO ☒ AI \$326	 Not actual box construction. Framed box shown	Under-Sink Wire Rollout Floor mounted bottom basket slides out, smaller top basket is removable. 21" minimum cabinet depth. 11" wide unit fits V15 or B15. 14" wide unit fits V18 or B18 and up.

AI=Accessory Installed

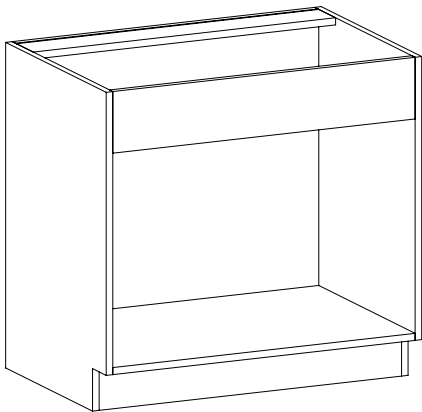
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Sink Base Options

TRR90
\$0

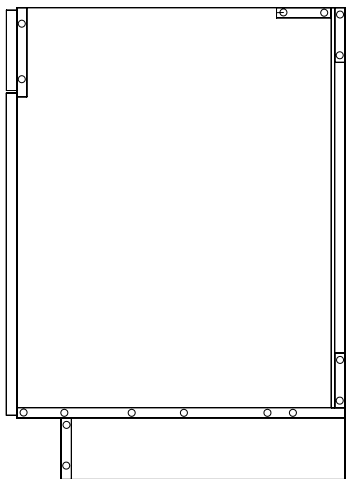


Frameless Sinkbase with Top Rail Rotated

This modification rotates the top rail 90 degrees. The Revola sink base with the TRR90 modification is available on any of the following frameless sink base cabinets:

- SB18
 - SB21
 - SB24
 - SB24BD
 - SB27
 - SB30
 - SB33
 - SB36
 - SB39
 - (B)VSB18
- (B)VSB21
 - (B)VSB24
 - (B)VSB24BD
 - (B)VSB27
 - (B)VSB30
 - (B)VSB33
 - (B)VSB36
 - (B)VSB39

This option is not available on the following sink base cabinets:



- (B)VBSP24
 - (B)VBSP27
 - (B)VBSP30
 - (B)VBSP33
 - (B)VBSP36
 - (B)VBSP39
 - (B)VBSP42
 - (B)VSB36D
 - (B)VSB39D
 - (B)VSB42D
 - (B)VSB45D
- (B)VSB48D
 - (B)VSB51D
 - (B)VSB54D
 - (B)VSB57D
 - (B)VSB60D
 - (B)VSB48DB
 - (B)VSB51DB
 - (B)VSB54DB
 - (B)VSB57DB
 - (B)VSB60DB

These cabinets have full tops for structural reasons.

A tip-out tray option is not available when choosing this option.

The door opening remains the same height at 23-7/32" as it is in the normal base height sink base. The width of the top rail or stretcher that is rotated at 90° is 6-17/32".

This modification can be done at no charge.

AI=Accessory Installed

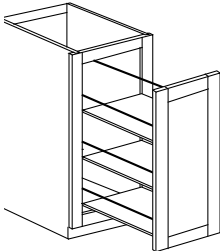
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Spice Racks

3" & 6" Filler Pullouts also available. Refer to Fillers, previously shown in this section.

SPR-(L/R) \$321		Wood Spice Rack ☒ AI 2-5/8" deep. Attaches to door and has fixed shelves with dowels to hold spices in place. Number of shelves & size of rack is determined by door height. Natural Beech.
SPRA-(L/R) \$543		Adjustable Wood Spice Rack ☒ AI 3 adjustable shelves with a fixed top & bottom shelf. Sized to fit 18", 21", 24", 36" & 39" wide wall cabinets. Natural Beech with chrome rails. 2-5/8" deep.
SPICE \$1,042		Spice Pullout Insert ☒ M See Base and Wall sections for standard Spice cabinets. 3 shelves are standard. Insert is 1" less than opening. 6" will be frameless and only accessible from 1 side. 9" and up will be accessible from both sides. Chrome rails. Cabinet must be entered as CUSTOM____, (adds \$200 to the cabinet list) then add SPICE as a modification.

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Stain and Touch-up

☑AL

Prices listed are valid on standard, no upcharge colors only. Call for a quote on any finish with an upcharge. If the finish is in the LOC book a Touch-Up Kit (TUK) is available, however, some components may not be available to ship. Natural TUKs will consist of a putty stick and a pre-catalyst that will be sent out in a marker. Keep in mind that touch-up of special finishes may not resemble the original color due to the multistep processes involved. Stain shipped by carriers other than company's designated carrier will include a substantial hazardous materials handling fee that will be added to the freight charge. Call your account manager for a quote. Refer to the Information section of this catalog for more details on shipping hazardous material.

GALLON \$326		Gallon of "Finish" Stain or Paint ▪ It comes in a metal 1 gallon can. 3.78 liters and finish label. ▪ We will supply pre-measured catalyst for all gallons of paint. ▪ Not available for upcharge or custom finishes. ▪ There may be a slight difference in tones when it comes to can stain/paint vs finishes applied at the plant, since the multi-step process involved with some finishes. ▪ There may be a hazardous material handling fee.
QUART \$82		Quart of "Finish" Stain or Paint ▪ It comes in a metal 1 quart can. 0.94 liters and finish label. ▪ We will supply pre-measured catalyst for all quarts of paint. ▪ Not available for upcharge or custom finishes. ▪ There may be a slight difference in tones when it comes to can stain/paint vs finishes applied at the plant, since the multi-step process involved with some finishes. ▪ There may be a hazardous material handling fee.
MARKER \$0		Marker Touch-up marker
TUK \$0		Touch-Up Kit Sent automatically with all standard finish orders. All other finishes should be added to the order.
PUTTY STICK \$0		Putty Stick Semi-hard putty in stick form, rub-in and wipe off, fade resistant, non-bleeding, permanent colors, spray top coat to set.

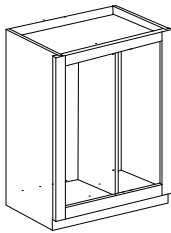
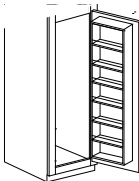
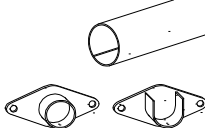
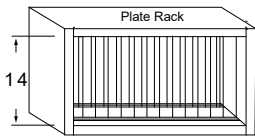
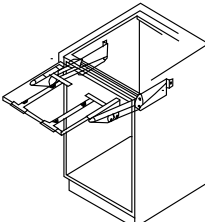
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Storage Solutions

CPB Base \$260		Center Partitions ☒ AI Single 3/4" partition added to cabinet to divide the inside opening equally. Partitions are sometimes required for pullout shelf installation. If requested to be installed off-center, cabinet will become custom.
CPW Wall \$499		
CPT Tall \$543		
CR ☒ AI \$326		Can Rack ☒ AI 5" deep can rack attaches to pantry door and has 6 adjustable shelves. Unit width is determined by the availability of chrome railing lengths. Widest possible unit will be supplied. Can Racks are shipped with shelves in place. Minimum cabinet width is 18" due to chrome rail availability. Not available in same opening as a POS. Natural Beech. Available widths are 11-1/2", 13-1/2", 15-1/2", 17-1/2", largest possible will be used. Must be at least 5" less than the door opening in width.
CLOSET ROD \$326		Closet Rod Chrome closet rod. 96" maximum length. 1-1/16" Diameter
GBH \$117		Grocery Bag Holder ☒ AI Unit is made of stainless steel and impact resistant plastic; 6-5/8" W x 3-5/8" D x 15-5/8" T. For door mount applications the unit will be mounted to a 9" X 20" piece of 1/2" thick interior edgebanded plywood. Holds up to 30 normal size plastic grocery bags. Can be mounted to door, adjustable shelf or side of cabinet; placement must be specified. On double door cabinets specify left or right door placement.
PANTRY \$2,085	Wooden Pantry Pull Out Unit Added to Cabinet ☒ AI Use as a modification to a cabinet to add a pantry unit. Enter as CUSTOM____, Add PANTRY as a modification. See Tall Cabinet section for standard Pull Out Pantry Unit.	
P&PC \$1,692		Pot and Pan Caddy ☒ AI Unit is constructed of two independently operating pullout units. Floor mounted on heavy-duty full extension ball bearing slides. Heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames; UV-coated Hardwood veneer plywood platforms. Minimum opening width & height of 21" and 24" depth. Recommended for use in a B24BD or B27.
PRC 10%		Plate Rack Added to Cabinet ☒ M Refer to Wall section for standard PRC cabinets. Plate Rack Dividers added to interior of cabinet. 1-1/2" between dowels and 14" standard height. Available in any cabinet. Interior of cabinet will be the same wood and finish as the cabinet exterior. Enter as CUSTOM____, Add PRC as a modification.
POPMS ☒ AI \$1,505		Pop Up Mixer Shelf (Rev-A-Shelf) ☒ AI Available in base depth, full door, 15"-24" wide cabinets. The width of the pop-up shelf is 4-1/2" less than cabinet width. Requires 22-1/2" tall opening height and 18" clearance.

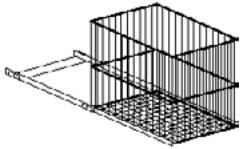
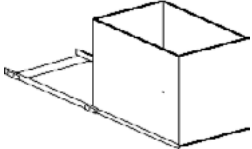
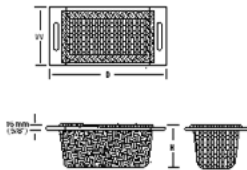
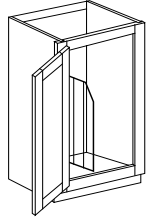
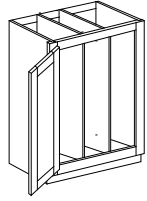
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Storage Solutions

POTRD \$840		Pullout Tray Divider ☒ AI Made with heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames mounted to a Hardwood veneer base platform. Unit is floor mounted on heavy-duty, full extension ball bearing slides; not self closing. Door mount is not available. Available in B12"-15" and BFD12"-15" cabinets. 10" minimum opening width, 15" minimum opening height & 24" minimum depth.
POWB \$326		Pullout Wire Basket ☒ AI Wire basket is 11" or 14" wide x 14-1/4" tall x 18-3/4" deep. Door Mount not available. 11" fits in a 15" cabinet. 14" fits in an 18" cabinet. 21" Minimum Cabinet Depth.
POWH \$391		Pullout Wooden Hamper ☒ AI Beech plywood box with air holes in bottom, mounted on ball bearing full extension guides. Hamper is built to utilize the space in cabinet for which it is ordered. 18" maximum height. Door mount available, order RBDM as a modification. 21" Minimum Cabinet Depth.
WICKER15 \$478 WICKER18 \$499		Wicker Baskets ☒ AI Wicker Baskets woven over solid Beech wood frames and slide on wooden runners. Baskets and runners are pre-finished natural and cannot be stained. Fits B15-B18 cabinets only; no modifications allowed on these cabinets. Wicker15 is 11-5/16"W and Wicker18 is 14-5/16" W, both sizes are 7-7/8"H x 21-1/4"D.
TRD \$108		Wire Tray Dividers ☒ AI Wire dividers come in two sizes: 12-1/4 x 19-3/4 or 18-1/4 x 19-3/4 . Largest possible will be used. When ordered, the adjustable shelf will be deleted to make room for the trays.
TRDW \$218		Wood Tray Dividers ☒ AI Wood dividers are custom cut to height x 15-1/2" deep. Maximum height is 29-1/2" tall. When ordered, the adjustable shelf will be deleted to make room for the trays.
PORH ☒ AI \$1,514 PORH SS ☒ AI \$1,514	 Hamper included Self-closing Blum Tandem Undermount slides	Laundry Hamper Pullout - Hardwood dovetailed Maple construction. - Removable plastic hamper with 1.3-bushel bin capacity (lid not included) pulls out on self-closing Blum Tandem Undermount slides. - Only available as door mount. - Fits 18" wide cabinets. - Dimensions of installed unit are: 14-1/4" wide for a 14-1/2" minimum opening. 20-1/2" high when installed with laundry basket (Will fit in a door drawer base height cabinet) 18-1/2" deep (Will fit in a 21" deep vanity). - Laundry Hamper Pullout allowed in Base, Vanity cabinets and a select Tall cabinet.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

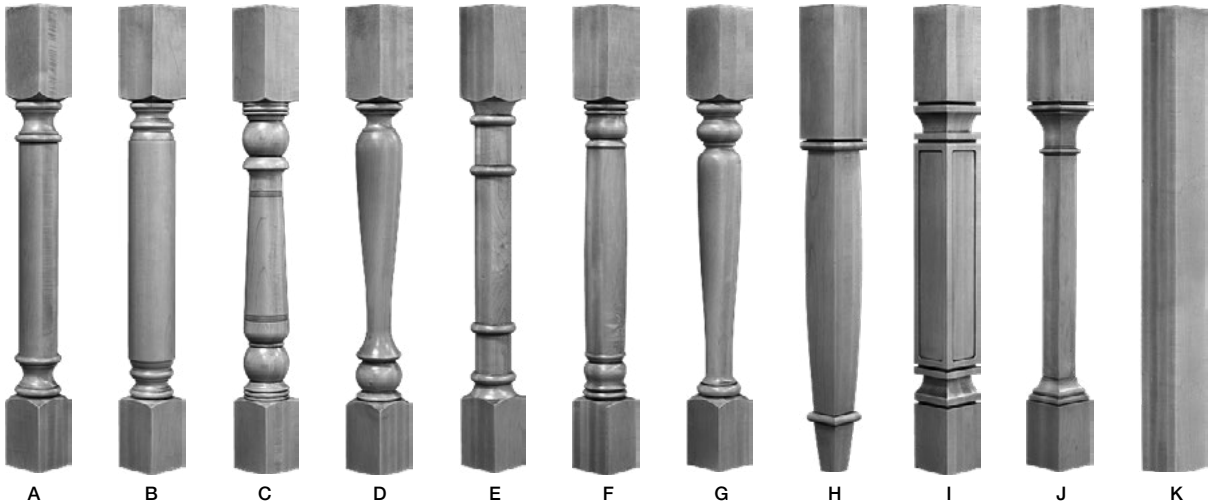
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet

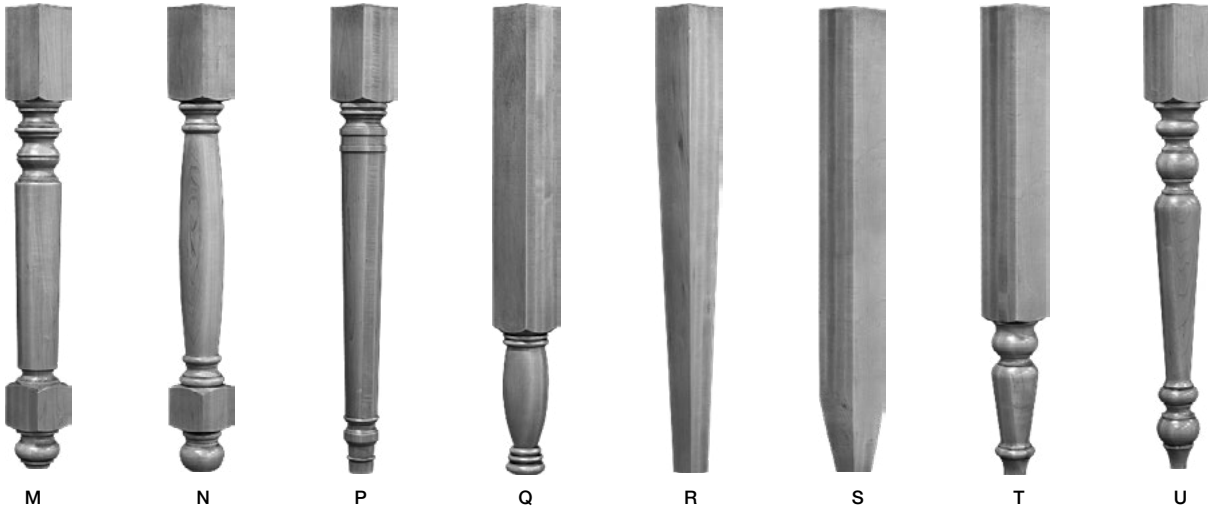
AL

19 standard styles available, shown below, in two standard widths 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" or 4" x 4", (5"x5" where specified) and heights 34-1/2" or 42". Constructed of solid wood. Dimensioned breakouts are approximate and may vary.

POSTS



LEGS



BUNNS



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet

AL

POSTA

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTA 335**

4" x 34½" **POSTA 435**

3½" x 42" **POSTA 342**

4" x 42" **POSTA 442**

POSTA 335 \$709

POSTA 435 \$835

POSTA 342 \$811

POSTA 442 \$965



POSTB

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTB 335**

4" x 34½" **POSTB 435**

3½" x 42" **POSTB 342**

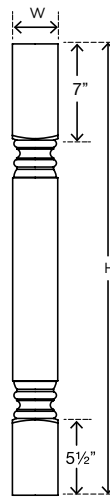
4" x 42" **POSTB 442**

POSTB 335 \$714

POSTB 435 \$840

POSTB 342 \$816

POSTB 442 \$969



POSTC

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTC 335**

4" x 34½" **POSTC 435**

3½" x 42" **POSTC 342**

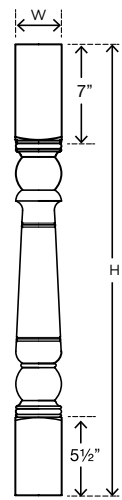
4" x 42" **POSTC 442**

POSTC 335 \$714

POSTC 435 \$840

POSTC 342 \$816

POSTC 442 \$969



POSTD

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTD 335**

4" x 34½" **POSTD 435**

3½" x 42" **POSTD 342**

4" x 42" **POSTD 442**

POSTD 335 \$709

POSTD 435 \$835

POSTD 342 \$811

POSTD 442 \$965



POSTE

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTE 335**

4" x 34½" **POSTE 435**

3½" x 42" **POSTE 342**

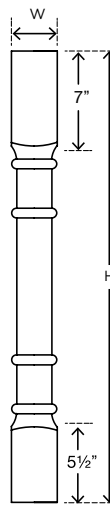
4" x 42" **POSTE 442**

POSTE 335 \$709

POSTE 435 \$835

POSTE 342 \$811

POSTE 442 \$965



POSTF

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTF 335**

4" x 34½" **POSTF 435**

3½" x 42" **POSTF 342**

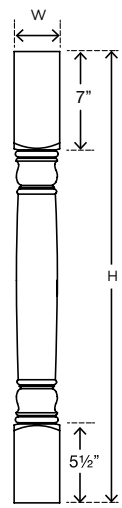
4" x 42" **POSTF 442**

POSTF 335 \$714

POSTF 435 \$840

POSTF 342 \$816

POSTF 442 \$969



POSTG

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTG 335**

4" x 34½" **POSTG 435**

3½" x 42" **POSTG 342**

4" x 42" **POSTG 442**

POSTG 335 \$709

POSTG 435 \$835

POSTG 342 \$811

POSTG 442 \$965



POSTH

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTH 335**

5" x 34½" **POSTH 535**

3½" x 42" **POSTH 342**

5" x 42" **POSTH 542**

POSTH 335 \$825

POSTH 535 \$1,509

POSTH 342 \$953

POSTH 542 \$1,721



POSTI

WIDTH HEIGHT NOM

3½" x 34½" **POSTI 335**

5" x 34½" **POSTI 535**

3½" x 42" **POSTI 342**

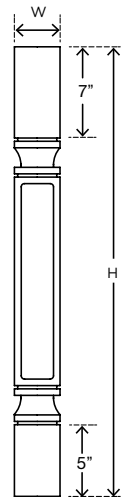
5" x 42" **POSTI 542**

POSTI 335 \$829

POSTI 535 \$1,514

POSTI 342 \$959

POSTI 542 \$1,724



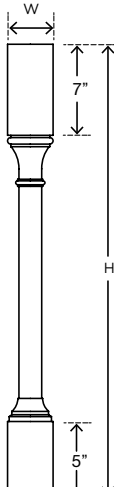
AI=Accessory Installed

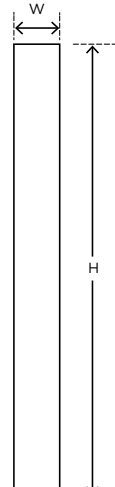
AL=Accessory Loose

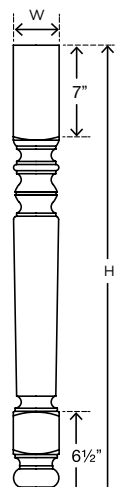
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

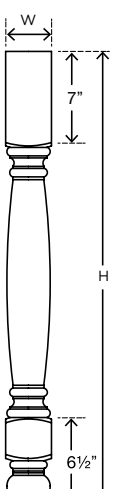
Table Legs and Bunn Feet

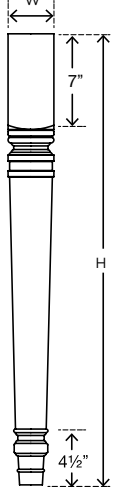
POSTJ			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		POSTJ 335	
5" x 34½"		POSTJ 535	
3½" x 42"		POSTJ 342	
5" x 42"		POSTJ 542	
POSTJ 335 \$829			
POSTJ 535 \$1,514			
POSTJ 342 \$956			
POSTJ 542 \$1,724			

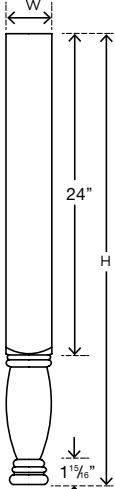
POSTK			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		POSTK 335	
4" x 34½"		POSTK 435	
3½" x 42"		POSTK 342	
4" x 42"		POSTK 442	
POSTK 335 \$589			
POSTK 435 \$685			
POSTK 342 \$668			
POSTK 442 \$784			

LEGM			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		LEGM 335	
4" x 34½"		LEGM 435	
3½" x 42"		LEGM 342	
4" x 42"		LEGM 442	
LEGM 335 \$717			
LEGM 435 \$843			
LEGM 342 \$820			
LEGM 442 \$972			

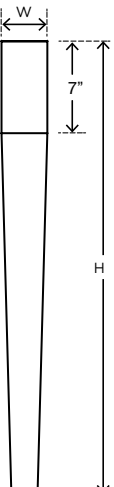
| | | | |

LEGN			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		LEGN 335	
4" x 34½"		LEGN 435	
3½" x 42"		LEGN 342	
4" x 42"		LEGN 442	
LEGN 335 \$717			
LEGN 435 \$843			
LEGN 342 \$820			
LEGN 442 \$972			

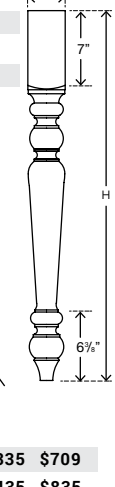
LEGP			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		LEGP 335	
4" x 34½"		LEGP 435	
3½" x 42"		LEGP 342	
4" x 42"		LEGP 442	
LEGP 335 \$717			
LEGP 435 \$843			
LEGP 342 \$820			
LEGP 442 \$972			

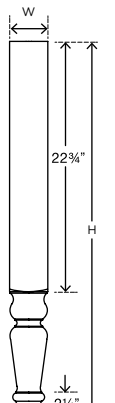
LEGQ			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		LEGQ 335	
4" x 34½"		LEGQ 435	
3½" x 42"		LEGQ 342	
4" x 42"		LEGQ 442	
LEGQ 335 \$709			
LEGQ 435 \$835			
LEGQ 342 \$811			
LEGQ 442 \$965			

| | | | |

LEGR			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		LEGR 335	
4" x 34½"		LEGR 435	
3½" x 42"		LEGR 342	
4" x 42"		LEGR 442	
LEGR 335 \$820			
LEGR 435 \$978			
LEGR 342 \$948			
LEGR 442 \$1,138			

LEGS			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		LEGS 335	
4" x 34½"		LEGS 435	
3½" x 42"		LEGS 342	
4" x 42"		LEGS 442	
LEGS 335 \$820			
LEGS 435 \$978			
LEGS 342 \$948			
LEGS 442 \$1,138			

LEGU			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		LEGU 335 \$717	
4" x 34½"		LEGU 435 \$840	
3½" x 42"		LEGU 342 \$816	
4" x 42"		LEGU 442 \$969	

LEGT			
WIDTH	HEIGHT	NOM	
3½" x 34½"		LEGT 335 \$709	
4" x 34½"		LEGT 435 \$835	
3½" x 42"		LEGT 342 \$811	
4" x 42"		LEGT 442 \$965	

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

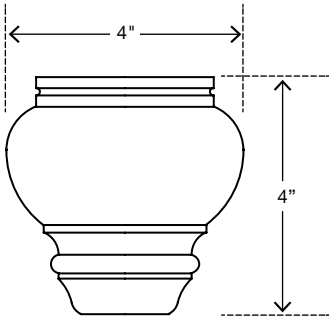
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

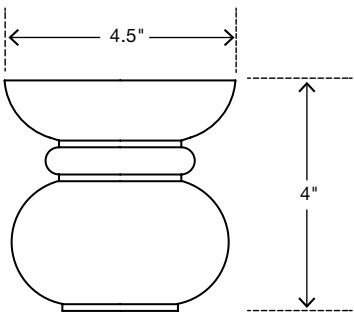
Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☒AL

BUNN FEET - Turned solid wood cabinet feet shipped separate. (STK) Separate Toe Kick needs to be added to corresponding cabinet.

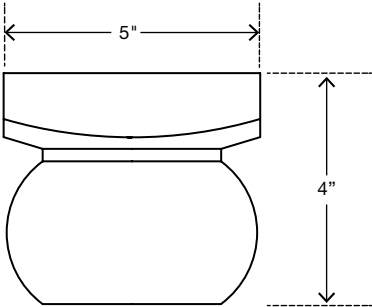
BUNN01 4



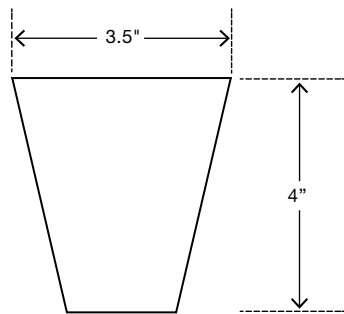
BUNN02 4



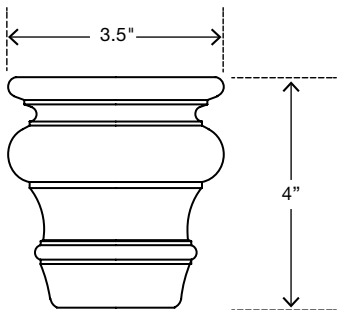
BUNN03 4



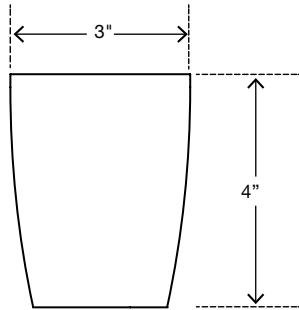
BUNN04 4



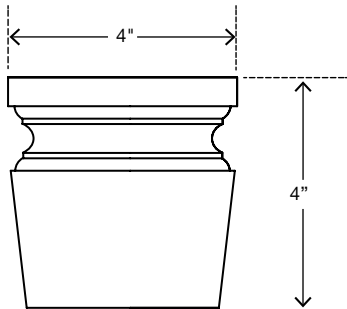
BUNN05 4



BUNN06 4



BUNN07 4



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

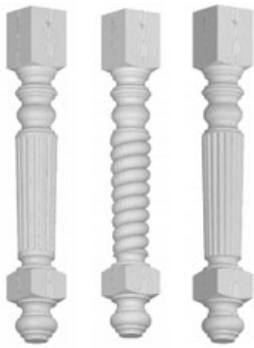
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Table Legs and Bunn Feet ☒AL

MODIFICATIONS

FL	\$274	Flute a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
RE	\$361	Reed a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
RP	\$306	Rope a Post, Leg or Bunn Foot
SPLIT LEN	\$93	Split lengthwise in half
SPLIT DIA	\$93	Split on diagonal
3/4 CUT	\$93	Pac-Man Cut
WIRE CHS	\$93	Wire Chase
ELE CUTOUT	\$218	Electrical Cutout - MUST SUPPLY FORM
MODIFY POST	\$341	Change in Block Size - MUST SUPPLY FORM

Fluting, roping and reeding (FL, RP, RE) can be added to certain designs on post, legs and bunn feet. Right or Left twists are available for the roping.



FL RP RE

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
LEGM 335	•	•	•
LEGM 342	•	•	•
LEGM 435	•	•	•
LEGM 442	•	•	•
LEGN 335	•		
LEGN 342	•		
LEGN 435	•		
LEGN 442	•		
LEGP 335	•		
LEGP 342	•		

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
LEGP 435	•		
LEGP 442	•		
LEGQ 335	•		
LEGQ 342	•		
LEGQ 435	•		
LEGQ 442	•		
LEGR 335			
LEGR 342			
LEGR 435			
LEGR 442			
LEGS 335	•		
LEGS 342	•		
LEGS 435	•		
LEGS 442	•		
LEGT 335	•		
LEGT 342	•		
LEGT 435	•		
LEGT 442	•		
LEGU 335	•		
LEGU 342	•		
LEGU 435	•		
LEGU 442	•		

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
POSTA 335	•	•	•
POSTA 342	•	•	•
POSTA 435	•	•	•
POSTA 442	•	•	•
POSTB 335	•	•	•
POSTB 342	•	•	•
POSTB 435	•	•	•
POSTB 442	•	•	•
POSTC 335	•		
POSTC 342	•		
POSTC 435	•		
POSTC 442	•		
POSTD 335	•		
POSTD 342	•		
POSTD 435	•		
POSTD 442	•		
POSTE 335	•	•	•
POSTE 342	•	•	•
POSTE 435	•	•	•
POSTE 442	•	•	•
POSTF 335	•	•	•
POSTF 342	•	•	•

Nomenclature	FL	RP	RE
POSTF 435	•	•	•
POSTF 442	•	•	•
POSTG 335	•		
POSTG 342	•		
POSTG 435	•		
POSTG 442	•		
POSTH 335	•		
POSTH 342	•		
POSTH 535	•		
POSTH 542	•		
POSTI 335	•		
POSTI 342	•		
POSTI 535	•		
POSTI 542	•		
POSTJ 335	•		
POSTJ 342	•		
POSTJ 535	•		
POSTJ 542	•		
POSTK 335	•		
POSTK 342	•		
POSTK 435	•		
POSTK 442	•		

SPLIT LEN	\$93	Cut in exact halves lengthwise, available on all products
SPLIT DIA	\$93	Cut on diagonal lengthwise, available on all products
3/4 CUT	\$93	Pac-man cut, available on all products
WIRE CHS	\$93	1/2" square, available on all products
ELE CUTOUT	\$218	Cutout for electrical boxes, form must be filled out if ordered - MUST SUPPLY FORM
MODIFY POSTS	\$341	Adjust the standard block size on any posts or leg at top or bottom - MUST SUPPLY FORM

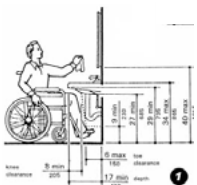
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Toe Kick Options ☒AL

FTK \$64	Flush Toe Kick ☒ M Use to modify any cabinet with a recessed toe kick to a 4-3/4" tall flush toe. Cannot be ordered as Separate Toe Kick (STK).
FTKB \$0	Flush Toe Kick Back ☒ M Use as a modification to peninsula base cabinets to flush the toe kick on the back of the cabinet.
HTKSS \$645	Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool ☒ AI This unit is comprised of a steel 2-step stool covered with non slip rubber treads and plastic non slip feet. Available in base cabinets 21" & up; depth must remain 24". Toe kick space will be built out to form a 17" W cavity to house the step stool. In the collapsed position unit is 3-3/4" tall, leaving only a 1/4" clearance to slide in; this will be an issue with flooring laid after cabinet installation. Handle is not included. Load capacity is 330 lbs. Unit will ship separate.
	
STK \$67	Separate Toe Kick ☒ M Consists of 3/4" thick scrap wood, mostly lean material. Order when ceiling height will not allow room to stand the tall cabinets upright. Comes installed centered under the cabinet & attached with screws. May easily be removed at job site. Not available with Flush Toe Kick (FTK).
NTK \$0	No Toe Kick ☒ M Will reduce the overall cabinet height by 4". Use when applying bunn feet.
RTKB \$218	Recessed Toe Kick Back ☒ M Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the back side.
RTKF \$0	Recessed Toe Kick Front ☒ M Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet that comes standard with a flush to kick; adds a recessed toe kick on the front.
RTKL \$218	Recessed Toe Kick Left ☒ M Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the left side.
RTKR \$218	Recessed Toe Kick Right ☒ M Use as a modification to a base or tall cabinet to add a recessed toe kick on the right side.
TOE DEPTH \$163	Modify Standard Toe Depth ☒ M Standard toe depth is 3-1/4".
TOE HEIGHT \$163	Modify Toe Height ☒ M Standard height is 4". Remember to include 3/4" on flush toe kicks (FTK). Adjusting the toe height does NOT affect the overall height of the cabinet. The opening(s) will be affected.
Specify in comments section of order	 ADA - Special Toe Heights If you need taller toe heights for handicap accessibility, we will change them to 9" tall at no extra charge. Specify any special depth, if needed. Valid on multi-cabinet orders only. Single cabinets will be charged the standard Toe Height charge.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

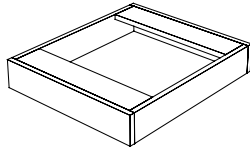
M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Toe Kick Options

☑AL

TK PLATFORM
\$108 per sq.ft.



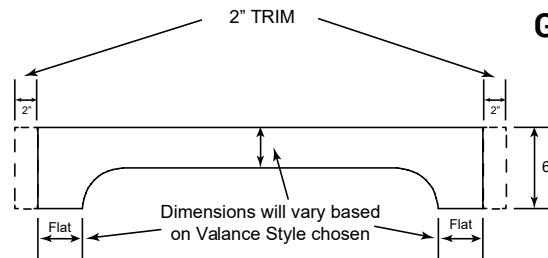
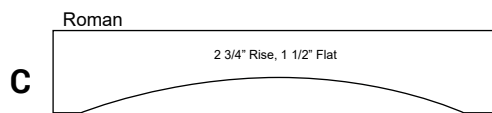
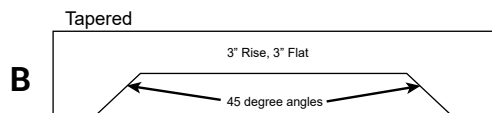
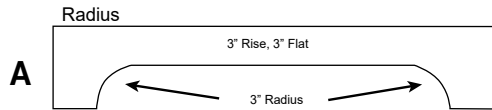
Toe Kick Platform ☑AL

All 3/4" construction, unfinished material. 4" Tall. If RTKL, R, or both, please specify. Width & Depth must be specified or you can provide cabinets size & we will figure correct size.

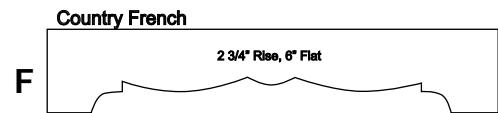
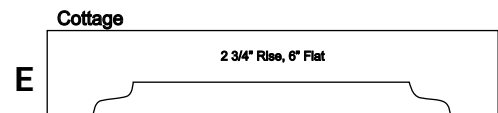
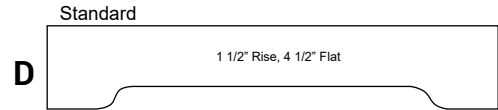
Valances

☑AL

VAL24	☑AL	\$87
VAL27	☑AL	\$97
VAL30	☑AL	\$108
VAL33	☑AL	\$117
VAL36	☑AL	\$128
VAL39	☑AL	\$137
VAL42	☑AL	\$148
VAL45	☑AL	\$158
VAL48	☑AL	\$169
VAL51	☑AL	\$177
VAL54	☑AL	\$187
VAL57	☑AL	\$189
VAL60	☑AL	\$199
VAL63	☑AL	\$208
VAL66	☑AL	\$210
VAL69	☑AL	\$219
VAL72	☑AL	\$230
VAL75	☑AL	\$233
VAL78	☑AL	\$240
VAL81	☑AL	\$250
VAL84	☑AL	\$253
VAL87	☑AL	\$260
VAL90	☑AL	\$269
VAL93	☑AL	\$271
VAL96	☑AL	\$280



- The height can be increased in 3" increments for a charge per 3" to maximum height of 12".
- Valances are finished on the face, back and edges, but excludes glaze and aging techniques to the back.
- **CUSTOM VALANCES.** Custom valance designs are available.



SIZE: Valances come in standard sizes (H, W and L) with an additional 2" on each end that can be trimmed on location for a perfect fit. For example, a VAL36 will be 40" in length. You can modify the height of a valance to 4-3/4" by applying F05 DETAIL. Modification will change the edge detail from our standard cove edge detail and placement. The edge detail will complement the door edge and it will be placed on the top of the valance.

MODIFICATIONS:

F05 DETAIL	Reduce height to 4-3/4"
CHVAL9	Increase height to 9"
CHVAL12	Increase height to 12"

AI=Accessory Installed

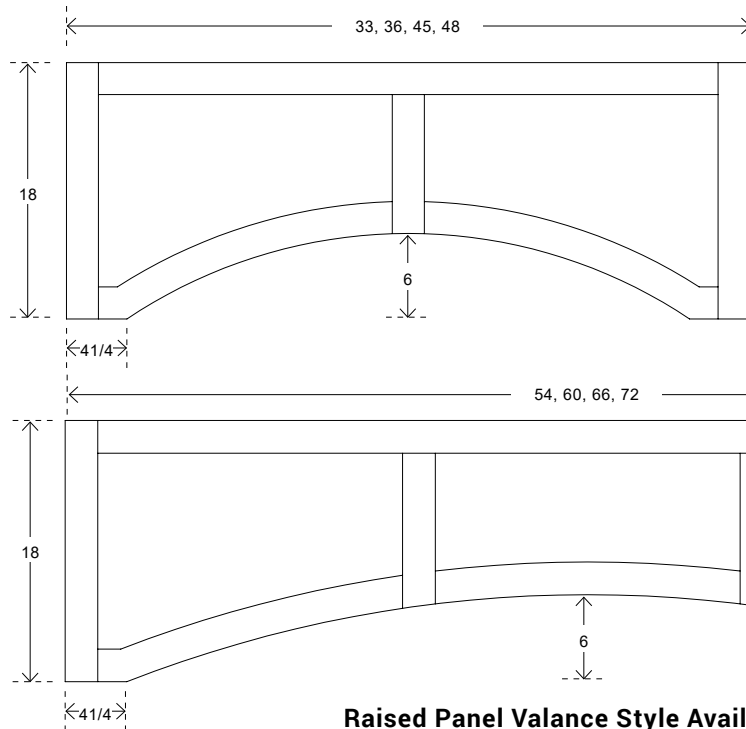
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

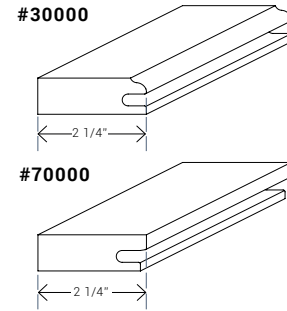
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Valances

AL



Possible Rail style combinations



Raised Panel Valance Style Availability

Door Style	Rail Style	Panel Style
300-1pc	30000	30000
30000	30000	30000
301-1pc	30000 (30100 width)	30000
30100	30000 (30100 width)	30000
30200	70000 (70100 width)	30000
30400	70000 (70100 width)	37500
30600	30000	37500
30700	30000	70000
31000	70000 stiles / 30000 rails	30000
31100	Coved 70000 stiles / 30000 rails	30000
31200	Coved 70000 stiles / 30000 rails	37500
31300	70000 stiles / 30000 rails	37500
31600	30000 (31600 width 2 3/4")	30000
31700	30000 (31700 width 2 3/4")	70000
37400	30000 (30100 width)	37500
37500	30000	37500
38100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	37500
38300	30000 (30100 width)	37500

Door Style	Rail Style	Panel Style
700-1pc	70000	70000
70000	70000	70000
701-1pc	70000 (70100 width)	70000
70100	70000 (70100 width)	70000
70500	70000	70000 with v-grooves
71000	Coved 70000	70000
71100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000
71200	70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000
71400	70000 rails & stiles	70000
71600	70000 (716 width)	70000
72000	70000	70000 with beadboard grooves
72100	Coved 70000 stiles/30000 rails	70000 with beadboard grooves
75000	Use a 70000 style RPVAL	Use a 70000 style RPVAL
77600	70000	37500
77800	70000	30000
900-1pc	30000	70000
90000	30000	70000
901-1pc	30000 (30100 width)	70000
90100	30000 (30100 width)	70000
92000	30000	70000 with beadboard grooves
92100	30000 (30100 width)	70000 with beadboard grooves

RPVAL3318 \$992	RPVAL5418 \$1,362
RPVAL3618 \$1,013	RPVAL6018 \$1,404
RPVAL4518 \$1,077	RPVAL6618 \$1,447
RPVAL4818 \$1,099	RPVAL7218 \$1,490

Raised Panel Valances

Available in 33", 36", 45" and 48" in two panels and 54", 60", 66" and 72" in three panels. The inside height of the constant radius arch is 6" tall. No applied moldings, mitered or outsourced door styles. The inside edges of the stiles and rails will complement the door style as long as it is a style that is offered. See chart for available door styles. Contact your account manager for more information. Custom sizes are available on a per case basis. RPVAL CUSTOM.

You should always get a custom request approval prior to selling.

FIN BACK \$12 based on size	To finish back of the raised panel, otherwise the back side does not come finished.
---------------------------------------	---

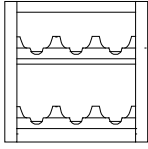
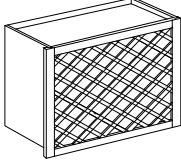
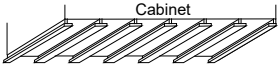
AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Wine Rack

SWR ☒ M 40%		Scalloped Wine Rack Added to Cabinet Rack is sized to accommodate a 4" diameter bottle with a minimum of 1" between bottles. One row can be attached to floor or an adjustable shelf, to get more than one row will be CUSTOMWALL. Available in any single opening wall cabinet. Interior of cabinet will be the same wood and finish as the cabinet exterior. Must charge for finished interior. Cabinet may become custom. A drawing must accompany order.
WWR ☒ M 40%		Wine Rack Grid Added to Cabinet 4" spacing on the grid. Available in any standard single opening wall cabinet as a standard modification when entire opening is modified to a wine rack. Adding to any other cabinet will create a custom cabinet and will require prior approval. Must charge for finished interior (FI) in order to receive a finished interior. Don't forget to order No Doors (ND). If only want a portion of the cabinet is modified to have WWR, it must be entered as a CUSTOM____ Add WWR as a modification.
WGH ☒ M \$499		Wine Glass Holders Mounts under a wall cabinet. Number of holders depends on width of cabinet. Cabinet will receive a finished bottom at no additional charge. Add as a modification to the cabinet.

Wood Top

Specify overall size and which edges are to have CTE on the WT by using the pop-up window at ordering. Wood tops will be built to overall size unless otherwise specified. Edge routing will complement the door edge unless specified otherwise. Price includes CTE. Can be built-up, upon request, to 1-1/2" thick for double the list price. Additional CTE options are available for use on our wood tops. See CTE1, CTE3, and CTE4 earlier in this section. CTE2 will be standard. There is no extra charge for substituting your CTE, just specify on your order and on the Wood Top Form. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time. Maximum sized top shipped assembled with a spline or splines is 48" x 48". Anything larger will be sent prepped for splines (subject to spline charge). Knotty Alder tops not recommended due to open knots. We strongly suggest using clear Alder.

HOW TO ORDER;

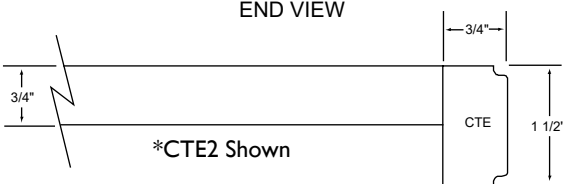
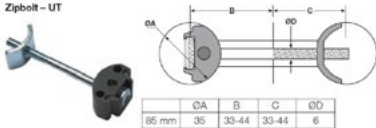
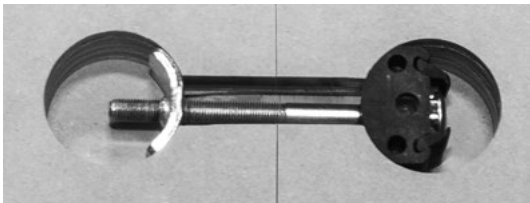
When selecting a Wood Top (WT), a pop-up window will appear in the ordering program. **FOLLOW THE POP-UP INSTRUCTIONS.**



1. Enter **LENGTH (Grain)** & **WIDTH**.
Provide overall size including Counter Top Edge. **NEW**

2. Select Edge Profile.

3. Select Edge Placement.

WT \$44 per sq.ft. WT 1.5 \$87 per sq.ft. ☒ AL	END VIEW 	Wood Top Up to 48" x 96", 3/4" Veneered plywood.										
WTL ☒ AL \$59 per sq.ft. WTL 1.5 \$117 per sq.ft.		Wood Top Long Up to 48" x 120", 3/4" Veneered plywood.										
DOG BONE ☒ AL \$44	Zipbolt – UT  <table><tr><td></td><td>CA</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>OD</td></tr><tr><td>65 mm</td><td>35</td><td>33-44</td><td>33-44</td><td>6</td></tr></table>		CA	B	C	OD	65 mm	35	33-44	33-44	6	Dog-Bone Joint System Used for spline joints when the top will be assembled on-site. Shipped loose.
	CA	B	C	OD								
65 mm	35	33-44	33-44	6								
DOG BONE INS ☒ AI \$756		Dog-Bone Joint System Installed Zipbolt used for spline joints when the top will be assembled on site. Wood top will be prepped for job site install. Tops will be sanded together then disassembled for finish and shipping. 4" wide sleeper build up will be used on 3/4" tops. Requires a 5 MM Allen wrench to draw the unit together. SL DOG BONE will be used to ship hardware as a separate line.										
SHAPE TOP ☒ M \$371	Shape Top For custom shaped wood top, such as clipped corners; a drawing must be provided.											
SPLINE ☒ M \$653	Spline Maximum 3/4" plywood panel size is 48" wide x 120" long. SPLINE is used as a modification to a 3/4" plywood panel over the maximum size. Specify placement. There is no guarantee that the grain will match up.											

AI=Accessory Installed

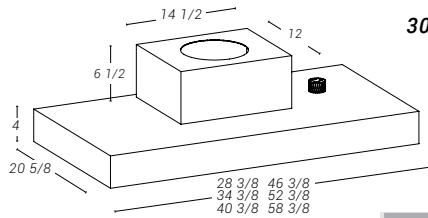
AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

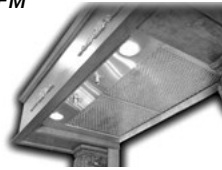
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Wood Hood Liner & Blower Combo 300-600 & 1200 CFM

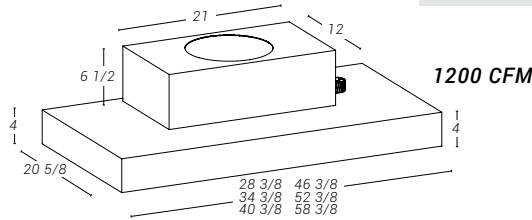
Liner and Blower Combo 300-600 CFM



300-600 CFM



Liner and Blower Combo 1200 CFM



For use with the following hoods categories:

LINER & BLOWER COMBO	PRICE
----------------------	-------

WLB600CFM

\$8,049

- Comes with converter allowing unit to operate at 300 cfm or standard 600 cfm.
- Uses 8" round ducting to evacuate air.
- Electrical specification is 5.0 amps 110V.
- Professional style mesh liner.
- Cannot be ordered loose. Must be ordered as part of the hood.

- Compound Angle Hood
- Curved Angle Wood Hood
- Wood Hood S-Series

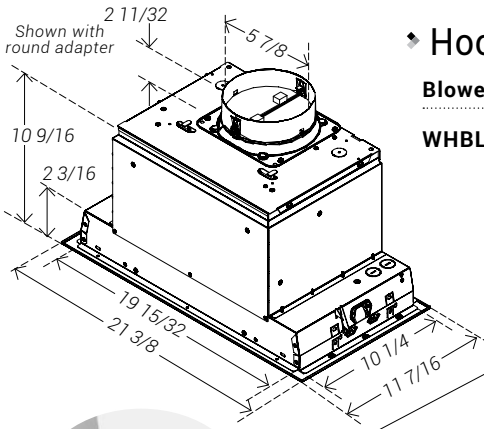
LINER & BLOWER COMBO	PRICE
----------------------	-------

WLB1200CFM

\$9,939

- 1200 cfm unit.
- Uses 10" round ducting to evacuate air.
- Electrical specification is 7.0 amps 110V.
- Professional style mesh liner.
- Cannot be ordered loose. Must be ordered as part of the hood.

Wood Hood Blowers



Hood Blower - 400 CFM

Blower Size

PRICE

WHBLOWER 400

1,638



Visible blower panel and ventilator mesh - 400 CFM

NOTES.

- Stainless steel finish, energy star rated
- 3-speed rotary switch
- HVI certified cfm 400 w/switch on high
- 3-speed rotary switch, Sones on high: 6 with master off/on switch
- 2 LED lights. 2.8 watts
- Heat century will turn off when excessive heat is detected
- Quick release aluminum mesh filters that are dishwasher safe
- Ducting compatibility is 6" round or 3 1/4" x 10" rectangular
- Power requirements are 120VAC, 60 Hz - 2.3 amps

These two blowers can be used for these hoods; • Wood Hood Fascia • Wood Hood with Mantel • Modern Hood

Hood Blower - 600 CFM

Blower Size

PRICE

WHBLOWER 600

2,870

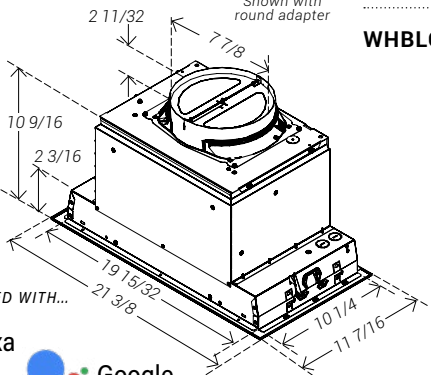


NOTES.

- Stainless steel finish
- 4-speed electronic soft-touch control buttons
- HVI certified cfm 600 w/switch on high
- Sones on high: 9.5 (speed 4) 3.3 on speed 3 with master switch off/on
- 2 LED lights. 3 watts
- Auto-sensing feature sets cfm, depending on what's being cooked.
- Wifi features for voice control via Alexa/Google
- Heat century will turn off when excessive heat is detected
- Code ready technology allows unit to be switched from 400 or 300 cfm at installation for variations on regions air make-up code
- Baffle style quick-release filters that are dishwasher safe

Ventilator installed in hood

Shown with round adapter



- Ducting compatibility; 8" round or 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular
- Power requirements; 120VAC, 60Hz-4 amps

VOICE CONTROLLED WITH...



Alexa



Google Assistant

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Mirror Frames

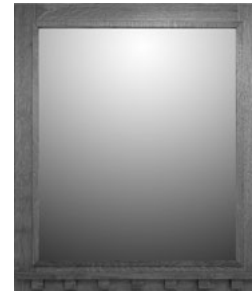


MIRRORA



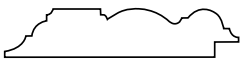
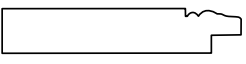
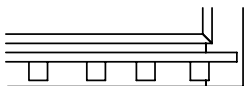
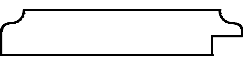
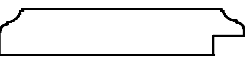
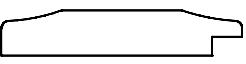
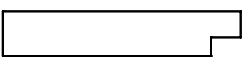
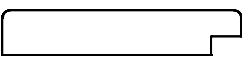
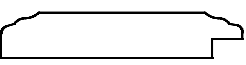
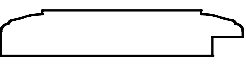
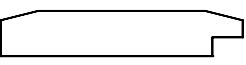
MIRRORB

Outside profile matches door edge



MIRRORC

Mirror Frames will be offered in three unique designs and 9 door edge specific options. Available in all woods and finishes to provide a perfect match to the cabinetry. Entire frame with the exception of the back plane will be finished. Frames will be constructed of solid stock material and will feature a 5/16" deep x 1/2" wide rabbet in order to accommodate 1/8" or 1/4" thick glass. Pricing will be figured by calculating the lineal foot of molded material needed and adding the **design fee of \$218**. Loose rail material available per 8 foot stick.

Frame	Loose Rail		
MIRROR A \$46 per sq.ft.	MIR A RAIL 8'ft @ \$332		4-7/8" wide; 1" thick material. Mitered construction.
MIRROR B \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR B RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Outside edge matches door edge.
MIRROR C \$40 per sq.ft.	NA	 Front view shown	3-1/4" wide stiles and top rail; 4-1/4" wide bottom rail; 3/4" thick material. Butt joint construction.
MIRROR#10 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 10 RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #10 door edge.
MIRROR#13 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 13 RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #13 door edge.
MIRROR#35 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 35 RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #35 door edge.
MIRROR#60 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 60 RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #60 door edge.
MIRROR#65 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 65 RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #65 door edge.
MIRROR#66 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 66 RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #66 door edge.
MIRROR#67 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 67 RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #67 door edge.
MIRROR#70 \$26 per sq.ft.	MIR 70 RAIL 8'ft @ \$220		4" wide; 3/4" thick material. Mitered construction. Inside and outside edge features the #70 door edge.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Laminates

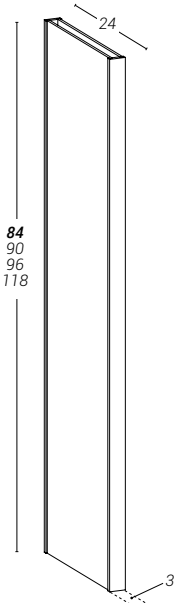


Table of Contents for Laminates Accessories and Modifications

Panel Fillers & Box Fillers	A-81	Panels.....	A-83
Filler-Standard & Overlay Fillers.....	A-82	Loose Doors & Finished End Panels.....	A-84
Moldings.....	A-83	Floating Shelf (Terra Only).....	A-85

Panel Fillers and Box Fillers

- 3/4" solid furniture board core with laminate veneer
- Only available in 3" and 6" widths
- Any joints will be butt joints and secured using dowels and/or wafers.
- For side direction, an **L** or **R** replaces the "_" in the nomenclature.
- All Box Fillers for bases, vanities, and tall will come standard with a Flush Toe Kick (FTK)
- All Panel Fillers for Bases, Vanities, and Talls will come standard with a Toe Notch. To remove the Toe Notch and get a Flush Toe Kick instead, add the modification Flush Toe Kick FTK



Wall Panel Filler	Dim.	Price
WPFM3 30_	3" x 30"	\$364
WPFM3 36_	3" x 36"	\$437
WPFM3 42_	3" x 42"	\$509
WPFM3 48_	3" x 48"	\$582
WPFM3 54_	3" x 54"	\$655
WPFM3 60_	3" x 60"	\$728
WPFM6 30_	6" x 30"	\$432
WPFM6 36_	6" x 36"	\$519
WPFM6 42_	6" x 42"	\$605
WPFM6 48_	6" x 48"	\$691
WPFM6 54_	6" x 54"	\$778
WPFM6 60_	6" x 60"	\$864

Wall Box Filler	Dim.	Price
WBFM330	3" x 30"	\$660
WBFM336	3" x 36"	\$791
WBFM342	3" x 42"	\$923
WBFM348	3" x 48"	\$1,055
WBFM354	3" x 54"	\$1,187
WBFM360	3" x 60"	\$1,319
WBFM630	6" x 30"	\$728
WBFM636	6" x 36"	\$873
WBFM642	6" x 42"	\$1,019
WBFM648	6" x 48"	\$1,164
WBFM654	6" x 54"	\$1,310
WBFM660	6" x 60"	\$1,455

Base Panel Filler	Dim.	Price
BPFM3_	3"x 34½"	\$706
BPFM6_	6"x 34½"	\$785
Base Box Filler	Dim.	Price
BBFM3	3"x 34½"	\$1,334
BBFM6	3"x 34½"	\$1,412

Vanity Panel Filler	Dim.	Price
VPFM3_	3"x 31¼"	\$569
VPFM6_	6"x 31¼"	\$640
Vanity Box Filler	Dim.	Price
VBFM3	3"x 31¼"	\$1,066
VBFM6	6"x 31¼"	\$1,137

Tall Panel Filler	WxHxD"	Price
TPFM3X84X24_	3x84x24	\$1,587
TPFM3X84X27_	3x84x27	\$1,763
TPFM3X84X30_	3x84x30	\$1,940
TPFM3X96X24_	3x96x24	\$1,814
TPFM3X96X27_	3x96x27	\$2,015
TPFM3X96X30_	3x96x30	\$2,217
TPFM6X84X24_	6x84x24	\$1,763
TPFM6X84X27_	6x84x27	\$1,940
TPFM6X84X30_	6x84x30	\$2,116
TPFM6X96X24_	6x96x24	\$2,015
TPFM6X96X27_	6x96x27	\$2,217
TPFM6X96X30_	6x96x30	\$2,418

Tall Panel Filler	WxHxD"	Price
TPFMT3X24_	3x118x24	\$2,229
TPFMT3X27_	3x118x27	\$2,477
TPFMT3X30_	3x118x30	\$2,725
TPFMT6X24_	6x118x24	\$2,477
TPFMT6X27_	6x118x27	\$2,725
TPFMT6X30_	6x118x30	\$2,973

Tall Box Filler	Dim.	Price
TBFM384	3x84	\$2,998
TBFM390	3x90	\$3,212
TBFM396	3x96	\$3,426
TBFM684	6x84	\$3,174
TBFM690	6x90	\$3,401
TBFM696	6x96	\$3,627
TBFM3X118	3x118	\$4,211
TBFM6X118	6x118	\$4,459

Tall Panel Straight	Tall x Depth	Price
TPS13	84X13	\$710
TPS24	84x24	\$1,310
TPS30	84x30	\$1,637
TPS9613	96x13	\$811
TPS9624	96x24	\$1,497
TPS9630	96x30	\$1,871
TPS118X13	118x13	\$997
TPS118X24	118x24	\$1,840
TPS118X30	118x30	\$2,300

Standard Depths for Fillers

13"	WALL
21"	VANITY
24"	BASE/TALL

*For side/hinge direction, an **L** or **R** replaces the "_" in nomenclature.

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Laminates

Fillers – Standard

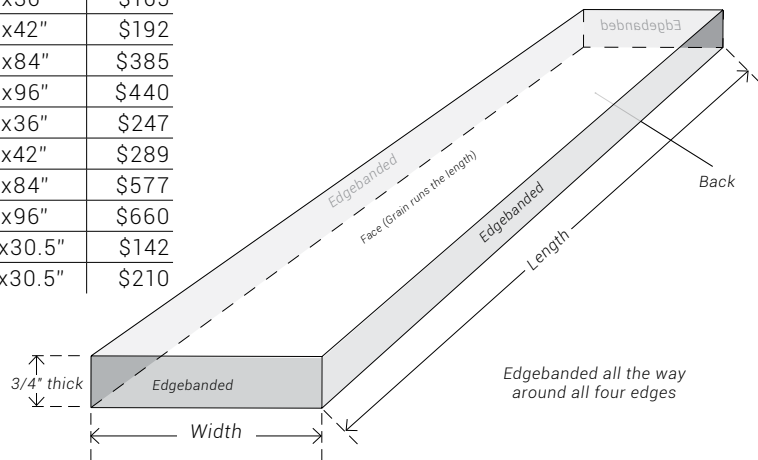
- 3/4" solid furniture board core with laminate veneer
- Laminate on face, left and right edge, and one end
- Available in 3" and 6" - Maximum reduction in width is 2-13/16"
- If cut to width, the filler will have an exposed furniture board core showing

Standard	Dim.	Price
F3	3" x 30½"	\$65
F6	3" x 30½"	\$130

Tall Wall	Dim	
TWF336	3" x 36"	\$77
TWF342	3" x 42"	\$89
TWF636	6" x 36"	\$153
TWF642	6" x 42"	\$179

Tall	Dim	
TF3	3" x 84"	\$179
TF6	6" x 84"	\$357
TFT3	3" x 96"	\$204
TFT6	6" x 96"	\$408
TFT3x118	3"x118"	\$251
TFT6X118	6"x118"	\$502

Straight Door Panel	Dim.	Price
DPFSTR 3X36	3"x36"	\$165
DPFSTR 3x42	3"x42"	\$192
DPFSTR 3x84	3"x84"	\$385
DPFSTR 3x96	3"x96"	\$440
DPFSTR 6x36	6"x36"	\$247
DPFSTR 6x42	6"x42"	\$289
DPFSTR 6x84	6"x84"	\$577
DPFSTR 6x96	6"x96"	\$660
DPFSTR3x30	3"x30.5"	\$142
DPFSTR6x30	6"x30.5"	\$210



Overlay Fillers

- 3/4" solid furniture board core with laminate veneer
- Laminate on face, left and right edge, and one end
- Available in 3" and 6" - Maximum reduction in width is 2-13/16"
- If cut to width, the overlay and filler will have an exposed furniture board core showing
- Overlay reveals are 3/32" on left and right edge, and 3/16" at top and bottom. Base, Vanity, and Tall fillers will have a 4-3/16" at the bottom

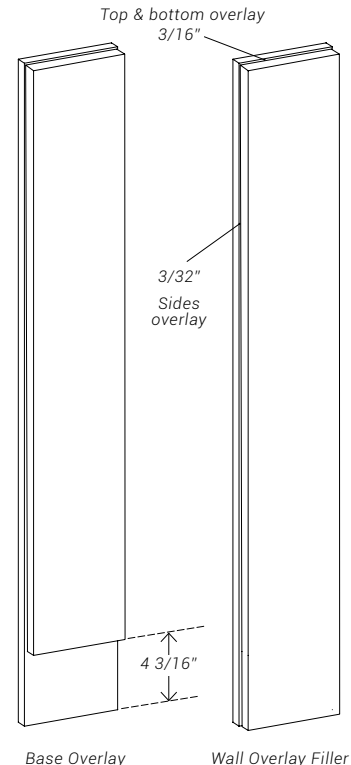
Base Overlay Filler	Dim.	Price
RMOBF3	3" x 34½"	\$149
RMOBF330	3" x 30½"	\$140
RMOBF6	6" x 34½"	\$298
RMOBF630	6" x 30½"	\$279

Vanity Overlay Filler		
RMOVF3	3" x 31¼"	\$134
RMOVF324	3" x 24"	\$110
RMOVF327	3" x 27¼"	\$125
RMOVF6	6" x 31¼"	\$268
RMOVF624	6" x 24"	\$220
RMOVF627	6" x 27¼"	\$250

Wall Box Filler		
RMOWF312	3" x 12"	\$55
RMOWF315	3" x 15"	\$69
RMOWF318	3" x 18"	\$82
RMOWF321	3" x 21"	\$96
RMOWF324	3" x 24"	\$110
RMOWF327	3" x 27"	\$124
RMOWF330	3" x 30"	\$137
RMOWF333	3" x 33"	\$151
RMOWF336	3" x 36"	\$165
RMOWF339	3" x 39"	\$179
RMOWF342	3" x 42"	\$192
RMOWF348	3" x 48"	\$220
RMOWF354	3" x 54"	\$247
RMOWF360	3" x 60"	\$275

Wall Overlay Filler (Cont)	Dim.	Price
RMOWF612	6" x 12"	\$110
RMOWF615	6" x 15"	\$137
RMOWF618	6" x 18"	\$165
RMOWF621	6" x 21"	\$192
RMOWF624	6" x 24"	\$220
RMOWF627	6" x 27"	\$247
RMOWF630	6" x 30"	\$275
RMOWF633	6" x 33"	\$302
RMOWF636	6" x 36"	\$330
RMOWF639	6" x 39"	\$357
RMOWF642	6" x 42"	\$385
RMOWF648	6" x 48"	\$440
RMOWF654	6" x 54"	\$495
RMOWF660	6" x 60"	\$550

Tall Overlay Filler	Dim.	Price
RMOTF380	3" x 80"	\$366
RMOTF384	3" x 84"	\$376
RMOTF386	3" x 86"	\$394
RMOTF390	3" x 90"	\$412
RMOTF392	3" x 92"	\$421
RMOTF396	3" x 93"	\$431
RMOTF680	6" x 80"	\$733
RMOTF684	6" x 84"	\$751
RMOTF686	6" x 86"	\$788
RMOTF690	6" x 90"	\$824
RMOTF692	6" x 92"	\$843
RMOTF696	6" x 96"	\$861



AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

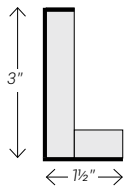
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Laminates

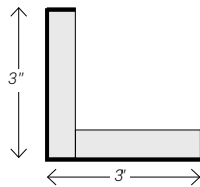
Moldings and Accessories

- Sold in 8' foot pieces and are 100% usable material
- **Moldings will be cut to 93 inches before finishing for ground shipments.** You can still order longer pieces, but extra shipping charges will apply. Please note this on your order before submitting. Company truck deliveries will remain unchanged.
- Ends will not be edgebanded.
- Combo moldings joined together with dowels, screws, or wafers.
- Edgebanding will be used for Scribe and must be ordered with a roll of FastCap tape to secure to cabinet side.
- Bolded line on drawings represent the areas that are finished.

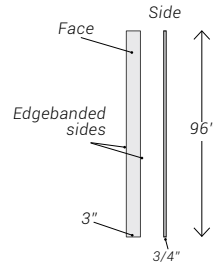
Deco Moldings	Unit	Nomenclature	Dimensions	Price
L-Shape Small Combo 3"x 1½"	Per 8' stick	MCOMBO 3	3"x 1½"x 96"	\$476
L-Shape Large Combo 3"x 3"	Per 8' stick	MCOMBO 4	3"x 3"x 96"	\$476
Flat Stock Molding ¾"x 3"	Per 8' stick	MFSM 3	¾" x 3"x 96"	\$204
Base Molding				
Toeboard 1/4" thick Molding	Per 8' stick	TOE	1/4" x 4" x 96"	\$204
Accessories				
Edgebanding for Scribe	Per 8' stick	MEB SM 8	1mm x 15/16" x 96"	\$9
Fast Cap 2-Sided ¾" Tape	Per 1 Roll	FAST CAP TP	1 roll (¾" x 50')	\$42/roll



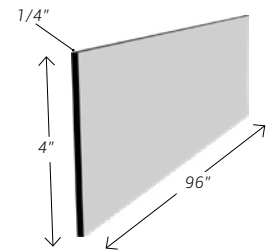
L-Shaped 3" x 2-1/2"x 96"
MCOMBO 3



L-Shaped 3" x 3"x 96"
MCOMBO 4

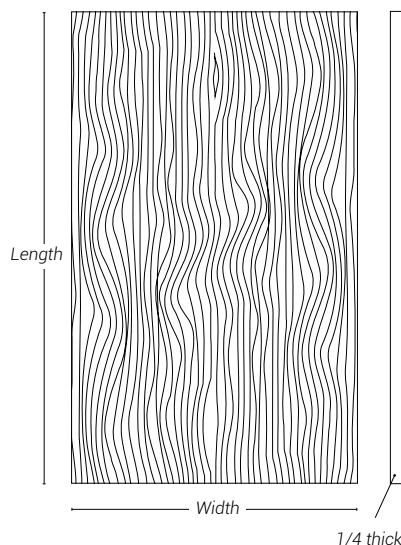


Flat ¾" stock, 3" x 96"
MFSM 3



Flat 1/4" Toeboard 4"x 96"
TOE

Bolded line on drawings represent the areas that are finished.



Panels

- Dimensions are **Width x Length**. Grain runs with length (2nd dimension).
- Priced per square foot.
- Minimum size is 2" wide x 9" long. Maximum size is 48" wide x 96" long.
- Laminate finish selected on both sides.
- Thickness varies slightly, most being almost 7/32".
- Can NOT specify individual edges for edgebanding. If edgebanding is required, it will be applied to all sides. Please order either loose doors or a ¾" panel AEF.

Panel Dimention/Description	Nomenclature	Price / Sq. ft.
Panel 1/4" One Side (max 48"w)	PANEL 1/4	\$83
Panel 1/4" One Side (max 48"w)	PANEL 3/4	\$102
Panel 3/4" All Edges Edgebanded (Max 48"w)	PANEL 3/4AEF	\$102
Panel 1/4" x 12" x 30"	PAN1230	\$191
Panel 1/4" x 24" x 30"	PAN2430	\$383
Panel 1/4" x 24" x 35"	PAN2435	\$440
Panel 1/4" x 48" x 30"	PAN4830	\$766
Panel 1/4" x 48" x 35"	PAN4835	\$880
Panel 1/4" x 48" x 48"	PAN4848	\$1,225
Panel 1/4" x 48" x 96"	PAN4896	\$2,450
Panel 3/4" x 48" x 96"	PAN3/4 4896	\$3,266

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Laminates

Loose Doors and Drawer Fronts

Loose doors and drawer fronts can be ordered to cap the end of a cabinet as a finished side, or to be used as an appliance panel.



\$102.00 / sq. ft

*For hinge direction, an **L** or **R** replaces the "_" in nomenclature.

- **Loose doors and fronts are priced per sq. foot.** To figure square footage take the W x H / 144
- EX: 15" wide x 22" tall divided by 144 = 2.29 sq. ft. Take 2.29 multiplied by the listed price per sq. foot (\$102.00) to get your loose door or drawer front cost. 2.29 x 102 = \$233.58
- To finish the end of your cabinet, select an End Panel size listed below, or order a loose door or drawer front. Sizes are based off the cabinet depth plus a 7/8" in order to capture the edge of the door.

Loose Door Description	Nomenclature
Loose door, no hinge bore	DOOR LOWER
Loose door, no hinge bore	DOOR UPPER
Loose door bore for hinge, hinged Left or Right*, hinge included	DOOR LOWER_
Loose door bore for hinge, hinged Left or Right*, hinge included	DOOR UPPER_

Finish End Panels

Any Finished End Panels for a cabinet not listed below, must be ordered as a Loose Panel or Door and dimensions must be provided. Finished End Panels are shipped loose.



End Panels are 3/4" thick

Wall Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPW1312	13 7/8" x 12"	\$118
FEPW1315	13 7/8" x 15"	\$148
FEPW1318	13 7/8" x 18"	\$177
FEPW1321	13 7/8" x 21"	\$207
FEPW1324	13 7/8" x 24"	\$236
FEPW1327	13 7/8" x 27"	\$266
FEPW1330	13 7/8" x 30"	\$295
FEPW1333	13 7/8" x 33"	\$325
FEPW1336	13 7/8" x 36"	\$354
FEPW1339	13 7/8" x 39"	\$384
FEPW1342	13 7/8" x 42"	\$413
FEPW1348	13 7/8" x 48"	\$472
FEPW1351	13 7/8" x 51"	\$502
FEPW1354	13 7/8" x 54"	\$531
FEPW1360	13 7/8" x 60"	\$590

Base Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPB1330	13 7/8" x 30 1/2"	\$300
FEPB2430	13 7/8" x 30 1/2"	\$538

Base Full Height Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPBFH1334	13 7/8" x 34 1/2"	\$339
FEPBFH2434	24 7/8" x 34 1/2"	\$608

Vanity Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPV2124	21 7/8" x 24"	\$372
FEPV2127	21 7/8" x 27 1/4"	\$423

Vanity Full Height Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPVFH2131	21 7/8" x 31 1/4"	\$485

80" Tall Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPT1380	13 7/8" x 80"	\$787
FEPT2180	21 7/8" x 80"	\$1,240
FEPT2480	24 7/8" x 80"	\$1,411

84" Tall Full Height Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPTFH1384	13 7/8" x 84"	\$826
FEPTFH2184	21 7/8" x 84"	\$1,302
FEPTFH2484	24 7/8" x 84"	\$1,481

86" Tall Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPT1386	13 7/8" x 86"	\$846
FEPT2186	21 7/8" x 86"	\$1,333
FEPT2486	24 7/8" x 86"	\$1,516

90" Tall Full Height Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPTFH1390	13 7/8" x 90"	\$885
FEPTFH2190	21 7/8" x 90"	\$1,396
FEPTFH2490	24 7/8" x 90"	\$1,587

92" Tall Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPT1392	13 7/8" x 92"	\$905
FEPT2192	21 7/8" x 92"	\$1,427
FEPT2492	24 7/8" x 92"	\$1,622

96" Tall Full Height Nomenclature	Dim. Width x Height	Price
FEPTFH1396	13 7/8" x 96"	\$944
FEPTFH2196	21 7/8" x 96"	\$1,489
FEPTFH2496	24 7/8" x 96"	\$1,693

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

Laminates

Floating Shelf (Terra finishes only)

- Available in 10" or 12" depths only - cannot be modified.
 - The shelf is 2-3/8" thick and cannot be modified.
 - Available in any width from 24" to 94". Width changes below 24" are not allowed. Maximum width increase is 96".
 - To change width from 94" to a 96", use the modification **CW** (Change Width) and specify size.
- NOTE:** Any size greater than 96" will incur substantial shipping charges. Please contact your **CSR** to get a quote or explore other shipping options.
 - Core is MDF/Furniture Board.
 - Weight limit is 15 lbs. per running foot.
 - Comes complete with installation kit and install instructions.



For available Terra finishes, please reference color swatches in the Finish section of this catalog. **Page I-44-45**



Back of Floating Shelf

NEED SPECIFIC SIZE?

- Choose the nomenclature that is a bit larger to the dimension desired then use **RW (Reduce Width)** to specify exact size

Example: To get a 10" deep x 54" wide shelf, select the FLTSHF1060 nomenclature and then use the mod RW and enter in 54" when prompted. NOTE: Shelf dimensions always list depth first.

WHAT'S INCLUDED



MDF Strip, Floating Shelf Brackets* (2),
Foam Block (2), T25 bit, RSS Screws*
(1/4" x 3-1/8"), Drywall Screws (#8 x 1-5/8").
Installation instructions booklet.

*Based on shelf dimensions. This list is based on shelf shown.

Depth	Width	Nomenclature	Price
10"	24"	FLTSHF1024	\$859
10"	36"	FLTSHF1036	\$962
10"	48"	FLTSHF1048	\$1099
10"	60"	FLTSHF1060	\$1235
10"	72"	FLTSHF1072	\$1372
10"	84"	FLTSHF1084	\$1509
10"	94"	FLTSHF1094	\$1646
12"	24"	FLTSHF1224	\$902
12"	36"	FLTSHF1236	\$1016
12"	48"	FLTSHF1248	\$1168
12"	60"	FLTSHF1260	\$1320
12"	72"	FLTSHF1272	\$1472
12"	84"	FLTSHF1284	\$1624
12"	94"	FLTSHF1294	\$1776

AI=Accessory Installed

AL=Accessory Loose

M=Modification

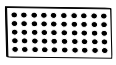
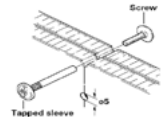
ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

REPLACEMENT AND LOOSE PARTS

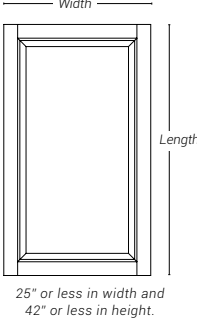
Index: Replacement and Loose Parts Section

Replacement and Loose Parts Index.....	R-1	Pop-Up Mixer Shelf Loose.....	R-3
Replacement and Loose Parts.....	R-1	Pot and Pan Caddy Loose	R-3
5/8 Dovetail Undermount Finished Loose.....	R-3	Protruding MWS Shelf Loose	R-2
Adjustable Wood Spice Rack Shipped Loose.....	R-4	Pull Slide Pull Loose	R-3
Bottom Mount BTB Hardware for 15, 18 and 21		Pullout Shelf Hardware.....	R-3
Wide Cabinets	R-1	Pullout Shelf Template.....	R-3
BTB Hardware for 15, 18 or 21 Wide Cabinets.....	R-1	Pullout Shelves Loose.....	R-3
Bumper Pads	R-1	Pullout Towel Bar Shipped Loose	R-4
Cabinet Connectors	R-1	Pullout Tray Divider Loose	R-3
Door Loose	R-2	Pullout Wire Basket Loose.....	R-3
Door Stay	R-2	Pullout Wooden Hamper.....	R-3
Double Tier Cutlery Tray Wood	R-2	Restriction Clip Revola	R-3
Drawer Divider.....	R-2	Sink Mat Loose.....	R-3
Edgebanding Loose.....	R-2	Soft-Close Tip-Out-Hinge	R-4
Fast Cap Tape.....	R-2	Spice Drawer Plastic Loose.....	R-4
Flat 1 1/4 Tall POS with Blumotion guides.....	R-3	Spice Drawer Wood Loose.....	R-4
Flat 1 1/4 Tall POS, finished Interior with		Spice Insert Loose	R-4
Blumotion guides	R-3	Spice Rack Wire Shipped Loose.....	R-4
Frameless Hinges Loose	R-2	Spice Rack Wood Shipped Loose.....	R-4
Grocery Bag Holder Loose.....	R-2	Tambour Material Loose.....	R-4
Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool Loose.....	R-2	Trans Bin Lid	R-2
Knife Tray Insert Shipped Loose	R-2	Tray Divider Wire Shipped Loose	R-4
Lazy Susan Hardware	R-2	Tray Divider Wood Shipped Loose	R-4
Lazy Susan Shelf.....	R-2	Under Sink Caddy.....	R-4
Loose Wire Blind Corner Pullout Hardware	R-1	Utility Tray Plastic Shipped Loose	R-4
Loose Wire Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware	R-1	Utility Tray Wood Shipped Loose	R-4
Loose Wood Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware	R-1	Wine Glass Holder Loose.....	R-4

Additional items being added on a regular basis. Call your Customer Service Representative for more details.			
BCP SS	\$869	Loose Wire Blind Corner Pullout Hardware	
BCSWOOD SS	\$977	Loose Wood Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware	
BCSWIRE SS	\$609	Loose Wire Blind Corner Swing-Out Hardware	
BTB BIN 15	\$426	BTB Hardware for 15", 18" or 21" Wide Cabinets For on-site installation. Refer to Base cabinet section for more details regarding unit.	
BTB BIN 18	\$443		
BTB BIN 21	\$558		
BTBBM 15	\$1,056	Bottom Mount BTB Hardware for 15", 18" or 21" Wide Cabinets For on-site installation. Refer to Base cabinet section for more details regarding unit.	
BTBBM 18	\$1,150		
BTBBM 21	\$1,150		
BUMPER PAD	\$24		Bumper Pads 132 door bumpers per sheet
CAB CONN	\$29		Cabinet Connectors Both screw & tapped sleeve designed for use with Phillips head screwdriver. Slides into 5mm hole and connects two 3/4" (19mm) panels together. Made of steel.

REPLACEMENT AND LOOSE PARTS

Replacement and Loose Parts

DOOR LOWER L DOOR LOWER R DOOR UPPER L DOOR UPPER R	\$89 sq.ft.	Door Loose Priced per square foot. Finished on face and back. Back will not be glazed or receive aging. Door style will match the header of the order. Door will become double paneled in width if over 25". Use SDPW (Single Door Panel Width) to maintain a single door panel in width. Single panel doors over 25" wide will not be covered under warranty. Door will become double paneled in height if over 42". Use SDPH (Single Door Panel Height) to maintain a single door panel in Height. Single panel doors over 42" high will not be covered under warranty. Be aware of minimum sizes.	
DOOR LOWER (No Hinge) DOOR UPPER (No Hinge) Customer provided sizes. For use as appliance panels, cabinet end door plants, replacements parts or additional parts	\$82 sq.ft.		
D STAY#1 SS	\$183	Door Stay (set)	
D STAY#2 SS	\$183		
DRWRDVDR SS	\$55	Drawer Divider 5/8" Beech dividers. Shipped loose. Divider is 3-1/4" tall. Maximum length is 19-5/8".	
DTCT WOOD SS	\$977	Double Tier Cutlery Tray Wood Specify cabinet size.	
EB LOOSE	\$12	Edgebanding Loose (Only available unfinished)	
FAST CAP TP	\$42/ 50'roll	Fast Cap Tape (Laminates Only)	
FHINGE SS	\$14	Frameless Hinges Loose Frameless hinges shipped loose. Blum Inserta 120 degree.	
GBH SS	\$72	Grocery Bag Holder Loose Unit is made of stainless steel and impact resistant plastic; 6-5/8" W x 3-5/8" D x 15-5/8" T. Holds up to 30 normal size plastic grocery bags. Can be mounted to door, adjustable shelf or side of cabinet.	
HTKSS SS	\$545	Hidden Toe Kick Step Stool Loose This unit is comprised of a steel 2-step stool covered with non slip rubber treads and plastic non slip feet. For use in base cabinets 21" & up; depth must remain 24". Toe kick space should be built out to form a 17" W cavity to house the step stool. In the collapsed position unit is 3-3/4" tall, leaving only a 1/4" clearance to slide in; this will be an issue with flooring laid after cabinet installation. Handle is not included. Load capacity is 330 lbs. For field installation.	
KT INSERT SS	\$253	Knife Tray Insert Shipped Loose Features hardwood UV-coated Maple construction with 19 knife slots, centered roughly 15/16" apart. Fits B12-48" W x 24" D cabinet. Instructions for on site installation will be included. Unit is 18-1/2" W x 22" D x 2-3/8" T.	
LID TB SS	\$65		Trash Bin Lid White plastic lid that mounts on all R.D. Henry & Co. (Rev-a-Shelf) 35 quart trash bins. Only sold separately. On double trash units larger drawer front hardware may interfere with lid function.
LS HARDWARE	\$0	Lazy Susan Hardware Must be ordered in addition to loose LS SHELF for field installation.	
LS SHELF	\$336	Lazy Susan Shelf Extra shelf. Shipped Loose. Specify what type of cabinet it is for so we can determine the size and shape needed. Order LS HARDWARE as well.	
MW SHELF 27	\$131	Protruding MWS Shelf Loose MW2734 Shelf (18" x 24") & MW3034 Shelf (18" x 27") for field installation	
MW SHELF 30	\$148		

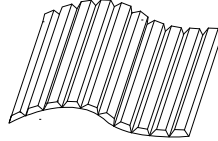
REPLACEMENT AND LOOSE PARTS

Replacement and Loose Parts

P&PC SS	\$1,433	Pot and Pan Caddy Loose Unit is constructed of two independently operating pullout units on heavy-duty full extension ball bearing slides. Heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames; UV-coated Hardwood veneer plywood platforms. Minimum opening width & height of 21" and 24" depth. Recommended for use in a B24BD or B27.
POS SS	\$320	Pullout Shelves Loose Pullout Shelves are adjustable on 1-1/4" spacing, unless only one is ordered then it will be floor mounted. 3" Tall sides on Beech, 2-1/2" Tall sides on Hardwood. No warranty on POS for cabinets over 36" wide. Weight limit is 75 lbs. dynamic (moving in and out) 100 lbs. static (standing still)
5/8" Solid Beech Dovetail Pullout Shelves with choice of undermount guides. Finished Interior POS to match the exterior of the cabinet will be the same wood species as the cabinet box.		
POS FI SS	\$628	5/8" Dovetail Undermount finished to match exterior shipped loose.
5/8" Hardwood Dovetail Pullout Shelf with choice of undermount guides.		
Flat Pullout Shelf Options; constructed of 3/4" material.		
FLATPOSBM SS	\$508	Flat 1-1/4" Tall POS with Blumotion guides shipped loose.
FLPOSBMFI SS	\$600	Flat 1-1/4" Tall POS, finished interior with Blumotion guides shipped loose.
When ordering POS loose for later job site installation add the following as an accessory to the order.		
POS HARDWARE	\$0	Pullout Shelf Hardware Shims, spacers, screws, and guides for job site installation.
POS TEMPLATE	\$0	Pullout Shelf Template Hole placement template for field installation of POS
POPMS SS	\$1,505	Pop Up Mixer Shelf Loose Fits BFD15-24
POTRD SS	\$712	Pull Out Tray Divider Loose Made with heavy gauge frosted nickel wire frames mounted to a Hardwood veneer base platform. Unit comes with heavy-duty, full extension ball bearing slides; not self closing. Can be installed in B12"-15" and BFD12"-15" cabinets. 9" minimum opening width, 15" minimum opening height & 24" minimum depth.
POWB SS	\$326	Pull Out Wire Basket Loose For field installation, specify cabinet size.
POWH SS	\$391	Pull Out Wooden Hamper For field installation, specify cabinet size.
PSP SS	\$3,127	Pull Slide Pull Loose Fits XB42-48
RCLIPSREV 	\$3	Restriction Clip Revola Keeps doors from contacting appliances or cabinets when opened. Available for all Revola hinges. Limited the door to an opening angle of less than 90 may and likely will have an effect on any pullout shelves or accessories installed in the cabinet. To install, remove the door from the cabinet, close all of the hinges, and slip the plastic piece into the hinge cup. Order these as a separate line item of the order. Ships Loose.
SINKMAT-M SS	\$198	Sink Mat Loose Full sheet will be sent. Natural Maple sheet is 23-1/2"x 45-1/4"; metallic silver is 24-5/8"x 45-1/4"; white is 24-5/8"x 45-1/4"
SINKMAT-S SS	\$198	
SINKMAT-W SS	\$198	

REPLACEMENT AND LOOSE PARTS

Replacement and Loose Parts

SPD SS	\$218	Spice Drawer Plastic Loose For field installation. Specify cabinet size.																													
SPDW SS	\$434	Spice Drawer Wood Loose For field installation. Specify cabinet size.																													
SPICE SS	\$1,042	Spice Insert Loose Specify cabinet size. For field installation.																													
TOT HINGE	\$39	Soft-Close Tip-Out Hinge Soft-close tip-out hinges for cabinets with plastic or stainless steel tip-out trays. The minimum height opening that these units can install in is 4".																													
TAMBOUR MAT.	\$131	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Wood</th><th>Slat Width</th><th>Thick-ness</th><th>Max Size (HxW)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alder</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr> <tr> <td>Cherry</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr> <tr> <td>Hickory</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr> <tr> <td>Maple</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr> <tr> <td>Oak</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr> <tr> <td>Beech</td><td>3/4"</td><td>5/16"</td><td>36 x 60</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Wood	Slat Width	Thick-ness	Max Size (HxW)	Alder	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Cherry	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Hickory	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Maple	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Oak	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	Beech	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60	 Tambour Material Loose Available in all wood species. 3/4" Slat width, 5/16" thick. Maximum size is 36" x 60".
Wood	Slat Width	Thick-ness	Max Size (HxW)																												
Alder	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																												
Cherry	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																												
Hickory	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																												
Maple	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																												
Oak	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																												
Beech	3/4"	5/16"	36 x 60																												
SPR SS	\$321	Spice Rack Wood Shipped Loose Specify cabinet size.																													
SPRA SS	\$543	Adjustable Wood Spice Rack Shipped Loose Specify cabinet size.																													
TB SS	\$131	Pullout Towel Bar Shipped Loose																													
TRD LARGE SS	\$108	Tray Divider Wire Shipped Loose 18-1/4" x 19-3/4" or 12-1/4" x 19-3/4"																													
TRD SMALL SS	\$108																														
TRDW SS	\$218	Tray Divider Wood Shipped Loose Specify cabinet size.																													
USC15 SS	\$180	Under Sink Caddy UV-coated hardwood Maple rack with a plastic top tray for sponge and scrub brush storage. Retaining rods and mounting brackets are nickel. Minimum opening height is 20". USC15 fits SB27"-33" w/ BD; USC18 fits SB18 & SB36-39" ; USC21 fits SB21"-24" single door cabinet & SB42"-48"																													
USC18 SS	\$199																														
USC21 SS	\$228																														
UT13 3/8" SS	\$218	Utility Tray Plastic Shipped Loose Fits B18-24.																													
UT16 3/8" SS	\$218																														
UT21 3/8" SS	\$218																														
UTW SS	\$434	Utility Tray Wood Shipped Loose Specify cabinet size.																													
WGH SS	\$499	Wine Glass Holder Loose Specify what size cabinet parts are needed for.																													

SALES AIDS

Index: Sales Aids

Sales Aids Information	S-1	Moldings	
Color Blocks	S-2	Edge Profile	S-5
Color Blocks Sets by Wood Type	S-2	Molding Sets.....	S-5
Color Chip Box.....	S-2	Molding Document PDF.....	S-5
Color Block Sample Box.....	S-2	Marketing Materials	
Full Color Block Sets.....	S-2	Brochure	S-7
Individual Color Blocks	S-2	Door Bag.....	S-6
Door Samples		Other Marketing Materials.....	S-7
Distressing Sample	S-4	Window Decal.....	S-7
Door Store.....	S-3	For Ordering	
Face Frame and Door Samples	S-5	2020 RDH Catalogs.....	S-7
Finish Options	S-3	Forms - Information.....	S-7
Glaze Sample Display	S-4	Revola Spec Book.....	S-7
Library of Color Book (LOC).....	S-3	Pricing Program	S-7
Packaged Finish Door Store Sample Door	S-3		
Sample Doors.....	S-3		
Sample Door and Drawer Front.....	S-5		
Sheen Sample.....	S-4		
Standard Door Store Sample Door.....	S-3		

Sales Aids Information

Sample Orders (SAM)

- Sample Orders can be used to order sales aids and samples.
- All standard eligible Sample orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after confirmation, excluding holidays. See list below for items that will be ready to ship in 2 business days (if in inventory).
- The Net pricing for each item will display, not the List pricing.
- Multiple door styles and/or finishes need to be submitted on separate or sub orders.
- If you are sending in a Sample order that has longer lead time items (like sample doors) as well as shorter lead time items (like brochures), you will receive the brochures faster if you put them on a separate order. If they're all ordered together, they will ship out when the last item is complete.

Shipping Information

Standard eligible orders will be ready to ship in 10 business days or less after confirmation.

The following items will be ready to ship in 2 business days (upon availability):

- Brochures
- Catalogs (Spec Books)
- Color Blocks
- Glaze Sample Display
- Library of Color (LOC)
- Molding Sets
- Window Decals
- Door Edges
- Logo Samples
- Sheen Samples

Items in this section do not qualify for Display credits.

Please refer to page **I-18** of the **Information Section (Co-op Advertising)** or call your Sales Representative for questions pertaining to the Dealer Display Program.

SALES AIDS

Color Blocks

Do not order color based on color blocks. You must view a Door Sample before submitting your order. If you send us a Color Block to match, your order will be applicable to match charges. **See page I-24 for finishing options.** If your order includes a Color Block with an expired date, the Color Block will not be eligible for recertification. This ensures that only current Color Blocks are used for color representation to your customers. The lower cost of the Color Block in contrast to a Door Sample helps R.D. Henry & Co., supply our Sales Representatives and Dealers with accurate, current Sales Aids.

Color Block Sets by Wood Type

Alder Color Blocks

Set of 25: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKA**

Price \$75 Net

Maple Color Blocks

Set of 17: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKM**

Price \$51 Net

Beech Color Blocks

Set of 24: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKB**

Price \$72 Net

Red Oak Color Blocks

Set of 23: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKO**

Price \$69 Net

Cherry Color Blocks

Set of 21: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKC**

Price \$63 Net

Quarter-Sawn White Oak Color Blocks

Set of 25: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKQS**

Price \$75 Net

Hickory Color Blocks

Set of 24: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKH**

Price \$72 Net

Paint Color Blocks

Set of 29: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCKP**

Price \$87 Net

Individual Color Blocks

Individual Color Block

3" x 7-1/2"; Must specify color. Only available in Artisan Collection - flat top coat

Nomenclature: **COLOR BLOCK**

Price \$3 Net



Color Chip Box

- Cherry with natural finish.
- Designed to hold 165 colors in the current Artisan Collection palette. (Blocks not included)
- 26-7/16" x 26-7/16" x 2-3/4"
- Center cell shows the Facets image "Artisan Collection Logo"

Nomenclature: **CLR CHIP BOX**

Price \$145 Net

Full Color Block Sets

Full Set of Standard Color Blocks

Set of 188: 3" x 7-1/2"

Nomenclature: **CLR BLK SET**

Price \$517 Net

Color Block Sample Box

Logo engraved, dovetail sample box holds 84 color blocks (3" x 7-1/2").

Nomenclature: **SAMPLE BOX**

Price \$19 Net



Color Block Tabs

- Durable gator-board material
- Set of 8 tabs
- 7-1/2" by 3-1/2" dimension each
- Perfect for your sales display center and divide your color blocks by wood species.



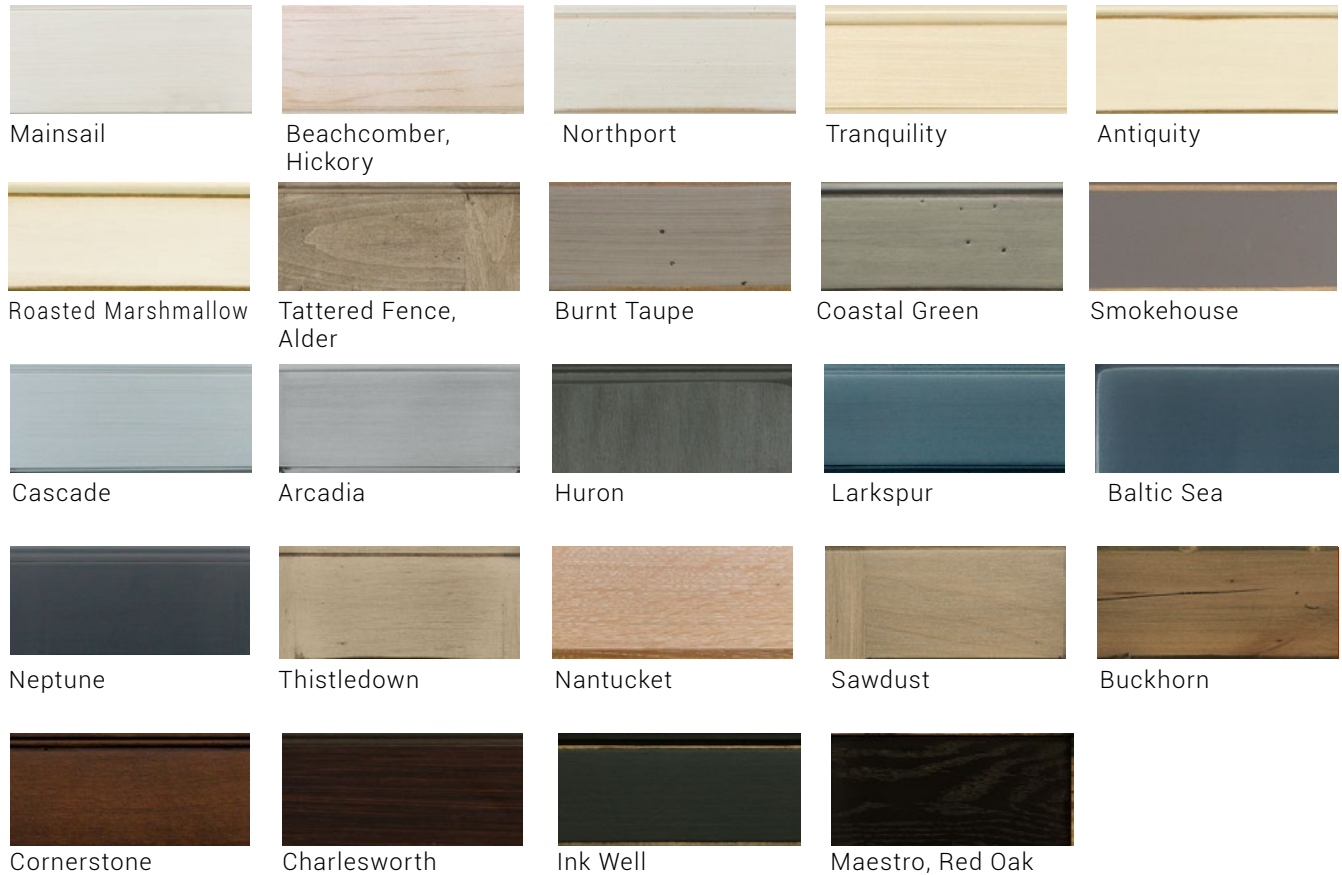
Nomenclature: **CLR BLK TABS**

Price \$12 Net

SALES AIDS

Elements Collection

This diverse set of Complex Expressions finishes is a mix of stains, paints, and custom paints with brushed glazes – some with aging techniques – in a palette that ranges from light to dark.



To order the Elements Collection color blocks, select a SAM order and then enter the nomenclature: **ELEMENTS COL.** The set is \$70 net plus \$15 freight, includes 24 color blocks and the presentation book. The color block size is 7" in width by 3-1/2" tall. The book is a tri-fold style with 8 color blocks on each panel held by a foam frame for easy removal if needed. The book dimensions are (folded) 16-1/2" wide by 18" tall. Display the Elements Collection as shown below to showcase our beautiful finishes.

When placing an order with any of these finishes, you must order a full door sample door to see all aging and/or distressing effects that these color blocks aren't able to display.



**Elements Collection book, includes 24 Color Blocks
\$70 net plus \$15 freight**

Each color block dimension is 7" x 3-1/2"



*Elements Collection Presentation
Book is 16-1/2" x 18"*

SALES AIDS

Door Samples

Door Store

R.D. Henry & Co., offers a unique service in providing a variety of popular door style and color combinations on sample doors, ready to ship the same day. These colors and door styles are chosen based on what our dealers are ordering. Available doors can be found on our website at RDHenry.com. Go to "Dealers Only," "Dealers Login," and "Door Store." Same low price no matter what the finish or door style.



SORRY FOR THE INCONVENIENCE. THE DOOR STORE IS CURRENTLY NOT AVAILABLE. WE WILL NOTIFY ALL DEALERS ONCE WE ARE BACK ONLINE AGAIN.

Nomenclature: **DSD**

Tip: WHETHER YOU BUY 1 OR 10, THE SHIPPING FEE IS ONLY \$5.00 FOR UPS GROUND. BUY IN BULK TO SAVE!

Library of Color Book (LOC)

Bring the color options to life with your LOC book. The purpose of this photo album is to acquaint you with the vast array of colors available for your viewing through our lending library. Please see an actual door and do not order from a photograph.

Nomenclature: **LOC** **Complete Book** **\$80 Net**
LOC Insert **Insert pages only, no binder** **\$60 Net**

See website for PDF version. Available as a free download.



Sample Door

- Check the Door Store on our website for pre-made, ready to ship doors.
- Or, choose door style, finish, glaze and door edge if you need a specific door to help close a project.
- Sample doors are 11-1/2" W x 14-1/2" L



Wood products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 24 months. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

Sample Door Standard Stain

Door: 11-1/2" x 14-1/2"

Nomenclature: **SDS**

Price **\$25 Net**



FINISH (PAINT) OPTIONS

PAINT MATCH (20% upcharge on finish)	PAINT MATCH DS	\$50 net
CUSTOM PAINT MATCH QUICK SHIP (See page I-25 for details)	PAINTMATCHQS	\$50 net
Choose from approved Fan Decks on a Contempo III 1-PC door. \$5 wrapped & shipped 5 days after scheduled		
STANDARD PAINT QUICK SHIP (See page I-25 for details)	SDSQS	\$25 net

Choose a standard finish from Artisan Collection Paints and applied to a Contempo III 1-PC door \$5 wrapped and shipped 5 days after scheduled.

SALES AIDS

Door Samples

Distressing Sample

11-1/2" x 14-1/2"; Points out all 10 of our standard distressing on an Alder, Sienna 30000-10 door style.

Nomenclature: **SDD**

Price **\$56 Net**



Sheen Sample

Two slab fronts strapped together to show the difference between standard and flat. Cherry door with Espresso Bean finish.

Nomenclature: **SDS SHEEN**

Price **\$56 Net**



Glaze Sample Display

- Display piece specifically designed to show glazing options
- Five paint white #95 drawer fronts w/#13 edge; mounted to 1/4 white panel
- Unit dimensions are 13" wide x 31-1/4" tall x 1" thick
- No modifications

Nomenclature: **GLAZE FF**

Price **\$140 Net**



Door Samples

Face Frame and Door Samples

- Face Frame is 15" x 26-3/4"
- Hinge type must be selected



Wood Products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 1-1/2 years. See expiration date. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

FF&D Sample

Pick your finish, door style and drawer front.

Nomenclature: **FFD**

Price **\$60 Net**

Full Door FF&D Sample

Pick your finish and door style

Nomenclature: **FFDFD**

Price **\$60 Net**

Standard Overlay

Drawer Front = 5-3/4" x 13"

Door = 13" x 18"

Full Height Door = 13" x 24-1/2"

Designer Overlay

Drawer Front = 6-1/4" x 14-5/8" (for 3/4" top reveal)

Drawer Front = 6-3/4" x 14-5/8" (for 1/4" top reveal)

Door = 14-5/8" x 19-1/4"

Full Height Door = 14-5/8" x 25-3/4" (for 3/4" top reveal)

Full Height Door = 14-5/8" x 26-1/4" (for 1/4" top reveal)



Sample Door and Drawer Front

- No frame - metal brackets screwed in from the back
- Drawer Front = 6-1/4" x 14-1/2"
- Door = 14-1/2" x 19-1/2"



1/2" gap between the door & drawer front
Wood Products and the finishes applied to them will age over time. Due to this, samples need to be replaced every 1-2 years. Cherry samples must be replaced yearly.

Sample Door & Front

Standard Stain with or w/out glaze

Nomenclature: **SD&F**

Price **\$51 Net**

Sample Door & Front

Packaged Finish

Nomenclature: **SD&F SP**

Price **\$93 Net**



PAINT MATCH SAMPLES

FF&D Sample

Nomenclature: **PMFFD**

Price **\$100 Net**

Full Door FF&D Sample

Nomenclature: **PMFFDFD**

Price **\$100 Net**

Sample Door & Drawer Front

Nomenclature: **PMSD&F**

Price **\$90 Net**

Marketing Materials

R.D. Henry & Co. Door Bag

These soft-sided bags easily transport and protect valuable door samples for presentations with clients. Featuring a secure top cap Velcro closure, reinforced handle/shoulder straps, and a durable nylon material with excellent tear strength. These bags are built to withstand being hauled from showrooms to jobsites.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Dimensions are 17" wide by 6" deep and 13" tall
- Constructed in black Cordura 1000D fabric with a white R.D. Henry & Co., logo displayed on the front side.
- Four internal padded dividers provide separation between samples and help prevent abrasions.
- Can accommodate 5-7 sample doors depending on how you load it.
- Outside pocket perfect for carrying business cards, brochures or other items.

NOM: DOOR BAG

PRICE: \$100 net

SHIPPING: \$15



R.D. Henry & Co. Door Bag Carrier

To order the R.D. Henry & Co. Door Bag, **select a SAM order** and then enter the nomenclature: **DOOR BAG**.

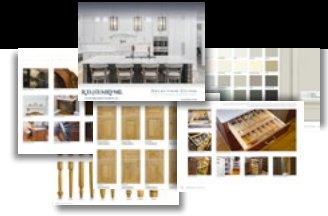
SALES AIDS

Marketing Materials

Brochure

This brochure features more than 100 door styles plus the Artisan Collection swatches, wood species and edge profile images.

Nomenclature:
BROCHRDH 25
25 Brochures
\$45 Net



Window Decal

Show your pride of being an Authorized Dealer of R.D. Henry & Co., cabinetry. 2-sided, 9" W x 5" H

Nomenclature:
WINDOW DECAL
Price \$3 Net



Other Marketing Materials available upon request.

Most of these items are available in our website for download. Call your Customer Service Representative to request a specific item or a special request for a marketing material.



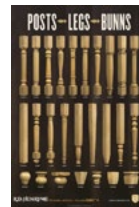
Canvas Poster Prints

24" wide x 36" tall x 1-1/2" thick



Direct-Mail Postcards

6" tall x 11" wide

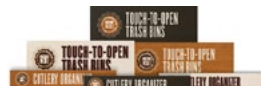


Large Post, Legs, Bunks Poster

24" wide x 36" tall



Magazine, Newspaper, Online Ads



Accessories Labels for your Showroom



Yard Signs

24" wide x 28" tall



Banner Stands

36" wide x 60" tall

Molding Samples

Molding Sets



Beadboard and Furniture Base

Nomenclature:
MSSBBFB
Price \$78 Net



Light/Valance and Under Cabinet

Nomenclature:
MSSLVUC
Price \$31 Net



Crown Molding

Nomenclature: **MSSCR**
Price \$65 Net



Miscellaneous

Nomenclature: **MSSMISC**
Price \$48 Net



Countertop Edge

Nomenclature: **MSSCTE**
Price \$26 Net

R.D. Henry & Co. Moldings - Download PDF



File Name: **RDH-Moldings - No Charge**

Edge Profile

Door front edge options

Nomenclature: **EDGE SAMPLE**
Price \$20 Net



SALES AIDS

For Ordering

Revola Spec Books

Specify Revola

Nomenclature:

CATALOG

Includes Binder and Insert **\$50 Net**

CATALOG INSERT

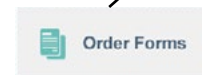
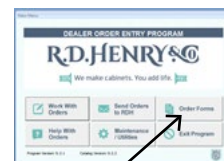
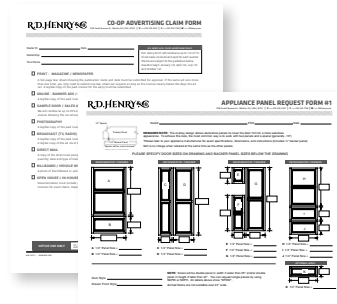
Inserts only, no binder **\$42 Net**



You can download or view PDF on our website at no charge

Forms

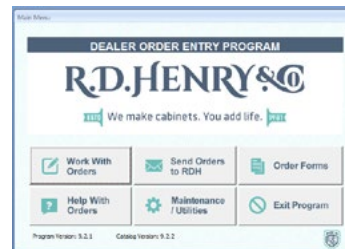
All forms can be downloaded and printed from our website, the Spec Books under "Forms" OR the Pricing Program under "Order Forms"



Pricing Program

Use our pricing program to electronically submit your order. New install and updates are available in the dealers only section of our website. Please contact Customer Service if you need assistance with updates.

No charge.



R.D. Henry & Co. 2020 Catalogs

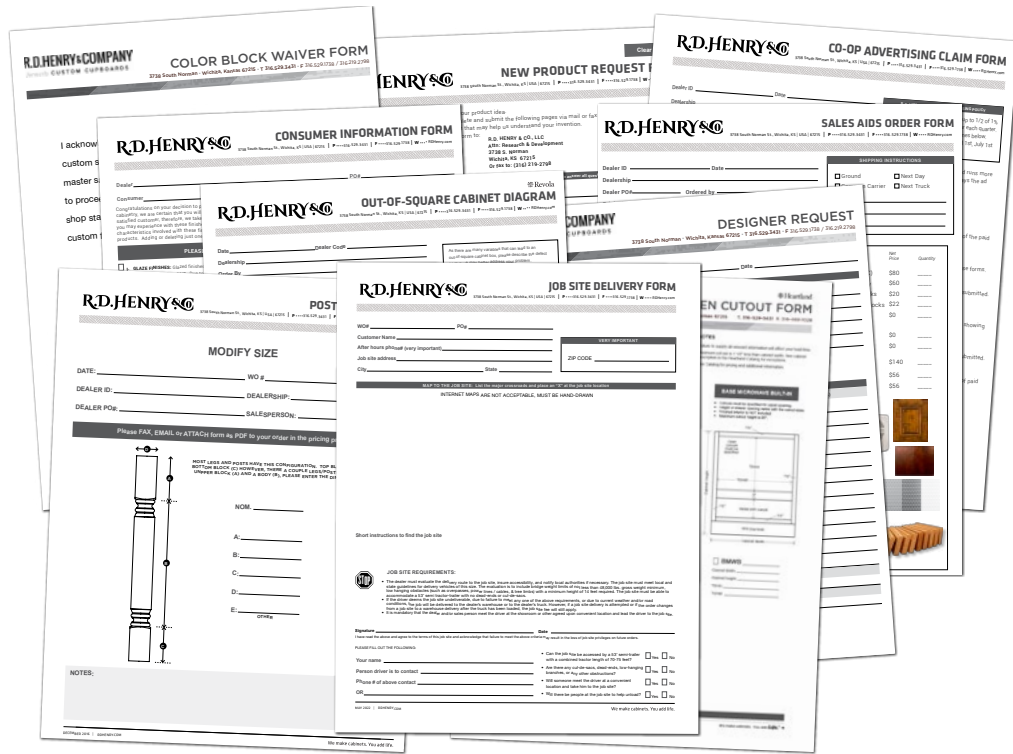
Download both catalogs from our website.

RDHenry.com > Dealers Only > Software

No charge.



FORMS



Index: Forms Section

Appliance Panel Cutout Forms

Appliance Panel Request Form #1	F-2
Appliance Panel Request Form #2	F-3
Appliance Panel Request Form #3	F-4
Appliance Panel Request Form #4	F-5
Base Oven Cutout Form	F-6
Base Oven Cutout Form	F-7
Tall Oven Cutout Form	F-10
Tall Oven Cutout Form	F-11
Tall Oven Cutout Form	F-12
Wall Microwave Cutout Form	F-8
Wall Microwave Cutout Form	F-9

Miscellaneous Requests Forms

Co-op Advertising Claim	F-15
Laser Engraver Logo Sample	F-16
New Product Request Form	F-17
Post / Table Legs - cutout-modify size	F-13
Post / Table Legs - cutout-modify size	F-14
Quote Request Form	F-19

Order Processing Forms

Consumer Information Form	F-20
Dealer Supplied Outsourced Product	F-21
Display Discount Request Form	F-22
Display Discount Request Form - Guidelines	F-23
Job Site Delivery Form	F-24

Sales Aids Forms

Color Block Acknowledgement Form	F-26
Color Block Information Form - Guidelines	F-27
Color Block Order Form	F-25
Custom Match Sample Form	F-36
SD&F Sample Order Form	F-29
Sales Aids Order Form	F-28

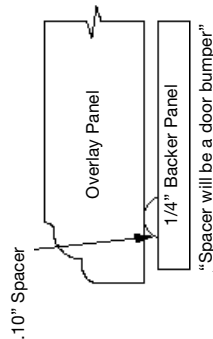
Warranty Forms

Limited Lifetime Warranty	F-30
Out-of-Square Cabinet Diagram	F-31

Wood Top Forms

Wood Top Order Form - Angled	F-35
Wood Top Order Form - L Shaped	F-33
Wood Top Order Form - Straight	F-32
Wood Top Order Form - U Shaped	F-34

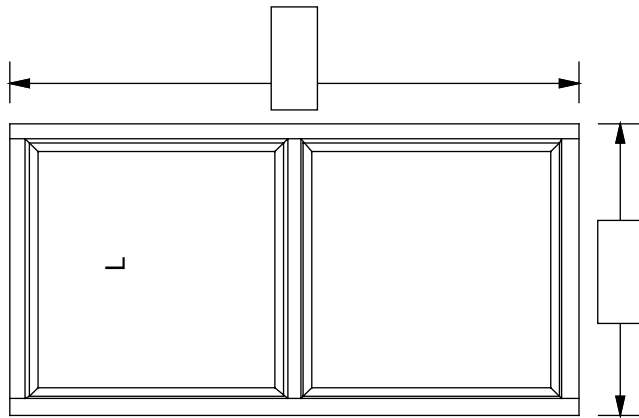
Dealer PO# Date



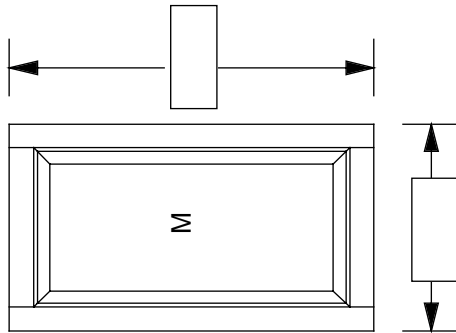
DESIGNER NOTE: The overlay design allows decorative panels to cover the door trim for a more seamless appearance. To achieve this look, the most common way is to work with two panels and a spacer (generally .10") *Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions (Includes 1/4" backer panel) Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels.

PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

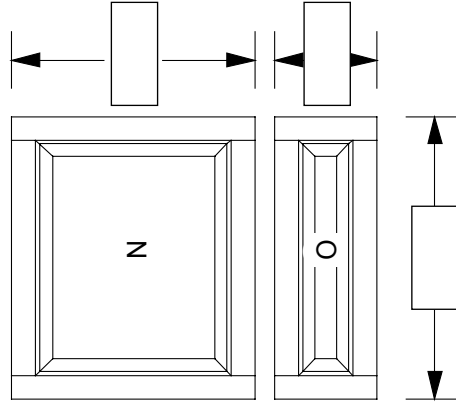
REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



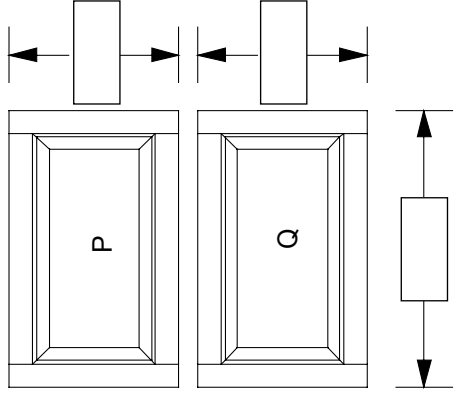
REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

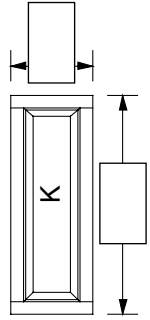


REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER



L 1/4" Panel Size =

OPTIONAL GRILL

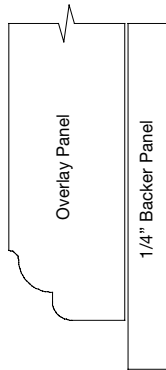


NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".
Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

Door Style

Drawer Front Style

Dealer _____ PO# _____ Date _____



DESIGNER NOTE: This does not cover up the door trim and is meant for visible reveals.
*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions
Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels

PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

R Door Plant Size = _____
S Door Plant Size = _____

T Door Plant Size = _____
U Door Plant Size = _____

V Door Plant Size = _____
W Door Plant Size = _____
X Door Plant Size = _____

OPTIONAL GRILL

Y

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

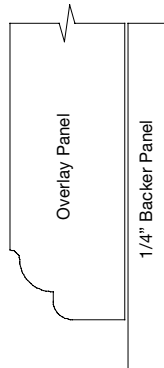
NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".

Door Style _____
Drawer Front Style _____

Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

Dealer PO# Date

DESIGNER NOTE: This does not cover up the door trim and is meant for visible reveals.
*Please refer to your appliance manufacturer for exact specifications, dimensions, and instructions
Grill is no charge when ordered at the same time as the other panels



PLEASE SPECIFY DOOR SIZES ON DRAWING AND BACKER PANEL SIZES BELOW THE DRAWING

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

AA

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

BB

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

CC

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

AA Door Plant Size = _____
BB Door Plant Size = _____
CC Door Plant Size = _____

REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

DD

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

DD Door Plant Size = _____

COMPACTOR

EE

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

DISHWASHER

FF

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

OPTIONAL GRILL

Y

Reveal Top: _____
Reveal Bottom: _____
Reveal Left: _____
Reveal Right: _____

Door Style _____
Drawer Front Style _____

NOTE: Doors will be double panel in width if wider than 25" and/or double panel in height if taller than 42". You can request single panels by using SDPW or SDPH. All details above show "SPDW".
Arched Doors are not available over 24" wide.

R.D.HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

BASE OVEN CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

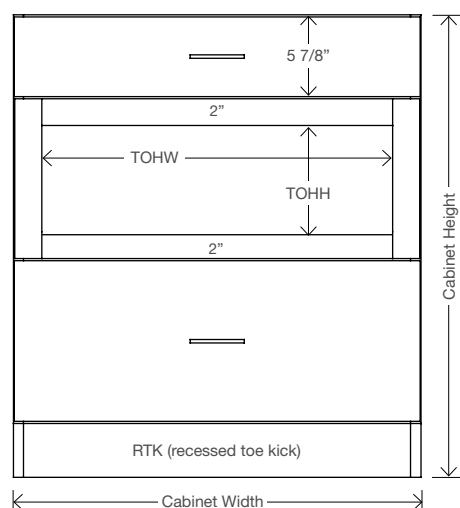
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

DRAWER STACK WITH WARMING DRAWER MIDDLE

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Bottom drawer front height will vary based on cutout height.

☐ **BWDM** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

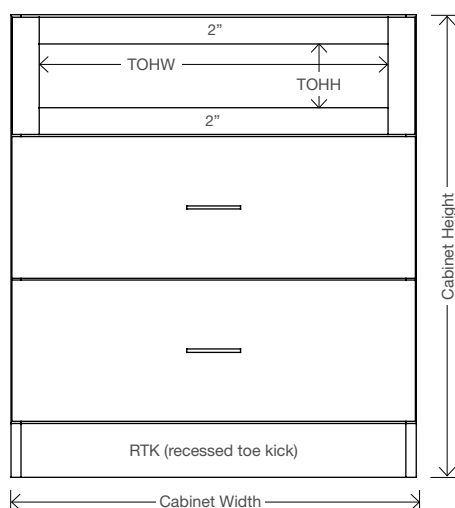
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BASE WARMING DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Two equal sized drawer fronts below.

☐ **BWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

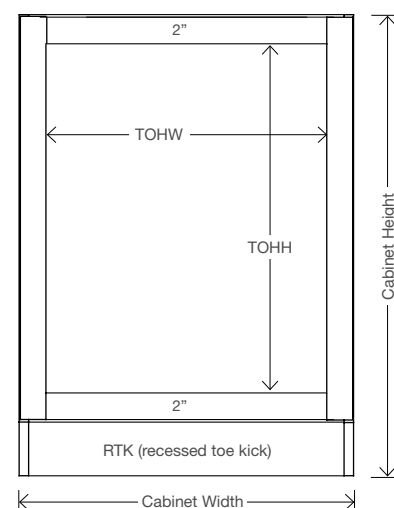
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BASE OVEN CABINET

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Top and bottom rails of yoke are equal size.

☐ **BOC** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

THE EDGE OF THE YOKE WILL COMPLEMENT THE DOOR EDGE DETAIL, WHICH MAY INTERFERE WITH THE TRIM KIT.

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

R.D. HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P •••• 316.529.3431 | F •••• 316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

BASE OVEN CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

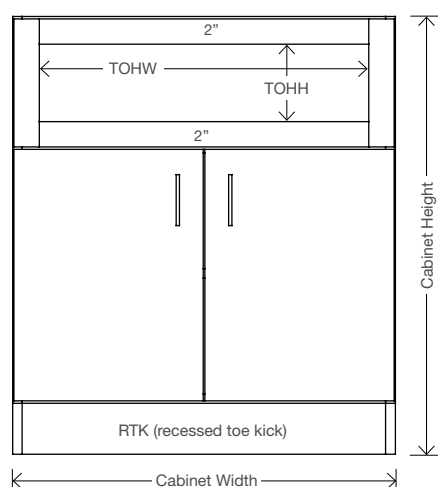
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

WARMING DRAWER CABINET WITH DOORS

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Door height will vary based on cutout height.


☐ **BWD_WD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

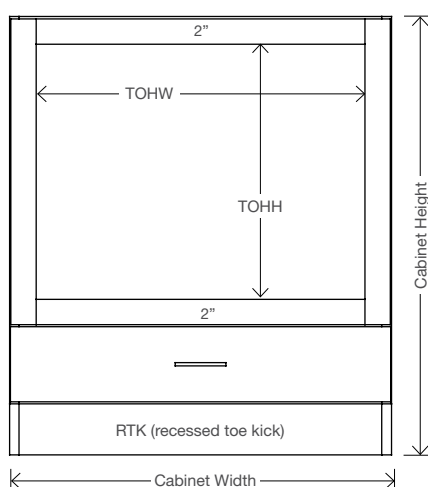
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

BASE MICROWAVE BUILT-IN

- Cutouts can be specified for upper opening.
- Height of drawer opening varies with the cutout sizes.
- Finished interior is not included.


☐ **BMWB** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

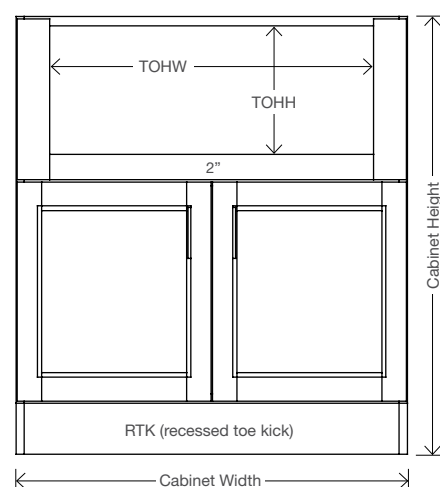
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FARM SINK BASE

- Cutouts must be specified.


☐ **FSB** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

THE EDGE OF THE YOKE WILL COMPLEMENT THE DOOR EDGE DETAIL, WHICH MAY INTERFERE WITH THE TRIM KIT.

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

R.D.HENRY & CO

WALL MICROWAVE CUTOUT FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••• 316.529.3431 | F ••••• 316.529.1738 | W ••••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ WO # _____
 Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____
 Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

MICROWAVE WALL

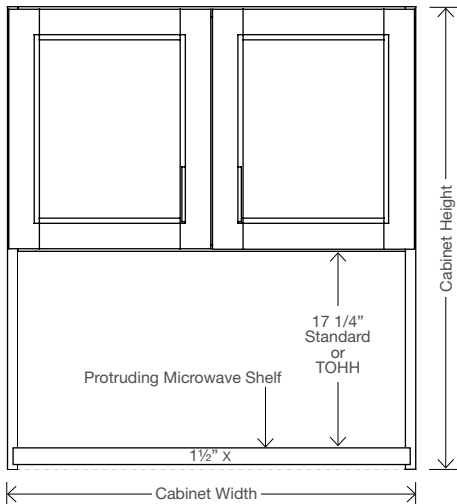
- Microwave shelf protrudes 6" from frame.
- When specifying frame cutout height include 3/4" for protruding shelf.
- Microwave opening is 17 1/4" tall unless otherwise stated. Use TOHH.
- Microwave opening width is 1 1/2" less than cabinet width. No yoke.
- Entire cabinet is finished interior.

MICROWAVE WALL BUILT-IN

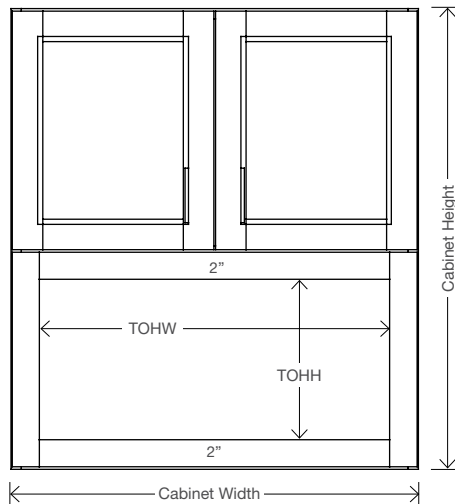
- Cabinet is 21" deep.
- Interior of the microwave opening is NOT FINISHED and requires the use of a trim kit, specify TOHW & TOHH.
- Cutouts must be specified.

MICROWAVE WALL COUNTER TOP

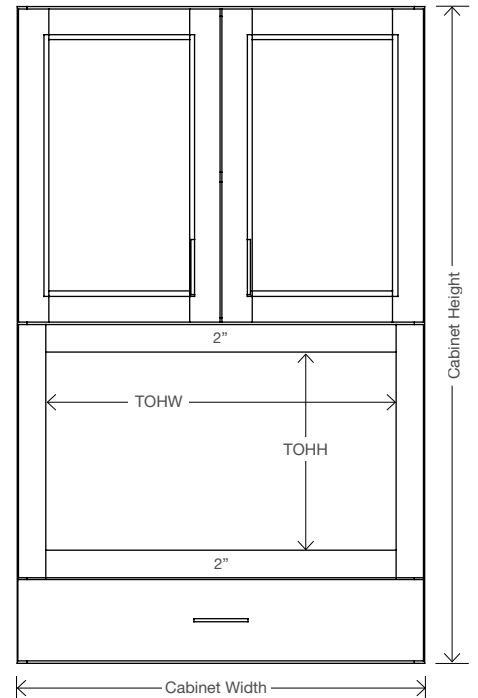
- Cabinet is 21" deep.
- Use of a trim kit is optional, cutouts must be specified.
- Use TOHW & TOHH.
- Entire cabinet is finished interior, 1/4" skins used to finish the interior sides.



☐ **MW** _____
 Cabinet Width: _____
 Cabinet Height: _____
 TOHH: _____



☐ **MWB** _____
 Cabinet Width: _____
 Cabinet Height: _____
 TOHH: _____
 TOHW: _____



☐ **MWCT** _____
 Cabinet Width: _____
 Cabinet Height: _____
 TOHH: _____
 TOHW: _____

THE EDGE OF THE YOKE WILL COMPLEMENT THE DOOR EDGE DETAIL, WHICH MAY INTERFERE WITH THE TRIM KIT.

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER 316-219-2798

R.D.HENRY & CO**WALL MICROWAVE CUTOUT FORM**

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

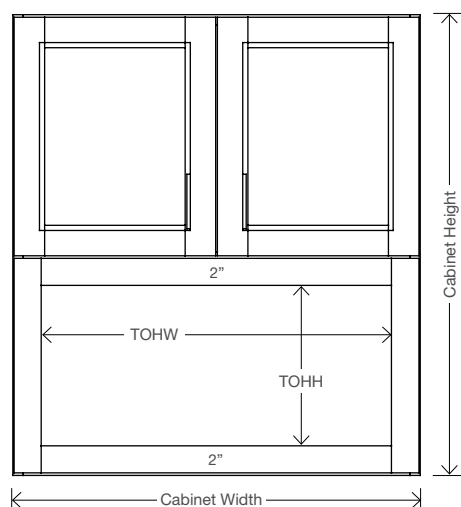
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

**MICROWAVE WALL
CORNER DIAGONAL**

- Cutouts must be specified; use TOHW & TOHH.
- Max cutout with is 25"
- Entire cabinet is finished interior; use of a trim kit is optional.

☐ **MWCD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

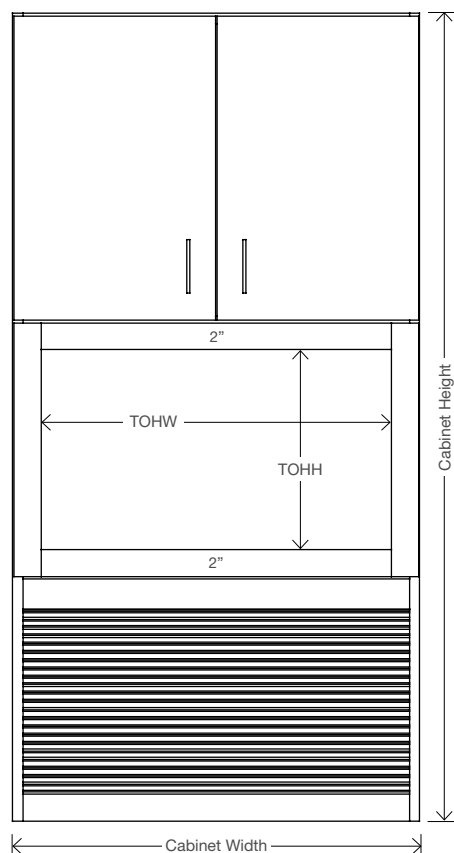
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

MICROWAVE WALL BUILT-IN

- Cabinet is 21" deep.
- Interior of the microwave opening is NOT FINISHED and requires the use of a trim kit, specify TOHW & TOHH.
- Cutouts must be specified.

☐ **MWB** _____ **AG(D)**

Cabinet Width: _____

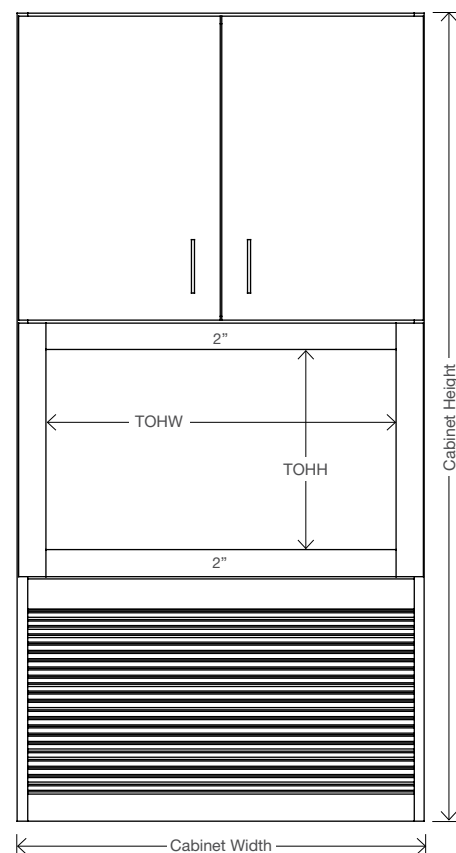
Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

**MICROWAVE WALL
CORNER DIAGONAL**

- Cutouts must be specified; use TOHW & TOHH.
- Max cutout with is 25"
- Entire cabinet is finished interior

☐ **MWCD** _____ **AG(D)**

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

R.D.HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••• 316.529.3431 | F ••••• 316.529.1738 | W ••••• RDHenry.com

TALL OVEN CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

TALL OVEN OPEN SHELF

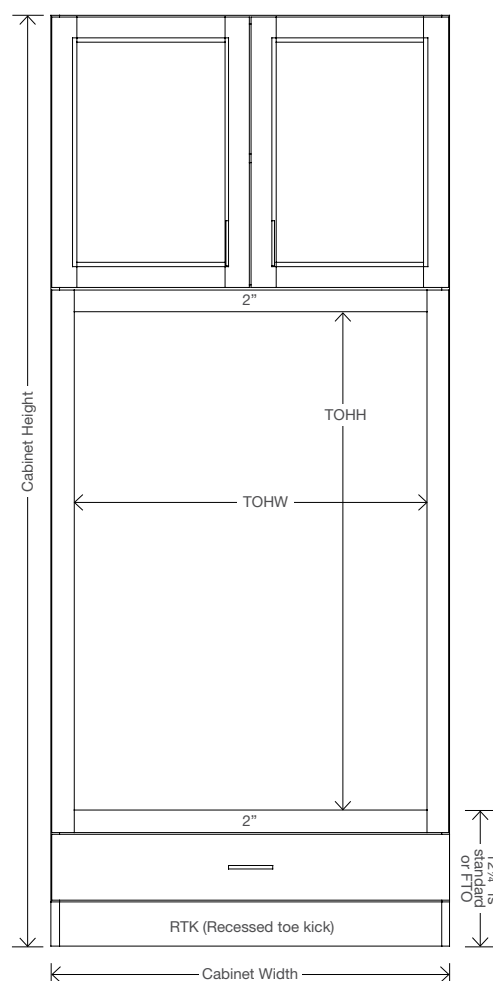
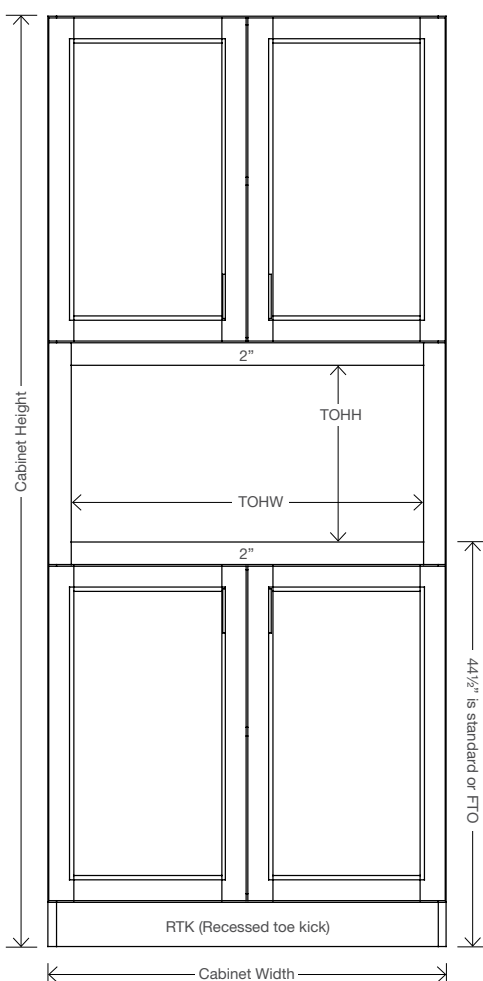
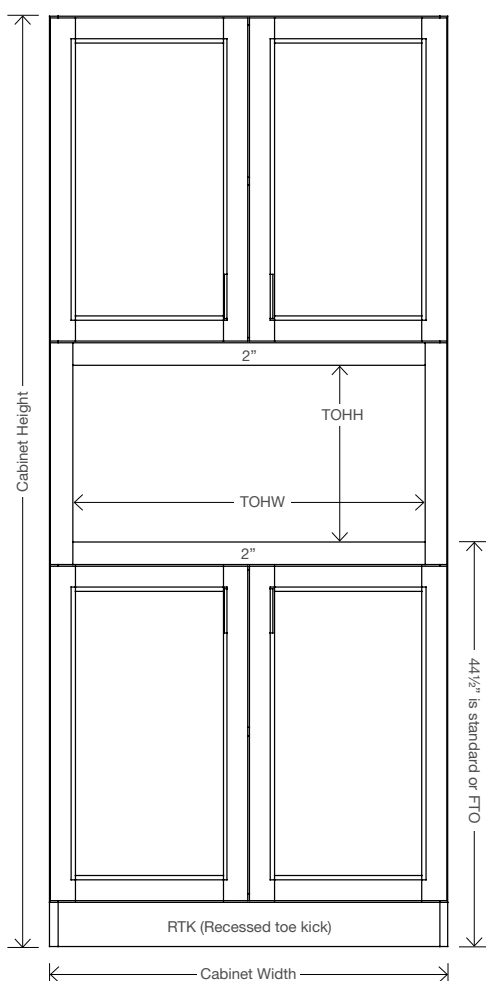
- Open shelf is 3" less than cabinet width by 18"T, but cutouts can be specified.
- Height of lower opening is 36" unless FTO is given.
- Open shelf area has finished interior and a 1/4" back.
- Butt doors are standard.

TALL OVEN

- Cutouts must be specified.
- Height of lower door is 30 1/8" unless FTO is given.

TALL OVEN WITH DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 12 1/4", but can be increased.

☐ **OVOS** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

☐ **OV** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

☐ **OVD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

R.D.HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••• 316.529.3431 | F ••••• 316.529.1738 | W ••••• RDHenry.com

TALL OVEN CUTOUT FORM

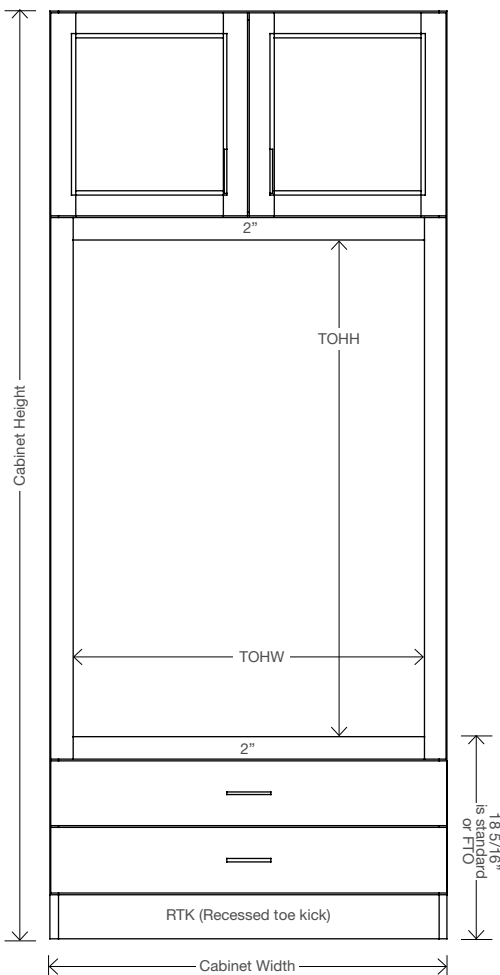
Date _____ WO # _____
 Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____
 Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

TALL OVEN 2 DRAWERS

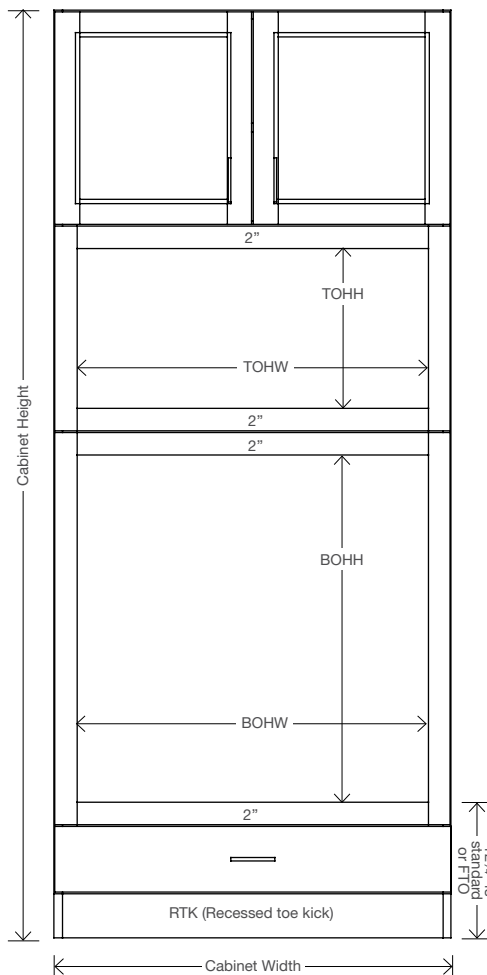
- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 18 5/16", but can be increased.



☐ **OV2D** _____
 Cabinet Width: _____
 Cabinet Height: _____
 TOHH: _____
 TOHW: _____
 FTO: _____

TALL OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH DRAWER

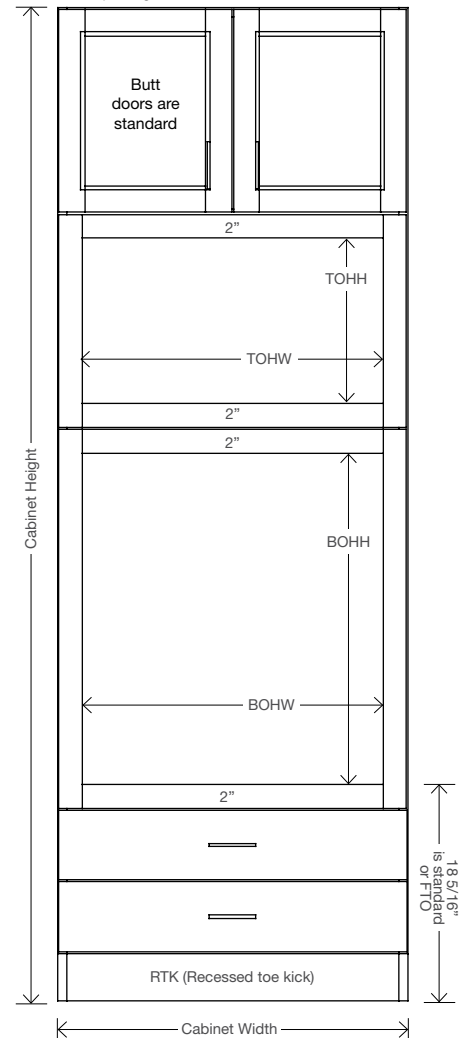
- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 12 1/4", but can be increased.
- Microwave opening has a 1/4" back & Finished interior.



☐ **OVMWD** _____
 Cabinet Width: _____
 Cabinet Height: _____
 TOHH: _____
 TOHW: _____
 BOHH: _____
 BOHW: _____
 FTO: _____

TALL OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH 2 DRAWERS

- Cutouts must be specified
- FTO is 20 1/2", but can be increased Microwave opening has a 1/4" back
- Oven opening has no back



☐ **OVMW2D** _____
 Cabinet Width: _____
 Cabinet Height: _____
 TOHH: _____
 TOHW: _____
 BOHH: _____
 BOHW: _____
 FTO: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER



R.D. HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P •••• 316.529.3431 | F •••• 316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

TALL OVEN CUTOUT FORM

Date _____ WO # _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

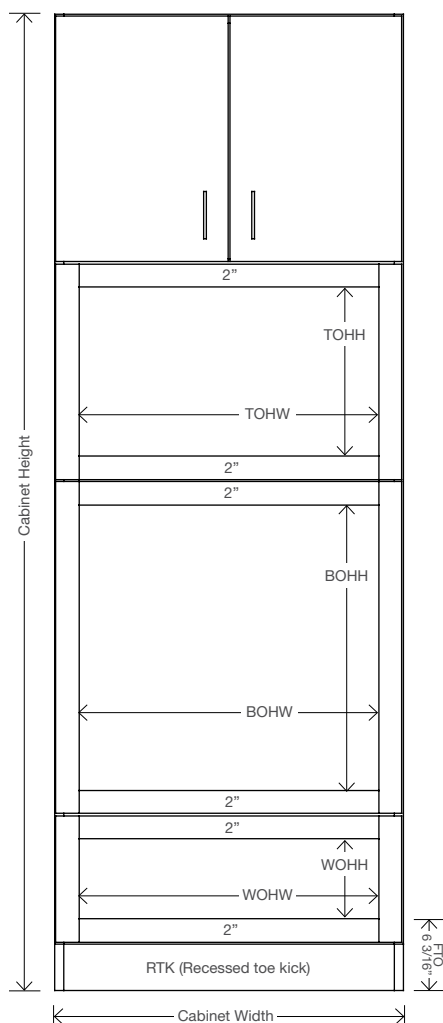
Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

NOTES

1. Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
2. Maximum cutout is 2" less than cabinet width. See cabinet description in the Revola Catalog for yoke descriptions exceptions.
3. See Catalog for pricing and additional information.

TALL OVEN AND MICROWAVE WITH WARMING DRAWER

- All 3 cutouts must be specified
- Microwave opening is finished interior
- FTO is 6 3/16" & cannot be modified


☐ **OVMWWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

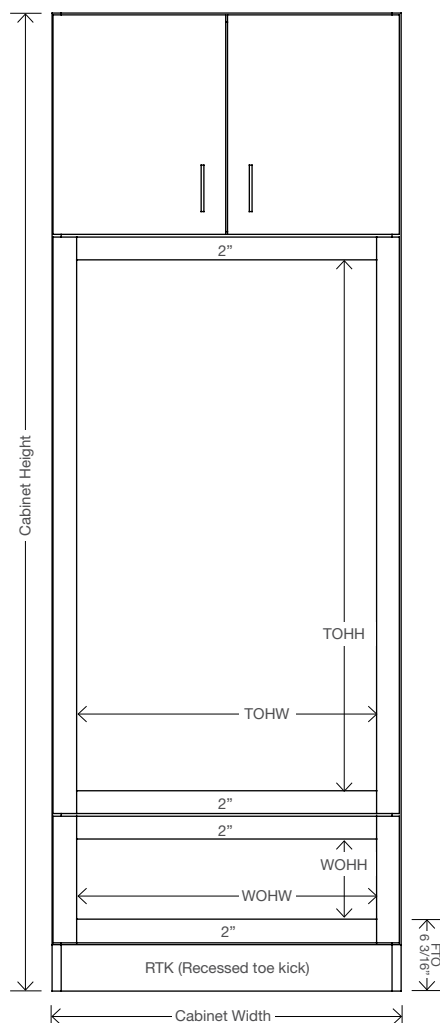
BOHH: _____ WDHH: _____

BOHW: _____ WFWH: _____

FTO: _____

TALL OVEN WITH WARMING DRAWER

- Cutouts must be specified.
- FTO is 6 3/16" & cannot be modified


☐ **OVWD** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

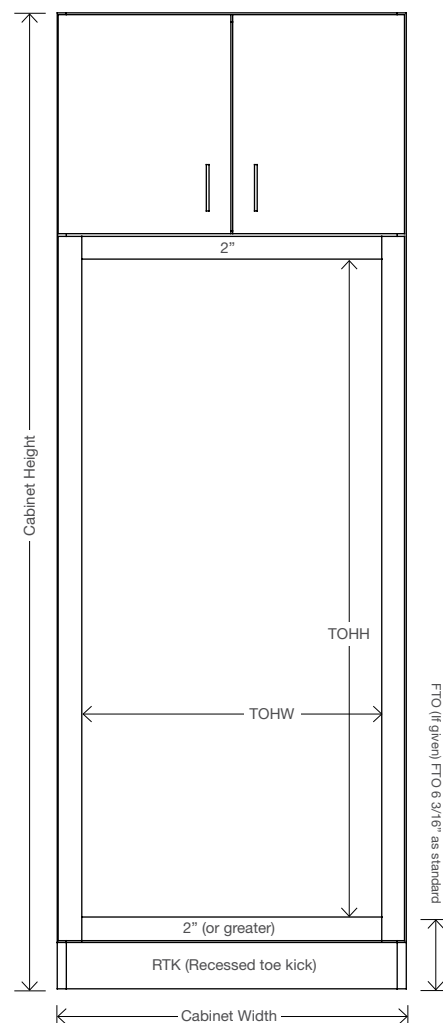
WDHH: _____

WDHW: _____

FTO: _____

TALL OVEN WITH WIDE BOTTOM RAIL

- Cutouts must be specified
- FTO 6 3/16", an increase will affect the bottom rail of the yoke.


☐ **OVWBR** _____

Cabinet Width: _____

Cabinet Height: _____

TOHH: _____

TOHW: _____

FTO: _____

PLEASE FAX IN OR EMAIL WITH YOUR ORDER

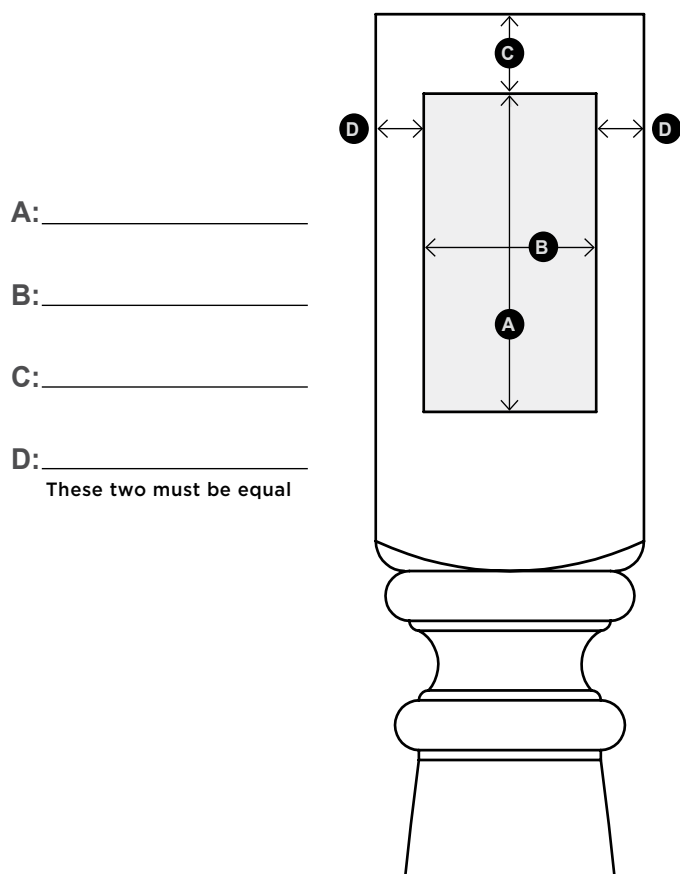
ELECTRICAL CUTOUT DIMENSIONS

DATE: _____ WO # _____

DEALER ID: _____ DEALERSHIP: _____

DEALER PO#: _____ SALESPERSON: _____

Please FAX, EMAIL or ATTACH form as PDF to your order in the pricing program.



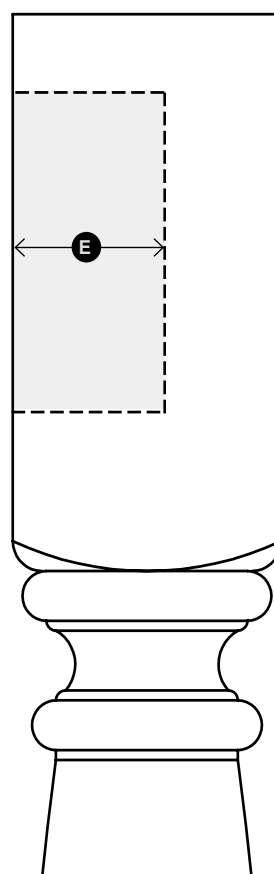
A: _____

B: _____

C: _____

D: _____

These two must be equal



E: _____

Depth will be 2 7/8" otherwise specified.

FRONT VIEW

PROFILE VIEW

NOTES:

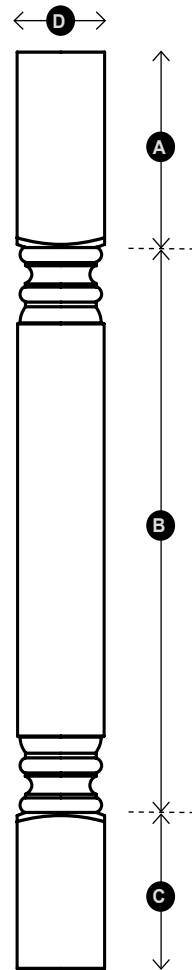
MODIFY SIZE

DATE: _____ WO # _____

DEALER ID: _____ DEALERSHIP: _____

DEALER PO#: _____ SALESPERSON: _____

Please FAX, EMAIL or ATTACH form as PDF to your order in the pricing program.



MOST LEGS AND POSTS HAVE THIS CONFIGURATION. TOP BLOCK (A), BODY (B) AND BOTTOM BLOCK (C) HOWEVER, THERE A COUPLE LEGS/POSTS THAT ONLY HAVE AND UNPPER BLOCK (A) AND A BODY (B), PLEASE ENTER THE DIMENSIONS THAT APPLY.

NOM. _____

A: _____

B: _____

C: _____

D: _____

E: _____

OTHER

NOTES:



3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

CO-OP ADVERTISING CLAIM FORM

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Your Name _____

R.D. HENRY & CO. CO-OP ADVERTISING POLICY

R.D. Henry & CO. will reimburse up to 1/2 of 1% of net sales invoiced and paid for each quarter. Claims are subject to the guidelines below. Quarters begin January 1st, April 1st, July 1st and October 1st.

☐ PRINT - MAGAZINE / NEWSPAPER

A full-page tear sheet showing the publication name and date must be submitted for approval. If the same ad runs more than one time, you only need to submit one tear sheet per request as long as the invoice clearly states the days the ad ran. A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted.

☐ ONLINE - BANNER ADS / SOCIAL MEDIA(PAID) / HOUZZ / ETC.

A legible copy of the paid invoice for the ad(s) must be submitted along with a screen shot of the online ad.

☐ SAMPLE DOOR / SALES AIDS

We will reimburse up to 25% of your total order on sales aids (sample doors, color blocks, etc.). A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the sales aid(s) and the dates it was purchased must be submitted.

☐ PHOTOGRAPHY

A legible copy of the paid invoice for the photography must be submitted with high quality photo files and release forms.

☐ BROADCAST (TV, RADIO)

A legible copy of the paid invoice showing the net amount of the ad(s) and the dates and times it aired must be submitted. A digital copy of the ad must be submitted.

☐ DIRECT MAIL

A copy of the direct mail piece, a copy of the paid invoice for printing, postage costs, and certification of mailing, showing quantity, date and type of mail must be submitted. Production charges (layout, artwork, etc.) are not eligible.

☐ BILLBOARD / VEHICLE WRAP

A photo of the billboard or vehicle wrap and legible copy of the paid invoice showing the installation date must be submitted.

☐ OPEN HOUSE / IN-HOUSE PROMOTION / HOME SHOW

Documentation must include: photographs of the event or RDH representation, photographs of your display, copy of paid invoices for event items. Expenses for staffing, entertainment, food and beverages are not eligible.

REIMBURSEMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

Mail/email/fax completed copy and requested materials to:

R.D. HENRY & CO.

Attn: Sales & Marketing Department

3738 S. Norman, Wichita, KS 67215

Phone: (316) 529-3431; ext. 161

Fax: (316) 529-1738

Email: marketing@rdhenry.com

OFFICE USE ONLY

 CO-OP
AVAILABLE _____

 CO-OP
USED _____

 CO-OP
REMAINING _____



LASER ENGRAVER LOGO SAMPLE

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

PLEASE EMAIL your logo to marketing@rdhenry.com Preferably a vector format or a high resolution JPG, EPS or TIFF. MAXIMUM SIZE FOR LOGO IN DRAWER IS 4" WIDE BY 2.5 TALL

STEP 1.

_____ I agree to pay the one-time setup fee charged to prepare our logo for use with the Epilog Laser Engraver.
I understand that I will receive a sample to approve before the logo is used on our first order.

Dealership

Signature

STEP 2. to be completed upon receipt of sample

_____ The logo sample I received has been approved for use in production

_____ The logo sample I received requires the following modifications:

_____ The logo sample I received has NOT been approved. Please explain:

Dealership

Signature



PLEASE DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE - FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

_____ R.D.Henry & CO. received logo
Date

_____ R.D.Henry & CO. received signed payment agreement
Date

_____ R.D.Henry & CO. sent sample to customer for approval
Date

_____ R.D.Henry & CO. received approval from customer
Date



NEW PRODUCT REQUEST FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Thank you for considering R.D. Henry & CO. for your product idea.

If you would like to submit an idea, please complete and submit the following pages via mail or fax to the address below.

Please include any photos, drawings or samples that may help us understand your invention.

Mail your completed requests and submission form to:

R.D. HENRY & CO., LLC
Attn: Research & Development
3738 S. Norman
Wichita, KS 67215
Or fax to: (316) 219-2798

If you cannot answer a question, simply leave blank, otherwise do your best to answer all questions.

Product name _____

Is this a: ☐ **New Product** ☐ **Product Modifications**

Describe the product: (if drawings are available, include with submission. Be as detailed as possible - including how used.)

How should the product be used?

Does anyone currently make this product? ☐ Yes ☐ No. If yes, who? _____

Why do we need this product?

When would you like to see this product available? _____

How often do you think you will sell this product? _____

Which product lines should offer this product? ☐ Heartland ☐ Revola

If there is outsourced product / hardware that may be needed to produce this product, do you know the origin?

What range of sizes should we offer? (if applicable) _____

Requestor's Name _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

PLEASE INCLUDE THIS FORM ALONG WITH THE DRAWING AND OR PHOTOS OF THE PRODUCT YOU ARE REQUESTING

POLICY ON SUBMISSION OF NEW PRODUCT DISCLOSURES

1. Each year many people contact us with suggestions for new products and accessories for existing products which they consider to be new, practical and valuable. The following information explains something about the problems we encounter in evaluating the ideas submitted to us by our dealers and also sets out our policy regarding consideration of such ideas. Please read this carefully.

2. In our continuing effort to improve product quality, maintain our competitive market position and increase efficiency, our engineers are constantly working to develop ideas for new products, additional features and better methods of manufacturing. As a result of this extensive effort, some of the suggestions which come to us, from your requests, duplicate or are similar to, ideas which we have either already developed or have already considered.

3. Any disclosure made to us must be in writing. All communications relating to the submission of ideas to us should be marked to the attention of Jeff Stone at the previously mentioned address. Once we have received the request, someone other than Jeff Stone may contact you for further questions.

4. While we appreciate the interest you have shown, our experience has shown that we are not in a position to develop or use all of the suggestions submitted. In this case, we will notify the submitter that we are not in a position to further consider the suggestion offered to us.

Use back side for drawing...



NEW PRODUCT REQUEST FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com



Please draw or attach a picture of the proposed product below.

SEND YOUR COMPLETED REQUEST TO:

R.D. HENRY & CO., LLC
Attn: Research & Development
3738 S. Norman
Wichita, KS 67215
Or fax to: (316) 219-2798



3738 S. Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P •••• 316.529.3431 | F •••• 316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHENRY.COM

REQUEST FOR QUOTE

Date _____ Dealer I.D. _____ PO# / Job ID _____

Dealer Name _____ Quote Requested by _____

Wood Species _____ Finish _____

Door Style _____ Drawer Style *(if applicable)* _____Overlay/Hinge Type _____ Finished Ends ☐ Left ☐ Right ☐ BothCabinet Line ☐ Heartland ☐ Revola Construction ☐ FB ☐ PLY Flushed Toe Kick ☐ Yes

PLEASE ALLOW 3 WORKING DAYS FOR PROCESSING OF A REQUEST FOR QUOTE.

Please sketch or attach what you want quoted.



OFFICE USE ONLY BELOW THIS LINE

Quote# _____

Please reference Quote # when submitting items

☐ Approved ☐ Rejected

Conditions of approval / reasons for rejection:

PRICE QUOTE NOTICE

NOTE: All price quotes are for base price only. Be sure to add for any applicable upcharges such as: drawer front style, CONSTRUCTION, finish, etc.

Price good for 90 days from date stated above. One (1) custom item per form.



CONSUMER INFORMATION FORM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Dealer _____ PO# _____

Consumer _____

Congratulations on your decision to purchase finished cabinetry from R.D. Henry & CO. With more than 40 years of experience in crafting fine cabinetry, we are certain that you will be pleased with your purchase for many years to come. All of us at R.D. Henry & CO. want you to be a truly satisfied customer, therefore, we take this opportunity to explain the characteristics of the finish that you have selected. We stress the differences you may experience with these finishes and require this letter of agreement to ensure that you are properly educated on the inherent nature and characteristics involved with these finishes and woods. The window of acceptance on special finishes is naturally wider than our standard finished products. Adding or deleting just one step can dramatically alter the final look.

PLEASE READ AND INITIAL ALL THAT PERTAIN TO THE FINISH YOU SELECTED:

☐ **I. GLAZE FINISHES:** Glazed finishes are the result of a hand-applied process before the final topcoat. Due to the nature of this procedure, each individual kitchen will have its own set of characteristics i.e. no two doors or drawer fronts will have the same look. Depending upon the base color, some glazes may tend to create a haze on the surface. The glazing will have a tendency to be more dominant or "hang-up" in areas of the cabinetry with sharp edges, corners, and recesses. For example, the exact same finish on cabinetry that has intricate doors and ornate moldings will appear darker than an uncomplicated shaker style kitchen. Glaze is not applied to the backs of doors and drawer fronts. _____Initials

☐ **II. NATURAL AND LIGHT FINISHES:** R.D. Henry & CO. cabinetry features select Alder, Knotty Alder, Beech, Rustic Beech, Cherry, Hickory, Rustic Hickory, Maple, Red Oak, and Quarter-Sawn White Oak woods and veneers. These woods vary in color. Shades of white, brown, black, red, yellow, and even green are noticeable in lighter finishes. Mineral streaks, wormholes, and nature's imperfections will be more prevalent. Grain and texture will vary from "even" to "wild". These are normal characteristics found in wood. _____Initials

☐ **III. UNFINISHED CABINETRY:** R.D. Henry & CO. cannot be responsible for your own finishing or the results of others. Our finish is designed to provide protection from the drastic changes in the moisture content of the wood. These changes can cause warping of the wood, cracking and splitting, as well as moisture spots. Therefore, our warranty will apply only to workmanship and will assume no responsibility for the finish or areas related. _____Initials

☐ **IV. AGING (DISTRESSING): Aging (Distressing)** is the creation of an artistic touch applied by skilled artisans. The various methods that are employed to achieve this aged look lend each kitchen its own uniquely individual characteristics. Due to the nature of these procedures, each kitchen, and more specifically each individual door and/or drawer front, will have their own identity i.e. no two doors or drawer fronts will have the same look. Adding or removing any of these processes from a finish will drastically alter the final appearance of that finish. Aging (Distressing) is not applied to the backs of the doors and drawer fronts. _____Initials

☐ **V. PAINTED / OPAQUE FINISHES:** R.D. Henry & CO. uses only the highest quality woods and veneers. The inherent character of wood causes it to expand and contract in an unpredictable manner, depending upon the surrounding temperature and humidity. The opaque varnish is suspended over the top of the wood and cannot expand and contract, therefore, **the surface may show small hairline fractures or "cracks" on the joints and some flat surfaces.** You must be prepared to accept this risk and understand that no warranty can insure against this. All other parts of our warranty will remain in effect. Our opaque finishes do not allow the wood grain to show through. Depending on the type of paint ordered your cabinets will receive one or two coats of primer, a coat of paint, and a topcoat. _____Initials

☐ **VI. SEMI-OPAQUE FINISHES:** Our semi-opaque finishes vary from Paints and Opaque Finishes in that a certain degree of the wood's natural beauty is designed to be visible. In most cases nail holes, joints, and minor surface defects are not puttied in order to allow the texture of the wood to show through and create an aged look. The amount of visible grain is affected by the texture of the wood and may not exactly match the sample you have viewed. _____Initials

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they have selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic touch and find the above inherent variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail to my customer.

Consumer Signature _____

Date _____

Dealer Signature _____

Date _____

We call your attention to these variations because you have probably seen only a small sampling of our product. These variations will create a completely different effect on an entire kitchen, bath or living area. We have always been, and will continue to be, accountable to produce products that are within our window of acceptance that meet our high standards. It is important that you realize that neither R.D. Henry & CO. nor any dealer of our products can be held responsible for the type or degree of variation that can occur in these products. Even by returning the sample that you ordered does not guarantee an exact match of this finish. If you consider any of these variations to be unacceptable, then you may wish to choose a different finish. These characteristics and variations are not cause for replacement.

**DEALER SUPPLIED OUTSOURCED PRODUCT**

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Following is a list of **OUTSOURCED** product(s) that I, (the dealer) have ordered and will be sending to you (RDH) to be finished.

Dealer Name _____

PO# _____ WO# _____

A Manufacturer _____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking# _____

DESCRIPTION

B Manufacturer _____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking# _____

DESCRIPTION

C Manufacturer _____ QTY _____

Expected Delivery Date _____ Tracking# _____

DESCRIPTION

NOTE TO DEALER

If ordering outsourced product for multiple PO#'s and/or rooms, PLEASE use a separate form for each.

**IF RDH WILL BE ATTACHING OUTSOURCED ITEMS AT THE FACTORY,
PLEASE INCLUDE A DRAWING OF HOW TO ATTACH.**

Customer may choose to proceed with confirmation by removing finish outsourced product "Finish-Step" line item, and submitting on separate order when ready to proceed. Color is subject to variation with any order when ran at separate time.

DISPLAY DISCOUNT REQUEST FORM

This form must be filled out completely for consideration of a discount.

Dealer Name: _____ Dealer ID# _____

Work Order # _____ PO# _____

- ☐ 50% Showroom Display Program
- ☐ 10% Model Home Program
- ☐ 5% Model Home Program / Parade of Homes
- ☐ Other (Explain below. Will require CFO approval before ordering.)

DEALERSHIP ADDRESS**MODEL HOMES ONLY****MODEL HOME ADDRESS**

Opening Date

Closing Date

1. Please include a detailed layout of your requested display.
2. Discount does not apply to the freight charges.
3. This display location must be manned for daily operations.
4. R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to suggest style and color choice of displays.
5. R.D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to limit the total dollars that qualify for any display program.

Dealer Signature _____ Date _____

VP of Sales and Marketing _____ Date _____

CFO Signature _____ Date _____

Notes

Display Discount Request Form

DISPLAY GUIDELINES

Listed below are various display/discount programs that we offer.

1. 50% DISPLAY DISCOUNT

50% off dealer's standard invoice cost for showroom displays. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. Display must be located in the dealership's retail showroom and used for the sole purpose of promoting sales of R.D. Henry & Co. products. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

2. 10% MODEL HOME PROGRAM:

Project must meet the following requirements to be eligible for discount:

- Open to the public on a daily basis.
- Must be open for a minimum of 3 months.
- Have R.D. Henry & Co. literature and logo visible to the public.

This is an extension of your showroom so it must be manned for daily operations. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. The times and dates must be submitted for the model home. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

3. 5% MODEL HOME / PARADE OF HOMES:

Project must meet the following requirements to be eligible for discount:

- Open to the public on a daily basis.
- Must be open for a minimum of 1 month or more.
- Have R.D. Henry & Co. literature and logo visible to the public.

This is an extension of your showroom so it must be manned for daily operations. Does not include freight, special discounts or promos. The times and dates must be submitted for the Model Home/Parade of Homes. All layouts and style selections must be approved by the V.P. of Sales and Marketing prior to order submission. Approved discount forms must accompany the order submission.

NOTE: R. D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to suggest style and color choice of displays. R. D. Henry & Co. reserves the right to limit the total dollars that qualify for any display program.



3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

JOB SITE DELIVERY FORM

WO# _____ PO# _____

Customer Name _____

After hours phone# (very important) _____

Job site address _____

City _____ State _____

VERY IMPORTANT

ZIP CODE _____

MAP TO THE JOB SITE: List the major crossroads and place an "X" at the job site location

INTERNET MAPS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE, MUST BE HAND-DRAWN

Short instructions to find the job site



JOB SITE REQUIREMENTS:

- The dealer must evaluate the delivery route to the job site, insure accessibility, and notify local authorities if necessary. The job site must meet local and state guidelines for delivery vehicles of this size. The evaluation is to include bridge weight limits of not less than 48,000 lbs. gross weight minimum, low hanging obstacles (such as overpasses, power lines / cables, & tree limbs) with a minimum height of 14 feet required. The job site must be able to accommodate a 53' semi tractor-trailer with no dead-ends or cul-de-sacs.
- If the driver deems the job site undeliverable, due to failure to meet any one of the above requirements, or due to current weather and/or road conditions, the job will be delivered to the dealer's warehouse or to the dealer's truck. However, if a job site delivery is attempted or if the order changes from a job site to a warehouse delivery after the truck has been loaded, the job site fee will still apply.
- It is mandatory that the dealer and/or sales person meet the driver at the showroom or other agreed upon convenient location and lead the driver to the job site.

Signature _____ Date _____

I have read the above and agree to the terms of this job site and acknowledge that failure to meet the above criteria may result in the loss of job site privileges on future orders.

PLEASE FILL OUT THE FOLLOWING:

Your name _____

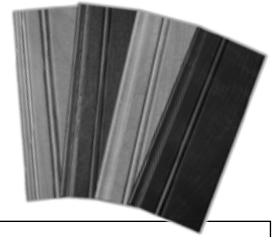
Person driver is to contact _____

Phone # of above contact _____

OR _____

- Can the job site be accessed by a 53' semi-trailer with a combined tractor length of 70-75 feet? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Are there any cul-de-sacs, dead-ends, low-hanging branches, or any other obstructions? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Will someone meet the driver at a convenient location and take him to the job site? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Will there be people at the job site to help unload? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Our standard finishes are shown on 3" x 7 1/2" color blocks. A color block represents a small sampling of the finish on a single piece of wood. Due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood, slight variations in finish can be expected. The Color Block Information Form is available to help you provide a better understanding of finished wood product to your customer. This form can be found in the forms section of the website. Color blocks are not available in knotty or rustic woods.



* All pricing is shown in actual dealer net cost and does not include shipping charges.

Full Sets

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ Full Set of 188 Standard Color Blocks (Includes Alder, Beech, Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Quarter-Sawn White Oak and Paint)
CLR BLK SET - \$517 net | |
| ☐ Full Set of 25 Alder Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKA - \$75 net | ☐ Full Set of 17 Maple Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKM - \$51 net |
| ☐ Full Set of 24 Beech Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKB - \$72 net | ☐ Full Set of 23 Red Oak Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKO - \$69 net |
| ☐ Full Set of 21 Cherry Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKC - \$63 net | ☐ Full Set of 25 Quarter-Sawn White Oak Standard Color Blocks
COLORBLOCKQS - \$75 net |
| ☐ Full Set of 24 Hickory Standard Color Blocks
COLOR BLOCKH - \$72 net | ☐ Full Set of 29 Paint Standard Color Blocks
COLORBLOCKP - \$87 net |

Co-op is available for use on sales aids, ask your account manager for details.

Individual Color Blocks

- ☐ Standard Color Block
COLOR BLOCK - \$3 net
 Order an individual block from the Artisan Collection block set using the selection boxes below

**IF YOU NEED A GLAZED SAMPLE,
 YOU MUST ORDER A SAMPLE DOOR.
 SEE ORDER FORM FOR DOOR SAMPLES**

Display Your Color Blocks

- ☐ Color Block Sample Box
SAMPLE BOX - \$19 net
 Dovetail sample box, laser engraved with RDH logo, holds 84 color blocks



- ☐ Artisan Collection Wooden Box
CLR_CHIP_BOX - \$145 net
 Holds Artisan Stains and Paints color blocks. Color blocks are not included.

1 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>	2 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>	3 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>
4 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>	5 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>	6 Wood: _____ Color: _____ <i>Glaze not available on color blocks. Must order Sample Door.</i>

Shipping Instructions ☐ Ground ☐ 2nd Day ☐ Next Day

Ship to _____

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealer Name _____

Ordered By _____ PO# _____

* Sales Aids cannot be shipped on company's designated carrier without prior approval.

Wood is a natural material; expect variations in finish due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood. A COLOR BLOCK represents one piece of wood. Cabinets and cabinet doors are made of multiple pieces of wood which will vary slightly from piece to piece. The COLOR BLOCKS shown in the "Color Block Information Form" were manufactured and finished at the same time, using the same processes and materials. The slight variations in color are strictly due to the characteristics of wood. To have a better idea as to the overall look of your kitchen, we strongly recommend you view a sample door. We call your attention to these variations, as COLOR BLOCKS represent a small sampling of an order.

IMPORTANT

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic process and find the variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail.



☐ I have read and understand the "Color Block Information Form"

PLEASE FILL THIS FORM OUT FOR EVERY ORDER AND SUBMITTED TO R.D. HENRY & CO.

WO# _____ Color _____

Dealer Name _____ Dealer Code _____

Dealer Signature _____ Date _____

Customer Name _____

Customer Signature _____ Date _____

COLOR BLOCK INFORMATION FORM ON BACK



COLOR BLOCK ACKNOWLEDGMENT

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P •••••316.529.3431 | F •••••316.529.1738 | W ••••• RDHenry.com

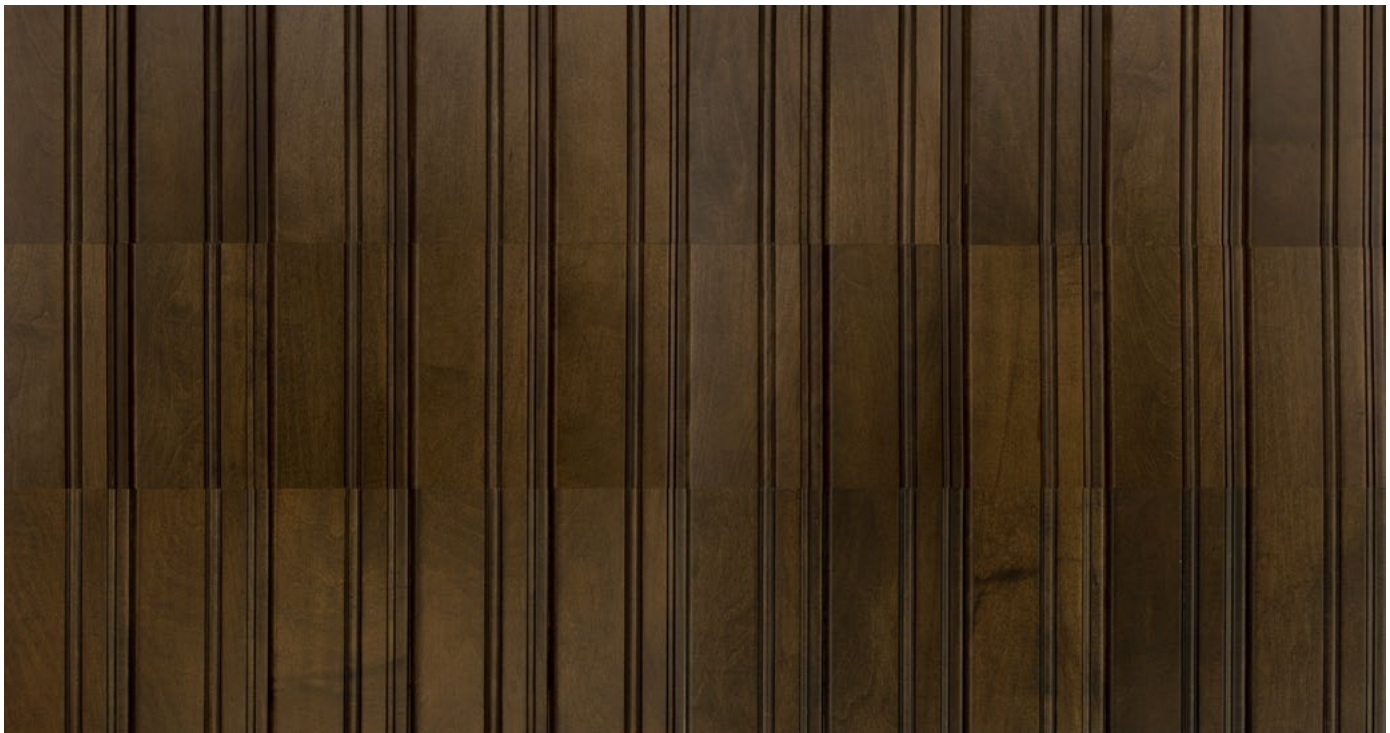
Wood is a natural material; expect variations in finish due to the inherent characteristics in grain and texture of wood. **A COLOR BLOCK represents one piece of wood.** Cabinets and cabinet doors are made of multiple pieces of wood which will vary slightly from piece to piece. The COLOR BLOCKS shown below were manufactured and finished at the same time, using **the same processes and materials.** The slight **variations in color are strictly due to the characteristics of wood.** To have a better idea as to the overall look of your kitchen, we strongly recommend you view a sample door. We call your attention to these variations, as COLOR BLOCKS represent a small sampling of an order.



UNFINISHED



WITH STAIN



SAMPLE OF VARIATIONS

IMPORTANT

I have reviewed the foregoing and have advised my customer on the finish they selected. It is understood that the finish application is an artistic process and find the variations in wood and finish to be acceptable. I agree not to hold R.D. Henry & CO. responsible in the event that I find these variations to be less desirable than I expected as so explained in detail.

Dealer Signature _____ Date _____



R.D. HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••• 316.529.3431 | F ••••• 316.529.1738 | W ••••• RDHenry.com

SALES AIDS ORDER FORM

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Ordered by _____

Original WO# _____

* All pricing is shown in actual dealer net cost. Does not include shipping charges.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

- ☐ Ground ☐ Next Day
☐ Common Carrier ☐ Next Truck

SHIP TO _____

ORDERING

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Heartland Catalog w/binder	\$50	_____
☐ Revola Catalog w/binder	\$50	_____
Forms	Available Online	
Pricing Program	Available Online	
2020 Catalogs	Available Online	
PDF Catalogs	Available Online	
☐ Inserts only	\$42	_____



SALES TOOLS

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Library of Color Book (LOC)	\$80	_____
☐ Library of Color Insert only	\$60	_____
☐ Set of 10 Edge Profile Blocks	\$20	_____
☐ Set of 11 Mirror Molding Blocks	\$22	_____
☐ Interior Blocks <i>PLY/FB - Heartland and Revola</i>	\$0	_____
☐ Set of Sink Mat Samples	\$0	_____
☐ Drawer Box Logo Sample <i>Beech & Hardwood</i>	\$0	_____
☐ Glaze Sample Display	\$140	_____
☐ Distressing Sample	\$56	_____
☐ Sheen Sample	\$56	_____



LITERATURE & ADVERTISING

	Net Price	Quantity
☐ Selection Guide Brochure	\$45	25
☐ Window Decal	\$3	





R.D.HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

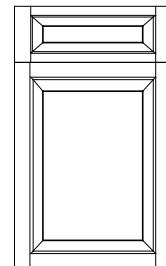
SD&F SAMPLE ORDER FORM

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

SD&F Sample Door & Drawer Front



14 1/2" x 26"

☐ SD&F - Standard Finish with Glaze **\$51 net**
☐ SD&F SP - Packaged Finish **\$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ SD&F - Standard Finish with Glaze **\$51 net**
☐ SD&F SP - Packaged Finish **\$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ SD&F - Standard Finish with Glaze **\$51 net**
☐ SD&F SP - Packaged Finish **\$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

☐ SD&F - Standard Finish with Glaze **\$51 net**
☐ SD&F SP - Packaged Finish **\$93 net**

WOOD: _____

COLOR: _____

GLAZE/TOPCOAT: _____

DOOR STYLE/EDGE: _____

DRAWER FRONT: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

- ☐ Ground ☐ Next Day
☐ Common Carrier ☐ Next Truck

SHIP TO _____

R.D.HENRY&C

LIMITED WARRANTY

R.D. Henry & Company, Inc., (RDH) warrants all of its finished cabinetry, dovetail drawer box, hinges, and drawer suspension systems to be free of defects in material and/or workmanship when subject to normal use for as long as the original purchaser of a single-family home owns it. Subject to the provisions that follow, provided that the original purchaser retains ownership and is able to establish the date of purchase to RDH's reasonable satisfaction, R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., will at its sole option elect to either repair or replace, at its discretion, the defective material or components and shipping of the defective and repaired or replaced property, free of charge.

The lifetime coverage offered by this warranty automatically ends upon the sale of the property or the death of the last original homeowner purchaser of the product.

The lifetime coverage in this warranty applies only to individual homeowners of a single-family home.

This is a parts only warranty and excludes labor for removal or replacement of defective parts.

This warranty shall not apply to cabinetry ordered unfinished, nor to warranty claims for cabinetry or parts of our cabinetry caused by wear and tear, alterations, abuse, misuse, negligence, or improper installation, storage and handling. Also, consequential (the cost of repairing or replacing other property damaged because of defective parts covered under this warranty) and incidental damages (costs you may incur to obtain warranty service and your costs during the performance of warranty services) are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

Our warranty does not cover expansion or contraction defects and/or joint separations that occur as a result of low (below 30%) or high (above 50%) relative humidity (equivalent to 6-9% moisture content) or moisture conditions or exposure to extremes of temperature.

The color of the wood and finish may change during the lifetime of the product due to exposure to direct or indirect sunlight or other factors. The color change, known as mellowing, occurs in both the finish and the wood itself and is part of the natural aging process. This process is not to be considered a defect in material or workmanship. As a result of these natural changes, R.D. Henry and Company, Inc., cannot guarantee that the finish of any replacement or repaired product will exactly match the finish and appearance of other product installed at the residence.

R.D. Henry & Co., Inc., reserves the right to change design specification and materials without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured. If a warranty claim is filed for a product that is no longer manufactured by RDH, RDH reserves the right to fulfill the warranty obligation by substituting discontinued product with the most similar styling, wood species, and color available at the time a claim is submitted: claim remedy may include replacing other RDH components installed in the residential application necessary to achieve a uniform appearance and a similar style to that originally ordered.

No dealer or other person(s) or entity is authorized to modify the foregoing warranty or to make any other warranty on behalf of R.D. Henry & Co., Inc.

To file a warranty claim, the purchaser should contact their local authorized RDH dealer/distributor. The dealer/distributor will then obtain the information necessary to make the claim decision and forward such information in writing to R.D. Henry & Co. for action on the claim. Warranty claims must include a complete description of the defect.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



DEALERSHIP

STREET ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

ORIGINAL WORK ORDER

PO#

R.D. HENRY & COMPANY, LLC • 3738 SOUTH NORMAN, WICHITA, KANSAS 67215 • T 316.529.3431 F 316.529.1738 • WWW.RDHENRY.COM

R.D.HENRY & CO

OUT-OF-SQUARE CABINET DIAGRAM

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

Date _____ Dealer Code _____

Dealership _____

Order By _____

Original WO# _____ Line # _____ PO# _____

As there are many variables that can lead to an out-of-square cabinet box, please describe the defect so that we may better address your problem.

PLEASE CHECK AS MANY AS NEEDED TO DESCRIBE THE CHALLENGES YOU HAVE HAD

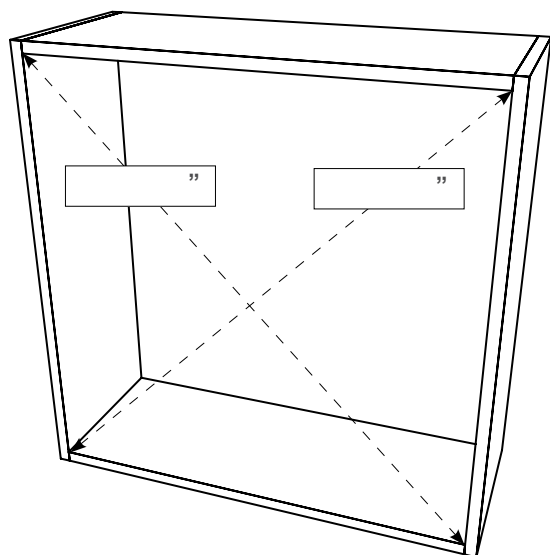
☐ Out-of-square sides

☐ Bowed — ☐ Out ☐ In

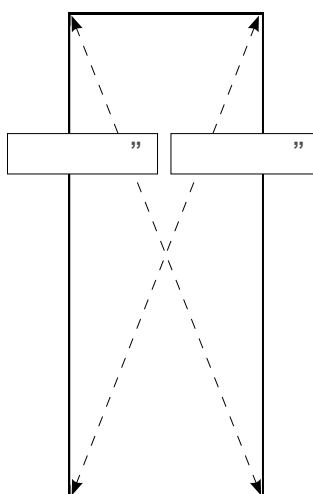
☐ Out-of-square top/bottom

☐ Other ☐ Top ☐ Bottom ☐ Left ☐ Right

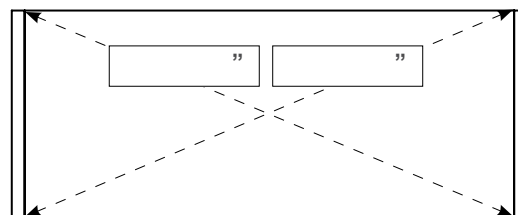
CABINET FRONT VIEW



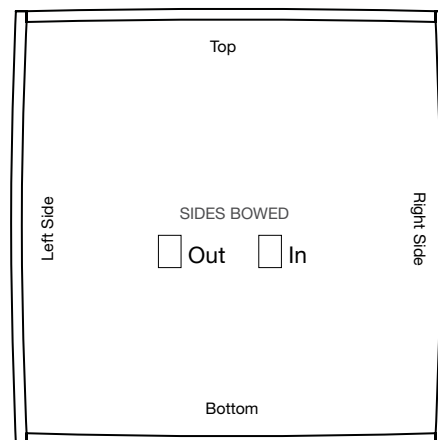
CABINET SIDE VIEW



CABINET TOP / BOTTOM VIEW



CABINET BOX FRONT VIEW



Please describe defect

PLEASE FAX IN TO 316-219-2798 OR EMAIL FORM TO YOUR CUSTOMER CARE SPECIALIST



R.D.HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P ••••316.529.3431 | F ••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

Date _____ WO# _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will complement your door detail.

MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1



☐ MCTE 2



PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

STRAIGHT

The diagram shows a rectangular wood top with four MCTE selection boxes: Top (MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No), Bottom (MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No), Left (MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No), and Right (MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No). In the center, there are two grain direction indicators: a horizontal one (← ☐ →) and a vertical one (↑ ☐ ↓), both labeled "GRAIN DIRECTION". Dimension lines with arrows indicate the width and height of the top, with small boxes for notes or measurements.

- If MCTE does not fit a complementary edge will be added.

R.D. HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P316.529.3431 | F316.529.1738 | W RDHenry.com

WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

Date _____ WO# _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

 Specify edge detail _____
 it will complement your door detail.

 MCTE choice ☐ MCTE 1

☐ MCTE 2


PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

"L" SHAPED

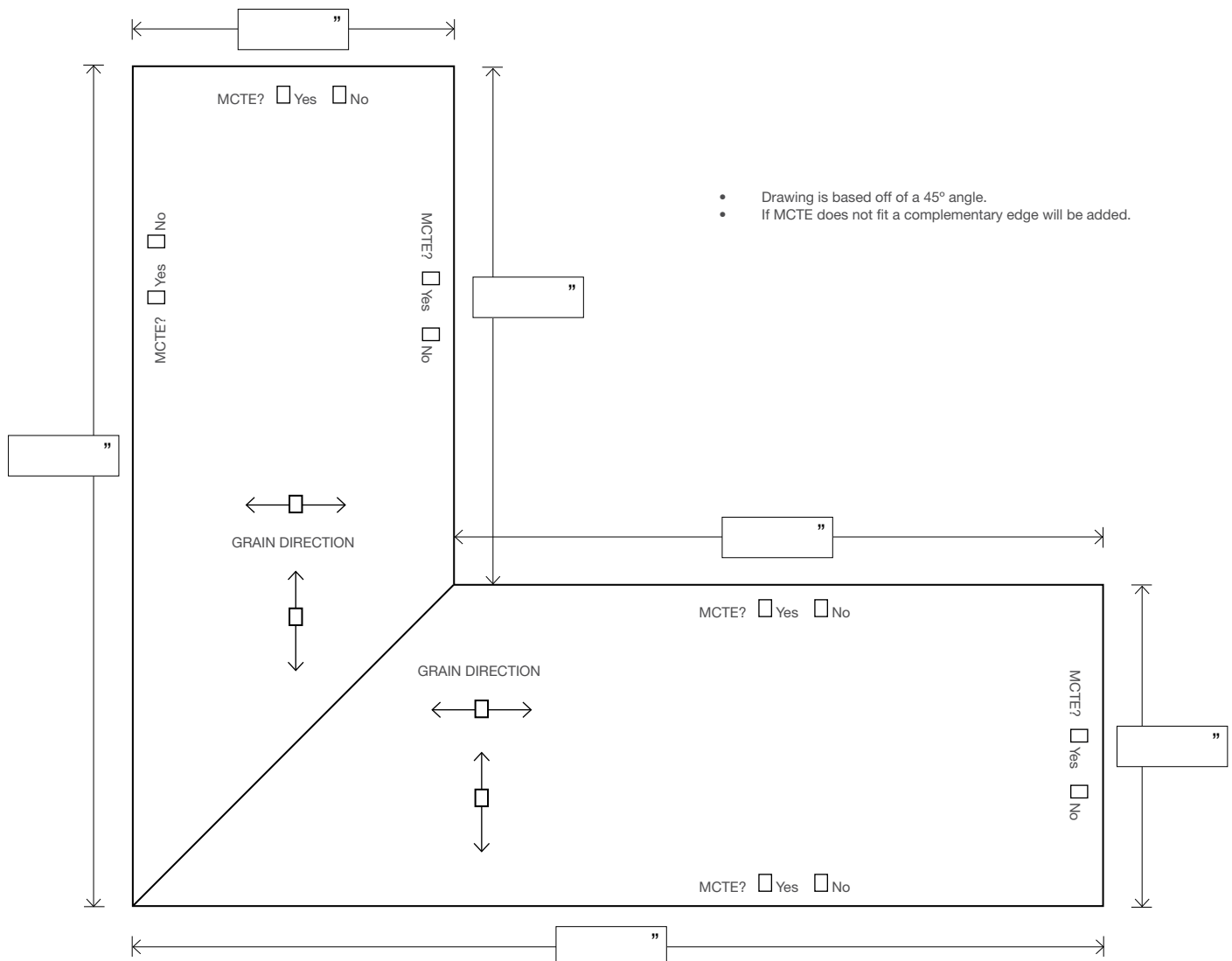


Diagram illustrating the "L" shaped wood top configuration. The diagram shows the L-shape with dimensions and MCTE (Magnetic Closure Track Edge) selection options for each side.

Dimensions are indicated by arrows and boxes labeled with "":

- Top horizontal dimension: _____"
- Left vertical dimension: _____"
- Right vertical dimension: _____"
- Bottom horizontal dimension: _____"
- Inner vertical dimension (left): _____"
- Inner horizontal dimension (bottom): _____"

MCTE selection options (Yes/No) are provided for each side:

- Top horizontal: MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Left vertical: MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Right vertical: MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Bottom horizontal: MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Inner vertical (left): MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Inner horizontal (bottom): MCTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Grain direction is indicated by arrows and boxes labeled "GRAIN DIRECTION":

- Top horizontal: _____
- Left vertical: _____
- Right vertical: _____
- Bottom horizontal: _____
- Inner vertical (left): _____
- Inner horizontal (bottom): _____

Additional notes:

- Drawing is based off of a 45° angle.
- If MCTE does not fit a complementary edge will be added.



Date _____ WO# _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

Specify edge detail _____
it will complement your door detail.

MCTE choice

☐ MCTE 1



☐ MCTE 2



PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

"U" SHAPED

• Drawing is based off of a 45° angle.
• If CTE does not fit a complementary edge will be added.

The diagram shows a U-shaped door layout with dimensions in inches. It includes checkboxes for MCTE (Yes/No) on each side and grain direction (horizontal/vertical) for each piece. The layout consists of two vertical side panels, a top horizontal panel, and a bottom horizontal panel, all connected by diagonal splines. Each panel has a 'GRAIN DIRECTION' section with a horizontal double-headed arrow and a vertical double-headed arrow, each with a checkbox. The MCTE checkboxes are located on the inner edges of the side panels and the top and bottom horizontal panels.

R.D.HENRY & CO

3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P •••• 316.529.3431 | F •••• 316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

WOOD TOP ORDER FORM

Date _____ WO# _____

Dealer ID _____ Dealership _____

Dealer PO# _____ Salesperson _____

☐ Sizes include MCTE ☐ Sizes exclude MCTE ☐ Please send the "Dog Bone" joint system

 Specify edge detail _____
it will complement your door detail.

MCTE choice

☐ MCTE 1

☐ MCTE 2


- Failure to supply all relevant information will affect your lead time.
- Shaped tops will be shipped prepped for spline only.
- See catalog for pricing and additional specifications

PLEASE SELECT THE SIDES THAT REQUIRE MCTE TO BE ATTACHED AND SELECT GRAIN DIRECTION ON EACH PIECE

ANGLED

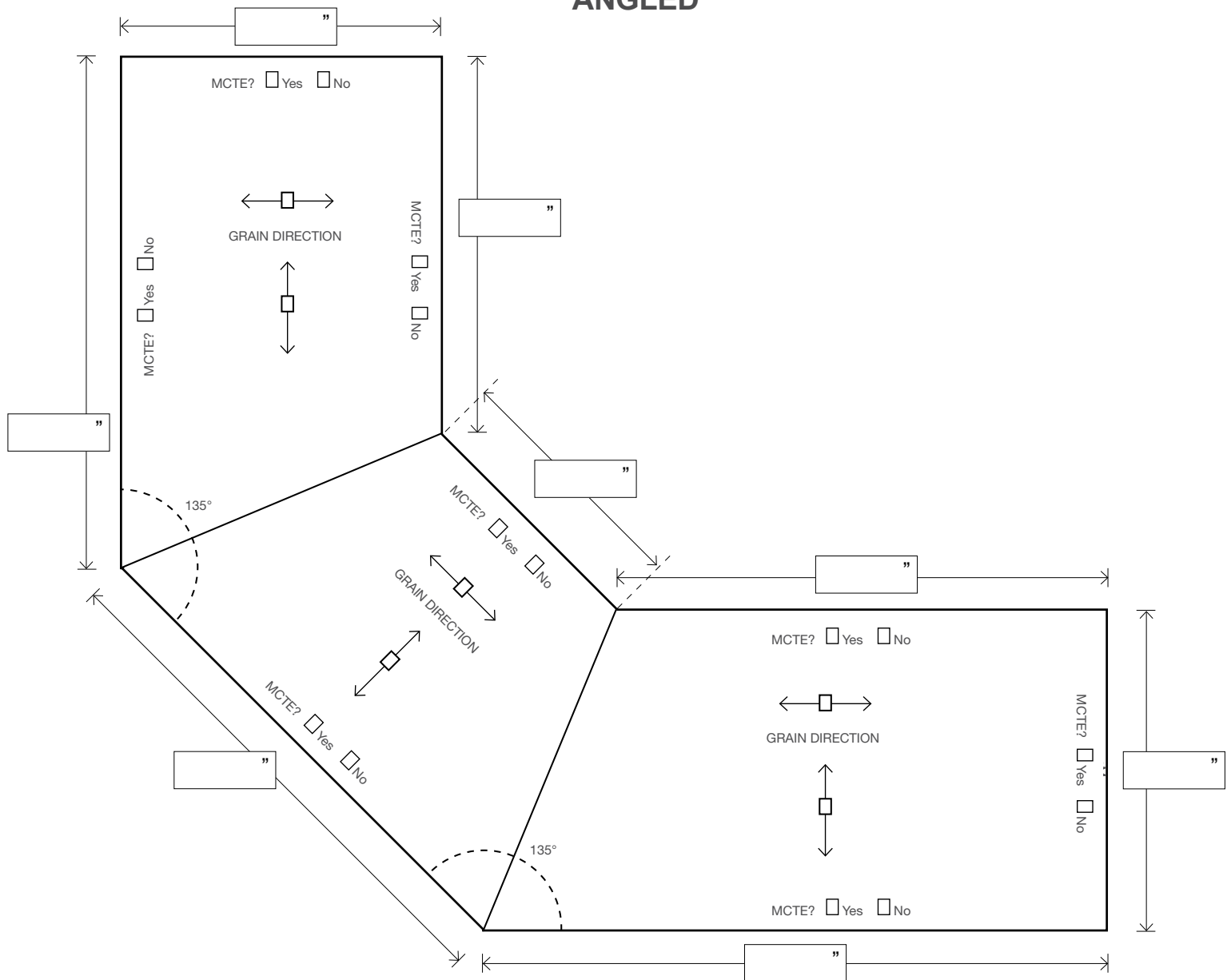


Diagram illustrating the layout for an angled wood top assembly. The assembly consists of four rectangular panels and a central trapezoidal piece. Each panel and the central piece have checkboxes for MCTE (Yes/No) and Grain Direction (horizontal/vertical/diagonal). The central piece is marked with 135° angles at its bottom corners.



3738 South Norman St., Wichita, KS | USA | 67215 | P •••••316.529.3431 | F •••••316.529.1738 | W •••• RDHenry.com

CUSTOM MATCH SAMPLE FORM

Dealer ID _____ Date _____

Dealership _____

Order by _____

Dealer PO# _____ Sales Rep. _____

☐ Paint Match

Includes: Solid color paint only. Color can be taken from an approved, stocked paint deck. Distressing and glaze options are not available.

 Wood: ☐ Craftwood ☐ MDF Paint

 Net Cost: ☐ \$50 Door Sample

Paint Deck: ☐ Behr	☐ Dunn-Edwards Paints	☐ Kelly-More Paints	☐ Ralph Lauren
☐ Benjamin Moore Classical	☐ Farrow & Ball	☐ Pittsburgh Paints	☐ Sherwin Williams
☐ Benjamin Moore Historical	☐ Glidden	☐ Pratt & Lambert	☐ Valspar

Door Style: _____ Edge Profile: _____

Paint Name: _____ Paint Formulation Number: _____

☐ Custom Paint Match Plus One Glaze and/or Aging Techniques - SDSP GLAZE

Includes: Solid color paint, with finishing techniques added to it. One glaze plus aging techniques.

 Wood: Paint Grade only (with aging) ☐ MDF ☐ Craftwood

Net Cost: \$50 net for paint match plus glaze and/or aging – includes door sample.

Paint Deck: ☐ Behr	☐ Dunn-Edwards Paints	☐ Kelly-More Paints	☐ Ralph Lauren
☐ Benjamin Moore Classical	☐ Farrow & Ball	☐ Pittsburgh Paints	☐ Sherwin Williams
☐ Benjamin Moore Historical	☐ Glidden	☐ Pratt & Lambert	☐ Valspar

Door Style: _____ Edge Profile: _____

Paint Name: _____ Paint Formulation Number: _____

☐ Custom Finish Development - SDCDF

Includes: Request to formulate a packaged finish on a species it is not currently offered on, or developing a new custom finish that surpasses one glaze plus aging techniques. This does not include stain matching. Request will be considered at the discretion of R.D. Henry & Co.

 Wood: _____ Serial Number from Door Sample: _____
Any of our available wood species *Or description of sample being supplied*

Net Cost: \$450 net for a custom finish.

If you place an order from the Match Sample, you may be eligible to receive a percentage credit back on the job.

Jobs \$5,000 - \$10,000 Net:

- Credit on custom sample fee of \$225 net
- Overall cost of the sample \$225

Jobs over \$10,000 Net:

- Credit on custom sample fee of \$375 net
- Overall cost of the sample \$75